RF
17 JUN 8

The Institution of Civil Engineers.
ESTABLISHED 1818 — INCORPORATED BY ROYAL CHARTER 1828.
"FOR THE GENERAL ADVANCEMENT OF MECHANICAL SCIENCE"
Great George Street, Westminster, S.W.

Telegrams,
STITUTION, LONDON.)
Telephone
VICTORIA 4577)

Name Index 1915.

The Secretary
Toronto University.
Toronto, Canada.

The Secretary presents his compliments and requests that the annexed form may be filled in, signed and returned to The Institution as soon as possible after the receipt of the volume.

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

OF

THE INSTITUTION

OF

CIVIL ENGINEERS.

NAME-INDEX.

VOLUMES LIX TO CXVIII.

SESSIONS 1879–80 TO 1893–94.

13643 2
19/6/1

LONDON:

Published by The Institution,

GREAT GEORGE STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

[TELEGRAMS, "INSTITUTION, LONDON." TELEPHONE, "VICTORIA, 4577."]

1912.

[*The right of Publication and of Translation is reserved.*]

TA
1
I479
Index N
v.59-
118

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E., AND GREAT WINDMILL STREET, W.

PREFACE.

This Index, compiled by Mr. Spear, Chief Assistant to the Secretary, deals with Vols. LIX–CXVIII of the Minutes of Proceedings, relating to the fifteen Sessions 1879–80 to 1893–94 inclusive, and is complementary to the Subject-Index covering the same period.

Endeavour has been made to give the names and styles of Authors known to be living as at this date; those of Authors known to be dead, as at the date of death.

J. H. T. TUDSBERY,

Secretary.

30 June, 1912.

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

OF

THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS.

NAME-INDEX.

Vols. LIX–CXVIII.

NOTE.—*The Titles of Original Communications are printed in heavy type. Titles not thus distinguished are those of Abstracts. Roman numerals denote the volumes, Arabic numerals the pages.*

A

ABBADIE, A. D'.
Slight earth-tremors, lxxvi. 374.

ABBEY, J. H. [Memoir, lxiii. 301.]

ABBOTT, A. V.
Testing-machines, their history, construction and use, lxxvi. 385.
The present value of American steel castings, lxxxiii. 511.

ABBOTT, J. H. [Memoir, lxxix. 360.]

ABBOTT, S. [Memoir, cii. 329.]

ABDANK-ABAKANOWICZ, B.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Planimeters and integraphs devised by him, 161.
A new method of winding armatures in dynamo-electric machines, lxxviii. 532.
On a new form of integraph. *See* NAPOLI, D., and B. ABDANK-ABAKANOWICZ

ABEL, Sir F. A., Bart.
"Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes," lxi. 58.
Recent production of modifications of ordinary mining powder, 59: Curtis and Harvey's "E. S. M." powder, 59.—Explosion of gunpowder by detonation, 59; influence of detonation on its explosive action, 60.—Erroneous statements as to non-production of noxious fumes by certain explosives, 61.—Compressed blasting-charges, 61; advantages of igniting a blasting charge at or near the base, 63; validity of certain claims to other advantages in the use of compressed powder, 64; Colonel Viner's method of consolidating gunpowder, 65.—Development of other blasting agents than gunpowder, 66; chlorate preparations, 66.—Difference between explosion and detonation, 67; method of comparing the violence of action of charges of gun-cotton and of dynamite arranged in different

ABEL, Sir F. A., Bart.—*continued.*

ways, 69.—Dilution of nitro-glycerine with inert solid substances, 69; ditto of gun-cotton with inert solids, 70; ditto of gun-cotton with liquids, 71.—Properties of gun-cotton, 72; gun-cotton explosives brought forward in the years 1872–80, 75; tonite, 76; development of the applications of nitro-glycerine, 78; Nobel's No. 2 dynamite, 79.—Applications of explosives, 80; blasting at Hell Gate, 80.—Use of liquid nitro-glycerine, 82; dangers of nitro-glycerine in wet blast-holes, 83; explosion of nitro-glycerine and gun-cotton by heating, 83; reckless manipulation of explosives by miners, 86; risk of accidents from a portion of a charge escaping detonation, 87.—Phenomena of the transmission of detonation through air-spaces, and their practical applications, 88.—Blasting gelatine, 92.—Transport of explosive agents, 97; package, storage and delivery to miners, 100.—The Explosives Act of 1875, 102. **Discussion:** Messrs. Bickford's instantaneous fuse, 105; charges of partiality preferred against the Author, 122: Messrs. Curtis and Harvey's "E. S. M." powder, 123: alleged employment of detonation by Henry, King of Navarre, 124; statements in the circulars of makers of explosives, 125; excessive restrictions imposed by public authorities on the transport and storage of explosives, 128: tonite, 128; causes of the disuse of gun-cotton for industrial purposes, 129.

"**Accidents in mines**" (Part i.) xc. 160: (Part ii.) xci. 36.

PART I (xc.): Royal Commissions since 1835, 160.—Coal-Mines and Metalliferous Mines Regulation Acts of 1872, 161.—Statement of proportion of deaths in coal-mines from various causes, 163.—Work of the Royal Commission of 1879, 164.—Underground accidents of the miscellaneous class, 166.—Substitutes for blasting, 172.—Nature and characteristics of firedamp, 174.—Testing of mine-air by safety-lamps of various construction, 177.—Firedamp-indicators: Ansell's, 180; Libin's, 180; indicators of Messrs. H. Reece, G. Duggan, and Chaloner and Della Bella, 181.—Mr. G. H. Carleton's mode of determining above ground the amount of firedamp in the air of a mine, 182; plans of Professor G. Forbes and Mr. Blaikley, 182; Dr. Angus Smith's syringe detector, 183; Aitken's firedamp estimator, 183; eudiometrical methods of examination, 184; Liveing's indicator, 184.—Experiments of Mr. H. Hall on the extent to which escape of firedamp may be increased by rarefaction of the air, 188; experiments at Karwin on the same subject, 188.—Gas-wells, 190; effects of the sudden liberation of pent-up gas, 190.—Superiority of the long-wall system of working over that by pillar and stall, where outbursts of gas are to be expected, 193.—Körner's proposal for consuming firedamp in mines by chemical agency, 195.—Ventilation of mines, 195.—Conclusions, 199.

PART II (xci.): Escape of gas from goaves, 37.—Influence of coal-dust in causing or intensifying explosions, 40.—Watering of dusty mines, 49.—Prevention of blown-out shots in dusty mines, 50.—Accidents from explosives, 51. Safety-cartridges, 53; water-cartridge, 54; Kosmann's safety-cartridge, 58; lime-cartridge, 59.—Fuses, 61.—Electrical firing of blasts, 62.—Miners' lamps: defects of the Stephenson, Davy and Clanny lamps in modern mine-working, 63; prize offered by Mr. Ellis Lever for a safety-lamp, 65; addition of glass-cylinders to lamps of the Clanny type, 66; the Mueseler lamp, 67; bonneted lamps, 68.—Results arrived at by various experimenters on lamps of the foregoing types, 69.—Modes of closing or locking safety-lamps, 70.—Defect of want of light in some modern

ABEL, Sir F. A., Bart.—*continued.*

forms of protected lamps, 72.—Illumination of mine-roads and workings, 75.—Miners' portable electric glow-lamps of Swan, Pitkin, Coad, Schanschieff and others, 76.—Relative advantages of primary- and secondary-battery lamps, 80.—Conclusion, 80. **Discussion and Correspondence:** Necessity for devising some general system of dealing with casualties, 84; advance recently made in secondary-battery lamps, 85; primary-battery lamps, 86.—Subjects purposely omitted from the Paper, 164; accumulations of gas in goaves, 164, 183; explosive force capable of being exerted by definite quantities of firedamp, 166; coal-dust explosions, 166; choke-damp as a source of accident, 171: accidents due to fall of coal and stone, 171; design of modern safety-lamps, 172, 184; alleged small practical use of firedamp-indicators, 175; "unprotected" lamps and recent legislation, 175; blown-out shots, 179; the water-cartridge, 180; the so-called "safety" explosives, 181; merits of wedging and of lime-cartridges, 182; application of electric light underground, 184.

Discussions:

Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Influence of chemical impurities on the rate of corrosion, 115; influence of galvanic action, 116: inapplicability of averages drawn from the behaviour of different metals, 117.

Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—History of the paraffin-industry, 219; ozokerit, 219: unalterable qualities of paraffin oils, 220.

Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Dr. Matthiessen's determination of the conductivity of pure copper, 82; conductivity of copper wire, 83; influence of currents on the durability of a conductor, 83; influence of impurities in the wire, 84; galvanized, compound and bronze wires, 85.

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Chemical aspect of the question, 159; Chernoff's experiments, 160; results of his examinations of various samples of steel, 160; absence of chemical analyses of the specimens tested by Mr. Stromeyer, 161; behaviour of the test-pieces in his own experiments under various periods of subjection to heat, 162.

Armour for ships, xcviii.—Influence of high explosives on the design of future war-ships, 48.

Welding by electricity, cii.—Nature of welding-action, 48; Joule's forecast of the application of electricity to welding, 48.

ABERNETHY, J.

Presidential address, lxiv. 1.

Progress of the British mercantile marine, 2; changed condition of the Atlantic passenger-service since 1838, 3.—Improved harbour accommodation necessitated by the progress of steam-navigation, 4.—Ports: Glasgow and Greenock, 4; Barrow-in-Furness, Liverpool, and Birkenhead, 5; Swansea, Cardiff, Newport, Bristol, 6; Southampton, London, Hull, 7; Hartlepool, Sunderland, River Tyne, 8; Leith, Dundee, Aberdeen, 9; Belfast, Dublin, 10.—Problem of creating deep-water harbours for the channel ports of France and Belgium, 11; Amsterdam canal, 12; ports of Antwerp and Rotterdam, 12.—Commercial harbours of France, 13.—Ditto of Spain, 14.—Trieste harbour, 14.—Russian ports, 14.—Works for improving the entrances to the Danube and the Mississippi, 14.—Colonial harbours, 15.—Indian harbours, 15.—Dock accommodation in the United States, 16.—Ocean mail-services, 17.—The Suez canal, 18; proposed canal at Panama, 19.—Floods in the Midland and Fen districts of England, 21.

ABERNETHY, J.—*continued.*
Discussions :
Portsmouth dockyard extensions, lxiv. 221, 228.
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Legislation on the subject, 249, 280 ; Vermuyden's drainage-works in the Fens, 280 ; decay of the early drainage-works, 281 ; remedial measures necessary, 281 ; the river Tyne, 282 ; damming out the flood-tide, 282 ; evils of divided jurisdiction in river-conservancy, 282 ; maintenance of banks of rivers, 282 ; the Danube at Vienna, 282.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Effects of the improvements on the estuary, 272 ; projected training-walls for the Mersey, 274.
Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Shape of the dock governed by the site, 171 ; width of the entrance-lock, 172 ; lock of the Alexandra dock, Newport, 172 ; advantage of the trumpet-mouthed entrance to the dock, 172 ; preference for timber as a material for lock-gates, 172.
Lighthouses, cviii.—Start Point lighthouse, 232 ; importance of leading lights for harbours with difficult entrances—the Girdleness lighthouse at Aberdeen, 233.

ABRAGHAMSON, A.
The railways of the Caucasus and Central Asia, cix. 451.

ABRAHAM, H. A.
Researches in thermo-electricity. *See* Chassagny, —, and H. A. Abraham.
On a standard condenser, cix. 489.
On a new determination of the relation ν between the electromagnetic and electrostatic c. g. s. units, cxii. 459.

ABRAMSON, A. von.
The state of town drainage in Russia, lxxiii. 426.

ABT, R.
Correspondence :
Colonial railways, lxiii.—The Rorschach-Heiden rack-railway, 120 ; comparative advantages of the rack and the Fell central-rail systems, 122.
Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Adhesion and the rack should be combined in general, 172 ; possibility of working sharp curves with Abt locomotives, 172 ; examples of mountain lines on the Abt system, 172.
On an inclined railway at the Giessbach, Switzerland, lx. 454.
Locomotive power, lxi. 368.
The rolling stock of the St. Gothard railway, lxvii. 467.
On a new unit of work for the comparison of locomotives, lxxv. 355.
The Generoso railway, cvii. 490.

ACHARD, M.
Continuous electric railway brake, lxii. 394.

ACHESON, E. G.
Lightning-arresters and the photographic study of self-induction, xcvi. 459.

ACWORTH, W. M.
Discussion :
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Unadvisability of depleting the boiler of the locomotive of steam, for driving dynamos, 161.

ADAMS, G. F. [Memoir, lxxxi. 320.]
"Deep winning of coal in South Wales." *See* BROWN, T. F., and G. F. ADAMS.

ADAMS, Dr. J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Thermal values assigned for coal-gas, 294; heating-power of the illuminating gas of various towns, 298.

ADAMS, T.
DISCUSSION:
Smelting-processes, cxii.—Question as to the date of Mr. H. F. Collins's Paper, 178.

ADAMS, W., *F.G.S.* [Memoir, lxxxvii. 416.]

ADAMS, W.
DISCUSSIONS:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Hydraulic riveting, 111; cast-steel wheels, 112.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Bogies, 141; feed-water heaters, 142.
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Trial of a Webb compound locomotive on the London and South Western railway, 59; converted South Western express passenger-locomotive, 60.

ADAMS, W. A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Superiority of steel over iron for gun-barrels, 132.

ADAMS, Prof. W. G.
DISCUSSIONS:
Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Various theories of the cause of the loss of pressure, 22; his experiments on Otto gas-engines at the Crystal Palace, 23.
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Size of the apparatus for electric light in lighthouses, 267; means of measuring the photometric intensity of the electric beam, 268; glare of electric light on the sky, 268; method of changing from one dynamo and engine to another, 269; Mr. Petit's comparison of electric and first-order oil-lights, 269.

ADAMS, W. H.
The incline railway at Look-Out mountain, xcii. 463.

ADAMSON, D. [Memoir, c. 374.]
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Assumption that iron acquires different properties at a temperature below 32° F., 200; qualities of the best malleable iron, as compared with ordinary commercial irons, 201; Siemens-Martin and Bessemer ingot irons, 202; properties of different classes of pig-iron, 202; behaviour of iron under various tests, 203; composition of mild steel, 204; mild steel as a material for bridges, 204.
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Importance of knowing the chemical composition of the materials experimented upon, 196; overheating of shafts and axles, 196.
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Oil-hardening, 167; disposition of the carbon, phosphorus, etc. in a steel ingot, 168.

ADAMSON, D.—*continued.*

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Early experience with steel as a material for boilers, 55; drilling versus punching plates, 56; properties of pure iron, 56; boiler of open-hearth steel made in 1861, 57; Bessemer steel boilers for the Maryport and Carlisle railway, 57; influence of the size of ingots on the resulting metal, 57; irregularities of composition produced in steel ingots by cooling, 59; most suitable form of ingot, 61; percentage of plates rejected in the manufacture of steel boilers, 61; lowering of the transverse strength of iron bars by the diffusion of cinder, 62; ideal material for steel boilers, 62; infirmity of iron and steel at colour heat, 63.

ADAMSON, J. G. [Memoir, lxvii. 403.]

ADDENBROOKE, E. [Memoir, lxxxix. 490.]

ADDISON, Capt. J. C., *R.E.* [Memoir, xci. 455.]

ADDISON, P. L.

"Description of the Cleator Iron Ore Company's barytes and umber mines and refining-mills in the Caldbeck Fells," cii. 283.

General description of the works, 283.—Machinery employed and process of manufacturing umber, 284.—Analysis of umber, 286.—Manufacture of barytes, 287.—Analysis of barytes, 290.

ADDY, J.

"The water-supply of Peterborough," lxxiv. 116.

The water and its source, 117.—General description of scheme, 150.—Well and borings, 150.—Pumping-station, 151.—Engines and boilers, 151.—Delivery-main and main supply-pipe, 152.—Reservoir, 155.—Means of distribution, 156.—House services, 158.—Concluding remarks, 158.—Appendix I, Particulars of borings made in South Lincolnshire for water from the Oolite formation, 160.—Appendix II, Summary and proportional statement of total expenditure, 162. **Discussion:** Cost of the reservoir, 182; pipe-joints, 183; dead ends, 183.

ADIE, P. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 367.]

Discussions:

Portland cement, lxii.—Testing and testing-machines, 200; importance of the time element in testing, 201.

Tidal instruments, lxv.—Tide-gauge made by him for observations in India, 55; vertical versus horizontal cylinders, 55.

ADIGARD, P.

Harbour at Réunion island, lxxxv. 460.

AERTS, H.

Lightning-conductors and gas-piping, lxxi. 516.

AGUDIO, T.

"Rack-railway worked by endless ropes, for steep inclines," lx. 380.

Principle of the Agudio railway, 380.—First experiments on the Dusino incline in 1862, and report of Mr. C. Couche, 381.—Lanslebourg incline, 381.—Rack, 381.—Turbines and ropes, 382.—Reports of the Italian and French governments and the Eastern railway of France in 1875, 383.—Proposed adoption of the system for the Tivoli incline, near Rome, 386.

AGUILLON, L.

Breakage of pit-ropes, lxx. 487.

AIGNER, A.
Bibliography of the salt industry, ci. 382.

AIRD, C. K.
The effect of river-pollution on the life of fish, lxxxvii. 509.

AIRD, Sir J., (1st) Bart.
Discussion:
Dock-gates, lix.—The new iron gates at the Victoria dock extension-works, 14.

AIREY, T.
Correspondence:
Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Covered service-reservoir at Munich, 57.

AIRY, Sir G. B. [Memoir, cviii. 391.]
"Logarithms of the values of all vulgar fractions, with numerator and denominator not exceeding 100, arranged in order of magnitude," lxv. 271.
Discussion:
Tidal instruments, lxv.—The formation of fractions whose combinations would produce any desired proportion, 39; uses of table of the values of all vulgar fractions with numerators not exceeding 100, 40; the construction of instruments for combining two inequalities, 41; extraction of the coefficients of inequalities of prearranged form, 41; inapplicability of machinery to the calculation of tidal elements, 43.

AIRY, W.
"On the action of quicksands," ci. 205.
"On the probable errors of surveying by vertical angles," ci. 222.
Appendixes: I, Investigation of formulas, 226; II, Copy of page of field-book, 228; of reduction book, 229; III, Method of determining the closing errors of a circuit, 229.
"On weighing-machines," cviii. 2.
Different types of weighing-machines, 3.—Scale-beams, 3.—Testing and adjustment of scale-beams, 4.—Conditions of stability and sensitiveness, 7. On the weighing of very small quantities, 9.—Effect of tilting a scale-beam out of level, 10.—On knife-edges, 10.—Amount of "sensitiveness" error allowed on scale-beams, 13.—Counter-machines and balances in which the scale-pans are above the beam, 14.—Effect of placing the load eccentrically on the pan of a counter-machine, 18.—Effect of placing a counter-machine out of level, 21.—Amount of sensitiveness error allowed on counter-machines, 23.—Balances consisting of a single steelyard, 24.—Theory and arrangement of the common steelyard, 25.—Steelyards without movable weights, 26.—Conditions necessary for a steelyard to be accelerating or vibrating, 28.—Effect of displacing a steelyard from its position of equilibrium, 31.—Balances formed by combinations of unequal-armed levers, 32.—Conditions necessary for a platform-machine to be accelerating or vibrating, 34.—Effects of tilting a platform-machine, 37.—Spring-balances, 47.—Sensitiveness and errors of trade balances, 48.—The existing system of inspection of trade balances, 51.—Appendixes: I, Descriptions of various machines, 53.—II. Copy of correspondence relative to a proposal for the establishment of public weighing-machines for the verification of weights of small parcels, 61. Discussion: Principle of the levers of platform-machines, 65. Correspondence: Alleged errors in spring-balances attributable to the rack and pinion rather than to the spring, 92; error in weighing-machines, 92; public weighing-machines, 93; accelerating versus vibrating machines, 93; German books on weighing-

AIRY, W.—*continued.*

machines, 93; Duckham's hydrostatic machine, 93; Urquhart's crane-machine, 93; weighbridges, 93; inspection of weighing-machines, 94; Makins's assay-balance, 94.

Discussions:

Purification of gas, lxi.—The manufacture of gas from naphtha in Russia, 41; deleterious effects of semi-purified gas on book-bindings, pictures, etc., 41.

Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Difficulty of the subject, 187; machine for testing the cohesion of earth, 188.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Alleged inaccuracy of anemometrical records, 166; the permissible coefficient of wind-pressure for engineering structures, 166; lateral extent of heavy gusts on the open sea, 167; formula $P = V^2/100$, 168; anemometers to be erected at the site of the Forth bridge, 168.

British and metric measures, lxxx.—Advisability of distinguishing between the metrical unit and the decimal system, 61; the metre too large a unit for general convenience, 61; advantages of decimal subdivision, 62.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—His formula for the power of a stream to move substances, 25.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Bazin's suction-dredger at Lowestoft harbour, 56; Ball's addition to the Bazin dredger, 56; applicability of the suction-dredger to clearing out canals in Egypt, 57.

AITKEN, R.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Causes of the breaches in the breakwaters, 56; the parapet of Dover breakwater, 56.

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Effect of specific gravity on the variation of velocity at different depths in a river, 47; theory that water flows in layers, 47; tidal regimen of the river Scheldt, 48; occurrence of greatest scour in a river on the rise of the flood, 49.

Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Cost of dredging, 53; Karachi harbour, 53.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Smeaton's cross section for canals, 224; the Suez canal, 224.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Sir Bradford Leslie's dredger used at the Gorai bridge, 67; cost of dredging sand at Calais, 67; services of the late Mr. J. Ure in promoting river-improvement by dredging, 67.

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—His connection with the Tansa scheme for the Bombay water-supply, 92; proposed reservoir at Shewla, 92, 93; strength of "chunam" or lime mortar, 92.

ALBEMARLE, [William Coutts Keppel, Seventh] Earl of.

Discussion:

Electrical tramways, xci.—The Brighton and Shoreham tramway, 244.

ALBRECHT, Dr. M.

The specification of the Prussian state railways for the supply of mineral lubricating-oils, cxii. 483.

ALBRIGHT, J. F.

Discussion:

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Dynamos and engines, 68; different modes of driving, 68; effect of position of the dynamo in the ship on the friction of bearings, 69; wiring, 69; insulation-tests, 70.

ALBY, A. M. J.
Experiments on the Poetsch system of sinking through shifting ground by congelation, xc. 531.

ALDRIDGE, J. G. W.
Discussion:
Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Rolling oscillation set up by heavy Pullman cars when travelling at high speed, 102; instance of the upper part of a car swinging itself off the frame, 104, 107; application of cylindrical-coil springs for neutralizing the oscillation, 106.

ALEXANDER, Prof. T., and A. W. Thomson.
Correspondence:
Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Efficiency of the Appold brake, 70.

ALEXANDRE, P.
Repair of the sill of the Duquesne lock at Dieppe harbour, lxii. 372.
Rolling foot-bridge over the Duquesne lock at Dieppe, lxvii. 454.
Construction of the lower entrance of the half-tide basin at Dieppe, xciii. 519.
Swing-bridge of Le Pollet (Dieppe), cix. 446.

ALEXJEFF, V.
On solutions, lxxxvii. 576.

ALFORD, R. F. [Memoir, lxxiv. 291.]
Correspondence:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Design and construction of Fell engines used on the New Zealand government railways, 122.

ALIAMET, —.
The Hutin and Leblanc system for transforming continuous into alternating currents of one or more phases, cxvii. 470.

ALLAM, E. C.
Discussion:
New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—Proper form for a lighthouse tower, 48; disintegrated condition of the mortar in the old tower, 49; oscillation of the Spurn Point lighthouse, 49; the Douglass lamp, 49.

ALLAN, G.
Discussions:
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Some steel boilers made by Messrs. Hick, Hargreaves and Co., for India, 119; Mr. Phillips's experiments on corrosion not applicable to working-conditions, 119; satisfaction given by steel when properly managed, 120.
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Use of metallic permanent way by English engineers, 60; history of iron sleepers, 60; advantages of the pot sleeper, 60; causes which had hindered the adoption of metallic sleepers in England, 60; advantages of steel over wrought or cast iron as a material for sleepers, 61.
Wood pavement, lxxviii.—First asphalt carriage-ways laid in London, 295; advantages of asphalt over wood, 295.

ALLARD, E.
A comparison of some of the expenses relating to lighthouses in France, the United States, and England, lxiv. 384.
On supposed objections to the use of the electric light in lighthouses, lxix. 511.
Sounding and light-giving buoys, lxx. 524.
The range of sounds, lxxiii. 482.
Prevision of floods, xcix. 432.

ALLARD, E., M. Leblanc, J. Joubert, A. Potier, and H. E. Tresoa.
Experiments made on a Faure secondary battery, lxix. 505.

ALLEN, C. F.
Easement-curves, cix. 451.

ALLEN, H.
"**The effect of rolling and of wiredrawing upon mild steel,**" xciv. 235.
Appendix : Results of tensile tests, 244.

ALLEN, P.
Correspondence :
Cask-making machinery, cxv.—Manufacture of barrels from paper and from wood-pulp in America, 216; manufacture of one-stave barrels on the Onkin principle, 217.

ALLEN, S. S.
Discussion :
Passage of upland-water through a tidal estuary. lxxviii.—Quantities of tidal and upland water present in a river at the same time, 231; saltness of river-water as an indication of the amount of sea-water present, 231.

ALLEN, W. H.
"**Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine,**" civ. 2.
Various classes of engines rendered necessary by the increased size of modern steamships, 2.—Circulating-pump engine, 3.—Air-pump engines, 8.—Auxiliary combined pumping-engines, 9.—Fans for forced draught, 9.—Reversing engines, 14.—Electric-light engines and dynamos, 17.—Governor, 20.—Dynamos, 21.—Appendix : Combined efficiency of engine and dynamo 23. **Discussion**: Practical difficulty of testing auxiliary engines on board ship, 24; the Willans single-engine on shipboard, 45; low speed generally adopted for circulating engines, 45; long runs, 45; comparative efficiency of single-acting and double-acting engines, 46; forced draught, 46; fans of the "Teutonic," 47: probable extensive application of electricity as a motive power in the future, 47, 48; preference of the naval authorities for double-acting engines, 47; consumption of oil in double-acting engines, 48; quantity of air required per pound of coal consumed, 48. **Correspondence**: Probability that electricity rather than hydraulic power would ultimately supersede steam for auxiliary ship-engines, 50; design of fans, 51: power-losses in the combined engines and dynamos, 51.
Discussions :
High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Rotary engines, 190; three-cylinder engines, 190; Messrs. W. H. Allen & Co.'s direct-acting engines and dynamos built for the "Devastation," 190.
Wreck-raising in the river Thames. cxiv.—Employment of manganese-bronze for the working parts of pumps, 190.

ALLEY, S.
"Tests of a Westinghouse engine," xcvi. 295.
CORRESPONDENCE:
High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Rotary engines, 246; Westinghouse automatic engine, 247; dynamos on shipboard, 251; steam-consumption of high-speed engines, 251.

ALLHUSEN, A.
DISCUSSION:
Manufacture of salt, xc.—Failure of wells from falling-in of roof on removal of the salt, 146.

ALLISON, J. [Memoir, cxvi. 351.]

ALLPORT, Sir J. J. [Memoir, cxiv. 390.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Original documents relating to the application of hydraulic cranes at Newcastle in 1848, 77.

ALPHAND, J. C. A. [Memoir, cvii. 390.]

ALPHAND, J. C. A., and A. A. DURAND-CLAYE.
Report of the Paris drainage-commission, lxxxiii. 476.

ALTY, H. [Memoir, lxxi. 420.]

AMAGAT, E. H.
On the measurement of very high pressure and of the compression of liquids, lxxxvii. 572.
On the displacement of the temperature of maximum density of water by pressure, and the return to ordinary laws under the influence of pressure and temperature, cxiii. 486.

AMOR, J. V. W.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Bonding of brickwork in tunnels, 161.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Accumulation of sediment in estuaries assisted by the property possessed by sea-water of quickly depositing matters in suspension, 107; inconvenience caused by the want of training-jetties at the mouths of tidal rivers, 107.

AMOS, C. E. [Memoir, lxxi. 387.]

AMSLER-LAFFON, J.
Testing-machine for cloth, xciv. 373.

ANCONA, U.
Classification of wheel-motors on the basis of the method of action of the water, cxv. 447.

ANDERSON, A. M.
"Concrete-work on the Calañas-Tharsis railway, Spain," cxv. 321.

ANDERSON, E. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—Generation of electricity by means of a Pelton wheel and dynamo, 258; joints of the pressure-mains, 259.

ANDERSON, G.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Purification of gas, lxi.—Removal of sulphur compounds, 52; best thickness of the layers in lime purifiers, 52; nuisance from foul lime exaggerated, 53; difficulty of gas-engineers keeping pace with the requirements of constantly extending supply, 53; his large oxide-of-iron purifier, 54; manganese as a purifying agent, 55.

ANDERSON, H. J. C. [Memoir, cvi. 318.]

ANDERSON, Sir J. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 346.]

ANDERSON, J. P. C. [Memoir, cxv. 381.]

ANDERSON, Sir W.
"**The Antwerp waterworks,**" lxxii. 24.
History of the concession under which the works were carried out, 24.—Determination to adopt the river Nethe as a source of supply, and to filter the water through spongy iron, 26.—Experimental filters, 27.—Site of works at Waelhem, 29.—Construction of the settling-ponds, 30.—Screw-pumps, 31.—Spongy-iron filters, 31.—Sand filters, 32.—Sand-washing arrangement, 34.—Filtered-water tanks, 34.—Engine-house and pumping-machinery, 36.—Foundations of the machinery and buildings, 38.—Result of 18 months' working of the filters, 39.—20-inch main to Antwerp, 40.—Distribution-pipes in the city, 42.—Arrangements for street-watering and fire-service, 43.—Comparison of English and German mains, 44.—Cost of the works, 44. **Discussion**: Analysis of the Antwerp water, 52; reasons for the adoption of spongy iron at Antwerp, 72; measures taken to preserve the filters from frost, 73; Dr. Koch's gelatine-tests, 74; Dr. Tyndall's experiments on the sterilization of infusions of various substances, 75; Dr. Angus Smith's experiments, 76; incompetency of chemical tests to decide upon the fitness of water for dietetic purposes, 77.
"**Notes of a journey through the N.E. portion of the Delta of the Nile in April, 1884,**" lxxvi. 346.
"**The purification of water by means of iron on the large scale,**" lxxxi. 279.
Working of the spongy-iron filters at the Antwerp waterworks, 279.—Experimental revolving cylinders, 280.—Discovery that an extended period of contact of the water with the iron was unnecessary, 281.—Revolving cylindrical filters adopted in lieu of the original filter-beds, 282.—Cost, 284.—Results, 284.
"**The interdependence of abstract science and engineering**" (James Forrest Lecture), cxiv. 255.
Circumstances attending the foundation of the "James Forrest" lectureship, 255.—Change in progress from the old-time rough-and-ready methods of British engineering, 256.—General ignorance of the principles of political economy among the working classes, 257.—Mutual dependency of capital and labour, 258.—James Watt, 263.—History of the development of iron and steel bridge-building, 264.—Mr. C. H. Wild's demonstration of the distribution of stresses in a Warren girder, 266.—Application of the science of thermo-chemistry to the reactions in the blast-furnace, 268.—Law of the conservation of energy and its application to heat-engines, 268.—Conceptions relating to the luminiferous ether, 270.—Practical application by engineers of discoveries in abstract physical science, 271.—Mendeleeff's theory of the origin of petroleum, 271.—Use of the spectroscope in

ANDERSON, Sir W.—*continued.*
engineering, 272.—Molecular changes occurring in metals and other materials, 275.—Application of recent discoveries in electricity and magnetism, 275.—Thought-transference, 277.—Connection between bacteriological investigations and sanitary engineering, 278.—Dependence of engineering on mathematics, 279.—Conclusion, 280.—Acknowledgment of vote of thanks, 282.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Temperature-experiments by Mr. D. Chernoff, 219.

Steel for structures, lxix.—Cases where iron would be found preferable, 61; susceptibility of steel to fracture at sharp re-entering angles, 61; steel castings, 61; use of iron for the inner tube of Palliser converted guns, 62; necessity for caution in using steel, 62.

Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Perkins's joint for pipes, 143; laying of a pipe-line for petroleum in the Caucasus, 143; boilers for warming-apparatus, 143; emission of heat from pipes, 144; proper location of the heating-apparatus, 145; heating of a staircase at the General Post Office, 145.

Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Mistake of providing ventilation and lighting arrangements in such structures, 57.

Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Errors of continuous integrators and their causes; use made of Morin's dynamometer by the Royal Agricultural Society, 145, 150; continuous indicators for steam-engines, 146.

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii. 69.—Imperfections inherent in springs, 70; length of pipe between the cylinder and the indicator, 70; stretching of the cord, 71.

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Chernoff's theory of the molecular changes in steel with change of temperature, 151; iron injured in quality when raised to a welding-heat without being worked, 153; tests of girders by the Dutch Ministry of Public Works, 153.

Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Correction made for the latent heat of steam, 31; cause of the irregularities in the pressure-curves, 31; nature of flame, 31; Crampton's method of burning dust fuel, 32.

Water-purification, lxxxv.—Water-supply of Antwerp, 232; water from the Thames docks preferred in sailing vessels in olden times, 232; incorrectness of the assertion that filtration through spongy-iron was a failure, 233; filtration by agitation with various substances, 233; revolving iron purifiers at Antwerp, 234; importance of taste and colour in respect of town water-supply, 235.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Uselessness of the ordinary engineering workshop attached to educational institutions, 125; suggestion to federate engineering laboratories, 126.

Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—Improvement manifest since the British occupation, 338; Colonel Scott-Moncrieff's determination to repair the barrage of the Nile at Cairo, 339; amount of deposit brought down by the Nile, 339; abolition of forced labour, 340; basin-irrigation in Lower Egypt, 343.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Professor Mendeleeff's views on the nature of solutions and the influence of dissociation, 108.

Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Mr. Willans's confirmation of Regnault's experiments on the latent heat of steam, 189; index of v in the formula for the saturation-curve, 189; cylinder-condensation in the single-

ANDERSON, Sir W.—*continued.*
acting engine, 189; Parsons steam-turbine, 190; temperature of the steam working in an engine, 190.
District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Diaphragm expansion-joints, 242; superiority of copper rings to red-lead putty for making joints, 242; cost of steam-supply, 243: desirability of a fixed standard for the measurement of boilers, 243; unit for marine-engine power proposed by the North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 244.
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—The Abouchoff works, St. Petersburg, 180; permeability of heated metals by gases, fluids and solids under pressure, 181; rationale of fluid compression, 181: steel-ingot casting at the Abouchoff works, 183.
Petroleum-engines, cix.—Gradual improvement of the Priestman engine, 52; direction in which an economical heat-engine should be sought, 53.
Measurement of high temperatures, cx.—Pyrometers on the Siemens principle, 177; Le Chatelier's thermo-junction pyrometer, 178; the Wilson pyrometer, 178; application of exact pyrometry to the manufacture and working of steel, 178.
Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Relative advantages of forging and rolling rifle-barrels in relation to their wear, 172; pressure-curves, 173: difficulty of obtaining exact information as to the requirements of the Army and the Navy, 173; report of the United States Commission on European guns and ships of war, 174; the suggestion that the Government should make public all investigations likely to be useful to outsiders in their efforts to assist the War Office, 175; difficulties inseparable from the introduction of a new service arm, 176; erroneous deductions drawn from the cost of the Lee-Metford rifle, 181; misstatements as to the composition of cordite, 181, 215; collection of information as to small arms for submission to the War Office, 214; the British gun-trade, 215: cost of British and foreign rifles, 215; durability of gun-barrels, 215; cost of management and administration of gun-factories, 216.
Break-down of the "Umbria." cxiii.—Periodical annealing as a preventive of fractures of shafts, 109.

ANDRÉ, G. G.
Discussion:
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, lxi.—"E. S. M." blasting-powder, 109; detonation of gunpowder, 110. 112; alleged misleading statements in trade circulars as to freedom of mining-powders from noxious fumes, 111; General Picot's experience in the use of detonators (1854), 113; substitute for detonation employed by Henry, King of Navarre, 114.

ANDRÉ, U.
Hydraulic-main arrangement for dispensing with the dip-pipe seals of gas-retorts, cviii. 441.

ANDREWS, C. [Memoir, cxiii. 327.]
"On the use of cellular caissons," lxiv. 321.

ANDREWS, J.
Discussion:
River-steamers, lix.—Conditions of stability, 145; suggested construction of air-chamber belts along the sides of vessels, 147.

ANDREWS, J. D. F.

CORRESPONDENCE:

High-speed motors and dynamo electric-machines, lxxxiii.—Multipolar dynamos, 252; the Andrews dynamo, 252.

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Reduction of eddy-currents, 97.

ANDREWS, T.

"On galvanic action between wrought iron, cast metals and various steels during long exposure in sea-water," lxxvii. 323.

Analyses of specimens, 324.—Method of experimenting, 324.—General results, 327.—Appendix, 335.

"Corrosion of metals during long exposure in sea-water," lxxxii. 281.

Simple corrosion, 283.—Galvanic corrosion, 286.—Electrolytic disintegration, 289.—Appendix: Tables I–III, Chemical analyses and physical properties of the specimens, 295, 296; Tables IV–VII, Corrosion of the specimens, 297–300.

"Effect of temperature on the strength of railway axles." (Part i) lxxxvii. 340; (Part ii) xciv. 180; (Part iii) cv. 161.

PART I (lxxxvii.): Previous observations on the behaviour of metals exposed to sudden impact under varying conditions of temperature, 340.—Range of temperature in Canada, 342.—Description of the axles tested, 347.—Method of experimenting, 348.—Cold tests, 350.—Warm tests, 355. Photographs of fractures, 355.—General recapitulation and remarks, 356. Appendix: Tables of results, 363–370.

PART II (xciv.): General description of the experiments carried out at the Wortley ironworks, Sheffield, 180.—Cold tests, 181.—Warm tests, 184. General remarks, 186.—Appendix: Table I, Temperature of cooling-cage and axle therein, 192.—Tables II–XI, Detailed results of experiments, 193–208.—Table XII, Summary of results, 209.

PART III (cv.): Conditions of the experiments, 161.—Methods, 161.—Cold tests, 162.—Warm tests, 162.—General summary of results, 164.—Instances of fractures, 166.—Appendix: Tables I and II, Detailed results of tests, 169–176.

"The effect of chilling on the impact resistance of metals," ciii. 231.

Appendix: Tables I–VII, Results of the tests, 238–247; Table VIII, Analyses and physical properties of the specimens, 248.

"The effect of stress on the corrosion of metals," cxviii. 356.

Previous experiments on corrosion, 356.—Description of the metals operated upon, 357.—Influence of tensile stress on corrosion, 357.—Influence of torsional stress on the corrosion of metals in sea-water, 360.—Influence of flexional stress, 361.—General results, 363.—Appendix: Tables I–XIV, Analyses and results, 367–374.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Importance of a knowledge of the chemical composition of materials when discussing their behaviour under test, 196; papers by Mr. E. Cornut, Mr. W. W. Beaumont and by Messrs. Osmond and Werth on steel, 197; microscopic researches of Dr. Clifton Sorby, 197; various unaccountable failures of steel, 198.

ANDROS, A. C.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Dock-gates, lix.—Ratio of rise to span, 19; gates of the Victoria docks extension, 20; costly and unmechanical nature of the hydraulic

ANDROS, A. C.—*continued.*
machinery in general use for moving dock-gates, 20; use of direct-acting hydraulic rams, 22.
Barry dock works, ci.—Mode of working the gates by direct hydraulic pressure, 173.

ANGELL, Dr. A.
Discussion:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Objections to the use of lime as a precipitant, 203; Dr. Dupré's forecast of the probable future treatment of the question on a biological basis, 204; sulphate of alumina as a precipitant, 205.

ANKLAMM, G.
The Kafill disinfecting-apparatus, cx. 118.

ANNENKOFF, Gen.
On the means of counteracting droughts, cx. 424.

ANSON, F. H.
Correspondence:
Conversion of timber, xc.—Double band-saw in use at Messrs. Sharpe's mills at Exeter, 129.

ANTHONY, Prof. W. A.
On the effect of heavy gases in the chamber of a glow-lamp, cxvii. 476.
On the subdivision and distribution of artificial sources of illumination, cxvii. 495.

ANTOINE, C.
"**Two applications of calculation to the resistance of materials,**" lxxii. 200.
Riveting of iron ships, 200.—Determination of the amount of fatigue of bent pieces, 204.
The coefficient of expansion of gases and vapours under constant pressure, lxxxiv. 543.
On the characteristic equation for steam, cviii. 463.

APJOHN, J. H.
"**On the area of sluice-opening necessary for the supply-sluice of a tidal canal.**" lxxviii. 313.
Appendix: Note by G. C. Maconchy on the mathematical determination of the discharge from a tidal river into a canal through a sluice, 322.
Correspondence:
Weirs, lx.—Working of the shutters of the Midnapore weir, 108.
The new Chitpore lock, and equalizing the pressure on foundations, lxxvi. 402.

APPLEBY, C. J.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Disposition of shops and motive-power, 134; hydraulic riveting, 135; shop-cranes, 136.
Diamond-fields of South Africa, lxxiv.—Machinery in use there, 88.
Standard forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—American proposal to test actual works to destruction, 124; ambiguity in engineers' specifications referring to iron, 125; suggested appointment of a committee by the Institution to regulate the testing of iron and steel, 126.

APPLEBY, C. J.—*continued*.

Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, lxxxvi.—Heaviness of the cut of the 40-inch lathe, 139; objections to the 30-ton travelling crane, 139; rope-transmission versus shaft-transmission, 140.

Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Arrangements adopted for launching a bridge over the river Jacuhy in Brazil, 129.

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Experiments with oil-tempered axles of Bessemer steel, 160; mistaken impression that Bessemer steel would not harden, 161; difference between "tempering" and "oil-hardening," 162.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Mixing-power of concrete-mixers, 52; plant of the harbour-works at Las Palmas, Grand Canary, 53; plant of the Batavia harbour-works, 54; plant of Boulogne harbour, 55.

APPLEBY, L. H.

"On forms of tensile test-pieces," cxviii. 395.

Influence of different dimensions of test-piece on the results of tests on the same metal, 395.—Barba's "law of similarity," 396.—Description of the metals tested, 396.—Method of testing, 398.—Ashcroft's extensometer, 399. Tests of hard steel, 401.—Tests of mild steel, 404.—Tests of flat bars, 406. Appendix: Tables I–XIII, Details of experiments, 409–417.

APPLEBY, P. V.

"On iron and steel in tension, compression, bending, torsion, and shear," lxxiv. 258.

APPLETON, T.

Transit-work in railway-surveying, lxxv. 328.

ARBUTHNOT, Maj.-Gen. H. T., *R.A.*

Discussion:

Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Extensions of the Royal Small Arms factory at Enfield, 192; introduction of machinery for rifling the barrel of the Lee-Metford rifle, 193; wear of the rifling in small-bore rifles, 193; the Berthier rifle, 194; manufacture of swords at Enfield, 195; the English gun trade, 196; periods of pressure due to the method of keeping the public accounts, 197.

ARCH, A. J. E. [Memoir, civ. 307.]

ARCHBOULD, R. [Memoir, ci. 307.]

ARCHDEACON, Capt. W. E., *R.N.* [Memoir, cxiii. 360.]

ARDAGH, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. C., *R.E.*

Discussion:

Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Value of the plane-table when working with untrained assistants, 224; a theodolite preferable to a heavy elaborate plane-table, 225.

ARMAGNAT, H.

Apparatus for measuring insulation, cxiv. 455.

ARMER, J.

Discussion:

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Use of ball mills on the Continent, 163.

ARMSTRONG, Lord.

Presidential address, lxviii. 36.

The science of the engineer invoked for purposes of war as well as for those of peace, 36.—The Navy England's chief defence, 37.—Invulnerability of ships of war a chimera, 37.—Desirability of providing a numerous fleet of small and swift unarmoured ships, 41.—Protection of harbours, 42.—Modern artillery, 44.—Breech-loading versus muzzle-loading guns, 48.—Rifling, 50.—Large bores versus small bores, 51.—Gunpowder, 52.—Mounting and working of heavy guns, 54.—Conclusion, 56.

Discussions:

Candle-power of the electric light, lxviii.—His own experience with the Swan incandescence light, 141; advantages of electric glow-lamps for domestic lighting, 141: cost, 142; uniformity in the motion of the dynamos essential, 142.

Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Snow produced on opening the cock of a vessel containing compressed air, 199; bearing of the theory of the transformation of energy on refrigeration by artificial means, 205.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Suggested observations with a series of anemometers fixed in line along the whole extent of a bridge, 165; pressures recorded by anemometers no indication of the actual pressures over large surfaces, 166.

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Relative efficiency of gas-engines and of steam-engines, 277.

Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Evolution of corn-mill machinery, 259.

Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Warming of his house at Cragside, 162.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Origin of modern applications of hydraulic power, 63; application of the turbine principle with high-pressure water, 64; analogy between hydraulic and electric phenomena, 65; fields for invention in connection with hydraulic power, 65; his original report, dated 26 May, 1848, relating to the hydraulic cranes at Newcastle, 77.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Fluid pressure and forging not the same, 183; nature of the defects occurring in the casting of ingots, 184; claims advanced for the fluid-compression process not fully proved, 185.

ARMSTRONG, Dr. H. E.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Neglect of the study of the scientific side of gas-manufacture, 189; recovery of the nitrogen in coke, 191; water-gas, 191; Jameson's process of carbonizing coal in close ovens, 191.

Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Nature of the creosoting process, 160; difference between creosote and coal-tar oils, 161; most suitable proportion of tar-acids in creosote, 161.

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Debt of the gas-producer interest to the Siemens family, 65; recent modifications of the Siemens furnace, 65; recovery of nitrogen from coke, 66; the Brin process of making oxygen, 67.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Importance of the discovery that the addition of a certain quantity of manganese would render iron non-magnetic, 110; possible explanation of the alteration in the properties of many metals produced by small quantities of foreign matters, 112.

ARNDT, C.
Grain-elevators at Galatz and Braila, cxi. 461.

ARNODIN, F.
The influence of paints on the preservation of the cables of suspension-bridges, lxvi. 391.

ARNOLD, Prof.
The sewage-works of Wiesbaden, lxxxix. 527.
The Schwartzkopff system of sewage-purification. lxxxix. 527.
The sewage-works of Halle, lxxxix. 528.

ARNOLD, E.
Long-distance transmission of power, cxv. 497.

ARNOLD, H.
On the influence of sand on the strength of cement mortars, lxxiv. 305.
Construction of the second harbour-entrance at Wilhelmshaven. *See* RECHTERN, E., and H. ARNOLD.

ARNOLD, Prof. J. O.
"**Notes on the estimation of phosphorus in basic steel,**" lxxvii. 309. (Appendix to Mr. T. Gillott's Paper, "**The basic, open-hearth, steel process.**")
"**On the influence of chemical composition on the strength of Bessemer-steel tires,**" xcv. 115.
Importance of the subject, 115.—Tendency of railway-engineers to specify high-tensile steel for tires, 115.—Proper limits of carbon in Bessemer tire-steel, 116.—Effect of varying proportions of the different elements usually present in tire-steel, 117; effect of chromium, 119.—Influence of slow cooling on the arrangement of the molecules, 120.—Influence of the amount of work put on steel, 122.—Views of the engineer on the mode of testing, as distinct from those of the manufacturer, 127.—Makers' tests as an indication of the fitness of tires for their work, 128.—Influence of hardening and of annealing, 129. **Discussion**: Conflicting criticisms of his Paper, 155; "body" in steel, 155; "molecular change" or "fatigue," 156; steel of identical composition capable of varying largely on the machine, 156; influence of annealing on the state in which carbon exists in steel, 156; brittleness of unannealed steel castings, 157; composition of open-hearth steel tires giving the best results, 157; chemical composition of the steel used in his tests, 158; rarity of tire-breakages on English railways, 158; fractures of tires on German railways, 158; the practice of annealing, 159; analysis of Belgian steel used for tires on the Victorian government railways, 159.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Importance of sound ingots for forgings, 193; mode of examining the gas contained in blow-holes, 193; Mr. Greenwood's test of shell-steel in its soft state, 194.

ARNOULD, P.
Note on tensile tests of metals, xcviii. 412.

ARNOUX, R.
On dynamo-electric machines of similar construction, lxxxiv. 548.
On the industrial and economic value of dynamo-electric machines, xcvii. 496.

ARNTZ, R. R. [Memoir, lxx. 431.]

ARON, Dr. H.
Secondary elements and their application, lxix. 503.
The theory of accumulators, and experiments therewith, lxxiii. 467.
An electricity meter for rotary currents, cix. 488.

ARPESANI, C.
The sorting of goods-trains by gravitation at Milan, lxxxi. 375.

ARROL, Sir W.
Discussion:
Tay viaduct, xciv.—Caissons and the pontoons used in putting them in place, 126; scour round the caissons, 126; wind-pressure allowed for in the new bridge, 127; weight of the large spans, 127.

ARROW, J. T.
Discussion:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Steel sleepers used on the Oudh and Rohilkhand railway, 62.

D'ARSONVAL, Dr. A.
The efficiency of electric motors, lxvii. 527.
Magnetic telephone with concentric poles, lxxi. 514.
Experiments on the telephone, lxxii. 416.
On the avoidance of dangers from mechanical generators of electricity, lxxx. 466.
Death by electricity in its industrial applications, lxxxix. 572.
Universal aperiodical galvanometer, xcvi. 452.

ARTINGSTALL, S. G.
"**The raising and moving of buildings bodily**," lxxii. 219.
Means adopted in the United States for raising and moving heavy buildings, 219.—Cribwork, 220.—Insertion of the needle-beams, 221.—Raising, 222.—Moving, 225.

ASBECK, J.
On the employment of the Russell process for argentiferous ores at Sala, cxvi. 469.

ASCANIO, Prof. S.
The manufacture of ammonia from urine in Turin, lxxxiv. 506.

ASCOLI, Dr. M.
On a method for the electrical calibration of a metal wire, lxxxv. 497.

ASHBURNER, C. A.
The product and exhaustion of the oil-regions of Pennsylvania and New York, lxxxiii. 488.
The geology of natural gas, lxxxiii. 491.

ASHCROFT, A. G.
"**On testing some specimens of malleable cast iron**," cxvii. 322.
Description of specimens, 322.—Tension tests; the Ashcroft extensometer, 323—Compression tests, 326.—Bending tests, 326.—Torsion tests, 328.—Appendix: Tables of results, 328.

ASHHURST, F. H.

"**Reconstruction of the Bhim Tal dam, Kumaon, N.W.P., India,**" lxxv. 202.
Irrigation-canals in the Bhabur, 202.—First dam of the Bhim Tal reservoir, 202.—New dam, 203.—Outlets and escapes, 205.—Materials used in the construction, 205.—Quantities and prices, 208.

ASHHURST, T. W.

Indian water-supply: Almora waterworks, lxiii. 372.

ASHTON, H. T.

"**On the manufacture of modern fixed ammunition,**" cxiv. 303.
Development of modern ammunition, 303.—Preparation of material, 305.—Formation of cups, 306.—Drawing operations, 307.—Indenting and trimming, 308.—Heading, 308.—Tapering, 309.—Completing operations, 312.—Necking, 312.—Final examination, 313.—General, 313.—The charge, 317.—Means of ignition, 317.—The projectile, 318.—Preparation of envelope, 320.—Preparation of lead cores, 321.—Assembling, etc., 322. Examination, 322.—Assembling the cartridge, 323.—Appendix: List of operations in the manufacture of ammunition for the Lee-Metford rifle, 325.

ASHWELL, J. [Memoir, lxvi. 372.]

ASHWORTH, James.

Correspondence:

Accidents in mines, xci.—Description of the Ashworth-Clanny, Ashworth-Muescler, and Hepplewhite-Gray lamps, 134.

ASHWORTH, John. [Memoir, xcv. 394.]

ASPINALL, J. A. F.

"**The friction of locomotive slide-valves,**" xcv. 167.
Absence of trustworthy data on the subject of the friction of slide-vales, 167. Mechanism devised to give a diagram of the exact force required to move the valve at each point of the stroke, 168.—Determination of the friction of the apparatus, 169.—Method of dealing with the diagrams obtained, 170.—Discussion of the results, 172.—Pressure on valve and valve-resistance at mid-stroke, 176.—Percentage of power lost in friction of valves and eccentrics, 177. **Discussion**: Further explanation of the experiments, 179; rarity of broken valve-spindles, 191; use of thick glycerine in the hydraulic cylinder of his apparatus, 191; lubrication of slide-valves, 192; diaphragm versus cup-leathers for the indicator, 192; determination of the friction of the apparatus, 193; wear of cast-iron eccentric-straps, 193; substitution of cast-iron for brass valves on the North London railway, 193.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Advantages of welding under the hammer, 136; hydraulic tube-expanders, 137.

Steam-tramways, lxxix.—The Castle Island light railway in Ireland, 184.

Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Pumps versus injectors, 124; fire-bars, 125; tubes, 125; comparison of wear of tires with different arrangements of coupled wheels, 126; mileage of engines between shop-repairs, 130; amount of vacuum in the smoke-box, 130; comparative coal-consumption of London, Brighton and South Coast and Great Southern and Western locomotives, 130.

ASPINALL, J. A. F.—*continued.*

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Crystallization of steel after long service, 140; annealing of mild steel, 141: life, wear, and composition of tires, 141.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—The train-mile as a basis for comparison of coal-consumption, 86; influence of high pressure in reducing fuel-consumption, 87; average annual locomotive mileage, 87; wear of the Joy valve-gear, 87: relative advantages of the Webb and Worsdell systems of compounding, 88.

Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Asserted influence of balancing locomotives on the consumption of fuel, 115.

Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Advantage of the hydraulic press in the manufacture of locomotive crank-axles, 35; Hollinrake presses for copper ingots, 35; Broughton Copper Company's press, 35.

Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Comparative working-expenses of electrical and steam traction, 122; coal-consumption, 123; design of the carriages on the Liverpool line, 124.

ASSELIN, —.

Manufacture of railway-wheels by stamping, lxxvi. 423.

AST, —.

The cost of maintenance of metal sleepers, cxv. 450.

ASTA, D.

On the prevention of floods in rivers, lxxvi. 395.

ASTROP, W.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—His sludge-drying process at Walthamstow, 273.

ATCHISON, A. T. [Memoir, cv. 320.]

ATKINSON, C. R. [Memoir, c. 378.]

ATKINSON, C. W.

"Electric mining-machinery, with special reference to the application of electricity to coal-cutting, pumping and rock-drilling." *See* ATKINSON, L.B., and C. W. ATKINSON.

ATKINSON, J.

DISCUSSION:

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—"Differential," "Utilite," and "Cycle" engines successively brought out by him, 73; one impulse per revolution essential for large gas-engines, 75; unequal wear of the crank-shaft bearings in the ordinary coupled twin engine, 75: details of the "Utilite" engine, 75: disadvantages of a heavy fly-wheel, 76; late ignition, 76.

ATKINSON, J. B.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Accidents in mines, xci.—Influence of coal-dust in colliery-explosions, 137.

ATKINSON, L. B.

Discussions:

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Constants in Mr. Kapp's formulas, 57; diagram showing probable errors in treating the theory of the machines by the graphic method, 57; machines designed for treatment of the theory by means of the integrator, 59.

Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Modes of governing electric-light machinery, 177; the Kapp alternator, 178; water-power electric installation at Clapham, Yorkshire, 178.

Electrical railways, cxii.—Adaptability of the Willans engine to underground traction, 257.

ATKINSON, L. B., and C. W. Atkinson.

"Electric mining-machinery, with special reference to the application of electricity to coal-cutting, pumping, and rock-drilling," civ. 89.

Chief probable applications of electrical power in mines, 89.—Compressed air versus electricity, 89.—Influence of size of cable on the efficiency of electric transmission of power, 91.—Questions of danger from sparking in fiery mines, 92; enclosed motors, 93.—Existing electrical installations in mines: pumping-plants at Normanton and in the Forest of Dean, 97.—Goolden's dip-draining pump, 98.—Application of electricity to movable machinery: coal-cutting plant, 99; best form of armature for dynamos of coal-cutting machine, 102; gearing and cutters, 103; best shape of cutter for bar-machines, 105; efficiency, 106.—Electric boring and rock-drilling machinery, 107.—Dynamo for transmitting power, 109.—Summary, 110.—Appendix: Table I, Losses in each part of an electrical pumping-system, 112.—Table II, Comparative efficiency of electricity and compressed air, 113.—Table III, Relative efficiency of vertical and horizontal pumps, 113.—Table IV, Relative cost of cutting coal by machine and by hand-labour, 113. **Discussion**: Cutter-bars, 114; sparking, 114; relative merits of cutter-bars and cutter-disks, 165; wear and tear of compressed-air machines as compared with that of electric motors, 165; low efficiency of compressed-air machines, 166; alleged unsafety of electricity in fiery mines, 166; the Tesla motor, 167; electric rock-drills, 168; cutter-bars versus cutter-disks, 168; experiments on the liability of mixtures of coal-gas and air to explosion from sparks, 169; liability or otherwise of an electric motor to cause an explosion in a fiery mine, 169; compressed-air versus electricity, 170; the Tesla motor, 173; possibility of maintaining a roof along a roadway on which coal-cutting machinery was to be worked 173; controversy as to the efficiency of compressed air, 174; table of tests of electric pumping-plant, 175. **Correspondence**: Danger from sparks in fiery mines, 181; disadvantages of using steam in underground workings, 182.

ATKINSON, W.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Rail-fractures on the Grand Trunk railway of Canada, 195; temperature-tests on rails made for the East Indian Railway Company in 1869, 195.

Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Possible cause of more rapid corrosion of rails not in frequent use, 122.

Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—The walls on the Metropolitan railway, 197; his practice for retaining-walls on the Mid-Wales railway, 197; Canadian practice of thickening the tops of walls to resist frost, 197.

ATKINSON, W.—*continued.*

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—River Parret below Bridgwater, 53; silt in the river Pisuerga above Oporto, 53.

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Floods in the Irwell: proposed tunnel to carry off the flood-water from above Salford, 278; legislation on rivers, 279; evils of the multiplicity of authorities in the Fen districts, 279; means of levying rates for river-improvement, 279; inadequacy of the government Bill, 279.

Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Question whether zymotic diseases resulted from the presence of living germs in the human frame, 95; chemical analysis unable to determine the wholesomeness of water, 95.

Candle-power of the electric light, lxviii.—Relative economy of gas and electric light, 139.

Steel for structures, lxix.—Some tests of steel rails, 62.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Violence of winds originating on high table-lands, 194: deductions from the fall of chimneys, 195.

Coal-washing, lxx.—Washing of coal for the locomotives of the Isabel Segunda railway, Spain, 147; Mackworth's coal-washer, 147.

Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Removal of moisture from air by cooling, 148.

Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Abstraction of carbonate of lime from water filtered through spongy iron, 47; foundations of reservoirs, 53; supporting power of piles, 53; action of pressure-gauges on water-mains, 54; deposit of carbonate of lime in the spongy-iron filters, 55; action of porous-iron filters in purifying water, 55.

Blaenau-Festiniog tunnel, lxxiii.—Advantage of lining rock tunnels where conditions of cleavage existed, 177; Marteg tunnel on the Mid-Wales railway, 177.

Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Observations of rainfall and discharge at Madrid, 224; prevalent opinions on the fertilizing value of water, 225; Henares canal, 227; wheat-growing in the plains of Castile, 228; altitude of the Henares canal, 235.

Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Cost of reservoirs, 178; filtration through limestone rocks, 178; relief-valves, 179.

Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Effect of galvanizing on iron subjected to various corrosive influences, 112.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Some experiments on the resistance to boats in motion, 250.

Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Mode of admitting the water to the pump-57; Thornycroft scoop, 57; omission of the guide-blade chamber in the hydraulic torpedo-boat, 58; Victor turbine, 58.

Wire-gun construction, lxxvii.—Strength of the wire used for wire-guns, 138.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Relative power of the land-water and tidal scour, as instanced in the river Parret, 50; Mr. Airy's formula for the power of a stream to move substances, 52.

Economical railways, lxxxv.—Land-grants of the American and Canadian lines, 161; cost of carriage of passengers and goods on American railways, 162.

Indian railways, xcvii.—Objection to the Author's basis of comparison and to the figures in the table of means, 150; arguments in support of such objections, 174.

ATKINSON, W. N.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Various theories promulgated to account for explosions in coal-mines, 139; influence of coal-dust, 140; watering of dusty mines, 141; lime-cartridges, 142.

ATTWOOD, G.
"**The Chile Vein gold-works, South America**," lxi. 244.
Situation and geological features of the Potosi Mining Company's property, 244.—Plant and mode of working the mines, 245.—Crushing, 246.—Amalgamating, 247.—Assays made to test the loss of gold at the Potosi gold-mill, 250.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Efficiency of stamps, 177; steam-stamps in the Lake Superior district, U.S., 178.

AUBEL, E. VON.
Influence of the temperature on the electrical resistance of bismuth, xciii. 580.

AUBRY-VITET, —.
The sewage question, lxiii. 373.

AUDRA, R.
Sluicing-basin at Honfleur, lxvii. 464.
Lift-bridge over the Ourcq canal at La Villette, Paris, lxxxiv. 477.
Reconstruction of the Pantin basin, St. Martin canal, xciv. 333.
Conjugate helicoidal lifts, worked by electricity, for the Eiffel tower, xciv. 371.
New pumping-station at Bercy, Paris, c. 450.
The municipal electric-light installation in the Paris markets, c. 488.
The Paris laboratory for testing materials, ciii. 395.
The purification of the Seine, ciii. 445.
The Abt rack-railway, cv. 367.
The utilization of the Vigne, cxiii. 407.
Reconstruction of a bridge over the Seine by the Western railway of France, cxv. 420.

AUERBACH, A.
Mercury mine and works at Zaitsheff, Russia, xciv. 382.

AUERBACH, F.
On the current from the Gramme dynamo-electric machine. *See* MEYER, O. E., and F. AUERBACH.
On the magnetic "after effect," lxvii. 538.
The Waltenhofen phenomenon and the demagnetization of iron bodies, lxx. 508.

AUSTIN, C. E. [Memoir, cxiii. 329.]

AVELING, T. [Memoir, lxxiii. 350.]

AVERN, F. M. [Memoir, lxxxv. 393.]

AVERY, W. B.
CORRESPONDENCE;
Weighing-machines, cviii.—Accelerating versus vibrating machines, 81; suggestions for the law relating to weights and measures, 82.

D'AVIGDOR, E. H.

Discussion:

Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Transverse breaking-stress of Belgian iron girders, 28.

AWDRY, Major A., *R.E.* [Memoir, lxxxi. 340.]

AYRES, A.

"**Compressed oil-gas and its applications,**" xciii. 298.

Historical notice of portable gas, 298.—Oil-gas works erected at the South Foreland by Pintsch's Patent Lighting Co., 301.—Process of manufacture, 303.—Application of oil-gas: buoys and beacons, 304.—Stoneness lighthouse, 308.—Broadness lighthouse, 309.—Ailsa Craig lighthouse, 310.—Lighting of railway-carriages, 313.—Lighting mail-steamers, 315.—Appendix: Table showing the annual production and cost, etc., of compressed oil-gas as used by various railway-companies, 317. **Discussion:** Cost of the installations at Broadness and Stoneness, 346; position of the oil-cistern in oil-gas works, 346; yield of gas per gallon of oil, 346; consumption and cost per hour of light on railways, 346; compressing-pumps, 346; Ailsa Craig installation, 346; position of the gas-holders in railway-carriages, 347; gasoline as an illuminant for lighthouses, 347; durability of the retorts used for distilling oil, 347; advantages of lighting railway-carriages on a self-contained system like oil-gas, 348; lighting of the Irish mail-steamers, 348; chemistry of oil-gas, 348; alleged loss of illuminating power under compression, 349.

AYRTON, Prof. W. E.

Discussions:

High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Mr. Kapp's formula for magnetic resistance, 216; magnetic resistance of air, 217; relative advantages of the Pacinotti and Gramme armatures, 218; output of dynamos, 219; speed of rotation of armatures, 220.

Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Transmission- and absorption-dynamometers for electromotors, 51; dynamometer couplings for electromotors, 53; practice of varying the arc of contact to neutralize the variation of the coefficient of friction in compensating absorption-dynamometers, 54; knotted-belt absorption-dynamometer, 54.

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Use of the expression "mean electromotive force," 68; "impressed" electromotive force, 70; method of obtaining the static characteristic of a dynamo, 71; experiments made at the City and Guilds of London Central Institute to ascertain the coefficient of self-induction of a transformer under various conditions, 71; practical unit of self-induction, 72; commercial standard of self-induction, 73; measurement of self-induction with secohm-meter and secohm standard, 73; Tesla motor, 75; experiments at the Central Institute to analyse the curves of alternating-current dynamos. 76; hot-wire voltmeter, 77.

Electrical measuring-instruments, cx.—Voltmeters with equally-divided scales, 33; most suitable material for springs, 35; the twisted-strip voltmeter, 35; Blakesley's split dynamometer, 36; the electrostatic voltmeter, 37; shape of the needle, 37; spring control versus torsional control, 38.

AYTOUN, R.

"**Securing the North Cliff, Scarborough,**" cv. 295.

B

BAARE, F.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Particulars of the 4,000-ton press at Bochum, 41.

BABBAGE, Maj.-Gen. H. P.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Advantages of arithmetical calculating machines over integrators, 163.

BABLON, V.
Mechanical depolarization of galvanic batteries, lxxix. 455.

BACH, C.
Calculation of the strength of cylindrical vessels, lxi. 377.
Modern smoke-preventing furnaces for boilers, lxxiv. 350.

BACHE, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Possible permanent injury to girders from rolling over, 201; replacing of timber bridges by permanent structures, 201; strains on the Douro bridge during erection, 202.
Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Paper by Mr. C. A. Smith, giving details of the latest practice in America, 163.

BACKHAUS, L.
Reconstruction of the bridge over the Maas at Venlo, xci. 481.

BACKHOUSE, T. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Average annual rainfall, cix.—The problem of "probable error," 160.

BACON, D. H.
The system of filling at the Minnesota Iron Company's mines, Soudan, Minnesota, cx. 432.

BACOT, R. C., jun.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Use of the meter-system at Hoboken, U.S., 263.

BADIA, G.
On the electro-metallurgical treatment of copper mattes for the extraction of copper, lxxx. 447.

BADT, F. B.
Practical notes on the electrolytic refining of copper, cx. 472.

BAECHTOLD, — VON.
The electric cables through the St. Gothard tunnel, cv. 413.

BAENSCH, —.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Bars in the North Sea and the Baltic, 178; Capt. Calver's remedial measures not applicable to the Baltic, 179.

BAGARD, H.
On a thermo-electric standard of electromotive force, cviii. 505.

BAGGALLAY, H. C.
DISCUSSIONS:
Passage of upland water through a tidal estuary, lxxviii.—Quantity of salt in sea-water, 229.
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Ventilation of long tunnels in Chile during construction, 155; mode of setting out these tunnels, 156.

BAGOT, A. C. [Memoir, lxxxi. 337.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Failure of the Chaudron system of sinking at Cannock Chase, 99; pressure attained by gases in coal-mines, 99; safety-lamps, 99; Williams's method of actuating the trams at the pit-top, 99; Bagot's system of electric signalling, 99; explosives used in sinking, 101.

BAGSHAW, W.
"**Friction-clutches**," lxxxviii. 368.
Demand for improved methods of connecting or disconnecting machinery 368.—Experiments on the friction of metals on metals, 369.—Weston's clutch or brake, 370, 375; Robertson's, 371; Presbrey's, 372; Frisbie's, 372; Simons's, 373; Rider's, 373; Fisher's, 374; Bates's, 374; Napier's, 375; Braun's coupling, 376; Addyman's clutch, 377; Bagshaw's, 378; Wrigley's friction-coupling, 379; Davison's clutch-brake, 379.—Proposed legislation in reference to the mode of connecting and disconnecting machinery, 380.

BAGUÉ, —.
An application of electricity to the transmission of power at the mines of La Pérronière. *See* CHAROUSSET, —, and — BAGUÉ.

BAILEY, F.
DISCUSSION:
Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—Haphazard nature of methods of illumination hitherto in vogue, 135; influence of the state of the atmosphere on street-lighting, 135.

BAILEY, J. [Memoir, cxi. 364.]

BAILEY, T. J. [Memoir, lxvi. 379.]

BAILEY, W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Staging used for the Niagara international bridge at Buffalo, 203.

BAILIE, W. L., R. INCH, and W. S. MOORE.
Ventilation of the Executive Mansion, Washington, lxx. 466.

BAILLE, J. B. A.
Measurement of the striking distance of the electric spark in different mediums, lxxv. 422.
Measurement of the horizontal component of terrestrial magnetism by the method of damping, lxxix. 464.
Determination of magnetic moments by stilling the vibrations of magnets, lxxxiii. 530.

BAILLY, M.
Notes on the employment of water under pressure in founding the quay-walls of the outer harbour at Calais, civ. 352.

BAILY, C.
On electric locomotives in mines, cxi. 496.

BAINBRIDGE, E.
Discussions:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Alleged increase of accidents due to falls of roof, 95; various means of breaking down coal, 95; alterations of miner's lamps necessitated by recent legislation, 96; the older forms of safety-lamps sufficient to cope with the ordinary velocity of ventilating-currents, 96; Calow's safety-cage, 97; "roburite" as a blasting explosive, 97; "carbonite," 98.
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Compressed air versus electricity, 129; drilling-machines worked by hand. 130.

BAINVILLE, A.
Arc- and glow-lamps, cxv. 493.

BAKER, Sir B.
"**The River Nile**," lx. 367.
Height of low Nile at various stations, 367.—Annual rise, 368.—Heights of the Nile on the Barrage nilometer from the low Nile of 1868 to the low Nile of 1871, 370.—Formula for the discharge for any height in metres above zero on the nilometer, 372.—Amount of solid matter in suspension, 373.—Analyses of Nile water, 375.—Causes of the fertilizing qualities of Nile water, 377.—Fluctuations in the level of the water in Egyptian wells, 378.
"**Cleopatra's Needle**," lxi. 233.
History of the enterprise for transporting the obelisk to London, 233.—Nature of the operations for moving the Luxor and other obelisks from Egypt, 234.—The needle ship "Cleopatra," 235.—Launching the Needle, 237.—Sea-going qualities of the "Cleopatra," 238.—Abandonment of the Needle in the Bay of Biscay, 240.—Recovery and transport to the Thames, 241.—Erection on the Victoria Embankment, 242.—Cost of the enterprise, 243.—The American obelisk, 243.
"**The practical strength of beams**," lxii. 251.
Present state of the theory of transverse stress, 251.—Strength of rails considered as beams, 252.—Determination by template of the moment of resistance of different sections of rail, 256.—Behaviour of a rolled joist under transverse stress, 263.—Failure of riveted girders through lateral deflection of the web, 263.—Influence of the width of flange, 264.—Influence of thickness of web, 265.—General conditions laid down by Mr. Chanute for riveted girders for the Erie railroad, 267.—Elastic deflection of a beam of any type, 268.—Difficulty of establishing a general theory of transverse strength universally applicable, 271.

BAKER, Sir B.—*continued.*

"**The actual lateral pressure of earthwork**," lxv. 140.

Lack of experimental data relating to the subject, 140.—Importance of the subject, 142.—The ordinary theory of the lateral pressure of earthwork, 143.—Discrepancies between observed facts and the results of theory, 144.—Experiments of Lieut. Hope with sand and shingle, 146.—Ditto of General Pasley with loose dry shingle, 149.—Ditto of General Cunningham with model revetments, 149.—Ditto of General Burgoyne, 150.—Ditto of Colonel Michon, 151.—"Toy" experiments of Mr. Casimer Constable, 153.—Experiments to test the accuracy of Lieut. Hope's conclusions, 154.—Indirect experiments carried out in constructing deep-timbered trenches for the underground Metropolitan railway, 157.—Examples of permanent retaining-walls on that line, 161.—Failures of comparatively heavy walls, 163.—Strength of concrete foundations, 167.—Variable nature of clay, 167.—Lateral pressure of yellow clay, 169. Boulder-clay, 169.—Instances of failures of dock-walls, 170.—Counterforts, 179.—Conditions of stability of dock-walls, 180.—Value of theory in the design of dock-walls, 182.—Results of experience, 183. **Discussion**: Object of the Paper, 187; cohesion of clay, 206; cracks in the angles of the piers on the Metropolitan District railway, 207; offsets in retaining-walls, 207; increased thrust from sloping ground at the back of a wall, 207; foundations, 207; Coulomb's theory, 207; Chatham dock-wall, 208; limits of thickness of retaining-walls, 208. **Correspondence**: Value of theory, 235; Rankine's formula, 236; angle of repose, 237; heavily surcharged walls, 239; functions of piling in foundations, 239; conditions of his experiment with pressure-boards, 240: note on the fall of a brick wall from lateral pressure, 27 June, 1881, 240.

"**Railway springs**," lxvi. 238.

Uncertainty existing among manufacturers as to the amount of deflection of a spring under various loads, 238.—Modulus of elasticity of steel, 239.—Formula for deflection, 241.—Strength of tempered steel, 242.—Tests for spring steels, 244.—Application of the Author's formula, 244.

"**Steel for tires and axles**," lxvii. 353.

"**The Metropolitan and Metropolitan District railways**," lxxxi. 1.

History of the project, 2.—Proposals for working the line, 5.—Extensions of the original railway, 9.—Cost and traffic, 9.—Engineering features: contour of the ground, 11.—Levels and gradients, 14.—Nature of soil, 14.—Covered ways, 17.—Tunnels, 20.—Open cuttings, 24.—Stations, 25. Permanent way, 26.—Special works: sewers, 27; gas- and water-mains, 28.—Temporary roadways, 28.—Supporting buildings, 29.—Smithfield market, 31.—Bell-mouth at King's Cross, 32. **Discussion**: Crown-bars for tunnels, 63; Campden Hill tunnel, 63; mode of excavating the cuttings and tunnels, 63; underpinning, 64; blow-holes for ventilation, 64; inverts, 64.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Weirs, lx.—The "Grand Barrage" of the Nile, 109; history and condition of its sluices, 110.

Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Erection upon staging, 203; flexible suspension chains, 204; floating out, 204; erection of the bridge across the Volga at Syzran, 204: ditto of the bridge over the Niémen at Kowno, 205; ditto of the bridge over the Rance, at Dinan, by rolling across, 205; erection by building out, 206; ancient timber bridge in Tibet, erected

BAKER, Sir B.—*continued.*

by building out, 206; Mr. Pope's scheme of 1810, for a bridge of 1,800 feet span over the East River at New York, 206; railway-bridge over the river Dal, in Sweden, erected by building out, 206.

Torpedo-boats and steam-yachts, lxvi.—Speed and power curves of first- and second-class torpedo-boats, 165; displacement and performance of some steam-yachts, 166; summary of performances of two hundred and fifty steamships, 166.

Steel for structures, lxix.—The Board-of-Trade coefficient for steel, 47: difference between the requirements of the Navy and of the Board of Trade, 47; action of the Board of Trade relative to the Forth bridge, 48; the suggested coefficient of 8 tons, 48; steel for tires and axles, 48; elongation of mild steel, 49; experiments in connection with the Forth bridge, 49.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Authorities cited in Mr. Bender's Paper obsolete, 145; experiments upon models to ascertain the resistance to bodies moving in fluids, 145; pressures given in Mr. Bender's Paper sufficient to overturn nearly every existing bridge, 146; the Landore viaduct, 146; stability of certain buildings erected in accordance with the Metropolitan Building Act, 146; experiments on wind-pressure at the site of the Forth bridge, 147; mode of measuring the effect of wind-pressure on large bridges, 148; lack of modern experiments on wind-pressure, 149; admissible stresses, 149; some experiments on steel columns, 149.

Harbours and estuaries, lxx.—Ballygeary harbour, Wexford, 48.

Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—State of the wooden weirs on the Thames, 228; duty of water, 229; irrigation in Egypt, 229; drainage in connection with irrigation, 230; non-percolation of tidal waters in London, 230.

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Uniform dimensions not always practicable, 93; bending-test, 94; strength as affected by the shape of the specimen, 94; recent American practice in testing, 95; some experiments with the bending-test, 95; prejudicial effect of re-entering angles, 96; high qualities of some Siemens steel having a tensile strength of 38 tons per square inch, 96.

Wire-gun construction, lxxvii.—Modulus of elasticity of the wire, 142.

Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Mr. Stroudley's practice of putting the outside cranks on the same side of the axle as the inside ones, 122; stresses on crank-axles, 124.

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Importance of ample data whereon to build up a theory of the behaviour of steel, 162: experiments on steel for the Forth bridge, 162; experiments to test the comparison drawn by Sir William Siemens between the behaviour of steel and india-rubber, 164; theory that the so-called "bundle of fibres" in wrought iron acted to stop a crack, 166.

Economical railways, lxxxv.—Railway work of a given class as cheap in England as elsewhere, 135; comparison of cost of a cheap railway in Ireland and in Vermont, U.S., 136; American bridges: the Hawkesbury bridge competition, 138; reconstruction of the Llandulas viaduct on the London and North Western railway, 139; Board-of-Trade regulations and steel bridges, 140.

Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Mersey tunnel the first important subaqueous tunnel, 91; proposed tunnel under the Forth, 91; less water under the sea than under the land in rocky strata, 91; quantity

BAKER, Sir B.—*continued.*
of water to be pumped, 92; ventilation, 92; experiments on the working of the Metropolitan railway engines, 93; advantage of severe gradients on the Mersey railway, 93; difficulties of the tunnel, 94.
Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Value of the engineering laboratory as ancillary to the practical workshop, 133.
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Oil-hardening, 210; exaggerated importance attached to straining beyond the elastic limit, 211; elongation of tubes and test-pieces under sudden stress, 212.
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Effect of previous compression on the strength of steel, 43; condition of a boiler-plate bent cold, 44; annealing, 45; alleged annealing effect of hot rivets on punched holes, 45; behaviour of sheared edges, 45; suggested limit of variance of 2 tons, 46; annealing of bridge-links, 46.
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Paucity of papers on bridge-building in the Minutes of Proceedings, 109; cantilever bridge about to be erected over the Danube for the Roumanian railways, 110; dimensions and forms of struts and ties, 110; sinking of caissons without pontoons, 111; Poughkeepsie bridge across the Hudson, 111; probable different design of the Hooghly bridge had pontoons been dispensed with, 111; expansion-bearing on the pendulum-link system, for a bridge at Hull, 112; mode of using the elasticity of the river-piers for taking up the expansion of the main girders, 113; importance of allowing for longitudinal stress due to the continuous brakes used with modern trains, as illustrated by the old Tay bridge, 114; repairs to Telford's bridges over the Menai Straits, the Severn at Gloucester, and near Coalbrookdale, 115; importance of recording engineering mistakes, 117.
Railway-bridges, ci.—His report of 1879 to Mr. Whitton, as to the Hawkesbury bridge, 50; consultative committee appointed to consider the design of the Hawkesbury bridge, 51; mishaps in sinking two of the caissons, 51; costliness of weighting bridge-piers before erecting the girders, 51; the Union Bridge Company, 52; forging of the eye-bars for the girders of the Hawkesbury bridge, 53; mistaken assumption that cylinders with parallel sides would go down vertically under all conditions, 54; caissons of the Dufferin and Blackfriars bridges, 54.
Lighthouses, cviii.—Interest attaching to the subject of rock lighthouses, 239; massive construction necessary to resist wave-action, 240; devotion to duty on the part of engineers, 240.
Graving-docks, cxi.—Value of discussion upon descriptions of constructed works, 93; weight of the concrete employed at the Newport dock, 94; calculation of concrete inverts for docks, 94; constants derived from experiments on a small scale not necessarily applicable on a large scale, 96; danger of overrating theory to the detriment of practical considerations, as exemplified in the education of modern engineers, 96.
Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Extreme difficulties confronting the Small Arms Committee in selecting any weapon, 185; manufacturing processes at Enfield, 185; ancient and modern gun-barrels, 185; Mr. J. A. Longridge and the wire-gun system, 187; machine used by Telford for boring the links of the Menai suspension-bridge, 190; the manufacture of swords, 190; investigation by Sir Frederick Bramwell and himself into the method of testing swords for the British service, 191; mistaken notion as to the superior quality of the Toledo sword-blade, 192.

BAKER, Sir B.—*continued.*

Electrical railways, cxii.—Success attained by Messrs. Mather and Platt in the electrical working of the City and South London railway, 281; experiments on electrical traction on the New York elevated railways, 281; the City and South London line the first railway worked by electricity, 282.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Early methods of handling blocks, 37; construction of the mole at Tangiers in the reign of Charles II, 37; grab invented in 1703 by Mr. Gouffé, 38.

Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Great size of the foundations, 138; weight on foundations, 139; action of the concrete toe at the base, 139; American practice in regard to bridge-foundations, 139; advantage of timber caissons, 140; cost of the work, 140.

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Opening remarks, 82; variations in the modulus of elasticity of masonry, 83, 106; effect of changes in temperature, 107; Dr. Hartig's experiments on Portland cement in tension and compression, 108; small importance to be attached to the elastic movement in such structures as masonry dams, 109; most convenient way of obtaining the value of the average modulus of elasticity in masonry arches, 110; internal tensional stress existing in large masses of masonry, when constructed continuously, owing to changes of temperature, 111; engineering works not to be designed by formula alone, 111.

Cask-making machinery, cxv.—Importance of the cask-making industry, 205; shaping staves by hand, 212; strength of the hoop-riveting, 212.

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Perforation of the briquettes after pressure, 235.

BAKER, C. B. [Memoir, lxv. 364.]

BAKER, H. W.

Steamboat-shafts, lxxxi. 396.

BAKER, W. P.

"**On the various systems of grinding wheat, and on the machines used in corn-mills,**" lxx. 162.

Historical notice of milling processes, 162.—Recent developments in America and in Hungary, 164.—Causes influencing the production of English mills, 166.—Low grinding, 168.—High grinding, 171.—Gradual reduction, 172.—Wheat-cleaning and separating, 175.—Grinding, 177.—Roller-mills, 178.—Sifting or dressing, 183.—Semolina or middlings-purifying, 184.—Arrangement and position of the machines in a mill-building, 189.

BAKEWELL, W. N.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Plane-tabling in the Sudan for the projected railway from Dongola to El Fasher, 246; impromptu adjuncts to the plane-table devised in the field, 247; Eckhold's omnimeter, 248.

BALDACCI, L.

Notes on the pumice-stone deposits in the island of Lipari. *See* Toso, P., and L. BALDACCI.

BALDRY, J. D.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Mr. Brunel's retaining-walls on the

BALDRY, J. D.—*continued.*

Oxford, Worcester and Wolverhampton railway, 234 ; apparent slightness of these walls, 235.

Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Description of a Bell-Coleman machine used for freezing fish from Hudson's Bay, 206 ; advantages of mechanical over chemical processes for freezing food, 208.

BALDWIN, J. [Memoir, cvii. 416.]

BALE, M. P.

Discussion :

Conversion of timber, xc.—Back-thrust of band-saws, 119 ; recent revival of band-sawing in England, 119 ; causes of previous failure, 119 ; relative advantages of band-saws and circular saws, 121.

BALL, Dr. E. J.

Discussion :

Smelting-processes, cxii.—Oxide of zinc in Freiberg slags, 188 ; cost of living in American mining-districts, 188 ; causes of the failure of many furnaces recently put up in the Western American districts, 188.

Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Lixiviation-plant, 152 ; complex character of the operations, 153.

BALL, J. B.

"The manufacture of oil-gas at the Holloway works of the Great Northern Railway Company," cx. 324.

General description of the Holloway installation, 324.—Retorts, 325.—Hydraulic main, 327.—Condensers, washers, and purifiers, 328.—Meters and gas-holders, 329.—Compressing-engines, 329.—Boilers, 330.—Steel store-holders, 330.—Storage of oil, 331.—Tar-tanks, 331.—Cost of the works, 332.

BALLARD, S. [Memoir, civ. 288.]

BALLING, C. M. A.

On smelting antimony in the blast-furnace, lxxxiv. 530.

Output of electro-metallurgical works, xciv. 384.

BAMBER, E. F.

Discussions :

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Influence of temperature on homogeneous material, 192 ; ditto on heterogeneous material, 193 ; necessity of taking the temperature into account in testing, 194.

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Theoretical maximum efficiency of heat-engines, 273 ; points of superiority of the gas-engine over the steam-engine, 274.

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Siemens old-type producer, with steam-jet, 70 ; alleged increase of temperature in burning carbonic oxide from a producer over burning solid coal, 71.

Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Lessons of Mr. Clerk's pressure-curves, 32 ; causes of the loss of pressure, 34 ; temperature of ignition, 35.

BAMBER, Henry K.

"Portland cement : its manufacture, use, and testing," cvii. 31.

Materials from which Portland cement is made, and their average composition, 31.—The wet process of manufacture, 32.—Clinkering, 32.—Storage of cement previous to use, 34.—Grinding, 34.—Proper proportion of the ingredients in Portland cement, 36.—Experiments on blocks of concrete

BAMBER, Henry K.—*continued.*
made with varying proportions of water, 36.—Quantity of water used in mixing cement concrete, 38.—Conclusions, 39. **Discussion**: Mode of testing the permeability of concrete, 131; magnesia in Portland cement, 132; the Aberdeen failure, 132; amount of water to be used in mixing concrete, 132; the hot-water test, 133; fracture-curve of briquettes gauged with different quantities of water, 133; manufacture and testing, 133; object of turning over and exposing cement before use, 134. **Correspondence**: Reason of coarse portions of cement remaining inert, 197; chemical union of the sand and cement in mortar, 198; slag-cement, 198; cement-tests, 198.

Discussion and Correspondence:
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Tar-acids in creosote, 165; naphthalene, 165; solubility of carbolic acid in water, 166.
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Micro-organisms usually found in water quite harmless, 247; object of filtration, 247.

BAMBER, Herbert K.
"The manufacture of transverse steel sleepers of the inseparable-clip type for permanent way," cviii. 338.
Steel sleepers in use on Indian and Colonial railways, and, experimentally, in England, 338.—Cabry and Kinch's sleeper, 340.—Riley's sleeper, 342. Quality of steel to be used, 343.—Reheating and cogging the ingot, 349.—Cogging ingots for flat plates, 349.—Ditto for trough-rolled plates, 350.—Shearing and reheating, 350.—Roughing and finishing, 351.—Rolling flat plates, 351.—Rolling trough-plates, 352.—Shaping, 353.—Formation of rail-fastenings, 354.—Coating sleepers, 356.

BAMBER, H. K. G.
Correspondence:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Mr. H. K. Bamber's tests of concrete blocks in sea-water, 148; the weight-per-bushel and specific-gravity tests, 149.

BANDERALI, D.
Correspondence:
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Preference of French engineers for copper boxes with brass tubes, 130.

BANISTER, F. D.
Discussion:
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Newhaven harbour-works, 167; bag-making, 167; proportions and cost of concrete, 168.

BANNEUX, P.
On slide-valve distribution, lxviii. 395.
Failure of iron shaft-tubbing at the Bâneux colliery, Belgium, lxxv. 388.

BARABANT, —.
A study of street communications in England, of the modes of paving and cleansing them, and of London tramways, etc., lxxviii. 489.
The employment of salt for the removal of snow, lxxxvii. 501.

BARBA, J.
On the extension of metals under tensional stress after rupture, lxii. 360

BARBARAT, A.
A note on the tensions adopted for telegraphic and telephonic wires, ci. 391.

BARBENSON, R. T. O. [Memoir, cxvi. 374.]

BARBET, A.
Long-span bridges and their construction in steel, lxxxvii. 477.
Note on the construction of cylinders for hydraulic presses and compressed-air lifts, with the various calculations connected therewith, xcvi. 427.

BARBET, L.
The best depth of lock and position of upper-gate sluice, for saving time in locking, lxxxiv. 478.
Canal from Lens to La Deûle. *See* GRUSON, —, and L. BARBET.

BARBIER and FENESTRE, Messrs.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Advantages of large apparatus for electric lighthouses, 299; risk of allowing the keeper to dip the light, 299; objections to electric light for lighthouses, 299: possibility of increasing the efficiency of mineral-oil lamps, 300.

BARBIERI, U.
The heating of naked copper wires by a current, civ. 423.

BARCLAY, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Convenient mode of graduating and figuring a rule applicable to any arbitrary unit and subdivision, 79.

BARCROFT, H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Electrical tramways, xci.—Details of the working of the Bessbrook line, 270.

BARKER, C. D.
"Methods adopted in constructing the Glasgow Central railway (Bridgeton and Trongate contracts)," cxiv. 340.

BARKER, G. F.
On the conversion of mechanical energy into heat by dynamo-electric machines, lxiv. 442.

BARKER, J. H.
"The design of locomotive-cylinders," cvi. 300.
"Newburn bridge, Northumberland," cxvii. 318.

BARLATIER DE MAS, F.
Navigation on the Rhine in 1881, lxxxi. 357.
Experiments on the resistance to traction of barges, cxvi. 411.

BARLOW, C.
"The Tay viaduct, Dundee," xciv. 87.
Circumstances under which the old Tay bridge collapsed, 87.—Report of the Committee on the Bill for reconstruction, 87.—Operations preliminary to the construction of the new viaduct, 88.—Comparative designs and estimates for the new viaduct, 89.—General description of the new viaduct, 90.—Piers, 92.—Superstructure, 95.—Mode of launching the girders, 95.—

BARLOW, C.—*continued.*

Special provision for strengthening the interior portions of the piers, 96.—Arrangements for expansion and contraction, 97. **Discussion**: No new principle of construction involved, 127; nature of the foundations, 127; effect of loading the cylinders, 127; mode of securing the cylinders while sinking, 127; relative cost of shafts of brickwork and wrought iron, 128; piers, 128; dimensions of the spans, 128; suggestion that lattice-work was better than single triangulation, 129; mode of floating out at the Hawkesbury bridge, N.S.W., 129; cost of the viaduct, 129; groundlessness of the fears expressed as to the corrosion of the wrought-iron coverings of the piers, 131.

DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Railway-bridges, ci.—Difficulties encountered in sinking piers 5 and 6 of the Hawkesbury bridge, 44; shape of caissons in deep foundations, 44; loading the piers before putting on the girders, 44; notable features of the Hawkesbury and Dufferin bridges, 44.

Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Details of weight on the foundations, 149.

BARLOW, P. W. [Memoir, lxxxi. 321.]

BARLOW, W. H.

Presidential address, lx. 2.

His early association with the Institution, 3.—Development of public works of an engineering character during the fifty years, 1828–78, 4.—Railways, 4.—Steam navigation, 6.—Docks and harbours, 8.—Canals and river-navigation, 9.—Electric telegraph, 9.—Electric light, 11.—Transmission of power by electricity, 12.—Artillery and armour, 12.—Waterworks, drainage, and gas-lighting, 13.—Application of iron and steel to structures, 14.—Technical education, 17.—Defective state of the knowledge as to the strength of materials and theory of structures in the early part of the century, 19.—Progress of American and foreign engineering, 22.—Estimated capital invested in engineering works up to 1880, 23.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Dock-gates, lix.—Writers on the subject antecedent to Mr. Blandy, 19 gates of the Victoria dock extension, 19.

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Remarks in closing the discussion, 219.

Colonial railways, lxiii.—Impossibility of stating general laws for the laying-out of railways, 120.

Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Greater corrosion of rails in a siding than in a main line, 119.

Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv. 209.

Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Difficulty of dealing with the matter on purely mathematical lines, 162.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Formula in the report of the Wind-Pressure Commission, 184; recorded wind-pressures, 185; chimneys good practical anemometers, 186; Rankine's calculation of 55 lbs. per square foot for a Glasgow chimney, 186; fall of part of a church-steeple at Blackheath, 186; confusion between pressure and velocity in Mr. Gaudard's Paper, 187.

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Proportions of test-pieces, 101; bending-test, 102; contraction of area, 102; falling-weight test, 102; character of steel, 102.

BARLOW, W. H.—*continued.*

Wire-gun construction, lxxvii.—Professor Barlow's formula for Bramah presses, 131; shrinkage in hooped guns, 132; quality of the wire, 132; ballistics, 133; powder, 133; "education" of wire, 138.

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Temperature of annealing, 159; behaviour of steel across the grain and with the grain, 169.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Value of laboratory education, 134; construction of portable testing-instruments capable of application to a structure after its completion, 135.

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Steel high in carbon undesirable for guns, 201; supposed action of annealing in steel illustrated by the behaviour of glass, 202; elastic limit, 202; liability of metals to other than longitudinal strains, 203; oil-hardening, 204.

BARNABEI, G.

The improvement of the Adige at Legnago. *See* MUTINELLI, P., and G. BARNABEI.

BARNABY, Sir N.

"**Armour for ships,**" xcviii. 1.

Uses and nature of armour, 1.—Phases of armour in the French navy, 4.—Use of high explosives, 8.—Quick-firing guns, 10.—Table of speeds of warships of different nations, 12.—Design for a battleship of 3,200 tons, 12.—Relative advantages of few ships of large size and many ships of small size, 14.—Armour, 15.—Modes of manufacturing thick armour-plates: Cammell's process, 15; Brown's process, 16; Creusot process, 16.—Tests of armour-plates, 18.—The question of warships an engineering one, 21.—Proposals of the Admiralty for the new additions to the Navy, 22. **Discussion**: Explanation of the diagrams illustrating the phases of armour, 26; his ignorance of the Admiralty proposals for increasing the Navy, when the Paper was written, 27; material, "woodite," proposed to be employed as solid raft packing, 33; influence of ramming in future naval wars, 70; manufacture of armour-plates, 71; objections to the use of different kinds of armour in cruisers and battleships, 71; high explosives, 72; objection that his 3,000-ton ships were very small, 73; the solid-raft body as a protection instead of armour, 73; opinions of Captain Reade, R.N., and Lord Armstrong on the warship of the future, 74; mistake of attempting to ignore the criticism of engineers on the construction of warships, 75.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Mr. Phillips's conclusions not borne out by the experiments of Mr. Wright, Engineer-in-Chief of the Admiralty, 104; pernicious effects of black oxide of iron, 105.

Torpedo-boats and steam-yachts, lxvi.—Difficulties of obtaining high speeds in ordinary ships, 125; the Herreshoff boat, 126.

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Law of similarity, 131.

Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Reasons which had induced the Admiralty to reopen the question, 49; pumping-power as a means of safety for ships, 49; the Thornycroft boat, 50; practical results of the recent experiment, 50.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Application of the material for ordnance and armour, 93; ditto for plates, beams, and angle-bars, 94; tensile-strength, 94; comparison with ordinary mild steel, 94.

BARNABY, S. W.

"Hydraulic propulsion," lxxvii. 1.

Patent of 1661 granted to Toogood and Hayes, 1.—First vessel fitted under Ruthven's patent, 1.—The "Waterwitch," 2.—Lilliehöök's Swedish torpedo-boat, 2.—Fleischer's hydromotor, 2.—Advantages claimed for the hydraulic system, 4.—Recommendation of Lord Dufferin's Committee on Designs, 1871, 4.—Resolution of the Admiralty to build a hydraulic torpedo-boat, 5. Description of the Thornycroft hydraulic boat, 7.—Experimental apparatus for determining the best position for the outlet-nozzles, 8.—Impracticability of utilizing the full pumping-power to keep down leaks, 11.—Method of measuring the volume of water pumped, 12.—Different forms of pumps used in hydraulic boats, 15.—Obstacles to success inherent in the hydraulic system, 17.—Appendixes: I, Calculations of efficiency of various hydraulic boats, 19; II, Tables of dimensions, etc., of ditto, 23. **Discussion**: Screw-turbine propeller, 24, 69; scoop in the Thornycroft boat, 63; position of the pump in the boat, 64; efficiency of the engines, 64; trials of the "Waterwitch" and the "Viper," 67; Mr. Ruthven's mode of calculating the coefficients given by various trials of the "Waterwitch," 68; conditions under which the hydraulic and the screw torpedo-boats had been constructed and tried, 68; the "Nautilus," 69. **Correspondence**: Reaction of the discharge-nozzles, 77.

"The screw-propeller," cii. 74.

Question whether there is or is not any form of helix which is better than any other for propelling vessels, 74.—Comparative trials with common and with flat-bladed propellers, 75.—Researches of Mr. B. F. Isherwood and Mr. A. Blechynden, 76.—Mr. J. I. Thornycroft's experiments of 1883, with screws projecting from the bows of a launch, 76.—Mr. R. E. Froude's conclusion as to the most suitable form of screw, 78.—Discussion of the result of Mr. Froude's Torquay experiments, 79.—Dynamometer-trials of Mr. Murk Lels in 1889, 82.—Overlapping screws of the S.S. "Teutonic," 82. Mr. Marchal's trials with triple screws, 83.—Griffith's feathering screw, 83.—Vogt's feathering screw, 83.—Desgoffe and De Georges's "antispire," 85.—Mr. R. E. Froude's "actuator," 85.—Negative slip, 87.—Appendix: Examples in the use of Tables I and II, 89.—Trials of the S.S. "Vlaardingen," 90, 92. **Discussion**: Relation between the constants C_A and C_R, 120; negative slip, 121; Mr. Stromeyer's formula for calculating the thrust of the screw, 121; trials made with the "Vlaardingen," 122; large pitch-ratios and small disk-areas required with twin-screws, 122; apparent negative slip of H.M.S. "Collingwood," 123; Mr. Wingfield's diagrams for reading off without calculation various elements in connection with the screw, 124. **Correspondence**: Virtual pitch of screws with rounded blades greater than the nominal pitch measured at the fan of the blade, 149; suggestion that the motion of water through a screw should be treated as a form of vortex, 150; Mr. Hall-Brown's experience with propellers of vessels of very full form, 150; objection to experimenting on propellers by trying a number of screws varying gradually in some particular proportion, 151; misapprehension of the method employed in Mr. Thornycroft's model-experiments, 151; negative slip, 151.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Armour for ships, xcviii.—Proposed substitution of solid raft packing for armour at the water-line, 62; suggestion that the Admiralty should build merchant steamers according to their own requirements and then let them out to shipowners, 63.

BARNABY, S. W.—*continued.*

Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Question of danger to petroleum-ships from collision at sea, 243; position of the engine-room, 243.

Ferry-steamers, cxviii.—Four-screw steamer built for the Hooghly by Messrs. Thornycroft and Co., 271; suggested arrangement of screws in an ice-breaking steamer, 271.

BARNES, R. [Memoir, cxviii. 455.]

BARNETT, J. D.

Railway workshops; their design and construction, xcix. 469.

BAROIS, J.

Irrigation in Egypt, xci. 510.

BARR, Prof. A.

Discussions:

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Special features of the Yorkshire-College testing-machine, 103; testing within the elastic limit compared with testing to breaking, 104; initial stresses, 104; wire-testing, 105; Denison testing-machine, 105; experimental engines, 109; brakes, 109.

Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Question whether a friction-brake could or could not give a scientifically accurate measure of the work done by a motor, 29; influence of the inertia of the load, 30; spring-balances versus weights for dynamometers, 31; his dynamometer, 32; rope-brake attributed to Prof. James Thomson, more probably due to Sir William Thomson, 33; Froude's brake at the Owens College, 33; use of the dash-pot, 33; Prof. James Thomson's mode of regulating the action of his brake, 34; application of Prof. Rankine's formula in regard to friction-brakes, 35; Appold's compensating-levers, 36; brake-trials of the Royal Agricultural Society, 36.

BARR, G. M.

"**Improvement of the entrance to Otago harbour, New Zealand,**" cx. 304. Physical features, 304.—Natural changes, 1850 to 1891, 307.—Scheme for improvements, 310.—Conditions in January, 1883, 311.—Dredging, 1882–4, 313.—Training-wall, 314.—Appendix: Rates of material and labour, 322; comparison of expenses of hopper and stationary dredgers, 322.

BARRE, C.

The sliding railway, c. 440.

BARREAU, —.

The testing and properties of slow-setting or Portland cements, lxxi. 433.

BARRET, —.

Correspondence:

Dock-gates, lix.—General efficiency of gates of the Liverpool type, 23; nature of the stresses on gates in working, 23; proposed employment of an elastic buffer between the gate and the sill, 24; iron gates, 24.

BARRETT, S. R.

Discussion:

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Various modes of applying oil-gas to the lighting of railway-carriages, 344; regenerative burners, 344; cost of Dery's system of burning compressed coal-gas on the Belgian state railways, 345.

BARRETT, Sir W. F.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Description of his experiments on the physical properties of manganese-steel, 112.

BARRON, J.

"Buckie harbour," lxx. 350.

Insufficient accommodation provided by the old harbour, 350.—Site and form of the new harbour, 351.—Order of execution of works, 351.—Materials, 353.—Concrete-work, 354.—Excavation and blasting, 356.—Lighthouses and beacon, 358.—Cost of the works, 359.

"Some recently-constructed piers and harbours on the north and west coasts of Scotland," xcix. 325.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Failure of the system adopted for repairing the head of the south pier at Wick, 196: system subsequently adopted, 196.

BARRUS, G. H.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Indicators of more modern types free from the objections noted in the Richards indicator, 83; suggested use of aluminium for moving parts of the indicator, 84.

Duty-trials of pumping-engines, xcviii. 434.

BARRY, E. M. [Memoir, lxiii. 322.]

BARRY, F. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 430.]

BARRY, J. D. [Memoir, lxv. 379.]

BARRY, Sir J. W. WOLFE-.

"The City lines and extensions (Inner Circle completion) of the Metropolitan and District railways," lxxxi. 34.

Historical, 34.—Description of route, 36.—Estimate, 37.—Street-improvements, 37.—Commencement of works, 38.—Setting-out, 39.—Sewer-works, 39.—Covered way, 40.—Underpinning works, 41.—Works beneath buildings, 42.—Temporary works, 44.—Stations, 46.—Ventilation, 47.—Traffic, 49.—Conclusion, 50. **Discussion:** Method of timbering under streets, 52; pumping, 64; elliptical arch adopted near the Blackwall railway viaduct, 64; ventilation, 65; ironwork, 66; objects of antiquarian interest disinterred during the progress of the works, 67. **Correspondence:** Locomotives, 145; machine riveting, 145; ashes from locomotive chimneys, 145; electric lighting for railway-trains, 145.

DISCUSSIONS:

Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—The Königswart and the Znaïm viaducts, 194; designs for the new Douro bridge, 194; Brunel's viaducts on the Cornwall railway, 194.

Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Importance of using cement as much as possible for retaining-walls, 190; walls on the Metropolitan District railway, 191.

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Circumstances of the river Hull, 258.

Port Elizabeth waterworks, lxxiv.—Excessive breakage of the pipes from bad

BARRY, Sir J. W. Wolfe- —*continued.*
storage, 181; jointing of the pipes, 182; cost of the service-reservoir, 182; evil effects of disforesting in South Africa, 182.
New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—Cost of the work, 48; height of the cylindrical base, 48.
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Advantages of the duodecimal system, 65.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Hydraulic riveting, 145; emission of ashes from locomotive-chimneys, 145; electric lighting of trains, 145.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Effect of training-walls, 304; Manchester ship-canal, 305.
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Contractor's surface line made by Mr. Firbank in Sussex, 125.
Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—Value of the London stock brick for engineering purposes, 30; disadvantage of mixing a large quantity of chalk with the clay in the preparation of stock bricks, 30; weight not necessarily an index of compressive strength, 30; objections to deep depressions in bricks, 30.
Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Annual charges compared with those of other passenger-lines, 87, 90; ventilation, 87; exception taken to the Author's statement that the blow-holes of the Metropolitan District railway were ineffective, 88; mechanical ventilation adversely affected by strong winds, 90.
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Reason for adopting the cantilever principle, 117; range of tide at Hooghly, 117; abutments, 117; duty of engineers in respect of æsthetic considerations, 118.
Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Effect of sea-water on Portland-cement concrete, 171; width of the entrance-lock, 171.
Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Non-paying character of similar works in the United Kingdom, 206; indiscriminate promotion of canals in England not likely to be commercially advantageous, 207.
Indian railways, xcvii.—Conclusions of the Royal Commission on Irish Public Works as to comparative cost of broad- and narrow-gauge lines, 180; weight of evidence against break of gauge, 182.
Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Great importance of arterial drainage to engineers, 103; configuration of the land in Ireland with reference to the outfall of the rivers, 103; alleged manurial value of the deposit from floods, 104; views of the Royal Commissioners of Irish Public Works in respect to drainage, 104; dredging versus embanking for the regulation of rivers, 105; necessity of consolidating the laws affecting drainage in Ireland, 106; the Lough Erne works, 106.
Barry dock works, ci.—Mode of closing the dam, 165; adjustment of the gates in the hollow quoins, 165; possible speed of coal-tipping, 165; mode of working the gates by direct hydraulic pressure, 166; absence of side culverts through the walls of the entrance, 167; reasons for not adopting a batter in the walls, 167; the sea-water at Barry not so silty as at Cardiff and Penarth, 168; docks with sloping sides, 168; small depth of water on the sill of the dry dock, 168; cost of the works, 169; remunerative character of the undertaking, 170.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Occurrence of slurry in the wells of the Chittravati bridge after the deposition of the concrete, 159; desirability of protecting the river-bed between the piers, 159.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Causes of failure in the use of concrete, 125; failures at the Hartlepool and Sunderland docks of the North-Eastern

BARRY, Sir J. W. Wolfe- —*continued.*
Railway Company, 125; use of blue-lias lime mortar at Barry docks, 126.
Graving-docks, cxi.—Dry-dock at the Barry docks, South Wales, 99.
Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Size of the piers, 145; no obstruction to the river-traffic, 145; pressure allowable on London clay, 146; stress upon the concrete toe, 146; causes of length of time taken in executing the work, 147; small versus large caissons, 148.
Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—Most economical pressure for working hydraulic plant, 250.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Widening of the Suez canal, 90.
Ferry-steamers, cxviii.—Suggested application of elevating-deck ferry-boats of the "Finnieston" type to the Thames ferries, 279; the question of tonnage, 280.

BARRY, P.
"The deep-water quays in the port of Cork," c. 315.
Condition of the port at the time of the Tidal Harbours Commission, 315. Deep-water quay, south, 316.—Deep-water quay, north, 319.—Deep-water quay, Queenstown, 323.

BARRY, W. H. [Memoir, c. 413.]

BARTL, J.
The calculation of stepped speed-cones, lxiii. 405.

BARTLETT, C. H.
Discussion:
Weighing-machines, cviii.—Commercial weighing-apparatus not constructed on scientific principles, 68; absence of official regulations on weighing-machines common to the whole country, 69; suggested provision of public weighing-machines, 69; importance of accurate weighing-apparatus, 72; growing use of machines on the vibrating principle, 73; necessity for protecting the seller as well as the buyer, 73; assertion that small shop-keepers were disposed to practise petty frauds, 74; evils inherent to the system of making the inspectors of weights and measures responsible to the local authorities, 74.

BARTON, J.
Correspondence:
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Wind-bracing for bridges, 195.

BARTON, J. G.
Correspondence:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—The Castlederg and Victoria Bridge steam-tramway in Ireland, 186.

BARTSCH, W. J.
Correspondence:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—The Bartsch concentrator and results obtained with it, 90.

BARUS, C.
The viscosity of steel and its relations to temperature, xc. 573.

BARUS, C., and V. Strouhal.
The viscosity of steel and its relations to temper, xc. 571.

BASHFORTH, F.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Prevention of recoil, 172; action of exploding gunpowder in the bore of the gun, 173.

BASIAUX, —, AND — LÉONARD.
Cleaning coal by an air-blast, lxvii. 504.

BASSETT, A. [Memoir, xcii. 377]

BATAULT, —.
Biétrix's steam-boiler with circulating heaters, xcii. 482.

BATE, Col. C. M'G., *R.E.*
DISCUSSION:
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Generally considered an instrument for rough rather than minute work, 231; use as a range-finder, 231.

BATEMAN, F. F. La T. [Memoir, xcvi. 316.]

BATEMAN, J. F. La T. [Memoir, xcvii. 392.]
DISCUSSIONS:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Proper form of outlet determined by local circumstances, 61; tank-embankments in India and Ceylon, 62; his practice in the construction of reservoir-banks, 63; outlets proposed by him for a new reservoir for Colombo, 64; application of the self-acting closing valve for outlets, 64; reservoirs of the Manchester waterworks, 65; use of cast iron for outlet pipes, 65; the accident at the Holmfirth reservoir and the bursting of the Dale Dyke bank, 66; "stretching" of banks founded upon clay, 68.
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Simultaneous rising and falling of the tide in the same river, 254; general considerations in devising plans for river-improvements, 255; flood in the Medlock in 1833, 255; flood in the Etherow in Longdendale, 1852, 255; flow at the Manchester waterworks on various noteworthy occasions, 256, 257; ditto at the Glasgow waterworks and the river Clyde, 257.

BATES, C. J.
Electric cranes, with a special reference to one in use at the Baldwin locomotive works, cviii. 521.

BATES, E. [Memoir, xc. 439.]

BATHO, W. F. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 353.]

BATTELLI, A.
Influence of pressure on the temperature of fusion, lxxxix. 580.

BATTERBEE, R. C. [Memoir, xcv. 383.]

BAUDE, Baron A.
Four-coupled express locomotives in France, lix. 345.

BAUDRY, C.
Four-cylinder compound express locomotives, cxiii. 433.

BAÜMLER, E.
On the sinking of the Mayrau shaft at Kladno, lxi. 386.

BAUER, F.
Diving-apparatus of the Elbe Regulation administration, lx. 439.

BAUERMAN, H.
"The salt-industry of Stassfurt," lxxxiii. 415.
Discussion and Correspondence:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Some disadvantages of the metric system, 79; some disadvantages of decimal coinage, 81.
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Early gas-producers, 60; economy of working the furnaces quickly, 61; Boetius zinc-furnace, 61.
Manufacture of salt, xc.—Conditions under which pumping the salt in the form of brine, or mining it like coal, might be the more economical, 151; mode of working salt-beds in the Alps, 151; dangers of indiscriminate pumping, 151.

BAUM, A.
Current-meter measurements in the Rhine, below the bridge of Constance, lxxi. 456.

BAUM, —, and — Herpin.
Renewal of the anchor-cables of the St. Christophe suspension-bridge, lxxxviii. 467.

BAUMANN, F.
Rope connections for mining-cages, lix. 410.
On testing wire ropes, lxv. 430.
On winding from mines with a sheave instead of with a drum, lxxiv. 359.

BAUMEISTER, Prof. R.
The comparison of river-pollution, cxi. 438.

BAUMGARTNER, Dr., and Prof. L. Pfaundler.
On the specific heat of water, lx. 510.

BAURE, —.
Note on a bore-hole put down by the diamond drill at Neuville (Allier), lxi. 383.
Prevention of overwinding, lxxxiii. 519.
Underground steam-engines at the Bézenet colliery (Allier), lxxxiii. 521.

BAUSCHINGER, Prof. J.
Correspondence:
Portland cement, lxii.—Some results of his testing, 208.
The strength of Portland cement, lxi. 307.
On variations in the limit of elasticity and in the modulus of elasticity of various metals, lxvii. 432.
Experimental proofs of some new formulas for the torsion of prismatic bodies, lxvii. 483.
Iron ore from Amberg, Bavaria, lxvii. 483.
Experiments on the elasticity and strength of various materials, lxxii. 327.
Comparative experiments on the welding of steel and wrought iron, lxxxi. 353.
On the behaviour of cast-iron, wrought-iron, and stone columns in fire, and under rapid cooling (by water), lxxxii. 394.
Experimental investigations on the laws of compressive strength, lxxxiii. 445.

BAUSCHINGER, Prof. J.—*continued.*
On the change of the elastic limit and strength of iron and steel, by drawing out, by heating and cooling, and by repetition of loading, lxxxvii, 463.
Experiments on the elasticity and strength of the wood of various conifers, lxxxix. 499.
On the alteration in the strength of the wood of conifers, lxxxix, 500.
The influence of time in the testing of various metals, cvii. 434.

BAVIER, T. von.
The influence of the rotation of the earth on moving bodies, xcix. 514.

BAXTER, W. J.
The statics of launching, ex. 429.

BAYLEY, H. [Memoir, xc. 444.]

BAYLISS, R. T.
Discussion:
Smelting-processes, cxii.—Percentage of silver and gold paid for by American smelters, 172.

BAYLY, G. H., *B.A.* [Memoir, xciii. 478.]

BAYLY, G. H. [Memoir, xcviii. 387.]

BAYNES, C. C. C.
Discussion:
Portland cement, lxii.—Advantages of the old system of manufacture in obtaining uniform quality, 197.

BAZALGETTE, Sir J. W. [Memoir, cv. 302.]
Presidential address, lxxvi. 2.
Progress of the Institution since 1838, 2.—Engineering works promoting the health and comfort of the inhabitants of large cities, 5.—Statistics of London, 5; drainage, 8; water-supply, 9; lighting, 11; bridges, 12; police, 13; parks, commons, and open spaces, 13; markets, 13.—Statistics of Paris, 14.—Statistics of New York, 15.—Statistics of other capitals and large cities, 15.—Death-rates of various cities compared with that of London, 17.—Tenement houses, 18.—Consumption of coal in London, 21.—Ventilation, 22.—Problem of healthful dwellings for the labouring classes, 22.—Effect of life in towns on the hereditary constitutions of the citizens, 24.—Appendix: Table I, Population, death-rate and rateable value of some of the more important cities, 26.—Table II, Ditto, ditto, details, 27–69.
Discussions:
Drainage and sewerage of towns, lxi.—No system of general application, 170; sewerage of Abingdon, 170, 172; tide-locked sewers, 171; ventilating and flushing sewers, 171; causes which influenced the adoption of the system carried out at Torquay, 171; Ingersoll drill, 172; small amount of pumping in carrying out the drainage-works at Torquay, 172.
Sinking colliery-shafts, lxxi.—Danger and difficulty of underground works in water-bearing strata, 216.
Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii. 49.—Construction and cost of reservoirs for impounding London sewage, 48.
Electrical conductors, lxxv. 112.

BAZALGETTE, Sir J. W.—*continued.*
Speed on canals, lxxvi. 178.
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii. 24, 70.
Wire-gun construction, lxxvii. 124.
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii. 157.
Passage of upland water through a tidal estuary, lxxviii. 221.
Wood pavement, lxxviii. 285.
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix. 24, 32.

BAZALGETTE, N.
Discussion:
Drainage and sewerage of towns, lxi.—Comparative advantages of intermittent downward filtration and seaboard discharge, 174; effect of tide-locked sewers on the death-rate, 175.

BAZIN, H.
Enlargement of the Panthier reservoir, lxiv. 365.
The employment of double floats for measuring velocities in large streams, lxxviii. 473.
Lengthening of the locks on the Bourgogne canal, lxxx. 402.
Duration of lockings and transit of boats on the Bourgogne canal, lxxxiv. 479.
Note on the measurement of velocities by the gauging-tube, xci. 508.
New experiments on the flow over weirs, xcvi. 372; ci. 322; cxvii. 421.

BEAHAN, W.
Main relief-sewer of Brooklyn, cxi. 440.

BEARDMORE, N. St. B. [Memoir, lxxxii. 378.]

BEARE, Prof. T. H.
"**Building-stones of Great Britain: their crushing-strength and other properties,**" cvii. 341.
Few systematic tests of British building-stones since those undertaken by the Royal Commission on the stone for the new Houses of Parliament, 1839, 341.—Objects and methods of the present tests, 341.—Crushing tests, 342. Density, 349.—Absorption of water, 349.—Freezing, 350.—Coefficients of elasticity, 351.—Appendixes: A, List of quarries, etc., 358.—B, Table of crushing-strengths, absorption, density, coefficients of elasticity, etc., of building-stones, 361–369.

BEATTIE, W. [Memoir, lxxii. 309.]

BEAUCÉ, M. de.
The dikes of the Isle of Ré, lxviii. 363.

BEAUCHAMP, Lieut.-Col. C. S., *R.E.* [Memoir, c. 414.]

BEAUGEY, —.
The smelting of auriferous ores at Zalathera in Transylvania, lxxxii. 447.

BEAUMONT, Col.
Discussion:
Blaenau-Festiniog tunnel, lxxii.—Cause of the high cost of the tunnel, 165; rates of advance adapted to machine boring in rocks of various degrees of hardness, 167; blasting, 168; relative advantages of top and bottom headings, 168.

BEAUMONT, W. W.

"**Friction-brake dynamometers,**" xcv. 1.

Measurement of power with friction-dynamometers a subject of dispute, 1. Prony brake and modifications, 2.—Deprez brake, 4.—Imray brake, 6.—Amos and Appold's brake, 7.—Balk's compensating brake, 10.—Water-cooled brake of Messrs. Richard Garrett and Sons, 12.—Druitt Halpin's brake, 15.—Professor James Thomson's brake, 16.—Professor Kennedy's brake, 17.—Proportions and dimensions of brakes, 17.—The Appold friction-brake dynamometer, 22.—Results obtained with a water-cooled brake by Messrs. J. and H. McLaren and by the engineers to the Royal Agricultural Society, 27. Discussion: Ayrton and Perry's brake, 29; controversy with regard to compensating-lever brakes, 29; brake-trials for the Royal Agricultural Society, 68; comparison of indicators and friction-dynamometers, 68; rise and fall of the load on a dynamometer, 68; use of springs instead of weights, 69; use of the dashpot, 69; alleged abuse of mathematical method in the calculation of the maximum tension on the brake-straps, 69; Coope's friction-brake, 70; use of leather-covered brake-blocks, 70.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—Deposits in boilers arising from the use of mineral oil as a lubricant, 221.

Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Rival claims for millstones and chilled-iron rollers, 246; cost, 246; form of groove in rollers, 246; cost of maintenance of roller-mills, 247.

Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Filtration of water through magnetic iron-oxide, 51.

Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Relation existing between the co-efficient of adhesion and the pressure against the flanges of the leading wheels of locomotives, 37; flange-friction, 38; accidents in America from derailment, 39; action of railway-wheels when going round curves, 39; radial axles, 40.

Diamond-fields of South Africa, lxxiv.—Mode of dealing with the "blue" in the South African diamond-workings, 86.

Wire-gun construction, lxxvii.—Shares of Dr. Hart and of Mr. R. Mallet in determining the formula from which stresses in ring structures were obtained, 140; stresses on the wire, 141; compression of the core of the 3-inch wire gun due to the act of coiling, 141; Claverino's opinion that the strength of a gun is limited not by the tension of the material but by its extension, 142.

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Pressure on the bearings of a dynamo, 74; governors, 75; consumption of fuel in dynamo-engines, 77.

Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Mechanical governors, 217.

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Inaccuracy attributed to drum-friction, 85; suggested method of taking high-speed diagrams, 85.

Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Mr. Robert Mallet's investigations and views on the subject, 301.

Water-purification, lxxxv.—Comparative number of micro-organisms found in well-water and in Thames water, 238.

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Search for a neutral circle in drifting washers, 52; limited application of the drifting-test, 53; pressing of large steel plates, 53.

BEAUMONT, W. W.—*continued.*

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Peculiar behaviour under water-quenching, 104; application of castings of manganese-steel for agricultural implements, 104; wearing-capacity of the material in the form of tramcar-wheels, 105.

Non-condensing steam-engine trials, xciii.—Practical nature of Mr. Willans's Paper, 198; investigations on the missing quantity of steam, 199; condensing-engine experiment, 201.

District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Experiments on loss by condensation, 245.

Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Trials of the Owens-College engine without jackets, 206; hydraulic brakes versus brakes of the Prony type, 207.

Welding by electricity, cii.—Mode of passage of the current through the ends of bars in contact, 57: power necessary in forming 1-inch welds, 57; application of electric welding to processes not at present possible, 58.

Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Reserve steam-power of the installation, 181.

Steam on common roads, ciii.—Legal restrictions to the use of traction-engines, 37; rearing of traction-engines when starting against heavy loads, 38; great stresses occasionally brought to bear on the gearing, 38; desirability of the adoption of the recommendations of the Special Committee of 1873, 38.

Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Accidents from derailing in the United States probably attributable to the long heavy cars used there, 107.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Combined efficiency of dynamos and motors, 42.

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—No single machine capable of fulfilling all the demands made in crushing various ores, 168; advantages of gradual reduction, 169; the Coles stone-breaker, 170; the Huntington mill, 171.

Petroleum-engines, cix.—The "Trusty" engine, 49; use of heavy oils, 51; consumption of fuel, 51.

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Protest against the notion that the Otto cycle was the only one that should be followed by makers of gas-engines, 82.

Electrical railways, cxii.—Cost of haulage on the City and South London railway, 266; expedient for increasing the power when starting trains on electrical lines, 266.

Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Measurement of the temperature and pressure of the steam, 70; comparative efficiency of condensing and non-condensing engines, 70; the θ ϕ diagram, 70; cause of the great economy of the Cornish engine, 71; English versus foreign methods, 72.

Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Description of his "vibromotor," or machine for imparting rapid gyratory motion to screens or shaking-tables, 80.

Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Loss of energy at starting, 113.

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Suggestions as to a mode of perforating the briquettes after pressing, whereby the advantages of equally applied pressure might be obtained, 233.

BEAZELEY, M.

Discussions:

New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—Thickness of the walls in the old and new towers, 39; the circular base, 40; abandonment of the offset courses usual in rock lighthouses, 40; lighthouses in China, 40.

BEAZELEY, M.—*continued.*

Lighthouses, cviii.—Difficulties inherent in any work on the Bishop Rock, 236; removal of the old light and installation of the new arc at the existing Bishop Rock lighthouse, 237; observed height of the waves at the Bishop Rock, 237; arrangements for landing men there, 238; difficulties overcome by the late Mr. Nicholas Douglass when constructing the second lighthouse at the Bishop, 238.

BECHER, H. M. [Memoir, cxv. 397.]

BECHMANN, G.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Consideration of the question by the Paris Congress of 1889, on the utilization of river-waters, 264; water-meters in Paris, 264; inferential versus positive meters, 265.

Pumping-stations and reservoirs lately erected for the improvement of the Paris water-supply, cv. 344.

BECHTLE, R.

The air of the St. Gothard tunnel, c. 438.

BECK von NORDENAU, O., and A. JUDA.

Railway-bridge over the Save, near Brod, lxv. 388.

BECK-GERHARD, W.

On the influence of punching on soft steel, lxxvii. 449.

BECQUEREL, H.

Optical method for measuring the absolute quantity of an electric current, lxxviii. 526.

BEDLINGTON, P. R. [Memoir, cxiii. 351.]

BEDLINGTON, R.

DISCUSSION:

Accidents in mines, xci.—Accidents in timbering other than those due to falls of roof, 126; loss of life in explosions mostly due to suffocation, 126; influence of coal-dust in causing explosions, 127; safety-lamps, 127; timbering, 127; rare occurrence of over-winding in Wales, 128.

BEER, —.

The drainage of Magdeburg, cix. 464.

BEER, W.

"**Ship slipways: the Dover slipway,**" cxviii. 434.

General features of slipways, 434.—The Dover slipway, 436.—Friction-trials on the Dover slipway, 440.

BEILBY, G. T.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Priority in the discovery of nitrogen in coke, 208; production of ammonia and water-gas, 210.

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Analyses of producer-gases, 78; Young and Beilby's apparatus for recovering ammonia from coke, 78.

Compressed oil-gas, xcii.—Manufacture of the oil used for making gas for lighting carriages on the Metropolitan railway, 349.

BEKAAR, A. A.
The original projects for the new lock at Ymuiden, cxi. 434.

BEKETOFF, N. N.
The decomposition of salt by electrolysis, xcv. 504.

BÉLÉLUBSKY, N. DE.
Bridge over the Dnieper at Ekaterinoslav, lxxx. 363.
Rail-testing in Russia, lxxxii. 399.

BELIAVIN, L.
On the formation of a cultivated region along the course of the Trans-Caspian railway, lxxxvi. 400.

BELK, W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Portland cement, lxii.—Sea-wall at Hartlepool composed entirely of concrete blocks, 208.

BELL, A. G.
On the production and reproduction of sound by light, lxiii. 431.
Upon the production of sound by radiant energy, lxv. 454.
On the electrical experiments to determine the location of the bullet in the body of the late President Garfield, and on a successful form of induction-balance for the painless detection of metallic masses in the human body, lxxii. 425.

BELL, A. M. [Memoir, lxxxii. 381.]

BELL, H. P.
"Tracklaying in 1882 on the main line of the Canadian Pacific railway," lxxi. 383.

BELL, I.
"The Corbière lighthouse, Jersey," lix. 217.
Concrete as a building material, 217.—Description of the Corbière rock, 218.—Road of access and keepers' houses, 219.—Tidal causeway, 219.—Arrangements for the transport and landing of building material, 219.—Lighthouse, 222.—Construction, 223.—Cost of the work, 226.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Expenditure on the works, 57; the "Titans," 57; discrepancy between the estimated and the actual tide-levels, 57.

BELL, Sir I. L., Bart.
"On the manufacture of salt near Middlesbrough," xc. 131.
Geological characteristics of the lower Tees valley, 131.—Bed of rock-salt encountered during the boring of a deep well for Messrs. Bolckow and Vaughan in 1859, 132.—Determination of Messrs. Bell Brothers to work the salt-beds on a hydraulic system, 132.—Boring near Port Clarence, 132. Nature of the strata traversed, 133.—Mode of raising the salt, 135.—Failure from a fall of the roof of the mine, 136.—Yield of one bore-hole per day, 137.—Impending question of the right of one manufacturer to obtain brine produced under land demised to his neighbour, 139.—Purposes to which the Middlesbrough brine is mainly devoted, 140.—Manufacture of soda by the ammonia process, 143.—Solvay's process, 144.—

BELL, Sir I. L., Bart.—*continued.*

Schlœsing's process used at the Clarence saltworks, 145. **Discussion**: Occurrence of salt in another boring to the south of that already mentioned, 146; question as to the cost of sinking shafts for working the salt-beds by ordinary mining, 152; reasons which had prompted the adoption of the hydraulic system of working at Middlesbrough, 153; suggested irregularities in the Middlesbrough salt-beds, 153; inconvenience to be apprehended from subsidence of the surface, 153; mode of estimating the quantity of salt derived from the abandoned bore-hole, 154; economy of the hydraulic system of working, 154.

Discussions:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Doubt whether iron is really fibrous in structure, 188; operations producing fibrous fractures in testing iron, 189.

Steel for structures, lxix.—Confusion arising from inexact nomenclature with respect to mild steel, 24; steel rails produced more cheaply than those of iron, 24; red-shortness in steel plates, 25; want of knowledge among workmen as to the proper treatment of steel, 25.

Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Amount of ammonia which might be extracted from coal, 184; nitrogen in coke, 185; cyanogen salts in the blast-furnace, 185; water-gas, 186.

BELL, J. [Memoir, lxxix. 361.]

BELL, J. R.

"**The first section of the Kandahar railway,**" lxi. 274.

Decision of the Viceroy's council to construct a military railway to the Bolan pass, 274.—Physical features of the ground, 274.—Varieties of permanent way which had to be used, 278.—Regulations for securing the proper carriage of materials, 278.—Transport, 280.—Provision for housing and feeding the labourers, 282.—Platelaying, 283.—Cost of the line, 284. General considerations on Indian State railways, 285.

"**The Empress bridge over the Sutlej,**" lxv. 242.

Original use of single-well piers for bridging the Punjab rivers, 242.—Construction of the multiple-well piers of the Empress bridge, 244.—Loading the wells, 246.—Time occupied in building the piers, 247.—Relative efficiency of different sorts of dredgers used in well-sinking, 248.—Mode of straightening wells when out of the perpendicular, 251.—Cost of sinking a single well, 251.—Mode of setting out the centre-line of the piers, 252.—Superstructure, 254.—Erection of the girders, 255.—Cost of native labour, 256.—Appendix: Tabular statement of cost of bridge, 258.

BELL, J. S.

The Wootten locomotive engine, lxv. 418.

BELL, Dr. L.

On the theory of compound winding for constant potential, ciii. 493.

BELL, R. B. [Memoir, lxxv. 293.]

Discussions:

Weirs, lx.—Stoney sluices at the Pelotas waterworks in Brazil, 94.

Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Invention of the slipway, 148; Mr. D. Miller's invention of the hydraulic ram in substitution for the spur-geared winch, 148; mode of relieving the cradle, 149; provision of gates by which a shorter length of slipway was required, 149; advantages and disadvantages of slip docks as compared with dry docks, 151.

BELL, T. J.
Preventing waste of water, lxxiv. 334.

BELL, William. [Memoir, cix. 390.]

BELL, Wilson. [Memoir, ci. 285.]

BELL, W. R.
Correspondence:
Graving-docks, cxi.—Adoption of a groove instead of a check for the caisson of the Halifax dock, 113; details of the Biloela dock, 113; use of the small from crushed stone as sand in concrete, 114; slag concrete, 115; use of soft soap for paying over the interior of the moulds, 115; air-slaking of cement, 116.

BELLASIS, E. S.
Gauges in shifting rivers, lxxxix. 510.
Inundation-canals in the Punjab, lxxxix. 521.

BELLE, G.
The analytic determination of the best elements of construction of carbon transmitters, lxxi. 504.

BELLEROCHE, E.
On the durability of india-rubber hot-water pipes, cx. 415.

BELLET, D.
Inland navigation in France, cii. 350.

BELLIARD, —.
On the resistance of parabolic arches, cxvi. 398.

BELLOM, M.
Correspondence:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The Schranz stone-breaker, 178.
On the loss in dressing mixed lead-ores in Germany, cviii. 495.

BELOE, C. H.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Tunnels generally preferable to culverts, 75; pipe outlets in a reservoir for the North Wales Paper Company, 75; outlet of the Wayoh reservoir, Bolton, 76; tunnel outlets of the Yarrow and Llannefydd reservoirs, 76.
River-steamers, lix.—Wages of crews and fares on the Mersey boats, 120; ferry-steamers of the Wallasey Local Board, 120; advantages of end-on loading for cargo ferry-boats, 121; ferry-boats crossing the Hudson and the East Rivers at New York, 122; double-beat valves used in the engines of American river-boats, 122; the American boats "Bristol" and "Providence," 123; the San Francisco ferry-boat "Solano," 123; use of trusses for strengthening the hull, 124; watertight bulkheads, 124; the Mersey boat "Claughton," 124.

BELOSOROFF, V.
Steel armour-piercing projectiles of the Perm factory, xci. 582.

BELPAIRE, T.
On the advance of floods, and on the influence of works of river-improvement, lxvi. 405.

BENDER, C.

"**The design of structures to resist wind-pressure,**" lxix. 80.

Records of great storms, 80.—Experiments on the resistance of air and on wind, 82.—Experimental results of the resistance of air, 83.—Determination of the greatest probable wind-pressure upon statical structures, 84.—Wind-bracing in general, and admissible maximum strains per square inch, 90.—General conditions for the stability of a lofty structure, 93.—Transverse bracing, 98.—Application of the rules developed to arches, suspension-bridges, piers, lighthouses and roofs, 104.—Details for wind-bracing, 110. **Discussion**: Bases of his Paper, 188; barometric depression in the centre of great storms, 189; whirling-machines, 189; alleged antiquity of his examples, 189; extraordinary high pressures sometimes recorded not applicable to extended surfaces, 190; proposed experiment at the site of the Forth bridge, 191; improvements suggested in anemometers, 191; wind-pressure on windows, 192; wind-bracing for bridges, 192.

Discussion:

Girder bridges, lxiv.—Mr. am Ende's principle of few panels and great depth long received in the United States, 278; practice of American bridge-makers of working to curves rather than relying on a formula, 279; curved top booms, 279; reduction of strength due to rivet-holes, 279; experiments on rupture of riveted steel girders undertaken by the Dutch Government, 280; experiments with riveted angles, 280; eye-bars, 281; use of vertical posts and diagonal tension-bars in America, 281; Weyrauch's formula, 283; Wöhler's experiments on the life of axles and springs, 283; Launhardt's formula, 285.

BENEDETTI, F.

On the vertical movement of rails during the passage of trains, cvii. 502.

BENEDICT, E.

Discussions:

Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Retaining-wall at Ryde, 205.

Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Efficiency of the cast-iron bowl sleepers used in India, 61.

Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Gradients of the Totley tunnel, 163; use of tapered bricks in bonding, 164.

BÉNIER, —.

Hot-air engine, xcii. 488.

BENJAMIN, C. H.

Some experiments on the effect of punching steel plate, cxii. 451.

Experiments on the compressive strength of steel hoops, cxvii. 460.

BENNETT, P. D. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 432.]

BENNETT, W. B. G.

"**Southampton sewage-clarification and house-refuse disposal-works,**" xci. 310.

Discussion:

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Other alternatives than barging to sea for the disposal of London sludge, 206; description of the Southampton sewage-works, 206.

BENNETT, W. C. [Memoir, xcix. 346.]

BENNIS, E.
Discussion:
Machine-stoking, civ.—Experience with the Bennis sprinkler-stoker in various mills and works, 73.

BENOIT, J. R.
Determination of the ohm. *See* Mascart, Prof. E. E. N., F. de Nerville, and J. R. Benoit.

BENTABOL, H.
A folding levelling-staff, xcv. 415.

BÉRARD, —.
The motion of floats in currents, lxxxix. 510.

BERDENICH, V.
The water-supply of Vienna, cxiv. 417.

BERESFORD, J. S.
On the action of falling water, lx. 434.

BERG, — (of Hanover).
The pumping machinery for the new waterworks at Hanover, lxii. 382.

BERG, — (of Strahlsund).
On the methods of manufacture of compressed fuel best adapted for Westphalian small coal, lxi. 393.

BERG, A.
Corrosive action of saccharine solutions on steam-boilers. *See* Klein, D., and A. Berg.

BERG, E.
On the registration of compass-deviations and courses, xciii. 585.

BERGEON, —.
Grüneberg's apparatus for the concentration of ammoniacal liquor, lxxvi. 460.

BERGERON, C.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Working-cost of the Neuchâtel railway, 124; surveys of Messrs. Le Haître and Mondésir for the Simplon line, 125; the Mont Cenis (summit) railway, 125; desirability of constructing climbing railways in a series of levels and inclined planes analogous to the locks of a canal, 126.
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Experiment on the flexure of rails carried out by Professor Willis, Captain Galton and Sir H. James, 52; best way of laying the ballast, 54; permanent way of the Northern railway of Spain, 54; advantage of embedding the ballast in the formation shown by experience on the Swiss railways, 56; system of iron permanent way with continuous bearers of inverted trough section, 57.

BERGK, —.
Experiments on the resistance of various classes of rolling stock on railways, lxxv. 353.
On the means for the prevention of incrustation in boilers, and the purification of locomotive feed-water, lxxix. 418.
Trial of a steam snow-shovel, cxv. 460.

BERGMANN, —.
The Wilkau-Kirchberg narrow-gauge railway in Saxony. *See* Köpcke, C., — Bergmann, and — von Lilienstern.

BERKLEY, Sir G. [Memoir, cxv. 382.]
Presidential address, cvii. 1.
Engineering work in prehistoric times, 1.—The Pyramids, 2.—Engineering of the Romans, 3.—Modern works of improvement in Rome, 3.—Engineering work in relation to the development of commerce, 4.—Invention of printing 4.—The marine chronometer, 5.—Steam navigation, 5.—Docks, 7.—Inland navigation, 8.—The Manchester ship-canal, 9.—American canals, 10.—Projects for water communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, 10.—Chignecto ship-railway, 11.—Indian railways, 11.—American railways, 13.—Advisability of inquiring into the present condition of iron railway-bridges, 14.—The iron-production of England and the United States, 15.—American bridges, 16.—Utilization of the water-power of Niagara Falls, 19.—Applications of electricity, 20.—Sanitary engineering, 22.—Conclusion, 24.—Appendixes: I, American bridges, 26.—II, Aqueducts of Ancient Rome, 30.—III, Table showing the comparative outputs of English and American blast-furnaces, 30a.

Discussions:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—The rack system, 118; steep incline on the New Zealand railways, 119; necessity of considering the future requirements of the traffic before deciding on steep inclines, 119.
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Alleged accidents from galvanic action in copper fire-boxes, 125; roof-stays, 125; effect of thin plates on durability, 125; chemical composition of mild steel, 126; probability that the American fire-boxes were made of homogeneous charcoal iron, 126; Wootten fire-boxes, 127; probable conditions of success of steel fire-boxes in England, 127.
Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Necessity of using tests that could be applied in ordinary practice, 127; importance of conscientious testing, 127; his test for axles and tires, 127.
Tay viaduct, xciv.—Cost of the work, 118; question of length of span in relation to economy, 118; comparative strength of the old and the new structure, 118; substantial appearance of the new piers, 119.
Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Importance of chemical knowledge in regard to steel, 148; alleged tendency among engineers to specify high-tensile steel for tires, 149; his practice in regard to testing tires, 149; effects of chromium and other elements on steel, 150; experiments by Professor Kennedy and Dr. Riley in 1882, 150; practical impossibility of tracing the life of a tire day by day, 151; objections to chemical analyses 151; his practice in mechanical testing, 152.
Railway-bridges, ci.—Selection of the contractors for the Hawkesbury bridge, 48; groundless nature of the apprehensions expressed in respect of the foundations, 49; rolled eye-bars, 55.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Accident to the cylinders of the Bookree bridge, Great Indian Peninsula railway, 161.
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Introductory remarks, 236; suggestion that the Institution should nominate a committee to report upon water-meters, 243.
Weighing-machines, cviii. 65.
Petroleum-engines, cix. 48.
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix. 229.
Electrical measuring-instruments, cx. 33.
Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx. 122.
Remarks in announcing the death of Lord Bramwell, cx. 69.

BERLINER, A.
On the emission of particles from incandescent metals, xcii. 522.

BERMANN, Capt. C. von.
Atmospheric electricity and the weather, lxxxviii. 560.

BERNADEAU, —.
The maintenance of suspension bridges, lxvi. 390.

BERNARD, —.
Steam traverser for railway-stations, lix. 342.

BERNARD, A.
Trials of the Hilf system of permanent way on the Belgian State railway, lxi. 362.

BERNARD, —, and — Labussière.
Buildings for colonies, cxii. 385.

BERNARDON, Capt.
The physical properties of steel at very low temperatures, ciii. 478.

BERNAYS, A. J.
Discussion:
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Most suitable proportion of tar-acids in creosote, 167.

BERNAYS, E. A. [Memoir, xci. 408.]
"Portland-cement concrete and some of its applications," lxii. 87.
Increasing importance of the material in engineering works, 87.—Trials with Portland-cement concrete at the Chatham dockyard works, 88.—Specification for cement, 89.—Mode of mixing the concrete, 91.—Mode of laying in mass, 92.—Characteristics of the Thames and Medway shingles, 92.—Applications of concrete at Chatham, 93.—Special concrete for facing walls, 94.—Advantages of laying concrete in mass over the employment of blocks, 95.—Cost at Chatham, 97. Discussion: Free use of water in concrete mixing, 205; loam in cement, 206; cement mortar, 206; danger of using Portland cement fresh from the casks, 206; necessity of some quicker test than that of 28 days, 207; experiments to determine the variations in the tensile stress recorded by testing-machines due to the form of briquette adopted, 207.

Discussions:
Portsmouth dockyard extension works, lxiv.—Costly and monumental character of the works, 207; character of the clay at Portsmouth, 207; pile-driving for foundations, 208; quality of the timber used for temporary works, 210.
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Difficulty of keeping a long wall straight, 200; Mr. Brunel's section of retaining-wall, 200; walls at Chatham and Sheerness dockyards, 201.

BERNAYS, J.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Torpedo-boats and steam-yachts, lxvi.—Construction of the engines in Messrs. Thornycroft's boats, 146; twin-cylinder engine, 146.
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Drying the air by chemicals, 195; reversible compression-pump, 195.

BERNAYS, J.—*continued.*

Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Efficiency of centrifugal pumps, 55; proper shape of pump-arms, 56; position of the pump in hydraulic boats, 56.

District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Cause and prevention of leakage, 264.

Reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk, cv.—Foundations in unsatisfactory soil, 132.

BERNHEIM, E.

The use of the telephone on railways. *See* DUMONT, G., and E. BERNHEIM.

BERNHOFER, —.

Frost-resisting cement mortars, c. 425.

BERNSTEIN, A.

The distribution of electricity by the constant-current system, xcix. 507.

BERRELL, W.

DISCUSSION:

Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Rainfall in the Upper Thames valley as compared with the Lough Erne district, 117; Thames Valley weirs and sluices, 117.

BERREY, T. H. G. [Memoir, cxvi. 386.]

BERRIER-FONTAINE, M.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Convenience of hydraulic machine-tools, 138; causes of their economy, 139; pressure used at Toulon, 139; probable future development of hydraulic machine-tools, 140.

Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Use of a 150-ton press at Toulon dockyard, 44.

BERRINGTON, R. E. W.

"Wolverhampton sewerage-works," cx. 289.

Barnhurst sewage-farm, 289.—Outfall-works, 291.—Lime, 294.—Sludge, 294.—Quality of the effluent, 295.—Cost of works, 296.—House-drainage, 296.—The pan-system, 296.

BERSON, F. G. A.

The influence of temperature on magnetization, lxxxvii. 563.

BERTHELOT, M. P. E.

On the explosive wave, lxviii. 438.

On the sublimation of sulphur and mercury at ordinary temperatures, lxxxv. 483.

On the rate of propagation of detonation in solid and in liquid explosives, lxxxv. 502.

BERTHELOT, M. P. E., and P. VIEILLE.

On the rate of propagation of explosive phenomena in gases, lxviii. 438; lxx. 505.

On explosive gaseous mixtures, lxxx. 431.

New method of measuring the heat of combustion of charcoal and organic compounds, lxxxv. 501.

On the heats of combustion and formation of solid carburets of hydrogen, xc. 574.

BERTHIER, E.
Steam-tramways at St. Etienne, lxxix. 399.

BERTHON, J.
The Lyons-Oullins electric tramway, cxviii. 481.

BERTRAND, J. L. F.
New formula to represent the maximum tension of the vapour of water, xci. 579.

BERTSCHINGER, A.
The Westinghouse brake on the Gothard railway, xciv. 351.
Street-tramway in Berne, on the Mékarski system, cv. 373.

BESSARD, —.
On lubricants for machinery, lxxxix. 542.

BESSEMER, Sir H.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Mr. Phillips's experiments did not reproduce the conditions to which plates and tubes were exposed when in actual work, 108; condition of some steel boilers after 22 years' service, 109.
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Instance of a plate which rolled easily when at a white heat, but flew to pieces when the rolling was continued after the plate ceased to be visible in the dark, 198.
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—History of the compression of steel in the fluid or semi-fluid state, 212.

BEST, S. C. [Memoir, cix. 392.]

BESTIC, W. B. [Memoir, cxiv. 387.]

BETTINGER, H.
On surface-coolers for injection-water, cviii. 479.

BETTS, J. A. [Memoir, cxi. 398.]

BEVAN, T.
Discussion:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—The weight-per-bushel clause in specifications, 104; over-liming, 106; the manufacture of cement best left to the maker, 107; Goreham's process, 108; Mr. Cay's specification for cement for Aberdeen breakwater, 108.

BEWICK, T. J.
Discussions:
Coal-washing, lxx.—Sheppard's coal-washer, 142: chemical analyses of coal, 148.
Blaenau-Festiniog tunnel, lxxiii.—Small quantity of water met with, 171; depth of holes bored, 171.

BEYTIER, C.
Wire-rope transport, cix. 458.

BIADEGO, G.
Wrought-iron arched bridge of 272 feet span over the Cellina torrent at Montereale. *See* Richard, L., and G. Biadego.
Self-recording apparatus for testing iron girders, lxxiv. 332.

BIBRA, C. F. von. [Memoir, c. 409.]

BICHAT, E. A., and P. R. Blondlot.
On the electrical differences between liquids, and on the effect of air in electrometric measurement of these differences, lxxx. 461.
An absolute electrometer, lxxxv. 488.
On the combined action of air-blast and illumination on the electrical layers existing on the surface of conductors, xciv. 407.

BIDOIS, C.
Pulverization of clay, and its application at the works of the Société Arnaud Etienne et Cie., xcv. 422.

BIDOU, L.
The iron-industry of Italy, lxxx. 440.

BIGG, H. H. [Memoir, lxviii. 317.]

BIGGART, A. S.
"Wire-ropes," ci. 231.
Causes of wearing away of wire-ropes, 231.—Testing-machine, 232.—General characteristics of wire-ropes, 233.—Strength of the wire used, 234. Pulley-tests, 235.—Ductility before and after working, 238.—Effect of oiling, 239.—Appendix: Description and strength of different kinds of wire-rope, 242.—Tests applied to single wires, 243.—Variation of ductility in adjacent lengths of wire from a rope, 244.—Limit and modulus of elasticity, 245.—Life of flexible steel-wire ropes when running over iron pulleys, 246.—Life of single wires running over pulleys, 247.—Tests of single wires after running over pulleys, 248.

BIGG-WITHER, T. P. [Memoir, ciii. 381.]

BIGLIA, F.
Improvements in the permanent way and works of Italian railways, lxxvii. 405.
Improvements in the rolling stock of Italian railways, lxxvii. 411.

BIL, Dr.
Experiments on different kinds of American and Russian kerosene, lx. 511.

BILDT, C. W.
New forms of heating-furnaces, cvi. 400.

BILGRAM, H.
A new odontograph, lxviii. 443.

BILLIA, A.
On the construction of the Caldare line in Sicily, lxvi. 412.
Works of consolidation executed upon Sicilian railways, lxxv. 343.

BINNEY, C. H.
Discussion:
Steam on common roads, ciii.—His experience in working traction-engines in Essex, 35; vexatious restrictions, 36; best form of tire for traction-engines, 36.

BINNIE, Sir A. R.

"**On mean or average annual rainfall, and the fluctuations to which it is subject,**" cix. 89.

Object of the Paper, 90.—Reduction of rainfall-records to a ratio of the mean fall, 91.—Value of mean rainfall, 92.—Variations from the mean rainfall in short periods, 102.—The wettest and the driest years, 106.—The wettest and the driest two consecutive years, 111.—The wettest and the driest three consecutive years, 112.—Long periods of wet years and of dry years, 114.—Years of rain above and below the mean, 116.—Deviations from the mean annual rainfall for periods of observation extending from one year to thirty-five years, 117.—Appendix: Tables I and II, Rainfall at Padua from 1725 to 1821, 121; Tables III–VII, Extreme variations from mean rainfall, 124–131; Tables X and XI, Fluctuations of rainfall, 132. **Discussion:** Opening remarks, 134; necessity of basing averages on observations extending over 35 years, 157; defence of his method of tabulating averages, 158.

Discussions:

Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Circumstances which determined the type of outlet adopted for the Bradford reservoirs, 68; balance of opinion against the use of pipe outlets carried through the bank, 70; failure of the Worcester dam, U.S.A., 71; ruined tanks in India and Ceylon, 71; position of valves, 72; accident at the Vartry reservoir, 72; behaviour of the Stubden valve-tower with ice in the reservoir, 73; expense of tunnel outlets balanced by their greater safety, 74; use of cast-iron for valve-towers, 74.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—His practice to divide concrete into weight-bearing and water-resisting, and to make each kind by a different method, 124; the failure of concrete at Aberdeen, 125.

Supply of water by meter, cvii.—Inferential meters, 244; difficulty of abolishing cisterns in England, 244; water-supply of Bradford, Yorkshire, 244; existing legislation on water-supply a "system of legalized socialism," 245.

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Rainfall, discharge, and evaporation in India, 129.

Ferry-steamers, cxviii.—Comparison between the "Hutton" and the "Finnieston," 275; speed of ferry-boats, 276; cost of ferries, 276.

BIRCH, E. [Memoir, lxxviii. 414.]

BIRCH, R. W. P.

"**On the passage of upland-water through a tidal estuary,**" lxxviii. 212.

Rate of progress of the sewage discharged at the Barking and Crossness outfalls on the River Thames, 212.—Insufficiency of float-tests, 212.—Salt-tests, 213.—Results obtained by testing for chlorine, 214. **Discussion:** Nature of his observation for the Thames Sewage-Discharge Commission, 232; points at issue between Mr. B. Latham and himself in respect of the results shown by the observations, 233; effect of wind on the amount of sea-water entering the river, 234; influence of the depth, from which the samples were drawn, on the resulting saltness, 234; effect of the sea-water on the suspended matter, 234; samples taken at St. Paul's pier, 234. **Correspondence:** Effect of recesses or irregularities in the river, 236; greater velocity found in a flood-tide at Barking than in the preceding ebb, 237; further reply to Mr. B. Latham, 237.

BIRCH, R.W. P.—*continued.*
"The effect of the drought of 1884 upon the pollution of the River Thames below London," lxxxi. 295.

Discussions:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Difficulties arising from the varying nature of the sewage in the case of London, 227.
Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Advantages of consumers having their own accumulators, 43.
Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Commercial and sanitary results of the works, 107; floods in the Thames valley, 108.
Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Quantity of water wasted in London, 187.

BIRD, J. B. [Memoir, cix. 425.]

BIRK, A.
Portable bridges, xc. 482.

BIRKELAND, K.
On the magnetization produced by Hertzian currents, cxviii. 554.

BIRKINBINE, J.
A tilting ladle-car for molten metal or slag, lxxxix. 549.
Notes on engineering in Mexico, cxvi. 440.

BIRKINBINE, J., and T. A. Edison.
The magnetic concentration of iron ores, xcvii. 480.

BIRNIE, Lieut. R.
The resistance of built-up guns, and the shrinkages adapted to their construction, lxxxiii. 553.

BISCHOF, C.
On magnesia bricks, cxii. 381.

BISCHOF, G.
Discussions:
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Purification of Thames water by spongy iron, 63; value of spongy-iron filters for military purposes, 64; Dr. Voelcker's opinion of the merits of spongy iron, 65; its mode of action in purifying water, 66; experiments of Dr. J. L. Notter, 68; gelatine test, 69; Dr. Schaefer's opinion that spongy iron would be efficacious for the destruction of zymotic poison, 69; behaviour of spongy-iron filters at Emden and at Coblenz, 70.
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Sand used in laboratory experiments too fine for practical purposes, 224; purification by agitation with various substances, 224; Dr. Koch's gelatine process, 225; estimate by Dr. Cohn of the prolificness of bacteria under certain conditions, 226; microphytes found in distilled water, 226; experiment with New River water, 226; sufficient advance not yet made to warrant conclusions from different kinds of microphytes, 227.

BISCHOFF, F.
On the use of steel in bridge-construction, cvii. 452.

BISSON, —.
Magnetic compass for determiniug the meridian notwithstanding the neigh bourhood of iron, xciv. 409.

BITTER, Dr. H.
Methods of estimating the carbonic acid present in the atmosphere, ciii. 501.

BIVER, —.
Charneau's glass-furnace, xci. 565.

BIVER, E.
Hydraulic pumping-machinery, lxxxiv. 513.

BIXBY, Gen. W. H., *U.S.A.*
New ordnance material, lxxxv. 506.

BIXIO, M.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Asphalt, lx.—Comparative traction on different classes of pavements in Paris, 302; less wear and tear of vehicles on asphalt than on other roadways, 302.

BLACK, F. C. [Memoir, xcviii. 402.]

BLACKALL, T.
DISCUSSION:
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Locking-frame in use on the Great Western system, 198; importance of periodical renewal of fittings, 199; repeating distant signals, 199.

BLACKBURN, J. [Memoir, lxx. 413.]

BLACKETT, J. [Memoir, cxiii. 331.]
"New Zealand lighthouses," lx. 334.
Nature of the problem to be solved in completing the lighting of the coasts of New Zealand, 334.—Choice of timber as a building material, 335.—Framing of the towers, 335.—Optical apparatus, 336.—Illuminant, 336.—List of lighthouses erected (to 1880), 336.

BLACKETT, J. G. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 438.]

BLACKWELL, R. W.
DISCUSSION:
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Reason for the adoption of the overhead conductor in the United States, 109.

BLADES, W.
DISCUSSION:
Printing-machinery, lxxxix.—Relative positions of William Nicholson and Frederick König in respect of the invention of the printing-machine, 279.

BLAIR, J. M.
DISCUSSION:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Le Crenier's iron sleeper used on the Portuguese railways, 38; corrosion, 39; steel sleepers used on the Oudh and Rohilkhand railway, 40; means of obviating the chattering of metallic sleepers, 41; experiments on embossed steel sleepers at the Clutha iron-works, 41; protective coatings for sleepers, 42; varieties of the embossed steel sleepers, 44.

BLAIR, T. [Memoir, lxix. 416.]

BLAIR, W. N. [Memoir, cvii. 396.]

BLAKE, F. C.
On the use of natural gas in a blast-furnace, lxxxix. 550.

BLAKE, L. J.
The effect of the electric current upon friction between metallic surfaces, ci. 402.

BLAKE, W. P.
The use of aluminium in the construction of instruments of precision, cii. 408.
The separation of blende from pyrites, cxv. 463.

BLAKESLEY, T. H.
Discussions:
Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Laws governing the emission of heat from pipes containing low-pressure steam, 149.
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Sir W. Thomson's law of economy for the size of a copper conductor, 108.
Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Mr. Kapp's diagrams, 78; example of a well-constructed diagram, 79; connection between magnetic lag and hysteresis, 83; system of transformation, 83.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the Upper Thames, cv.—London water-supply not entirely derived from the chalk, 58; capacity of the chalk to hold water understated by the Author, 59.

BLANC, E.
The Sahara desert and the future of the oases, cii. 375.

BLANDY, A. F.
Discussion (Author's reply [1]):
Dock-gates, lix.—Theoretical calculations, 16; wood versus iron gates, 17; desirability, as far as possible, of swinging the gates from their anchor-blocks, 17; employment of rollers, 17; recesses, 17; his reasons for terming the line of pressure "the line of position of resultants," 18; position of the line of pressure at the heel-post, 18; allowances for abnormal stresses, 18; proper ratio of rise to span, 18; advantage of making gates to meet first at the bottom, 19.

BLANFORD, H. F.
Discussion:
Average annual rainfall, cix.—Suggested improvement in the Author's method of tabulating averages, 146; influence of latitude on average rainfall, 150; variability of the annual rainfall at twenty-nine stations in India, 151.
On the diurnal variation of rainfall frequency at Calcutta, lix. 355.
Report on the use of wind-power for irrigation in India, lix. 409.
Description of a rain-gauge with evapometer for remote and secluded stations, lxvi. 398.

[1] For the Paper, see lviii. 154.

BLASIUS, Dr. R.
The Liernur system in Amsterdam, lxxx. 417.
The utilization of peat-fibre, lxxx. 419.
The sewage-treatment at Halle on the Müller-Nahnsen system, xc. 518.
The Röckner-Rothe system of sewage-purification at Brunswick. *See* MITGAU, L., and Dr. R. BLASIUS.

BLASS, E.
On water-gas, lxxxiv. 499.
On the calculation of flame-temperatures, cxi. 456.

BLATCHLEY, C. G. [Memoir, xci. 411.]

BLAVIER, E. E.
The influence of storms on subterranean telegraph-lines, lxxxi. 449; lxxxiv. 541.

BLOCHMANN, Dr. R.
A simple means of determining, within required limits, the amount of carbonic acid in illuminating-gas, lxxviii. 550.

BLODGETT, G. W.
The electric lighting of passenger-trains, xc. 565.

BLOEMEKE, C.
Stein's concentrator, civ. 409.

BLONDEL, A. E.
An experimental study of the alternating-current arc, cviii. 503.
New investigations of the alternating-current arc, cxv. 493.

BLONDLOT, P. R.
On the electrical differences between liquids, and on the effect of air in electrometric measurement of these differences. *See* BICHAT, E. A., and P. R. BLONDLOT.
On the passage of copper through a gaseous medium, and on the direct combination of copper and nitrogen, lxxxiv. 535.
An absolute electrometer. *See* BICHAT, E. A., and P. R. BLONDLOT.
On the combined action of air-blast and illumination on the electrical layers existing on the surface of conductors. *See* BICHAT, E. A., and P. R BLONDLOT.
On the determination of the dielectric constant of glass for very rapid oscillations, cv. 428.
Experimental determination of the velocity of propagation of electromagnetic waves, cvii. 536.
Determination of the velocity of propagation of an electric perturbation along a copper wire by aid of a method independent of all theory, cxv. 483.

BLONDLOT, P. R. and P. CURIE.
An astatic electrometer capable of serving as a wattmeter, xcvi. 451.

BLOOD, B. W.
Cheap well-foundations, lix. 332.

BLOUNT, B.
DISCUSSION:
Welding by electricity, cii.—Composition of electrically welded bars before and after the process, 57.

BLOYS VAN TRESLONG, C.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Three works of different character simultaneously executed on the Witham, 108; Grand sluice, 109; cut through the Scalp, 109; cutting of the Hoek van Holland, 109; the case of the Donge and the Oude Maasje analogous to that of the Witham and the Welland, 109; more advantageous on the score of cost to bring the outlet of the Welland to Clayhole than to Lynn Deeps, 109; small width of the Witham channel to Boston, 110; means of providing a deep-water outlet for the Welland, 110.

BLUM, R.

"**The current-meter of Professor A. R. Harlacher,**" lxvii. 358.

Disadvantages of the meters in general use, 358.—Construction of the Harlacher meter, 359.—Mode of using it, 363.—Appendix: Formula used with the Harlacher meter for determining the velocity of the water, 366.

BLYTH, B. H.

"**The Caledonian Railway viaduct over the River Clyde at Glasgow,**" lxi. 190.

Origin of the scheme for a new central station in Glasgow, 190.—Site of the works, 190.—Cylinder foundations, 191.—Superstructure: main girders, 193; cross girders, 196; flooring, 197.—Cost of the works, 198. Appendix: Table of tests applied by General Hutchinson, 199.

BOCA, E.

Mékarski's compressed-air engines on the Nantes tramways, lxxviii. 487.

BOCCALI, C.

A comparison of the vacuums in different glow-lamps, cx. 170.

BOCCI, G. D.

The tidal wave and its effects in the gulf and lagoons of Venice, lxviii. 357.

On the prevailing winds and silting-action in sea and lagoon at Venice, civ. 354.

BOCHART, —, and — LEBRETON.

On the wire-ropeways between Vajda-Hunyad and Vadudobri (Transylvania), lxxxvi. 415.

BOCK, M.

Tests to destruction of various types of temporary wooden railway-bridges, cvi. 356.

BODE, R.

Proposed railway on the Jungfrau, c. 436.

BODMER, G. R.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Alleged futility of testing pieces to rupture, 121; Dr. Slaby's experiments on gas-engines, 122.

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Internal strains in steel, 199; objections to oil-hardening, 201.

Non-condensing steam-engine trials, xciii.—Formula used for calculating the theoretical mean pressure of the steam during the trials, 243; causes of initial condensation, 245; re-evaporation during expansion in the simple engine, 245.

BODMER, G. R.—*continued.*

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Formula for friction in the hydraulic main, 56; accumulators, 56; use of turbines in connection with public hydraulic power, 56; turbine constructed to utilize a head of 1,800 feet, 57.

Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Feasibility of jacketing pistons, 208; trials of the Owens-College engine, 209.

Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Water-measurements in respect to the efficiency of the hydraulic machinery, 180; efficiency of the turbine at Keswick, 181.

BODOKY, L.

Condition of the rivers and navigable communications in Hungary, lix. 387.

BÖCKING, F., H. Vogt. and — Emundts.

Report on a locomotive-explosion, cxviii. 509.

BÖCKMANN, Dr. F.

The filtration of vapours by Möller's process, lxx. 508.

BÖHLER Brothers and Co.

Correspondence:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Description, analyses, and test-results of specimens of cast steel, 247.

BÖHLK, A.

The railway bridge over the Ems at Weener, lxxvii. 400.

BÖHME, Dr.

On the results obtained by testing twelve German cements according to the Prussian and Russian standard rules, lxxvi. 380.

The permissible strain upon brickwork, lxxix. 376.

Researches on the constancy of volume of cements, lxxxiv. 453.

On the influence of the addition of various pulverized substances to Portland cement, lxxxiv. 454.

Results of experiments with impregnated and natural samples of wood, lxxxvi. 380.

On the abrasion of cements and various mortars formed from them, xcii. 414.

Examination of a volcanic sand as a material for mortar, xcix. 407.

Experiments on pozzolana, Portland and Roman cement, ciii. 401.

BÖMCHES, F.

"The new harbour of Trieste," lxxviii. 328.

Construction, 329.—Equipment, 331.—Traffic, 332.

Correspondence:

Portland cement, lxii.—Hydraulic lime used at the Trieste harbour-works, 209; Austrian recommendations for securing a uniform nomenclature and testing of hydraulic limes, 210.

The new harbour at Trieste, lx. 445.

The harbours of the Mediterranean, xc. 487.

Regulation of the Moldau and the Elbe, xcvi. 371.

The proceedings of the International Congress on the utilization of running water held in Paris, 1889, compared with the previous congresses on Inland Navigation, etc., ci. 341.

Harbour-works at Burgas and Varna, cxvi. 417.

BOETTCHER, —.
Partial destruction of the Jeetzel bridge by flood, and its restoration, xcix. 416.

BOETTCHER, Dr. E.
Electro-chemical properties of nickel, lxxx. 452.
Zinc-manganese battery, lxxxi. 438.

BOGAERT, — VAN.
The working arrangements of the new quays at Antwerp, lxxiv. 312.

BOGONSLAVSKI, Prof. N. A.
The Volga as a line of communication, xc. 493.

BOILEAU, H.
Submerged-chain tug with friction-drum assisted by magnetic adherence, cxii. 480.

BOILEAU, P. P.
New ideas on hydraulics, chiefly relating to pipes, canals and rivers; with a theory of the estimation of molecular resistances, lix. 361.

BOISSAY, C.
Surmountable gradients, lxii. 388.

BOISTEL, E.
A selenium photometer, lxx. 509.

BOIVIN, —.
Steel casing for blast-furnace hearth, cxi. 465.

BOLDEN, H. [Memoir, cix. 393.]

BOLLAERT, F.
Metallic guides for cages in shafts, Briart's system, lxxxii. 517.

BOLLAND, Col. G. H., *R.E.*
DISCUSSION:
Use of the plane-table, xcii. 223.

BOLLAND, J. [Memoir, lxxxi. 323.]

BOLTON, A. J.
"**Progress of inland steam-navigation in North-East India from 1832**," xcix. 330.
Inauguration of the inland steamer services in India in 1832, 330.—The India General Steam-Navigation Company and its fleet, 331.—Services of the River Steam-Navigation Company, the Eastern Bengal State Railway and the Calcutta Steam-Navigation Company, 332.—Official rules of the Bengal Government for calculating the horse-power of engines, 332.—Modern fleet of the India General Steam-Navigation Company, 333.—Appendix: Specification for hulls, boilers, and engines, 339.

BOLTON, A. S.
DISCUSSION:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Increase in the continuous length of copper wire made, 100; silicium-bronze wire, 101; coating steel wire with copper, 101; attainment of high conductivity in copper wire, 102.

BOLTON, Col. Sir F. J. [Memoir, xciii. 497.]

BOLTON, R.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Possibility of electrical distribution of power on shipboard, 37.
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Desiderata in an electric rock-drill, 150; the Ball and Marvin electric rock-drills, 151; compressed air versus electricity, 152; the percussive electrical drill, 153.
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The Lancaster stone-breaker, 179; Sholl's pneumatic stamp, 180; the Huntington mill, 180.
Petroleum-engines, cix.—Objections to oil-engines, 61.

BOMPIANI, G., and L. LUIGGI.
On the methods adopted in Italy for consolidating the beds of navigable channels, cxvi. 412.

BONATO, P.
Drinking-water obtained from artesian wells at Mantua, cxvi. 420.

BONAVIA, S. [Memoir, lxxxv. 407.]

BONE, C. C. [Memoir, cxi. 366.]

BONNAMI, H.
Needle with adjustable weight for testing lime and cement, lxxxix. 501.
Yield of hydraulic mortars, xcv. 421.
New apparatus for testing materials in tension and compression, xcix. 409.

BONNARD, — DE.
Steam-boilers having automatic dampers, lix. 402.

BONNAUD, A.
Steel wire for ropes, lxvii. 509.

BONNET, Dr.
Railway from Oran to Qçour in the Sahara, cii. 380.

BONNIN, R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Plane-tabling in France by the Ordnance Staff and in Switzerland, 249; various forms of the instrument, 249; advantages and disadvantages of the plane-table, 250.

BONOLIS, A., and F. MAZZA.
Rope incline on Mount Vesuvius, lxiv. 399.

BONTAN,—
Hydraulic apparatus for lock-gates at Bordeaux, lxv. 399.

BOOTH, T.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Use of spongy-iron filters at the Stamford waterworks, 78: mode of admission of the unfiltered water to the spongy-iron beds at Antwerp, 78.

BOOTH, W. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Two-cylinder versus three-cylinder compounds 101; compound locomotives with one high-pressure and two low-pressure cylinders, 101.
On the employment of mathematical curves as the intrados of arches, lxxvii. 397.
Stresses in bridges, xcix. 410.

BOOTHBY, A. C. [Memoir, xcvii. 420.]

BORCHARDT, —.
The first municipal public bathing establishment at Moabit in Berlin, cxiii. 422.

BORCHERS, W.
Electrolytic reduction of antimony from ores, xcv. 478.

BORGMAN, J.
On actino-electric phenomena, xcvii. 508.

BORK, —.
Electrical traction on railways, cix. 497.
Statistics of the fractures of railway-tires on the German State railways, from 1884 to 1890, cxi. 447.

BORNEMANN, K. R.
On the discharge of water through sluices and similar orifices, lxiii. 344.

BOROS, B.
The Arad and Körös Valley standard-gauge provincial railway, lix. 339.

BORRIES, A. VON.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Hanoverian engines of 1880 not on the Mallet system, 102; valve-gear of the von Borries system, 103; performances of compound locomotives in Germany, 103; question of cost, 103.
On the construction, performance, and working of light-railway locomotives, lxiii. 392; lxiv. 402.
On the compounding of locomotives, lxiii. 396.
On the working of local passenger-traffic on main lines, lxvii. 473.
Compound locomotives, lxxvi. 419.
Cost of carriage by rail and canal, lxxviii. 484.
Freight-charges on railways and canals, lxxxix. 539.

BOSC, E.
Cost of planting trees in the Paris boulevards, lxiii. 377.

BOSE, P. N.
The Darjiling coal-field between the Lisu and Ramthi rivers, civ. 395.

BOSSE, H.
Simple blue process, xci. 580.

BOSTON SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS.
Report on weights and measures, xci. 581.

BOSTWICK, A. E.
The influence of light on the electrical resistance of metals, lxxviii. 540.

BOSWELL, St. G. J.
"**Dredging and other plant employed at the Quebec harbour-works,**" lxiii. 265.
Correspondence:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Omission of spears from clam-shell dredgers a defect, 68; dipper dredgers, 68.

BOTLEY, C. E.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Some practical disadvantages attending the use of gas-producers, 71; producers used in gasworks, 72; liquid fuel, 72.
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Question of temperature of distillation versus quality of oil used as a determining factor in the amount of gas produced, 350; practical analysis of gas-oils, 351; loss of illuminating power under compression, 351; value of the residuals, 351; loss resulting from storage, 352; lighting of railway-carriages, 352; table of tests of railway-carriage lamps using oil as compared with gas, 353.

BOTTIGLIA, A.
Experiments on a Benier gas-engine of ⅓ HP. (nominal), lxx. 470.

BOUCH, Sir T. [Memoir, lxiii. 301.]

BOUCHER, A.
Correspondence:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Failure of iron sleepers, of the Vautherin type, on the Northern railway of France, 68.

BOUCHEROT, P.
Self-induction and capacity, ciii. 496.

BOUDENOOT, L.
Distribution of power by rarefied air, lxxx. 430.
Domestic motors worked by rarefied air, xcvi. 418.

BOUISSOU, A.
Correspondence:
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Creosoting sleepers on the Western railway of France, 176.

BOULANGER, —.
The transmission of power at Grenoble, lxxv. 381.

BOULLE, —.
Jandin's compressed-air dredger, xcv. 450.

BOULNOIS, H. P.
"**Footpaths,**" lxxxv. 348.
Historical, 348.—Essential conditions of a good footpath, 349.—Natural stones, 350.—Natural asphalt, 352.—Artificial asphalt and concrete, 353. Bricks, 356.—Gravel and stone-chippings, 357.

BOULNOIS, H. P.—*continued.*

CORRESPONDENCE:

Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Analyses by Mr. F. P. Perkins of the water supplied to Exeter, 103; previous sewage contamination, 104.

Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—Public lighting in Liverpool, 144; the suggestion to measure light as a quantity rather than as an intensity, 145; practical difficulties in the way of predetermining the amount of illumination from street-lighting, 145; lighting of Lime Street, Liverpool, 146; extreme inconstancy of the illumination from electric light, 146; the glow-lamp as a standard, 147; measurement of electric light, 147.

BOULONGNE, L. DE.

The construction of modern suspension-bridges, lxxxv. 425.

BOULT, W. S., and J. J. POTTS.

"**Seacombe Ferry improvement-works**," lxx. 272.

General description, 272.—Temporary landing-stage, 274.—River-wall, 275. Bridge-piers, 278.—High-level pier, 279.—Protecting-cylinders for hydraulic-lift cylinders, 281.—Hydraulic lifts, 281.—Platforms between the piers, 283.—Erection of the piers and platforms, 283.—Dredging, 291. Landing-stage, 293.—Gangways, 295.—Landing-stage moorings, 297.—Bridges, 297.—Erection of landing-stage and bridges, 299.—Ferry buildings, 302.—Hydraulic machinery, 303.—Gas-service, 305.—Painting, 305.—Approach-road, 306.—Railway, 306.—Tests of materials, 307.—Prices and cost of works, 308.—Opening of the works, 312.

BOULTON, S. B.

"**On the antiseptic treatment of timber**," lxxviii. 97.

Early history of timber-preserving, 97.—Egyptian mummies, 98.—Growth of theories upon the causes of putrefaction, 100.—Progress during the railway era, 101.—Corrosive sublimate, 102.—Sulphate of copper, 102.—Chloride of zinc, 103.—Creosote, 103.—Competition of processes—theory of eremacausis, 104.—Origin and properties of the tar-oils, 106.—Mr. C. Coisne's experiments to determine which portion of the tar-oils best preserved timber, 112.—Practical experience with railway-sleepers, 114. Experiments of Mr. Greville Williams, 115.—Experiments of Dr. C. Meymott Tidy, Dr. Letheby and Sir Frederick Abel, 117.—Conflicting theories on putrefaction—the germ theory, 119.—Apparatus for timber-preserving, 122.—Condition of timber at the time of preparation, 124.—Conclusion, 127.—Appendixes:—I, Distinctive properties of various coal-tar products, 128.—II, Properties of substances not derived from coal-tar, 128.—III, Timber-preserving specifications, 129.—IV, References to authorities quoted in the Paper, 130.—V, Experiments on London and country oils, 136.—VI, Description of specimens exhibited at the reading of the Paper, 137.—VII, Report of Dr. Tidy on the description of creosote best suited for creosoting timber, 140.—VIII, Correspondence between Mr. Boulton and the Gas Light and Coke Company, 146.—IX, Condensed translation of Dr. Robert Koch's Paper on disinfection, 147.—X, Contributions to the study of antiseptics, by F. Boillat, 151. **Discussion and Correspondence**: Question of London or country oils less important than that of solubility and volatility, 157; Dr. Tidy's report to the Gas Light and Coke Company, 190; Pasteur's experiment on sawdust, 191: nitrogen in gas-tar residuals, 192: question of tar-acids in creosote, 192: prepara-

BOULTON, S. B.—*continued.*
tion of timber for creosoting, 199; botanical aspect of the question, 200; value of carbolic acid as a coagulator of albumen overrated, 201; creosoting farm-timber, 202; Blythe's process, 204; alleged abandonment of creosoting by the Midland Railway Company, 205; Mr. Coisne's experiments with shavings, 205; his own process for removing water from timber, 205; evidence produced during the discussion on his Paper as to the best class of antiseptics for timber, 206.
DISCUSSION:
Wood pavement, lxxxviii.—Creosoting the wooden blocks used for paving street carriageways, 293.

BOULVIN, J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Adoption of the Brown hot-air engine by the Belgian Government, 300.
Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Agreement of Mr. Willans's results with the conditions established by the science of thermodynamics, 103; method of drawing constant-volume lines on the θ ϕ diagram, 103.
Electric transmission of energy, lxxxi. 426.
The buoys of the tidal Scheldt, lxxxii. 421.
The Wandelaar light-ship, lxxxii. 422.

BOUQUET DE LA GRYE, J. J. A.
The condition of the tidal Loire, lxxi. 449.
Improvement of the bar of the Senegal, lxxxvi. 432.
Report on the velocity produced by the tides of the Pacific Ocean and of the Caribbean Sea in a canal establishing a free communication between the two seas, xc. 486.

BOURCART, R.
On the friction of small spindles at high speeds, xcvi. 427.

BOURDEAUX, J. [Memoir, civ. 308.]

BOURDELLES, O.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Improvement of the estuary of Lorient, 148.

BOURDON, E.
On a multiplying anemometer applicable to the measurement of the velocity of the air in the galleries of mines, to meteorological observations, and to the determination of the velocity of flowing water, lxviii. 441.

BOURGEOIS, C.
Vallée water-meter, lxiv. 417.

BOURNE, JOHN.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Torpedo-boats and steam-yachts, lxvi—Details of Messrs. Thornycroft's engines, 166; advantages of high-speed engines, 167; impending use of liquid fuel, 167; position of the screw, 168.

BOURNE, JOSEPH. [Memoir, cxiv. 367.]

BOURNE, J. F. [Memoir, lix. 289.]

BOURRY, E.
Oscillation of chimneys, lxxxiii. 454.

BOUSCAREN, G.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Railway-bridges, ci.—Occasion for exhibiting fertility of resource in emergency afforded by the erection of large bridges, 59; cutting through a tree-trunk encountered in sinking the cylinder of a pier of the bridge across Pearl river in Louisiana, 60; advantages of large caissons for sinking cylinders, 60; facilities for erection presented by cantilever girders, 60.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Mode of erection of the Lansdowne (Sukkur) bridge, 179; absence of details of the bridge-structure in Mr. Robertson's Paper 180; foundation work of the Chittravati bridge, 180.
The water-supply of Covington, U.S.A., cvii. 483.

BOUSFIELD, W. R.
DISCUSSIONS:
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Effect of water behind a retaining-wall, 205; lateral pressure of loose rubble, 205.
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Action of the powder-pressure upon the gun, 152; some misapprehensions of the mathematical theory of recoil in Mr. Butler's Paper, 153, 162; difference of recoil with R. L. G. and with pebble powder, 155.
Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Alleged influence of dissociation on the efficiency of the gas-engine, 260; indicator-diagrams from an Otto gas-engine at the City Guilds Technical School, 264; compression, 267.
Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—The area-planimeter, 154.

BOUSQUET, G. DU.
Compound locomotive on the Northern railway of France, xcvi. 417.
High speed on railways and the power of locomotives, cxviii. 505.

BOUSSINESQ, Prof. V. J.
"Note on Mr. G. H. Darwin's Paper 'On the horizontal thrust of a mass of sand,'" lxxii. 262.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Theory of the stability of a wall retaining a level mass of homogeneous material, 212.

BOUTY, E. M. L.
On the conductivity of very dilute saline solutions, lxxvi. 483.
On the phenomenon of the "transport of ions" and its relation with the conductivity of saline solutions, lxxviii. 544.
On the electric conductivity of mercury and of pure metals at low temperatures. *See* CAILLETET, L. P., and E. M. L. BOUTY.
Electric conductivity of chloride of potassium solutions, lxxxvi. 486.
The dielectric constant of mica, and its use in standard condensers, cvii. 535.
On the electrical capacity of mercury, cxviii. 552.
On the capacity of the capillary electrometer, and the initial capacity of mercury, cxviii. 553.

BOUVIER, M.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Paper read before the Fifth Inland Navigation Congress at Paris in 1892, 141.

BOVET, A. DE.
The iron-ore deposits of the province of Minas-Geraës, Brazil, lxxv. 392.

BOVEY, H. T.
"Cribwork in Canada," lxiii. 268.
Use of cribs in America, 268.—Cribs in the Lachine canal, 268.—Cribs in Montreal harbour, 269.—Usual cost of cribwork, 271.—Modified form of crib, 271.
Results of tests of white pine of large scantling, cxvi. 391.

BOW, R. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Girder bridges, lxiv.—His design for a road and viaduct from Leith Walk to Jeffrey Street, Edinburgh, 294; advantages of the inverted form of Mr. am Ende's typical bridge, 295; fish-shaped girders, 295.

BOWER, G.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Oil-gas apparatus supplied to the Indian Government at Rawal Pindi, 353; pressure-regulator of Mr. A. Bower, 354.

BOWER, J. [Memoir, xcii. 379.]

BOWES, A.
"The treatment of sewage by polarite," cxvii. 305.
Screens, 305.—Addition of the precipitant, 305.—Precipitating-tanks, 306. Polarite, 306.—Filter-beds, 307.—Cleansing the filters, 308.—Purification effected, 308.—Sludge, 309.—Appendix: Particulars of sewage-treatment works employing the "International" (ferozone and polarite) process, 311.

BOYCE, Capt. E. J. G., *R.E.*
DISCUSSION:
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Value of the instrument in submarine mining, 232; objections to the use of the instrument in the English climate, 233; checks considered necessary in the Ordnance surveys, 233; summary of objections to the plane-table as an instrument of precision, 235.

BOYD, D.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Area and rainfall of the mountain watershed of N.-E. Colorado, 258; the flooding system of irrigation, 261; irrigation duty of water, 262; measurements of the discharge of the North fork of the Poudre river, 264; best mode of measuring water for irrigation purposes, 264.

BOYD, J. E. [Memoir, lxxxix. 455.]

BOYD, R. N.
DISCUSSIONS:
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Method of timbering employed, 164; nature of the ore-deposit, 164.
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Refined petroleum less dangerous to transport than crude, 234.

BOYD, W.

CORRESPONDENCE :

Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Uses of the hydraulic flanger, 140; bringing the work to the machine against taking the machine to the work, 141; hydraulic cranes, 141; general arrangement of the various departments in works, 141.

BOYLE, R. V.

"The Rokugo River bridge and foundations on the Tokio-Yokohama railway, Japan," lxviii. 216.

Decay of the first timber bridge erected by Mr. Morel, 216.—Site of the new structure, 217.—Piers, 219.—Sinking the cylinders, 224.—Superstructure, 225.—Table of frictional resistance of the walls of brick cylinders and conclusions deduced therefrom, 226.—Appendix : Note on the flood of the Rokugo river, 16 September, 1878, 228.

BOYS, C. V.

DISCUSSION :

Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Classification of integrators, 146; distinction between tangent-action and rolling-action integrators, 147; his power-meter, 148.

BOYS, Admiral H.

DISCUSSION :

Armour for ships, xcviii.—Experiments of the captain of the "Excellent" in 1850 on iron for shipbuilding, 37; erroneous notions as to the vulnerability of the water-line of ship against artillery, 37; circumstance attending the sinking of a slaver as illustrating the difficulties of getting in a shot between wind and water, 38; frequent assertion that the question of ships of war was not a naval one, 38; breech-loading versus muzzle-loading ordnance, 39; illustration of the probabilities of an action between a single big ship and four smaller ones, 39.

BOYS, W. J. [Memoir, lxxii. 310.]

BRACKETT, Prof. C. F.

Note on a new form of galvanometer for powerful currents, lxv. 445.

BRACKETT, D.

Experiments made with the Deacon waste-water-meter system, lxx. 457.

Rainfall on the watersheds of Sudbury River, and Cochituate and Mystic Lakes, U.S., lxxxviii. 515.

BRADFORD, H. M. [Memoir, lxxxix. 456.]

BRADY, A. B.

"The Burnham sewerage-works," lxxix. 351.

BRADY, J.

"On the blasting of a channel through a bar of basaltic rock in the river Yarra at Melbourne, Victoria," lxxiv. 252.

BRAET, G.

On the prevention of snow-drifts on railways, lxx. 476.

BRAETSCH, —.

Electrical chain-haulage in the "Consol. Paulus und Hohenzollern" coal-mine, near Beuthen, Silesia, c. 495.

BRAIN, F.

Discussion:

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Electric installation at the Trafalgar colliery, Forest of Dean, 132: question of danger from electricity in fiery mines, 132; efficiency of compressed-air plant, 133.

BRAMALL, H.

Correspondence:

Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Respective fields for horse- and steam-tramways, 190: the Wilkinson tramway-engine, 191.

BRAMWELL, Lord. [Memoir, cix. 386.]

BRAMWELL, Sir F. J., Bart.

Presidential address, lxxx. 2.

The International Inventions Exhibitions, 3.—The apparatus, appliances, and processes relating to engineering invented or brought into use since 1862, 3.—The suspended cantilever, the tubular arch-rib, and the suspended truss-rod, as applied to bridge-construction, 4.—Increased use of testing-machines, 5.—Monolithic concrete blocks, 5.—Pneumatic sinking for foundations, 6.—Diving apparatus, 7.—Tunnel-driving machinery, 9. Apparatus for driving piles, 10.—Canal-lifts, 11.—Ship-canals, 13.—Ship-railways, 13.—Machine-guns, 15.—Submarine mines, 15.—Portland cement, 17.—Substitution of metal for timber in structures, 17.—The Bessemer, the Siemens, and the Thomas-and-Gilchrist steel processes, 19. Blast-furnaces, 20.—Bronze alloys, 20.—Rolling of railway-tires, 21.—Steam- and gas-engines, 22.—Other motive powers, 25.—Dirigible balloons, 26.—Transmission of energy, 27.—Waste-water-meters, 28.—Developments of gas and gaseous fuel, 29.—Natural gas, 32.—Agricultural machinery, 32.—Conduct of business at meetings of the Institution, 34.

"The application of electricity to welding, stamping, and other cognate purposes," cii. 1.

Uncertainty of ordinary welding, 1.—Manufacture of eye-bars, 2.—Various forms of welds used for railway-tires, 5.—Method of welding gun-tubes, 8. Desiderata for heating for welding, 9.—Mr. Henry Wilde's experiment of 1867 in heating iron wire by electric current, 9.—Suitability of large currents of low pressure for generating welding-heats, 10.—Description of the electrical transformer, 15.—The Thomson welder, 19.—Electrical welding installation at Fanshaw Street, Hoxton, 21.—Experiments with the same, 25.—Metals capable of being welded by electricity, 30.—Appendixes: I, Results of experiments to ascertain the tensile strength, etc., of sixty-eight round iron bars, welded, 32.—II, Results of experiments to ascertain the behaviour under bending of seventy-two pieces of iron and one of steel, welded, 36. **Discussion**: Dr. Percy's definition of welding, 38; welding of railway-tires and gun-tubes, 39; Mr. Wilde's early experiments on fusing iron wire by electric current, 39; heating irrespective of electric pressure for welding purposes, 39; description of welding operations illustrating the Paper, 40; Mr. Preece's experiments, on the energy required to fuse a lightning-conductor, not germane to the question of welding, 60; the element of time in the attainment of any needed welding-temperature, 60; effect of alternating current in first heating the outside of a bar, 61; amount of power necessary for the process, 62; relative behaviour of hand-welded and electrically-welded bars, 63.

BRAMWELL, Sir F. J., Bart.—*continued.*

Discussions:

River-steamers, lix.—Drawbacks of longitudinal bulkheads for Thames boats, 112; thickness of the iron plates used for steamers, 113; impossibility of securing the safety of a river-steamer if run into by a merchant vessel of ordinary scantling, 114; small percentage of accidents on the Thames, 114; interference of the Board of Trade, 114; mode of signalling on Thames steamers, 115.

Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Quantity of water used per horse-power-hour in steam-engines, 21; consumption of steam in reversing rolling-mills, 29; continuous hoop rolling for rails, 30.

Colonial railways, lxiii.—Spur-gearing of the Fell locomotives used on the New Zealand railways, 91; expedient for remedying inequalities of contact in cog-wheels, 92.

Torpedo-boats and steam-yachts, lxvi.—His trials, in 1872, of Messrs. Thornycroft's boat the "Miranda," 136; weight of the boiler and of the water in the boiler, 138; principle of the Herreshoff boiler anticipated in the "quicksilver" engine, 138; the Hancock and Perkins boilers, 139; expediency of devising a more economical boiler than at present used for torpedo-boats, 139; steam-jacketing, 143.

Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Possible strain on the trunnion of a gun, 159; asserted greater recoil with large-grain than with pebble powder, 161.

Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii. 170.

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Mr. H. Davey's mode of calculating the relative economy of gas- and steam-engines, 273.

Coal-washing, lxx.—Estimation of the effect of washing from analysis alone, 148.

Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Badness of London bread, 253; the old system of stone-milling, 253; superiority of French flour 35 years ago, 254; American milling in 1853, 254; improvements introduced by Messrs. Swayne and Bovil, 255; mode of feeding the wheat to the stones, 255; power required, 256.

Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Effect of wind in retarding flow, 59; alleged impossibility of evaporation exceeding rainfall, 59; correct position of current-meters, 59.

Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Mode of payment for steam supplied to private consumers from mains in the streets, 148; Mr. Nason's association with the early introduction of steam-heating, 151; Perkins's hot-water system, 151; jointing of the pipes, 152; system of closed circulation, 152; emission of heat from pipes, 153; Tredgold's work on warming and ventilation, 153; the Seguin boiler, 153; utilizing exhaust steam for warming, 153; steam-traps, 153; connection between warming and ventilation, 154; discomfort to an Englishman arising from the overheating of American rooms, 154; warming of Sir W. Armstrong's house at Morpeth, 155; system employed at the Surrey county lunatic-asylum, 155; desirability of a general introduction of pipe-systems of heating, coupled with the ordinary open fire, 158.

Sinking colliery-shafts, lxxi.—Clearing a boring 700 feet deep and 13 inches in diameter, into the Lower Greensand, 212; valve-gear of the engine used for pumping at Marsden, 213.

Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Steel fire-boxes on the Grand Trunk railway of Canada, 103; mode of repairing damaged tubes, 104; circulation tubes, 104; Messrs. Davey, Paxman and Co's. portable engine with steel boiler

BRAMWELL, Sir F. J., Bart.—*continued.*
of 1872, 105; Watertown arsenal testing-machine, 105; nature of the steel used for fire-boxes, 106; keeping the tubes tight in the tube-plates, 114.
Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Relative advantages of slipways and floating docks, 152; floating dock at St. Thomas, 152; hydraulic keel-blocks, 153.
Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Underground tanks for storing rain-water in Malta; mode of supplying the water to houses, 38.
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Shafting versus independent motors, 126; pneumatic engines made by Mr. J. Hague to work tools at Woolwich Arsenal, 127; Bramah's hydraulic machinery for working wood at Woolwich Arsenal, 127; double-motion riveter for closing plates before riveting, 128; small loss of power in transmitting energy hydraulically, 128.
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Rolling of steel wire coated with copper, 102; rolling of lead and tin cast together in two thicknesses, 102.
Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Opening remarks, 91; proposals for a uniform proportion for test-pieces, 128; testing of gun-tubes, 129; the elastic limit, 129; custom of specifying higher qualities of material than were obtainable, 130; machine at Woolwich Arsenal for testing by pressing the sample through a hole, 130.
Wire-gun construction, lxxvii.—The wire, 134; chambered and unchambered guns, 136.
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Sulphur-compounds in gas, 195; water-gas, 196; Gillard's process for making water-gas, 196; water-gas in Canada, 197.
British and metric measures, lxxx.—His objections to compulsory legislation on behalf of the metric system, 71; some instances where calculations in British measures were simpler than corresponding ones in metric measures, 73; debate on Mr. Ewart's Bill of 1868 for enacting compulsorily the metric measures, 76.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi. 109.
Mechanical integrators, lxxxii. 144.
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Error from too long a pipe between the cylinder and the indicator, 49; indicating combined ether-engines of the Du Trembley steamboats, 50; Bourdon indicator, 69.
High-speed motors, lxxxiii. 155.
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii. 296.
Gas-producers, lxxxiv. 54.
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Importance of the subject in view of the increasing substitution of steel for wrought-iron, 138; material of modern artillery, 193; analogous behaviour of Muntz's metal to steel at its critical temperature, 194; ambiguity of the term "elastic limit," 195; causes that influenced the Government authorities in drawing up the rules for tests of steel for artillery, 195.
River Seine, lxxxiv. 258.
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Opening remarks, 221; unsatisfactory position in which the matter was left by the discussion, 216.
Brickmaking, lxxxvi. 27.
Mersey railway and Mersey railway-lifts, lxxxvi. 85.
Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, lxxxvi.—Valedictory address on the occasion of his vacating the Presidential chair, 148.
Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—Failure of the barrage at Cairo, 342; use of the "bateau plongeur" in repairing the barrage, and its suitability for working under water at moderate depths, 342.

BRAMWELL, Sir F. J., Bart.—*continued.*

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Steel of quality suitable for guns eminently suitable for ordinary works of civil engineering, 157; variation of the carbon in different parts of a steel ingot, 158; the steam-hammer versus the press for forging steel, 158; oil-hardening, 159; internal strain, 159; effect of shock in producing elongation, 160; "work" put upon steel to resist erosion, 161; value of liners, 162; ambiguity of the term "elastic limit," 163; asserted disadvantages of multiple hoops for big guns, 164.

Conversion of timber, xc.—Ingenuity of American appliances for handling the logs, 123; expedients for drawing away the teeth of the saw in the upstroke of frame-saws, 124; re-invention of old devices, 124; multiple band-saws, 125.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Specific gravity of the material, 84; suggested analogy between the wear of hard steel brake-blocks and that of saws used in cutting stone, 105.

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Use of the illuminant in London 60 years ago, 325; use of oil-gas in a hotel near Adelsberg, 325.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Greathead's injector-hydrant for fire-extinction, 57; analogy between hydraulic and electrical phenomena, 58.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Similarity between the opinion as to excessive expansion expressed by Mr. E. Humphrys in 1856 and the forecast of Mr. E. Reynolds as to compound locomotives in the present discussion, 78.

Indian railways, xcvii.—Convertible rolling stock used for overcoming the difficulty of break of gauge in Canada, 184.

District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Early cases of distributing steam, 219; ingenious plan of the New York Steam Company for concentrating its boiler-plant, 220; inconsistent statements in the Paper, 220; expansion-joint or "variator" used by the company, 221, 242; mode of making connections for distribution, 222; loss of pressure, 223; delivery, 224; gas as a means of conveying heat, 225; conditions militating against the introduction of the system into London, 226.

Armour for ships, xcviii.—Protest against a suggestion that the Government should build fast merchant cruisers and let them out to the shipowners, 70

Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Position of the tunnel of the Tytam reservoir-dam, 296.

Railway-bridges, ci.—Howard and Ravenhill's rolled eye-bars, 55.

Steam on common roads, ciii.—"White's dynamometer" arrangement for driving-wheels, 23; independent motion of driving-wheels adopted by Trevithick in 1862, 24; Hancock's device for attaining independent motion, 24; popular objections to the use of traction-engines, 25; Hancock's measures for concealing the machinery of his steam-omnibus, 25; expedient of harnessing a horse in front of a traction-engine, 26.

Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Milne and McDonald's recorder apparently based on the principle of Payne's pedometer. 87; brake-recorder devised by him, 87; testing the truth of an assertion that the leading wheel of a locomotive went more quickly than the engine itself, 91.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Continuous running of winches when loading or unloading cargo, 42.

Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Possible source of danger of compressed gas in case of a collision, 157: fallacious character of the comparison which had been made between the number of railway-carriages fitted with oil-gas and electric light respectively, 160.

Graving-docks, cxi.—Advantages of floating docks made of iron or steel, 105.

BRAMWELL, Sir F. J., Bart.—*continued.*

Electrical railways, cxii.—Non-use of condensing engines for the generators on the City and South London railway, 250.

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Desirability of making propeller-shafts of pieces of uniform length, 89.

Wreck-raising in the river Thames, cxiv.—Small diameter of the circles over which the wire ropes used were passed, 192; methods of laying the strands in making the ropes, 192.

Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—Scale of hardness of the water, 242; effect of the 700 lbs. pressure on the rate of flow through the pipes, 250; non-condensing versus condensing engines for power-stations, 251.

Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Transmission of power by exhaustion of air, 165; his adoption of water-jets to prevent loss of power by the heating of air under compression, 165.

Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Suggested use of Ansell's firedamp-indicator in petroleum-steamers, 249.

Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Definition of waste of water, 170; diagram showing waste unknown to the consumer, 172; waste at Philadelphia, 172; evils resulting from waste, 174; waste-preventer fittings, 174; advantages of waste-water-meters, 175.

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Manufacture of artificial pitch, 229.

BRANCHER, A.

The Laon steep-gradient railway, xcv. 468.

BRAND, A. B.

Beaufort West dam, lxxiv. 322.

BRANDENBURG, C.

The Herbertz foundry-cupola, lxxxvii. 541.

BRANDT, J. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 432.]

BRANLY, Prof. E.

Variations of conductivity under electrical influences, ciii. 481.

On the changes in resistance of bodies under different electrical conditions, civ. 416.

BRANSON, D.

Artificial refrigeration through street pipe-lines from central stations, cxvi. 430.

BRARD, —.

On currents produced by nitrates in igneous fusion, in contact with red-hot carbon, lxxii. 423.

BRARD, Dr.

On a new system of electrical generators, lxxv. 401.

BRASSEY, Lord.

Discussion:

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Advantages of twin screws, 104.

BRATHUHN, O.

The extension of the Ernst-August adit-level, cxi. 463.

BRAUER, E.
On a new friction dynamometer, lxvi. 433.

BRAUER, E. A.
On wire-ropes of diminishing section for deep shafts, and on winding-drums for the same, lxxxviii. 538.

BRAUN, —.
Concrete bridge over the Danube at Rechtenstein, Würtemburg, cxv. 413.

BRAUN, E.
The Ghent-Terneuzen canal and port of Ghent. *See* BRUNEEL, O., and E. BRAUN.
Hydraulic apparatus for a swing-bridge at Ghent, civ. 336.

BRAUN, W., and A. KURZ.
The coefficient of viscosity of air, lxxi. 523; lxxv. 435.

BRAUNE, F.
On the relative power required to roll iron and steel, lxv. 441.

BRAUNMÜHL, Dr. A. VON.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Professor Kreuter's method of designing masonry dams, 141.

BRAUZZI, Commander O.
Report to the Minister of Public Works (Italy) on the reclamation of the Agro Romano, lxiii. 366.

BRAY, W. B. [Memoir, lxxxiv. 439.]

BRAZIL, [DOM PEDRO II] Ex-emperor of. [Memoir, cviii. 394.]

BREAKELL, F. H.
"A method of calculating the area of a very irregular cross-section of a railway cutting without the necessity of plotting," civ. 259.

BREBNER, A. [Memoir, ci. 287.]

BREBNER, A. (junior).
"Dioptric apparatus in lighthouses capable of producing the required vertical condensation, and a determinate amount of condensation in azimuth by single agency," lxx. 386.
Usual methods of obtaining azimuthal divergence, 387.—Difficulty of executing the requisite form of prism, 390.—Suggested new form of catadioptric prism, 390.—Probable economy of the proposed new form, 402.—Appendix: Test of difference of inclination in the vertical plane of rays emerging at a given level, etc., 403.
"Lighthouse apparatus for dipping lights," lxxviii. 361.
"Relative powers of lighthouse-lenses," cxi. 296.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—His double condensing-apparatus, 301; optical apparatus of lighthouses at Hakodato (Japan) and Ailsa Craig, 302; Stevenson-Hopkinson modification of the dioptric revolving-light apparatus, 304; Mr. Stevenson's design for the Isle of May, 304; Mr. Harold Dixon's photometrical measurements of Brebner's apparatus in comparison with that at the Isle of May, 307; dipping lights, 310.

BREHM, H.
Generator-furnace at the Pforzheim gasworks, lxxi. 482.

BREITHAUPT, W.
Theodolite for shaft-surveying, cxi. 410.

BREITHAUPT, W. H.
The Sibley bridge. *See* CHANUTE, O., J. F. WALLACE, and W. H. BREITHAUPT.

BRÉMOND, L.
Wery's apparatus for heating retort-furnaces, xcix. 451.

BRENAN, G. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Depositing concrete in mass under water, 196; greater cost of block-work over concrete in position, 197; disadvantages of concrete in bags, 197; proportions of concrete, 198; advantages of timber cribs for pier-foundations, 198.
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Observations made in Scotland during the winter of 1881–82, 195; action of the wind in stripping off slates of house-roofs, 196; mode in which wind strained a girder, 197.

BRENNECKE, L.
The construction and testing of air-locks and shaft-tubes for sinking foundations under air-pressure, lxxxiii. 458.
On the amount of pressure exerted by water in the soil, lxxxv. 423.

BRENNER, H.
Experiments on the removal of mine-gas by exhaustion, xcviii. 464.

BRENTNALL, W. [Memoir, cxviii. 442.]

BRERETON, R. P.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Conditions of resistance of the Saltash bridge to wind-pressure, 198.

BRETTES, M. DE.
Penetration of wrought-iron armour-plates by projectiles, lix. 424.

BRICKA, —.
Distribution of water from irrigation-canals, lxx. 445.
Automatic controller of the passage of trains, lxxxviii. 496.
Iron bridges with straight girders, in Germany, Holland, Austria, and Switzerland, lxxxix. 504.

BRICKENDEN, J. G. [Memoir, xcii. 382.]

BRICOGNE, C.
Beating- and brushing-machine for carpets and cushions of railway-carriages, lxxxvii. 500.

BRIDEL, G.
On the best method of rapidly constructing long tunnels, lxxii. 373.

BRIDGES, L.

Discussion:

Warming buildings by steam. lxxi.—Warming buildings by steam in America, 147; ventilation, 147; system of a succession of coils with low-pressure steam, 148; central depots for supplying steam in mains laid in the streets, 148; mode of paying for the steam so used, 148.

The overflow of the Mississippi river, lxxii. 345.

BRIFFAULT, F.

"Constantinople waterworks," lxxxvii. 331.

Correspondence:

British and metric measures, lxxx.—Saving of time and money in calculating the weights of ironwork by the metric system, 81.

BRIGGS, R. [Memoir, lxxi. 395.]

"American practice in warming buildings by steam," lxxi. 95.

History of steam heating in the United States, 95.—Wrought-iron welded tubes, 96.—Couplings, 100.—Boilers: Seguin boiler, 106; Babcock and Wilcox boiler, 107.—Influence of the American anthracite fuel on the design of the fire-grate, 108.—Circulation of steam for warming, 108.—Clothing of steam-mains, 111.—Steam stop-valves, 112.—Radiators for diffusing heat, 115.—Construction of radiators, 118.—Ventilation combined with warming, 121.—Examples of extensive warming by steam, 122.—Appendix: Data for estimating the heat from the radiating surface of a warming-apparatus, 124.—Physical properties of steam and condensed water, 126.—Internal diameters of steam-supply mains, 129.—Resistance to flow through pipes and connections, 134.—Reduction in area of radiating surfaces to compensate for loss of heat from steam-supply mains, 135.—Quantity of air warmed by radiators, 136.—Areas of radiating surfaces warmed by mains of various diameters, 138.

Ventilation of halls of audience, lxv. 470.

BRIGHT, Sir C. T. [Memoir, xciii. 479.]

BRIGHT, P.

Discussion:

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Public health and death-rate in Berlin before and after the introduction of the meter-system, 258; meters in Naples, 258; consumption in the Chelsea Water Company's district, 258; advantages that would accrue to London from the adoption of meters, 259.

BRIGHTMORE, A. W.

"Experiments on the steam-engine indicator," lxxxiii. 20.

Apparatus used in the experiments, 20.—Effect of inertia of the moving parts on the area of the diagram, 27.—Oscillations, 28.—Vitiation of the diagram by stretching of the cord, 37.—Electrical apparatus for showing the distortion of a diagram by the indicator-cord, 39.—Addendum: Experiments on piston-friction, 103. **Discussion**: Position of the indicator, with reference to the cylinder, in his experiments, 81; oscillations of the spring, 82; Owens-College engine, 82; constancy of the lengths of diagrams taken with string, 82; effect of the errors on the indicated power, 83; lag of the induced current in the electrical indicator, 83.

Discussion:

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Methods of designing reservoir-dams, 123.

BRIN Brothers.
On the commercial production of oxygen and hydrogen, lxxviii. 546.

BRIX, Dr.
Testing underground telegraph-tables, lxv. 459.

BROCA, P. DE.
Telescope for pointing long-range guns, lxiii. 443.

BROGDEN, G. W. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Petroleum-engines, cix.—Working of a Priestman engine at Bwllfa Dare colliery, 80.

BROMLEY, A. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Suggested system of gradual reduction, 171.

BROMLEY, M. [Memoir, lxxxii. 382.]

BROOK, T. [Memoir, lxxxix. 490.]

BROOKES, W. [Memoir, lxxvi. 372.]

BROOKS, M., and J. E. STEWARD.
Some experiments upon the "Otto" gas-engine, lxxvi. 439.

BROTHERHOOD, P.
DISCUSSIONS:
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Three-cylinder hydraulic capstan engine, 38.
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—Brotherhood three-cylinder engine, 165.

BROUGH, B. H.
"Tacheometry, or rapid surveying," xci. 282.
Theory of telescopic measurement, 283.—Calculations, 288.—Protractor, 288.—Instruments, 288.—Staff, 291.—Field-work, 292.—Field-book, 294. Topographical stadia, 295.—Theodolite and stadia, 298.—Wagner-Fennel tacheometer, 301.—Applications of tacheometry, 303.—Appendixes: I, Model of field-book, 307; II, Bibliography of tacheometry, 309.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Explosions of firedamp in metalliferous mines, 142; accidents caused by working from inaccurate surveys, 143.
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Supersession of the plane-table by the theodolite, in conjunction with the stadia or telemeter, 235; the instrument useful for surveying when minute accuracy is not required, but unfit for engineering purposes, 236.
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Origin of the stamp-mill, 151; efficiency of the old-fashioned stamps under favourable conditions, 152.
Smelting-processes, cxii.—American methods as compared with those followed in England and on the Continent, 187; precautions against lead colic, 188.
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Geology of the Broken Hill deposit, 158.

BROUGH, B. H.—*continued.*

Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Application of the Frue vanner to the treatment of chrome-iron ore, 92; magnetic concentration, types of electro-magnet machines employed, 92.

Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Particulars of the errors in alignment and level of some long tunnels, 171; objects used for sighting on in underground surveying, 172; illuminated-slip apparatus devised by Mr. F. W. Watkins to obviate the difficulty in distinguishing the centre-line wires underground, 172.

BROUGH, J. W.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Improved processes of manufacture, 144.

BROUGH, R. J. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 439.]

BROUGH, R. S. [Memoir, lix. 315.]

BROUNGER, W. G.

"The Cape Government railways," lxxxi. 252.

General description of the systems, 252.—Bridges and culverts, 253.—Earthworks and fencing, 254.—Permanent way, 254.—Rolling stock, 256.—Brakes, 258.—Speed, 259.—Results, 259.—Maintenance of road, 262.—Traffic for 1883, 264.

BROWN, A.

"Recent types of ferry-steamers," cxviii. 256.

The steamer "Oxton," plying between Liverpool and Birkenhead, 256. The "Hutton," of the Woolwich free ferry, 257.—Elevating-deck steamer "Finnieston," in service in Glasgow harbour, 258.—American ferry-steamers: the "Bergen" and "Netherland," plying between New York and Hoboken, 263.—Railway transfer-ferries: the "Michigan Central" and the "Transfer" on the Detroit and Windsor station, 264.—The "St. Mario" and "St. Ignace," in the Strait of Mackinac, 264.—General features of the railway ferry-steamer system on Lake Michigan, 264.—The "Solano," 265.—Long distances covered by American railway ferry-steamers, 266. **Discussion:** Reason for adopting four screws for the "Oxton," 280; application of the elevating-deck type of steamers as tenders for warships, 281; behaviour of the "Finnieston" in service, 281; the Woolwich ferry, 281; ability of boats of the "Finnieston" type to land the traffic either end on or side on, 282; cost of the "Finnieston," 282.

DISCUSSION:

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Description of the dredgers "Melbourne," for the Melbourne Harbour Trust, and "Dolphin," for Castries harbour, St. Lucia, 39; bucket-ladder hopper-dredgers, 40; hopper-dredger "Forth," of the Caledonian Railway Company, 41.

BROWN, A. B.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Use of a 1,500-ton press at Rosebank ironworks, Edinburgh, 45.

BROWN, A. S.

Electricity in the production of aluminium, cvi. 407.

BROWN, C. C.
River-pollution in the United States, ciii. 446.

BROWN, C. E. L.
Single-phase alternating-current motors, cxiii. 458.

BROWN, J. [Memoir, xcv. 361.]
Correspondence:
Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Influence of the inclination of the strata on the amount of pumping required, 101; pumping-machinery, 102; air-compressors, 102: mechanical versus furnace ventilation, 103; various forms of ventilating-fans, 103; type of engines employed at the Harris navigation pits, 104; winding-machinery, 104; use of compressed-air machinery in collieries, 105.

BROWN, O.
Discussion:
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Question whether, under the system of payment according to rental, the rich paid for the poor or the poor for the rich, 247; example of a water-supply in one of the Australian colonies, 248.

BROWN, S. [Memoir, cix. 395.]

BROWN, T., *R.N.* [Memoir, xcii. 393.]

T. F. BROWN.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Manufacture of salt, xc.—Possible compulsory abandonment of the hydraulic system of working the Middlesbrough salt-beds, 151.
Accidents in mines, xci.—Explosions of firedamp, 143; advantage of watering dusty mines, 144; shot-firing, 144; electric lighting in mines 144; accumulations of gas in goaves, 144; shaft-accidents, 145.

BROWN, T. F., and G. F. Adams.
"Deep winning of coal in South Wales," lxiv. 23.
Characteristics of the South Wales coal-field, 23.—Analysis of Welsh steam-coal, 24.—Situation of the Harris navigation pits, 25.—Temporary winding-machinery used while sinking the pits, 26.—Progress of sinking the shafts, 27.—Pumping-machinery, 30.—Quantity of water pumped during sinking, 32.—Loam steam-capstan used for putting in the heavy pitwork, 33.—Contract with the Diamond Rock-Boring Company for drilling, 34.—Diamond rock-drill, 35.—Ingersoll drill, 38.—Relative advantages of machine and hand boring, 39.—Explosives used, 39.—Tables of rate of progress in sinking the pits, 41.—Ventilation, 43.—Schiele fan, 44.—Temperatures in the south pits, 46.—Permanent winding-engines, 48.—Pit frame, 50.—Mr. S. Williams's plan for loading and unloading cages at the pit's mouth, 52.—Pillar of coal left round the pits, 53.—Mode of working, 54.—Appendixes: I, Section of the Harris navigation pits, 56.—II, Cost of sinking and walling, 59. **Discussion:** Size of the trams used at the Harris navigation pits, 86; cost of production, 87; outbursts of gas, 87. **Correspondence:** Production of collieries in South Wales, 109 size of trams, 109; occurrence of condensed carburetted hydrogen in coal-pits, 109; shaft-sinking, 110; cost of compressing air, 111; wire ropes for pumping-engines, 111; pent-houses, 111; method employed for lengthening the sinking-rope, 111; small increase of temperature in

BROWN, T. F., and G. F. Adams.—*continued.*
deep workings, 111; cost of sinking, 112; non-adoption of tubbing, 113; the scroll drum, 113; advantages of the Cornish engine, 114; pump-valves, 114; ventilation, 114; winding-engines, 115; electric lighting in mines, 116; nomenclature used in the Paper, 116.

BROWN, W. A. [Memoir, xcv. 363.]
Correspondence:
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Mr. Blythe's system of "thermo-carbolisation," 177.

BROWNE, Sir B. C.
Correspondence:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Automatic brake on tramway-engines, 191.

BROWNE, Capt. O.
Discussion:
Armour for ships, xcviii.—Shells charged with high explosives, 49; a question of hard versus soft armour-plates, 50.

BROWNE, V. [Memoir, lxxiv. 283.]

BROWNE, W. R. [Memoir, lxxix. 362.]
"The relative value of tidal and upland waters in maintaining rivers, estuaries, and harbours," lxvi. 1.
Natural agencies which tend to keep clear tidal channels, 1.—Silt due almost wholly to tidal and not to fresh water, 2.—Tidal water brings up more silt on the flow than it takes down on the ebb, 3.—The low-water flow, if left to itself, scours away the deposit and keeps the channel open, 6.—Conclusion from the foregoing propositions that the scour of the channel is mainly due to the low-water flow, 7. Cross sections of the Avon taken at different points between Bristol and King Road, 8.—Graeve's and Schlichting's observations on the ratio of bottom to surface velocity, 10.—Experiments of General Ellis on the Connecticut river, 12. Experiments on the Lower Rhine, 13.—Experiments on the velocities of the ebb-tide in the river Avon, 15.—Rules apparently justified by the foregoing and other experiments, 19.—Circumstances under which the tidal flow may assist the low-water flow, 21.—Reports of various eminent engineers on tidal harbours tending to support the Author's view, 22.—Practical application of the principles enumerated, 25.—Benefits derived from embanking rivers, 27.—"Dockizing," 28. **Discussion:** Current-meter employed in the observations of the river Avon, 29; size of an estuary in relation to the quantity of fresh water it carried away, 29; formation of deltas, 60; Humphreys and Abbot's experiments on the Mississippi, 61; Mr. Gordon's experiments on the Irawadi, 62; bottom velocity, 62; silt coming from the sea, 63; surface observations in his second series of experiments, 64; Netham dam, 64; form of current-meter with which his observations were taken, 66; the river Scheldt, 66; action of silt in non-tidal rivers, 66; dockizing, 66; deterioration of the river Dee, 67; difference between correcting a river and embanking it, 67; travel of shingle on the east coast, 67. **Correspondence:** Causes of the stillness at the bottom of the river Avon, 83; instances where dockizing had been carried out with advantage, 84; theory that scouring effect was in proportion to depth, 84; amount of silt brought down by a river, 84.

BROWNE, W. R.—*continued.*

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Dock-gates, lix.—Theoretical investigations of the subject anterior to Mr. Blandy's Paper, 8; distribution of the pressure on the faces of mitre-posts in gates under pressure, 9; ratio of rise to span, 9; use of rollers, 11.

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—River-floods more serious of late years, 299; advisability of suppressing mill-rights where they interfere with the free passage of flood-water, 299; tidal scour, 300.

Harbours and estuaries, lxx.—Mr. Keller's Paper on harbours in the *Zeitschrift für Bauwesen*, 33; difference between estuaries and bays, 34; tidal channel at Ostend, 34; Seine embankments, 35; alternative modes of making the harbour of Madras, 35, 38; outfall of the Avon, 36.

Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Asserted influence of flange-friction in causing a wheel to mount the rail on curves, 26; imperfection of track the usual cause of vehicles being derailed, 27; coning of wheels, 28.

BROWNLOW, Lieut.-Gen. H. A., *R.E.*

CORRESPONDENCE:

Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Mean duty of the Ganges and Jumna canals, 265; rainfall of the Upper Doab, 265; distribution of irrigation-water in India, 265.

BRUCE, A. F.

"Spanish tidal flour-mills," lxxxi. 315.

Conditions of tidal working, 315.—Wheel, 316.—Millstones, 316.—Work done and efficiency, 318.—Improved wheel and its efficiency, 318.

"The water-supply of some Italian towns," xcix. 264.

Venice, 264.—Genoa, 268.—Rome, 271.—Appendix: Statistics of Italian waterworks, 274.

"The Rosario waterworks, Argentine Republic," cviii. 334.

"Experiments on the strength of Portland-cement concrete," cxiii. 217.

Object of experiments, 217.—Materials experimented with, 217.—Diagrams showing increase of strength of concrete bars, 218.—Formula for calculating growth of strength, 220.—Strength to resist thrust in the form of an arch, 221.—Comparison of tests for transverse strength with those for resistance to thrust, 221.—Appendixes: I, Strength of bars of Portland-cement concrete, 223.—II, Strength of concrete as affected by age, 225.—III, Resistance of arches to fracture, 226.—IV, Modulus of rupture for purposes of comparison, 227.—V, Cost of concrete lining of aqueduct, 227.

"Experiments on the strength of cement concrete," cxviii. 388.

Appendixes: I, Modulus of rupture of concrete bars. 389; II. Resistance of arches to thrust, 390.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Waterworks of Port Elizabeth and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Rate of flow of water through mains, 183; stop-valves, 184; Peterborough reservoir, 184.

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Construction of the Tansa dam, 142; new Loch Katrine aqueduct, 143; the Baroda embankment, 143; filtration at Jeypore, 144.

BRUCE, Sir G. B.

Presidential address, xci. 1.

Progress of the Institution during the 50 years of the Queen's reign, 1.—State of mechanical engineering in 1837 as compared with 1887 engineer's workshop, 2; changes in the position of workmen, 4.—

BRUCE, Sir G. B.—*continued.*

Locomotives, 5.—Bridges, 5.—Portland-cement concrete, 8.—Malleable iron and steel in bridges, 9.—Railways, 11.—Manufacture of iron and steel, 11.—Steam-navigation, 17.—Sanitary engineering, 22.—Hydraulic machinery, 26.—Electricity, 30.—Conclusion, 35.

"The Northern Pacific Railroad," lxxv. 1.

Circumstances under which the Institution was invited to be represented at the inauguration of the line, 1.—Concession for making the railway and route followed, 2.—Engineering features, 4.—Gradients, 5.—Absence of signals, 6.—Organization of labour, 6.—American railway travelling, 7.—Railway-ferry at Snake river, 9.—Ceremony of laying the last half mile of track, 10.—Rapid growth of the cities along the line, 10.—Pullman City, Chicago, 11.—Chicago wire-rope tramways, 11.—Recent changes in New York, 12.—American hospitality, 13.

Remarks in announcing the death of Mr. F. C. Stileman, xcviii. 203.

DISCUSSIONS:

Colonial railways, lxiii.—New Zealand railways: reasons for adopting the Fell incline, 89; rack system, 90; construction of the Fell engines, 90; Mangarangiora viaduct, 90; timber viaducts, 91; underscouring of bridges in India, 91.

Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Probable reason why English engineers had not generally adopted iron sleepers, 44; Webb's sleeper, 45; difficulty of packing metallic sleepers, 45; first metallic sleepers used in India, 45.

Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Modern changes in the means of moving work in engineering shops, 109; shop-practice at Messrs. Robert Stephenson and Company's Newcastle works in the forties, 109.

Economical railways, lxxxv.—No true basis of comparison between American and English railways, 129; American rolling stock, 131; earthwork and gradients in America, 131.

Manufacture of salt, xc. 146.

Accidents in mines, xci. 84.

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii. 36.—Object of Mr. Goodall's drifting-test, 42.

Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii. 97.

Use of the plane-table, xcii. 217.

Manganese-steel, xciii. 76.

Non-condensing steam-engine trials, xciii. 189.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv. 32.

Tay viaduct, xciv. 126.

Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Question as to the mode of handling the material dredged from the river, 104.

Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Reason for adopting the Abt system on the Puerto Cabello and Valencia railway, 153.

Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi. 204.

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii. 43.

Indian railways, xcvii.—Defence of the ton-unit and passenger-unit as the measure of efficiency of lines in India, 184; difference in cost of broad- and narrow-gauge lines, 185; difficulty of altering the gauge, 186.

Armour for ships, xcviii. 25.

BRUCE, W. D.

DISCUSSION:

Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Question as to the mode of handling the material dredged from the river, 104.

BRUECKMANN, E.
Contribution to the history of compound locomotives, civ. 368.

BRÜCKNER, W.
A danger in connection with hot-water apparatus, lxxxiv. 549.

BRUEGEMANN, C.
On the evolution of gas during the charging of accumulators, cxiv. 457.

BRÜLL, A.
On Weyrauch's formulas for the strength of materials, lxviii. 335.
Pouget's chronotachymeter, lxxi. 472.
Endless-chain mineral railway, lxxv. 389.
Roux's hydraulic pump, xciv. 365.
Cable-traction for barges on the Saint Maurice and Saint Maur canals, xcvii. 433.
Godillot's step-grate furnace for burning poor fuels, xcviii. 438.

BRUGER, Dr. T.
Experiments on the action of solenoids on iron cores of varied forms, lxxxvi. 483.

BRUGES, C. E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Best form of cross section for canals, 252.

BRUIJN, C. DE.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Sand-pump dredger constructed by Messrs. L. Smit and Son and Messrs. G. and K. Smit of Kinderdijk, Holland, 69.

BRUNEEL, O., and E. BRAUN.
The Ghent-Terneuzen canal and port of Ghent, lxviii. 369.

BRUNEL, H. M.
DISCUSSION:
Barry dock-works, ci.—Position of the basin-entrance determined by a geological fault in the site, 152; uses of the basin, 153; coal-tips, 153.

BRUNIQUEL, —.
Canal from the Marne to the Rhine. *See* PICARD, A., and — BRUNIQUEL.

BRUNLEES, Sir J. [Memoir, cxi. 367.]
Presidential address, lxxii. 2.
Progress of the Institution since his election as a member in 1852, 2.—Engineering science applicable to the arts of both war and peace, 4.—Improvements in construction in modern times confined more to modes of working than to actual superiority in the ends attained, 4.—Important engineering works in progress: Forth bridge, 6; Tay bridge, 7; Benares bridge over the Ganges, 8; Kinzua viaduct, 8; East River bridge, 9.—St. Gothard tunnel, 9; Severn tunnel, 10; Hudson River tunnel, 10; Mersey railway, 11; proposed Channel tunnel, 11; Panama canal, 12; Alexandra dock at Hull, 13; Port Elizabeth harbour, S.A., 14; Liverpool waterworks, 15; Eddystone lighthouse, 15.—Luminaries for lighthouses, 17.—Railways in China, 17; ditto in India and in the Colonies, 18.—Great problems remaining to be solved by engineers, 20.—Conflict between capital and labour, 21.—Inexhaustible nature of the engineer's work, 22.
DISCUSSION:
Electrical conductors, lxxv. 79.
Remarks in announcing the death of Sir William Siemens, lxxv. 19.

BRUNTON, D. W.

"**The copper mines of Butte City, Montana, with an estimate of the amount and cost of production,**" lxxxii. 271.

Position of Butte City, 271.—Products of the mines, 272.—Geological formation, 272.—Mineralogical details, 273.—Shipments of ore, 274.—Current prices of labour and supplies, 275.—Mining the ores, 276.—Cost of concentration, 277.—Cost of working, 278.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Smelting-processes, cxii.—The Colorado water-jacketed furnace, 199; processes for the recovery of lead fumes, 200; treatment of sulphide ores, 201; utilization of basic slags by the Holden Smelting and Refining Company, 201; tables of values of metals in the United States, 202.

BRUNTON, G.

"**Experiments with a steam exhauster or blower,**" xcii. 257.

BRUNTON, J.

"**The Oxford and District tramways,**" lxvii. 345.

Route of the tramways, 345.—Rail used, 346.—Foundation, 347.—Cost, 348.

BRUNTON, R. H.

"**The production of paraffin and paraffin oils,**" lxvi. 180.

History of the discovery of paraffin and its production in merchantable quantities by Dr. James Young, 180.—Rival patents for the manufacture of paraffin oil, 182.—Use of shale for producing the oil, 183.—Crude oils and by-products, 183.—Method of testing the flashing-point of petroleum, 186.—Burners for mineral oils, 187.—Relative efficiency of colza and mineral oil as illuminants, 189.—Manufacturing processes: distillation of shale, 192.—Production of sulphate of ammonia, 196.—Distillation of crude oil, 197.—Different stages of purification, 198.—Production of paraffin scale, 203.—Refinement of paraffin, 206.—Lubricating-oils, 208.—Acid tar, 210.—Recovery of soda and production of green oil, 210.—Storage and dispatch of oil, 211. **Discussion**: The Doty burner, 213; illuminating value of lighthouse oil, 213; distillation under pressure, 213; formation of scale in the boilers of engines lubricated by mineral oil, 213; separation of the light from the heavy oils, 221; relative illuminating power of colza and paraffin oils, 221; boiler incrustation arising from mineral-oil lubricants, 222; solid paraffin as a lubricant, 222; introduction of the oil-scrubber or coke-tower, 223. **Correspondence**: Burners of Mr. J. N. Douglass and Capt. Doty, 223; Mr. Farquhar's filter, 234; apportionment of merit to various inventors in the paraffin industry, 235.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—Gradual ousting of Europeans from lighthouse works in Japan, 45; circular base of the new Eddystone tower, 46; optical apparatus, 46; property in ideas, 47.

Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Production of ammonia from shale, 211.

Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Observations of earthquakes made at the Japanese lighthouses, 298.

Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Cases where electric light is less efficient than oil light, 312; doubtful advantages of dipping lights, 313; costly apparatus and machinery at Macquarie and Tino not justified, 313.

BRUNTON, R. H.—*continued.*

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Nature of oil-gas, 341; method of manufacture, 342; use of the gas for buoys, 342.

Reception and storage of petroleum in bulk, cv.—Danger of Molyneaux composition, 133; disadvantages of chalk and ballast foundation, 133.

BRUNTON, W. [Memoir, lxvii. 395.]

BRUNTON, W. A. [Memoir, lxiv. 338.]

BRUSH, C.

Aeration on a gravity water-supply, cvii. 482.

BRUSH, C. B.

Facts in relation to friction, waste, and loss of water in mains, xcv. 459.

Works for the automatic supply of brine at Syracuse, U.S., ciii. 453.

BRUSTLEIN, H. A.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—The metal experimented upon by Mr. Arnold, a manganese-steel with a small percentage of chromium, 162; superiority of chromium to manganese as an alloy for iron, 162; influence of the length of the test-piece, 162.

BRUYN, J. B.

Train-lighting by electricity on the Danish state railways, cxviii. 547.

BRYAN, W. B.

"Notes on the detection of leaks in water-mains" (East London Waterworks Company), xc. 415.

DISCUSSIONS:

Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Cost of maintaining filters, 49; filtration of feed-water for the boilers, 49.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Cost of laying a 6-inch pipe in the City of London, 36; pumping-engines at Falcon wharf, 36; hydraulic pumping-station in connection with the Blackburn sewage-farms, 36; Lea Bridge pumping-station of the East London waterworks, 37; triple-expansion engines for pumping, 38; sluice-cocks for high pressures, 38; Rigg's hydraulic engine, 38.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Water-tube boilers erected by the East London Waterworks Company, 77.

Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Triple-expansion engine at the East London waterworks, 323; comparison of the foregoing with the Owens-College engine, 234.

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Difficulty of controlling waste of water, 252; produce of water-rates in Manchester and Birmingham, 253; comparative water-supplies of Berlin, and the district of the East London Waterworks Company, 253; Meter Bill of 1884, promoted by the City of London, 255; Mr. Torrens's Bill of 1885, compelling the water-companies to charge according to rateable value, 255; assertion that the poor paid for the rich in some cases, 256.

Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Causes of waste, 183; desirability of statutory powers to prescribe, test, and stamp fittings, 184; sounders, 184.

BRYLINSKI, E.
Note on an underground line laid in a cement conduit, cv. 427 : cvi. 415.
Note on the Fiske electrical telemeter, cvi. 433.
The electrostatic capacity of telegraph-lines, cx. 467.

BUARQUE, A. L. [Memoir, c. 410.]

BUCCLEUCH, [Walter Francis Montagu-Douglas-Scott, Fifth] Duke of. [Memoir, lxxvii. 347.]

BUCHAN, Dr. A.
Discussion :
Average annual rainfall, cix.—Amount of rainfall on seaboards proportionate to the extent of ocean over which the prevailing winds blow, 134; stations with a small rainfall, 135; various methods of treating rainfall, 136.

BUCHANAN, A.
Discussion :
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Cost of different modes of erection, 191; the Douro bridge, 192; the Moerdyk bridge, 192.

BUCHANAN, G.
Discussion :
Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Kimberley waterworks, 173.

BUCHHOLZ, J. A. A. [Memoir, ci. 289.]

BUCHMANN, H. C.
Automatic blow-off valve for steam-cylinders, lxiv. 412.

BUCHNER, Dr. H.
The micro-membrane filter of Breyer, lxxxv. 470.

BUCK, J. H. W.
"**The weights of framed girders and roofs**," lxvii. 331.
Determination of the limiting spans deduced from various formulas for the approximate weight of a girder, 331.—Anderson's formula, 332.—Unwin's formula, 333.—Baker's formula, 333.—Stoney's formula, 334.—Rankine's formula, 335.—Mode of applying the foregoing for large and small structures, 336.
"**Weights of structures estimated graphically**," lxxii. 190.

BUCK, L. L.
Reconstruction of the towers of the Niagara suspension bridge, xciii. 510.

BUCKLEY, R. B.
"**Movable dams in Indian weirs**," lx. 43.
Purposes for which Indian weirs are constructed, 43.—Leading dimensions of Godavari, Kistna, Mahanadi, Cossye, Sone, Lower Ganges weirs, 43.—Necessity for the use of movable dams, 44.—Modern system of weir construction in India, as illustrated by the Cossye and the Mahanadi weirs, 47.—Fouracres sluices in the Sone weir, 47.—Modifications of the original Fouracres system, 52.—Contemplated addition of a movable dam on the top of the Sone weir, 53.—Second form of movable dam designed by Mr. Fouracres, 54.—Mode of working the movable dams in Indian

BUCKLEY, R. B.—*continued.*
weirs, 55. **Discussion**: Oblique weirs unsuitable for rivers with sandy beds, 63; oblique weir constructed by General Rundall across the river Katjuri, in Orissa, 63; use of oblique weirs where the bed consisted of boulders, 63; description of the Girard hydraulic-press weir at Brûlée island, 64; bear-trap weir obsolete, 66; advantages and disadvantages of the needle dam, 66; advantage of the movable-shutter weir, 67; French systems suitable only for small heads of water, 67; the drum weir, 67; cost of various French systems of weirs, 69; embanking rivers better than dredging, 69. **Correspondence**: Fixed oblique weirs for Indian rivers, 156; superiority of the Sone system over French movable dams, for Indian conditions, 156; strain on the chains of the Midnapur shutter, 157; hydraulic-brake shutters of Mr. Fouracres and of Mr. Girard, 158; the Sone system suitable for large heads, 159.

BUDDE, Dr. V.
Experiments on the most convenient method of removing the air from dwelling-rooms in the winter, cii. 378.

BUDDICOM, W. B. [Memoir, xci. 412.]

BÜTE, —.
Experiments on the strength of railway tire-fastenings, lxi. 369.

BÜTTGENBACH, F.
A new method of separating minerals, lxix. 488.

BULLIVANT, W. P.
Discussion:
Wreck-raising in the river Thames, cxiv.—Manufacture of the wire ropes used in the operations, 193; absence of wreck-raising facilities in England, 193; foreign wreck-raising companies employed by the British Government, 194; raising of the "Locksley Hall," 194; salvage of the "Eider," 195.

BULLMAN, C.
Accuracy of batea washing, cix. 483.

BULLMORE, F. C. [Memoir, xcii. 383.]

BUNTE, Dr. H.
"Tests of German coals," lxxiii. 328.
Objects of the experiments, 328.—Description of ditto, 329.—Ruhr coal, 338.—Saar coal, 339.—Bohemian coal, 341.—Saxon coal, 343.—Silesian coal, 343.—Bavarian coal, 344.—Peat, 345.—Appendix: Chemical analyses, 346.
Correspondence:
Engineering laboratories. lxxxviii.—Value of experimental study of heating, 135.
Experiments in the manufacture of water-gas, lxvii. 480.
Regenerative furnaces at the Munich gasworks. *See* Schilling, Dr. N. H., and Dr. H. Bunte.

BURESCH, —.
The construction and working of light railways on common roads, lxiv. 406.

BURGE, C. O.

"Graphic methods of computing stresses in jointed structures." lxxiv. 192.

"The comparative value of labour in different countries," lxxvii. 337.

"The Hawkesbury bridge, New South Wales," ci. 2.

Committee appointed by the Colonial Government to adjudicate on the tenders invited, 2.—Location of the work, 3.—Foundations, 3.—Erection of the superstructure, 9.—Inauguration of the bridge, 11. **Discussion**: Liability of caissons to "blow" when the water-level inside differed from that outside, 58; mistaken notion that the piers of the Hawkesbury bridge were founded on mud, 59; alleged access of the American constructors to information not available in England, 59. **Correspondence**: Cost of the Hawkesbury bridge, 71; reasons for adopting spans of 416 feet, 71; permanent camber of the girders in the Hawkesbury and Dufferin bridges, 71.

Correspondence:

Indian bridges, civ.—Various types of girder-bridges on the Madras railway, 185; sinking cylinders for bridges, 186.

BURGERS, F.

On the use of carbon and coke bricks in blast-furnace hearths, c. 474.

BURGESS, —.

Rebuilding of a blast-furnace stack without blowing out, lix. 413.

BURGHARDT Brothers.

Colmar waterworks, lxxx. 413.

BURKE, C. T.

"The Ashti tank," lxxvi. 288.

Original project of Captain C. B. Penny, R.E., as modified by Col. C. J. Merriman, R.E., 288.—Rainfall at Pandharpur, 289.—Site of the work, 293.—Construction of the dam, 293.—Closure of the dam, 300.—Cost, 303, 313.—Considerations determining the top width of Indian dams, 303.—Waste-weir of the Ashti dam, 306.—Sluice-wall and valves, 308.—Velocity of the current in the discharge-canals, 311.—Calculated revenue from the use of the water for irrigation, 315.

BURKE, G. J.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Underground tanks for storing rain-water in Malta, 37.

Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Construction of the North Poudre irrigation-canal, 213; its financial results, 214; irrigation in Bengal, 214.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Causes of retardation in the Suez canal, 254; formulas in hydraulic engineering, 254.

BURKHARDT, —.

Iron longitudinal sleepered permanent way for main lines, lxxxi. 368.

The importance of ballast in maintenance of permanent way, lxxxvi. 404.

BURNET, L.

"Description of a cargo-carrying coasting steamship, with detailed investigation as to its efficiency," lxvi. 363.

Description of the S.S. "Woodstock," 363.—Engines, 364.—Analysis of diagrams from the engines, 365.—Details of the screw-propeller, 368.—Results shown by the application of Froude's factors for efficiency, 369.—Appendix: Dimensions of five cargo-vessels, 371.

BURNETT, A. W. [Memoir, ciii. 360.]

BURNETT, R. H.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—The Sydney lines, 169; New South Wales railways, 171; cost of working railways in the colonies as compared with England, 171.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Use of coupled wheels as leading wheels, 156; causes of the breakage of crank-axles, 157; various details of the locomotive, 158.
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Asserted influence of the bogie-truck in determining cost of construction, 148; English and American locomotives in New South Wales, 149; the bogie as applied to carriage and wagon stock not always advantageous, 150; New South Wales railways as an example of cheap yet substantial railway construction, 152.

BURNETT, R. R. [Memoir, lxxv. 297.]

BURNHAM, G., junior.
The flexible shaft, lix. 406.
Spirally welded tubes, cvi. 385.

BURNS, J. [Memoir, cxvii. 363.]

BURON, O.
Snow-ploughs on the railways of Denmark, xci. 505.

BURR, W. H.
The Ohio bridge of the Cincinnati and Covington elevated railway, ciii. 411.

BURRELL, P. [Memoir, ciii. 362.]

BURRI, R.
Investigations into the action of peat-dust on cholera-bacteria. *See* Stutzer, A., and R. Burri.

BURSTAL, E. K.
Discussions:
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Cost of cleaning sand filters at the Derby waterworks, 51; cost of spongy iron, 52; protection of filter-beds against frost, 52.—Most equitable mode of charging water to the consumer, 56; relative merits of English and German pipes, 57; flushing the mains, 57; necessity for efficient filtration at Antwerp, 58; probable cost of spongy iron for the filter-beds of the London water-companies, 58.
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Efficiency of filtration through sand, 237; Dr. P. Frankland's "order of merit" of the London water-companies misleading, 237; the gelatine process, 238.
Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Omission of a valve-shaft in the Tytam reservoir, 296; stop-cocks in the service-pipes of the Yokohama waterworks, 297; effect of frost on filter-beds, 297.
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Efficiency of the English system of preventing waste, 242; cost of inspection and repair of water-meters in Berlin, 243.

BURSTYN, M.
The distance of visibility of ships' side-lights, lxxxvii. 575.

BURT, Sir J. M.
Discussion :
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Importance of providing plant of the best kind, 33.

BURTON, W. K.
"**Regulating the rate of filtration through sand**," cxii. 321.

BURY, Viscount. *See* Albemarle, Earl of.

BUSH, G.
Correspondence :
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Earthquakes in South America, 308.

BUSLEY, —.
The application of liquid fuels to marine boilers, xcii. 486.

BUSS, Dr. J.
Discussion :
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Lührig system of ore-concentration, 69 ; description of the Lührig vanner, 71.

BUSSE, Dr. M.
A new safety cage for lifts in factories, hotels, etc., lix. 440.

BUSSE, O.
On the evaporative power of locomotive boilers, lx. 460.

BUSSY, —.
On the flow of water in filters. *See* Clavenad, —, and — Bussy.

BUSSY, L.
Note on stability [of ships] considered from the point of view of the duration and amplitude of rolling, lxii. 432.

BUTLER, J. O. [Memoir, lxxv. 298.]

BUTLER, M. J.
"**The lumber-industry of Ontario**," xc. 339.

BUTTER, H. J.
"**Forces and strains of recoil considered with reference to the elastic field gun-carriage**," lxvii. 122.
Current views of the conditions of recoil, 123.—Effects produced when a powder-charge is exploded in the chamber of a gun, 124.—Influence of the kind of powder on the pressure produced by its explosion, 126.—Time-curves of recoil taken during the discharge of a 10-inch gun, 127.—Conditions to be met in designing a carriage for the 12½-pounder gun, 129. The elastic field-carriage, 130.—Mode of ascertaining the strains set up by any gun upon its carriage, 133.—Functions of the hydraulic buffer, 134.—Experiments to determine the correctness of the assumption that the pressure-curves of recoil represent the energy of recoil less friction and gravity, 136.—Method of testing the results arrived at, 139.—Conclusions deduced from the experiments, 140. **Discussion**: Significance of the formula $V = v\,w/W$, 142 ; processes by which he had arrived at his results, 162 ; time and space values of pressure-diagrams, 162 ; Dr.

BUTTER, H. J.—*continued.*

Siemens's connection with the hydraulic buffer, 163; spring originally intended to be used inside the buffer, 163; object of the elastic carriage, 164; reply to criticisms of the mathematics of his Paper, 164. **Correspondence**: Mr. Bashforth's proposal for preventing recoil, 192; Colonel Sebert's experiments with the velocimeter, 192; Mr. Vavasseur's invention of a similar carriage to his own, 193; objections against his use of certain terms, 194; case of a gun developing an energy approaching that of the shot, 194; Dr. Pole's mathematical investigation of recoil, 195 some recent experiments on the resistance of inertia, 196.

DISCUSSION:

Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Utilization of old steam-boilers for supplying low-pressure steam to warm Woolwich arsenal, 146; metallic pipe-joints, 146.

BUYS, P. H. A. MARTINI.

The construction of railway embankments in soft soils, xcix. 454.

C

CABANELLAS, G.
Electric fuses, lix. 432.
Direct measurement of the internal resistance of dynamo-electric machines while in motion, lxi. 403.
The transmission of energy by means of dynamo-electric machines, lxxii. 413.
Determination of the internal inert resistance of an electric system with perturbing internal electromotive forces, lxxiv. 382.

CACCIA, J. E.
"The S. Ellero-Saltino rack-railway," cxvii. 278.
Appendix: Tests of the teeth of the Telfener rack-rail, 281.

CAIL, R. [Memoir, cxv. 400.]

CAILLÉ, —.
Wear of steel rails, lxxxviii. 476.

CAILLERET, H.
Godfroy compensating-apparatus for long telegraph-lines, cvi. 419.

CAILLETET, L. P.
On the employment of liquefied gases, and especially ethylene for the production of low temperatures, lxix. 498.
The soldering of glass and porcelain tubes to metals, cv. 428.

CAILLETET, L. P. and E. M. L. Bouty.
On the electric conductivity of solid mercury and of pure metals at low temperatures, lxxxi. 445; lxxxii. 450.

CAILLETET, L. P., and E. Colardeau.
Experiments on air-resistance, cxi. 508.
Experiments on the resistance of air and other gases to the movement of bodies, cxv. 502.

CALAND, P.
Correspondence:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Outlet of the Maas, 54.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—The Clyde contrasted with the Seine, 315; absence of any comprehensive scheme for improving the whole river, 315; various plans for improving the estuary, 316.
Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Efficient nature of this work of river-improvement, 105.
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Bars due to the action of the flood stream, 179; training-walls at the Hook of Holland, 180.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—The sectional area of rivers should be increased gradually downwards, 118; improvement of the river Maas, 119.

CALEY, J. A. [Memoir, lxxx. 330.]

CALIGNY, A. F. Hué, Marquis de.
On the employment of curved concentric laminæ to charge siphons alternately by means of an oscillating liquid column, lx. 436.
New method of accelerating the passage of vessels through locks, lxv. 399.
On the means of saving water in double locks, and accelerating the process of locking in them, lxvi. 402.
Experiments on the motion of waves passing through a contracted channel either in the middle or at the extremity of a canal, lxxii. 340.
Experiments on waves, and particularly on the diminution of lateral mean pressures of the water undulating in a canal, lxxxvii. 483.
Experiments on a new hydraulic machine employed for irrigation, xcii. 452.

CALLENDAR, Prof. H. L.
Discussions:
Measurement of high temperatures, cx.—Electromotive force of thermo-couples, 176; the thermo-junction pyrometer, 176; Sir W. Siemens's method of pyrometry, 177; the optical pyrometer, 177.

CALMELS, M.
Removal of silt from the back of reservoir-dams in Algeria, lx. 440.
On the removal of deposit from reservoirs in Algeria, lxxi. 441.

CALVER, Capt. E. K. [Memoir, cxii. 373.]

CAMBESSÉDÈS, Prof.
Cements, cxiv. 399.

CAMÉRÉ, —.
Correspondence:
Weirs, lx.—His published works on movable dams, 112.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—History of the adoption of movable weirs on the Seine, 317; Poses weir, 319; comparative cost of the Poses and Port Villez types of weir, 320.

CAMERON, A. C. G.
Discussion:
Manufacture of salt, xc.—Mode of occurrence of the salt-beds in north-east Yorkshire, 152.

CAMERON, A. J. D. [Memoir, lxxx. 331.]

CAMERON, J. [Memoir, cix. 413.]

CAMPBELL, A. H.
Correspondence:
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Advantages of its partial adoption, 265.

CAMPBELL, D.
Discussion:
Steel for structures, lxix.—Effect of punching on the strength of steel plates, 58; limit of elasticity, 58.

CAMPBELL, F. A.
Experiments on the hardwoods of Australia, lxxi. 432.
The want of a uniform system in experimenting upon timber, xcii. 413.

CAMPHUIS, G. W. [Memoir, cix. 414.]

CANAGA, A. B.
Graphic method for determining and counterbalancing the centrifugal action of the connecting-rod, civ. 391.

CANAT, —.
Drainage- and consolidation-works on the railway from Lons-le-Saunier to Champagnole. *See* MORON, —, and — CANAT.

CANDLOT, E.
A practical treatise on Portland cement, lxxxviii. 461.

CANDLER, T. E.
DISCUSSION:
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Dangers of electric installations in fiery mines, 155; compressed-air rock-drills, 156; advantages of electrical machinery in metalliferous and non-fiery coal-mines, 156.

CANET, J.-B. G. A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Nature of inertia, 173; some experiments made at Calais in 1872 to find the influence of the centre of gravity of common shell on their flight, 174; experiments of Colonel Sebert with his velocimeter, 178; elastic gun-carriage designed by Mr. Vavasseur, 178.

CANEVARI, R.
The embankment of the Tiber at Rome in relation to the subsoil-water, cii. 353.

CANON, L.
Riedler's indicator-diagrams of the action of pumps, lxxvii. 440.

CANTAGREL, S.
Advantages of metal sleepers, lxxxviii. 478.

CANTALUPI, A.
Portland cement, lxiii. 341.

CAPACCI, C.
On the treatment of sulphur ores, lxvi. 441.

CAPITO, Prof. M.
Underground watercourses and the means of utilizing them, lxxxi. 381.

CAPPER, Prof. D. S.
"The speed-trials of the latest additions to the 'Admiral' class of British war-vessels," xcv. 325.
H.M.SS. "Camperdown" and "Anson," 325.—Engines of the "Camperdown," by Messrs. Maudslay, Sons and Field, 325.—Engines of the "Anson," by Messrs. Humphrys, Tennant and Co., 327.—Mode of conducting Admiralty official trials, 328.—Trial of the "Camperdown," 330.—Trial of the "Anson," 332.—Special conditions influencing the design of the machinery of war-vessels, 334.—Differences between the engines of the "Camperdown" and the "Anson," 337.—Appendix: Table I, Abstract of mean results obtained at trials of H.M.SS. "Anson" and "Camperdown" in 1887, 343.—II–V, Half-hourly records of trials with open and

CAPPER, Prof. D. S.—*continued.*
closed stoke-holds, 345–8.—VI and VII, Temperatures of engine-rooms and stoke-holds during trials of the "Anson," 349, 350.—VIII, Particulars of machinery, 351.—IX, Particulars of machinery ratios and coefficients, 352.—X, Comparative table of weights of engines and boilers, 353.—XI, Data for twisting-moment diagrams, 353.

Discussion:
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Analyses of exhaust products from the gas-engine, 76.

CAPPER, R.
"Development of the port of Swansea, and dredging a deep entrance-channel to Swansea harbour," ciii. 352.
History of the port, 352.—Tonnage of shipping, 353.—Construction of the Prince of Wales dock, 353.—Dredging work, 354.—New channel, 355.—Appendixes: I, Cost of the Prince of Wales dock, 356.—II, Cost of work done by Tyne dredger No. 5, 357.—III and IV, Description and cost of working of Swansea No. 1 dredger, 358.—V, Material dredged each year, and quantity raised by each dredger, 359.

Discussions and Correspondence:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Improvement of the port of Swansea by dredging, 70; quantity of material lifted, and cost, 71.
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Cubical storage-capacity in relation to quay-frontage at Liverpool, 69; question as to additional cost incurred for interest in respect to the extension of time for completing the works, 70; comparative dock-revenue of Liverpool and London, 70.
Barry dock works, ci.—Channel to the entrance-gates, 161; possible rate of shipping coal, 161; docks with sloping sides, 162.

CARBUTT, Sir E. H., Bart.
Discussions:
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Defective bayonets supplied to the Army, 141.
Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, lxxxvi.—Steam-hammer being superseded by the hydraulic forging-press, 144.
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Value of putting work into steel from which much work was expected, 164; hammering versus pressing, 165; composition of liners, 165.
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Mechanical details of the erection, 99; arrangements for expansion at the ends of the main girders, 99; hanging girders on levers, 100.
Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Attitude of the Government officials in respect to the gun-trade in England, 171.
Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Steam-hammer constructed by the United States Gun Foundry Board, 33; production of forgings by the hydraulic press, 34.

CARD, J. P.
The zinc-creosote process of preserving railway timber, xci. 488.

CARDEW, Major P., *R.E.*
Discussion:
Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Inapplicability of the sine law of variation, 84.

CAREY, A.

Discussion:

Steam on common roads, ciii.—Vexatious restrictions to the use of traction-engines, 32; Sir F. Bramwell's evidence before the Select Committee of the House of Lords in 1871, 32; provision for supplying water to traction-engines, 33; value of traction-engines in consolidating country roads, 34; provision of two speeds for traction-engines, 34: experiments with road-engines at Cologne in 1885, 34; advantages of differential gear for traction-engines, 35.

CAREY, A. E.

"**Harbour improvements at Newhaven, Sussex,**" lxxxvii. 92.

History of Newhaven harbour, 92.—New works begun in 1878 by the Newhaven Harbour and Dock Co., 98.—Western sea-walls, 99.—Breakwater, 100.—West pier lighthouse, 104.—East pier, 105.—Eastern sea-wall, 105.—East quay, 105.—Dredging, 106.—Cost of the works, 107.—Appendixes: I, Relative position of English ports in 1881, 1882, and 1883, 109; II, Winds at Newhaven, 109; III, Working of dredgers, 110; IV, Sheer-legs, 111; V, Cement and concrete, 112. **Discussion**: Special features of the sack-block system, 189; article in the *Daily Telegraph* on Newhaven harbour, 190; want of a proper nomenclature for concrete 190; asserted threefold greater strength of granite rubble in cement than concrete, 190; manufacture and treatment of concrete, 191; measurement of the raw materials, 191; chemistry of Portland cement, 191; exposure of Newhaven harbour, 192; defects in the sack-blocks used at Newhaven, 193; causes of the disparity in the depreciation of the stationary and hopper-dredgers, 193.

"**The inspection of Portland cement for public works,**" cvii. 40.

Supervision of the processes of manufacture, 40.—Uniformity of raw materials, 40.—Completeness of the mechanical blending of the raw material, 42.—Proportion of lime, 42.—Thoroughness of wet grinding, 43.—Burning, 43.—Flouring, 46.—Aeration, 48.—Packing, 48.—Testing, 49.—Adulteration of cement, 52.—Uses, 53.—Physical and chemical transformations, 61.—Appendixes: I, Analysis of Portland cement produced under the Author's supervision, 63.—II, Specification for Portland cement, 64.—III, Experiments on resistance of Portland cement to hydrostatic pressure, 65.—IV, Effect of frost upon cement briquettes, 67.—V, Long-term tests of Portland cement, 68.—VI, Results of experiments to show absorption of briquettes of Portland cement immersed in sea-water, 69.—VII, Results obtained from burning in a different manner two samples of slip from the same back, 70.—VIII, Fancy tests, 71. **Discussion**: Asserted deleterious effect of magnesia on concrete for sea-works, 135; the Aberdeen concrete, 135; hand- versus machine-mixed concrete, 136; inspection at the maker's works, 136; storage-capacity for large makes at cement-works, 137; the specific-gravity test, 137; over-liming, 137; fine grinding, 138.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Carey-Latham portable concrete-mixer, 56; advantages of portable machines, 57; tipping-box used at La Guaira breakwater, 57.

Training of rivers, cxviii.—The system of artificial scour, 126.

CAREY, E. G.

Correspondence:

Railway-bridges, ci.—Quality of the steel used in the Hawkesbury bridge, 61.

CARIMANTRAND, J.
The compressed-air company of Paris, xciv. 368.

CARLILE, H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Government temperature-tests for Bessemer-steel rails in Russia, 221.

CARLTON, G. B. [Memoir, cxvi. 375.]

CARNEGIE, D.
"**The manufacture of forged-steel projectiles**," cx. 333.
Adoption of forged steel for armour-piercing shells, 333.—Composition of the steel, 334.—Mechanical treatment, 334.—Successive operations in making shells, 335.—Diagrams of work performed in forging a 4·7-inch shrapnel quick-firing shell, 341.
"**The manufacture and efficiency of armour-plates**," cxiv. 352.
Materials, 352.—Manufacture, 353.—Tressider process, 357.—Harvey process, 357.—Efficiency of armour-plates, 358.

CARNOT, A.
Clémondot's method of tempering steel by compression, lxxix. 436.
A new method of assay of antimony ores, cx. 446.

CARNOT, M. F. S., President of the French Republic. [Memoir, cxvii. 360.]

CARPENTER, R. C.
The variation in economy of the steam-engine due to variation in load, cxiii. 430.

CARPENTIER, J.
Circulation-of-liquid battery, lxxx. 458.

CARPENTIER, J., and M. DEPREZ.
Improvements in dynamometric brakes, lxiii. 404.

CARPMAEL, A. [Memoir, cxiii. 361.]

CARR, H. [Memoir, xcv. 364.]

CARR, M. W. [Memoir, xciii. 487.]

CARR, R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Sluicing-appliances at the Canada basin, 84; mode of keeping the Tilbury dock-basin clear of mud, 84; material of the dock-gates at Liverpool, 85.

CARR, W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Gas for power purposes, 213.

CARRICK, J. [Memoir, ci. 292.]

CARRIE, J.
The Lake Oredon dam, lxvi. 402.

CARRINGTON, W. T. H.

"Three systems of wire-rope transport," lxv. 299.
Running-rope system of Mr. C. Hodgson, as erected at Messrs. Cory Brothers' coal-depot, Cape Verde Islands, 299.—Double fixed-rope system of the Sentein Mining Company, St. Girons, France, 303.—Single fixed-rope system at Nine Elms gasworks, 306.

"The reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk," cv. 108.
Reception, 108.—Storage, 110.—Construction of tanks, 111.—Testing tanks, 113.—Delivery, 115.—Distribution in bulk by means of tank carts, 117.—Appendix: Sizes and dimensions of various petroleum-tanks, 118. **Discussion**: Gauge-tubes an element of weakness in tanks, 119; discharge of cargo, 134; construction of petroleum-tanks, 135; preference for pipe-line above ground, 135; Molyneaux paint, 135; gridiron series of drains below foundations, 136. **Correspondence**: Construction of tanks, 145, 146; protection from fire, 146.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Penrice's rock-borer, 105.

CARRO, T.

Canalization by means of self-acting weirs, xciv. 330.

CARRUTHERS, J.

"The Trincheras steep incline on the Puerto Cabello and Valencia railway, Venezuela," xcvi. 120.
Physical features of the country traversed by the line, and profile adopted, 120.—Original cost, 121.—Maintenance of way and works, 122.—Locomotive working, 123.—Decision to adopt the Abt system, 126.—Abt locomotives modified for the Trincheras incline, 127.—Comparative merits of the Abt and Fell systems, 129.—Opening of the incline, 130.

DISCUSSIONS:

Colonial railways, lxiii.—Reasons for adopting a single steep incline rather than a series of flat gradients, 84; working of the Featherston incline, 85; the Fell engines, 87; mode of setting out the line, 87; vehicles overturned by wind-pressure, 88.

Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—Some dangers arising in the domestic use of mixed mineral oils, 221.

Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Proper way of estimating water-duty, 218; various units employed for measuring the flow of water, 218; effects of irrigation on cultivation, as shown by Dr. Gilbert, at Rothamsted, 219.

Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Most frequent cause of decay in timber the occurrence of fungal parasites, 170; a specimen of timber from a creosoted hurdle in use for 23 years, 171.

CARSON, W.

"The passenger-steamers of the Thames, the Mersey, and the Clyde," lix. 82.
Conditions and character of traffic on the three rivers, 82.—Examples of river-steamers: above-bridge Thames boats, 85; below-bridge ditto, 86; Mersey boats ("Claughton," "Heatherbell," and "Waterlily") 87; Clyde boats ("Lord of the Isles"), 89; Clyde ferry-boats for passengers, 90; ditto for vehicles, 91.—Stresses and risks to be met in the design of river-steamers, 91.—Constructional and other safeguards, 93. **Discussion**: Object of the Paper, 96; possibilities of improvement in the Thames steamers, 149; longitudinal bulkheads, 150; position of steersman, 150;

CARSON, W.—*continued.*
communication between master and engine-room, 150; use of steel for hulls, 150; landing-stages for cargo-ferries at Liverpool, 150; effect of bulkheads in a case of accident to the "Waterlily," 151; prevention of freezing in hydraulic steering-gear, 151.

DISCUSSION:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Effect of the presence of manganese in iron wires, 98.

CARSWELL, T. P.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Mode of electrically lighting railway-carriages when passing through tunnels, 165.

CARTER, J. H.
DISCUSSIONS:
Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Influence of locality on the production of flours of various qualities, 249; action of millstones as compared with rollers, 250.

CARTER, W. H.
DISCUSSION:
Diamond-fields of South Africa, lxxiv.—Geology of the fields, 84.

CARTWRIGHT, R.
Construction of a power-house at the Genesee Falls, Rochester, N.Y., cxiv. 438.

CASALONGA, D. A.
Note on the milling-plant and process of Messrs. Marriotte, Brothers, and Boffy lxxiv. 352.

CASE, W. E.
Electric energy from carbon without heat, xcvi. 449.

CASH, J.
"The construction of a concrete wharf at Portslade," cxviii. 392.

CASTEL, —.
On Coquillion's apparatus for the analysis of firedamp, lxix. 478.

CASTERMANS, L., and F. MELOTTE.
The national small-arms factory at Liége, cxi. 511.

CASTLE, H. J. [Memoir, cvii. 421.]

CATHELS, E. S. [Memoir, lxxv. 298.]

CATTON, J. E. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 446.]

CAUER, W.
Timber rolling bridges in Drontheim, xcii. 437.

CAVILLE, —.
The celluloid slide-rule, civ. 325.

CAY, W. D.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—North Sea piers, 58; form of the harbour, 58.
Portland cement, lxii.—His practice in the use of Portland cement at Aberdeen harbour, 210; relative strength of concrete made with fresh and with salt water, 211; testing cement, 211.
Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Tidal scour more important than fresh-water scour in an estuary, 68; embanking estuaries, 68; maintenance of Aberdeen harbour, 69.
Harbour and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Aberdeen harbour, 55; new outlet of the Maas through the Hook of Holland, 56; training a current to produce natural scour, 56.
Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Phenomena of non-tidal rivers due mainly to the difference in specific gravity of salt water and fresh water, 52.
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Importance of depositing concrete immediately after mixing, 198; new south breakwater at Aberdeen, 198; invention of sack-blocks, 199; sack-blocks at Aberdeen harbour, 199; his experience unfavourable to grouting shingle, 200; Mr. Strype's plan of depositing concrete without frames, 200; use of cement grout for stopping leaks, 201; use of salt water for mixing concrete, 201; 20-ton concrete blocks at Aberdeen too weak, 201; repairs to Fraserburgh breakwater, 202.
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Dredging at Aberdeen harbour, 71; Priestman dredges at Lerwick harbour, 73; sand-pumps, 73.
Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Possible superior advantages of using piles as the foundations for the walls, 176; disposal of dredgings, 177; subdivision of large locks, 177; combination of pitched slope and timber wharfing at Aberdeen, 178.
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Works for lowering the bar at Aberdeen, 85; function of the river-water in the Mersey estuary, 85; durability of Portland cement in sea-water, 85.
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Protected and unprotected river outfalls, 180; bar at Aberdeen, 180; probable cause of the deep hole on the inside of some bars, 181; remedial measures, 181; limitation of the height of a deep-water bar, 182.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—The failure of concrete at the Aberdeen south breakwater and graving-dock, 177; Candlot's experiments on plastic concrete, 178; the hot-water test for cement, 178.
Graving-docks, cxi.—Restoration of the dock-entrance at Arbroath harbour, 116.
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Intermittent box mixer, 58; advantages of timber in place of iron for gantries, stagings, etc., 59; plant for the north pier extension at Aberdeen, 59.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—The Seine estuary works, 159.

CAZIMAJOU, J. J. [Memoir, cxii. 364.]

CERBELAUD, G.
Lift-bridge on the Oureq canal, lxxxi. 355.
The International Railway Congress at Milan, 1887, xcii. 453.
Notes on new types of hydraulic lifts; Samain's system, xcix. 480.

CESARINI, F.
The improvement-works on the Brenta and Bacchiglione, xcix. 429.
Extension of a siphon under the Brenta, cii. 369.

CHABAL, E.
Dynamometer-cars of the Paris, Lyons and Mediterranean Railway Company, cxvii. 453.

CHABRIER, E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Asphalt, lx.—Prejudicial effect of mixing different kinds of asphalt, with a view of obtaining an average quality for general requirements, 302.

CHADWICK, D.
DISCUSSION:
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Various forms of water-meter, 241; inconsistencies and anomalies of the system of payment based on the rental of the premises, 242; Frost's piston meter, 242.

CHADWICK, Sir E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Germ theory, 105; address by Dr. Alfred Carpenter to the International Medical Congress, referring to the Croydon sewage-farm, 105.

CHALIGNY, —, and — GUYOT-SIONNEST.
Non-condensing compound semi-portable engine, lxiii. 399.

CHALK, W. J.
DISCUSSION:
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Effect of stone-dust in diminishing the strength of the concrete, 175.

CHALON, P. F.
The new explosive "bellite," xciv. 391.

CHAMIER, G.
"Australian timber," lxxxix. 313.
Comparative scarcity of timber in Australia, 313.—Jarrah, 313.—Karri, 316.—Red-gum, 317.—Iron-bark, 317.—Blue-gum, 318.—Sugar-gum, 319. Stringy-bark, 319.

CHAND, F. [Memoir, cxvi. 380.]

CHANDELON, Prof. J.
Cause of the explosion at the royal powder-mills at Wetteren, lxiii. 437.

CHANEY, H. J.
DISCUSSION:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Advisability of separating the question of weights and measures from that of money, 57; suggested alteration of parliamentary standing orders to permit the use of both systems, 58.

CHANGY, C. DE.
The origin of incandescent lamps, lxxi. 509.

CHANUTE, O.
CORRESPONDENCE:
River-steamers, lix.—Difference between American and European boats, 152 landing "end on" as practised in the eastern States and on tidal rivers, 152; types of boats used on the Mississippi and other western rivers, 154. Uniformity in railway rolling stock, lxxi. 473.

CHANUTE, O., J. F. Wallace, and W. H. Breithaupt.
The Sibley bridge, xcix. 414.

CHAPERON, G.
On a probable cause of disagreement between the electromotive force and thermo-chemical data, lxxix. 446.
On electro-dynamometers, lxxix. 453.
The measurement of the internal resistance of galvanic batteries by means of the telephone, lxxix. 456.
On the thermo-electric properties of some substances, lxxxv. 490.

CHAPERON, G., and F. de Lalande.
New oxide-of-copper battery, lxxiv. 384.

CHAPERON, G., and E. Mercadier.
On electro-chemical radiophony, xciv. 408.

CHAPIN, L. E.
Sewage-disposal works at Canton, Ohio, U.S., cxvii. 435.

CHAPMAN, W. D.
Correspondence:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Errors arising from misunderstanding the metric units, 82.

CHAPMAN, W. W.
Discussion:
Petroleum-engines, cix.—Use of the Priestman engine for agricultural purposes, 68.

CHAPPUIS, James.
On electrolysis by alternating currents. *See* Maneuvrier, G., and James Chappuis.
On spontaneous detonation during the electrolysis of water by alternating currents. *See* Maneuvrier, G., and James Chappuis.

CHAPPUIS, Julien.
The regulation of the Rhone at Geneva, lxxxix. 511.

CHAPPUIS, P.
Studies on the gas-thermometer and comparison of the mercury-thermometer therewith, xcv. 507.

CHARDONNET, E. de.
On the actinic transparency of optical glass, lxx. 510.

CHARLETON, A. G.
Correspondence:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Principles to be observed in designing concentration-plant—Rittinger's rules, 93; description of a new form of revolving picking-table, 95.

CHARLOU, E.
Formula for calculating the velocity of a torrent from the size of the materials transported by it, cii. 350.

CHARLTON, F. [Memoir, lxvi. 375.]

CHARTON, A. P.
The Arlberg tunnel, lxxx. 382.

CHAROUSSET, —, and — BAGUE.
An application of electricity to the transmission of power at the mines of La Péronnière, lxxi. 509.

CHARPENTIER, A.
Saulnier bridge, lxxiii. 393.
Bridge over the Gardon at St. Cécile d'Angorge, lxxix. 387.

CHARPENTIER, Dr. P. M. A.
On a physiological condition which influences photometric measurements, lxxxvii. 574.

CHARPY, G.
On the allotropic transformation of iron, cxviii. 555.

CHARRON, A.
Dredgers employed in excavating the maritime canal of the Lower Loire. *See* LEFORT, E., and A. CHARRON.

CHARTIÉE, —.
Calculation of the forces tending to deform metallic tubular bridges, cxv. 417.

CHASSAGNY, —.
On the influence of longitudinal magnetization on the electromotive force of a copper-iron couple, cxiii. 461.

CHASSAGNY, —, and H. A. ABRAHAM.
Researches in thermo-electricity, ciii. 480.

CHASSELOUP-LAUBAT, G. DE.
Notes on multiphase alternate currents, cxv. 488.

CHATER, J.
DISCUSSION:
Weighing-machines, cviii.—Important considerations entering into the manufacture of weighbridges, 80.

CHATHAM, W.
"**The improvement of the River Avon below Bristol**," xcviii. 280.
Condition of the river until 1809, 281.—Floating dock designed by William Jessop, 281.—Dock-improvement by I. K. Brunel in 1848, 281. Thomas Howard's general scheme of improvement of 1864 for the lower river, 282.—Execution of the modified scheme, 283.—Excavation of rock, 285.—Plant employed, 287.—Appendix: Details of cost of work at Round Point, 1883-85, 291.

CHATTERTON, A.
"**Flour-mills and their machinery**," xc. 366.
Recent progress in milling-machinery, 366.—The granary, 368.—Wheat-cleaning machinery, 370.—The mill proper, 373.—Purification of the middlings, 375.—Collection of dust, 376.—Reduction of the middlings, 378.—Appendixes: I, Power required for a wheat-cleaning plant of 40 sacks per hour, 381.—II, Power required for a modern roller-mill, 381.

CHATTERTON, A.—*continued.*

"**The prevention and extinction of fires,**" xciii. 437.

Increased liability to destructive fires in modern times, 437.—Causes of fires, 439.—Fireproof materials, 441.—Methods of fireproof construction, 443.—Fireproof flour-mill, 448.—Internal appliances for extinguishing fires, 450.—External or public fire-extinguishing appliances: steam fire-engines, 454.—Advantages of high-pressure water-supply, 460.

CHATTERTON, G.

"**The main drainage of Torquay,**" lxi. 141.

Statistics of the population, etc., of Torquay, 1801-1871, 141.—Nature of the bodies exercising municipal authority up to 1850, 141.—Various schemes proposed for the disposal of the sewage, 143.—Adoption of Sir J. W. Bazalgette's plan, 144.—Geological formation of the rocks tunnelled through, 145.—High-level sewer, 145.—Low-level sewer, 147.—Suspension of the contractors and resolution to execute the work departmentally, 148.—Waldon Hill and Meadfoot Hill tunnels, 149.—Adoption of machine boring, 151.—Description of the Ingersoll drill, 154.—Sturgeon's high-speed air-compressor, 157.—Disposal of the sewage, 158.—Appendixes: I, Construction of the Ingersoll drill, 159.—II, Cost of the works to the Torquay Local Board, 159.—III, Particulars of expenditure, 160. IV, Cost of the Waldon Hill tunnel, 161.—V, Cost of the Meadfoot tunnel, 161.—VI, Details of the cost of driving the Meadfoot tunnel, 162.—VII, Cost of the Kilmorie tunnel, 163.—VIII, Kilmorie hill tunnel; cost of driving, 164. **Discussion:** Present and former effects of discharging the sewage into the sea, 180; the Ingersoll rock-drill, 180; explosive used, 181; cost of working the water-pressure engines, 181; obstacles in the way of a low-level gravitation sewer, 181.

Discussion:

Blaenau-Festiniog tunnel, lxxiii.—Comparison of the cost with that of machine-bored tunnels for the Torquay drainage, 170.

CHATWOOD, S.

Correspondence:

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—His claim to the design of the first hydraulic-balance lift, 78.

CHAUDY, F.

Wind-stresses in continuous-girder bridges resting on elastic piers, cxiv. 404.

On the use of a sliding joint in the construction of fly-wheels, cxiv. 442.

CHAVANNES, R.

The electric lighting of the City of Geneva, xcv. 496.

CHEESMAN, F. [Memoir, lx. 405.]

CHEMIN, O.

Caligny's hydraulic exhausting ram, lxi. 380.

CHENEAU, J. M.

Cellulose, and its application as a protection to vessels, cxi. 475.

CHENHALL, J. W.

"**The treatment of complex ores and condensation of lead-fumes,**" lxxiv. 229.

Injurious effect of the presence of zinc in copper- or lead-ore, 229.—Analyses of some varieties of complex ores, 230.—Mr. E. A. Parnell's improvements

CHENHALL, J. W.—*continued.*
in the manufacture of metallic zinc and sulphuric acid, 231.—Sequence of operations for treating complex ores, 232.—Swansea Zinc Ore Company's furnaces, 235.—Results obtained, 236.—Appendix: Lead and silver produce from smelting dry ore, 237.

CORRESPONDENCE:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—General utility of stamps, 180; steam stamps in the Lake Superior district, 180; the Husband stamps, 180; Krom rolls for fine crushing, 180; the Huntington mill, 181.

CHENUT, L.
Apparatus for measuring the velocity of a stream of water, lxxvii. 419.
Note on the application of electricity to Michela's stenographic apparatus, lxxviii. 544.

CHERNOFF, D.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Tests of the influence of frost on the strength of iron and steel in Russia, 220; precautions taken at the Abouchoff works in cold weather to prevent the fracture of hammer-heads, anvils, crane-chains, etc., 220.
Remarks on some new observations on the working of steel, lxxvii. 451.

CHERVET, A.
A new capillary electrometer, lxxv. 413.
On the distribution of potential in liquid masses, lxxv. 435.

CHESNEAU, G.
On the relations between seismic and atmospheric disturbances and the disengagement of firedamp, xcv. 473.
The oil-shale industry in France and in Scotland, cxiv. 447.

CHESSEX, C.
Improvement of the Territet-Glion wire-rope railway, cxv. 459.

CHESTER, W. R.
DISCUSSION:
Purification of gas, lxi.—His practice at the Greenwich gasworks, 46; action of lime in the purifier, 47.

CHEVALET, —.
Apparatus for testing carbonic acid and illuminating hydrocarbons in coal-gas, lxxx. 436.

CHEVILLARD, P.
Steam-boiler adapted for shipment, lxxxiii. 525.

CHÈVRE, —.
Steam excavator with hinged buckets. *See* JACQUELIN, —, and — CHÈVRE.

CHEYSSON, E.
Traffic on the national roads in France in 1882, lxxviii. 486.

CHIBAS, E. J.
A railroad bridge of old rails, cxii. 393.

CHICCHI, Dr. P.
An instrument for recording simultaneously the vertical and horizontal oscillations of a girder, lxxxiii. 447.

CHILD, W. S.
"**Aden harbour**," cxvi. 275.
Topographical and geological features of Aden, 275.—Climate, 276. History of the port, 276.—Administration, 277.—Harbour-improvements, 278.—Dredger and work of dredging, 280.—General works, 281.—Appendix: Temperature, wind, and rainfall at Aden, 283.

CHILDE, R. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 417.]

CHITTENDEN, F. S. [Memoir, c. 410.]

CHOMSKI, Dr. K. von.
Bacteriological examination of the subsoil-water, and the water-supply of Basle, cxviii. 491.

CHRISTIANI, W.
The prevention of cross contacts in telephone-lines, cx. 468.

CHRISTIANSEN, C.
Apparatus for estimating the mechanical equivalent of heat, cxiii. 428.
On a new electrometer, cxiii. 461.

CHRISTIE, J.
On the strength of wrought-iron struts, lxxvii. 395.
Strength of steel in the form of beams and struts, lxxix. 440.

CHRISTIE, W. B.
Description of the Teesta suspension-bridge, lxviii. 337.

CHRISTIE, W. W.
An experiment with aluminium in iron castings, cix. 477.

CHRISTY, S. B.
Quicksilver-reduction at New Almaden, lxxxi. 418.

CHUBB, H. [Memoir, xci. 457.]

CHUDZINSKI, H.
Earth-subsidence caused by boring an artesian well at Schneidemühl, cxv. 435.

CHUKOLOFF, W.
Account of a series of experiments made on Hessner's cell, xcv. 489.

CHURCHILL, J. F. [Memoir, cxviii. 443.]
Discussions:
Conversion of timber, xc.—Superiority of the frame-saw for sawing hard woods, 127.
Steam on common roads, ciii.—Employment of traction-engines at Welsh slate-quarries, 27; failure of traction-engines in Ceylon, 27.

CHURCHWARD, W. P.
"**The Monte Penna wire ropeway**," lxiii. 273.
Correspondence:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Steam-tramways in Northern Italy, 191.

CHURRUCA, E. DE.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Training of rivers, cxviii.—The improvement of the river Nervion at Bilbao, 130.
Report on the progress and present state of the works of improvement of the tidal waters of Bilbao, 1882–83, lxxvi. 403.
Progress of the works of improvement in the Bilbao river, 1887–88, xcviii. 431.
Report on the present state and progress of the works for improvement of the Bilbao river, 1890–91, cvii. 458.

CHWOLSON, O. D.
On the influence of pressure on the electrical resistance of wires, lxix. 500.
On the influence of stretching on the electrical resistance of copper and brass wires, lxxiii. 461.

CIALDI, Com. A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Depth to which wave-action extends, 56; closed harbours on sandy coasts, 56.

CIMINO, G.
On the removal of submarine rocks in the port of Palermo, cxvi. 413.

CIPOLLETTI, C.
The Villoresi canal. Experiments on the flow of water over weirs, lxxxv. 450.
Weir with free overfall and constant coefficient of contraction, for gauging water supplied for irrigation, lxxxv. 454.

CLARENBACH, E.
On the value of the vacuum system in apparatus for disinfection by means of steam. *See* SANDER, Dr. —, and E. CLARENBACH.

CLARENCE, H.R.H. PRINCE ALBERT VICTOR, Duke of. [Memoir, cviii. 397.]

CLARK, C. W.
Experiments with submerged ajutages, xci. 509.

CLARK, D. K.
"On the behaviour of steam in the cylinders of locomotives during expansion," lxxii. 275.
Early observers of the condensation of steam in the cylinder, 275.—Clark's observations of 1851 on the Caledonian railway, 276.—Expansion of steam in the cylinder during regular work, 280.—Dimensions of locomotives in 1850, 281.—"Great Britain" locomotive: expansion and weight of steam in the cylinder from indicator-diagrams, 283.—Expansion and weight of steam in the cylinders, inside and outside, of locomotives, 283.—Outside-cylinder locomotives, Caledonian railway: indicated proportion of steam condensed in the cylinder, 287.—Working of the steam in the passenger-locomotive No. 42, Caledonian railway, 292.—Water consumed in the same, 294.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—The phenomenon of alternate condensation and re-evaporation in a steam-cylinder, 246; causes of initial condensation, 246; experiment with the cylinders of the "Great Britain" locomotive in 1850, 247.

CLARK, D. K.—*continued.*

Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Advantages of efficient balancing, 115; experiments of Mr. Le Chatelier on the Orleans railway, 115; ditto by himself on the Great North of Scotland and the London and South-Western railways, 116.

CLARK, J.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Manufacture of briquettes at the Ormiston station and Limeylands collieries, N.B., 246.

CLARK, LESLIE. [Memoir, lxxvii. 350.]

CLARK, LYONEL E.

DISCUSSION:

Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Cost of the hydraulic canal-lift at Louvière, Belgium, 210; carrying-capacity of canals in England, 210; Anderton lift, 210; alleged unremunerative character of canals, 211.

CLARK, O. D. [Memoir, cxviii. 456.]

CLARK, W. [Memoir, lxiii. 308.]

CLARKE, Lieut.-Gen. Sir A., *R.E.*

"Note on the Kandahar railway," lxi. 273.

DISCUSSION:

Portsmouth dockyard extension works, lxiv.—Costly character of the works. 222; extensive use of concrete, 222; pile foundations, 223; dimensions of the docks, 223; general design and arrangement of the works, 224; wharfage space, 224; coffer-dams, 225; entrance-locks, 225; deep dock, 225; caissons, 226; use of granite, 226; cost of the works, 227.

CLARKE, E. C.

Main drainage works at Boston, U.S.A., lxi. 345.

City scavengering at Boston, U.S.A., lxiii. 368.

Record of tests of cement made for the Boston main-drainage works, 1878-1884, lxxxiii. 450.

CLARKE, G. H. [Memoir, cxii. 365.]

CLARKE, Lieut. H.

Aden waterworks, lxiii. 372.

CLARKE, J.

DISCUSSION:

Purification of gas, lxi.—Experiments at the Horseferry Road gasworks with Mr. Vernon-Harcourt's process for eliminating sulphur compounds, 12.

CLARKE, T. C. [Memoir, cxiii. 333.]

CORRESPONDENCE:

Girder bridges, lxiv.—The limiting span of bridges a function of the strength of the practicable connections, 296.

Steel for structures, lxix.—Practice of American bridge-builders in regard to steel, 63.

Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Statistics of the New York elevated railroad, 67.

CLARKE, T. C.—*continued.*

Railway-bridges, ci.—Position of "constructing engineers" in the United States, 61; Union Bridge Company's contract for the Hawkesbury bridge, 62; form of the caissons, 62; deductions to be drawn by engineers from the deep caissons of the Hawkesbury bridge, 63; Mr. C. Macdonald and Mr. T. C. Clarke, the joint designers of the Hawkesbury bridge, 63; reasons for sub-letting the contract for the steel and iron, 63; specification of the steel, 64.

The advantages of a longitudinal-bearing system for railway-tracks, cvii. 501.

CLARKSON, T.

Discussions:

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Machines for the finer reduction of quartz after leaving the stone-breaker, 150.

Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Treatment of the sulphide ores, 161; description of an ore-sampler, 163.

CLAS, F.

New type of accumulator for traction-work. *See* Weyde, J. F., F. Clas, and J. Elsner.

CLAUDE, G.

The dangers of underground conductors of electricity, cxii. 461.

CLAUS, H.

Longitudinal versus cross sleepers for iron permanent way, lx. 449.

On the preservation and use of beechwood for railway-sleepers, lxxiv. 330.

CLAUSIUS, R. J. E. [Memoir, xcvi. 307.]

"On the theory of the dynamo-electric machine," lxxv. 247.

Essential constituents of the dynamo-electric machine, 247.—Law of induction, 248.—Application of the equation to the rotating helix, 249.—Retro-action of the moving circuit on the fixed, 250.—Inductive influence of the moved circuit upon itself, 251.—Work performed by the electromotive and ponderomotive forces, 252.—Estimation of the electromagnets in dynamos, 252.—Work of the ponderomotive and electromotive forces in the cases where the iron core of the rotary helix is at rest, and rotates, respectively, 254.—Modification of the previous results under quick rotation, 255.—Application of the forgegoing values to determine the work done by the ponderomotive force and by the electromotive force, 257.—Determination of the current quantity produced by a machine when no foreign electromotive force is co-exerted, 258.—Starting of the machine, 259.

On the dimensions of molecules and their relative distances, lxxxiii. 546.

On the several systems of units for electric and magnetic measurements, lxviii. 424.

CLAUSSEN, F. F.

Silver-ingot melting at the U. S. Mint, New Orleans, xci. 553.

CLAVARD, L.

Improvement-works on the river Rhone, c. 442.

CLAVENAD, —.

Propagation of the tide in canals and rivers, lxxxi. 356.

Employment of salts in times of snow, xciii. 546.

CLAVENAD, —, and — Bussy.
On the flow of water in filters, cii. 366.

CLAY, F. W.
Experiments to determine the holding-power of nails and drift-bolts, cxvi. 392.

CLEGRAM, W. B. [Memoir, xcviii. 388.]

CLEMENCEAU, P.
The cost of recent installations of electric light in Paris, lxxix. 453.

CLEMINSON, J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Antiseptic treatment of timber. lxxviii.—Function of carbolic acid, 177; Blythe's process, 178.

CLERC, E.
Metal sleepers on the Western railway of France, xcvii. 442.

CLERICETTI, Prof. C.
"**The theory of modern American suspension bridges,**" lx. 338.
Practical solution, by American engineers, of the problem of long-span bridges, 338.—Mode of ascertaining the condition of equilibrium of the compound system of horizontal elastic girders and inclined cables, 339.—Principal condition arising from the combination of the two structures, 340.—Application of the theory to existing bridges, 343.—Determination of the influence of moving loads, 345.—Considerations necessitating the proper proportions of the principal elements, 348.—Combination of the articulated and the elastic system with the suspension cable, 349.—Approximate value of the vertical flexure of the girder in the middle of its length, 351.—Deflection of the vertex of the cable, 354.—Necessary depth of the girder, 354.—Condition for proportioning every part of the combined structure so as to determine a state of sufficient rigidity, 355.—Proportions between the essential parts of the system, 356.—Influence which the combination of the three structures has in relation to the maximum span, 358.

CORRESPONDENCE:
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Earthquake at Ischia in 1883, 309.

The great structures erected in Italy during the last 20 years, lxvii. 440.

CLERK, D.
"**The theory of the gas-engine,**" lxix. 220.
Defective efficiency of the steam-engine, 220.—Hot-air engines of Ericsson, Stirling and Cayley, 220.—Three types of gas-engine in vogue in 1882, 221.—Type 1, engines using gas and air at atmospheric pressure, without communication with the outer atmosphere, 223.—Type 2, engines having a mixture of gas and air drawn into a pump and discharged compressed by the return-stroke into a reservoir, 224.—Type 3, engines in which the mixture of gas and air is introduced into the cylinder under compression, and then ignited while the volume remains constant and the pressure rises, 225.—Advantages of the "compression" type, 227.—Amounts of gas required for the three types of engines, 230.—Work done per cubic foot of combustible mixture, 235.—Chemical phenomena attending combustion in the cylinder, 236.—Reason for the greater efficiency of the modern type of gas-engine over early

CLERK, D.—*continued.*

forms, 248.—Appendix: Data used in the Paper, 250. **Discussion**: Dr. Siemens's labours in developing the use of the hot cylinder and regenerator, 251; dissociation, 279; type of engine most suited for high powers, 280; Messrs. Mallard and Le Chatelier's experiments on the inflammation of combustible mixtures, 280; misconceptions of the theory of dissociation, 281; whether the pressure rose higher when an engine was running slowly than when it was running fast, 287; hot-air engines, 288; propriety of treating the gas-engine as an air-engine, 289; efficiency of gas-engines of the second type, 289; parallel between slow inflammation and imperfect admission of steam in a cylinder, 290; his determination of the temperature of the glowing gas, 291; statement that in all experiments on dissociation the gases were not confined under pressure, 292; experiment at the Crown iron works to exhibit the instantaneous inflammation of the explosive mixture, 292; the Otto engine, 294. **Correspondence**: Methods of calculating the thermal value of coal-gas, 306; Captain Ericsson's trial of a small steam-engine, 306; explosion of a gas-main in Tottenham Court Road, 306; use of the term "duty" in reference to the gas-engine, 306.

"**On the explosion of homogeneous gaseous mixtures,**" lxxxv. 1.

Experiments of Hirn, of Bunsen, of Berthelot and Vieille, and of Mallard and Le Chatelier to determine the pressure produced by the explosion of mixtures of inflammable gases with atmospheric air, 1.—Experiments of the Author; apparatus and method, 3.—Glasgow coal-gas and air mixtures, 4.—Oldham coal-gas and air mixtures, 5.—Hydrogen and air mixtures, 6.—Practical application of the data obtained, 7.—The three theories of the cause of limited pressure—cooling, dissociation, and increase of specific heat, 10.—Theory of limit by cooling, 12.—Theory of limit by dissociation, 12.—Theory of limit by the increasing specific heat of the heated gases, 13.—Fuller account of the phenomena during explosion, 15.—Conclusions, 19. **Discussion**: Necessity for accurate knowledge of the nature of gaseous explosions, 37; alleged unpractical character of his Paper, 37; experimental proof of the homogeneousness of the mixture in the cylinders of Otto gas-engines, 38; the peculiar explosion-curves produced in his experiments not due to any defect of the indicator, 39; discussion of the diagrams from engines of various types, 40; specific heat of the coal-gas and air mixtures, 45; conclusions affecting gas-engines, 46. **Correspondence**: Views of Messrs. Mallard and Le Chatelier, 52; Charles's law, 53; labours of Dr. A. Witz. 53.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Limits of the application of gaseous fuel, 78; theory of the gas-producer, 79; presence of tar a drawback to the use of producer-gas in the gas-engine, 80.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Comparison between gas-power and hydraulic power, 55.

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Irregularity of impulse of the Otto cycle, 67; self-starting gears of Brayton, of Crossley, and of Lanchester, 69; Clerk's self-starter, 70.

CLERKE, W. J. B.

"**The Tansa works for the water-supply of Bombay,**" cxv. 12.

General description, 13.—The storage lake, 13.—Tansa dam, 15.—The aqueduct, 26.—Cost of the work, 35.—Staff employed on the works, 35.—Appendixes: A, Rainfall at Tansa lake, 1889-93, 37.—B, Tests of mortar

CLERKE, W. J. B.—*continued.*
used in the Tansa dam, 40.—C, Table of distances and levels of some principal points in the aqueduct from Tansa to Ghât Kopar, 42. **Discussion**: The Shewla project, 134; catchment-area of the Tansa lake, 135; Prof. Rankine's researches on reservoir-dams, 137; rainfall and evaporation in India, 137; progress of the work per season at Tansa, 138; coefficient of discharge of the conduit, 138; flow off the ground at Tansa, 139. **Correspondence**: Pipe-joint adopted for the Tansa aqueduct, 187; cost of storage at Tansa, 188; rainfall at the site of the dam, 188.

CLIFFORD, E. H.
The efficiency of small electromotors, xci. 571.

CLOSE, J. F. [Memoir, cxvii. 390.]

CLOSTERHALFEN, B.
The Siberian railway, cxi. 448.

CLOWES, E. A.
"**Printing-machinery.**" lxxxix. 242.
Early history of the hand printing-press, 242.—Improvements of the Earl of Stanhope, 244; Ruthven press, 245; Clymer's "Columbian" press, 245; Cope's "Albion" press, 246; William Nicholson's patent of 1790, 246.—König's double-cylinder press for *The Times*, 251.—Improvements of Mr. Edward Cowper, 251.—Dutartre and Derniame's machine of 1830, 253.—Belper machine, 255.—Main machine, 255.—Ulverstonian machine, 255.—Wharfedale machine, 255.—Belle Sauvage machine, 255.—Graphic machine, 255.—American machines used for illustrated magazine work, 256.—Cowper's web-feeding machine, 257.—Applegath's improvements of 1823, 259.—David Napier's double-gripper perfecting-machine, 259.—Anglo-French machine, 262.—Rotary machines in which the impressing as well as the printing-surfaces are revolving cylinders: Bacon and Donkin's machine, 263.—Cowper's stereotype patent of 1816, 263.—Improvements of Sir Rowland Hill, 1835, 264.—Applegath's vertical-cylinder machine, 264.—Col. Richard M. Hoe's "type-revolving printing-machine," 266.—Bullock press, 267.—Walter web-printing press, 267.—Marinoni's machine, 269.—"Victory" machine, 270.—"Prestonian" machine, 270.—Hoe's improved rotary machine, 271.—Marinoni's new rotary machine, 271.—Ingram's web rotary machine, 272.—Hoe's recent improvements, 272.—Augsburg press, 273.—Appendixes: I, Speeds, 275.—II, Processes involved in printing a single side of a sheet of paper, 275.—III, Chronological synopsis, 276. **Discussion**: Hoe's first rotary machine anticipated by David Napier, 282; date of the Belle Sauvage machine, 283; want of progress in printing-machines during the last 50 years, 283.

CLOWES, Prof. F.
Discussion:
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Experiments with the hydrogen flame for detecting and measuring inflammable gases in air, 238.

CLUTTERBUCK, Rev. J. C.
Correspondence:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Establishment of conservancy boards armed with full powers, 301; the Thames, 301; evaporation from the soil, 302; advisability of confining the action of a conservancy board to the main stream, 302.

COATES, G. [Memoir, lxi. 297.]

COATES, J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Greater economy of hydraulic over compressed-air power, 79; hydraulic lifts, 79; pipe-flanges, 79; slip of pumps, 79; Melbourne Hydraulic Power Company, 79.

COCHRANE, J. [Memoir, cix. 398.]

COCHRANE, W.
DISCUSSIONS:
Coal-washing, lxx.—Cases where hand-picking was more economical than washing for extracting shale from coal, 144.
Accidents in mines, xci.—Experiments on the explosion of fine coal-dust, 133.

COCK, W. H. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 447.]

COCKRILL, J. W.
"The use of sea-water for street-watering, sewer-flushing, and the other purposes required by sanitary authorities," cx. 343.
Sanitary requirements of the town of Great Yarmouth, 344.—Use of river-water for sewer-flushing, 344.—Estimated cost of sea-water installation, 345.—Opposition of the Yarmouth Water Company, 346.—Local Government Board inquiry under Mr. Codrington, 347.—Adoption and working of sea-water utilization scheme, 347.—Practice in other seaside towns, 348.—Street-watering at Yarmouth, 350.—Sewer-flushing, 351.—Fire-extinguishing, 352.

CODDINGTON, J. G. T. [Memoir, civ. 291.]
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Irrigation-canals of the North-West Provinces of India, 250; the lower Ganges canal, 252.
Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Drainage-channel of the river Suck, 125.

COE, W. W.
Construction of an iron coal-pier at Norfolk, Virginia, U.S., cxii. 394.

COENE, J. DE.
CORRESPONDENCE:
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Summary of his evidence before the Government Technical Commission of the Seine, 321; Inspector-General Partiot's scheme for improving the river, 321; report of a Belgo-Dutch commission on improvement of the East Scheldt, 322.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Improvement of the Seine estuary, 170.

COENE, J. DE, and — ROLAND.
Steam-Users' Association of Normandy, xciii. 565.

CÖRPER, H.
On the measurement of speed on railways, lxvii. 466.
Electrical railways, xciv. 402.

COGHLAN, J. [Memoir, ciii. 363.]

COGHLAN, T. A.
"Discharge of streams in relation to rainfall, New South Wales," lxxv. 176.
Catchment-basin for the Sydney water-supply, 176.—Rainfall near Sydney, 177.—Evaporation, 178.—Position of the weirs, 179.—Records of rainfall and discharge, 1869–76, 180.—Natural storage afforded by the Botany and Lachlan swamps, 185.—Appendixes: Statistics of rainfall and discharge, Cataract and Nepean rivers, 188.

COGLIEVINA, D.
A new gas glow-lamp, lxxxv. 487.

COHEN, R.
On the influence of pressure upon the viscosity of fluids, cix. 504.

COIGNET, E., and N. de Tedesco.
On the calculation of strength of constructions in cement with iron skeletons, cxvii. 407.

COIGNET, F.
American stamps for gold and silver ores, lxvii. 497.

COKE, R. G. [Memoir, xcvi. 317.]

COLARDEAU, E.
Experiments on air-resistance. *See* Cailletet, L. P., and E. Colardeau.

COLDRE, L.
The brine- and gas-wells of Sze Chuen, China, cvii. 519.

COLE, W. H.
"Note on steel sleepers," cxvii. 312.

COLE, W. R. [Memoir, lxxiii. 355.]

COLEMAN, J. J.
"Air-refrigerating machinery and its application," lxviii. 146.
Progress since 1874, when Mr. Kirk's Paper was read, 146.—Common law of thermodynamics regulating the performance of all machines for artificial refrigeration, 147.—Machines employing chemicals, 148.—Utilization of the expansion of compressed air, 149.—Bell-Coleman refrigerating machinery of the Cunard S.S. "Servia," 150.—Cooling buildings and hospitals in tropical climates, 152.—Machines of Kirk, Windhausen, Nehrlich, and Giffard, 153.—Experimental machine of Messrs. H. and J. Bell, of Glasgow, of 1877, 157.—Machinery of the "Strathleven," 159.—Refrigerating machinery for use on land, 162.—Small machines for cooling ships' provisions, 163.—Types of refrigerating machinery by various makers fitted in sea-going ships, 164.—Calculating the clearance of air-compressors, 166.—Steam-power absorbed in working, 167.—Suggested applications of air-refrigerating machinery, 169. **Discussion:** Indicated horse-power of the indicator-diagrams, 170; the formula $E = C(T - T_1)/T$, 202; water injection, 202; the drying-pipes of the Bell-Coleman machine, 203; coating of the brine-pipes, 203; inapplicability of machines of the other type to freezing meat, 204; machines used on board P. and O. vessels, 204; wear of the parts, 204; reason for cooling the air to 70° below zero, 204; capacity of the chambers, 204; ratio of the steam-cylinder to the size of the machine, 205; some practical points

COLEMAN, J. J.—*continued.*
in favour of direct injection, 205. **Correspondence**: Compression in the cylinder approximately isothermal, 213; cooling hospitals and dwellings in India, 213; cooling by direct injection, 214; Dr. Siemens's report of 1857, 214; effect of great compression on a gas issuing through an orifice into the air, 215.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—Chemistry of the mineral-oil manufacture, 215; chemical action of mineral oils upon boilers, 217.
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Theory of the gas-producer, 80; Wilson producer, 81; Macfarlane producer, 81.

COLES, H. J.
"Pumping hot water," lxxv. 211.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Sewerage, lxi.—Best form of valve for power rock-drills, 181.
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Eads's sand-pump used for the foundations of the St. Louis bridge, 57; Gatmell's excavator, 58; Coles's single-chain grab-dredger, 58; Couvreux and Hersent's bucket-ladder excavator for work in the dry, 60.

COLES, J.
DISCUSSION:
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Value of the instrument as a means of instructing intending travellers and for finding the longitude, 223.

COLEY-BROMFIELD, J.
DISCUSSION:
Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—Bricks made from the slate refuse of Wales, 33.

COLLADON, J. D.
Junction of the advanced galleries of the St. Gothard tunnel, lxi. 317.
On the comparative merits of the Mont Blanc and Simplon tunnels, lxiv. 390.

COLLARD, —.
Test of a brick arch, cxvi. 399.

COLLIGNON, R. C. E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The design of masonry dams, 144.
Raffard's friction-dynamometer, lxxi. 476.
On the strength of parabolic arches, cii. 346.

COLLINGWOOD, F.
"On repairing the cables of the Allegheny suspension bridge at Pittsburg, Pa., U.S.A.," lxxvi. 334.
Threatened decay of the wires of Mr. Roebling's cables, 334.—Decomposition of the original protecting compound, 336.—Cleaning and repairing the wires, 337.—Splicing-apparatus, 338.—Comparative tests of whole and spliced wires, 342.—Re-wrapping and finishing the cables, 344.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Railway-bridges, ci.—Desirability of ample "safety-bearing" surfaces in caisson-work, 64; caissons of the East River bridge, New York, 64; modes of dealing with caissons out of perpendicular in sinking, 65.
Examination into the method of determining wind-pressure, lxvi. 388.

COLLINS, A. L.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Formulas for the jigging-machine based on the action of falling bodies in still water not in accordance with observed facts, 96; case of separation of ore from rock of nearly the same specific gravity, 97.

COLLINS, E.

"**The prevention and detection of waste of water,**" cxvii. 147.

Systems of water-supply, 147.—Waste of water, 148.—Prevention of waste, 150.—Waste-water-meter system, 152.—Tylor waste-water-meter, 158.—Capital outlay and annual expenditure, 159.—Appendixes: I, Instructions to plumbers and others desiring to arrange for a service of water from the New River Company's works, 160.—II, New River Company's regulations as to testing and stamping water-fittings, 161.—III, Details of water-fittings, 165.—IV, Outside stop-taps; the sound-connector; the stethoscope, 168. **Discussion**: The automatic flushing-tank, 170; statistics as to fittings tested by the New River Company, 189. **Correspondence**: Comparison between the rate of supply of different towns and that of London, 198; means adopted by the New River Company to cope with waste before the introduction of the meter system, 201; advantage of the meter system over periodical house-to-house inspection, 202; quantity of water required for an efficient flush, 203.

COLLINS, G. E.

DISCUSSION:

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Little progress during the 10 years 1882–92, 159; misleading statements of makers of machinery, 160; conditions under which comparative tests of machines should be made, to be of any value, 160; advantages of even sizing in quartz-crushers over-estimated, 161.

COLLINS, H. F.

"**Smelting-processes for the extraction of silver and gold from their ores,**" cxii. 112.

Modern American practice in smelting, 112.—Lead-carbonate ores of Leadville, Colorado, 112.—Absence of any attempt at ore-classification in American practice, 113.—Lead-smelting, 114.—Description of the El Paso smelting-works, 140.—Smelting-works at Las Trojes, Michoacan, Mexico, 146.—Extraction by means of metallic copper, 147.—Smelting at the Torreon mines, Terrazas, Chihuahua, Mexico, 148.—Cost of smelting at Torreon, 159.—Appendix: Comparison of smelting-works at El Paso, with those at Las Trojes, 161. **Discussion**: Percentage of gold and silver obtained in the works described, 195; use of tin cans as a flux, 196; loss of by-products in American smelting-practice, 196; Swansea practice in 1883, 196; lime in slags, 197; process best adapted to the Las Trojes ores, 197.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Type of furnace used at Broken Hill for smelting, 171.

COLLINS, J. H.

DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Gold-quartz reduction cviii.—Relative advantages of stamps, Huntington mills, and Krom rolls, 181; cases where the production of slimes was an advantage, 181.

COLLINS, J. H.—*continued.*

Smelting-processes, cxii.—Date of Mr. H. F. Collins's Paper, 178; collection of lead-fumes, 191; percentage of metal produced in the American smelting-works, 192; construction of furnaces, 192; clean slags a matter of local conditions, 192; water-jacketed furnaces, 193; treatment of tellurides, 194; El Paso methods contrasted with those followed at Las Trojes, 194; American smelting-practice in a transition state, 194; the copper process, 195.

Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—The square-set system of timbering, 172; the concentration plant, 173.

COLQUHOUN, J.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Coal-washing, lxx.—Advantages of trough washing, 152.

COLQUHOUN, W.

"**The manufacture of briquette fuel**," cxviii. 191.

Historical, 192.—Binding materials: clay, 192; lime, 193; farina and starch, 193; lime and farina, 194; molasses, 194.—Properties of briquettes: form and weight, 195; amount of ash, 196; cohesion, 196; calorific power, 197; physical properties, 198.—Mechanical preparation of the coal: washing, 198; crushing, 199; draining, 200; drying, 200.—Pitch, 206.—Preparation of the "paste": melted-pitch process, 207; dry-pitch process, 208.—Compressing-machines: the Mazeline press, 211; the Stevens press, 212; the Dupuy press, 213; the Détombay or Middleton-Détombay press, 214; the Middleton press, 214; the Couffinhal-Biétrix press, 214; the Roux-Veillon press, 217; the Bourriez press, 218; the Fouquemberg press, 220.—Stacking and loading, 221.—Perforated briquettes, 222.—Cost of manufacture, 223.—Agglomeration of coke breeze, 225.—Appendixes: I, Annual production of briquettes in different countries, 226.—II, Admiralty trials of briquette fuel, 227. **Discussion**: Most efficient type of washing-plant, 245; single versus double compression, 245; size of a briquette immaterial in connection with its calorific power, 245; manufacture of briquettes from lignite, 245; annual production of briquettes, 245; alleged power of farina briquettes to resist water, 245; percentages used referred to weight, 245; suggested difficulties of getting rid of air and water in briquette-manufacture, 247. **Correspondence**: Cost of producing briquettes, 250; relative advantages of large and small blocks of fuel, 250; cost of various briquette-making installations, 250.

COLSON, —.

On Considère's formula for the terms of leases of branch lines of railway, cxii. 401.

COLSON, —, and C. ROUMÉ.

The financial organization of the commercial seaports of England, xciii. 528.

COLSON, C.

"**Portsmouth Dockyard extension works**," lxiv. 118.

History of the dockyard, 118.—Position and surroundings of the extension works, and geological formation of the site, 119.—Basins, 120.—Cement and concrete, 121.—Basin- and harbour-walls, 123.—Docks, 129.—Locks, 135.—Communications between basins, 138.—Sluice frames and valves, 138.—Subways, 141.—Drainage of basins, locks, and docks, 142.—Pumping-

COLSON, C.—*continued.*

machinery and pumps, 144.—Caissons, 145.—Appendixes: I, Composition of concrete and cement mortar, and resistance to crushing of the cement blocks, 149.—II, Details of experiment made to determine the stability of the ground, 151.—III, Memoranda relating to the stability of the basin- and harbour-walls, 154.—IV, Memoranda relating to pile foundations of the walls and docks, 160.—V, Dimensions of basins, docks, etc., 167. **Discussion**: Necessity of bearing-piles, 228; longitudinal and cross sleepers on the top of the piles, 229; pile-driving, 230; absence of hydraulic power at Portsmouth, 230; compressed-air machinery, 231; fall of the dock-floors, 232; absence of provision for emptying the docks at low water of spring-tides, 232; composition of the concrete, 233; cost of the works, 233; use of caissons instead of gates for closing the entrances, 235; coffer-dams, 238.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Portland cement, lxii.—Fine grinding, 211; the weight test, 213; desirability of superseding the bushel as a measure, 213; the sand test, 214; concrete mixing, 214; proportion of sand in cement mortar, 215.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Fallacy of the weight test as a criterion of quality, 172; supervision of manufacture, 173; testing, 173; cause of failure at Aberdeen, 174.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Objections to the continuous type of concrete-mixing machine, 60; method employed at Malta to release grabs, 60.

COLSON, C., and C. H. COLSON.

"**The 160-ton hydraulic crane at Malta Dockyard extension works,**" cxiv. 284.

"**Hamilton graving-dock, Malta,**" cxv. 360.

General description and dimensions of the dock, 360.—Lining, 364.—Proportions of concrete, 364.—Caisson, 367.—Pumping-station and culverts, 368.—Dams, 369.—Wharf-wall, 370.—Removal of rock in entrance-channel, 372.—Appendixes: I, Tests of Portland cement and mortar, 376.—II, Cost of dock, 379.—III, Division of working-time of Lobnitz rock-cutter, 380.—IV, Cost per cubic yard of breaking up rock with Lobnitz cutter, 380.

COLSON, C. H.

"**The 160-ton hydraulic crane at Malta Dockyard extension works.**" *See* COLSON, C., and C. H. COLSON.

"**Hamilton graving-dock, Malta.**" *See* COLSON, C., and C. H. COLSON.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Experiments to test the watertightness of concrete, 178.

Graving-docks, cxi.—Foundations of the Halifax dock, 117.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Details of Wild grabs, 60.

COLTHURST, J. [Memoir, lxxiii. 356.]

COLVILLE, J.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Some statements in Mr. Stromeyer's Paper open to doubt, 199.

COLYER, F.
Correspondence:
Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Speed of the Mersey passenger-lifts, 113; stone versus wooden bricks for fixing guide-bars, 113; construction of the cage, 114; chains, 114; valve-gear, 114; friction, 115.
Machine-stoking, civ.—Successful application of the Juckes type of stoker to brewing-coppers, 81.

COMBES, E.
Discussion:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Accidents from accumulation of choke-damp where no firedamp existed, as in Australian mines, 128.

COMMANS, R. E.
"**The concentration and sizing of crushed minerals**," cxvi. 3.
Necessity of concentration and sizing, 3.—Underground hand-separation, 4.—Surface hand-separation, 5.—Crushing 6.—Dressing, 6.—Sizing, 7.—Sorting, 22.—Sizing of sorted sand and meal products, 43.—Centrifugal separation, 62.—Separation according to friability, 63.—Magnetic separation, 63. **Discussion**: Causes of the indifferent results obtained from the Frue vanner in South Africa, 87; maximum or minimum limit for the size of jigging ore, 89. **Correspondence**: Desirability of the foundation of a national mining laboratory and travelling scholarships, 113.
Correspondence:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The Schranz crusher, 183; the Crawford mill, 184.

COMPTON-BRACEBRIDGE, J. E.
Discussion:
Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—Nature of the lakes in the Delta, 343.

COMSTOCK, C. B.
The value of the metre in English inches, cxv. 408.

CONARD, J.
On the construction of walls with skew surfaces, cxiv. 404.

CONDER, F. R. [Memoir, c. 379.]
"**Speed on canals**," lxxvi. 160.
Resistance to speed on canals not hitherto fully studied, 160.—Retardation of vessels in restricted channels, 161.—Suez canal, 163.—Forth and Clyde canal, 166.—River Lee navigation, 166.—Indian canals, 167.—Continental canals, 168.—Retardation from lockage, 169.—Comparative speed of goods-trains and canal-boats, 171.—Appendix: I, Chronology of navigation and canal-legislation in England, 173.—II, Dimensions of canal-locks, 175.—III, Speed attained on canals, 177.—IV, Loss of time due to rise and fall, 177. **Discussion**: Important position assumed on the Continent by inland navigation, 178; relative carrying-capacity of railways and canals, 179; fluid friction, 180; the Suez canal, 182, 241; early experimenters on canal traction, 239; heights to be surmounted by locks between the Thames and the Severn, 240; canal cross sections, 240; locks, 243; causes of resistance in a canal, 244; direct retardation, 244; berms in canals, 245; estimation of cost of the Suez canal, 245; inland navigation in England, 246; speed of railway carriage of minerals, 246

CONDER, F. R.—*continued.*
formulas, 248; towing by endless chain, 249: cost of improving the Suez canal, 249. **Correspondence**: Reply, 264.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Recent processes for purifying sewage, 223.
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Advantages of his method of treating sewage with iron, 273; results at Chichester barracks, 274.

CONDON, W. J.
The inspection of cement, lxxiv. 304.

CONNERT, F.
The transverse strength of glass, xciii. 592.
Influence of the working-velocity [rate of loading] on the tensile strength and extension of annealed copper wire, xcvi. 357.

CONNOR, Major A. S. W. [Memoir, xcv. 396.]

CONQUEST, A. W. [Memoir, cx. 384.]

CONRAD, J. F. W.
On tidal phenomena on the Dutch coast, lxxxiii. 466.

CONSIDÈRE, A. G.
On the employment of iron and steel in construction, lxxxv. 416.
The utility of branch lines of railway, cxvi. 443.

CONTADES, — de.
The electric lighting of Quintin (Côtes-du-Nord), cxiii. 470.

CONTAMIN, V.
The working-stresses for iron and steel, cviii. 421.

COODE, Sir J. [Memoir, cxiii. 334.]
Presidential address, xcix. 1.
Progress of the Institution in 40 years, 1.—Reception of the American engineers in the summer of 1889, 2.—The British colonies as fields for the employment of the civil engineer, 3.—Definition of the term "Colony," 4.—Efficient means of transport the most important factor in modern material progress, 5.—Progress of steam navigation, 7.—Relative magnitude of Great and Greater Britain, 11.—Material resources of the British colonies: Canada, 12; West Indies, 15; Heligoland, 15; South Africa, 16; Cape Colony, 16; Natal, 18; Ceylon, 19; Singapore, 21; Hong Kong, 21; New Zealand, 22; Tasmania, 24; Australia, 25; Western Australia, 27; South Australia, 28; Victoria, 29; New South Wales, 32; Queensland, 35.—Colonial public works in regard to their financial outlook, 37.—Area and railway mileage of Great Britain and the Colonies, 38.—Total area of the British Empire, 39.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Sewerage, lxi.—The Ingersoll rock-drill, 177.
Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—The dam in Lake Y, 33; pile-driving, 33; North Sea jetties, 33, 40; latter part of gales more destructive than the earlier part, 33; bond of the breakwater, 34.
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Overturning of railway-carriages by wind in New Zealand, 102.

COODE, Sir J.—*continued.*

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Action of the tides on the east coast of England, 58.

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—General principles accepted by engineers in river-improvement, 249; throttle of the Nene at Wisbech, 250, 257; reservoirs, 250; conditions producing flooding, 250; multiplicity of authorities in the Fen districts, 251.

Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Prevalent want of distinction between littoral currents and currents generated by wave-action, 42; piers at Sunderland, 43; suggestions offered in respect of Madras harbour, 44; relative effect of wave-action and of tidal action, 44; his observations at the Shambles bank, 44; distinction between harbours within estuaries and harbours on coasts, 44; Port Elizabeth harbour, South Africa, 44; the Tynemouth piers, 47.

Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Limits of efficiency of slipways, 163; foundations, 163; relative merits of slipways and dry docks, 164.

Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Cost of labour at Port Elizabeth, South Africa, 178.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Conditions under which the Colombo harbour-works were executed, 138; subsidence of a length of breakwater, 139; adoption to the utmost extent of mechanical appliances for carrying on the works, 139; Colombo breakwater virtually a monolith, 140; effect of a tropical climate on concrete, 140; stroke of the sea on the Colombo breakwater during the monsoon, 141; commercial results of the Colombo harbour-works, 142.

Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Characteristics of the Macquarie lighthouse, 313.

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—The proposal to barge the London sludge to sea due to the Royal Commission on Metropolitan Sewage-Discharge, 249; no difficulty to be apprehended from the quantity of London sludge, 249.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Working of the dredgers "Melbourne" at Melbourne and "Dolphin" at St. Lucia, 43; suction-dredgers made by Messrs. Smit of Kinderdijk, 42.

Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Question as to the cost of the works, 169.

Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Germ of the hydraulic canal-lift to be found in the balance-lift on the Grand Western canal near Taunton, 204; advantages of the extension of inland water-communications, 205; river-ports on the Rhine, 205.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Opening remarks, 71.

Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Opening remarks, 198.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Sluicing arrangements of the Canada and Langton basins, 40; question as to the depth of daily deposit at Tilbury dock-entrance, 67.

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Experiments with estuary-models, 175; refutation by Capt. Eads of Messrs. Humphreys and Abbot's views as to the bar of the Mississippi, 176, 178; action of the sea in regard to the Chesil bank, 177.

Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Inclination of the ground-water, 98.

Barry dock works, ci.—Opening remarks, 152.

Welding by electricity, cii.—Opening remarks, 38.

Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—The electric transformer, 165.

Steam on common roads, ciii.—Opening remarks, 17.

COODE, Sir J.—*continued.*

Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Opening remarks, 68; question as to the vibration-recorder tried on the London and North-Western railway, 93.

Indian bridges, ciii.—Opening remarks, 151; question as to the proper distance apart of the wells used for foundations in India, 156; occurrence of slurry on the top of concrete filling in brick wells, 160.

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Opening remarks, 114.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Opening remarks, 33.

Remarks in presenting a portrait of Mr. James Forrest, Secretary, to the Institution, ciii. 1.

COODE, J. C.

Correspondence:

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Experiments on the effect of fine dust on the strength of Portland-cement mortar, 202.

COOKE, F. W.

Discussion:

Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Electric lighting on the Great Northern railway, 154.

COOKE, J. G. [Memoir, lxvi. 380.]

COOKE, J. S. [Memoir, xc. 419.]

COOLEY, G. W.

Experiments on the stability of bench-marks, xcvii. 126.

COOLEY, L. E.

Improvement of the Missouri river at Nebraska, lxiii. 358.

COOPER, A.

Correspondence:

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Importance of annealing all steel worked at a blue heat, 199.

COOPER, C. F.

Discussion:

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Electrical governors, 61; curve of a 300-light Phœnix dynamo, 63.

COOPER, C. H.

Discussions:

Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Various plans of intercepting sludge, 246; filtration of sewage by the Massachusetts State Board, 248.

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Manufacture of briquettes in the Castlecomer coal-field, Kilkenny, 232.

COOPER, E. [Memoir, cxiv. 368.]

COOPER, J. H.

Phenomenal friction, cvi. 397.

COOPER, R. Elliott-.

Discussion:

Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Disadvantages of the numerous shafts of the Totley tunnel, 153; the shafts of the Bolsover tunnel, 154; use of specially-designed locomotives in the heading of the Bolsover tunnel, 154; the tilting of the Dore tunnel unnecessary, 155.

COOPER, T.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Railway-bridges, ci.—Reasons why American firms of bridge-builders could underbid their competitors in the United Kingdom, 65; erection of the channel spans of the bridge over the Ohio river at Cairo, 67.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Design, mode of erection, and cost of the Lansdowne (Sukkur) bridge in comparison with similar elements in American bridge-practice, 181.
The use of steel for bridges, lx. 422.
American railroad-bridges, ci. 319.

COOPER, W. [Memoir, lxxxix. 491.]

COOTE, T.
DISCUSSION:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—The river Ouse, 269; storage-reservoirs, 269.

COPELAND, C. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
River-steamers, lix.—References to American literature upon the subject, 155

COPLAND, H. S.
DISCUSSION:
Asphalt, lx.—More advantageous to use asphalt as a medium for cementing wood blocks than as a wearing surface for roads, 292; his wood pavement in Boulogne, 293; wood pavement cheaper than asphalt, 293; slipperiness of asphalt and dangerous character of the injuries it entailed, 293; concrete, 294.

COPPERTHWAITE, H.
"Earthwork slips on the Leeds and Wetherby branch railway," lxii. 285
Nature of the slips, 285.—Treatment, 287.

CORDIER, E.
Workshop chimneys, xcvi. 359.

CORDIER, H. DE.
Bollée's steam-carriages, lxx. 477.

CORDNER-JAMES, J. H.
DISCUSSION:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Limitation of the term "reduction" in Mr Curtis's paper, 164; use of the Krom rolls with water in Germany, 164 Husband stamps, 164; elephant stamps, 164; flouring of mercury, 165; treatment of ore containing large amounts of pyrites, 165; sizing the grains in gold-quartz crushing, 165; sliming in stamp-mills, 166.

CORLETT, H. L. [Memoir, lxxiv. 293.]

CORNAGLIA, P. A.
The bottom tide in liquids in a state of undulation, lxvi. 409.
On the formation of waves in liquids, lxviii. 444.

CORNISH, T.
DISCUSSION:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The Sutherland mill, 171; statistics of gold mining in Victoria, 171.

CORNU, M. A., and A. POTIER.
Experimental verification of Verdet's law, lxxxiv. 540.

CORRY, A. J. [Memoir, cx. 385.]

CORTHELL, E. L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Training of rivers, cxviii.—The Mississippi jetties, 108.
The South-Pass jetties, Mississippi delta, lxxx. 393.

COSSMANN, —.
The new maritime station at Dunkirk, lxxix. 105.

COTARD, C.
The new Anatolian railway, cvi. 366.

COTTANCIN, —.
Construction in cement on a metal skeleton, xcvii. 430.

COTTERILL, J. H.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Effect of the friction of the drum, 48; investigations of previous experimenters on the steam-engine, 49; initial condensation, 49.
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Exceptional interest of Mr. Willans's experiments, 247; causes of initial condensation, 247; advantages of calorimetrical experiments on a large scale in connection with the mechanical equivalent of heat, 248; standards of efficiency, 249.

COTTON, Gen. Sir A. T.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—Provision of water-transit an essential part of the improvement of the Delta, 341.

COTTON, F. M.
DISCUSSIONS:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Mr. J. Grantham's combined engine and car, 142; Kitson independent engine, 142; cost of working, 143; North London steam-tramways, 144.

COTTRAU, A.
Polytetragonal portable bridges, lxxviii. 467.

COTTRELL, S. B.
DISCUSSION:
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Points of interest occurring during the first year's working of the line, 104.

COÜARD, —.
On the fracture of rails on the Paris, Lyons, and Mediterranean railway, lxiv. 431.
Wear of steel rails, lxxvii. 409; lxxix. 439.
Wear of steel rails in Germany, lxxxvi. 407.
Comparative wear of steel rails of different profiles, lxxxviii. 475.
On the duration of steel rails, xcviii. 456.

COUDURIER, —.
On the stoppage of gas-retort ascension-pipes, lxxii. 363.

COULON, R.
Duration of induced currents, lxvii. 530.

COURIOT, H.
Port of Dieppe, lxxxi. 362.

COURTNEY Major-Gen. E. H., *R.E.*
"**On Cushing's reversible level,**" lix. 278.

COURTOIS-SUFFIT, O.
Disinfecting-stoves, lxxxvi. 443.

COUSTOLLE, —.
Compressed-air pier-foundations for the new harbour of La Pallice at La Rochelle. *See* THURNINGER, —, and — COUSTOLLE.

COVENTRY, W. B.
"**The design and stability of masonry dams,**" lxxxv. 281.
Design, 281.—Calculations of stability, 288.—Naya dam built for the Rio Tinto Mining Co., 294.
"**Note on the stresses in masonry dams,**" cxvi. 334.

COWAN, D.
"**The Carron iron works, Scotland,**" lxxxvii. 373.
History of the works, 373.—Geological formation of the coal and ironstone beds, 374.—Analysis of ironstone from the Cadder beds, 376.—General description of the new works, 377.—Adjuncts, 381.—Appendixes: I. Relative cost of firing with gas, dross, and round coal, 382.—II. Tables of reference, 384.

COWAN, E. W.
"**The Keswick water-power electric-light station.**" *See* FAWCUS, W. P. J., and E. W. COWAN.

COWAN, E. W., and W. P. J. FAWCUS.
"**Light-draught launch,**" lxxviii. 400.

COWAN, P. C.
"**The New York, West Shore and Buffalo railway, and the methods used in its construction,**" lxxvii. 247.
Route, 247.—Gradients and curves, 248.—Formation, 248.—Vertical curves, 249.—Earthwork, 249.—Mode of estimating earthwork in the United States, 252.—Permanent way, 253.—Masonry works, 256.—Bridge-work, 259.—Calculation of strains, 262.—Specification for iron, 265.—Bridge over Rondout creek, 266.—Lift-bridge over the Oswego canal, 267.

COWLES, A. H. *See* COWLES, E. H., A. H. COWLES, and C. F. MABERY.

COWLES, E. H.
Physical properties of some of the alloys of manganese copper and aluminium, cvi. 405.

COWLES, E. H., A. H. COWLES, and C. F. MABERY.
On the electrical furnace, and the reduction of the oxides of boron, silicon, aluminium, and other metals by carbon, lxxxiii. 510.

COWLES, W.
On fire-boats, xcii. 489.

COWPER, C. E.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Calculation of cubic contents of a tank by the two systems, 56; the slide-rule, 57.
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Siemens old-type producer, 72; advantages of producer-gas for metallurgical operations, 73.

COWPER, C. E.—*continued.*

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Diagramming-machines, 125; diagrams of boiler-trials, 125.

Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Experiments at the Erith ironworks on the mechanical equivalent of heat, 231; steam-jacketing, 232; initial condensation, 233; calculation of efficiencies, 233.

Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Large number of joints in the Owens-College engine, 234; combined diagrams, 235; Professor Osborne Reynolds's trials of the Owens-College engine, 235; balance-sheet of trial No. 56, 236.

Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Question as to the possibility of determining with the Milne-McDonald recorder when a fault was due to the locomotive, and when to the permanent way, 86.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Forced draught, 42.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Suitability of steam-engines with evaporative condensers for electric stations in cities, 70; condensers of Messrs. Perkins and Cochrane, 71.

Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Formula given by Mr. Willans for the work in heat-units due from 1 lb. of steam, 86.

Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Suggested use of water-jackets as a precaution on tank steamers, 252.

COWPER, E. A. [Memoir, cxiv. 369.]

Discussions and Correspondence:

Dock-gates, lix.—Necessity of making ample allowance for abnormal stresses in designing dock-gates, 14; shape of gates, 15.

River-steamers, lix.—Conditions of traffic on the Thames, the Mersey and the Clyde contrasted, 155; uselessness of large boats on the Thames, 157; use of steel for hulls, 157; bulkheads, 157; economic aspect of the question, 157.

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Slight permanent set taken by iron much earlier than was supposed, 214; effect of straining on the elastic limit, 215; extensometer used for testing the links of the Kieff bridge, 215.

Asphalt, lx.—Tar pavements in the suburbs of London, 294.

Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Best pressure for water-power, 17; accumulators, 18; cup-leathers, 18; ram-and-bucket pump, 18; compound engines, 18; the Cornish engine, 19; facilities offered by steel in shaping heavy pieces, 20; the capstan engine, 20; mode of tipping the converter, 20; mechanical requirements of the basic process, 20.

Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Mechanical versus furnace ventilation, 97.

Girder bridges, lxiv.—True form for an arch, 273; advantage of using the catenary curve in calculating arches, 274; broad distinction between girders, arches, and suspension bridges, 274; his system of rigid suspension bridge for long spans, 276.

Tidal instruments, lxv.—Tendency of the motion of the waves to annul friction in tide-gauges, 58.

Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Condition of the iron railway-bridge over the Commercial Road at Stepney, 118; preserving bridgework from corrosion by pumping varnish or oil into the interstices, 118.

Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Application of Messrs. Thornycroft's system to larger vessels, 156; most economical amount of expansion, 156.

Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Backward position of English engineers in

COWPER, E. A.—*continued.*
respect of the application of iron and steel as permanent-way materials, 28; Webb's steel sleeper on the London and North Western railway, 28; progress of metallic sleepers in Germany, 29.
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Waves in Mr. Butter's pressure-curves, 144: the hydraulic buffer, 144; gas-pressure acting inside the gun against the breech, 145; friction of the gas-check, 146; rifling of the first Lancaster gun, 146; insufficiency of simply gauging the greatest pressure, 146; apparatus for registering recoil, 147; electrical registration of the exact times of the pressures, 147.
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—"Caoutchoucine" machine of Jacob Perkins of 1834, 197; history of the cold-air machine, 198; causes of failure of Gorrie's machine, 198: snow produced by opening the air cock of an air-vessel in which there is high compression, 199.
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Conditions of stability of two chimneys, 187; large pressure-plate to be erected at the site of the Forth bridge, 187; existing structures suitable for anemometer experiments, 188.
Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Mode of mixing the gas and air, 275; advantage of compression, 275.
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Alleged instability of floating gauges, 59; price of irrigation-water, 59.
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Use of the hydraulic riveter in shipbuilding, 96; shaping wrought iron at a welding heat, 96; early use of hydraulic power for stretching tires, 96; forging anchors under the steam-hammer, 97; stamping of carriage and wagon ironwork used on railways, 98; forming tapers and ship's knees for wooden vessels, 98.
Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Major Hallett's experiments on wheat, 235; drainage-pumps erected by Mr. Charles May at the Cape of Good Hope for Sir John Herschel, 236; fertilizing power of water in Egypt, 236.
Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Adhesion of dry wheels on dry rails, 41.
Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Early use of steam-jackets, 51; cast-iron beams, 51; **A** frames for beam-engines, 52; consumption of fuel in compound engines, 53; evaporative surface condensers, 54.
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Specimens of properly and improperly creosoted timber, 172; Mr. Coisne's experiments on creosoting, 173; modern process of creosoting, 173.
Passage of upland water through a tidal estuary, lxxviii.—Amount of salt in surface water in estuaries different from that in water near the bottom, 230.
Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Creosoting blocks, 295.
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Lane's driving-gear, reinvented by Mr. Raffard, 71.
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Materials used in boiler-construction, 158; joints, 159; stays and the strengthening of internal flues, 161; general principles of boiler-construction, 163.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Crank-axles, 137.
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Importance of users of the indicator being well trained in its manipulation, 55; stretching of the cord, 56; various authorities on the indicator, 56; the pencil, 57; undulations in the diagram, 57; Watt's indicator, 57; Sir Daniel Gooch's indicator for locomotives, 59; Cowper's indicator for stationary engines, 60; the Bourdon indicator, 69.
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Cowper producer, 61; invention of the regenerative

COWPER, E. A.—*continued.*

furnace, 62; the assumption that hot bricks would decompose steam erroneous, 64.

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Alleged injurious effect of working steel at a blue heat to be accepted with some reservations, 180; mode of manufacturing steel piano-wire, 181; effects of red-shortness on iron, 181; "Middlesbrough steel," 182; 25-ton steel for the Forth bridge, used in compression only, 182.

Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—Improvements in brickmaking machines, 31; Mr. T. R. Crampton's system of cutting and crushing clay by rollers, 32; imperfect colouring of bricks in Hoffmann kilns, 32.

Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, lxxxvi.—Exception taken to length of 40-inch lathe, 140; usefulness of cutters fixed in disks, 142; description of a 40-foot face-plate lathe, 142.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Best proportions for the ingredients of concrete, 203.

Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Applicability of the steam-engine with a dry condenser for lighthouses, 291.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Value of self-obtained knowledge, 113; proving the links of the Kieff bridge, 114; experiments on steam-engines, 115; importance of the exact determination of elastic limit, 115; experiment on a steel boiler, 116.

Printing-machinery, lxxxix.—Development of appliances for inking the type, 280; rising and falling cylinders, 281; bank-note printing, 281; mode of preparing stereotype-plates, 281; Dellagana's connection with rotary machines, 281.

Conversion of timber, xc.—American devices for handling logs, 125; employment of elephants at Rangoon to bring up logs, 125; mode of holding the log to the work in American mills, 125; dishing circular-saws, 126; effect of slanting knots in the log, 126; steam feed, 126; soldering band saws, 127; economy of ample engine-power, 127.

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Mitis metal (wrought iron, melted and cast), 41.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Probable influence of combination in the ratio of the atomic weights on the character of alloys, 96.

Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Limited duration of the trials, 211; rationale of the design of the Willans engine, 212; condensation, 213; advantages of steam-jacketing, 213; measurement of the mechanical equivalent of heat, 215.

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Suggestion to light the deep-water channel of the Suez canal by balks of timber painted with luminous paint, 337.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Question of transmitting power to a distance with least loss, 70; comparison of hydraulic power with compressed air, 70; use of power-water for extinguishing fires, 71.

Tay viaduct, xciv.—Wind-pressure allowed for in the new viaduct, 126.

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Falling-weight test not a cause of change in the molecular arrangement of a steel tire, 139; experiments of the London and North Western railway on axles, 140; alleged brittleness of steel axle-castings before annealing, 140; influence of the amount of work put upon steel, 140; hardness in a tire not necessarily provocative of fracture, 140.

Friction of locomotive slide-valves, xcv.—Less power required for cast-iron valves than for those of other material, 190; balanced slide-valves, 190

COWPER, E. A.—*continued.*

reasons why a large valve required more power to work with a short stroke than with a long one, 191 : breakage of slide-rods in marine engines, 191.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—The train-mile as a unit for fuel-consumption in locomotives, 88 ; defects of valve-gears, 88 ; compound engine on the Biarritz and Bayonne railway, 89 ; Cowper's "hot-pot," 89 ; steam-jacketing, 89 : fuel-consumption in sea-going ships, 90.

District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Arguments in favour of steam for heating purposes in America, 242.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Behaviour of molten metal in the gas-furnace, 172 ; nature of the gas occluded in molten steel, 173 ; probable origin of the hydrogen existing in steel, 174 : excellence of Whitworth steel castings, 174.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Amount of ash reburnt in the trials of the Thornycroft boiler, 87 ; different conditions of work of land and marine boilers, 87 ; necessity of height in tubulous boilers to ensure circulation, 87 ; principle of the circulating-tube, 88 ; promising future for water-tube boilers, 88.

Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Indicator-diagrams, 198 ; leakages in the Owens-College engines, 199 ; condensation of steam in the jackets, 199 ; steam-jacketed receivers, 200.

Railway-bridges, ci.—Rolled suspension-links for the Kieff bridge, 56 ; failure of a wall through drawing the piles of a coffer-dam, 56.

Screw-propeller, cii.—Screw with varying pitch of the S.S. "Abundance" chartered by government during the Crimean war, 120 ; Mr. E. Humphreys's expedient for controlling the engines of the S.S. "Bruiser," used for driving a flour-mill, 120.

Steam on common roads, ciii.—Hancock's steam-omnibuses of 1838, 22 ; oppressive restrictions to the employment of steam on common roads, 22 ; "steam-elephants" introduced by Mr. James Taylor in 1858, 23 ; "White's dynamometer" arrangement for driving-wheels, 23 ; suggested improvement in Mr. McLaren's spring driving-wheel, 23.

Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Suggested appliances for recording the vibration of trains, 116.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Proper shape of a fan-casing, 149.

Machine-stoking, civ.—Great economy of fuel arising from the employment of mechanical stokers, 68.

Weighing-machines, cviii.—Assay-balance constructed by Mr. G. Makins in 1854, 83.

Measurement of high temperatures, cx.—Thomas Wilson's platinum pyrometer of 1852, 173 ; Cowper copper-ball pyrometer, 173 ; Hobson's pyrometer, 175.

Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Causes at work tending to divert some of the standard trades of England to other channels, 205 ; machines used in the manufacture and testing of gun-barrels, 206 ; the metal-covered cartridge, 207.

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—The production of water-gas a favourite subject of inquiry by engineers for a long period, 55 ; early forms of producer-gas : Brown's gas vacuum-engine, 55 ; Alfred White's water-gas apparatus of 1847, 55 ; Cowper's proposals of 1857 for the manufacture of water-gas, 56 ; introduction of carburetted water-gas into gasworks in Europe, 57.

COWPER, E. A.—*continued.*

Smelting-processes, cxii.—Circumstances under which it might be more economical to ignore the baser metals when smelting complex ores, 176; taking samples, 176; collection of the fume from lead-furnaces, 177.

Electrical railways, cxii.—The non-use of condensing engines for the generators on the City and South London railway, 250.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Plant used by Mr. Stoney for lowering large blocks of concrete on the Liffey at Dublin, 44; gauging materials for concrete, 44.

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Bolts used in effecting repairs, 98; repairs made to a broken shaft of the "Sir Walter Raleigh," 99.

Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Quantity of water to be evaporated to produce a net horse-power clear of friction, 60; object of Mr. Willans's experiments, 61; utility of steam-jackets, 61.

COWPER, R.

Correspondence:

Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Value of the creosoting process derived from its mechanical effect in closing the pores in the wood, 178; germ-destroyers, 178.

COX, —.

Signalling-apparatus on the St. Gothard railway, xcv. 470.

COX, F.

Discussion:

Asphalt, lx.—Trials of various paving materials in the city of London, 297; slipperiness, 297; difficulties in the way of an effective system of cleansing the city streets, 297; erection of hydrants, 298.

COX, S. F. [Memoir, xcii. 384.]

COX, S. H.

Discussions:

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Efficiency of stamps, 154; the Huntington mill, 155.

Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Theories as to the formation of the Broken Hill lode, 157; expensive nature of the operations at the Broken Hill mine, 158; cost of the machinery, 158.

COXE, W. E. C.

Note on the wear of an iron rail, lix. 422.

COXON, S. B. [Memoir, xcii. 387.]

Correspondence:

Accidents in mines, xci.—Experiments carried out by the German Government at the König mine, Neunkirchen, on high explosives tested in an atmosphere containing firedamp and coal-dust, 145; blown-out shots, 146; electric lighting of mines, 147.

COY, J. P. [Memoir, cx. 386.]

CRABTREE, H. [Memoir, lxx. 434.]

CRACKNELL, E. C. [Memoir, cxiii. 343.]

CRAHAY DE FRANCHIMONT, H.
Well-foundations for dock-walls at Rochefort, lxxvi. 400.

CRAIG, JAMES.
"Maximum flood-discharge from catchment-areas, with special reference to India," lxxx. 201.
"Mean coefficient of discharge from catchment-areas," lxxx. 213.
Addendum: Simplification of the formula for the coefficient of discharge, 219.

CRAIG, JOHN.
CORRESPONDENCE:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Importance of adopting the decimal units in the colonies, 82.

CRAIG, W. Y.
DISCUSSION:
Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Tubbing, 65: comparative merits of the diamond drill and the percussive drill, 65; long-wall system of working, 65; size of trams, 66; "blowers" of gas at the working-faces, 67; output of the Welsh collieries, 67; high cost of production of coal in South Wales, 68; cleaning of the coal underground, 69.

CRAMER, E.
The Bürgerwerder lock at Breslau, lxi. 339.

CRAMPTON, T. R. [Memoir, xciv. 295.]
DISCUSSIONS:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Fuel-consumption, 133; inapplicability of torpedo-boat machinery to large vessels, 134.
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Reasons why thin plates were more efficient than thick ones, 122; some peculiarities of American locomotive practice, 122.
Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Domed reservoir, of brick in cement, at Broadstairs, 55.
Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Steam-jackets, 80; the Cornish engine, 81.
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Cable-line of San Francisco, 148; engines on the Sydney lines, 149; leading principles of locomotive-construction, 149.
Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Mode of laying the permanent way in long tunnels, 61.
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Experiments with dust fuel, 62.
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Influence of the type of locomotive on the economy of railway-working, 158; Crampton engines in France, 158.

CRANE, T. S.
The piping of steel ingots, xcvii. 488.

CRAVEN, A. W. [Memoir, lx. 390.]

CRAVEN, J. C. [Memoir, xc. 420.]

CRAWFORD, R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Mr. Kinipple's cranes at Greenock, 88.

CRAWFURD, J. B.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Graving-docks, cxi.—Construction of No. 2 graving-dock for the Mercantile Dry-Dock Company, at Jarrow-on-Tyne, 117.

CRÉPIN, A.
Drainage of marshlands in the north of France, lxiv. 364.
The resistance of masonry arches, xci. 477.

CRIMP, W. S.
"The Wandle-Valley main drainage," lxxvi. 317.
"Filter-presses for the treatment of sewage-sludge," lxxxviii. 175.
Conditions under which the filtration of semi-fluids becomes necessary, 175. Early sludge-press used at Aylesbury, 176.—Sludge produced in various towns per 1,000 persons, 177.—Composition of normal sludge, 178.—Various processes in use for dealing with sewage-sludge, 179.—Filter-press installation at Wimbledon, 182.—Mode of working at Wimbledon, 185.—Disposal of the sludge-cake, 186.—Comparative value of sludge and various artificial manures, 187.—Mode of applying sludge-cake to the land, 188.—Appendixes: I, Analyses of air-dried sewage-sludge, Glasgow, 190.—II, Composition of sewage-sludge, 191.—III, Treatment of sludge at various towns, 192.—IV, Percentages of moisture in sludge and other muds, 193. **Discussion**: Manurial value of sludge, 270; objection to the air-drying of sewage-sludge, 271; erroneous ideas as to the nature of the effluent from filter-presses, 271; experiments of Dr. Munro on the agricultural value of sewage-sludge, 272; barging out to sea the best mode of dealing with the London sludge, 272. **Correspondence**: Nature of the effluent from the filter-presses, 295; ultimate disposal of the sludge at various places in England, 297; cost of pressing at Leyton as compared with Wimbledon, 297.
"Experiments on the movements of sewer-air at Wimbledon, 1888," xcvii. 383.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Underground water-system of the Wandle valley, 91.
Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Gaugings of the river Wandle and the Graveney brook during the progress of the Croydon sewage-works, 125.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Gaugings of the Wandle, 55; quantity available for water-supply in the upper reaches of the Thames over-estimated, 56.
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Stand-by loss of steam-boilers at three pumping-stations belonging to the London County Council, 91.

CROCI, A.
The embankments across the Paradiso and Grottarossa valleys in Sicily, lxxxvi. 434.

CROCKER, F. B.
Stationary electric motors, cvii. 537.

CROES, J. J. R.
Correspondence:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Methods of construction of Indian dams not applicable elsewhere, 145; partial failures of reservoirs at Pottsville, Pennsylvania, and Portland, Maine, due to slipping of the bank, 146.

CROHN, F. W.
Discussion:
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Use of closed stokeholds and forced draught in the cigar-shaped ship "Ross Winans," 86.

CROLL, A. A [Memoir, xc. 446.]

CROMPTON, Lt.-Col. R. E. B.

"**The cost of the generation and distribution of electrical energy**," cvi. 2. Cost of generation, 3.—Load-factor, 4.—Standard of comparison, 5.—Central stations of the Kensington and Knightsbridge and the St. James's and Pall Mall electric-lighting companies, 6.—Load-curves of these stations, 7.—Design of the machinery of the Kensington station, 8.—Use of storage-batteries at ditto, 12.—Summary of data obtained from the accounts of the Kensington and the St. James's and Pall Mall Companies, 15.—Direct-driven steam-dynamos at the Berlin electric station, 17.—Types of boiler most suited for central-station work, 18.—Low-pressure distribution, 21.—High-pressure distribution, 24.—Conclusions, 27.—Appendix: Table I, Water-consumption at Kensington Court central station, 29.—Table II, Most economical ratio of accumulators to motor-plant, 31.—Table III, Comparison of losses and efficiencies of steam-dynamos, 31.—Table IV, Working-cost and efficiency of the electric-light installation at Chelmsford, 32. **Discussion**: Load-curves of the Edison stations in New York, 33; various types of dynamos used in the London electric-lighting stations 34; objects of his Paper, 96; use of accumulators in central stations, 97; central station at Dessau, 98; definition of the term "load-factor," 98; different conditions of electric lighting in London and in Berlin, 99; obscure losses in dynamos, 99; coal-consumption in central stations, 100; suggestion to improve the load-factor by the addition of electric lifts in the circuit, 100; evaporative surface condensers, 101; high-pressure versus low-pressure systems on the Continent, 101; efficiency in fuel-consumption a measure of efficiency in most of the particulars of cost, 103; employment of gas-engines for central-station lighting, 103; the alternating-transformer system, 103. **Correspondence**: Percentage allowable for upkeep of accumulators and cables, 120; load-factor, 121; accumulators in central stations, 121; the Newcastle-on-Tyne Electric Company's station, 122; the question of boilers for central stations, 122; different conditions attending the employment of electricity in England and America, 123.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Candle-power of electric light, lxviii.—Gas-power for producing electric light, 129; specific heat and temperature of the vapour of the electric arc, 129; kind of carbons to be desired, 130; horizontal photometric measurements of arc-lights, 130; efficiency of arc-lights as compared with glow-lamps, 131.

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Low-speed direct-driven dynamos, 78; electrical governors, 79; the governor at the Victoria station of the London, Chatham and Dover railway, 79.

Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Their capabilities, 208; desirability of effecting the regulation of electric-lighting machinery by altering the speed of the engines, 208; control of the electromotive force from a distant point, 209; residual magnetism in soft iron, 210; Richardson's governor, 210.

High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Type of engine best suited for driving dynamos, 221; efficiency of dynamos, 224; fuel-consumption of the Willans engine, 225; armatures, 226; commutators, 227; field-magnets, 228.

Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Continuous-current dynamos, 277; use of accumulators, 278; crater formed on the positive carbon in electric arc-

CROMPTON, Lt.-Col. R. E. B.—*continued.*
lamps, 279; electric light for a lightship on the Mersey, 279; amount of red light obtained from 20 amperes continuous current, 280.
Electrical tramways, xci.—Storage-batteries most suitable for urban traffic and conductors for suburban and rural districts, 256; the stretching of pitch-chains now obviated, 257; difficulties of working tramway-traffic with the tram-grooves filled with mud, 258; regenerative working, 258.
Welding by electricity, cii.—Supposition that alternating current could alone be used for attaining a welding-heat, 47; the regelation of two pieces of ice in contact not analogous to the operation of welding, 48.
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Description of the first electric coal-cutting machine, 142; compressed air versus electricity, 145; alleged danger of electricity in fiery mines, 145; desiderata in a good rock-drill, 146.
Electrical measuring-instruments, cx.—Method of electrical testing employed by Messrs. Crompton and Co., 48.
Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—High ratio of the cost of power to total cost in electric central-station plant, 80; the Willans law, 82.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Electrical efficiency of the engines and dynamos, 124.

CROOK, C. R. E. [Memoir, cxv. 398.]

CROSBY, O. T.
High-speed electric-railway work, cv. 421.

CROSLAND, W. M. [Memoir, xcix. 373.]

CROSS, W.
Discussion:
Friction of locomotive slide-valves, xcv.—Fracture of valve-spindles, 179; apparatus constructed by Mr. Marshall and himself for observing the friction of marine-engine slide-valves, 180; doubtful advantage of cup-leathers in Mr. Aspinall's apparatus, 181; Paper by Messrs. Marshall and Weighton on high-speed engines, 182.

CROSTHWAIT, T. P. S.
Correspondence:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The Baroda waterworks, 147.

CROVA, A. P. P.
Study of solar apparatus, lxx. 471.
Photometry of intense foci of light, lxxxi. 451.
On a recorder of the calorific intensity of solar radiation, lxxxiii. 547.

CROVA, A. P. P., and P. Garbe.
Determination and registration of the charge of accumulators, lxxxi. 441.

CROWE, H.
Discussion:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—The Howson producer, 68.

CROWE, W. M. [Memoir, xciii. 496.]

CROWELL, J. F.
Nicaragua ship-canal, lxxxvii. 493.

CROZIER, Capt. H. E., *R.N.*
Discussion:
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Trials of the "Waterwitch" and the "Viper," 53.

CRUGNOLA, G.
Extension of the Italian railway system, lxiv. 385.
The bursting of the Habra dam in the province of Oran, Algeria, lxx. 447.

CRUSE, A. B. [Memoir, lxxxii. 383.]

CRUTTWELL, G. E. W.
"The new bridge of the London, Chatham and Dover Railway Company over the Thames at Blackfriars," ci. 25.
General description, 25.—Abutments, 25.—Piers, 26.—Caissons, 26.—Erecting and lowering the caissons, 27.—Excavating inside the caissons, 29.—Construction of the piers, 30.—Iron superstructure, 32.—Erection, 35.—Cost, 36. **Discussion:** Method adopted in the erection of the main ribs of the superstructure, 38; weight of materials in the bridge, 38; contractors' executive, 39.
"The foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge," cxiii. 117.
General description, 117.—Temporary staging, 118.—Caissons, 119.—Erecting and lowering the caissons, 121.—Excavating inside the caissons, 122.—Under-cutting, 127.—Concreting, 129.—Bonding between the caissons, 130.—Building in the temporary caissons, 132.—Central portion of the piers, 134.—Conclusion, 135. **Discussion:** Pressure on the concrete toe, 148; reason of limiting the pressure on the clay to 4 tons per square foot, 148; reason of the sharp inner face to the under-cutting, 148; disadvantage of adopting a narrower staging, 149; device employed in lieu of giving batter to the caissons, 149.

CSEGEZ, K. C. DE.
On concrete construction and its application to the purposes of fortification, ci. 318.

CUDWORTH, W.
Correspondence:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Trials of Wood's iron sleepers on the North Eastern railway, 68.

CUDWORTH, W. J.
"The maintenance of the Bolah and Deepdale viaducts on the North Eastern railway," lxxxv. 340.

CUÉNOT, —.
The testing of a wrought-iron bridge over the Charente, cviii. 428.

CULCHETH, W. W.
Quantity of water consumed in irrigation, lxix. 440.
Shingle on east coasts of New Zealand, lxxviii. 469.
Three papers on Australian irrigation, cviii. 435.
Irrigation in India; its lessons for Australia, cviii. 437.

CULVERWELL, G. P.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Relative advantages of one double-way or two single-way canals, 256; the backward keel-current in canals, 256.
Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Most suitable cross section for street-carriageways, 300; creosoting the blocks, 301; pitch-pine blocks, 301; top-dressing the finished roadway, 301; opening the roads, 302; gradients, 302; setting of concrete, 303.
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Testing, 177; calking, 178.

CUNDY, J. [Memoir, cix. 415.]
"Light scaffolding," lxviii. 241.
Circumstances under which scaffolding was required at the Manchester Central station, 241.—Light scaffold erection at St. Enoch station, Glasgow, 242.—Manchester Central station scaffold, 242.—Experiments at Gloucester on the strength of girders made up of superposed planks, 243.—Cost of the Manchester scaffold, 244.

CUNINGHAM, G. C.
"On the energy of fuel in locomotive engines," lxxxiii. 321.
Modes of stating the consumption of fuel in locomotives, 321.—Consumption of fuel per ton per mile on the Canada Southern, the Michigan Central, the Lake Shore and Michigan Southern and the Hannibal and St. Joseph railways, 322.—Appendix: Table of details, 326.
"On the construction of the Canadian Pacific railway (Rocky Mountain division) during the season of 1884," lxxxv. 100.
Alternative routes through the Rocky mountains, 100.—Route adopted, 101.—Geological system, 101.—Climate, 102.—Natural products, 103.—General system, 104.—Curves and gradients, 105.—Grading, 106.—Tunnels, 107.—Bridging, 109.—Track-laying, 112.—Dynamite-factory, 113.—Test of consolidated engine on 4½-per cent. gradient in the Kicking-Horse pass, 115.—Completion of the line, 117.
Snow-slides in the Selkirk mountains, Canada, xciv. 358.

CUNINGHAM, W. M.
"Proposed railway through Siberia," cvi. 280.
Appendix: Cost of building Siberian main railway, 291.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Table showing the number of breakages of rails on a Russian railway in 1878, 222.

CUNNINGHAM, Lt.-Col. A. J. C., *R.E.*
"Recent hydraulic experiments," lxxi. 1.
Object of the Roorkee hydraulic experiments, 1.—History, 2.—Sites, 3.—Velocity, 4.—Details, 5.—Unsteady motion, 7.—Surface-slope, 10.—Surface-convexity, 11.—Sub-surface velocity, 12.—Vertical velocity-curves, 14.—Vertical-curve figures, 15.—Depression of maximum velocity, 16.—Discharge past a vertical, 17.—Mean velocity past a vertical, 17.—Rods, 20.—Rod-motion, 21.—Transverse velocity-curves, 22.—Transverse curve figure, 24.—Areas and discharges, 25.—Mean velocity, 27.—Discharge-verification, 31.—Current-meters, 33.—Silt, 34.—Evaporation, 35. **Discussion:** Importance of the subject to India, 37; suitability of the Ganges canal for experiments, 60; suggestion to deduce surface-slope from the surface-fall in the same length, 61; floats, 62; transverse velocity-curves,

CUNNINGHAM, Lt.-Col. A. J. C., *R.E.—continued.*
62; Darcy-Bazin experiments, 63; main result of the Roorkee experiments, 63; Mr. Moore's process of discharge-computation, 63; convexity or concavity of a river when rising or falling, 65; evaporation, 65. **Correspondence**: The levels of still and running water in free communication, 93; mode of weighting the velocity-data of a vertical curve, 93; action of air and wind on the projecting portions of floats, 93; advances on Du Buat's theory, 93; form of the vertical velocity-curve, 93.
Channel of constant mean velocity, lx. 433.
Roorkee hydraulic experiments, lxvi. 398.

CUNNINGHAM, D.
"Account of shifting one of the lighthouses at Buddonness, near Dundee harbour," lxxix. 347.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Durability of concrete works, 203; asserted inadequacy of concrete work below low water in the Scottish harbours, owing to the poorness of the concrete, 203; Buckie harbour, 205; employment of large hollow blocks, 206.
Tay viaduct, xciv.—Unsubstantial character of the old bridge, 130; faults in the construction of the piers and girders not touched upon by the Court of Inquiry, 130; foundations of the new bridge, 131; his preference for cast iron over wrought iron as a material for the covering of the piers, 131.
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Result of dredging at the West tidal harbour of the port of Dundee, 89.
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Downward progress of the material in an estuary, 182; estuary of the Tay, 183.

CUNNINGHAM, J. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Report of the United States Board appointed to test iron, steel, and other metals, 132.
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Time occupied in erecting the "Jubilee" railway-bridge, as compared with the Niagara cantilever, 130; pin-connected versus riveted bridges, 131.

CUNQ, L.
On the determination of the bending-moments in a span due to moving loads. *See* HAUSSER, A. E., and L. CUNQ.

CUNTZ, F.
Concrete weir on the Eger near Karlsbad, lxix. 435.
Intermittent flushing for urinals and water-closets, lxxix. 414.

CUNYNGHAME, Sir H. S. H.
DISCUSSIONS:
Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Mr. Boys's integrator and his power-meter, 151.
Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Technical education in England and on the continent of Europe, 127.

CUPPARI, G.
"On the practical results obtained from various water-raising machines in Holland," lxxv. 261.
The Rhineland Company's pumping-station at Halfweg, 261.—Hydraulic station at Katwijk, 265.—Pumping-station at Gouda, 268.—General Association of Delfland, 269.—Mastenbroek polder, 271.—Zuidplas lake,

CUPPARI, G,—*continued.*
273.—Bullewijker polder, 278.—North Sea canal, 279.—City of Rotterdam, 279.—Haarlem lake, 279.—Comparative notes upon various systems, 280. Cost of pumping-stations erected in Holland during 1873-83, 283.—Appendix: Opinions of Mr. Korevaar, 284.

CURIE, J., and P. CURIE.
Electrical dilatation of quartz, xcvii. 504.

CURIE, P.
Dynamometer with optical measuring-apparatus, lxxxvii. 573.
An astatic electrometer capable of serving as a wattmeter. *See* BLONDLOT, P. R., and P. CURIE.
Electrical dilatation of quartz. *See* CURIE, J., and P. CURIE.
Magnetic properties of iron at different temperatures, cxvii. 485.

CURIONI, G.
Experiments on the resistance to compression of whole bricks under the conditions which occur in practice, lxxiii. 385.

CURTIS, A. H.
"**Gold-quartz reduction**," cviii. 97.
Manner in which gold occurs in auriferous rocks, 97.—Outline of principal mechanical processes of gold-extraction, 98.—Ore-crushers or stone-breakers: machines on the reciprocating-jaw principle, 100; gyratory crushers, 101.—Crushing rolls: Cornish rolls, 103; improved Cornish rolls, 104; Krom's improved steel crushing-rollers, 104.—Stamps: gravitation-stamps, 107; Huntington's oscillating stamp-mill, 111; pneumatic stamps, 111; Husband's stamper, 111; Sholl's rotary "helicopneumatic" stamping-mill, 112; steam-stamps, 113; Fisher's rotating-bed stamping-mill, 113; the elephant stamp, 114; Hope's compound battery, 115; Dunham's "spring-beam" prospecting stampers, 115.—The merits and defects of gravitation stamps, 115.—Roller and edge-runner mills: Bryan roller quartz-mill, 118; Huntington centrifugal roller quartz-mill, 119.—Ball pulverizers: Cyclops mill, 123; Lamberton grinding-mill, 123; ball mill, 123; Morel and Hall's ball-mill, 124; Jordan's fine reducer or pulverizer, 124.—Pneumatic pulverizers: the "pneumatic pulverizer," 125; Cyclone pulverizer, 125; Leviathan pulverizer, 126; Sturtevant mill, 126.—Miscellaneous grinders or pulverizers not including pans: Niagara mill, 127; Howland pulverizer, 127.—Grinding- and amalgamating-pans, 128.—General conclusions, 129.—Appendixes: I, Cost, capacity, etc., of fine pulverizers, 132.—II, Effective horse-power required per ton of quartz, 133. **Discussion**: The Crawford mill, 135; advantages of gradual reduction when the cost was not prohibitive, 172; horse-power required for various classes of machines, 173; the proper aims of mill-designers and mill-managers, 173; percentage of sulphurets in free milling, 174; objections to Cornish rolls, 174; history of the stamp-mill, 175; percentage of gold contained in ore treated in the Huntington mill saved in the pan, 175; reasons for omitting from his paper reference to the metallurgical aspect of gold-quartz reduction, 176; cost of drying ores previous to dry crushing, 176; capacity of fine pulverizing machines, 176.
DISCUSSION:
Petroleum-engines, cix.—Details of a Priestman engine working in the Walsall Wood colliery, 74.

CURTIS, Capt. J. D., *R.N.*
Discussions:
River-steamers, lix.—Effect of cutting away the forefoot, 147; Thames steamers and their life-buoys, 147; principles on which steamboats should be built to ensure safety, 148; ships' telegraphs, 149.
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Effect of increasing the immersion of the stern in improving the speed of screw-vessels, 47; Griffiths's shield, 47; position of the screw in steamships, 48.

CURTIS, J. G. C. [Memoir, lx. 393.]

CURTIS, W. G.
Notes on a mountain-slide in California, cvii. 498.

CURTIUS, E.
The dike-constructions of the Minyans, cxii. 423.

CUSHING, T.
Discussion:
Tidal instruments, lxv.—Material of the marker in tide-gauges, 51; Prof. van Ryssclberghe's diamond-pointed marker, 52; scale of tide-gauges, 53, tide-gauge constructed for the India Office by Mr. Légé, 53.

CUSTER, Dr. G.
The probable causes of the typhus epidemic in Zürich in 1884, lxxxv. 468.

CUTLER, H. A.
"The stability of voussoir arches," lxxxvi. 217.
Convenience of the graphic method of investigating the stability of an arched structure, 217.—Stability of arches under vertical loads, 218.—Stability of arches under oblique pressure, 224.—Stability of the abutment-walls of arches, 230.

CUTLER, W. H.
Discussions:
River-steamers, lix.—Steamers on the Alster basin at Hamburg, 143; defects of the above-bridge Thames steamers, 143; twin steamers on the Seine at Rouen, 143; luggage-boats and steam-tugs on the Seine, 144.
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Use of gutta-percha instead of cup-leathers for hydraulic cylinders, 36.

CUVILLER, A.
On a new micrometer, lxix. 519.

CZAPSKI, S.
On the influence of temperature on the electromotive force of a galvanic element, and its effect on the free energy of the same, lxxvii. 474.

D

DABURON, H.
Timbering underground roads in collieries, lxvii. 503.

DADY, J. N. [Memoir, xcii. 394.]

DAELEN, R. M.
Arns's variable-power pneumatic hammer, lxxxvii. 524.
The 4,000-ton forging-press at Bochum, cviii. 492.
A new method of casting steel ingots, cxiii. 449.

DAGLISH, J.
"**On the sinking of two shafts at Marsden, for the Whitburn Coal Company,**" lxxi. 178.
Under-sea part of the Durham coal-field, 178.—Undertaking of the Whitburn Coal Company, 179.—Commencement of the operations, 179.—Kind-Chaudron process, 181.—Description of tools, etc., 182.—Process of sinking, 182.—Safety-tools, 186.—Tubbing, 186.—Concreting, 188.—Accidents, 188.—General results, 189.—Appendix: I. Results of boring by the Kind-Chaudron process in Pits Nos. 1 and 2, 191.—II. Diary of tubbing and concreting, 192.—III. General results of boring, 193.—IV. Glossary of French terms with English equivalents, 194.—V. Cost of boring and tubbing, 195. **Discussion**: Expansion-gearing attached to the large pumping-engine, 196; greatest diameter of shaft previously sunk by the Kind-Chaudron system when the Marsden sinking was begun, 211; wrought-iron tube, 214; the freefall, 214; cylindrical apparatus used for lowering cement, 215; valve-gear of the pumping-engine, 215.

DAGLISH, R. [Memoir, lxxiv. 283.]

DAGRON, J. G.
Some experiments on the strength of Bessemer-steel bridge compression-members, xcix. 412.

DAHLANDER, R.
The power-transmission plant at Hellsjön-Grängesberg, Sweden, cxvii. 472.

DALMAN, J. M.
Projected international railway through the centre of the Pyrenean range, xcviii. 453.

DALRYMPLE-HAY, H. H.
"**Trigonometrical surveying,**" lxxx. 283.
General principles, 283.—Detailed example of the trigonometrical surveying of part of South Wales and Cornwall from the national survey, 284.—Appendix: Tables of observations, 304.

DAMIAN, B. C.
Electromotive force of cells containing saline solutions, lxxxiii. 541.

DAMOUR, E.
A study of the new Siemens furnace and of the utilization of heat in regenerative furnaces, cxiii. 440.

DANCKWERTS, —.
Drainage of the Over-Bullenhausen level by water-wheels actuated by steam-power, lxix. 442.

DANELLE-BERNARDIN, —.
Comparison between the average costs of production of iron in France and in England, lx. 490.

DANGERFIELD, H. [Memoir, xc. 423.]

DANIEL, J.
The deepest metal mine, cxviii. 519.

DANKS, J. G.
The Danks mechanical stoker, lxx. 461.

DANVERS, Sir J.
Discussion:
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Success of the work, 100.

DARTON, N. H.
The Florida phosphate-deposits, cv. 391.

DARWIN, Sir G. H.
"On the horizontal thrust of a mass of sand," lxxi. 350.
Account of experiments, 350.—Discussion of the experiments, 368.

DAUBRÉE, G. A.
On the preparatory works of the submarine railway between England and France, and the geological conditions in which they are carried on, lxx. 451.
Notes on the erosive power of compressed gases, c. 471.

DAVEY, H.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Pumping-machinery employed at the Harris navigation pits, 106.
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Examinations of the Author's propositions, 179; action of exploded gunpowder, 180; the hydraulic buffer, 180.
Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Alleged greater efficiency of gas-engines than steam-engines, 270.
Composition of coal, lxxvii.—Smoke in manufacturing centres, 202; gaseous fuel, 203; future of the gas-engine, 204.
Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Remedies for oval wear in horizontal engines, 76; draining the cylinders of horizontal engines, 77; steam-jackets, 78; most economical grade of expansion, 78; condensation in the cylinders, 79; efficiency of Cornish pumping-engines, 80.
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Errors of indicators often exaggerated, 71.
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Hot-air engines, 270; Davey safety-motor and hopper-boiler, 271.
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii. Comparative efficiency of Mr. Willans's

DAVEY, H.—*continued.*

engine as a heat-engine, 193; lodgment of water in the cylinder a cause of want of economy in horizontal engines, 194.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Suggestion that compressed air would have been preferable untenable, 47; efficiency of air-compressing plant at Newstead colliery, 47; ditto of hydraulic pumping-machinery at a colliery near Marseilles, 48; suggested supply of cheap illuminating-gas for power in Leeds, 48.

District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Difficulties of the Author in laying the mains, 240; range of expansion, 241; superiority of cheap gas as a means of distributing power, 241.

Welding by electricity, cii.—Analogy between the behaviour of a current of water under pressure and an electric current, 53.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Relative economy of condensing and non-condensing engines, 93.

Lighthouses, cviii.—Mechanical arrangements for revolving the Bishop Rock light, 238.

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Stand-by losses of steam-boilers, 65.

Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Special nature of Mr. Willans's experiments, 61; experiments of Messrs. Farey and Donkin, 62; adoption of the Cornish cycle in the Willans engine, 62; probable advantage of steam-jackets for engines of the Willans type, 63; percentage of water in the steam in the trials, 63; automatic expansion-gears, 64; the term "plant efficiency," 64.

Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—Cost of hydraulic power in London, 247; ambiguity attaching to the term "thermal efficiency," 248.

DAVIES, C. [Memoir, lxviii. 314.]

DAVIES, C. L. [Memoir, lxxi. 398.]

DAVIES, R. L. A. [Memoir, lxviii. 315.]

DAVIS, A.

Discussions:

Asphalt, lx.—Pavement of compressed asphalt blocks laid in New York and other American cities, 296.

Railway-bridges, ci.—Effect of upsetting a forged eye-bar on the fibre of the material, 55; machinery for making such bars, 55.

DAVIS, G. E.

Correspondence:

Composition of coal, lxxvii.—Elimination of the nitrogen in coal as ammonia, 213; gaseous fuel, 213.

DAVIS, J. H.

Discussion:

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Mistaken notion that fluid compression entirely elimated any flaws that might exist in the ingot, 164.

DAVISON, R. [Memoir, lxxxiv. 442.]

DAWBARN, G.

Discussion:

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Present private-Bill system useless for remedying the existing evils, 277.

DAWKINS, Prof. W. B.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Quantity of water in the chalk available for economic purposes, 87.

DAWSON, B.
DISCUSSION:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Gas-producers from which the gas passed off in a state of semi-combustion, 67; height of chimneys, 72.

DAWSON, F. [Memoir, lix. 313.]

DAWSON, Commander W., *R.N.*
DISCUSSIONS:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Use of torpedo-boats in war, 129; an incident in the South American War of Independence, 129; hydraulic propulsion, 130; effect of fire from machine-guns on torpedo-boats, 131.
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Mode of measurement of the forces and strains on the carriage, 156: short recoil more destructive on board ship than long recoil, 156; action of different sorts of gunpowder and of gun-cotton, 157.

DAWSON, W.
DISCUSSION:
Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Description of a vibration-recorder (permanent-way tell-tale) tried on the London and North Western railway, 91.

DAWSON, W. A.
DISCUSSION:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Le Grand's system, 59.

DAWSON, W. B.
"The Paroy reservoir," lxv. 259.
Conditions necessitating the provision of a new supply of water for the summit reach of the Marne-Rhine canal, 259.—Site of the Paroy mill-pond, 260.—Rainfall available for supplying the reservoir, 261.—Construction of the embankment, 262.—Summary of cost, 265.
Rapid methods in topographical surveying, lxxii. 326.
Cost of surveying with the theodolite and stadia, xci. 301.

DAY, St. J. V.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Quantity of gas consumed per indicated horse-power in the Otto gas-engine, 299.

DEACON, G. F.
DISCUSSIONS:
Sewerage, lxi.—Tide-locked sewers, 175; death-rate of Liverpool, 175; Ingersoll rock-drill, 177; ventilation of the Liverpool sewers, 177.
Tidal instruments, lxv.—Construction of the pencil-carriage, 37; material of the pencil, 37; the ink marker, 38; size of the float in tide-gauges, 39; vertical diagram-drums, 39.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Effect of constructing training-walls in a sandy estuary, 301; regime of the Mersey estuary, 303.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Use of dynamite in putting down cylinder foundations, 159; occurrence of slurry on the top of concrete filling in brick wells, 160.

DEACON, G. F.—*continued.*

Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—Street-lighting in Liverpool, 136; efficient illumination of towns in northern Italy, 137.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Superiority of concrete mixed by hand, 47; mode of mixing, 47.

Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Weight of kentledge, 141; action of the concrete toe, 141.

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Vyrnwy dam of the Liverpool waterworks as compared with the Tansa dam, 112; Professor Kreuter's proposed method of designing masonry dams, 118; importance of draining the foundations of reservoir-dams, 119.

Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—Sponge filters employed for purifying the water, 251; the priming of pumps in intermittent working, 251; method employed for drawing water from the Thames ballast at Wapping and Millwall, 252.

Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Causes of waste by leakage, 179; the adoption of regulation fittings not absolutely necessary to the success of the waste-water-meter system, 180; necessity of this system for the suppression of waste, 182.

Training of rivers, cxviii.—Observations of the transport of sand by running water, 93.

DEAN, W.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Position of the outside cranks of coupled engines, 115; counterbalancing, 115; compounding, 115; hydraulic riveting, 116; mode of making wrought-iron wheels, 116; heating the feed-water, 116.

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Compressed coal-gas on the Great Western railway, 354; gas-reservoirs designed by Mr. I. K. Brunel for use on the Great Western railway, 354.

DEAS, J.

Correspondence:

River-steamers, lix.—Recently-constructed ferry-boats for cart-and-horse traffic over the Clyde at Glasgow, 158.

DEBAUVE, A.

Maintenance and rolling of macadamized roads, lxx. 438.

Water-supply of Pithiviers, cxiii. 408.

DEBEIL, —.

On a diving-bell boat and a new system of movable weirs, lxviii. 402.

DEBLANC, —.

New kineto-electric machine, lxvii. 534.

DEBRAY, P.

Failures in various works, owing to the employment of magnesian cements. *See* Durand-Claye, L., and P. Debray.

On the expansion of Portland cement. *See* Durand-Claye, L., and P. Debray.

The permeability of Portland cement mortar and its decomposition by sea-water. *See* Durand-Claye, L., and P. Debray.

Laboratories of the French national school of bridges and roads, cvii. 445.

DEBRUN, E.
A new electro-capillary relay, lxxiii. 471.

DECANTE, E.
The tides of the Charente, lxxxvi. 423.

DECHANT, J.
On the generation of electricity by the filtration of mercury, lxxviii. 542.

DECHANT, W. H.
Distant signal operated by a wire run through a pipe filled with oil, lxxxv. 443.

DECHARME, C.
On a barometer founded on the equivalence of heat and pressure [in effect] on the volume of a gas, lxv. 458.

DECŒUR, P.
Continuous utilization of tidal power, cii. 337.

DECUGIS, L.
Pastore's water-meter for minimized loss of pressure, cv. 342.

DEENIK, A. A.
Temporary deviation in the Dordrecht-Elst railway, near the Zederik canal, lxxx. 389.

DEERING, M. L.
Wood-pulp and its uses, lxxxviii. 562.
Vulcanized wood-pulp, xcii. 525.

DEERING, W. H.
Discussion :
Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—Relative efficiency of paraffin and colza oil as illuminants, 217.

DEGHILAGE, —.
Locomotives constructed for railways in France, 1878–81, lxxi. 471.

DEHENNE, —.
Transmission of motive power by electricity, xci. 572.

DEISTLER, J.
An apparatus for the measurement of strains in ironwork, xcviii. 428.

DEJAER, E.
On a new system of lubricating axle-bearings, cxiii. 435.

DELAFOND, F.
Trials made with a Corliss engine at the Creusot works, lxxx. 425.

DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, E.
Correspondence :
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Application of the gas-generator to gas-engines, 92.

DE LAND, F.
The Dubuque storage-battery street-railway, cvi. 432.

DELANNOY, F.
Pier at Kotonou (West Africa), cix. 471.
Inexplosible steam-boilers, cxiii. 431.

DELANO, W. H.
"On the use of asphalt and mineral bitumen in engineering," lx. 249.
Chemical tests for purity, 250.—Roadways of compressed asphalt, 251.—Table of relative humidity of London and Paris, 256.—Cost of scavenging in Paris, 256.—Qualities of various asphalts, 259.—Mastic asphalt, 260. Concrete for foundations, 261.—Manufacture and applications of mastic asphalt, 262.—Bituminous concrete, 263.—Imitation asphalt, 265.—Appendixes: A, Analyses of various asphalts, made in the laboratory of the *École des Ponts et Chaussées*, Paris, 267.—B, Roadways laid in Paris in compressed asphalt, 1872–1878, 271.—C, Service for cleansing the compressed-asphalt roadways of Paris, 276.—D, Asphalt cubes used as pitchers in sets, 277. **Discussion**: Burying gas- and water-pipes in the roads, 278; alleged slipperiness of asphalt roadways, 278; scavenging, 278; cost of maintaining the roads in Paris, 279; traction on asphalt roadways, 279; geology of asphalt mines, 279; characteristic of elasticity observable in mastic asphalt only, 285; scavenging in Paris, 298; cost of granite-set pavements in Paris, 299; cracks in asphalt, 299; damp courses, 300; asphalt roof-coverings, 300; causes of the want of stability of asphalt pavements in Paris, 300; wood pavements, 300; Sicilian asphalt, 301; asphalt sets, 301; bituminous concrete, 301; Seyssel and Val de Travers mines, 301; tests of durability, 301; misuse of the term "asphalt" for gas-tar, 301.

CORRESPONDENCE:
Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Misuse of the terms "asphalt" and "asphaltic," 303; cost of wood pavement, 304; work carried out in Paris by the Improved Wood-Pavement Company, 305; cost of asphalt carriageways in Paris, 306.

DELANY, J. F. [Memoir, lxv. 375.]

DELEBECQUE, A.
Ways of communication in Norway. *See* PETSCHE, A., and A. DELEBECQUE.

DELESSERT, E.
A new system of interior suspension for railway-carriages, lxix. 452.

DELPEUCH, C.
Electric lighting of the central railway-station, Strasburg, lxxxii. 453.

DEMANET, C.
Steel guide-rails in a colliery winding-shaft, lxiv. 424.
On longwall working in successive stages, with single-incline roads worked by small hauling-engines, xc. 537.

DEMARÇAY, E. A.
The vaporization of metals in vacuo, lxx. 506.

DEMARCHI, L., and O. FODERÀ.
Notes on the production of pozzolana in the provinces of Rome and Naples, lxviii. 404.

DEMENGE, E.
On direct recarburizing in Luxemburg, cvi. 402.
The 4,000-ton forging-press at Montluçon, cviii. 493.

DEMEURE, A.
On self-acting stops for inclined planes. *See* LARMOYEUX, E., and A. DEMEURE.
On the Stauss system of colliery-cage props, xc. 535.

DEMIMUID, —.
Heating- and ventilating-apparatus at the Vienna opera-house. *See* HERSCHER, —, and — DEMIMUID.

DEMMLER, A.
The underground pumping-engine of the Hugo mine, Westphalia, cxviii. 515.

DEMOLY, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Use of iron sleepers of the Vautherin type on the Algerian lines of the Paris, Lyons and Mediterranean railway, 68; metallic sleeper designed by him for use in hot countries, 70.

DEMONTZEY, P.
The reforesting of mountains, lxxiii. 485.

DEMOULIN, —.
The Nogent tramways worked with compressed air, xcix. 472.

DEMPSEY, W. [Memoir, cxv. 385.]

DENHAM, Admiral Sir H. M. [Memoir, xci. 460.]

DENIZEAU, —, and — LECHIEN.
Testing-machines, lxxvii. 390; lxxx. 352.

DENNIS, G. D.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Machine-stoking, civ.—Experience with the Vicars stoker in an electric-lighting station, 83.

DENNY, R. [Memoir, xcv. 369.]

DENNY, W. [Memoir, lxxxix. 457.]

DENTON, E. B.
DISCUSSION:
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Under-drainage on the Berlin farms, 244.

DENTON, J. B. [Memoir, cxv. 386.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Sewerage, lxi.—Abingdon drainage, and the utilization of the sewage for irrigation, 182.
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Proposal of the Metropolitan Board of Works for dealing with the London sludge, 276; insufficiency of the amount of chemicals proposed for London, 277; probable cost of the scheme, 277; alternative to carry the sewage to Hole Haven, 278.

DENTON, J. E.
The most economical point of cut-off in steam-engines. *See* WOLFF, A. R., and J. E. DENTON.
Performance of a Worthington compound steam-engine for pumping oil, cvii. 510.

DENY, E.
The warming and ventilation of schools, dwellings, etc., lxxv. 365.
Heating by means of ribbed steam-pipes, lxxv. 368.
On cast iron for mechanical purposes, xcii 417.

DENZA, F.
On the general laws of the variations of atmospheric electricity, deduced from observations . . . at the observatory of Moncalieri (Italy), lxxiii. 458.
On the laws of the diurnal variation of atmospheric electricity at Moncalieri, lxxiii. 459.

DEPREE, C. L. [Memoir, cxv. 389.]

DEPREZ, M.
Improvements in dynamometric brakes. *See* CARPENTIER, J., and M. DEPREZ.
The graphic representation of the properties of dynamo-electric machines, lxv. 448.
Magnetic speed-meter, lxvii. 540.
Transport and distribution of energy by electricity, lxviii. 427.
On the electric transmission of power to great distances, lxviii. 430.
On the electromotive force of magneto-electrical machines, lxix. 507.
An electric power-hammer, lxx. 520.
On a means of increasing the sensitiveness of reflecting galvanometers, lxxi. 501.
New equations relating to the transmission of power, lxxii. 411.
On the transmission of mechanical energy, lxxiii. 479.
Means of demagnetizing watches, lxxiii. 480.
On electro-magnetic motors with sectional solenoids, lxxvi. 469.
On the instruments intended for industrial electric measurements, lxxviii. 524.
On a galvanometer with indications proportional to current-quantities, lxxx. 466.
On the regulation of the speed of electric motors, lxxxi. 432, 433.
Experiments on the electric transmission of energy between Paris and Creil, lxxxiii. 534.
An instrument for measuring an invariable quantity of electricity, lxxxv. 491.
Transmission of energy between Creil and Paris, lxxxvii. 568.
On the intensity of the magnetic field in dynamo-electric machines, lxxxviii. 558.
The application of electrical transmission of power at Bourganeuf, xcix. 509.

DEPREZ, M., and M. LEBLANC.
"Comparative study of various methods of traction applicable to railways," lxxxi. 265.

DE RANCE, C. E.
DISCUSSION and CORRESPONDENCE:
Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Rate of increase of temperature at various depths in the ground, 96; thermal conductivity of various rocks, 96.
Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Difficulty of securing pure sources of supply, 106.

DERSCHAU, Baron DE.
The purification of feed-water for steam-boilers, lxxi. 468.

DE RUSETT, E. W.
Discussion:
River-steamers, lix.—Advantages of raising the keel at each end in securing handiness, 134; hydraulic steering-gear, 134; overhanging decks, 134; arrangement of bulkheads, 134.

DESAILLY, L.
Volumetric regulator for ventilating-fans, lxxxv. 476.

DE SALIS, R.
Discussion:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—British system the more convenient in certain engineering calculations, 50; misapplication of the argument from the area of countries using the metric systems, 51; coinages, 52; case of acquirement of a system not always an advantage, 52.

DESDOUITS, —.
Resistance of trains on railways, lxxxvi. 389.
Experiments on the resistance of trains on railways, cii. 380.

DESHAYES, V.
Correspondence:
Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Law of similarity, 132; possibility of uniformity of size, 133; proposed types of test-pieces, 134; tests of material for gun-coils made at the Ruelle cannon-foundry, 135; tests of hard Bessemer steel for rails, 136; tests of crucible chrome-steels from Vienna, 139; production of exact diagrams of the work of live elastic resistance and rupture, 139.

DESLANDRES, —.
Bridge-testing by rolling loads, cxviii. 474.

DESPRET, G.
A calorimetric study of the new Siemens furnace, ciii. 473.

DESPREZ, H.
New iron gates of the Transatlantic lock at Havre. *See* Widmer, E., and H. Desprez.
The Bellot dock at the port of Havre, ci. 337.

DESQUIENS, F.
Overhead cranes worked by electricity, cviii. 522.
An electric elevator, cviii. 523.
Air-moistening in spinning- and weaving-mills, cviii. 528.
Blower for smelting-furnaces, cxiii. 448.

DEUTECOM, —.
Newer investigations on the calorific value of coals, cviii. 452.

DEUTSCH, J.
Blasting under water, lxvii. 450.

DEUTZ GAS-MOTOREN FABRIK.
Correspondence:
Petroleum-engines, cix.—The Otto petroleum-engine, 80.
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Large gas-engines of the Otto make employed for electric lighting, 93; advantages of the Otto engine, 94.

DEVONSHIRE, [William Cavendish, Seventh] Duke of. [Memoir, cvii. 393.]

DEWEY, F. P.
The Lewis and Bartlett bag-process for collecting lead-fume, cii. 401.

DIBBLEE, F. L. [Memoir, xcvii. 398.]

DIBDIN, W. J.
"Sewage-sludge and its disposal," lxxviii. 155.
General character of water-carried sewage, 155.—Solubility of the suspended matters, 157.—Dissolved impurities and their partial removal, 158. Precipitation of suspended matters, 160.—Filtration, 164.—Subsidiary treatment of effluent, 164.—Aeration, 166.—Disposal of the sludge, 166. Appendixes: I, Percentage reduction of oxidizable organic matter in solution by various methods of chemical precipitation, 173.—II, Percentage reduction of oxidizable organic matter in a solution of clear mutton-extract by chemical precipitation, 174.—III, Average composition of pressed sewage-sludge from Crossness, 174. **Discussion**: Reasons for not going into details in his Paper, 194; refutation of the objections to the proposal of the Metropolitan Board of Works to barge the sludge to sea, 253; the A B C process, 254; poor results achieved by the Native Guano Company at Crossness, 256; Mr. Baldwin Latham's strainer, 257; proposal to barge the London sludge out to sea, 257; the Southampton system impracticable for London, 262; disposal by burning, 262; manuring the fish-fields versus manuring the corn-fields, 262; deodorization-stations for London, 263; causes of the foul state of the Thames of late years, 263; treatment of sewage while fresh, 263; amount of chemicals necessary for London, 264; proposal eventually to carry the effluent to Hole Haven, 265; causes of foulness in sewage-effluents, 266; action of protosulphate of iron on the permanganate, 266; amount of solid matter in London sewage, 266; domestic treatment of excrementitious matter, 267; the scheme of the Lower Thames Valley main-drainage works, 268; result, on the effluent, of chemical treatment, 269; disposal of the sewage now discharged into the river Lea, 269; black-ash waste as a disinfectant, 269. **Correspondence**: Proposal to supersede the present London outfall-tanks by extending the sewers to a point lower down the river, 293; anticipations of the success of the chemical treatment proposed for London justified by the results obtained at Leicester, 293; threatened nuisance to the Kentish watering-places, 293; question of waste of valuable manure, 294.

Discussions:
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Sulphur compounds in gas, 192; water-gas versus coal-gas, 193.
Passage of upland water through a tidal estuary, lxxviii.—Amount of salt in Thames water at St. Paul's pier, 231.
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Sewage-disposal of London, 232; success of the Berlin farms due to the sandy soil, 233.
Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—Alleged uncertainty of the parliamentary candle as a standard, 122; the "candle-foot," 122; the radial photometer, 123; character of the disk used for testing, 123; gas-testing, 124; various makes of photometers, 124; variation in the light from glow-lamps, 125; the "pentane-argand" standard, 127.

DICK, C. [Memoir, xciv. 321.]

DICK, F. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Rules for working steel observed by the Steel Company of Scotland, 199; influence of manganese on the behaviour of steel at the blue heat, 200.

DICKINSON, A.
"The South Staffordshire electric tramway," cxvii. 282.
Description of the South Staffordshire Tramways Company's system, 282.—The electric line, 284.—Poles, 287.—Cars, 288.—Motors, 289.—Switches, 289.—Trolly-pole and standard, 290.—Working, 291.—Comparative cost of working several systems of tramway-lines, 293.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Electrical railways, cxii.—Electrical traction on the Birmingham central tramways, 282.

DIDIONI, G.
Measurement of a base-line between Giubiasco and Cadenazzo in Switzerland. *See* DUGNANI, G., and G. DIDIONI.

DIESEN, G. VAN.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Exceptions to Mr. Wheeler's conclusions as to the origin of bars in tidal rivers, 207.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Limitation to the rule that a river requires a progressive increase of width downward for the maintenance of its depth, 119.

DIETRICH, Dr.
The form of the iron core in arc-lamps, lxxviii. 537.

DIETZE, E.
Haulage-resistance in channels of limited dimensions, xcvii. 432.

DIETZSCHOLD, C.
The plotting of angles without protractor and table of chords, xc. 458.

DIEUDONNÉ, E.
Automatic electrical water-level meter, xci. 575.
The Wimshurst machine, xcv. 504.
The Miot magnetic-induction meter, xcix. 510.
A 500-HP. dynamo, cxi. 476.
On the useful employment of the whole of the energy in arc-lighting, cxiii. 468.

DIHLMANN, C.
The central electric-light station at Elberfeld, cviii. 510.
The Breslau electric-light station, cix. 490.

DINOIRE, —, and — MAILLARD.
Hand-power machines for rock- and coal-boring, xcvi. 425.

DIRKS, J. [Memoir, xcii. 389.]

DISSELHOFF, L.
The Arnsberg waterworks, xciii. 530.

DIXON, Prof. H. B.
Discussion:
Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Various modes of experimenting on gaseous mixtures, 26; Bunsen's experiments, 26; use of pressure-gauges to measure the pressure produced by the rapid explosion of hydrogen and oxygen, 28; evidence in favour of the slow combustion of gaseous mixtures, 29; experiment on the explosion of nitrous oxide and carbonic oxide with steam, 29.

DIXON, J. [Memoir, civ. 309.]
Discussions:
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—The Douro bridge, 191.
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Concrete breakwater at the Island of Grand Canary, 152.

DIXON, J. L.
Tail-rope haulage, cxv. 463.

DOANE, T.
Flying-ferry on the Snake River, Washington Territory, U.S., lxxii. 351.

DOBERS, M.
On the use of blast-furnace slags for filling old coal-workings, lxiv. 426.

DOBSON, A. D.
"Timaru water-supply," lxxv. 195.
Geology of the site of Timaru, 195.—Timaru water-supply, 196.—Dam in the Parcora, 197.—Scheme of 1880, 197.—Piping, 198.—Wrought-iron work, 198.—Tunnel, 199.—Cost, 200.

DOBSON, E.
Notes on the best method of meeting the sanitary requirements of colonial towns, lxvi. 444.

DOBSON, S. T.
Correspondence:
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Definition of load-factor, 106; load-curve of the St. James's and Pall Mall Electric Lighting Company, 107; reasons for not employing accumulators at the St. James's station, 107; steam-pipes in central stations, 108; efficiency of electrical machinery, 109.

DODDS, I. [Memoir, lxxv. 308.]

DODSON, H. C.
Discussion:
Weighing-machines, cviii.—Mr. Airy's classification of weighing-machines, 78; advisability of adopting a larger allowance of error in machines subjected to rough usage than in those employed to weigh costly articles, 78; suggested provision of public weighing-machines, 79.

DOFFEGNIES, F.
Clearing away wrecks in the new fairway to Rotterdam, lxxxi. 360.

DOHERTY, W. J.
Correspondence:
Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Fascine foundations, 58; circular coffer-dam, 59; safeguards for maintaining large coffer-dams intact, 59; leakage through the bolt-holes, 60; coffer-dam constructed in connection with the swing-bridge over the Liffey, 60.

DOHERTY, W. J.—*continued.*

Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Consequences of lengthening jetties seaward on a sandy coast, 57; sandbanks in the Mersey at Liverpool, 57; rapid silting-up of rivers and estuaries by deposit-bearing rivers. 58; danger of allowing a diminution of the head of water required to keep open a channel, 58; entrance-channel to Maryport harbour, 58; effect at Workington of the shingle brought down by the Derwent, 59; regulation of harbours and tidal waters by the State, 59.

Graving-docks, cxi.—Coffer-dam of the Halifax dock, 118; treatment of concrete for dock-walls, 119; failure of concrete at the Alexandra dock, Belfast, 119.

DOLBY, E. R.

Discussions:

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—The Alterion Company's electric apparatus for preventing incrustation in boilers, 88.

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Experiments of Messrs. Mallard, Le Chatelier, and Chesenau, on the explosion of fire-damp due to pick-sparks, 159.

Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Description of an electro-magnetic coupling for electric conductors between carriages, 157.

Weighing-machines, cviii.—Lever machine without movable weights, 67.

Cask-making machinery, cxv.—The setting-up apparatus, 209; process of making barrels from one sheet, 209.

DOLEZALEK, C.

The St. Gothard railway, lxxiii. 397.

DOLIVO-DOBROWOLSKY, M. O. von.

Power-transmission by alternating currents, cv. 417.

The suppression of induction effects in telephone-cables, cix. 499.

DOLLFUS, E.

Domestic motive power by atmospheric exhaustion, xciii. 571.

DONAGHUE, J. [Memoir, cxvi. 376.]

DONALDSON, J.

Discussions:

River-steamers, lix.—Various modes of providing against danger from collisions, 126; advantages of the overhanging bow in cases of collision, 127; compromise between cellular construction and division by bulkheads, 128.

Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Effect of black oxide of iron in corroding steel plates, 107; galvanizing the hulls of steel boats. 107.

DONAUDY, J.

Telescopic hydraulic lift at Marseilles docks, cxi. 436.

DONCKIER, L.

Schultz's mechanical stoker for firing boilers, lxi. 378.

DONKIN, B. [Memoir, cxv. 391.]

DONKIN, B. (junior).

"Experiments on a steam-engine the cylinder of which was heated externally by gas-flames," xcviii. 250.

Description of the engine used, 250.—Summary of experiments with and without gas-flame jacket, 251.—Summary of experiments with the same engine, but condensing with and without gas-flame jacket, 252.

DONKIN, B. (junior)—*continued.*

"**A method of taking the temperature of the cylinder-walls of a steam-engine at different depths in the metal,**" c. 347.

"**Thermometers in and about the cylinder-walls of steam-engines, with some experiments on the temperature of the metal under different conditions,**" cvi. 264.

Object of the experiments and mode of carrying them out, 264.—Mercurial cup inside the cylinder, 266.—Temperature shown by a thermometer inside the cylinder, 267.—Temperature of the cylinder-wall, 268.—Temperatures outside the cylinder, 270.—Temperature of the jacket-space, 271.—Examples of various temperatures of the steam in the steam-pipe, steam-jacket, steam-cylinder and surface condenser, 271.—Summary of temperatures, 273.

"**Measurement of the velocity of air in pipes,**" cxi. 345.

Appendix: Summary of experiments, 350.

"**Experiments on the condensation of steam in cylinders of iron and other metals,**" cxv. 263.

Objects of the experiments, 263.—Experimental apparatus, 267.—On the forms assumed by water condensed from saturated steam, 272.—Limits of experimental errors, 275.—Remarks on, and comparisons of, some of the experiments, 276.—Appendix: Table I, Experiments on the condensation of steam in cylinders of glass, phosphor-bronze, and cast iron, 284–295.—Table II, Twenty-two experiments arranged according to the amount of condensation of steam in pounds per hour per square foot of surface, 296.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Some experiments on steam-jackets, 81; compound engines, 82.

Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Unique character of Mr. Willans's experiments, 249; suggested further trials under different conditions, 249.

Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Experiments in 1876 with an Appold brake fitted with Amos adjusting-levers, 71.

Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—The Owens-College engine-tests, 257; origin of the balance-sheet system, 257.

Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Mr. Willans's two sets of tests the most complete experimental series of the kind yet published, 107; importance of having similar experiments made on the locomotive engine, 108; omission of experiments on the consumption of steam per indicated horse-power-hour, 108; steam-consumption of single-cylinder condensing steam-jacketed engines, 109.

Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—Engine-trials at the Wapping station of the London Hydraulic Power Company, 250.

Note on a glass apparatus for rendering visible the effects of condensation and evaporation that take place inside a steam-engine cylinder, xcvii. 477.

DONKIN, B. (junior), and J. Holliday.

"**Calorimeters for testing fuels on a small scale, with notes on fuel-testing stations,**" cii. 292.

Testing coal by chemical analysis, 292.—Ditto by combustion in some form of calorimeter, 295.—Ditto by combustion on a large scale under steam-boilers, 302.—Fuel-testing stations, 303.

DONKIN, B. (junior), and F. Salter.

"**Experiments on the measurement of water over weirs,**" lxxxiii. 377.

Description of apparatus, 377.—Measurement of head over the tumbling-

DONKIN, B. (junior), and F. SALTER—*continued.*
bay, 378.—Manner of making the experiments, 379.—Effect of errors in the experiments, 380.—Appendixes: Details of experiments, 382.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Experiment on the effect of a long connection between the indicator and the cylinder, 85; precautions to be adopted when experimenting with the indicator, 87.

DONKIN, BRYAN, & Co., Messrs.
"Results of the trials of a rotative engine working reciprocating pumps," lxvi. 278.
Description of the steam-engine, boilers, gearing-pumps, and well, 278.—Objects of the trials, 280.—Observations on the two trials and on the manner in which they were carried out, 280.—The duties of each observer, 283.—Summary of mean values of engine and boiler results, 283.—Remarks on the 2 days' trials, 284.—Appendixes: I, Method of measuring the quantity of water coming from the air-pump of any condensing-engine, 286.—II, Weight of water that will flow over a tumbling bay or weir, 6 inches wide, at heights of 1 inch to $5\frac{5}{16}$ inches.—III, Experiments on a 50-HP. steam pumping-engine at Barnet waterworks, 23rd March, 1881, 287; ditto 5th April, 1881, 291.

DORMOY, A.
The Boisson metallic coupling for air-brakes, cviii. 451.

DORN, Dr. F. E.
On the prevention of local magnetic influences in measuring-instruments, lxxx. 459.

DORSEY, E. B.
"English and American railroads compared," lxxxv. 327.
Laying-out and construction, 327.—Rolling stock, 328.—Accidents, 329.—Cost, 333.—Ton- and passenger-mileage, 334.—Cost per train-mile, 338.—Locomotive earnings, 338.

DOTY, Capt. H. H.
DISCUSSION:
Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—Use of the Doty burner in lighthouses, 214; saving to the State by the adoption of mineral oils, 220.

DOUAU, M.
Locomotives at the Paris Exhibition, 1878, lxi. 365.

DOUGLAS, J. [Memoir, cxii. 366.]

DOUGLASS, Sir J. N.
"The 'Seven Stones' light-vessel," lxii. 288.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Sewerage, lxi.—Ingersoll and "Eclipse" rock-drills, 177.
Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—Various burners for mineral oil submitted to the Trinity House, 223; Trinity-House experiments on mineral oil for lighthouses, 223.
Candle-power of electric light, lxviii.—Price of gas as influencing the cost of electric light, 139; measurement of candle-power, 140.

DOUGLASS, Sir J. N.—*continued.*

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Wave-pressure on exposed sea-towers, 168: effect of waves on lighthouses, 169.

Sinking colliery-shafts, lxxi.—Shaft-sinking at Marsden, 213.

New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—The cylindrical base, 50; wave-action on the old and new towers, 51: dovetailing or joggling, 51: luminaries, 52; light-penetration, 53; items of cost, 54; height of the cylindrical base, 54.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Efficiency of the Seine training-walls, 283: suggested new channel, 285.

Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Question as to the composition of the most efficient gas for use in the gas-engine, 36.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Different applications for the different forms of concrete, 175; Colombo breakwater, 176; Newhaven harbour-works, 177; Lowestoft harbour-works, 177.

Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Progress in electric lighting for lighthouses since 1879, 261: increased size of optical apparatus, 261; dipping lights, 262; alternating-current versus continuous-current dynamos, 263; carbons for electric light, 264; cost of electric light per focal unit, 265; motors for use in electric lighthouses, 265; South Foreland experiments on the relative merits of electricity, gas, and oil, 266; use of the gas-engine with Dowson gas, 266.

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Employment of compressed oil-gas by Trinity House for lighting buoys, 318; Broadness lighthouse, 319; Lindberg and Lyth's system at Stoneness, 320: beacon in the Bay of Cadiz lighted by electricity, 320.

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Advantage of alternate-current machines for lighthouse illumination, 89: Trinity-House competitive trials at the South Foreland, 90.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Prejudicial effect of the bar on Liverpool's commerce, 61; Professor Osborne Reynolds's model experiments, 61.

Railway-bridges, ci.—Splaying the lower parts of foundation-cylinders, 47; sinking the iron piles for a lighthouse at Sea Reach, 47; sinking an isolated cylinder in the Goodwin Sands, 48.

Barry dock works, ci.—Approaches of the dock, 163; Barry dock probably the only one in the Bristol Channel which a vessel could run for in a fog, 163.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—No occasion for anxiety about the behaviour of cement if care taken in its manufacture, 124; his practice in making concrete destined to be exposed to the sea, 124.

Lighthouses, cviii.—His connection with the first Bishop Rock lighthouse as assistant to his father, 229; the second lighthouse (1858), 229; heavy seas at the Bishop, and their influence in determining the character of the optical apparatus, 230; the explosive gun-cotton signal, 230; alleged 7,000,000 candle-power of the beam from the Tory Island (gas) light-house, 231.

Petroleum-engines, cix.—Use of the Ericsson hot-air engine in the Trinity-House service, for fog-trumpets, 53; Trinity-House trials of the Priestman engine, 54; relative economy of oil and oil-gas for engines, 55.

DOUGLASS, W. T.

"The new Eddystone lighthouse," lxxv. 20.

Determination of Trinity House to erect a new lighthouse consequent on the undermining of the rock on which Smeaton's tower was erected, 20.—

DOUGLASS, W. T.—*continued.*

Preparations for the work, 21.—Cylindrical base of the new tower, 22.—Superstructure, 23.—Lantern, 23.—Optical apparatus, 24.—Six-wick Douglass burners, 25.—Oil-supply, 26.—Driving-machine, 27.—Optical apparatus for the lower fixed light, 27.—Adoption of colza-oil as the illuminant, 28.—Progress of the work, 28.—Laying the foundation-stone, 31. Laying the last stone of the tower, 33.—Lighting the lamp, 33.—Removing the upper chambers of Smeaton's tower, 34.—Cost of the new lighthouse, 35. **Discussion**: Cylindrical base, 54; mortar of the old tower, 54; effect of vibration and leverage in Smeaton's tower, 55; property in ideas, 55; luminaries used at the new light, 55. **Correspondence**: Relative amount of light from the Eddystone oil-lamps and the Galley Head and Haisbro' gas-lamps, 59.

"**The Bishop Rock lighthouses,**" cviii. 207.

Various efforts made to light the Bishop Rock since 1680, 207.—Character of the rock, 208.—Iron-pile lighthouse of 1846, 210.—Destruction of this work shortly after completion, 210.—Granite-tower lighthouse of 1858, 211.—Resolution to enlarge and partially reconstruct the 1858 light, 212. Improved granite tower of the existing lighthouse, 213.—Construction of the work, 213.—Means employed for landing the stones, 213.—Hoisting and setting the stones, 216.—Temporary light, 218.—Optical apparatus and lantern of the existing light, 218.—Gun-cotton explosive fog-signal, 219.—Cost of the three structures erected on the Bishop Rock, 220.—**Discussion**: The explosive fog-signal, 229; arrangements for removing the old light and substituting the new one, 240; height of the waves at the Bishop Rock, 241; supply of make-up water for the Davey motor, 241.

Discussion:

Petroleum-engines, cix.—Trial of a 25-HP. double-cylinder Priestman engine, 66.

DOUMERC, A.

Superheating of steam, cxvi. 454.

DOUX, A.

The means of preventing and of removing accumulations of snow on the Cantal railway, lxix. 449.

DOW, W. S.

Discussion:

Printing-machinery, lxxxix.—The Hoe printing-machine, 278.

DOWDALL, W. M. M.

"**Scientific fortification in China,**" xcix. 305.

DOWDEN, Lieut.-Col. T. F.

The expense of railway transport, lxxxii. 403.

DOWERG, —.

On an improved open-hearth furnace, cxii. 441.

DOWNES, C. C. [Memoir, xcii. 394.]

DOWNES, R. H. B.

"**Practical astronomy as applied to land-surveying,**" cviii. 250.

True north line, 250.—Determination of latitude, 259.—True mean time, 264.—Convergence of meridians, 265.—Appendixes: I, Example of find-

DOWNES, R. H. B.—*continued.*
ing true north line by elongation method, 269.—II, Catalogue of twenty-four south circumpolar stars, 270.—III, Examples of determination of latitude, 271.—IV, Example of finding the true mean time by extra-meridian observations, 274.—V, Examples on convergence of meridians, 276.

DOWNING, S. [Memoir, lxxii. 310.]

DOWNING, S. F. [Memoir, cix. 416.]

DOWSON, J. E.
"**Cheap gas for motive power,**" lxxiii. 311.
Early forms of gazogene or gas-producer, 311.—Liquid fuel, 314.—Production of cheap gas for gas-engines, 315.—Trials of an Otto engine fed with Dowson gas, 316.—Analysis of Dowson gas, 319.—Cost of production, 323.
"**Gas-power compared with steam-power,**" lxxxix. 320.
Professor Fleeming Jenkin's lecture on gas- and caloric-engines, 1884, 320. Gas-engines generally adapted for working with illuminating gas, 321.—Best economical results obtained from steam-engines, 321.—Results obtained from Otto gas-engines with various descriptions of gas, 324.—Results obtained with Dowson gas from coke, 325.—Appendixes: I–IV, Trials of gas-engines under various conditions, 329–332.—V, Details of cost of working steam-engines of 25, 50 and 100 I.HP., 333.—VI, Details of cost of gas-engines of 25 and 50 I.HP. worked with ordinary gas, 333.—VII, Details of cost of gas-engines of 25 and 50 I.HP. worked with Dowson gas, 334.—VIII, Users of gas-engines with Dowson gas, 334.
"**Gas-power for electric lighting,**" cxii. 2.
Recent development of the gas-engine industry, 2.—Towns in England and on the Continent using gas-engines for electric lighting, 3.—Sir William Siemens's theory that gas burnt in a gas-engine to drive a dynamo produced more light than when consumed in gas-burners, 6.—Advantages of gas-engines in respect of load-factor, 7.—Practical introduction of gaseous fuel due to Sir William Siemens, 9.—Users of Otto gas-engines in conjunction with Dowson gas, 11.—Points in favour of gas-power as compared with steam-power, 18.—Atkinson's "Cycle" gas-engine, 19.—Superior theoretical economy of gas-engines over steam-engines, 22.—Comparison of illumination produced electrically and by gas-light, 24.—Conclusions, 25.—Appendixes: A, Fuel-consumption of engines worked with Dowson gas, 27.—B, Trial of a 60-HP. Crossley engine, 28.—C–I, Various tests of gas-engines working with Dowson gas, 30–39.—J, Results of tests made for the Author, 40.—K, Gas-consumption of engines of various sizes by Messrs. Crossley Brothers, 41.—Results obtained by a private consumer, 43. **Discussion**: Working of the Clerk gas-engine at the Kenilworth waterworks, 44; maximum ground-space required for gas-plant, 44; mixture of gas and air in the charge, 44; proposed abandonment of the practice of retaining the products of combustion in the cylinder, 83; successive-impulse engines, 84; the Day engine, 84; the diagrams from the Delamare-Debouteville engine, 84; alternative fuels for the gas-generator, 85; products of combustion from a steam-power station, 85; consumption of town gas in gas-engines, 86; use of accumulators, 87; origin of the theory that gas used as motive power would produce more light than if burnt direct, 87; consumption of gas at central stations, 87; consumption of fuel with steam-power, 89;

DOWSON, J. E.—*continued.*

suggested 7- or 14-day trial of the Morecambe gas-plant, 91. Correspondence: Claims to priority in the use of producer-gas for gas-engines, 107; gas-engine starters, 107; gas-engines of large power, 108; disadvantages of diluting the charge with a proportion of the products of combustion from the previous explosion, 108; gas-engines with Dowson plant in operation, 108; gas-engines versus steam-engines for central stations, 109.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Influence of the dissociation of gases at high temperatures, 277.

Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Advantages and disadvantages of the three systems of steam, coal-fires, and gas, 164; utilization of the heat contained in various fuels, 165.

Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Gaseous fuel, 200.

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—T. and W. Kirkham's producer of 1852–4, 58; Tessié du Motay producer, 59; injection of air by a steam-jet, 59; apparatus of Messrs. Brin Brothers for producing oxygen gas, 60; analyses of producer-gases, 60.

Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Application of Dowson gas for driving the machinery, 286.

District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Difficulty in arriving at the working cost of the system as explained in the Paper, 234; description of the high-pressure hot-water system used in Boston, 235.

Petroleum-engines, cix. 62.—Relative heat-efficiency of gas- and petroleum-engines, 62; trial of a Simplex engine with Dowson gas by Professor Witz, 63; electric ignition, 64; cost of fuel in gas-, oil- and steam-engines, 65.

DOYER, H.

The improvement-works on the river Waal in the Netherlands, cix. 467.

DRAKE, B.

Correspondence:

Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Lord Armstrong's water-power installation at Cragside, 183; Professor James Thomson's turbine used at Cragside and at Alnwick Castle, 184.

DRAPER, H. N.

Correspondence:

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Chemistry of Portland cement, 153.

DRAUX, —.

Viaduct of Gour-Noir, cix. 447.

DROUIN, F.

Siemens dynamo with internal field-magnets, cv. 407.

DROWN, Prof. T. M.

On the blowing of small Bessemer charges, lxxxvi. 463.

DRUMMOND, D.

"On the heating of carriages by exhaust steam on the Caledonian railway," xcii. 294.

Correspondence:

Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Stamping and forging in the hydraulic press, 142; comparative cost of steam and hydraulic forging, 143.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Lack of information as to the conditions under

DRUMMOND, D.—*continued.*
which the comparative tests had been made, 104; efficiency of simple engines with high pressure and large boilers, 104; influence of the quality of coal on some of the notable locomotive performances, 104; trial of a Worsdell-Von Borries compound locomotive on the Caledonian railway, 105; Mr. Nisbet's four-cylinder compound on the North British railway, 105; suggested trial of compound locomotives on the Caledonian railway between Carlisle and Aberdeen, 105.

DRYSDALE, A. [Memoir, lxxv. 299.]

DRYSDALE, Dr. C. R.
Discussion:
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Sewage-disposal of London, 231; sewage-farms of Paris, 231; sanitation of the Berlin farms, 232.

DUANE, J.
The effect of tuberculation on the delivery of a 48-inch water-main, cxiv. 439.

DU BARRY, J. N. [Memoir, cxii. 344.]

DU BOIS, A. J.
Formulas for the weights of bridges, xc. 470.
Formulas for the weights of bridge-trusses, xcvi. 363.

DUBOIS, H. M.
Tests of vehicle-wheels, lxxxvi. 387.

DU BOIS-REYMOND, A.
Correspondence:
Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Criticism of Mr. Kapp's diagrams, 98; method of obtaining characteristics, 98.
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Difference between English and Continental lighting-stations, 104; upkeep of accumulators, 105; high-speed versus low-speed machinery, 105; cost of maintaining electric-light cables on the Siemens and Halske system, 106.

DUBOSC, —, and — Heuzey.
Process for manufacturing ammonium chloride from the by-products of the manufacture of gas and metallic chlorides, cii. 428.

DUBOUL, A.
Strength of ropes, xcii. 427.

DU BOYS, P.
The Rhone, and rivers with beds liable to scour, lix. 379.

DUCKHAM, F. E.
"**The Thames steam-ferry between Wapping and Rotherhithe**," lx. 326.
Ancient ferries across the Thames, 326.—The Poplar and Greenwich horse-ferry, 327.—Objects of the "Thames Steam Ferry Company" (1874), 328.—Ferry-boats, 329.—Dolphins, 329.—Lift-platform or stage, 329.—Jetty, 330.—Hydraulic machinery, 331.—Mode of working the ferry, 331.
"**Underpinning Great Yarmouth town hall**," xcviii. 372.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Portsmouth dockyard extension works, lxiv.—Importance of a good drainage-sump, 218; disadvantages of puddled clay for dams, 218; pile-driving, 219; hydraulic power for working dock-machinery, 219.

DUCKHAM, F. E.—*continued.*

Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—New waterway of the Maas, 59; Ostend harbour, 60; Gorleston beach near Yarmouth, 60.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Mode of maintaining the water-level in the Millwall docks, 63; cost of dredging mud at those docks, 65.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Most advantageous type of pump for producing the pressure, 33; boilers, 34; filtering-apparatus, 34; stop-valve for pressure-water, 34; hydraulic lifts, 35.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Disadvantages and advantages of the tubulous system, 95; electro-agents for the prevention of scale, 95.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Dock-construction in relation to increase of British trade, 62; flattened sills at the Liverpool dock-entrances, 62; difficulties in getting a great depth of water at Liverpool, 63; number of vessels taken into the Canada basin during one tide, 63; objections to batter in dock-walls, 64; unprofitableness of sluicing, 64; prejudicial effect of the bar at Liverpool, 65.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Advantages and disadvantages of forced draught, 33; Yarrow water-tube boiler, 33; advantages of working pneumatic tubes under suction instead of under pressure, 34; deficient pumping-power on board steamships, 34.

Weighing-machines, cviii.—The hydrostatic weighing-machine, 69.

Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Use of oil for keeping valves and joints tight when working under high pressure, 36.

DUCRETET, E.

On a universal dead-beat galvanometer, lxxiv, 385.

An apparatus for mechanically and automatically registering telegraphic and optical signals, xcii. 514.

DU CROIX, W. K.

The construction of the new lock at Ymuiden, cxi. 434.

DUCROS, Capt. J.

Petit's autheximeter, or machine for testing tissues, papers, etc., ciii. 397.

DUDLEY, Dr. C. B.

The wearing power of steel rails in relation to their chemical composition and physical properties, lxiv. 432.

Bearing-metal alloys for railway-axles, cix. 478.

DÜSING, —.

Ice-breaking in the Vistula, lxii. 379.

Canalization of the River Main from Frankfurt to Mainz, lxxix. 402.

DUFOUR, C.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Continental opinion as to the relative merits of the forging-press and the steam-hammer, 45.

Forging-presses, cxiv. 445.

DUGNANI, G., and G. DIDIONI.

Measurement of a base-line between Giubiasco and Cadenazzo in Switzerland, lxix. 423.

DUHEM, P.

On a theory of pyro-electric phenomena, xci. 566.

DUMAS-VENCE, Rear-Admiral C.
The ports of the Channel and the North Sea, lxxxvi. 429.

DU MONCEL, Count T. A. L.
Influence of the nature of the carbons used for electric light, lx. 503.
Some mechanical effects produced in a magnetic core submitted to the magnetizing action of the electric current, lxi. 402.
On telephonic effects resulting from the percussion of magnetic substances, lxii. 425.
Bichromate batteries, lxx. 513.
On the character of induced currents resulting from reciprocal movement of two magnetic bodies parallel to their axes, lxxii. 404.
Laws of attraction of solenoids, lxxiii. 463.
Simple consideration of formulas relating to derivations on telegraphic circuits, lxxiv. 386.
Verification of laws relating to galvanometers, lxxv. 416.
Telephone-exchanges in Switzerland, lxxv. 422.
Electro-magnets in induction machines, lxxvi. 468.
Actions produced in the Gramme ring, lxxvi. 472.
A retrospect of electric weaving, lxxvi. 477.
Construction of electric mines, lxxvi. 478.

DUMONT, G., and E. Bernheim.
The use of the telephone on railways, cxiii. 477.

DUNAJ, H.
The fractures of bearing-springs in railway-vehicles, lxxviii. 493.

DUNAND, A.
Singing and speaking condensers, lxiv. 439.

DUNCAN, D. J. R.
Riveted steel pipes, cvii. 478.

DUNCAN, J.
Correspondence:
Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Rates for conveyance of grain and sugar by water between Rotterdam and Mannheim, 214.

DUNCAN, Dr. L., and W. F. C. Hasson.
Some tests on the efficiency of alternating-current apparatus, cii. 408.

DUNCAN, T. [Memoir, cx. 387.]

DUNCANSON, A.
Correspondence:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Tunnel outlets of the Upper Roddlesworth and the Yarrow reservoirs, Liverpool waterworks, 77.

DUNELL, G. R.
Discussion:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Herreshoff system of steam-engine and boiler, 143.

DUNNING, J. [Memoir, lxxxi. 342.]

DUNSTON, R. E.
Correspondence:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—The Pilsen Company's safety-fuse, 80.

DU PORT, W. J. [Memoir, cvi. 319.]

DUPRÉ, Dr. A.
Discussions:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Sewage a nuisance to be got rid of irrespective of expense, 214; futility of the endeavours to convert it into a profitable manure, 214; the biological treatment of sewage, 215; Dr. Tidy's evidence as to the Lower Thames Valley sewerage scheme, 216; failure of the A B C system, 218; system proposed by the Metropolitan Board of Works the most practicable under existing circumstances, 219.
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Sewage-disposal of London, 240; Beddington sewage-farm, 241; explanation of the London scheme, 241; accumulation of sewage in the Thames, 242.

DUPUY, —.
The Erdre viaduct, lx. 426.

DUPUY DE LÔME, S. C. H. L.
Towing with endless chains, lxxvi. 405.
The 16-centimetre gun of the Spanish navy, lxxvii. 484.

DURAND, —.
"Spontaneous combustion in collieries," lxxv. 230.
Causes, 230.—Development, 232.—Prevention, 233.
On hauling and stowing in collieries, lxxiii. 442.

DURAND-CLAYE, A. A.
Report of the Paris drainage-commission. *See* Alphand, J. C. A., and A. A. Durand-Claye.
Purification of the Seine, lxxxiii. 478.
Drainage of Lake Copais, xciii. 530.

DURAND-CLAYE, L.
Methods of testing the resistance of stones, cements, and other building-materials, xcv. 416.

DURAND-CLAYE, L., and P. Debray.
Failures in various works, owing to the employment of magnesian cements, lxxxvii. 462.
On the expansion of Portland cement, xcvi. 357.
The permeability of Portland-cement mortar and its decomposition by sea-water, xcvii. 445.

DURANT, L.
The Arbel forged-iron railway carriage-wheel with stayed web, cxiii. 426.

DURLACH, —, and — Seeliger.
Station of the Northern railway at Hanover, lxxxviii. 493.

DURLEY, R. J.
"On some forms of petroleum-engines," cx. 355.
Chemical constitution of petroleum, 355.—Essential parts of the modern petroleum-engine, 356.—Simplex engine, 356.—Otto engine, 358.—Lenoir engine, 360.—Brayton engine, 361.—Priestman engine, 362.—Crossley engine, 364.—Hornsby engine, 365.

DU SAUTOY, J. B. A. [Memoir, xcvi. 350.]

DUTEIL, —.
Marseilles docks, lx. 444.

DU TEMPLE, F.
Correspondence:
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Preference for small tubes, 138; circulation, 139; material of the tubes, 139; his claim to priority of invention of the water-tube boiler for torpedo-boats, 140; the du Temple boiler, 140.

DUVAL, E.
Correspondence:
Wire-gun construction, lxxvii.—Particulars of a 34-centimetre wire-gun constructed by the Fives-Lille Company for Captain Schultz, 151; results of trials of four 24-centimetre Schultz guns, 153.

DWELSHAUVERS-DERY, Prof. V. A. E.
"**A new method of investigation applied to the action of steam-engine governors,**" xciv. 210.
General description of the mode of investigation, 210.—Application to Watt's governor, 217.—Proell's governor, 224.—Common form of governor, 226.—Rankine's four-ball isochronous governor, 227.—Andrade's governor, 227.—Buss's governor, 228.

"**Investigation of the heat-expenditure in steam-engines, especially with reference to methods of diminishing cylinder-condensation,**" xcviii. 254.
Method of calculation, 254.—Notation employed, 255.—Graphic representation of the quantities of heat, 255.—Drawing the mean diagram of exchanges, 257.—Diagram of absolute work and of absolute loss by the metal, 257.—Definition of the absolute loss of heat due to the cylinder-walls, 258.—Distinction between positive and negative quantities of heat, 258.—Scales of the diagrams, 259.—Data of the engine experimented on, 260.—Mode of proceeding in studying the trials, 261.—Classification of the results, 262.—Action and economy of the gas-flame jacket, 265.—Resultant action of the sides, 267.—Means of determining the exhaust cooling when not directly measured, 267.—Variation of the dryness-fraction during expansion, 269.—Results shown by the diagrams, 270.—Balance-sheet of the engine, 270.—Supplementary explanation, 271.—Means of increasing the efficiency, 272.—Utility of Donkin's gas-flame jacket, 273.—Utility of superheating, 274.—Utility of high speed, 274.—Comparison of the three methods, 275.

"**On the application of governors and fly-wheels to steam-engines,**" civ. 196.

"**Steam-engine governors, and their insufficient regulating action with extreme variations of load,**" cx. 276.
Method of experimenting adopted, 276.—Description and calculation of the governor selected, 277.—Data of the governor, 279.—Calculation of the weights and dimensions of the governor, 280.—Approximate solution, 282. Conclusion, 284.

"**Experiments on the measurement of water over weirs,**" cxiv. 333.
Correspondence:
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Behaviour of steam in the cylinder, 250.
Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Insufficiency of detail in Professor Osborne Reynolds's Paper, 254; application of his own method of investigation to the Owens-College engine-experiments, 254.
On the thermal action of steam-engine cylinder-walls, as shown by the experiments of Mr. Bryan Donkin, jun., ciii. 458.

DWELSHAUVERS-DERY, Prof. V. A. E., and J. Weiler.
An inquiry into the methods of instruction in engineering, cxv. 504.

DYCKERHOFF, R.
Correspondence:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Most suitable kinds of concrete for sea-works, 180.

DYER, H.
Correspondence:
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Value of Professor Milne's seismic observations in Japan, 309; characteristics of Japanese buildings in towns, 310; Imperial College of Engineering, Tokio, 311; stones used in the foreign buildings in Japan, 312.

DYER, Col. H. C. S., *R.A.*
Discussion:
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—His reasons for holding the view that the excellence of the Whitworth pressed steel was quite independent of the treatment by hydraulic compression, 159.

DYKE, T.
Correspondence:
Portland cement, lxii.—Breakwater at Hartlepool composed entirely of concrete blocks, 215.

DYMOND, E. R.
"Electric lighting at Tamworth, New South Wales," cviii. 278.

DYSON, G. [Memoir, cvi. 347.]

E

EACHUS, G. E.
Discussions:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Proposed tunnel for passing off the flood-waters of the Irwell, 268; storage-reservoirs, 268.
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Hillé's process at Edmonton, 243.

EADS, J. B. [Memoir, xc. 425.]

EAGLES, T. H. [Memoir, cx. 392.]

EARNSHAW, D.
Correspondence:
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Mode of building adopted in Manila to resist earthquakes, 313.

EASTON, J. [Memoir, xcv. 370.]

EASTON and ANDERSON, Messrs.
Correspondence:
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Plant used for the harbour-works at Poti on the eastern coast of the Black sea, 61.

EATON, E. M.
Discussion:
Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Means adopted at Sheffield to prevent and detect waste, 186.

EAYRS, N. W.
The ventilation of tunnels, civ. 364.

EBENHOF, W. von.
The regulation of the Adige in Tyrol and Italy, cxii. 406.

EBERMAYER, G.
Railway from Reichenhall to Berchtesgaden, civ. 360.

EBERT, E.
On iron bridges, lxxxvi. 384.

EBERT, H.
The influence of light on electrical discharge. *See* Wiedemann, E. E. G., and H. Ebert.

EBERT, H., and E. E. G. Wiedemann.
On electrical discharges: the production of electrical oscillations and their relation to vacuum-tubes, cxiv. 478.

ECKERSLEY, W.
Discussions:
Blaenau-Festiniog tunnel, lxxiii.—Its cost in comparison with other similar works, 165.
Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Questions as to the construction of tunnel through sound rock, and the cost of rock-work, pumping, and ventilation, 82.

EDELMANN, T.
A graphical method for determining the form of galvanometer-coils of greatest sensitiveness, lxiii. 425.

EDINGER, W. H.
"Brick-and-concrete and concrete gasholder-tanks," lxv. 351.
Tanks used in the early gasworks for holding gas, 351.—Brick- and concrete-tank at the Redheugh works of the Newcastle and Gateshead Gas Company, 352.—Ditto at the Beckton gasworks, 354.—Concrete tank at the South Metropolitan Gas Company's works, Old Kent Road, 356. Concrete tank at the Commercial Gas Company's Poplar works, 356.

EDISON, T. A.
The magnetic concentration of iron ores. *See* BIRKINBINE, J., and T. A. EDISON.

EDMONDS, R.
DISCUSSION:
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Objections to built-up guns not supported by experience, 183; oil-hardening, 183.

EDMUNDS, Dr. J.
DISCUSSION:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Chemical treatment proposed for the sewage of London, 236; A B C process at Aylesbury, 237.

EDWARDS, G.
DISCUSSION:
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Unadvisability of railway-companies manufacturing their own signals, 205; cost of signalling on the London and North-Western railway, 205; best form of locking-frame, 206; London and North-Western signal-lamp, 207.

EDWARDS, R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Economical efficiency of compound locomotives compared with that of other compound engines, 106.
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Advantages of the stamp-battery, 186.

EGER, —.
An application of the erect siphon for sewerage purposes, lxxxv. 464.
The drainage and sewage-treatment of Breslau, lxxxix. 524.

EGLESTON, T.
On the manufacture of charcoal in kilns, lxiii. 411.
On Bessemerizing copper regulus in Montana, lxxxii. 441.
The parting-process used in the United States mint, lxxxvii. 549.

EHRENDORFER, A., and T. W. MELHUISH.
Caloric and dynamic investigations at the central electric station of the Imperial Continental Gas-Association at Vienna, xcvii. 501.

EHRENWERTH, Prof. J. VON.
The value and use of blast-furnace gases for the production of high temperatures, lxxv. 394.
The Bessemer process at Avesta in Sweden, lxxvi. 440.
Water-gas as fuel, lxxx. 438.
On a furnace for calcining magnesite, xcvi. 446.
A regenerative annealing-furnace, xcix. 501.

EICHELTER, R.
On the use of iron framing for levels in coal-mines, lxv. 428.

EIFFEL, G.
The Garabit viaduct, lxiv. 359; xcv. 434.

EIJMER, L. T.
The new pumping-engines at Schellingwoude, cxi. 433.

EITNER, F.
On the action of frost on gas- and water-pipes. *See* LANG, C., and F. EITNER.
The gas-supply of the German empire, lxxiv. 347.

EKIN, C.
DISCUSSIONS:
Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Chemically pure water sometimes deadly for potable purposes, 96; contamination simply a question of degree, 96; "previous" sewage contamination, 96.
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Behaviour of spongy iron as compared with other substances used for filtering water, 47.
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Natural purification of water from the Thames docks used on shipboard, 240; antagonism between septic and pathogenic organisms, 241.

ELBEL, A.
Van locomotive for light railways, lxi. 369.

ELDRIDGE, J. [Memoir, lxxviii. 441.]

ELIOT, Sir W.
"**The north sea-wall and Royal Albert drive, Scarborough,**" cv. 289.
Sea-wall, 289.—Road and promenade, 291.—Slipways and steps, 292.—Drainage of surface water, 293.—Approach to iron pier, 293.—Effect on foreshore, 293.—Cost and quantities, 294.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Failures of Portland-cement concrete most likely due to inferior ingredients and defective manufacture, 180.

ELLACOTT, J. H. [Memoir, cxvi. 353.]

ELLERY, R. L. J.
The tidal datum of Hobson's Bay, lxiii. 363.

ELLICE-CLARK, E. B.
DISCUSSION:
Asphalt, lx.—Comparison between the cost of pavements of wood, granite, asphalt, and macadam, 279; varieties of asphalt tried in London, 280; cracks in compressed-asphalt footway, 280; amount of mud retained by different classes of road-materials, 280; bituminous concrete, 281; foothold on asphalt roadways, 281; no cracks in the Brighton footpaths in mastic asphalt, 284.

ELLINGTON, E. B.
"**The distribution of hydraulic power in London,**" xciv. 1.
Bramah's place in the history of hydraulic power, 1.—Work of Lord Armstrong and his coadjutors, 1.—Modern definition of hydraulic power, 2.—Application of public hydraulic power in London: central pumping-

ELLINGTON, E. B.—*continued.*

station at Falcon wharf, 2.—Boilers, 3.—Accumulators, 4.—Storage-tanks and filtering-apparatus, 5.—Pumping from the river, 6.—Philip Lane pumping-station, 7.—Mains and valves, 8.—Methods of detecting leakage, 11.—Meters, 12.—Conditions of supply, 14.—Economy to be derived from averaging the requirements of individual consumers, 14.—Kensington Court, 18.—Machinery used by consumers, 18.—Hydraulic lifts, 18.—Cranes and hoists, 22.—Hydraulic intensifiers, 22.—Fire-hydrants, 23.—Hydraulic pumps, 24.—Hydraulic engines, 24.—Conclusion, 26.—Appendixes: I, Trial of a pumping-engine at Falcon wharf, 27.—II, Comparison of the strength of the old and new form of flanges for 6-inch pipes, 28.—III, Regulations issued for the guidance of makers of hydraulic apparatus, 28.—IV, Scale of charges for hydraulic power, 30. **Discussion**: Proposal to supply hydraulic power in 1858, 32; preference for hydraulic power over compressed air in London, 71; Hull hydraulic-power works, 71; comparative cost of hydraulic power in London and compressed-air power in Birmingham, 72; friction in long mains, 73; private accumulators, 74; Rigg's three-cylinder engine, 74; suspended lifts versus ram lifts, 74; the hydraulic installation at Warnford Court, 75; increased cost due to intermittent work, 76; omissions in estimated cost of gas-power, 76; misleading nature of a comparison of the actual cost of hydraulic power as supplied with hypothetical figures relating to proposed compressed-air distribution, 76. **Correspondence**: Invention of the hydraulic-balance lift, 85; slip of the pumps at the central pumping-station, 85; pipe-flanges, 85; formula for pipe-friction, 85.

"**Hydraulic power-supply in London,**" cxv. 220.

Development of hydraulic power-supply since 1887, 220.—Falcon Wharf and Millbank pumping-stations, 221.—Wapping pumping-station, 223.—City Road station, 226.—Accumulators, 226.—Engine- and boiler-tests, 226.—Cost of production and load-factors, 229.—Applications of the power, 238.—Appendix: Engine-trials, 240. **Discussion**: Scale of hardness of the water, 242; diagram of growth of expenses, 242; assessment of the company for parish rates, 254; mode of drawing the water from the Thames gravel-beds, 254; the sponge filters at Falcon wharf, 255; use of the term "thermal efficiency," 255; load-factors, 256; annual charge per horse-power, 256; the Pelton-wheel dynamo, 256; adoption of 700 lbs. per square inch as a standard pressure, 257. **Correspondence**: Experiments with the Pelton wheel and dynamo, 261; rate charged for hydraulic power, 261; arrangements for drawing the water from the Thames, 262; engine-trials, 262.

Discussions:

Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Most suitable pressure for the water in hydraulic machinery, 13; amount of coal consumed per horse-power-hour by pumping-engines, 13; Brotherhood's three-cylinder hydraulic engine, 14; ingot-crane, 14.

Machine-tools, lxxii.—Economy in connection with the application of hydraulic power, 117; need for a variable-power hydraulic engine, 118; supply of hydraulic power in London, 118; influence of cost of water on the improvement of hydraulic appliances, 118; advances made in hydraulic lifting-apparatus, 119.

Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—High versus low pressure in the working of lifts, 97; objections to ram lifts, 98; diameter of ram, 98; counterbalance chains and weights, 99; hydraulic balancing, 100;

ELLINGTON, E. B.—*continued.*
public distribution of hydraulic power an argument in favour of high pressure, 100; standard of pressure to be adopted, 101.
District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Difficulty in the maintenance of the steam-mains likely to increase with lapse of time, 227; criticism of the Author's figures, 228; distribution of steam in Boston, 229.
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—The term "load-factor" as applied to the supply of energy, 54; load-curves of the London Hydraulic Power Company, 55; relative cost of hydraulic and electric energy supplied by mains, 57.
Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Relative advantages of forging by hammering and by pressing, 35.

ELLIOT, E. C. [Memoir, cxvi. 377.]

ELLIOT, Sir G., Bart. [Memoir, cxvi. 355.]
Discussions:
Sinking colliery-shafts, lxxi.—Shaft-sinking at Marsden, 209; cost of various shafts, 209; eastward dip of the Durham coal-field, 209; probable duration of the coal-supply from the Durham field, 210.
Accidents in mines, xci.—His connection with legislation on mine accidents, 109.
Graving-docks, cxi.—The dock at Newport, Monmouthshire, 102.

ELLIOT, Admiral Sir G.
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—The "Nautilus" river-steamer, 33; H.M.S. "Waterwitch," 33; best size of nozzle, 35; avoidance of collisions at sea by the hydraulic system, 35; some suggested modifications by which more exact comparative trials of the hydraulic and screw systems might be made, 36.
Armour for ships, xcviii.—Small versus big ships from a tactical point of view, 55; probable effect of torpedoes in influencing naval construction after the next war, 57; big ships, big guns, and side armour obsolete, 57; ramming, 57.

ELLIOT, T.
Correspondence:
Weighing-machines, cviii.—Accelerating versus vibrating machines, 84; obtaining a level base for platform machines, 85; disengaging-gear in compound-lever machine, 85; spring-balances, 85; error allowable in weighing-machines, 86; suggested provision of public weighing-machines, 86.

ELLIOT, W. (senior). [Memoir, cxi. 371.]

ELLIOT, W. (junior). [Memoir, cxvi. 379.]

ELLIS, A. D.
Discussion:
Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Advantages of the steam-hammer over the hydraulic press, 31.

ELLIS, J. D.
Discussions:
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Limited application of the drifting-test, 36; value of annealing, 37; mode of preparing very large steel plates for marine boilers, 37; alleged want of progress in steel-plate manufacture, 38; tempered bending-test, 43.

ELLIS, J. D.—*continued.*

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Alleged unsoundness of ordinary steel ingots not justified, 145; apparent unwillingness of the Whitworth firm to grant licences under their patent, 146; recent tests of steel shot made against steel, or steel-faced, armour, 146.

ELLIS, T. C. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 443.]

ELLIS, W.

Correspondence:

Electrical railways, cxii.—Effect of the working of the City and South London railway on the magnetic instruments at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, 283.

ELLIS, W. H. M.

Discussion:

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Cause of the break-down of the "City of Paris," 104; twin-screw steamers built in the sixties by Messrs. Dudgeon for the Panama and Australian trade, 104.

ELLISSEN, A.

Experiments on the quantity of gas produced and its illuminating-power at various periods of carbonization, lxviii. 432.

ELSNER, J.

New type of accumulator for traction-work. *See* Weyde, F., F. Clas, and J. Elsner.

ELSTER, J., and H. Geitel.

On the electricity of flames, lxix. 499.

The electrification of gases by glowing bodies, lxxxix. 566.

ELWELL, P. B.

Discussion:

High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—Relative advantages of thick and of thin wire for winding dynamos, 197; drum armatures, 198; four-pole machines, 198.

ELWES, R. G.

Discussions:

Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Some experiments by Messrs. E. and R. Palmer on the Bari Doab canal, India, 255; objections to private control of irrigation-canals, 256; financial non-success of new tanks in India, 257; the Sirhind canal, 257.

Steam on common roads, ciii.—Experience on the steam-tramways of Northern Italy in accustoming horses to the passage of the engines, 36.

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Supply per head in various towns in the United States and Canada, 250; cost of meters and repairs, 251; the meter-system at Winnipeg, 252.

ELWORTH, H.

Correspondence:

Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Use of iron sleepers in Sweden precluded by the cheapness of wood, 71.

ELY, T. N.

Correspondence:

Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Favourable results on the Pennsylvania railroad, 130.

EMDEN, W.
Discussion:
Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Application of power-water for working the scenery of theatres and for protecting them from fire, 66.

EMERY, C. E.
"**The district distribution of steam in the United States**," xcvii. 196.
Historical account of the rise and development of the industry, 196.—New York Steam Company, 197.—Specially adapted details of the work, 199. Expansion-joints used by the New York and the Holly Companies, 199. Details of the mains, 202.—Boiler-house, 206.—Losses in transmission of steam, 207.—Leakage, 208.—Losses from all causes, 209. Cost of street-mains, 209.—Expenditure of the New York Company, 210.—Distribution of steam, 211.—Receipts and expenditure, 211.—Precautions necessary to obtain the full efficiency of a steam-plant, 212.—Unit adopted for the sale of steam, 216.—Price, 216.—Meters, 217.—Advantages of general introduction of steam in dwellings, 218. **Discussion**: Further explanation of leakage, 247; system of brickwork adopted as foundations for the pipes, 248: leaks due to bad workmanship, 249; correctness of the American practice of staying boiler-sheets, 250; precautions against leakage, 251; loss of pressure, 252; objections to the use of reducing-valves, 252; difficulties of the system of superheated steam as tried by the American District Steam Company, 253; mode of returning the water of condensation to the station, 253; use of the system in New York, 255: comparative value of steam and hot water for transmitting heat and power, 256; explanations as to working-cost, 259; use of gas for the production of power, 260; impossibility of using expansion-bends in a street, 261; regulation of temperature, 262: advantages of a district steam system, 263. **Correspondence**: Causes of leakage, 269; service-pipes, 270; opinion as to the practicability of the application of steam in London and other large cities, 270.
Flexure and transverse resistance of beams, lix. 329.
District steam-supply systems, cvi. 386.
Water-ram in steam-pipes, cviii. 481.

EMMENS, S. H.
Explosives and ordnance material, cviii. 525.

EMMERICH, —.
Experiments with the new quick-acting Westinghouse brake on the Baden State railway, xcviii. 459.

EMMERICH, Dr. R.
Sewage-disinfection, lxxiv. 339.

EMUNDTS, —.
Report on a locomotive-explosion. *See* Böcking, F., H. Vogt, and — Emundts.

ENDE, M. am.
"**On the weight and limiting dimensions of girder-bridges**," lxiv. 243.
Advanced state of the theory of the strength of bridges, 243.—Usual way of determining the weight of a girder-bridge, 244.—Determination according to the Author's formula, 246.—Coefficients and constants, 250.—Table showing the application of the formula to existing bridges, 252.—The formula for the weight of the parabolic girder, 255.—Application of the

ENDE, M. AM—*continued.*
formula for the parabolic girder-bridge, 259.—Summary, 262.—Appendixes: I, Theoretical weight of flanges in parabolic girder, 265.—II, Theoretical weight of web in ditto, for shearing forces only, 265.—III, Theoretical weight of wind-structure of ditto, 266.—IV, Table of weights of parabolic steel girder-bridges of the second degree, calculated by the formula, 270. **Discussion**: Very large girder-bridges, 271; previous writers on long girders, 272; length of the panels, 290; calculation of strength of long columns, 291. **Correspondence**: Difference of strain in rivets belonging to the same connection, 302; formula for parabolic girder-bridges, 303; alleged unusual proportion of depth to length in his system, 303; advantages of few and long members for a bridge, 304.

"**Formulas for the weights of girder-bridges,**" lxxxvii. 386.

DISCUSSIONS:

Steel for structures, lxix.—Members of a structure subjected to strains greater than the average axial strains, 39; converting an estimate for an iron bridge into one for a steel bridge, 41.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Method of determining wind-pressure by calculation from existing structures, 162; example of the Pacuare railway-bridge, Costa Rica, 164.

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Desirability of employing for bridges a material that extends freely and has a high breaking-stress, 120.

Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—General arrangement of the superstructure, 107; side-friction of caissons, 107; rolling out girders, 107; mathematical investigation of the strains, 107.

Tay viaduct, xciv.—Incomplete nature of Mr. Crawford Barlow's Paper, 116.

The Blaauw-Krantz railway-viaduct, Cape Colony, lxxx. 369.

ENDLWEBER, J.
Counterbalance gas-regulators, lix. 427.

ENGELEKE, G.
On machine ventilation in driving levels at Dudweiler, ciii. 466.

ENGEL-GROS, F.
Lifting-jack with an automatic brake, xcvi. 423.

ENGELS, Prof. H.
Road-bridge over the North Elbe at Hamburg. *See* GLEIM, C. O., and Prof. H. ENGELS.
Improving the navigability of a river by training, cxv. 422.
Technical schools in the United States, cxvii. 499.

ENGLAND, J. [Memoir, lxx. 415.]

ENGLER, Dr. K. O. V.
The causes of explosions in lamp-black furnaces, lxxxv. 473.

ENGLISH, Major T., *R.E.*
CORRESPONDENCE:
Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Beaumont tunnelling machine, 116.

ENGLISH, T. A. [Memoir, xcvii. 400.]

EPPELSHEIMER, W.
Discussion:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—The San Francisco cable-lines, 163; the Highgate Hill cable-line, 165.

EPSTEIN, L.
Correspondence:
Electrical railways, cxii.—The Epstein accumulators on the Birmingham Central Tramway Company's Bournbrook line, 283.

ERAUT, G., jun. [Memoir, cxvii. 391.]

ERDMENGER, Dr. L.
On the constitution of Portland cement, lix. 325.
On the improvement effected by storing Portland cement, lix. 328.
The cement question in England, lxiv. 349.
Experiments on the action of magnesia in Portland cement, cxiv. 401.

ERICSSON, J.
Correspondence:
Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Efficiency of the Ericsson high-speed steam-engine, 300.

ERNST, A.
On the efficiency of wedge-and-groove friction-wheels, lxix. 459.
On brakes and safety-winches, lxxii. 394.

ERSKINE, G. H. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 443.]

ESCHER, Prof. R.
Experiments on waste of steam in the steam-engine, lxviii. 392.

ESKRIGGE, W. L.
Discussion:
Machine-stoking, civ.—Power of machine-stokers to raise steam and to let it down quickly, 71: experience with sprinkler-stokers in a Lancashire cotton-mill, 71.

ESMARCH, Prof. E. von.
Disinfection by means of sunshine, cxvii. 439.

ESSON, W. B.
Discussions:
High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Magnets of Paterson and Cooper's dynamo, 203; toothed armatures, 204; high-speed engines at the International Inventions Exhibition, 205.
Alternate-current machinery, xcvii. — Induction-curve of the Mordey alternator, 67.

ESTRADA, E. D.
On the strength and other properties of Cuban woods, lxxvii. 386.

ESTRIDGE, Lieut.-Col. J. [Memoir, cvi. 349.]

EUGARD, A. C.
Notes on modern boiler-shop practice, cii. 389.

EUNSON, H. G.
"On a deep boring at Northampton," lxxiv. 270.
Object of the undertaking, 270.—Preliminary operations, 271.—Boring machinery, 272.—Lining-tubes, 274.—Progress of the boring, 276.—Testing the water, 278.—Appendix: Details of boring at Kettering Road and at Gayton, 281.

EVANS, C. T.
Correspondence:
Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—Doubtful expediency of basin-irrigation, 344.

EVANS, Sir F. H., Bart.
Discussion:
Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Desirability of knowing how far dependence may be placed upon one shaft, 105.

EVANS, F. J. [Memoir, lxiii. 311.]

EVANS, Sir J.
Discussions:
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Geology of the chalk-water system, 48.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Objections to the vagueness of several of Mr. J. T. Harrison's statements, 59; angle of friction of water in a porous body, 60; water absorbed by vegetation, 61; objections to Mr. Harrison's theories as to the gravel-beds at Datchet and Slough, 62; water abstracted from underground must affect the streams on the surface, 63.

EVANS, W. W. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 433.]
Correspondence:
River-steamers, lix.—Handling of the passenger-steamers on the Hudson river, 158; advantages of single engines for river-steamers, 159; Mr. Robert Napier's views on marine engines and boats, 159; Mr. Scott Russell's "wave-line" theory, 160; particulars of American steamers, 160; S.S. "Drew," 161; S.S. "Rhode Island," 161; S.S. "Pacific," 162; S.S. "Plainfield," 162; S.S. "J. M. White," 162; list of ferries and number of boats running at New York, 163.

EVANSON, F. M.
Correspondence:
District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Excessive leakage in the early days of the New York Steam Company, 265; cost of the works, 266; inquiry as to the laying of service-pipes, 267.

EVELEGH, L. F. [Memoir, cxv. 399.]

EVERETT, Prof. J. D.
Correspondence:
Tidal instruments, lxv.—Suggested modification of the harmonic analyser, 65.
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Facilities afforded by decimals for logarithmic calculations, 84; advantages of the American form of decimal coinage, 85.

EVERSHED, S.
Discussion :
Electrical measuring-instruments, cx.—Equally-divided scales, 42; progress in eliminating the error due to hysteresis, 43; the Evershed voltmeter, 45; the Evershed ammeter, 45; contrast between electrical measuring-instruments and pressure-gauges, 46; house meters, 46.

EVERSLEY, [Charles Shaw-Lefevre] Viscount. [Memoir, xcv. 360.]

EVRARD, A.
Tractional resistance on underground railways, lix. 352.

EVRARD, F.
Electric fire-alarms, lxxx. 454.

EVRARD, M.
Machine for washing and sorting coal, lx. 488.
A new form of coal-washing machine, c. 475.

EWART, H.
"**The Maligakanda service-reservoir, Colombo,**" cxvi. 284.
Reservoir as originally designed by Mr. Bateman, 284.—Failures, 287.—Unsuccessful attempts at repair, 289.—Report and recommendations of Sir John Fowler, 291.—Successful use of asphalt to render the floor and walls of the reservoir watertight, 294.—Tests made by Mr. W. H. Stanger of the comparative strength of different mixtures of asphalt and bitumen, 298.

EWING, Sir J. A.
Correspondence :
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—The late Professor Fleeming Jenkin's Paper on high-speed motors, 254; equalizing effects of inertia, 255.
Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Laboratory of the technical institute to be founded in connection with University College, Dundee, 136; Emery's testing-machine at Watertown arsenal, 136; suggested adoption of the term "yield-point," 137; importance of tests of wires, 139.
Manganese-steel, xciii.—Magnetic qualities of the material, 114.
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Value of Mr. Willans's experiments in view of the way in which the conditions of working had been varied, 255; initial condensation, 256; confusion of thermodynamic terms in Mr. Willans's Paper, 256.
Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Mode of reducing dissipation of energy through magnetic hysteresis, 99; viscous hysteresis, 99.

EWING, L. S. R. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 444.]

EXALL, W. [Memoir, lxvii. 405.]

EXNER, Prof. F.
On the electromotive force of a Daniell cell in electrostatic measure, and the determination of the ratio between the electrostatic and electromagnetic units, lxxiii. 464.

EYRIAUD DES VERGNES, —.
Correspondence :
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Experience of dredging with various machines at Dunkirk, 73; general cost, 82.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Complication of the problem in the tidal portions of rivers, 127; the improvement of the Adour, 127.
The establishment and maintenance of harbours on sandy shores, ci. 338.

F

FABER DU FAUR, A.
The sulphur deposits of Southern Utah, xcii. 493.

FABRI, Prof. R., and G. Ravaglia.
New alkaline-liquid battery, lxxix. 447.

FADDA, S.
"The design and construction of railway rolling stock in Italy," lxxxiii. 351.
Historical summary of the introduction of railways, 351.—The locomotive upon Italian railways, 353.—Materials and methods of construction employed in Italian engines, 363.—Carriages, 366.—Wagons, 372.—Notes upon the construction of goods-wagons, 373.—Notes upon the principal industries in Italy for furnishing railway material, 374.

FÄNNER, G.
Ice-barriers in the Danube, xcvi. 377.

FAHEY, C. S.
"The River Indus as a source of supply for irrigation-canals in Sind," lxxi. 279.
Modes of irrigating in Sind, 280.—Rainfall in Sind, and physical characteristics of the Indus, 283.—Buggaur and Kulree canals, 286.—Difficulties of maintaining the channel of the Indus, 288.—Present mode of taking the water for irrigation, 292.—Old, or Kokawaree, channel of the Indus, 295.

FAIJA, H.
"Results of experiments with Portland cement gauged with sea and fresh water under different conditions," lxvii. 349.
Object of the experiments, 349.—Form of briquette adopted, 350.—Results, 351.

"On the mechanical examination and testing of Portland cement," lxxv. 213.
Object of testing cement, 213.—Form of briquette, 215.—Influence of rate of applying the stress in tensile tests, 215.—Various tests employed, 217. Properties which a good cement should develop when tested, 218.—Advisability of adopting a universal standard specification, 221.—Appendixes: I. Cement gauger, 223.—II, Form of briquette, 225.—III, Summary of results of experiments on testing at different speeds, 225. IV, Forms of apparatus for filling the bushel measure, 226.—V, Apparatus for determining if cement is blowy, 228.—VI, Proposed suggestions or definitions, 229.

Discussions and Correspondence:
Portland cement, lxii.—Wet grinding, 185; amount of water to be used in mixing cement concrete, 186; weight versus specific gravity as a test, 186; sand test, 186; 7-day test, 187; form of briquette, 187; worthlessness of crushing-tests, 187; effect of using salt water for gauging samples, 187; testing-machines, 187.

FAIJA, H.—*continued.*

Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Concrete for foundations, 306; cement-tests made for the Chelsea works, 307.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Proportions in which concrete should be mixed, 166; plastic concrete, 166.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Proportion of water necessary in making concrete, 116; objection to the term "over-liming," 116; the manufacture of cement best left to the maker, 117; question of a standard specification, 117; failure of the cement concrete at Aberdeen, 117; materials from which Portland cement might be made, 118; most efficient processes for burning and grinding, 119; Dietrich apparatus for determining the amount of carbonate of lime in slurry, 119; nature of the phenomenon of "setting" in Portland cement, 119.

FAIRHOLME, Capt. C., *R.N.*

Discussion:

Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Advantages of the Abt system of triple rack worked by combined adhesion and tooth-wheeled locomotives, 147; the Abt system compared with the Fairlie system, 150.

FAIRLEY, W.

Correspondence:

Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Conditions to be taken into account in dealing with the question of sewage-disposal, 259.

FALSHAW, Sir J., Bart. [Memoir, xcix. 382.]

FANNING, J. T.

Correspondence:

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Temperature-effects on wrought-iron conduits observed in the United States, 148.

FARBAKY, J.

The smelting of auriferous pyrites at Zalatbna, cxviii. 531.

FARCOT, J.

The Moal steam-boiler, civ. 387.

FAREY, B. W. [Memoir, xciv. 298.]

FARFAN DE LOS GODOS, J. M. [Memoir, lxv. 364.]

FARGUE, L.

The regulation of river-channels, deduced from the widths of the bed of the Garonne, lxxii. 340.

FARMER, J. S. [Memoir, cxii. 374.]

Discussion:

Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Mr. Saxby's place in the history of interlocking, 190; alleged heavy expense of the interlocking system, 193; his electric slot and duplex detector, 193.

FARQUHAR, J. F. C.

Correspondence:

Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—Importance of regular admission of air to the burners of mineral-oil lamps, 225; his improvements in lamp-chimneys, 226; his filtering apparatus, 226.

FARQUHARSON, J.
Discussions :
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Admiralty experiments upon iron and steel plates, with and without the black oxide of iron, 105; results of the experiments continued after the dissolution of the Admiralty Boiler Committee in favour of steel, 106.
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Relative cost of the old and new systems in the Indian transport service, 40; detailed expenditure in the case of the troopship "Crocodile," 41; life of glow-lamps on board the "Malabar," 42; dynamos for electric lighting on shipboard, 44; governors, 44; wiring, 45; cut-outs, 45; dynamos of the "Himalaya," 46.
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Admiralty rules for boiler-plates, 150; experiments to determine the homogeneity of steel boiler-plates, 152.

FARRAR, J. [Memoir, xcviii. 390.]

FARRAR, S. H.
"**Note on the gold-fields of South Africa**," lxxxvi. 343.
Discussion :
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Efficiency of the Frue vanner, 67; the Scoular shaking-table, 67; results of tests of a new concentrator for gold ores, 68; cost of concentration of South African gold ores, 68.

FARRELL, J. B. [Memoir, cxiii. 344.]

FARREN, G.
Correspondence :
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Comparison of various types of dams in Europe and America, 150.

FARRET, E.
Study on gunpowder. The Wetteren powder, lxiii. 435.

FAUNCE-DELAUNE, C. D.
Correspondence :
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Preservation of hop-poles, 181.

FAUQUIER, —.
On the stiffness of hemp ropes and leather belting, cxvi. 455.

FAVÉ, —.
Application of electricity to the transmission of power, lxxxiv. 524.

FAWCETT, J. H.
Discussion :
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—The square-set system of timbering, 165; open-cast working now adopted for the upper part of the lode, 165; geology of the Broken Hill lode, 165; method proposed for treating the sulphides, 166; alleged multiplicity of processes tried at Broken Hill, 166; cost of production of an ounce of silver, 167; lead-poisoning, 168; outlay on the plant, 168; position of the most recently sunk shafts, 168.

FAWCUS, W. P. J.
"**Light-draught launch.**" *See* Cowan, E. W., and W. P. J. Fawcus.

FAWCUS, W. P. J., and E. W. Cowan.

"**The Keswick water-power electric-light station,**" cii. 154.

General description of the station, 154.—Turbine, 156.—Engine, 157.—Boiler, 157.—Alternator, 157.—Overhead mains, 158.—Transformers, 161. Tests of the machinery, 161.—Comparison between the illuminating power of the glow-lamp and gas, 163. **Discussion**: The Lynton water-power station, 181; lightning-fuse at Keswick, 182; commercial details of the installation, 182; surface leakage, 182; cost of the reserve steam-power, 182; type of turbine used, 183; influence of velocity of approach, 183; reason for not making a brake-horse-power test of the machinery, 183. **Correspondence**: Lord Armstrong's installation at Cragside, 188; efficiency of the turbine, 188; necessity of frosted globes, or their equivalent, to soften the shadows from electric light, 189; insulation of the points of support of the wires, 189.

FAYOD, F.

The adoption of a standard brick in Switzerland, lxxiv. 301.

FEHRINGER, F.

Specifications for the strength of iron and steel, etc., lxxvi. 384.

FEIN, W. E.

Self-regulating electric search-light, xcv. 497.

FELIX, R.

The Como-Fino-Saronno steam-tramway, lxviii. 385.

FELL, J. B.

Discussion:

Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Cost of working the Fell system in New Zealand, 155; adoption of the Fell system by the Italian Government for working over the Mont Genévre pass, 156.

FERAY, L.

Hydraulic installation for the supply of the Oise-Aisne canal. *See* Meunier, E., and L. Feray.

FERET, R.

Correspondence:

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Results of tests made at the laboratory of the French Government at Boulogne, 162; action of sea-water on mortar, 165; proportion of water used in mixing concrete, 166.

Experiments on Portland cement, cii. 347.

On the compactness of hydraulic mortars, cxii. 383.

FERNIE, J.

"**Mild steel for the fire-boxes of locomotive engines in the U.S.A.,**" lxxii. 84.

Causes of the general adoption of steel fire-boxes in the United States, 84. Early steel fire-boxes of the Pennsylvania railroad, 85.—American process of manufacture of Siemens-Martin plates, 85.—Specifications of the Pennsylvania railroad for boiler and fire-box steel, 86.—Government inspection of steam-boilers in the United States, 88.—Testing-machine at the Watertown arsenal, 88.—Advantages of the absence of Government control of railroads in the United States, 89.—English type of copper fire-box, 89.—Requirements of a perfect fire-box, 90.—Description of a

FERNIE, J.—*continued.*
standard American steel fire-box, 91.—Mode of securing the tubes in the fire-box tube-plates, 93.—Appendix: Mileage of steel fire-boxes in sundry locomotives, Pennsylvania railroad, 95. **Discussion**: Testing-machines, 127; galvanic action in copper fire-boxes, 128: construction of tube-plates, 128; causes of the adoption of steel for American boxes, 128: points of railway practice in which American engineers had effected economy, 129; Mr. Fox's welded steel boiler-plates, 130.

Discussions:
River-steamers, lix.—Passenger-steamers on the Seine at Paris, 131; Rhine steamers, 132; want of progress in London steamers, 133; facilities afforded to American boats for landing end-on by the small rise of the tides, 133.
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Quantity of steam used in a reversing rolling-mill, 27; reversing versus non-reversing mills, 28; comparative make of rails at Seraing, Crewe, and Bethlehem, Pa., 28; best form of engine for working the rolls, 29; the reversing plate-mill, 29; progress in the working of steel, 29.
Steel for structures, lxix.—American bridges constructed wholly or partially of steel, 64; rolled links for bridge-construction, 65; control by the Board of Trade in England, 66; elasticity of American structures, 66; wire cables of the New York and Brooklyn bridge, 66.

FERRARIS, E.
Gas calciner for zinc-ores, lxxxviii. 538.
Magnetic separation of zinc ores at Monteponi, cix. 483.

FERRARIS, Prof. G.
Theoretical and experimental researches on Gaulard and Gibbs's secondary generator, lxxxiii. 535.
Results of some experiments on the Zipernowski transformer, lxxxiii. 537.

FERREL, Dr. W.
The maxima and minima tide-predicting machine, lxxvi. 393.
The law of thermal radiation, xcix. 515.

FEUSSNER, Dr. K.
The resistance of the electric arc and dynamo-armature, xcii. 511.
Leduc's magnetometers, xcii. 518.

FFORDE, J.
Discussion:
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Advantage of uniform gauge, 143; American pin-connected structures, 144; laying out railways in Portugal, 145; Serra do Mar incline of the São Paulo railway, Brazil, 145.

FICHET, A.
Correspondence:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Muller and Fichet's universal gas-producer, 83.

FICHTNER, —.
The peculiarities in the wear of paving-sets, xcviii. 433.

FIDDES, J.
Correspondence:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Working of a hopper-dredger at Ayr, constructed by Messrs. Fleming and Ferguson, of Paisley, 85.

FIDLER, T. C.
"Continuous-girder bridges," lxxiv. 196.
Appendix: Demonstrations, 203–214.
"On the practical strength of columns and of braced struts," lxxxvi. 261.
Euler's theory, 262.—Ideal column, 263.—Practical deflection of columns, 266.—Practical strength of columns, 269.—Wrought-iron columns, 271.—Mr. J. Christie's experiments on wrought-iron and steel struts, 271.—Columns with fixed ends, 276.—Cast-iron columns, 277.—Steel columns, 278.—Practical breaking-weight of columns, 279.—Braced struts and piers, 280.—Working-strength of columns, 281.—Concluding observations, 285.—Appendixes: Curve of the elastic column, 288.—Equilibrium of the bent column, 289.—Deflection of a braced strut with flanges of unequal stiffness, 290.—Strength of columns with inequality of modulus, 291.
Correspondence:
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Analysis of the strains produced in a girder by rolling over, 207.
Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Causes of resistance, 47; various systems of radial axles, 48; Fidler's system, 49; experiments by Mr. J. Brunton and himself on the tractive resistance of his six-wheeled cars on curves, 51.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Design and erection of the Sukkur bridge, 182.

FIELD, C. J.
Development of generating-stations for power and incandescent light, ci. 392.

FIELD, R.
Discussion:
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Velocity of the wind at various elevations, 169; formulas for reducing velocity to pressure, 170; rate of increase of wind-pressure with height, 171; error in the usual mode of calculating velocity from Robinson's anemometer, 171; ratio of maximum to mean pressure of the wind, 174; diagrams given in the report of the Wind-Pressure Commission, 174.

FIELDING, J.
Discussions:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Connection of Messrs. Fielding and Platt with the introduction and development of Mr. Tweddell's hydraulic tools, 121; necessity of cranes and lifting-apparatus for use with hydraulic tools, 121; adoption of 1,500 lbs. per square inch as a normal pressure, 122; economy of hydraulic tools, 123; hydraulic riveting of iron ships, 123; hydraulic-main system, 123; hydraulic lifts, 124.
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—Advantages and disadvantages of reciprocation, 160; the Fielding rotary engine, 162.
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Gas-engine starters, 70; consecutive-impulse engines versus engines employing the Otto cycle, 71; connecting-rod and bearings, 72; removal of products of combustion from the cylinder, 73.

FIFE, Lieut.-Gen. J. G.
Correspondence:
Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—The barrage of the Nile at Cairo, 345; question of basin-irrigation, 345; clearance of the choked canals, 345; irrigation for rice-lands in Sind, 346.

FIGUIER, L.
Heating railway foot-warmers by electricity, lxxxv. 496.

FINDLAY, C. F.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Design of masonry dams, 153.

FINDLAY, Sir G. [Memoir, cxiii. 362.]
CORRESPONDENCE :
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Absence of railway facilities, 91.
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Reasons for the adoption of oil-gas lighting by the London and North Western Railway Company, 166.

FINES, Dr.
On the measurement of wind-pressure. Incompleteness of Borda's formula. lxxi. 426.

FINETI, B.
Water-supply of Venice, lxxxi. 380.

FINK, F.
Resistances of floating bodies with flat sides, cxvii. 423.

FINKENER, Dr. R. H.
The influence of manganese on the strength of iron. *See* WEDDING, Dr. G. F. H., Dr. R. H. FINKENER, and Prof. L. SPANGENBERG.
On the results obtained in seeking for a supply of pure subsoil-water for Berlin, lxxxvi. 436.

FIRBANK, R. [Memoir, lxxii. 317.]

FIRKET, A.
The origin and mode of formation of coal, cxvii. 498.

FIRTH, T.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Difference in the temper of the pressed and unpressed ingots tested by Mr. Greenwood, 194.

FISCHER, B.
The subsoil-water of Kiel, with special reference to the iron contained therein and to experiments undertaken to effect its removal, cxii. 426.

FISCHER, H.
The most suitable diameters for steam-pipes, lxii. 412.
Heating and ventilating the Bourse in Berlin, lxxi. 522.
Belt carriers and other machinery for similar purposes, cx. 425.

FISCHER, K.
The production of water-jets by means of liquid carbonic acid, lxxxv. 500.

FISCHER, S.
The destruction of artesian-well pipes, c. 462.

FISCHER, W.
On the tension over fluid and solid substances of their saturated vapours, lxxxvii. 575.

FISHER, G. [Memoir, cvii. 398.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Working of the old incline at Aberdare junction on the Taff Vale railway, 127.

FISHER, H. O.
DISCUSSION:
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—System of Messrs. Mackenzie, Clunes and Holland, 212; signalling of the Taff Vale railway, 213.

FISHER, O.
DISCUSSION:
Petroleum-engines, cix.—The Capitaine oil-engine, 56.

FITZGERALD, Admiral C. C. P.
DISCUSSION:
Armour for ships, xcviii.—His preference, from a tactical point of view, for one large ship over four small ones, 34; the money question not of interest for sailors, 36; bad policy of building cheap ships, 36.

FITZGERALD, D.
On the cleansing of aqueducts, lxxvii. 414.
The spongilla in main water-pipes, lxxxvi. 439.
Spontaneous evaporation, lxxxviii. 516.

FITZGERALD, J. L.
Comparison of water-supply systems from a financial point of view, cv. 349.

FITZGERALD, M. F.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Importance in works of river-improvement of securing a free outfall at the lowest possible level, 166; periodical excess of the flow of a river over the observed rainfall as instanced by the Shannon, 106; effects of the new Witham outfall-channel on the discharge-channel of the Welland, 108.
Screw-propeller, cii.—Non-existence of any essentially best forms of helix, 124; unsoundness of the usual mode of treating the question theoretically on the basis of a propeller-blade of small thickness and uniform pitch, 125; negative slip, 126; his conception of the best mode of designing a propeller, 127; indicated power of various ships as compared with the calculated power on his system, 128; the "antispire" of Messrs. Desgoffe and de Georges, 130.

FITZ-GIBBON, A. C. [Memoir, lxxxix. 466.]

FITZJAMES, F. [Memoir, lxvii. 396.]

FITZMAURICE, Sir M.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Experience on the Chignecto ship-railway with concrete mixed in frosty weather, 181.
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Machine-drilling versus hand-drilling, 159; methods of removing the debris from the face, 159; comparative cost of, and progress made by, hand- and machine-drilling in a tunnel through whinstone rock, 160; drilling in rock cuttings, 161.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Flooring of the viaduct, 125.

FLACHAT, E.
On sifting earth, lxxxix. 502.
The schiseophone, cv. 430.

FLAMACHE, A.
On the employment of metal sleepers, cxv. 448.

FLAMANT, A.
Correspondence:
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Examination of the conclusion that the actual thrust is generally less than that shown by theory, 209; Professor Boussinesq's formula for retaining-walls, 210; need for discrimination between failures due to the walls themselves and those due to unstable foundations, 211.
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Theory that the interior pressure of flowing water is less than in still water, 65; alleged transverse convexity of surface, 66; supposed current from the bank towards the centre, 66.
Report of the International Commission on the Suez canal, lxxxiv. 473.
Resistance to crushing of stone partially loaded, xci. 471.
On swell and chopping waves. *See* Saint-Venant, N. de, and A. Flamant.
On the influence on the flexure of beams of the superficial position of the load, cxv. 414.

FLANNERY, Sir J. F., Bart.
Discussion and Correspondence:
River-steamers, lix.—Subdivision by bulkheads, 125; effect of deck-cabins on stability, 125; Mersey ferry-boats, 125; resisting qualities of the horizontal deck, 126; need for proper disposition of watertight subdivisions, 126.
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Reduction of weight in marine engines, 152; piston-speed of the SS. "Parisian," 153; increase in the rate of combustion, 153; forced blast, 153; high-speed vessels, similar to the "Polyphemus," under construction by the Austrian government, 153.
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Electric lighting of the Birkenhead ferry-steamers, 81.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—State of the question after the lapse of 10 years, 102; Herreshoff system, 103; circulation in the Thornycroft boiler, 103; boilers of the ordinary type carrying high pressure, 103; importance of the element of continuous steaming in regard to the adoption of tubulous boilers for long voyages, 104; the "Propontis," 104; curved versus straight tubes, 104; high duty of the Thornycroft boiler shown by Professor Kennedy's trials, 104.
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Position of the engine-room in tank steamers, 241; transport of oil outwards and general cargo homewards in the same vessel, 242.

FLATHER, J. J.
Rope driving, cxvi. 457.

FLECHNER, R.
On nickel mining and smelting, lxxxix. 555.

FLEITMANN, T.
On the nature of the welding of iron and nickel, xcvi. 443.

FLEMING, Prof. J. A.
DISCUSSIONS:
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Governing at the New York Central illuminating-station, 213; connection between the life of glow-lamps and electromotive force, 213.
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Alternating-current electric station at Rome, 76.
Electrical measuring-instruments, cx.—Electrostatic voltmeters, 38; the three-voltmeter method of measuring power taken up in an inductive circuit, 40; house-meters for alternating-current supply from central stations, 42.

FLEMING and FERGUSON, Messrs.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Most marked example of improvement by dredging furnished by the Tyne, 86; invention of the travelling ladder for bucket-dredgers, 87; construction of the bucket-ladder, 87.

FLETCHER, H. A. [Memoir, lxxviii. 417.]

FLETCHER, J. W.
"On balancing or overcoming the effects of foreign currents on telegraph-circuits," xciv. 259.
Appendix: Particulars of usage of anti-earth-current commutators, London and North-Western railway, 1884–88, 262.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Telegraph and signal departments should be kept distinct, 199; history of interlocking signals, 200: signal service of the London and North-Western railway, 201; example of regulations for working on a line crossing a drawbridge, 203.
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Desideratum, in a satisfactory system of electric lighting, that each vehicle should carry its own lighting-power, 167; cost, per lamp, of electric lighting, 168.

FLETCHER, L. B.
A determination of the B. A. unit in terms of the mechanical equivalent of heat, lxxxi. 421.

FLETCHER, L. E.
DISCUSSION:
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Causes of various boiler-explosions on which he had been called upon to report, 135; employment of steel for boilers, 140; different forms of boiler-stay, 143; mode of bending plates for the cylindrical shell, 144; grooving in locomotive-boilers, 144; multiple explosions, 146; vertical internally-fired boilers, 148.

FLETCHER, HARRISON & Co., Messrs.
CORRESPONDENCE:
River-steamers, lix.—Dimensions, etc., of five American river-steamers constructed by them, 164.

FLEURY, J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Jetties versus dredging, 152; the improvement of the Seine, 152.
Harbour-works at Réunion Island. *See* JOUBERT, —, and J. FLEURY.
Experiments of Mr. de Mas on the resistance to traction of barges, cxvi. 411.

FLIEGNER, Prof. A. F.
Experiments on the theory of the reaction turbine, lx. 480.
On the determination of the principal points of an indicator-diagram, lxviii. 394.
On the influence of intermediate tuyeres in the blast-pipe of locomotives, xci. 494.
Self-regulating brake, c. 487.

FLORENTIN, A.
Works on the Marne and Saône canal, cv. 354.

FLOTEN, W. van.
On combustion in the hearth of the blast-furnace, cxii. 438.

FLOWER, J. J. A. [Memoir, xcv. 384.]

FLOWER, Major L.
Discussions:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Proposal to barge the London sludge to sea wasteful and extravagant, 249; value of black-ash waste as a disinfectant for sewage, 251; estimated cost of chemicals for London, 251; disposal by the filter-press, 251; cremation, 251; cost of working filter-presses, 252.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Very little variation in the level of the Banstead well, 71; danger of pollution by surface water, 71.

FLOYER, G. W. [Memoir, ciii. 383.]

FLYNN, P. J. [Memoir, cxviii. 445.]

FODERÀ, O.
Notes on the production of pozzolana in the provinces of Rome and Naples. *See* Demarchi, L., and O. Foderà.

FÖPPL, Dr. A.
On the storage of the alternating current, cii. 411.

FÖRSTER, B. R.
A comparison of hydraulic and pneumatic boring-machines, lxix. 469.
On separate ventilation and its cost, lxx. 496.
The subterranean electric railway at Zauckerode, lxxiii. 474.
On the application of electricity to subterranean ventilation, lxxiv. 353.

FÖRSTER, Dr. W.
Electric time-signalling on the German coast, xc. 563.

FOGERTY, J.
Discussions:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Causes which led to the destruction of the Dale Dyke bank of the Bradfield reservoir, 56.
Asphalt, lx.—Laying concrete so as to avoid cracks, 285; unsuitability of clay foundations for asphalt pavements, 286; slipperiness, 286; laying gas- and water-pipes in the roadways, 286.
Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Dam across Lake Y, 34; position of the locks, 35; lock-gates, 35; pumping-machinery, 36; effect of the works in increasing the difficulty of dealing with the sewage of Amsterdam, 36; large amount of dredging probably required to keep the harbour open, 38.

FOGERTY, J.—*continued.*

Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Superiority of roller-mills to millstones, 244; injurious influence of the germ on flour, 245; bran, 245; Messrs. Swayne and Bovill's process of milling, 245; differential rollers, 246.

FOL, H., and E. SARASIN.

Penetration of daylight into the waters of the Lake of Geneva and the Mediterranean, xciv. 414.

FOLKARD, A. C.

DISCUSSION:

Torpedo-boats and yachts, lxvi.—Best form of screw-propeller, 111; Mr. de Bay's propeller, 111.

FOLKARD, C. W.

"The analysis of potable water, with special reference to the determination of previous sewage contamination," lxviii. 57.

Backward condition of organic chemistry, 57.—Various ways in which water becomes contaminated, 58.—Methods employed by analysts to detect contamination, 59.—Incineration in a platinum dish, 62.—Frankland and Armstrong's process, 62.—Albuminoid-ammonia process, 63.—Permanganate process, 64.—The bearing of biological and microscopical research on the question, 65.—Adequacy or inadequacy of the proposed remedial measures, 68. **Discussion:** His statement that chemists were powerless to discriminate between wholesome and unwholesome water, 97; previous sewage contamination, 97; disagreements among water-analysts as to any common mode of analysis, 98; the permanganate process, 98; hard water, 98; oxidation in a running stream, 99; the germ theory, 100; epidemic of typhoid fever at Lausen, Switzerland, 100; influence of improved sanitation on the death-rate of London, 101; storm-water overflows, 101; statement that low death-rates frequently accompanied offensive states of rivers, 102; distinction between living and dead organic matter, 102.

DISCUSSIONS:

Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Experiments of Dr. Medlock and Mr. J. Quick on metallic iron as a filtering material, 70; mode of action of spongy iron in purifying water, 71; cost of the spongy-iron process, 72.

Water-purification, lxxxv.—The gelatine process of Dr. Koch, 240.

FONTAINE, A.

Cylindrical sluice-gates on the locks of the Canal du Centre, lxxxviii. 504.

FONTAINE, H.

Gramme's improved dynamo-electric machine, lx. 501.

Experiments on the transmission of energy by means of dynamo-electric machines coupled in series, lxxxviii. 533.

FONTVIOLANT, B. DE.

Construction and use of influence-lines of stress in solid and in latticed arches hinged at the springings, ci. 316.

On the determination of the maximum shearing-forces produced in a single independent girder-bridge by the passage of the "typical train," cix. 439.

FONVIELLE, W. DE.

Revolving magnetic field, c. 499.

FOORD, A. M. [Memoir, cxvi. 381.]

FOOTNER, H.

"On the wear of steel rails," lxxxiv. 436.

FORBES, Prof. G.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—A cause for the occasional extinction of glow-lamps on shipboard, 81.

High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Modern improvements in dynamos, 211; Mr. Kapp's magnetization-formula, 212; different types of dynamos at present in use, 215.

Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Mr. Chance's idea of concentrating the light on different parts of the sea, 274; phenomenon of the double flash in electric lighthouses, 274; alternating-current versus continuous-current dynamos, 274; the De Meritens dynamo, 275; Sir James Douglass's fluted carbons, 276; use of accumulators in electric lighthouses, 276.

Electrical tramways, xci.—Fixed conductors versus storage-batteries, 220; Dr. E. Hopkinson's conductor, 220; mode of gearing the motor to the driving-wheels, 221; the Edison-Hopkinson dynamo, 221; electrical propulsion in the United States, 222.

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Simplicity of geometrical treatment of the theory, 47; units and nomenclature, 48; importance of the use of alternating currents, 48; system of Gaulard and Gibbs, 49; dynamos worked in parallel or separately, 50; switchboard set up by Messrs. Ganz and Co. at Rome, 51; experience in America against working in parallel, 53; similarity between various types of dynamos, 54; Mordey machine, 55; single-coil alternator, 56; Parsons machine, 56; speed of alternations, 56; converters, 56.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Combined efficiency of dynamos and motors, 39; electrical driving of winches and capstans, 40.

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Early proposal of Messrs. Merry and Cuninghame to use electricity for coal-cutters, 133; danger of electricity in fiery mines, 134; the Tesla electric motor in the United States, 135.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Kensington and Pall Mall central station, 39; the term "load-factor," 40; means of obviating the loss at central stations, arising from having to run the engines during times of light load, 40; use of accumulators, 41; high- versus low-pressure systems, 43.

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Introduction of gas-power into electric central stations, 77.

FORBES, J. S.

Discussion:

River-steamers, lix.—Requirements for a suitable steamer for passenger-service between Battersea bridge and Richmond, 144; prize offered by him for the best design for such a boat, 145.

FORCHHEIMER, Prof. P.

Correspondence:

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The design of masonry dams, 155; cold-weather cracks in concrete walls, 156.

On the pressure of, and motion in, masses of dry sand, lxxii. 331; lxxv. 331.

Ismid and Angora railway, cvii. 494.

FORD, S. A.

The amount of manganese required to remove the oxygen from iron, after it has been blown in a Bessemer converter, lxv. 441.

Method for the estimation of manganese in spiegels, irons, and steels, lxv. 444.

FORDE, A. W. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 436.]

FOREL, F. A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Value of Professor Milne's seismological work in Japan and its application to the observations of earthquakes in Europe, 314.

FOREST, H.
Locomotive traverser, xciv. 355.

FORIS, G.
Navigation by night on the Suez canal, lxxxvi. 420.
Transmission of electric energy at Domène (Isère), cii. 414.
Cable-railway at Havre, cvi. 370.
Light narrow-gauge railway in France, cxviii. 480.

FORQUIGNON, —.
Malleable cast iron and the annealing of steel, lxvii. 492.

FORREST, A. [Memoir, cxviii. 459.]

FORREST, B. J.
"Railway work in Argentina," cxviii. 375.
Development of the Gran Chaco, 375.—Description of the railway constructed, 376.—Bridges and their erection, 377.—Buildings, 379.—Telegraph, 380.—Rolling stock, 380.—Water-supply, 381.—Sugar- and saw-mills, 382.—Timbers used in the colony, 383.—Appendix: Prices of labour and materials, 384.

FORREST, J.
Remarks in acknowledging the presentation of his portrait to the Institution by the Council, ciii. 2.

FORREST, R. E.
DISCUSSION:
Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Water-duty allowed in Colorado, 246; distribution-channels, 247; Indian practice in respect of distribution-channels, 247; control of the movement and distribution of water in India, 248; desirability of a complete set of observations on the flow of water in medium-sized channels, 249; maintenance of irrigation-channels, 249.

FORSBERG, G. A.
On new forms of Swedish hearth- and welding-furnaces, lxxvii. 446.

FORSTER, G. B.
DISCUSSION:
Manufacture of salt, xc.—Probable compulsory abandonment of the hydraulic system at Middlesbrough in favour of regular mining, 152; cost of sinking shafts dependent on the quantity of water met with, 152.

FORSYTH, W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Weirs, lx.—Irish weirs, 112; weir designed for the Shannon on the principle of Teddington weir, 112; action of oblique weirs, 113; majority of the weirs constructed in Ireland of late years oblique, 114; bear-trap sluice, 114; the recommendations of Messrs. Forsyth and Manning in respect of the Shannon, 115.

FORWOOD, Sir W. B.
Discussion:
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Employment of electrical traction, 85; cost of working, 87; financial success of the line, 88.

FOSTER, Dr. C. Le N.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Accidents in metalliferous mines, 148.
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Electric rock-drills, 138; diamond drills, 139.
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Conditions in which gold is found in deposits, 146; causes of the "sickening" of mercury, 147; the Gates ore-crusher, 147; Cornish rolls, 148; Agricola's work on mining, 148; German origin of stamps, 148; heating the water supplied to a mill not necessary, 149; cost of gold-crushing at the Morgan mine, North Wales, 149.
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Collection of "gossans" from Broken Hill exhibited at the Colonial Exhibition in 1887, 156; statement as to rich silver lodes generally occurring in arid and barren regions, 156; the square-set system of timbering mines, 156; injury to health from lead-poisoning, 157.
Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Literature of the subject, 235; weight of coal-briquettes, 235; manufacture of brown-coal briquettes in Germany, 236.

FOSTER, Prof. G. C.
Discussion:
Measurement of high temperatures, cx.—Fahrenheit temperatures attained in the Author's operations, 176.

FOSTER, W.
"Experiments on the composition and destructive distillation of coal," lxxvii. 162.
Results of ultimate analyses of coal and coke, 163.—Proximate analyses of coal, 164.—Disposition of the sulphur of coal by destructive distillation in a close vessel, 165.—Disposition of the nitrogen of coal by the same process, 167.—Ammonia in the crude coal-gas, 168.—Cyanogen present in the crude coal-gas, 169.—Nitrogen unaccounted for, 170.—Nitrogen remaining in the coke, 170.—Some technical points arising from a consideration of the foregoing, 175.—Appendix: Results of ultimate and proximate analyses of samples of coal and coke, 181.—Addendum, 234. **Discussion:** Explanation of his tables of analyses, 183; nitrogen in coke, 205; analyses of coal, 206; sulphur compounds in gas, 207; gaseous fuel, 207. **Correspondence:** Question of priority in the treatment of coke for ammonia, 233; ash in the samples of coal examined by him, 234; thermal value of water-gas, 234; amount of fuel required to convert coke into gaseous fuel, 234.
Discussions:
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Existence of nitrogen in gas-tar residuals, 168; preservative qualities of pitch, 169.
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Recovery of the nitrogen of coke as ammonia, 62.
Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Closed-vessel experiments the safest standpoint whence to discuss the question, 29; early theories of the rate of explosion, 30; probable influence of cooling of the walls on the loss of pressure, 30; inaccuracies of pressure-gauges, 31.

FOSTER, W.—*continued.*

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Iron bottles used by the Portable Gas Company, 335; oil-gases produced from the distillation of petroleum, 336; chemistry of oil-gas, 336.

Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—Defence of the British standard candle, 139; difference in quality of light from various sources, 140.

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Various methods of manufacturing cheap fuel-gas, 51; experiment on the combustion of coal-gas and air in a closed vessel, 52.

FOULIS, W.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Application of Siemens producers at the Glasgow gasworks, 85.

Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—Need of mechanical appliances in modern gasworks, 231; the Siemens regenerative furnace, 231.

FOURACRES, C. [Memoir, lxxviii. 418.]

FOUSSEREAU, G.

On the electrical resistance of glass at low temperatures, lxxv. 420.

FOWLER, A. F.

Correspondence:

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Method of depositing concrete in situ for the south breakwater at the entrance to the Tees, 63.

Training of rivers, cxviii.—The use of models in designing river-works, 151; the estuary of the Ribble, 151.

FOWLER, A. M.

Discussion:

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Failure of the A B C system at Leeds, 202.

FOWLER, C. P.

Correspondence:

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Method of constructing the breakwaters at the entrance to the Tees, 63.

Training of rivers, cxviii.—The river Loughor, South Wales, 143; effect of divergent training-walls, 146.

FOWLER, F. [Memoir, cxiv. 372.]

FOWLER, G.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Apparent excessive cost of sinking, 80; waters met with in sinking, 81; tubbing, 82; downward filtration, 83; size of the shafts, 85; winding-engine, 86.

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Steam conveyed in pipes and rope-driven gearing serious competitors with electricity, 176; coal-cutters, 177.

FOWLER, Sir J., Bart.

Correspondence:

Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Portions of the Inner Circle constructed by different engineers, 68; discouragements encountered during the construction of the line, 69; the tunnels, 69; special works, 70; ventilation, 70.

FOWLER, J. [Memoir, xcv. 371.]

"**Dredgers and dredging on the Tees,**" lxxv. 239.

Appendixes: Cost of plant and of operations for 3 years, 243.

"**River Tees improvements,**" xc. 344.

State of the river in 1852, 344.—Low-water training-walls, 345.—Dredging and blasting, 348.—Breakwaters, 349.—Reclamation, 352.—General remarks, 353.—Appendixes: I, Cost of dredging, 355.—II, South Gare breakwater, 356.—III, Tides of the Tees, 557.

CORRESPONDENCE:

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Effect of training-walls in the Seine the same as elsewhere, 322; depth on the Tees bar unaltered for a century, 323; parallel drawn between the Seine and the Mersey of no practical value, 324.

FOWLER, P.

DISCUSSION:

British and metric measures, lxxx.—Advantages of the metric system, 49.

FOX, Sir D.

DISCUSSIONS:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Strength of iron and steel at low temperatures as instanced by fractures in steel tires in North America, 195; desirability of experiments on larger specimens and under a greater range of temperature than obtained by Mr. Webster, 195.

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Absolute uniformity of size impracticable, 122; breaking-stress and reduction of area as indications of quality, 123; tests of struts for large railway-bridges for India, 123; American tests of full-sized columns and struts, 124.

Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Pumping in sandy soil, 56; ventilation of the line, 56; importance of a good invert in tunnel work, 56.

Locomotives engines, lxxxi.—Machine riveting, 145; system of attaching a driver to a particular locomotive, 146.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Effect of reclamation-works on the regime of the river Ribble, 294.

Economical railways, lxxxv.—Use of level crossings the main factor in the economy of American railways, 122; gradual assimilation of American to English practice, 123; pin-connected bridges, 124; American locomotives, 125.

Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Enterprise of the promoters, 104; quantity of water pumped, 105; drainage-heading, 105; necessity of steep gradients, 105; fallacy of the idea of ventilating a single tunnel by the action of the train, 106; blow-holes impossible on the Mersey railway, 106; safety of the lift-system adopted, 107; type of locomotive employed, 107.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Great improvements made in dredgers of late years, 55; use of the suction dredge for sinking cylinders, 55; type of grab best adapted for dealing with material containing small stones, 56; difficulty of using a grab on soft silt, 56; Gatmell excavator, 56.

Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Mode of erecting the superstructure, 105; deflection of the girders, 106; disregard of artistic considerations in the Hooghly bridge, 106; difficulties with deep foundations in quick-running rivers, 106.

Tay viaduct, xcix.—Provision for filling in with rubble the spaces scoured

FOX, Sir D.—*continued.*
out in proximity to the cylinders during sinking, 119; weighting the cylinders, 120; material and mode of sinking of the cylinders, 120.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Uncertainty of borings in the beds of rivers, as instanced in the foundations of the Esk viaduct, near Whitby, 157; efficient nature of the Indian well-foundations, 158; importance of not crowding the wells together, 158; canting of large cylinders, 158.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Trustworthy cement to be had in abundance if care taken in inspection, 111; use of Portland cement in thin walls, 111; precautions to be observed in using cement concrete, 112.
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Disadvantage of the circular section for tunnels, 152; use of brindle bricks for lining purposes, 152: need of efficient drainage and ample headings to secure economical and expeditious construction, 153.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Difficulties met with in the construction, 88; most economical span for the normal structure, 90; use of Hobson flooring, 90; foundations, 91; parapet, 91; stations, 92; Board-of-Trade inspection, 93; considerations determining the adoption of electrical traction, 93; details of cost, 95.

FOX, D. M.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Conditions suited to the adoption of steep inclines, 127; working of the inclined planes on the Serra do Mar, São Paulo railway, 128; nature of the traffic on the São Paulo railway, 129; average daily cost of working the inclines, 130.
Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—The inclines on the São Paulo railway, Brazil, 163; cost of working these inclines, 165.

FOX, F. (Bristol).
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Macdonnell, or Adams, sleepers, 71; their use on the Bristol and Exeter section of the Great Western railway, 72.

FOX, F. (London).
"**The Mersey railway**," lxxxvi. 40.
General and historical description, 40.—Drainage-heading and pumping machinery, 41.—River tunnel, 47.—Explosives, 48.—Land tunnels, 49.—Covered ways and retaining-walls, 49.—Stations, 50.—Hydraulic lifts, 50.—Ventilation, 53.—Engines and fans, 54.—Lighting of stations, 57.—Permanent way, 57.—Signals and telegraph, 58.—Locomotives and rolling stock, 58.—Extensions, 59.—Cost per mile, 59. **Discussion**: Saving of 15 minutes in the transit by tunnel as against the ferry-boats, 80; ventilation, 80; drainage and ventilation-headings, 85; air-escape in the shaft-tubbing, 86; objections to the suggestion that, for ventilating purposes, a tunnel should be divided longitudinally by a vertical diaphragm, 108; quantity of water to be pumped, 108; comparative cost of gas and electric lighting, 109; traffic capacity of the tunnel, 109.
"**Viaduct over the river Esk at Whitby, and the embankments and culverts in the ravines**," lxxxvi. 303.
Indian system of brick wells adopted for the river-piers, 304.—Difficulty in bedding the cylinders on the rock, 305.—Arches, 307.—Quantities of work in the structure, 308.—Stability of the structure under wind-pressure, 308.—Embankments and culverts, 309.

FOX, F.—*continued.*

"**The Hawarden bridge,**" cviii. 304.

Situation and object of the bridge, 304.—Piers and abutments, 305.—Fenders, 307.—Swing-bridge, 308.—Bascule movement, 309.—Lifting-apparatus at the tail end, 309.—Pivot cross-bearing girder, 309.—Cross-head and suspending-bolts, 310.—Pivot, 310.—Rotatory rams, 311.—Retarding-gear, 311.—Steadying-rollers, 312.—Tail-rollers and hand-gear, 313.—Mechanical locking, 313.—Automatic closing of rails and footbridge, 314.—Motive power, 314.—Opening of bridge, 315.—Steel in girders, 315.—Inspection and test-load, 315.—Signalling, 315.—Cost, 316.—Appendix: Weight of swing-span and moving parts, 317.

"**The Liverpool overhead railway.**" *See* GREATHEAD, J. H., and F. FOX.

DISCUSSION:

Sinking colliery-shafts, lxxi.—Working of the Kind-Chaudron system, 207; Mr. W. Coulson's suggestion to put a safety-pipe behind the tubbing as a vent for accumulations of gas, 208; pumping at the Mersey tunnel works, 208; greatest depth at which compressed-air work was practicable, 209.

FOX, Capt. H. C.

Indian water-supply: Secunderabad waterworks, lxiii. 373.

FOX, S.

DISCUSSIONS:

Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Manufacture of corrugated flues of steel for steam-boilers, 113.

Steam-boilers, lxxx.—The corrugated flue for boilers, 168.

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Influence of price on the results obtained from steel plates when worked, 169.

FOX, W.

"**Borings in the chalk at Bushey, Herts,**" xc. 21.

Proposals of the Colne Valley Water Company, 21.—Bore-hole, 21.—Strata passed through, 22.—Observations of the effect of pumping on the water-level in the bore-hole, 23.—Second bore-hole, 25.—Yield of the combined wells, 27. **Discussion:** Nature of the chalk passed through by the Colne Valley boring, 41; effect of pumping from one well on the water-level in neighbouring wells, 83; reasons for sinking two wells at Bushey, 84; financial results, 84.

"**Irrigation in Southern California, with special reference to the Artesian wells in San Bernardino County,**" cv. 238.

Quantity of water required for irrigation, 238.—Artesian wells, 240.—Driving tunnels, 243.—Storage-reservoirs, 243.—Diversion of rivers, 244. Modes of carrying water, 245.—Modes of distribution, 246.

DISCUSSIONS:

Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Reservoirs designed by Mr. Bateman for the Colombo waterworks at Maligakanda, and for the Forfar waterworks at Baggerton, 49.

FOX, W. H.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Sewerage, lxi.—Plan of Messrs. Jabez Church and Son, submitted in 1870, for the sewerage of Abingdon, 183; comparative advantages of Messrs. Church's scheme and of that carried out by Mr. Bailey Denton and Mr. Gower, 184; Abingdon sewage-farm, 185.

FOY, J.
Horizontal concrete-machine driven by steam-power, ciii. 405.

FRÄNKEL, Dr. C.
On the disinfection of wells and on the germs present in subsoil-water, xcvii. 456.
The disinfecting properties of creosote, xcviii. 446.

FRÄNKEL, Dr. C., and Dr. E. KLIPSTEIN.
Experiments concerning the action of peat-dust upon the bacteria of cholera and typhoid fever, cxv. 446.

FRÄNKEL, Dr. C., and C. PIEFKE.
Experiments on the efficacy of filtration through sand, c. 455.
Filtering-establishments for municipal water-supplies, civ. 374.

FRÄNKEL, Dr. W.
Self-recording indicator of the elastic extensions of loaded bars, lxvii. 428.
The strain-indicator, lxxi. 427.
The principle of least work of deformation of the internal forces of elastic systems, lxxix. 382.
A horizontal vibration-recorder, cxviii. 467.

FRAGSTEIN, — VON.
The Elbing highland canals, lxxxiii. 470.

FRANCIS, E. E. H.
On Lamaha [canal] water, and a process for purifying it, lxxvii. 415.

FRANCIS, H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Conditions of water-supply in Berlin so different from those in England as to preclude any comparison of the relative advantages of various systems, 266; a meter suitable for domestic supplies yet to be found, 267; disadvantages of cisterns, 267; cost of meters, 267; waste, 268; differential water-rates, 268.
Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Detection by the use of the stethoscope, without waste-water meters, 192.

FRANCIS, J.
"Notes on the detection of leaks in water-mains" (New River Company), xc. 414.

FRANCIS, J. B.
Experiments on the flow of water over submerged weirs, lxxix. 402.
Experiments on the Humphrey turbine water-wheel at the Tremont mills, Lowell, Mass., lxxix. 425.
Anchor-ice on a water-main, xc. 510.
High walls or dams to resist the pressure of water, xcvi. 389.

FRANCIS, W. [Memoir, xcv. 374.]

FRANCKE, —.
Miners' lavatories in the Dortmund colliery-district, cxviii. 520.

FRANCKEN, V.
On electrolytic methods of separating and estimating metals, lxix, 485.

FRANK, A. (Munich).
Self-registering rain-gauge, lxxvii. 414.
The water-supply of Vienna, c. 451.
On the introduction of the water-carriage sewage system into Munich, cvi. 377; cvii. 487.

FRANK, Dr. A.
On the use of magnesia as a substitute for plaster of Paris, lxxxix. 500.

FRANK, Prof. A.
On the resistance of railway-trains and locomotives, lxxii. 366.
On the effective work of locomotives, and their consumption in water and fuel, lxxv. 348.
Rack-railways in conjunction with ordinary lines, lxxxix. 536.
The tractive power of Abt's differential-rack locomotives, xc. 504.
Rack-railway on Mount Pilatus, Switzerland, xcii. 461.
Snowdrifts on railways, xciv. 356.

FRANK, Dr. G.
The changes in the water of the Spree, outside of and in its passage through Berlin, xcii. 473.

FRANKE, J. N.
On the relation between friction and velocity, lxix. 461.

FRANKLAND, Sir E.
Discussion:
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Qualities of spongy iron, 45; experiments of Mr. F. Hatton, 45; destruction of bacterial life by spongy iron, 46; abstraction of carbonate of lime from the water, 47, 49.

FRANKLAND, Dr. P. F.
"**Water-purification; its biological and chemical basis,**" lxxxv. 197.
Earliest attempts to purify water confined to its clarification, 197.—Liebig's theory of fermentation, 198.—Koch's method of biological examination, 199.—Purification by filtration, 201.—Coke as a filtering medium, 202.—Vegetable charcoal, 204.—Purification by agitation with solid particles, 206.—Agitation with spongy iron, with chalk, with animal and vegetable charcoals, and with coke, 207.—Purification by precipitation, 208.—Clark's process, 210.—Gaillet and Huet's modification, 210.—Purification by natural agencies, 212.—Gelatine process applied to London waters, 214.—Influence of various conditions of working on the efficiency of filtration, 215.—Treatment practised by the Thames water-companies, 217.—Conclusions, 219.—Appendix: Micro-organisms in 1 cubic centimetre of Metropolitan waters, 220.—Summary of filtration experiments, 220.—**Discussion**: Illustrations of Dr. Koch's gelatine-culture process, 221; details of culture by gelatine, 242; assumption that he had endeavoured to prove a connection between the abundance of micro-organisms in water and its wholesomeness, 243; vitality of micro-organisms, 244; origin of the water sampled from the different water-companies, 245; alleged slow rate of filtration of his samples, 245; chemical purification, 245; antagonism of septic and pathogenic organisms, 246.

FRANZIUS, L.
Correspondence:
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Tidal volume of the river Weser, 139.
The improvement of the river Weser, lxxiv. 321.

FRAPPEN, A.
On Wittgenstein's continuous-sheet rolling-mill, cxii. 437.

FRASER, A.
"Notes on the detection of leaks in water-mains" (Grand Junction Waterworks Company), xc. 416.

FRASER, H. J. [Memoir, c. 383.]

FRASER, J. [Memoir, lxx. 417.]

FRASER, J. G.
Discussion:
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Method of diverting water from a tunnel under construction, 157.

FRASER, P. A.
Correspondence:
Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Preference for the steep inclines of the Puerto Cabello railway over long gradients of other mountain lines, 173; landslips on the La Guaira and Carácas railway, 174.

FRASER, R. S. [Memoir, lxxviii. 424.]

FRECHEVILLE, R. J.
"On the mining and treatment of gold ores in the north of Japan," lxxv. 169. Position of the Okudzu mines, 169.—Native processes for obtaining the gold, 169.—American stamp-mill, 171.—Slime-separator, 172.—Amalgamation, 174.

FREEMAN, H. C.
The cement-works of the Utica Company at La Salle, Illinois, lxxix. 380.

FREEMAN, J. R.
Experiments relating to the hydraulics of fire-streams, ci. 359.
The bursting of the distributing-reservoir at Portland, Maine, U.S., cxvii. 426.

FREEMAN, W. [Memoir, lxiii. 326.]

FREIRE, J. J. da S.
New sluice-gate at La Rochelle, xc. 489.

FRÉMY, E.
Chemical researches on the formation of coal, lix. 429.

FREND, W. A. [Memoir, xcviii. 403.]

FRÈRE, G.
Coke-breeze as fuel, cv. 381.

FRESCOT, C.
The ventilation of the Mont Cenis tunnel, lxvi. 414.

FRESENIUS, R., and W. Fresenius.
On the adulteration of Portland cement, lxxix. 377.

FREUDENBERG, M.
Arrangements at the lead-smelting works near Ems for extracting, condensing, and collecting lead fumes, lxxviii. 513.

FREUND, —.
The well-disaster at Schneidemühl, cxviii. 498.

FREWER, C. [Memoir, lxxxii. 389.]

FREYTAG, E.
On the general applicability of the compound system to locomotives, lx. 464.

FRICKER, G. C.
Discussion:
High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Accessibility of parts in dynamos, 210; cores, 211.

FRIEDEL, —.
Jacquel's new tug system, lxiv. 418.

FRIED. KRUPP-GRUSONWERK.
Correspondence:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Improvements made by Bilharz in the Stein table, 103; the Pape-Henneberg centrifugal separator, 104.

FRIEDRICH, A. M.
Experiments on substances used for preventing scale in boilers, lxxviii. 504.

FRIEDRICH, K.
The use of arc-lights indoors, cx. 471.

FRIEND, C. A.
Correspondence:
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Necessity of organized inspection to prevent waste, 268; water-supply of Seville, 269; proposed introduction of the meter system into Madrid, 270.

FRIESE, F. M. von.
Differences of level in the mines of Austria and Hungary, xcv. 472.

FRINGS, —.
The sewerage of Düsseldorf, xcvii. 468.

FRISCHEN, —.
On recent types of electrical cables, lxxxvi. 482.

FRITZSCHE, Dr. H.
On the probable duration of iron structures, lxi. 311.

FRIZELL, J. P.
On the compression of air by the direct action of water, lxiii. 347.

FRÖLICH, C.
Blast-furnaces of elliptical section in the Ural, xcvi. 435.

FRÖLICH, Dr. O.
On dynamo-machines, lxvii. 530.
On the resistance of the electric arc, lxxiii. 471.
On the best winding of dynamo-machines, lxxxiii. 537.
On the theory of dynamo-electrical machines, lxxxix. 568.
Optical demonstration of the action of the telephone, lxxxix. 573.
The measurement of power in three-phase circuits, cxv. 487.

FROME, Gen. E., *R.E.* [Memoir, ci. 284.]

FROMME, C.
On the alteration in the density of steel through hardening and tempering, lx. 418.
On the electromotive force of galvanic combinations of zinc and sulphuric acid with platinum, copper, silver, gold, or carbon, lxiv. 437.

FROUD, Lieut. A. J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Importance of officers of petroleum-carrying steamers having a sufficient knowledge of electric lighting, 253.

FROUDE, R. E.
DISCUSSIONS:
Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Effect of variations of the frictional resistance on the accuracy of the record, 39; turbine dynamometer invented by Mr. William Froude, 45.
Screw-propeller, cii.—Systematization of experimental data on the subject, 93; the Torquay experiments, 95; rationale of the system followed at the Admiralty Experiment Works, 98; theoretical waste of power in slip, 98.

FROUDE, W. [Memoir, lx. 395.]

FRÜHLING, A.
Experiments on the strength of ice, lxxxii. 391.
The removal of iron and algæ from the water of the Königsberg supply, xciv. 339.

FRÜHLING, Prof. A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Cause of the bursting of the 48-inch pipes of the Tansa waterworks, 157; omission of the puddle-wall in the Baroda dam, 157; the Jeypore dam, 158.
The newer developments of towns from a sanitary point of view, cxv. 445.

FRÜHLING, Dr. H.
On testing cement, lx. 414.
The manufacture of Portland cement in Switzerland, lxiii. 340.

FTELEY, A.
The flow of the Sudbury river, Massachusetts, for the years 1875–79, lxvii. 448.
High masonry dam on the Croton river, ciii. 441.

FTELEY, A., and F. P. STEARNS.
Experiments on the flow of water, lxxii. 336.

FUCHS, E., and E. SALADIN.
"The coal and mineral deposits of Indo-China," lxxiii. 273.

FÜLLES, Dr.
Bacteriological investigation of the soil in the vicinity of Freiburg, cvi. 384.

FULLER, G. L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Fresh water as compared with sea-water for making concrete, 153.

FULTON, A. R. W. [Memoir, xcix. 350.]

FULTON, H. H. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 418.]

FUNK, —.
On the durability of railway sleepers, lxii. 390.
On the life of rails, lxxxviii. 471.

FURNESS, H. D. [Memoir, lxiii. 313.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Statistics of work of railway axles, tires, etc., in Russia, 221; fractures arising from low temperatures, 222.

G

GABRIELY, — von.
Bridge over the chasm of the Noce at St. Giustina in South Tyrol, ci. 321.

GADD, W.
Discussion:
Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—Construction of gasholders without guide-framing, 232.

GÄRTNER, Prof.
Report on the tub system used in Weimar, cvi. 378.

GAERTNER, E.
Foundations of the bridge over the Elbe at Hohnsdorf-Lauenburg on the Hanoverian State railways, lix. 333.
The origin and removal of an obstruction in the Danube at Vienna, lxix. 431.
A new system for subaqueous foundations, lxxxiii. 455.

GAHÉRY, P.
Lighting by reflected light, cxiii. 469.

GAIFFE, A.
On the causes of interference with telephonic transmission, lxv. 457.
On galvanometers with curved frames, lxxx. 467.
On a standard volt, lxxxiii. 532.

GALASSINI, A.
Experiments on the wire-rope of the Superga railway, c. 433.

GALBRAITH, W. R.
Discussions:
Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Mode of excavating earthwork, 59; ironwork for the Inner Circle completion line, 60; ventilation of railway-tunnels, 61.
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Cheap railways not likely to be perpetuated in England, 147; light railways connected with the London and South-Western system, 147; tendency towards heavy engines in America, 148; advantages of heavy permanent way, 148.
Graving-docks, cxi.—Smallness of the Alexandra dock, Belfast, in view of the size of modern steamships, 89; the magnesia theory in respect to the failure of Portland-cement concrete, 89; proposed new graving-dock at Southampton, 90.
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—The numerous shafts at the end of the Totley tunnel unnecessary, 146; use of concrete for lining tunnels, 146; top headings versus bottom headings, 147; suggestion that the method of construction adopted on the Dore tunnel might have been rendered unnecessary by a different disposition of the rails, 149.

GALE, A. R.
"Refrigerating-machines," cxviii. 418.
Physics of refrigeration, 418.—Principles of action of the two classes of refrigerating-machines, 419.—Cold-air machines, 419.—Theoretical efficiency of refrigerating-machines, 421.—Machines involving the vaporization of volatile liquids, 422.—Applications of refrigerating-machines.

GALE, A. R.—*continued.*
426.—Appendixes: Descriptions of various systems: Kirk, 429; Postle, 429; Giffard, 430; Langé, 430; Fixary, 430; Neubecker, 431; De la Vergne, 431; Frick, 431; Windhausen, 432; Carré, 432; a modern absorption machine, 432.

GALLAND, A.
Dock-works at Ghent, lxxii. 351.

GALLIOT, —.
Lifting-bridge at Dijon, cxv. 419.

GALLIZIA, P.
Closing the breach of the Adige at Legnano in the autumn of 1882, lxxii. 344.
The construction of a retaining-wall upon the shore of Lake Maggiore at Pallanza, lxxvi. 389.

GALLON, W.
"Varieties of clay, and their distinguishing qualities for making good puddle," xciv. 231.

GALLOWAY, W.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Sinking colliery-shafts, lxxi.—Kindermann's patent of 1843 for the watertight lining of shafts, 206; sinking of a shaft by Mr. Chavatte in which modifications of the Kind-Chaudron system were adopted, 207.
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Application of seismological observations to the forecasting of outbursts of firedamp, 305.
Accidents in mines, xci.—Explosions of coal-dust, 149.
Report upon the coal-deposits in the Indwe basin and Stormberg range of mountains, xcviii. 466.

GALLWEY, L. P. P. [Memoir, cvii. 400.]

GALTON, Sir D.
Discussions:
Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Different conditions of climate in England and America necessitate different modes of warming, 139; general absence of ventilation from American applications of steam-heating, 139; warming of the Houses of Parliament, 140.
Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Cubic contents of Mr. W. Morris's proposed model reservoir, 34.
Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Ventilation of the Metropolitan railway, 58.
Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Suggestion that the tunnel should be divided by means of a diaphragm to enable the train itself to effect the ventilation, 84.
District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Necessity of some system of supplying heat and power, in order to diminish the quantity of smoke in London, 244.
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Radial system of drainage for London, 237; sanitation of sewage-farms, 237; report of 1857 on the drainage of the Metropolis, 237.

GALWEY, J. W. de V.
Correspondence:
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Moisture contained in a cubic foot of air, 208; direct injection, 209; mode of liquefying the vapour suggested by Mr. Coleman, 209.

GALWEY, W.
"**The Monte Video waterworks,**" xcvi. 297.
Former water-supply of the city from "algibes," 297.—The river Santa Lucia and its affluents, 297.—Analysis of water of the Santa Lucia, 299.—Engines and pumping machinery, 300.—Reservoirs, 303.—Mains and piping, 304.—Mode of distribution, 305.—Sale of the water, 306.

GALWEY, W. St. J. [Memoir, cix. 399.]

GAMBLE, J. G. [Memoir, cxi. 373.]
"**The waterworks of Port Elizabeth, South Africa,**" lxxiv. 128.
Introduction, 128.—General description, 129.—The contracts, 131.—Mains, 132.—Transport and laying of pipes and fittings, 134.—Valves and fittings, 137.—Manufacture of pipes for town distribution, 139.—Laying and jointing the distribution-pipes, 140.—Fixing the house-services, 141.—Service-reservoir, 143.—Conclusion, 144. **Discussion**: Cost of the reservoir, 183.
"**Water-supply in the Cape Colony,**" xc. 255.
General physical features, 255.—Rainfall, 258.—Destination of the rainfall, 262.—Need of artificial irrigation, 266.—Artificial works before 1875, 266.—Legislation, 269.—Works carried out by the Government, 271.—Irrigation works carried out by private persons, 276.—Town water-supply, 278.—Special drawbacks in the colony, 280.—Advantages in the colony, 284.—Conclusion, 289.—Appendixes: I, Evaporation and rainfall at Port Elizabeth, 291.—II, Rainfall at Van Wyk's Vley, 291.—III, Results of irrigation by steam-pumping, 292.—IV, Storage-reservoirs recently constructed in the Cape Colony, 294.
A storage-reservoir in the Achterfeld (South Africa), lxii. 380.

GANDON, C.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Purification of gas, lxi.—Practice at the Crystal Palace District gas-works, 38.
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Analyses giving the nitrogen in coal, 215; temperature of distillation, 216: nitrogen in coke, 216: gaseous fuel, 217.

GARAY, F. de
Drainage of the Valley of Mexico, lxxiii. 424.

GARBE, Prof. H.
Correspondence:
Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Kummer's modified needle-weirs on the river Brahe, 215; port of Brahemünde, 215.
On the construction of canals in the marsh districts of East Friesland and the Central Ems valley, lxxv. 339.

GARBE, P.
Determination and registration of the charge of accumulators. *See* Crova, A. P. P., and P. Garbe.

GARCENOT, A.
Wire ropes, lxvii. 506.

GARDINER, R. M.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Explosive agents, lxi.—Reason why compressed gun-cotton had not been applied to industrial purposes, 119; tonite, 120; letter, relative to a statement made in the Correspondence, lxiii. 217.

GARDNER, J. [Memoir, cxvi. 358.]

GARET, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—The Ménans, Brunon and P. L. M. types of iron sleepers tried on different sections of the Paris, Lyons and Mediterranean railway, 73.

GARIEL, C. M.
Trouvé's apparatus for the examination of deep cavities, whether natural or artificial, lxiv. 441.
Trouvé's electric probe, lxiv. 441.

GARLAND, J.
DISCUSSIONS:
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Large quantity of mixed sulphides lying untreated at the mines, 163; sinking shafts on the foot-wall side, 164.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Cause of the rough character of underground hand-separation, 82; meaning of the term "halvans," 83; operation of jigging, 83; comparative merits of percussion-tables and Frue vanners, 84.

GARLAND, T. B. [Memoir, cix. 426.]

GARLICK, E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Training-walls of the Seine estuary, 324.

GARNIER, J.
On the use of electricity in following the course of certain chemical reactions, cxvii. 491.

GARRETT, F.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Exaggerated importance sometimes attached to the construction of friction-brake dynamometers, 73; his experiments with the water-cooled brake referred to in Mr. Beaumont's Paper, 73.

GARRETT, G. H. [Memoir, xcvii. 421.]

GARRETT, J. D.
DISCUSSION:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Welding by hydraulic pressure, 120.

GARRETT, R. [Memoir, lxxviii. 429.]

GARRISON, L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Manganese-steel, xciii.—Probability that material low in manganese had a crystalline structure, while a high proportion would give a fibrous or granular structure, 116.

GASCOYNE, W. J.
The sulphur deposits in Iceland, lix. 419.

GATELY, C. L., and A. P. KLETZSCH.
Cylinder-condensation in steam-engines, lxxxiv. 506.

GAUDARD, Prof. J.
"**The resistance of viaducts to sudden gusts of wind,**" lxix. 120.
Elements necessary in order to ascertain the condition of stability of a structure exposed to wind, 120.—Experiments of Morin, Piobert and Didion to establish a constant for the law of increase of pressure, 122.—Smeaton's table, 123.—Paris's table, 124.—Practice of American engineers in developing the principle of the stiffening girder in suspension-bridges, 125.—Action of the wind on the underside of a bridge, 127.—Wind-pressure on trellis girders, 128.—Douro and Montercale bridges, 129.—Bouble viaduct, 131.—Conditions of resistance of swing-bridges, 133.—Conditions of resistance of high timber staging, 133.—Oblique rupture, 135.—Oblique rupture produced by the action of waves on exposed structures, 136. **Correspondence**: "Standard" pressure of a column of air, 214; absence of irrefutable observations on wind-pressure obliged engineers to make their structure of greater strength than might be really necessary, 215; resistance of the high skeleton piers of iron viaducts, 216; existing bridges designed without reference to wind-pressure, 216; action of the wind against a hollow angle, 217: Mr. Bender's researches on the action of wind-stays, 217; excessive wind-stress on a series of lattices fixed apart and sheltering one another, 218.
"**Note on Mr. G. H. Darwin's Paper 'On the horizontal thrust of a mass of sand,'**" lxxii. 272.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Weirs, lx.—Principal French types of movable dams, 116; improvements in the needle dam, 117; the Boulé and Camcré systems, 117; the Chanoine dam, 117: pontoon weir, 118; methods of working sluices, 119; Mr. Fouracres's system on the Sone, 118; proposed self-acting sliding sluice, 120.
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Complexity of the subject, 223; value of mathematical theory, 225; offsets in a retaining-wall, 227.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—French weirs, 325; estuary work, 326; outfalls of Upper Rhine and Rhone in the lakes of Constance and Geneva, 328.
Railway-bridges, ci.—Foundations of the Hawkesbury and Dufferin bridges, 68; splaying the bottom of cylinders, 69; method of sinking adopted at Blackfriars, 69; employment of independent girders instead of cantilevers at the Hawkesbury and Dufferin bridges, 69.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Span of the Fribourg suspension-bridge of 1832 equal to that of the Lansdowne bridge at Sukkur, 184; modes of erection of various American and continental bridges, 185; inartistic design of the Sukkur bridge, 185; non-use of the pneumatic system for sinking the well-foundations of the Chittravati bridge, 187; side friction of bridge-cylinders, 188; use of explosives to assist the sinking of cylinders, 188: non-continuity of the girders of the Chittravati bridge, 189.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Possibility of reconciling the conflicting ideas of Mr. Vernon-Harcourt and Mr. Partiot as to the proper way of treating the Seine estuary, 160; the regulation of mountain torrents in France and Switzerland, 165; protection of the sea-coasts by systematic efforts of the riparian owners, 165; island ports, 166; the jetty-system for lowering bars, 166.
On the fundamental types of metallic girder and the cantilever system, cvi. 357.

GAUDRY, J.
High-speed navigation, cx. 428.

GAUTIER, A.
On a new deposit of phosphates in the South of France, cxvi. 465

GAUTIER, F.
Discussion:
Manganese-steel, xciii.—History of the experiments in England and France, 76; Terre Noire Company's experiments, 76; experiments of the Gutehoffnungs Hütte, 79; experiments of Mr. Seelhof, 80; Mushet's discovery of the importance of spiegeleisen in the Bessemer process, 80; establishment of a company at Pyle for the manufacture of English ferro-manganese, 81; characteristics of the Hadfield manganese-steel, 81; influence of carbon, 81.
On the manufacture of gas from petroleum oil, xciv. 343.

GAYLER, C.
Floors of street-bridges, xciii. 512.
Wrought-iron and steel eye-bars, xcvii. 438.

GEISER, A.
The new crematory at Zürich, xcix. 450.

GEITEL, H.
On the electricity of flames. *See* Elster, J., and H. Geitel.
The electrification of gases by glowing bodies. *See* Elster, J., and H. Geitel.

GENESTE, F. A. B. [Memoir, xcv. 375.]

GENESTE and HERSCHER, Messrs.
Correspondence:
Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Chief distinctions between the American and French systems: pipe-joints, 166; Seguin boiler, 166; circulation of the steam, 167; steam-traps, 167; lagging the pipes, 168; radiators, 168; the co-ordination of ventilation with warming, 168; disposition of radiators, 170; mechanical adjuncts to increase the ordinary circulation, 170.

GENIS, L.
The sanitation of towns, cxv. 441.

GENTIL, Capt.
Conchyloid level, cxi. 405.

GEOFFROY, C.
Viaduct across the St. Léger valley, lxxiii. 393.
Notes upon the iron bridges on the Grand Ceinture railway, Paris, lxxiv. 331.

GEOFFROY, H.
On a new means of insulating electric conductors, lxxii. 406.

GEORGE, J. R. [Memoir, xcix. 374.]

GEORGE, R. J. [Memoir, ciii. 366.]

GEORGI, M.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Auxiliary ventilation, 149; safety explosives, 151.
Coal-dust explosions at the Zauckerode colliery, cviii. 489.
Electrical transmission of power at the Zauckerode colliery, cxii. 469.

GÉRALDY, F.
Bessolo's electric motor, lxxvi. 476.
On the measurement of alternating currents, lxxix. 452.
The Brillié electric meter (type 1891), cviii. 505.
The new workshops with electric motors of the Northern Railway Company of France, cxi. 453.

GERARD, E.
Note on some aperiodic measuring-instruments used at the Montefiore electro-technical institute at Liége, xc. 560.

GERDING, Major.
The demolition, by blasting, of the water-tower at Charlottenburg-Westend, cxii. 421.

GERKE, —.
The application of triangulation to the survey of towns, lxxiv. 298.
Cost of levelling in Germany, cxi. 407.

GERLACH, Dr. V.
Lysol, cvi. 383.

GERLAND, E.
On the origin of atmospheric electricity, lxxix. 461.

GERLÓCZY, Dr. S. von.
Experiments on the practical disinfection of excrementitious substances, xcviii. 447.

GERNAERT, J.
The water-supply of Brussels and its suburbs, cv. 347.

GERRARD, —.
On iron framing for pit-roads at the Rochebelle collieries, lxxxviii. 539.

GHOSH, J. N.
"**Haltahaut cut**," cxi. 357.

GHRUM-GHRZHIMAILO, V.
The Bessemer process at Nischnje Saldensk, c. 477.

GIBBONS, R. A.
DISCUSSION:
Portland cement, lxii.—Goreham's process, 198.

GIBBONS, W. C. [Memoir, lxvi. 382.]

GIBBS, L.
"**Pumping-machinery in the Fenland and by the Trentside**," xciv. 264.
General conditions of the Fens drained by artificial power, 264.—Windmills, 266.—Scoop-wheels, 267.—Centrifugal pumps, 270.—The Trent, 270.—The Witham, 273.—The Welland, 274.—The Nene, 275.—The Ouse, 277.—Appendix: I, Levels of the lowlands draining through the

GIBBS, L.—*continued.*

Trent and in the Fenland, 284.—II, Effective horse-power required to discharge ¼ inch of rain in 24 hours from different areas at different lifts, 285.

GIBBS, L. T.

Tests of street-railway return circuits, cxiv. 472.

GIBBS, W. W.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Electrical railways, cxii.—Electrical traction by accumulators in the United States, 284.

GIBSON, W. A.

DISCUSSION:

Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Hydraulic balance lifts, 101; desirability of the highest speed attainable in lifts, 102; standard hydraulic elevators in New York, 103.

GILBERT, Sir J. H.

DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Rainfall and percolation at Rothamsted, Herts, 267.

Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the Upper Thames, cv.—Twenty years of percolation experiments at Rothamsted, 31, 52; tabular summary of results, 35–46; explanation of Tables, 47.

GILCHRIST, P. C.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Iron and steel both affected by working at a blue heat, 139; suggested mode of testing chemically and physically, 140; importance to engineers of using mild steel, 141.

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Progress of the basic steel-process, 66.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Elongation under test, 99; mode of water-toughening, 99; effect of silicon, 99.

GILES, A.

Presidential address, cxv. 1.

Travelling in pre-railway days, 2.—Carriage of the mails by stage-coach, 3.—The railway system at home and in the British Colonies, 3.—Railway-surveying in early days, 5.—Progress of steam-navigation since 1819, 5.—Modern steamships, 6.—Electrical engineering, 9.—Reform of the procedure for passing private Bills through Parliament, 9.—The premises of the Institution, 10.

DISCUSSIONS:

Asphalt, lx.—Alleged elasticity of asphalt, 284; cracks in concrete, 284.

Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Cost of dredging, 45; position of the breakwaters, 45; the circular coffer-dam, 46.

Portland cement, lxii.—Loam in concrete, 197.

Portsmouth dockyard extension works, lxiv.—The coffer-dam, 219; "travellers" for setting masonry, 220; cost of the walls at Portsmouth, 220; foundations wholly of concrete, 221; dry dock, 221; size of the docks, 221.

Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Satisfactory results of steel boilers in the Union Steam Navigation Company's vessels, 122.

GILES, A.—*continued.*

Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Failure of a wall at the old Southampton docks, 202; ratio of height to thickness of certain dock-walls, 203; failures of retaining-walls mostly the result of defective foundations, 203; projection in front of the Marseilles dock-wall, 204; importance of making the upper part of dock-walls vertical, 204: difficulty of keeping out water from behind dock-walls, 204.

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Tidal action of the Thames and the Mersey, 57; Smeaton's proposal to dockize the Clyde, 58.

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Divided jurisdiction at Lincoln, 269; "Begehungs Commission" in Austria, 269; necessity for legislation as to the management of rivers, 270; river Parret near Bridgwater, 270; impossibility of laying down general rules for the drainage of rivers in England, 270.

Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Harbours on the French and the Belgian coasts, 46; Tynemouth piers, 46.

Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Getting rid of the germ, 248.

Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Necessity of having a rigid foundation for the keel of a ship, 153; foundations of slipways, 154: cases where slipways were inferior to dry docks, 154; cost of slipways, 154; nature of the repairs mostly needed in modern ships, 155; strain on a long vessel when partly supported on the ways and partly in the water, 155.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Height of waves, 203.

Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Creosoting the blocks, 292; slipperiness of wood pavement, 292.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Various schemes for improving the river Tiber, 38; statement that tidal rivers had no true deltas, 39; river Mersey at Liverpool, 39.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Improvement of the estuary, 289; comparison of the Seine and Ribble estuaries, 290; Manchester ship-canal, 291.

Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—Little saving in labour in making bricks by machinery, 34; price of bricks, 34.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Best time of depositing concrete after mixing, 156; most suitable proportions of the various materials, 156; use of concrete at the Southampton docks in 1851, 157; a richer concrete for the outside of a wall better than facing it with bricks, 157: cracks in concrete walls, 157.

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Proposals of the Lower Thames Valley main sewerage scheme, 247; treatment of sludge at Southampton, 245.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Proper angle for the shoots of bucket-ladder dredgers, 54; cost of dredging at various places, 55; cost of removing mud from the Millwall docks, 65.

Accidents in mines, xci.—Labour of boys under twelve years of age, 125.

Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Importance of bore-holes in the line of dock-walls, 168; width of the lock at Hull, 168; shape of the Alexandra dock, 169; facility of berthing vessels at the Southampton docks, 169; direction of the lock-entrance at Hull, 169: "plums" in Portland-cement concrete, 169.

Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—General effect of the new works, 96; Boston Ocean Dock bill, 97; moral obligation of all persons whose land was improved to contribute to the cost, 97.

Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Hydraulic canal-lifts, 205; works carried out by English engineers at Frankfort and at Hamburg, 206.

GILES, A.—*continued.*

Indian railways, xcvii.—Arguments in favour of the metre gauge for new countries, 158; inadvisability of making the construction of double lines for traffic compulsory, 158; rails for metre- and broad-gauge lines, 186.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Sluicing operations, 44; mode of entering the docks against the stream, 44; type of masonry used, 45; paucity of railway accommodation at Liverpool docks, 45; regime of the Mersey estuary, 46; improvement of the bar, 46.

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Bars of the Mersey and Ribble, 169; effect of the piers at Yarmouth and at Lowestoft, 169.

Barry dock works, ci.—Permissible rate of coal-tipping, 157; mode of closing the bank at Barry as compared with similar operations at Southampton and on the Elbe, 157; length of graving-docks, 158; depth on the sill at Barry, 158.

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii. 156, 176.

Graving-docks, cxi.—Cost of various docks per cubic yard of capacity, 90; dry-dock constructed at Southampton in 1853, 90: caissons versus gates for closing docks, 91; method adopted at Newport of building the side walls in trenches and afterwards excavating the dumpling, 92; mode adopted of dividing the Alexandra dock into sections, 93; weight of concrete, 93.

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Advantage of twin screws, 96; desirability of placing the engines farther aft in order to shorten the shafts, 97.

Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Small cost of the foundations, 141: advantage of using coffer-dams, 142.

Wreck-raising in the river Thames, cxiv.—Apparent deficient power of the Thames Conservators' plant, 195; salving of the German mail-steamer "Eider," 195.

Hydraulic-power supply, cxv.—Opening remarks, 242; elevenfold increase in the assessment of the London Hydraulic Power Company, 254.

Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi. 67.

Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Accuracy with which the Totley tunnel had been set out, 144; cost of the works as bearing upon the probable cost of a tunnel under the Channel, 144; remarks in closing the discussion, 171.

Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi. 230.

Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii. 25.

Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Opening remarks, 85; question as to payment of wayleave for the line, 92.

Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii. 170.

Construction of gasworks, cxvii. 230.

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Cases in which briquette fuel was advantageous, 228.

Ferry-steamers, cxviii. 271.

Remarks in seconding a vote of thanks to the James Forrest lecturer, 1893, cxiv. 282.

Remarks in introducing the James Forrest lecturer, 1894, cxviii. 330.

GILES, F. [Memoir, lxxx. 332.]

GILL, H. [Memoir, cxiv. 374.]

"**The sale of water by meter in Berlin,**" cvii. 203.

Growth of conditions which tend towards the economy of water in large towns, 203.—Objections to the system of rating according to the value of the premises occupied, 204.—State of the water question in Berlin

GILL, H.—*continued.*
in 1865, 205.—Type of meter first used, 206.—Siemens and Halske inferential meter, 206.—Compulsory adoption of the meter system in Berlin, 210.—Control of the meters, 211.—Results of the system of sale by meter, 212.—The inferential water-meter, 213.—Trials of meters of various types by the city of Berlin, 214.—Berlin tariff for the sale of water, 215.—Revenue of the waterworks, 216.—Adoption of the system by other German towns, 219.—Appendixes: I, Tariff and regulations of the municipal waterworks of Berlin, 220.—II, Instructions for the municipal water-meter controllers, 225.—III, Statement of the number of house-services, 225.—IV, Consumption of water in Berlin, 226.—V, Consumption of water in various German cities, 230. **Discussion**: Quantity of water sent daily into Berlin, 259; death-rate, 259; cisterns, 260; fallacy of the idea that if waste were checked by meter-control, the waterworks must still be of the same magnitude as before, 260; general efficiency of the inferential water-meter, 261; influence of the scarcity of water on the method of its sale, 262.

CORRESPONDENCE:
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Report of the German Imperial Board of Health on the result of the chemical and biological examination of the Berlin water-supply, 247; abstract of the report, 251.

GILL, J. C.
"Artesian wells in South Lincolnshire," ci. 218.

GILLESPIE, Major G. L.
Tillamook Rock lighthouse, lxviii. 373.

GILLHAM, F. [Memoir, cx. 388.]

GILLOTT, T.
"The basic, open-hearth, steel process," lxxvii. 297.
Basic furnace at the Farnley ironworks, 298.—Manipulation of the metal in the furnace, 299.—Typical casts, 301.—Tests of steel from the foregoing casts, 304.—Analyses, 305.—Appendix: Notes on the estimation of phosphorus in basic steel, by J. O. Arnold, 309.

DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Blue-shortness a recognized characteristic of iron, 200; workshop practice in boiler-works, 201; application of local heaters for finishing flanged plates, 201; chemical composition of steel, 202.
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Influence of manganese on steel, 213; experiments with pieces cut from a steel crank-axle, 215; effect of annealing, 216.
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—The drifting-test, 66; results of tests of a welded steel boiler-flue, 68.
Railway-bridges, ci.—Cost of the Hawkesbury bridge, 69; erection, 70; deflections and settlement, 70; riveted versus pin-connected girders, 73.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Details of girder-riveting, in regard to the Chittravati bridge, 189.

GILROY, G. [Memoir, cxvi. 359.]

GIRARD, R.
Girard's integraph, lxxxviii. 562.

GIRAUD, —.
Gellerat's electric road-roller, lxxxi. 448.

GIRDWOOD, W. W.
Discussion:
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—His governor with steam relay, 212; Jamieson's governor, 212; his own marine governor, 212.

GLADSTONE, Dr. J. H.
Discussion:
New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—The optical apparatus, 41.

GLADSTONE, S. H.
Correspondence:
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Regulation of the flashes in lighthouses, 354; flashing lights on the Danube at Sulina, 355; cost of the system, 355; Lyth's burners for gas-buoys, 356.

GLASER, L.
Delta metal, cii. 404.

GLASSMANN, —.
The central electricity station at Mulhausen, cxi. 486.

GLEDHILL, M.
Correspondence:
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Probable effect of raising the elastic limit of untempered gun-steel, 217; oil-hardening and internal strain, 217; Sir Joseph Whitworth and Co.'s experiments with steel cylinders, 217; liners for guns, 218.

GLEHN, — de.
Comparative trials of piston pumps and centrifugal pumps, xcvi. 423.

GLEIM, C. O., and Prof. H. Engels.
Road-bridge over the North Elbe at Hamburg, ciii. 406.

GLENN, H.
Discussion:
Asphalt, lx.—Cracks in Val de Travers compressed asphalt attributable to the small amount of bitumen in it, 286; wearing qualities of mastic asphalt, 287; laying concrete, 287.

GLÉPIN, H.
Adaptation of colliery winding-shafts for mechanical ventilation, lxi. 388.

GLOVER, S.
Discussion:
Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—Employment of the Young-Bell process of enriching coal-gas at the St. Helens works, 230; Peebles system of gasifying oil, 230.

GLOYNE, R. M.
"Multipliers and curves for ascertaining the discharge, etc., at various depths in the same sewer," xcvi. 268.

GNUSIN, D.
The port of Nicolaieff, xcviii. 430.

GOBANTZ, A.
The emery-deposits of Naxos, cxvii. 466.

GOBERT, A.
"**Canal-navigation in Belgium**," lxviii. 278.
Question of canals in France and Belgium, 278.—Cost of carriage by canal and by rail, 279.—Steam-towing, 280.—Horse-towing, 280.—Boats, boatmen and empties, 281.—Net cost of carriage by canal, 281.—Net cost of carriage by rail, 282.—Mr. Finet's scheme of single-width canals, 282.—Carriage by canal compared with transport by sea, 284.—Maritime canals: Terneuzen canal, 284.—Competing ports, 285.—Net cost of carriage by ship-canal, 286.—Proposed maritime canals, 287.—Conclusion, 288.

GOBIN, A.
Precise determination of the stability of retaining-walls, and the thrust of earth, lxxvi. 387.
The manufacture and properties of the cements of the Isère, xcviii. 415.

GODARD, L.
On the diffusion of heat, xc. 573.

GODDARD, E. [Memoir, lxxii. 312.]

GODFREY, G. B.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Slipway constructed at Hull for Earle's Shipbuilding Company, 170; superiority of modern appliances for working slipways, 172; working of the slip at Earle's yard, 172.

GODFREY, J. G. H. [Memoir, lxvi. 383.]

GODSMAN, J. G. C. CURTIS. *See* CURTIS, J. G. C.

GODWIN, H. C. [Memoir, cxii. 367.]

GOEBEL, — VON.
Blasting operations in removing the fallen girders of the Riesa bridge from the bed of the Elbe, lxi. 318.

GOEDICKE, E.
The development and present condition of puddling in gas-furnaces, xcviii. 480.

GÖLLNER, H.
A scale of hardness for metals, lxxiii. 456.
Experiments with an Otto twin gas-motor, lxxxvii. 536.

GŒLZER, A.
On the lighting of railway-carriages, steamboats, ships, tramcars and marine buoys by compressed coal-gas, lxviii. 434.

GOERICH, —.
Note on Professor Dwelshauvers-Dery's Paper [Min. Proc. Inst. C.E., xciv. 210] on steam-engine governors, xcvii. 479.

GÖRING, Prof.
On new mountain-railways, cxi. 451.

GOERING, A.
The erection of the second bridge over the Vistula at Dirschau, ciii. 409.

GÖTTIG, Dr.
An examination into the accuracy of methods used for determining carbon in iron, cxv. 469.

GÖTZ, H.
Influence of current-density on the resistance of wires, lxxxviii. 557.

GONIN, L.
Pneumatic propeller for railways, lx. 469.
The re-afforestation of the French Alps, cii. 356

GOOCH, T. L. [Memoir, lxxii. 300.]

GOOD, W.
"**The construction of the new Nadrai (Kali Nadi) aqueduct, Ganges canal,**" cv. 147.
Well foundations, 147.—Grabs, 148.—Working of well-sinking plant, 151. Weighting of the wells, 151.—Cost of well-sinking, 152.—Brickwork, lime and mortar, 153.—Composition of concrete, 154.—Arched superstructure, 155.—Provision against leaks, 156.—Protecting works, 158.—Quantities and cost, 158.—Appendix: Results of test-loading wells after hearting, 160.

GOODALL, H. [Memoir, xc. 439.]
"**The use and testing of open-hearth steel for boiler-making,**" xcii. 2.
Early difficulties in the use of steel for boilers, 2.—Drifting-test suggested by Mr. D. Adamson in 1878, 2.—Mode of preparing the material for drifting-tests, 3.—Table of average drifting-diameters, 5.—Conclusions as to the value of the drifting-test, 6.—Practical application of the results: welds of furnaces, 7.—Effect of hammering, 7.—Effect of compression, 10.—Punching and shearing, 10.—Flanging, 11.—Annealing, 13.—Effects of heat, and tests of defective plates, 16.—Tests of plates of higher tenacity than those generally used, 21.—Appendix: Tables I–X, results of experiments, 24–35.

GOODMAN, Prof. J.
"**Recent researches in friction [Part I],**" lxxxv. 376.
Early researches of General Morin, 376.—Recent experiments of Prof. Thurston, Mr. Beauchamp Tower, Mr. W. Stroudley, Mr. C. J. H. Woodbury and Mr. A. M. Wellington, 376.—Stroudley's experimental machine, 378.—Friction of well-lubricated surfaces, 381.—Ditto of dry surfaces, 387.
"**Recent researches in friction, Part II,**" lxxxix. 421.
Experiments to find the relation between the total frictional resistance of a brass and the chord of its arc in contact with the journal, 421.—Description of apparatus, 422.—Method of experimenting, 424.—Influence of reducing the width of the brass, 425.—Siphon lubrication, 429.—Wear of brasses, 429.—Solid compared with liquid lubricants for heavy machinery, 433.—Speed experiments, 434.—Coefficient of friction of a brass sliding laterally on a revolving shaft, 435.—Notes on friction and oil-testing apparatus, 435.—Bath lubrication, 438.—Relative values of different systems of lubrication, 439.—Ball-bearings, 441.—Appendix: Mean results of friction experiments, 444.
"**Autographic drifting-tests,**" xcii. 312.
Discussions:
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—The drifting-test supplementary to, and not a substitute for, other tests, 49; annealing, 49; internal stresses of

GOODMAN, Prof. J.—*continued.*

steel much greater than those of iron, 50; the drifting-test inferior to the bending-test, 50; effect of non-symmetry in the washers used with the drifting-tests, 50; alleged possibility of an error of ½ ton per square inch in various tests of the same piece, 51.

Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Use of leather-covered brake-blocks, 67.

Friction of locomotive slide-valves, xcv.—Diaphragm indicator on the principle of the Emery testing-machine, 185; friction of the glands of slide-valve spindles, 186; friction of balanced slide-valves, 186; lubricants for slide-valves, 187; mode of lubricating traction-engine axles adopted by Messrs. Aveling and Porter, 187.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Tests of specimens of Whitworth steel when cold and when at 400° F., 177; permeability of red-hot metal by gases and oils, 179; appearance of the gases issuing from the ingot in the Whitworth process, 179; means of ensuring uniformity of temperature of the air-bath in testing heated specimens, 180.

GOODMAN, J. D.

Correspondence:

Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Manufacture of small arms at Birmingham, 223.

GOODSON, T.

Apparatus for the prevention of the waste of water in closets and from taps, cv. 343.

GOODWIN, G. A.

Discussions:

Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Objections to direct-injection machines, 200; diagram of the expansion-cylinder of the Bell-Coleman machine, 201; question of price and space occupied, 201; automatic valves, 201.

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Malleability of electro-deposited copper tubes, 54.

GOPPELSROEDER, Dr. F.

Electrolysis in dyeing and printing, lxxi. 514.

GORDON, H. A.

Mining and metallurgy in Australia, xcix. 495.

GORDON, J. [Memoir, c. 384.]

Correspondence:

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Treatment of the sewage of Leicester, 278.

GORDON, J. E. H. [Memoir, cxiii. 346.]

Discussion:

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Automatic apparatus for disconnecting transformers, 78; experiments with the apparatus at the testing-room of the Brush Company, 79.

GORDON, R.

"On the economical construction and operation of railways in countries where small returns are expected, as exemplified by American practice," lxxxv. 54.

Mr. E. B. Dorsey's comparison of English and American railroads, 54.—Essential differences between American and English practice, 55.—Modern tendency in America to standardize the different parts of the

GORDON, R.—*continued.*
railway machine, 56.—Standard freight-car, 58.—Automatic couplings, 61.—American locomotives, 61.—Permanent way, 66.—Gradients, 66.—Narrow-gauge lines, 69.—Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul railway, 70.—Principles underlying American railway practice, 75.—Mr. A. M. Wellington's analysis of the cost of working thirteen of the principal railways in Ohio, Massachusetts, and New York, 78.—Expense of gradients, 81.—Use of assistant engines on banks, 83.

"Hydraulic work in the Irawadi delta," cxiii. 276.
Details as to embankments, 276.—Description of the delta, 277.—Measuring-station at Saiktha, 277.—Irawadi channel, 282.—Changes from 1863 to 1881 at Thambyadeing bend and cut-off, 285.—Kyangheen embankment, 286.—Myanoung, Kanoung and Henzada embankments, 287.—Alignment and details of construction, 288.—Maoobin island, 292.—Effects of the works on floods, 293.—Hydrograph of floods in 1875 and 1877 at Myanoung, 295.—Hydrograph of the great flood-wave of 1877 at the several stations, 296.—Discharge of the Nawoon, 298.—Rainfall records, 303.—Supplementary note: Period 1883–93, 304.—Appendixes: I, Discharge-scale for Saiktha river-gauge, 1872–73, 308.—II, Discharge of the Irawadi river during each month for the period 1869–79, 309.—III, Dimensions of cross sections of the Irawadi and Nawoon rivers along embankments, 310.—IV, Flood-heights on Irawadi and Nawoon rivers, 312.—V, Gauge-readings, 313.

Discussion and Correspondence:
Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Statement that little streams had little estuaries and big streams big estuaries, 69; outfalls of some principal rivers in Great Britain proved that estuaries existed independently of rivers, 70; outfall of the river Irawadi, 70.
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Experiments of Darcy and Bazin, and Humphreys and Abbot, 67; the Ganges canal did not offer all the conditions of free flow, 68; application of the method of least squares in displaying the velocities on the verticals, 68; virtual abandonment of the theories of the older writers on hydraulics, 69; his own experiments on the Irawadi, 70; advantage of the double float, 70; Deacon's electric current-meters, 71.
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Retardation of vessels in shoal water and in restricted channels, 197; cause of accidents in the Suez canal, 199; influence of form on the efficiency of a canal, 199; wave-formation, 200.
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Construction and working of the tramways in the province of Milan, 194.
Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Formation of deltas in the rivers of the Bay of Bengal, 24; the river Irawadi, 26; Mr. Airy's formula for the power of a stream to move substances, 27; training-works in the Mississippi, 28.

GORMAN, W. A.
Correspondence:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Use of electric glow-lamps for submarine exploration, 81.
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Recent improvement in divers' helmets, 206.

GOSTKOWSKI, Baron.
Electricity as a motive power on railways, lxxviii. 518.
On the number of brakes in railway-trains, xci. 502.

GOSTLING, W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Portland cement, lxii.—Desirability of having a uniform specification for cement used for concrete, 216; German standard rules, 217; examples of specifications exhibiting great divergence in the tests, 218.

GOTTELAND, —.
On discharging from a dredger direct into wagons. lx. 440.

GOTTSCHALK, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Comparative advantages of the rack and central-rail systems, 131; working of the Semmering and Brenner inclines on the Southern Railway of Austria, 132.

GOULIER, Col.
A system of prisms for spirit-levels with detached bubble-tubes, lxxviii. 458.
Frager's water-meter. lxxxvi. 444.

GOURNAY, — DE.
"**Mining-appliances in Westphalia.**" *See* MALHET, —. — DE GOURNAY, and — SUISSE.

GOUVY, A.
The basic open-hearth furnace at Resicza, xcvii. 484.

GOWER, C. F.
"**Abingdon sewerage,**" lxi. 133.
Recommendations of Mr. Bailey Denton, consequent on an injunction restraining the corporation from discharging the sewage into the Thames, 133.—State of the sewers in 1874, 134.—General description of the irrigation-scheme adopted, 134.—Description of the works as executed: outfall-sewer and reservoir, 136; main sewers, 138; pumping-station, 139.—Provision for flushing, 140. **Discussion**: Cost of preparing the land for sewage-irrigation, 177; ventilation of the sewers, 178; subsoil-water, 178; separation of surface waters, 179; causes of infiltration of subsoil-water into the drains, 179; cost of the land for irrigation at Abingdon, 179. **Correspondence**: Smaller area of land required by Mr. Denton's scheme in comparison with that of Messrs. Church, 187.
"**On the horizontal range of tidal rivers, such as the River Orwell, with reference to sewage-discharge,**" lxxxvi. 253.
Explanation of the term horizontal range of tidal water, 253.—Examples, 254.—Method of computation of horizontal ranges, 255.—Experiments, 256.—Discharge of sewage into a tidal river, 259.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Mechanical refinements, advantageous in large engines, often unsuitable in small ones, 84; pumping-machinery sometimes prejudiced by the engine, boiler, and pump being supplied by different makers, 85.
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Question as to the cost of barging 3,000 tons of London sludge daily to sea, 282; treatment by the filter-press, 282.

GOWER, T. P.
DISCUSSION:
Electrical tramways, xci.—Electrical traction on the Elieson system on the Stratford line of the North Metropolitan tramways, 253.

GRÄFF, L.
An underground ventilator at the Shamrock colliery in Westphalia, xc. 541.

GRAETZ, L.
On the electrical conductivity of solid salts under great pressure, lxxxix. 565

GRAFF, F.
Dam on the Schuylkill, Philadelphia, lxxxviii. 512.

GRAFFENRIED, C. DE.
"The regulation of the waters of the Jura," lx. 363.
Objects of the undertaking, 363.—Aarberg-Hagneck canal, 364.—Nidau-Büren canal, 365.—Regulation of the Upper Thiele and the Lower Broye, 365.

GRAILLOT, —.
Experiments on the transmission of power by electricity at the mines o Blanzy, lxxi. 513.

GRAMATZKY, E.
Channel of constant mean velocity, lx. 432.

GRAND, V.
The new draining-engines at Gréasque, France, lxxx. 423.

GRANDMONTAGNE, —.
Foundations of the Cep bridge over the Charente, lxxiii. 391.

GRANT, J. [Memoir, xcii. 389.]
"Portland cement; its nature, tests and uses," lxii. 98.
Great development in the employment of the material, 1860–80, 98.—Influence of the German and Austrian standard rules on the manufacture in those countries, 99.—Manufacture of Portland cement, 100.—Weight, 103.—Specific gravity, 103.—Time of setting, 104.—Hardening, 105.—Various conditions affecting ultimate strength, 106.—Mixing concrete, 110. Concrete in blocks and in mass, 111.—Testing-apparatus and appliances, 113.—Form of briquettes, 116.—Moulds, 119.—Measures, 121.—Testing cement, 122.—Appendixes: I, Form of specification for Portland cement, 126.—II, Quillot's apparatus, 127.—III, On the specific gravity of Portland cement, 127.—IV, Mr. Keates's double-bulb bottle for ascertaining specific gravity, 129.—V–L, Tables giving the results of experiments, 130–178.—LI, Comparative table of English and metric measures, 179. Discussion and Correspondence: Fine grinding, 241; sand test, 244; loam in concrete, 244: tensile strength of cement and the mode of testing it, 244; German and Austrian standard rules, 245; time test, 246; effect of the market price on the mode of manufacture, 247; specific gravity of Portland cement, 247; cement mortar, 248; effect of salt water on the strength of cement, 248; objects of his experiments, 248.

GRANT, J. D. [Memoir, cxvi. 360.]

GRANT, J. J.
The milling-machine—its construction and uses, xci. 539.

GRANT, J. M. [Memoir, cxviii. 446.]

GRANTHAM, R. B. [Memoir, cviii. 399.]
Discussion and Correspondence:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Inquiries held by him under the Land Drainage Act, 263; expediency of each watershed being formed into a drainage-district, 264; navigation of the Ouse at Bedford, 264; effect of constant pumping from the Fenlands, 264.
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Preservation of sleepers on the Great Western railway, 179.

GRANTHAM, R. F.
Discussion:
Subterranean water in the chalk formation in the upper Thames, cv.—Effects of pumping in wells in the chalk in Essex, 71; subsoil-water in the neighbourhood of Slough, 71.

GRANVILLE, [Granville George Leveson-Gower, Second] Earl. [Memoir, civ. 287.]

GRASSOT, E.
The new electric-light station at Mende, cxiv. 469.

GRAVENSTEIN, —.
The Rhine as a navigable river, xc. 492.

GRAVES, H. G.
Correspondence:
Electrical railways, cxii.—The conduit system, 285.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Percussion tables used in the United States for coal and for copper ores, 97.
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Various tests for petroleum-vapour, 247.

GRAVIER, A.
On the action of the Gramme ring, lxxx. 462.

GRAWITZ, G.
Discussion:
Portland cement, lxii.—Sieve test, 188; German standard rules, 188; German opinion on the advisability of severer tests than those in use, 189; rate of setting, 189; public testing-establishments, 190; testing-machines, 190; uniformity of testing, 191.

GRAY, J. McF.
Discussions:
Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Process of combustion of the mixture of air and gas, 276; practical economy of the gas-engine, 276.
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Account of his trial of a non-condensing engine at the testing-house of Messrs. Willans and Robinson at Thames Ditton in January, 1888, 217; theories of initial condensation, 220; Messrs. Emery and Loring's trials in the United States, 224; advantages of trials conducted under such conditions as Mr. Willans's, 224.
Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—The term "plant-efficiency," 72.

GREATHEAD, J. H.
Discussions:
Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Waste of locomotive-power on the Metropolitan railway, 61.

GREATHEAD, J. H.—*continued.*

Electrical tramways, xci.—Cable traction in San Francisco, as compared with electrical traction on the Bessbrook and the Newry tramway, 227; cost of 1 HP. in London, 231.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Application of his injector-hydrant, in connection with public hydraulic power, for the extinction of fires, 58.

Electrical railways, cxii.—The City and South London railway, 242; history of the undertaking, 243; geared versus direct-action motors, 244; diagrams of the working of the line, 245; reason for not adopting electric brakes, 248; locomotives supplied by Messrs. Siemens, 248; air-resistance in tunnels, 248; separate carriages versus motor-carriages, 249; possible future adoption of condensing engines for the generators, 250.

Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxiv.—Methods of, and material for, lining tunnels, 151; strength of the materials employed of less importance than the adoption of the form best suited for resistance, 152; advantages of the circular section over that employed for the Totley tunnel, 152.

GREATHEAD, J. H., and F. Fox.

"**The Liverpool overhead railway**," cxvii. 51.

Elevated railways in New York, 51.—History of the Liverpool undertaking, 52.—General description of the line, 54.—Foundations, 55.—Alterations to the Dock Board's goods-lines, 55.—Columns, 55.—Hobson arched-plate flooring, 56.—Erection, 57.—Swing-bridge at Stanley dock, 58.—Lifting-bridges, 59.—Stations, 60.—Permanent way, 60.—Traction and rolling stock, 60.—Relative economy of the working of steam and electric locomotives, 63.—Signals, 68.—Fares, 69.—Train-service and total capital cost, 70. **Discussion**: Relative tractive force of the electric motor and the steam-locomotive, 85; coal-consumption on railways, 121; current required for the motors at Liverpool and on the City and South London railway, 122. **Correspondence**: Comparison between the Liverpool overhead railway and the elevated railways in New York, 141, 143; comparison between the Liverpool overhead railway and the suburban traffic of the Brighton line, 142; reply to criticism as to working-expenses at Liverpool, 142; design of the carriages, 143; design and strength of the flooring, 144.

GREAVES, C. [Memoir, lxxvi. 355.]

GRECK, Col. P. [Memoir, xciv. 300.]

Discussion:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Requirements of the Russian Government in respect of a low-temperature test for rails, 190; results of tests made at Osnabrück in 1879, on steel rails, at ordinary and at low temperatures, 191.

GREEN, Dr. —.

The value of the salts of copper as disinfectants, cxiii. 418.

GREEN, Prof. A. H.

Correspondence:

Diamond-fields of South Africa, lxxiv.—Geology of the diamond-fields, 89.

GREEN, C. F. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 437.]

GREEN, G.
Discussion:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Jigging with a metallic or mineral bedding, 69.

GREENE, Prof. C. E.
Wooden trestle bridge over the Huron river at Ann Arbor, Michigan, lxiv. 353.

GREENE, R. R. [Memoir, lxxii. 308.]

GREENE, W. H., and W. H. Wahl.
A new process for the manufacture of manganese, cxiii. 450.
A new method of reducing metallic oxides, cxv. 475.

GREENER, J. H.
Discussion:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Improvement in the manufacture of iron wire, 105.

GREENHILL, Sir A. G.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Mr. Butter's experiments on the velocity of recoil, 180; action of the air in increasing recoil, 181; elastic yielding of shot and gun, 181; a means of more accurately measuring recoil, 182.
Mechanical integrators, lxxxii. 163.
Screw-propeller, cii.—Difficulty of framing a theory of its action arising from the large number of different quantities to be taken into account, 109; Mr. Barnaby's coefficients C_A and C_R, 109; uselessness of experiments on propellers working in tanks, 109; negative slip, 109.

GREENWOOD, A.
Discussion:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Stamping and forging under the steam-hammer, 101; use of Ryder's eccentric hammer for small work, 101; hydraulic stamping, 104; Hassé's board drop-hammer, 104; screw drop-hammer, 105.

GREENWOOD, W. H.
"**The treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, and the plant employed for the purpose,**" xcviii. 83.
Processes of Sir H. Bessemer and Sir J. Whitworth for fluid compression, 83.—Adoption of the process at the Abouchoff works, St. Petersburg, 83. Unsoundness of steel ingots, 84.—Methods employed for improving the soundness of mild-steel ingots, 89.—The hydraulic press, moulds, and plant for the fluid compression of steel by hydraulic pressure, 93.—General arrangement of the plant at the Abouchoff works, 103.—Conduct of the process of fluid compression, 105.—Casting of hoops or hollow ingots, 109.—Effect and advantages of the fluid compression of steel, 110. Comparative tests made upon pressed and unpressed cast ingots, 120.—Conclusion, 131.—Appendixes: I and II, Tests from an unpressed ingot, 133.—III, IV, and V, Compressed ingot: summary of results from test-pieces cut parallel to the length of the ingot, 139.—VI, Summary of average results from test-pieces cut in a plane at right-angles to the length of pressed and unpressed ingots, 140.—VII, Mean results obtained from the test-pieces cut longitudinally and at increasing distances from the centre, 141.—VIII, Mean results obtained from the test-pieces cut

GREENWOOD, W. H.—*continued.*

transversely and at increasing distances from the centre, 143.—Details of the conduct of the fluid compression of steel ingots and hoops, 144. **Discussion:** Ingots prepared at the Abouchoff works, 185; the Author not connected with the Whitworth Company, 185; universally admitted existence of an unsound top end of steel ingots, 185; alleged monopoly of the hydraulic-pressing plant by two firms, 186; operation of liquation on the separation of impurities, 186; slow cooling of the ingots, 187; success of the process in the production of steel shafts, 187; mode of production of blow-holes in the molten ingot, 188; alleged greater degree of uniformity in the tables of tests of unpressed than of pressed steels, 189; contention that the gases issuing from the ingot-mould originated in the lining, 189; alleged ambiguity in the use of the words "temper" and "tempering," 190; answers to minor criticisms in the discussion, 191. **Correspondence:** The whole ingot rendered available by the process of fluid compression, 201; the American cast-steel guns, 201; Mr. Hinsdale's experiment with small ingots, 201; "liquid" compression and "plastic" compression, 202; statements of the superiority of a particular maker's steel to be received with caution, 202; contraction cavities in steel, 203.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Extraordinary elongation shown by the material after water-toughening, 117; water-toughening of steel railway-axles in America, 117; the definition of steel, 117.

GREGG, J. H.

Transmission of power by manila ropes, cii. 393.

GREGORY, Sir C. H.

DISCUSSIONS:

Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Amount of dredging necessary to keep open the canal and entrance-harbour, 33.

Colonial railways, lxiii.—The original line in Ceylon and its extensions, 108; narrow gauges, 109; reasons for adopting the 5-foot 6-inch gauge, 109; suggested construction of the branches on a narrower gauge, 110; gradients, 111; curves, 112.

Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Origin, and subsequent misuse, of the term "tramway," 128.

GREIG, A.

"Extension of the Dundee street tramways," lxvii. 338.

Tramway system of Dundee, 338.—Gowans's rails used in the extensions, 338.—Concrete foundations, 339.—Mackison's system of iron permanent way for tramways, 340.—Comparative cost of Gowans's heavy, and Mackison's system, 342.—Results of the permanent way in practice, 343.

DISCUSSION:

Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Board-of-Trade regulations for tramway-engines, 160; compound engines constructed by Messrs. John Fowler and Company for the Brighton tramways, 161.

GREIG, A. B.

DISCUSSION:

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Perforation of briquettes, 243.

GREIG, D.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Use of hydraulic machinery in riveting and shaping plates, 143.

GREIG, H. A.
DISCUSSION:
Asphalt, lx.—Sicilian asphalt in Paris, 294; laying of Newgate Street with Sicilian asphalt, 294.

GREIG, Maj.-Gen. I. M., *R.E.* [Memoir, xc. 449.]

GREIL, A.
On the execution of masonry and brickwork during frost, cxvi. 395.

GREMAUD, A.
The strengthening of the Fribourg suspension bridge, lxvi. 389.
Training a mountain torrent, lxxvi. 398.
Suspension aqueduct over the Trême in Switzerland, xciii. 513.
Bridge over the Gérine at St. Sylvester, Canton Fribourg, Switzerland, cxii. 390.

GRESLEY, W. S.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Efficacy of the water-gauge as a colliery-warning indicator, 152.

GRETZMACHER, J.
Signals for mine-surveys, lxxxvi. 460.

GREVILLE, H. L.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Purification of gas, lxi.—Action of lime in removing sulphur compounds, 42; Mr. Vernon-Harcourt's colour tests for purity, 43.
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Water-gas, 202.
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Mode of manufacture by Greville's system, 356.

GREY, R.
The Walcher coal-getting apparatus, xcii. 490.

GRIBBLE, T. G.
"Preliminary survey in new countries, as exemplified in the survey of Windward Hawaii," xcv. 195.
Physical features of the island, 195.—Proposed railway to convey produce from the interior to the coast, 195.—Mode of surveying determined upon, 196.—Optical work at the gulches, 198.—Field-book, 199.—Appendixes: I, List and description of instruments, 202.—II, Field-book, 204.—III, General principles of telemetry and telemeters, 207.
DISCUSSION:
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Employed successfully for railway-surveying in England, 238; superiority of the telemeter-theodolite for accurate work, 239; form of telemeter most useful to military engineers, 239.

GRICE, E. J. [Memoir, xcvi. 318.]

GRIDLEY, E.
Cast iron of unusual strength, lxxiv. 372.

GRIER, W. M. [Memoir, cxiv. 376.]

GRIERSON, J. [Memoir, xcix. 390.]

GRIEVE, C. A. [Memoir, lx. 406.]

GRIFFITH, F.
Discussion :
Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Reduction of waste at Leicester, 176.

GRIFFITH, Sir J. P.
Correspondence :
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Difficulties in the way of improving the North Sea ports, 61; the river Scheldt and the port of Antwerp, 62; the three coast-harbours of Belgium : Ostend, Nieuport, and Blankenberghe, 64; obstacle to a deep-water harbour at Ostend presented by the Stroom bank, 65; a way in which the difficulty might be overcome, 65.
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Doubtful advantages of dipping lights, 314; sky-illumination, 314.
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Improvement of the Dublin bar, 184.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Use of Portland-cement concrete at Dublin harbour-works, 183; the German standard rules for testing cement, 183; the failures of Portland cement at Aberdeen, 184.

GRIFFITH, P.
Correspondence :
Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Estimate of the amount of waste in London, 190; necessity for extension of the water-companies' control over fittings, 191.

GRIFFITH, W. C. E. [Memoir, cxiii. 347.]

GRIMSHAW, R.
Oscillating and portable melting-furnace, lix. 412.
The indicator as a detector of lost motion, lxxv. 376.

GRISCOM, W. W.
New electric motor, lxiv. 436.

GRISSELL, H. [Memoir, lxxiii. 376.]

GRIVET, F.
Lyons, Fourvière, and St. Just wire-rope railway, lxxii. 381.

GROMIER, G.
On the dressing of spathic iron ore at Allevard, cxviii. 524.

GROS, L.
Correspondence :
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Floods of the Theiss at Szegedin in 1879, 303.
On the insufficiency of reservoirs for diminishing the danger of floods, lxvi. 408.

GROS, M.
Wire ropeways on the Gourjon system, xciii. 560.

GROSCLAUDE, G.
Lifting of the large girders of the machinery annex at the Paris Exhibition of 1889, xciv. 372.

GROSCLAUDE, J.
The manufacture of slag-cement, xcviii. 419.
Electric block-setting machinery at the Bilbao harbour-works, cxi. 427.

GROTHE, A.
Discussions:
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Best form of cross section for canals, 219; the Suez canal, 221; form of section assumed by a canal in use, 223.
Electrical mining-machinery, civ.—Electrical installations in the United States, 125; application of electricity to rock-drilling, 127; the Van Depode machine, 128.

GROVER, A. J.
Flood-waves in sewers and their automatic measurement, cxiv. 421.

GROVER, Col. G. E. [Memoir, cxiii. 372.]

GROVER, J. W. [Memoir, cxii. 347.]
"Chalk-water springs in the London Basin, illustrated by the Newbury, Wokingham, Leatherhead, and Rickmansworth waterworks," xc. 1.
Geology of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, 1.—Newbury district waterworks, 6.—Wokingham district waterworks, 8.—Leatherhead district waterworks, 13.—Rickmansworth waterworks, 17. **Discussion:** Further explanation of diagram illustrating the Paper, 40; well of the Colne Valley waterworks, 41; utilization of the chalk as a source of supply by the Kent Waterworks Company, 41; quality of the water from the Rickmansworth well, 81; antagonism between the interests of mill-owners and of water-engineers, 82; fallacy of the simile drawn from pumping water from a cistern full of stones, 82; percolation through the chalk, 83.
Discussions:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Steep incline between Vera Cruz and Mexico, 102; capabilities of different types of locomotives for steep inclines, 102; his radial system applied to four-wheel carriages, 103; surveying for railways in mountainous districts, 104.
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Works at the mouth of the Maas, 47.
Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Increased size of modern rolling stock and sharper curves influenced the causes of derailment, 29; Mr. G. Rennie's experiments on friction, 30; action of a railway-wheel rolling round a curve, 31; practical causes of the derailment of railway-vehicles, 31.
Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Reasons for adopting the 3½-per-cent. gradient on the La Guaira and Carácas railway, 151; the Abt system on the Puerto Cabello and Valencia railway, 151.
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Use of fascines in training the entrances to rivers in the cases of the Maas, the Dee, and the entrance to the Wash, 71; probable beneficial effect of similar training-works in the Mersey, 71.

GROVES, E. W.
Water-power dam on the Colorado river at Austin, Texas, U.S., cxii. 417.

GRUBER, Dr. M.
Thurstield's disinfecting-apparatus, xciii. 545.
On the disinfecting action of a current of superheated steam, xcv. 461.
The basis of the hygienic value of water, cxiv. 422.

GRÜBER, P.
The wire-rope railway on the Superga, near Turin, lxxxiii. 507.
The Osselitz dam, xcvi. 390.

GRÜNEWALD, J. R.
"Description of the viaduct over the river Retiro," lxxxvii. 371.

GRUNDTVIG, C. H. W. [Memoir, ciii. 384.]

GRUNINGER, O.
"The Mount Washington railway, New Hampshire, U.S.A.," xcvi. 260.
Early efforts of Mr. Sylvester Marsh to obtain a charter for a rack-railway up the mountain, 260.—General description of the line, 260.—Road-bed, 261.—Permanent way, 263.—Locomotives, 264.—Rolling stock, 266.—[Note by the Secretary Inst. C.E., 267.]

GRUSON, —, and L. BARBET.
Canal from Lens to La Deûle, xci. 515.

GUADET, —.
The new general post-office, Paris, lxxxvii. 510.

GUÉBHARD, A.
On the best disposition of the electrodes in electrolytic experiments, lxxxviii. 560.

GÜLCHER, R. J.
The direct conversion of heat into electricity, cv. 404.

GUÉNOT, —.
Composite iron and brick chimney at Rocourt, xcii. 429.

GUÉRARD, A.
"Mouth of the river Rhone," lxxxii. 305.
Description of the Rhone, 306.—Discharge, 307.—Alluvium, 308.—Regimen of the sea at the mouth of the Rhone, 310.—Works for overcoming obstructions, 314.—The bar of the Rhone, 317.—Effects of the embankments, 327.—Depths of water in the channel, 328.—Comparison of the mouths of the Rhone and the Danube, 333.—Tideless and tidal river-mouths, 334.
The old port of Marseilles, the sewers, and the cholera during the epidemic of 1884, lxxxii. 435.
Improvement of the mouths of the Rhone, ci. 325.

GUEROLT, G.
Comparison of gas and electricity as to lighting- and heating-powers, lxxiv. 348.
Some formulas relative to the distribution of electricity, lxxv. 408.

GUÉROULT, P.
Waterworks at Saint-Denis, lxxxiii. 483.

GUEROUT, A.
Progress in secondary batteries, lxx. 514.
Electric transmission of power, lxx. 521.
Electric lighting of theatres, lxxi. 507.
Electricity applied to the boring of tunnels, lxxviii. 522.

GUERST, A.
The lighting of the Royal Library of Brussels, lxix. 516.

GUILBERT, F.
Compensation for the effects of magnetic hysteresis, cxiv. 476.

GUILLAIN, F.
"**Cost of dredging at Calais and at Boulogne,**" lxxx. 260.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Dock-gates, lix.—Design of gates to transmit part of pressure to sill, 25; investigations of Messrs. Chevallier and Lavoinne, 25; relative merits of iron and wood, 26; comparative cost of iron and wooden gates at Dunkirk, 27; advantages of wood for arched gates, 28; importance of ease and rapidity of working, 28; conditions to be met for facility of working, 28; clear opening, 29; design of iron gates at Dunkirk, 29; method of swinging these gates to reduce friction, 31; provision for inspection and maintenance, 32.
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts. *See* PLOCQ, A., and F. GUILLAIN.
The testing of Portland cement for the harbour-works of Calais and Boulogne, lxxxviii. 457.

GUILLAUME, —, and — VALAT.
Continuous-girder bridges rigidly connected with their supports, at Nancy, Paris, and Troyes, cxvi. 405.

GUILLAUME, C. E.
Illumination of plane surfaces, xcii. 524.
On the thermal variation of the electrical resistance of mercury, cxi. 502.

GUILLEMOT, C.
Apparatus for the exact measurement of length, cvii. 425.

GUINOTTE, L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Coal-washing, lxx.—Description of the screen invented by Mr. A. Briart, 152.

GUISAN, R.
Account of the Swiss precision-levelling, lxxviii. 455.

GUITTON, E.
The practical manufacture of oxygen, lxv. 460.

GULISHAMBAROF, S.
Petroleum as fuel, lxiii. 408.

GUMBLEY, W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—The Guernsey steam-tramway, 200.

GUNN, O. B.
Modern street-pavements, cxvi. 427.

GUPPY, T. R. [Memoir, lxix. 411.]

GUPPY, T. R.
"Pumping-machinery for draining a portion of the marshes near Fondi, Southern Italy," lxxix. 307.

GURLT, Dr. A.
Coal and sea-carriage, lxxix. 429.

GUTTMANN, O.
Discussion:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Origin of the stamp-mill, 151.

GUYENET, —.
Hoisting-crane used in the construction of the Eiffel tower, xciv. 369.

GUYOT-SIONNEST, —.
Non-condensing compound semi-portable engine. *See* Chaligny, —, and — Guyot-Sionnest.

GYLLING, U.
Railway-bridge at Uleåborg, Finland, xciv. 349.

GYSSLING, W.
Feed-water, boiler-scale, and scale-prevention, lxxxiv. 510.

H

HAAGSMA, R.
The swing-bridge at Arkel, xcvii. 440.

HABER, E.
The lead and zinc mines at Ramsbeck in the mining district of Brillon, cxviii. 520.

HABERMANN, J.
Comparative experiments on stamping and crushing lead-ores, lxix. 490.
A comparison of different fine-crushing machines for minerals, lxxiii. 434.
Classifying-apparatus for fine ore at Raibl, lxxxvii. 539.

HABERMANN, K., and J. von Hauer.
A winding-engine with spiral balance-drum, xcv. 484.

HACK, T. [Memoir, xciii. 488.]

HACKLÄNDER, —.
Public slaughter-house at Osnabrück, xcvii. 469.

HACKNEY, W. [Memoir, c. 411.]
"The adoption of standard forms of test-pieces for bars and plates," lxxvi. 70.
The test of greatest value for metals, 70.—Barba's experiments when deducing his law of similarity, 71.—Experiments of the Committee of Civil Engineers, 1868, 74.—Sir J. Whitworth's form of test-strip, 75.—Form used by Lloyd's Register, 78.—Form of the French Admiralty, 78. Table of dimensions of test-strips used by different engineers or administrations, 79.—Behaviour of a bar of metal when stretched to breaking, 80. Testing by percentage of contraction of area at the point of fracture, 81. Testing by using very long test-pieces and rejecting the percentages of stretching near the fracture-point, 83.—General adoption of the length of about 8 inches for test-strips desirable, 83.—Mr. Kirkaldy's test of Fagerstå steel, 84.—Mr. Barba's experiments on the effect of enlarging the ends of test-strips, 86.—Effects of rapid or slow testing on the results, 89. Correspondence: Reasons for there being no specific recommendations in his Paper, 152; law of similarity, 153; comparative advantages of long and short test-pieces, 153; behaviour of plates under test according as their edges were only sheared or were planed, 156; Mr. Kirkaldy's experiments, 156; his supposed statement that cast-iron test-pieces could be made to stretch 52 per cent., 157; experiments on strips with differently shaped ends, 157; units used in recording results, 157.

HADDAN, J. L. [Memoir, lxii. 352.]

HADDIN, A. A. [Memoir, cxi. 400.]

HADFIELD, Sir R. A.
"Manganese in its application to metallurgy, xciii. 1.
Search for a material for steel castings combining hardness with toughness, 1.—History of manganese, 2.—History of ferro-manganese, 4.—The manu-

HADFIELD, Sir R. A.—*continued.*

facture of ordinary steel and of manganese-steel, 6.—Manganese-steel, 2·5 to 7·5 per cent. manganese, in its cast and forged state, 9.—Manganese-steel, 7·5 per cent. manganese and upwards, in its cast and forged state, 11.—Peculiar hardness, 17.—Chemical analysis, 19.—Tests, 20.—Special tests with manganese and ordinary steel, 28.—Conclusion, 35.—Appendix; Tables of tests, 38–58; derivation of the word manganese and early examples of its use, 59.

"**Some newly discovered properties of iron and manganese,**" xciii. 61.

What constitutes steel? 61.—Water-quenching and the effect of heat on manganese-steel, 62.—The crystallization or structure of manganese-steel, 66.—Electrical properties, 68.—Influence of carbon and manganese upon iron, 71.—Desirability of some authoritative definition of the term "steel," 75.

Discussion on the two foregoing Papers: Extreme brittleness of intermediate or brittle cast manganese-steel, 76; specific gravity of manganese-steel, 84; the Terre Noire Company's metallurgical exhibit at the Paris Exhibition of 1878, 106; non-suitability of manganese-steel for armour-piercing projectiles, 107; no tendency towards the separation of the various elements in manganese-steel hitherto shown, 107; peculiar behaviour of the carbon in steel with various proportions of manganese, 107; question whether manganese-steel was a chemical compound or not, 108; behaviour under punching, 108; suitability of the material for agricultural implements, 108. **Correspondence:** Experiments with alloys of iron and aluminium, tin, zinc, copper, etc., 124; peculiar magnetic properties of manganese-steel, 124; water-quenching, 125; nomenclature of alloys of iron with various elements, 125; non-applicability of the crucible-process to the manufacture of manganese-steel, 126.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Value of annealing steel, 39; practicability of producing steel of higher tensile strength, 40.

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Experiments of Mr. Dudley in the United States, 133; tests with varying proportions of manganese, 133; tests by the Terre Noire Company in 1878, 134; effect of the work put upon steel, 134; mode of testing steel tires adopted by Mr. Barker, of the Great Indian Peninsula railway, 135; work of Mr. Howe, of Boston, U.S.A., 135; influence of temperature of working on the future characteristics of the steel, 136; a good pyrometer a desideratum, 136.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Behaviour of an untreated cast-steel gun by the Standard Steel Casting Company of Thurlow, U.S.A., 195; shortening of small ingots under pressure, 195; Dr. Müller's investigations on the gases occluded in steel, 196; fluid compression not necessarily requisite for the production of sound ingots, 196.

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Chemical composition of the steel used in Krom rolls, 186; applicability of manganese-steel for crushing-machinery, 186.

HAEBERLEIN, W.

On the relation of electrical quantities, and efficiency of secondary batteries, xc. 556.

HAERENS, E.

The arrangement of locks with a view to rapidity of working, cix. 469.

HAGEMANN, G. A.
"Experiments on the transmission of heat," lxxvii. 311.

HAGEN, G.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Influence of cultivation of the soil on floods, 304; action of the Imperial German Parliament on the subject of floods, 305; his investigations of the water-levels of various Prussian rivers, 305.
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Want of accurate knowledge of the laws of the motion of water in rivers, 71.

HAGEN, L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Physical characteristics of the rivers flowing into the Baltic, 52.

HAGENBACH-BISCHOFF, E.
Galvanometer by Hipp, of Neufchatel, for measuring currents of high intensity, lx. 506.

HAGENBACH-BISCHOFF, E., and L. LEHNDER.
On the nature of the sparks in the Hertz electrical oscillations, cvi. 428.

HAGHE, A. [Memoir, ci. 307.]

HAID, Dr. M.
Survey of the lake of Constance, xcvii. 427.

HAJNAL, A.
The Hungarian harbour at Fiume, lix. 393.

HALFORD, Sir H. St. J., Bart.
DISCUSSION:
Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—The Metford method of rifling, 168; smokeless powder, 169; method of lapping the barrel practised at Enfield, 169; pressures inside a gun-barrel, 169; reason of the efficiency of the small bullet, 170.

HALL, C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Cost of electric lighting the vessels of the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company, 82; wiring, 83; driving-gear, 84; life of glow-lamps, 84; compound glow-lamps for powerful lights, 85; electric lighting by storage-batteries, 85; governors, 86.

HALL, E. H.
On the new action of magnetism on a permanent electric current, lxiii. 426.
A thermo-electric method of studying cylinder-condensation in steam-engines, cvi. 395.

HALL, G. T.
On the construction of the Second Avenue line of the Metropolitan elevated railway, New York, lxv. 390.

HALL, H.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Explosive agents, lxi.—Use of dynamite in collieries, 129; compressed blasting-powder, 130.
Accidents in mines, xci.—Best means of lighting mines, 106.

HALL, J. A.
Construction and maintenance of track, civ. 357.

HALL, J. F.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—His preference for east steel rather than wrought for ordnance, 178; objections to oil-hardening, 179.
Manganese-steel, xciii.—Steel devoid of manganese and showing 92 tons per square inch tensile strength, 119.
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Fluid compression an exploded theory, 163; desirability of a discussion as to the hydraulic pressure of steel after it has become solid, 164.
Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Flexible shafting as a means of avoiding fractures, 100.

HALL, R. T. [Memoir, xcix. 351.]

HALL, S. [Memoir, lxxix. 366.]

HALL, W. B. [Memoir, lxv. 366.]

HALL, W. J. [Memoir, cii. 334.]
"On the new steel dock-gates of Limerick floating dock," xcvii. 335.
"On the failure of the Limerick dock-walls and the methods adopted for reconstruction and repairs," ciii. 257.

HALL, W. S.
Discussions:
Indian railways, xcvii.—Question as to the result of alteration of gauge in Canada upon cost of working, 183.
District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Joints for angles in pipe-lines, 232; mode adopted for tapping tubbing in a pit, 233.

HALLAUER, O.
Comparative experiments on single-cylinder and Woolf beam-engines, lx. 475. (With report by — Keller.)
Comparative experiments on Woolf engines and marine compound engines, lxii. 385.
Comparative experimental analyses of steam-engines, lxxvii. 436.

HALL-BROWN, E.
Correspondence:
Screw-propeller, cii.—Influence of the dead water as a factor of propeller-efficiency, 130: necessity of large propellers for the ordinary type of 9-knot cargo-boat, 131.

HALLÉ, G.
"The public works of the Orange Free State, South Africa," lxxxi. 272.
Topography of the country, 272.—Coal-fields, 273.—Telegraphs, 273.—Bridges, 275.—Projected railways, 277.—Irrigation-works, 277.

HALLETT, H. S.
Discussion:
Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Estuaries of the rivers Beeling and Sittang, 54; scour in the deep-water channel of the Hooghly between 1813 and 1836, 55.

HALLETT, J. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Details of the accident to the shaft of the "Sir Walter Raleigh," 110.

HALLOPEAU, P. F. A.
Employment of mild steel in railway-bridges, xcvi. 371.

HALLWACHS, W.
On the electromotive force, resistance, and efficiency of secondary batteries (accumulators), lxxiii. 468.

HALTZOFF, N.
Note on the bloomery process at the Otschersk ironworks, xcii. 491.

HALPIN, D.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Dock-gates, lix.—Employment of rubber for ensuring watertight joints, 33.
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Alleged loss of steam in reversing rolling-mills, 31.
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Small danger to be apprehended from the freezing of water in hydraulic machinery, 114.
Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Continental practice in pumping-machinery, 85.
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Consumption of steam in small direct-acting engines, 86.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Means of determining the vacuum in various parts of the fire-box and smoke-box, 143; power of locomotives, 144.
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Example of governing with a Knowles governor, 198.
Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Addition of the locking-spring to the Amsler planimeter, 150; Mr. Boys's power-meter, 150.
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Diagrams taken at the Cardiff trials of portable engines in 1872, 87; a means of suppressing the error due to the inertia of the moving parts of the indicator, 87.
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—Effects of heavy pistons and cross-heads respectively, 256.
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Annealing of punched holes by the heat of the rivets, 43.
Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Alleged inability of the dynamometer to give scientifically accurate measurements of work done, 62; brake-tests at Leeds carried out by himself and Prof. Barr, 62; use of the Moscrop recorder in brake trials, 63; mode of conducting the Leeds trials, 64.
Friction of locomotive slide-valves, xcv.—Paper by Mr. C. M. Giddings on the subject, 182; results of experiments with Mr. Giddings's indicator, 184; causes of the variation of the resistance during the stroke, 185.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Professor Kennedy's trials of the Thornycroft boiler, 96; mode of conducting boiler-trials advocated by the Research Committee of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 97.
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Consumption of coal for electric light at one of the North Eastern Railway Company's stations, 69.
Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Flexible shafting proposed by Mr. E. Reynolds, 102.
Wreck-raising in the river Thames, cxiv.—Plant designed by Sir Edward Harland for raising the "Wolf," sunk in Belfast harbour, 190.

HAMAND, A. S. [Memoir, xcvii. 401.]

HAMÉLIUS, —.
Combustion of carbonic oxide in foundry-cupolas, xc. 546.

HAMILL, E. D. [Memoir, cix. 418.]

HAMILTON, E. M.
Correspondence:
Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Asbestine system of sub-irrigation as practised in California, 267.

HAMILTON-SMYTHE, A. J.
"**A comparison of British and metric measures for engineering purposes.**" lxxx. 36.
Over-estimation of the alleged impediments to the general adoption of a uniform system, 37.—Superiority of the metric measures for engineering purposes, 39.—Mr. Coleman Sellers's opposition to the metric system for machine-shops, 41.—Impracticability of an international monetary system, 42.—Measures by which the introduction of the metric system into England could be facilitated, 43.—Appendix: Solution by metric and British measures of a sum in compound multiplication, 44. **Discussion**: Sum in compound multiplication worked out on the two systems, 45; plea of mental exercise made on behalf of the British measures, 67; probable effects of the introduction of the metric system on various British standard dimensions, 68; his proposal to alter the parliamentary standing orders so as to admit of the metric measurement of plans, 70; local measures in Ireland, 70.
Correspondence:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Expense of working the Fell inclines in New Zealand, 140.
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Importance of designing any system of metallic sleepers so as to take the steel rails now generally used, 118; burying the sleeper in the ballast, 119; horizontal feet of the Vautherin sleeper, 119; curving sleepers for tilt, 119.
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Importance of uniformity of system on a railway, 220; distinguishing distant signals, 221.

HAMMER, Prof. E. H. H.
New forms of logarithmic slide-rules, cvii. 428.

HAMMERSLEY-HEENAN, R. H.
The teredo and other timber-pests, xcvi. 356.

HAMMOND, J.
Discussions:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Proper position of the dynamo, 74.
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Errors of voltmeters, 197; regulating by accumulators, 197.

HAMPE, Dr. J. F. W.
On Keith's process for refining argentiferous lead, lxix. 492.
The analysis of explosives, lxxiv. 362.

HANBURY, J. J.
Correspondence:
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Value of the residuals from the manufacture of oil-gas, 356; omnibus lighted with oil-gas, 356.

HANCOX, J. [Memoir, xcix. 397.]

HANDCOCK, R. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 433.]

HANDMANN, R.
On a liquid for maintaining a constant current in a carbon-zinc battery, lxxv. 403.

HANN, Dr. J.
Influence of mountains on temperature, rain, and wind, lxxxi. 454.

HANNA, F. B. [Memoir, cix. 403.]

HANNEN, Sir J.
Discussion:
Northern Pacific railroad, lxxv.—New York elevated railways, 14; destruction of timber in the Western States, 14; duty of Englishmen to visit the United States, 15.

HANS, M.
Canalization of the Meuse between Namur and the French frontier, lxii. 375.

HANSEMANN, G.
On the diffusion of gases through a porous wall, lxxvii. 466.
On a new method for determining the time of oscillation of a magnet, lxxxvi. 479.

HANSON, E. B.
Discussion:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Practical advantages of British measures, 62.

HANVEY, J. [Memoir, lix. 314.]

HARBORD, F. W.
Correspondence:
Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—High-tensile steel obtainable only at the expense of ductility and general reliability, 163.

HARDCASTLE, W. J. [Memoir, cvii. 402.]

HARDING, J.
"Apparatus for solar distillation," lxxiii. 284.

HARDING, W. B.
"Roller mills, and milling as practised in Budapest," lxx. 234.
Inability of the old system of milling to satisfy the demand for fine white flour, 224.—First roller mill in Hungary, 234.—Function of the roller mill, 235.—Sequence of the various processes in a large mill, 236.

HARDINGE, G. [Memoir, lix. 291.]

HARGRAVE, H. J. B.
Railway-bridge over the Nerbudda river, xciv. 347.

HARKER, H. H. [Memoir, cix. 419.]

HARKER, W. [Memoir, xc. 441.]

HARLACHER, Prof. A. R., and H. Richter.
"A simple method of ascertaining the discharge of rivers," xci. 397.
"Prediction of the height of the Elbe in Bohemia and Saxony," xci. 400.

HARLAND, Sir E., Bart.
Discussion :
Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—The great advantage of the hydraulic press, 30; hydraulic or steam riveting, 31; advantage of steady pressure over concussion, 31.

HARLAND, R. H.
Discussion :
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Some defects in the apparatus for the manufacture of oil-gas, 337; chemistry of oil-gas, 338.

HARLINGEN, M. van.
Phœnixville tunnel, Pennsylvania railroad, lxxxiii. 501.

HARMAN, Lieut. H. J., *R.E.*
On the operations for obtaining the discharges of the large rivers in Upper Assam, during the season 1877–78, lix. 367.

HARMET, —.
On the internal strains set up by tempering tubes and hoops for ordnance, lxxxiii. 554.

HARNESS, Gen. Sir H. D., *R.E.* [Memoir, lxxiii. 378.]

HARPER, E. L. [Memoir, cv. 323.]

HARPER, W. A.
"Ocean jetties in New South Wales," cii. 305.

HARPF, A.
On the precipitation of tin by zinc, cxii. 455.

HARPUR, S. [Memoir, xcv. 385.]

HARRIES, H.
Discussion :
Accidents in mines, xci.—Connection between colliery-accidents and barometric changes, 130; list of colliery-explosions coincident with a high barometer, 131; coal-dust explosions, 133.

HARRILD, H.
Discussion :
Printing-machinery, lxxxix.—Priority of the Belle Sauvage machine to the Wharfedale machine, 280.

HARRINGTON, W. E.
Street-railway rheostats as car-heaters, cxv. 499.

HARRIS, F.
"Skew-arch course-traces," cv. 177.

HARRIS, H. G.
Discussions :
Weirs, lx.—McDonald's fish-pass for weirs, 108.
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Elements which tend to complicate the design of an efficient tramway-motor, 134; detached versus combined cars, 136; Mékarski's compressed-air engine, 136.
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Improvements made in the indicator, 60;

HARRIS, H. G.—*continued.*
alleged error of indicator-springs when hot, 61; increasing-tension springs for drums, 61; the several functions of the indicator, 61.
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The Crawford mill, 145.
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—His Cantor lectures before the Society of Arts, 1889, 45; unnecessary apprehensions respecting the pollution of the atmosphere of London by the discharge into it of the products of combustion from boilers generating high-pressure steam, 46; influence of vested interests in retarding the adoption of electric light, 46; the Day gas-engine, 47.
Briquette-fuel, cxviii.—Question as to the percentage of binding material, 243.

HARRIS, R. [Memoir, cx. 380.]

HARRIS, R. L.
"**The foundations of the Panther Creek viaduct, Pa., U.S.**" cxviii. 349.
Appendix: Compression tests of concrete cubes made at Watertown arsenal, 1893, 355.
A coffer-dam or caisson without timber or iron in its construction, cv. 327.

HARRISON, E. J.
Discussion:
Asphalt, lx.—Asphalt roadways in the City of London, 287; importance of solid foundations for roadways, 289; nature of the concrete used by the Val de Travers Asphalt Co., 289; asphalt roads better laid in London than in Paris, 289; lime concrete, 290; laying of the first asphalt pavement in Holborn, 290; granite channels superfluous with asphalt roadways, 290; most suitable thickness, 291; cracks, 291; mastic versus compressed asphalt for footpaths, 291; slipperiness, 292.

HARRISON, H. [Memoir, lxxv. 317.]

HARRISON, H. E.
Correspondence:
High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Classification of dynamos, 257.

HARRISON, John. [Memoir, cxviii. 447.]

HARRISON, Joseph.
"**Radial valve-gears: analysis of the motion of the valve,**" cxiii. 170.
Conditions desirable in the design of valve-gearing, 170.—Valve-diagram of Prof. Reuleaux, 171.—Motion of the valve required for symmetrical steam-distribution with equal maximum port-openings, 173.—Influence of secondary displacements on the velocity of the valve, 175.—Motion of an intermediate point in a connecting-rod, 177.—Analysis of the motion of the valve in typical forms of radial gears, 178.—Hackworth-Marshall gear, 179.—Joy gear, 185.—Morton gear, 188.

HARRISON, J. A. [Memoir, lx. 407.]

HARRISON, J. T. [Memoir, cix. 405.]
"**On the subterranean water in the chalk formation of the Upper Thames, and its relation to the supply of London,**" cv. 2.
Previous projects, 3.—Quantity of water held by the chalk, 4.—Proportion of rainfall sinking into the chalk, 6.—Explanation of map showing chalk-

HARRISON, J. T.—*continued.*

basin westward of London, 10.—Escape of surplus water, 13.—Gravel-bed and underground river below Datchet, 14.—Slough gravel-reservoir and underground river, 16.—Source of supply of reservoirs, 17.—System of collection for London supply, 22.—Appendix: Gaugings of the Thames, 25. **Discussion**: Explanation of illustrations, 26; increment received by the Thames between Kingston and Kew, 76; hypothesis of the existence of a bed of porous gravel above Kew, 77; diagram of tides at Richmond, 79; yield of the chalk area, 82; percolation into the chalk, 83; gaugings of the Wandle, 85; area of the chalk above London, 86. **Correspondence**: Quantity of water in the chalk available for economic purposes, 96; question of contamination, 97; progress of water seaward from the chalk formation barred, 97; analyses of water from the Thames and from wells and of pure chalk water, 98.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Weirs, lx.—Disadvantages of movable weirs not self-acting, 120; formulas for the discharge of water passing over a weir at various depths, 121; improvements in the Severn consequent upon Sir W. Cubitt's weirs, 122; floods in the river Ure, 123; action of fixed weirs in assisting the discharge of floods, 123.

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Experiments limited to one spot in a river did not afford sufficient data to generalize from, 42; varying velocity of the current of the Avon, 43; three periods into which the fall of the tide is divided, 44; inefficiency of dams or weirs on tidal rivers, 44.

HARRISON, J. W. D.

"**Failures in railway-embankments**," lxvi. 258.

HARRISON, T. E. [Memoir, xciv. 301.]

HART, H.

New method of determining the length of an arc, cvii. 426.

HART, J. W.

"**Shanghai waterworks**," c. 217.

Introductory and statistical, 217.—Water-tower and tank, 220.—Summary of weights, 222.—Proportions for concrete, 223.—Superstructure for supporting the tank, 223.—Erection, 227.—Weight of water pumped into the tower, 228.—Pumping-station and filter-beds, 229.—General arrangement of the pumping-station, 231.—Quantities and total cost of settling-reservoirs, 233.—Filter-beds, 234.—Service-reservoir, 235.—Pumping-machinery, 236.—Various quantities and costs, 238.—Mains and service-pipes, 238.—Cost of laying the pumping- and distributing-mains, 241.—Water-rates, 242.—Conclusion, 244. **Discussion**: Extension of the Shanghai waterworks, 290; feeling of the Chinese as to foreign commercial companies, 304; uses of the Shanghai water-tower, 304; suggested inconvenience from frost in the filter-beds, 304; balance-valves, 304; boring for water at Shanghai, 305; cleansing of settling-tanks, 305; alleged absence of drainage at Yokohama, 305.

HART, J. H. E.

Correspondence:

Indian railways, xcvii.—Estimated cost of broad- and narrow-gauge lines between Bezwada and Cuttack, 190.

HART, J. H. E.—*continued.*

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The Bombay irrigation-standards for earthen dams, 158; the Baroda dam, 158; discharges over the waste weirs of Indian dams, 159; Bhatgar dam, 159; illusory character of the alleged movements of reservoir-banks under the pressure of water, 159.

HARTIG, Prof. E. K.

Steam fire-engine trials, lx. 477.

On the work of a man for short periods, lxiii. 337.

Experiments on the work done by reaping-machines, lxvii. 512.

On the constants for strength in tension and their comparative arrangement for different materials, lxxvii. 393.

On the constants for tensile strength of different materials, lxxviii. 462.

Comparative experiments on the strength of metallic chains, cxi. 410.

The elastic properties of cements and mortars, cxv. 409.

HARTIG, Prof. E. K., and — Köpcke.

Experiments on the effects of very low temperatures on the strength of iron and steel, cix. 475.

HARTL, H.

New method of determining the length of an arc, cvii. 426.

HARTLEY, Sir C. A.

Discussions and Correspondence:

River-steamers, lix.—The "City of Richmond" and the "Ed. Richardson," American river-boats on the Mississippi, 165; traffic on the Mississippi, 166; dimensions and power of the fastest steamer on the Mississippi, 168.

Weirs, lx.—Mr. Boulé's new movable dam closed by vertical sliding doors, and trestles, 81; regulation-dam across the Ganges canal at Myapore, 83.

Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Alleged capabilities of slipways in respect of large vessels, 156; great length of the ways under water in rivers or tideless seas, 157; Mr. M. Jackson's mode of hauling up vessels broadside as adopted at Budapest, 157; relative cost of slipways, floating docks and dry docks, 158; received opinion adverse to the use of slipways for very long vessels, 158.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Proper section for canals dependent on the nature of the material intersected, 191; French practice in canals, 192; St. Petersburg and Cronstadt canal, 193; the Suez canal, 193; extra depth of more importance than width in regard to speed, 195.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—The Mississippi jetties, 21; various types of non-tidal rivers, 21; the Tiber, and the schemes for its regulation near Rome, 22; advance of the deltas of tideless rivers, 23; floods in Rome, 24.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—History of various projects for improving the Seine, 328; canalization of the river between Paris and Martot, 329; beneficial effects of the training-works from La Mailleraye to Tancarville, 330; improvements which might have been made in the training-walls, 331; effect of the works on the tidal flow, 332; probable effect of the extension of the training-walls, 334; various schemes proposed for the improvement of the port of Havre, 335.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Colombo harbour-works, 206; doubtful utility of joggling blocks in work liable to settlement, 207; effect of the sea on the Colombo works, 208; additional works necessary to complete Colombo harbour, 208.

Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—State of the barrage in 1877, 346;

HARTLEY, Sir C. A.—*continued.*

proposals of Sir John Fowler, 347; action of the iron gratings in the foundations of the barrage, 349; success of Colonel Scott-Moncrieff's remedial measures, 350; average discharge of the Nile, 351; abolition of forced labour, 352; relative characteristics of the Nile, the Ganges, the Mississippi and the Danube, 353; navigation in reference to the Upper Nile, 354.

Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Threefold results of the improvement, 93.

Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Navigable conditions of German rivers, 215; river Rhine, 215; canalization of the Main, 217; necessity of deepening existing canal-channels in England to meet modern requirements, 218; progressive deepening of various waterways abroad, 218.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—The Leixoes titan, 65; block-making and setting plant at Sulina, 68; plant used by French and Italian engineers, 69.

HARTLEY, F. W. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 450.]

HARTLEY, J. [Memoir, lxxxv. 409.]

HARTLEY, J. E. [Memoir, lxxvi. 359.]

HARTLEY, J. W.

Discussion:

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Comparative cycles of gas-engines of different make, 58; range of pressure allowed in one cylinder, 59.

HARTMANN, E.

Electric transmission of power, cxii. 470.

HARTMANN, H.

The purification of feed-water for steam-boilers, xcvii. 475.

HARTMANN, K.

Berlin hygienic exhibition. Report on heating and ventilation, lxxviii. 499.

A lead pipe pierced by the larva of a wood-wasp (*Sirex gigas*), civ. 384.

HARTMANN, L.

On the distribution of the deformations in metals under the action of a load, cxvii. 407.

HARTMANN, W.

Mechanism of magnified rectilinear motion applied to the indicator, c. 464.

HARTNELL, W.

Discussion:

Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Governing of the electric-light installation at Victoria railway-station, 193; necessity for efficient governing if electric lighting was to be commercially successful, 194.

HARVEY, H. N. [Memoir, cxii. 368.]

Correspondence:

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Performance of a battery of Husband stamps in Cornwall, 187.

HARVEY, Sir R.

"Plant for the manufacture of iodine," lxix. 320.

"Machinery for the manufacture of nitrate of soda at the Ramirez factory, Northern Chili," lxxxii. 337.

HARVEY, T. F
"**Coal-washing,**" lxx. 106.
Importance of separating coal from its incombustible impurities, 106.—Trough-washing, 111.—Conveyance to the washery, 115.—Machine-washing, 116.—Tipping, 116.—Screening, 119.—Guinotte's screen, 119.—Sheppard's screen, 121.—Crushing, 121.—Transmission, 125.—Washing, 130.—Marsaut's washer, 132.—Lührig's or Coppée's washer, 134.—Sheppard's washer, 135.—Bérard's washer, 137.—Ebbw Vale washing establishment, 138. **Discussion:** Necessity of complication in the machinery for washing some sorts of coal, 150; hand-picking versus washing, 150; drying the coal after washing, 150; centrifugal drying-machine erected at Barnsley, 151. **Correspondence:** Mode of action of the water in effecting the separation of the impurities, 159; Coppée's machines, 160.

HARZÉ, E.
Firedamp and diminished atmospheric pressure, lxix. 481.
Development of coal-production in Belgium and the neighbouring countries, lxxii. 396.
Influence of atmospheric depressions on firedamp in coal-mines, lxxiv. 365.
Production of coal in Belgium, cviii. 484.

HASEGAWA, K.
"**The Yanegase Yama tunnel on the Tsuruga-Nagahama railway, Japan,**" xc. 248.

HASELKOOS, N.
On the testing of paper, xcv. 420.

HASLAM, Sir A. S.
Discussion:
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Cooling the compressed air, 171; Haslam "collector and separator," 172.

HASSARD, R.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Type of outlet determined by the nature of the ground, 78; brickwork preferred to cast iron for tunnel linings, 79; leak discovered on filling the Roundwood reservoir of the Dublin waterworks, 79.
Lough Erne drainage, ci.—History of the drainage-scheme, 100; compensation to vested interests, 102; reasons for placing the sluices in the river rather than at the lake outfall, 102; unsatisfactory rate of dredging, 102; Mr. Stoney's sluices, 103.
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Effect of the flood of 13th October, 1891, in regard to some new waterworks near Dublin, 132; comparative cost of earthen banks and masonry dams, 133; outlet-culverts, 134.

HASSELT, T. van, and T. de Koning.
The new drainage-arrangements in the Lijmers polder, xcvii. 448.

HASSON, W. F. C.
Some tests on the efficiency of alternating-current apparatus. *See* Duncan, Dr. L., and W. F. C. Hasson.

HASTED, Col. J. O., *R.E.*
CORRESPONDENCE :
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Dams of sand in the Madras Presidency, 160; desirability of putting a puddle-wall in earthen embankments, 161 ; disposal of rain-water falling on the Jeypore embankment, 162.

HASTINGS, F. H.
The Manitou and Pike's Peak railway, civ. 358.

HASWELL, A. E.
On the determination of phosphorus and silicon in iron and steel, lxii. 421.

HASWELL, C. H.
"On formulas for pile-driving," cxv. 315.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Comparison of steel and iron for wear and resistance in a steam-boiler, 69; experience in the United States in favour of steel, 70.

HATON DE LA GOUPILLIÈRE, Prof. J. N.
"Explosions of firedamp," lxiv. 329.
The varied flow of gases, lxxxviii. 544.

HAUBTMANN, C.
The life and efficiency of glow-lamps, cxi. 490.
Electric-light installation at the port of Havre, cxii. 467.
Three-wire distribution by means of a single dynamo, cxvii. 475.

HAUER, J. von.
A winding-engine with spiral balance-drum. *See* HABERMANN, K., and J. von HAUER.

HAUET, A.
Aerial transport by wire ropes, xcvi. 405.
New system of washing ballast, employed by the Northern of France Railway Company, cxii. 403.
The wear of steel rails in tunnels, cxvi. 445.

HAUGHEE, J. W.
A blasting-cartridge for mines, cxv. 461.

HAUPT, L. M.
"Jetties as applied to harbour-entrances in the United States," xcix. 284.
Intercommunication in cities, lxv. 391.
Harbour studies, lxxxvi. 424.
Permeability of cements and cement-mortars under pressure, xcviii. 414.

HAUPT, —, and — ROHNS.
Quay-wall at the government harbour of Ruhrort, xcix. 435.

HAUSSE, R.
On the determination of the pressure and effective section of ventilating currents, lxx. 494.

HAUSSER, A. E., and L. Cunq.
On the determination of the bending-moments in a span due to moving loads. cxvi. 397.

HAUSSERMANN, C.
Contributions to the technology of alkaline bichromates, cxv. 476.

HAWGOOD, H.
"Removal of shoals by propeller-sluicing on the Columbia river, Oregon, U.S.A.," lxxxiii. 386.
"Single-post cable-railway viaduct, Los Angeles, California," cvii. 337.
"On the Temple-Street cable-railway, Los Angeles, California." *See* Wood, F. W., and H. Hawgood.

HAWKES, E. C. [Memoir, ci. 308.]

HAWKES, F. [Memoir, lxviii. 295.]

HAWKINS, E. J. [Memoir, cix. 420.]

HAWKINS, G. [Memoir, xcv. 397.]

HAWKSHAW, Sir J. [Memoir, cvi. 321.]
Discussions:
Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Effect of the canal on the commerce of Amsterdam, 40; reason for adopting an embanked canal through the Zuider Zee, 41; bond of the breakwater, 41; position of the locks, 41; sewerage of Amsterdam, 42; effect of shutting out the Zuider Zee from Amsterdam, 42; silting in the harbour, 43; a certain amount of dredging inevitable, 43.
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Rolling over, 195; long spans, 195.
Steel for structures, lxix.—His wish to have used steel for the fan end of Charing Cross railway-bridge, 43; coefficient for steel fixed by himself, Colonel Yolland, and Mr. W. H. Barlow, for the Board of Trade, 44; proposed coefficient of 8 tons, 44; steel for armour-plates, 45.
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Methods adopted at Calais, Boulogne, and the estuary of the Maas, for dealing with the silt, 38; piers at Port Said, 39; Madras harbour, 40.
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Iron fireboxes on the Manchester and Bolton railway in 1836, 121; causes of the success of steel boxes in America, 121.

HAWKSHAW, J. C.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Weirs, lx.—Advantages of movable weirs where the summer level must be kept high, 123; lightness of the frames of the French movable dams, 124; difficulty of treating English rivers on a comprehensive plan, 124.
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Failure of one of the walls of the Bute dock, Cardiff, 227.
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Floods of the river Witham and its tributaries, 259; obstruction of the waterway of rivers by towns, as exemplified at Peterborough, Norwich, Oxford, and Burton-on-Trent, 261; legislation on river-conservancy, 261; flood-lines, 262; flood-lands in Holland, 263.
Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Previous experience regarding docks on the Humber: the Albert dock, 167.
Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Reason why the improvement had

HAWKSHAW, J. C.—*continued.*
been so long deferred, 92; condition of the district before the completion of the works, 92.
Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Recommendations of Sir John Hawkshaw as to floods in the Upper Thames valley, 116.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Effect of pumping water from the mountain limestone at the Severn tunnel, 57.
Graving-docks, cxi.—Cause of the failure of concrete at the Alexandra dock, Belfast, 98: foundations in running sand, 98; position of the sill at the Alexandra dock, 99; cast-iron keel-blocks, 99.

HAWKSLEY, C.
Discussions:
Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Breakage of pipes for the Port Elizabeth waterworks, 172; testing of pipes, 172; connection of distribution-pipes, 173; waste of water, 173.
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Lighting of railway-carriages, 341.
Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Mixtures of cement and lime, 300; Shanghai water-tower, 300; position of the intake of the Shanghai waterworks, 301; settling-reservoirs at Shanghai, 301; mortar of earthy material mixed with lime, 301; balance-valves used at Derby waterworks, 301; liability of filter-beds to be frozen, 302; stratification below the Tytam dam, 302; doubtful necessity of a pumping-station for the Yokohama waterworks, 303; mode of jointing water-pipes exposed to wide range of temperature, 303; fire-hydrants, 303; uses of puddle in reservoirs for withstanding damage from earthquakes, 303.
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Oil-gas lights on the Great Western railway, 160: suggested adoption of some means of lowering the light instead of screening it when too brilliant, 161.
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Factor of safety of the Vyrnwy dam, 131.
Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—The limiting-service cistern, 188: automatic flushing-tanks, 188: house-to-house inspection, 189.

HAWKSLEY, T. [Memoir, cxvii. 364.]
Discussion and Correspondence:
Coal-washing, lxx.—Inability of washing to remove sulphur from coal used for gas-making, 146; estimation of the effect of washing from chemical analysis alone, 146, 148.
Wind-pressure, lxix.—General solution of the problem of the pressure of wind on a fixed plane surface, 200.

HAWLEY, J. P. [Memoir, lxxx. 342.]

HAY, Admiral Sir J. C. D.
Correspondence:
Armour for ships, xcviii.—Reasons which led Sir Henry Chads in 1850 to report against iron as a material of construction, 75; the Iron Armour-plate Committee of 1861–64, 75; scepticism of sailors in respect of the alleged advantage of low freeboard, 76; question of armour, 76; policy of Great Britain in former naval wars, 77; the new Admiralty programme, 78.

HAY, R.
"Deep Stream bridge, Taieri County, Province of Otago, N.Z.," lxviii. 245.
"Strath Taieri bridge, New Zealand," lxxvi. 330.

HAYES, A.
Clip calliper for lifting waste-weir planking, lxii. 373.

HAYES, E.
Correspondence:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Vibration, 168.

HAYES, J.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Possible further improvements in hydraulic tools, 124; experiment on the friction of cup-leathers and leather collars, 124; invention of the cup-leather, 126.
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Installation on the S.S. "Tilly," 77.
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Mode of constructing the firebox, 178; the Fromentin boiler-feeder, 179.
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Sir D. Salomons's electric installation at Broomhill, 225.
Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Advantages of centrifugal pumping-machinery for use in docks, 178.
District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Difficulty of keeping the joints sound and steam-tight, 267.
Steam on common roads, ciii.—Suggested form of light steam-carriage, 43; the Marquis of Stafford's steam-carriage of 1859, 44.
Wreck-raising in the river Thames, cxiv.—Influence of locality on the cost of raising wrecks, 197; reasons why the Mersey Docks and Harbour Board adopted the "destructive" system for the removal of wrecks, 198.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Details of manufacture of the wrought-iron girders, 128.

HAYNES, Capt. H. S. F. [Memoir, lxiii. 327.]

HAYTER, H.
Presidential address, cxi. 1.
Introductory remarks as to the future of British engineering, 1.—Tunnel between England and France, 2.—Tunnel between Scotland and Ireland, 3.—General conclusions as to the two tunnels, 4.—Other sub-aqueous tunnels, 6.—Inland navigation, 7.—Harbours, 11.—Docks, 13.—Rivers, 14.—Water-supply of London and large towns, 17.—Sewerage, 20.—Euphrates Valley railway route to India, 24.—Euphrates Valley navigation, 28.—Engineering work yet to be accomplished in Asia, 30.—Engineering work yet to be accomplished in South and Central America and Mexico, 31.—Ditto in Africa, 33.—Engineering literature, 38.—Concluding remarks, 38.
"**The Amsterdam ship-canal**," lxii. 1.
History of the various plans for improving the navigation between Amsterdam and the North Sea, 1.—Constitution of the Amsterdam Canal Company, 3. Physical features of the country traversed by the canal, 4.—Earthworks, 5.—The dam across Lake Y, 8.—Zuider Zee locks, 9.—Coffer-dam for constructing the Zuider Zee locks, 11.—North Sea locks, 16.—Land reclamation, 16.—Pumping-machinery, 17.—North Sea harbour, 19.—Cost of the works, 25. **Discussion**: Lock-gates, 27; Mr. D. Hutton's apparatus for lowering concrete blocks, 29; silting in the North Sea harbour, 48; position of the locks, 49; guide moles, 49; non-use of grooves for caissons in the locks, 50; reasons which had determined the level of the canal, 50;

HAYTER, H.—*continued.*

circular coffer-dam, 51; scour at the extremity of the south breakwater, 51: effect on the contour-lines on sandy coasts of the construction of piers and breakwaters, 52; duty of the Zuider Zee pumping-engines, 52; expenditure on the breakwater, 53; cost of land-reclamations, 53; cost of dredging, 54; success of the undertaking, 55. **Correspondence:** Action of waves on an upright wall, 63; cost of dredging, 63; difference between the estimated and the actual tide-level, 64; reasons for not using concrete in mass, 64: fascine foundations, 64; dredgers versus sand-pumps, 65; adoption of iron for the lock-gates, 65; breaches in the North Sea piers, 65; erroneous opinions attributed to Sir J. Hawkshaw in reference to the Amsterdam canal, 65.

Discussions:

Dock-gates, lix.—Balance-lever introduced in the Elizabeth dock at Maryport by the late Mr. Rendel, 3; ratio of rise to span in dock-gates, 4: comparative merits of wood and iron, 4; rollers, 5.

River-steamers, lix.—Light-draught passenger-steamers designed for the Eastern Bengal railway, 129.

Portsmouth dockyard extension works, lxiv.—Disadvantages of through bolts in coffer-dams, 211; strength of coffer-dams of arched form, 211; concrete used for backing dock-walls, 212; modes of depositing concrete, 212; reasons for adopting caissons instead of gates for closing the lock-entrances, 213.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Use of wave-breakers, 158; Mormugão breakwater, 158; plant for setting concrete blocks at the Amsterdam ship-canal works, 159; ambiguity in the proportions of concrete as ordinarily specified, 161; recent failures of concrete owing to too large a proportion of magnesia in the cement, 161; importance of a chemical test of cement in addition to the mechanical one, 164.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Types of dredgers most suitable for particular purposes, 43; cost of dredging at different places, 44; Mr. Whitaker's device for converting a steam-crane into a steam-excavator, 46.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Type of masonry peculiar to the Liverpool docks, 41; roof-cranes in connection with double-story sheds, 42; best position for dock-sheds, 43; rate of working of the Liverpool sheds, 44.

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Formation of a bar at the mouth of the Amsterdam ship-canal, 156.

Indian bridges, ciii.—General characteristics of the Madras railway, 151; reasons which led to the particular design of the Chittravati bridge, 152; cost of various portions of the work, 153; capabilities of grabs in dredging work, 154; question of pitching the bed of the Chittravati river between the piers of the new railway-bridge, 174; uncertain character of borings, 175; occurrence of slurry on the top of the concrete in the wells, 175; desirability of a chemical test for Portland cement, 175; mode of fastening the cross girders of the Chittravati bridge, 176; reason for using iron instead of steel, 177; shape of the brick cylinders, 178; liability to cracking of cast-iron cylinder-segments, 179; differences between American and English practice in bridge-construction, 197; reasons for not adopting the pneumatic process for sinking the wells of the Chittravati bridge, 198; independent girders adopted to facilitate the work of erection, 198; preference for two cylinders instead of one for the piers of such works as the Chittravati bridge, 198; machine-riveting, 199; friction of cylinders, 199; deep girders and pin-connected trusses, 199.

HAYTER, H.—*continued.*

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Recent failures of Portland cement concrete in sea-works, 98; effect of over-liming in the manufacture of cement on its subsequent behaviour, 98; the failure at Aberdeen, 99; modern progress in the direction of fine grinding, 100; mixing cement briquettes with hot water, 101.

Graving-docks, cxi.—Circumstances under which Messrs. Hawshaw and Hayter were called in to advise on the partial failure of the concrete walls of the Alexandra dock, Belfast, 86; remedies suggested, 87.

Manufacture of small arms, cxi. 162.

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—No necessity for antagonism between the interests representing gas-light and electric light, 44.

Smelting-processes, cxii.—Wide range of civil engineering, 172; period under review in Mr. H. F. Collins's Paper, 178.

Electrical railways, cxii. 231.

Plant for harbour and sea-works, cxiii. 27.—Question as to cylinder-sinking grab, 32.

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii. 89.

Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii. 137.

Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—The late Mr. P. W. Willans, 55.

Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv. 152.

Wreck-raising in the river Thames, cxiv. 189.

Remarks in proposing a vote of thanks to the James Forrest lecturer, 1893, cxiv. 281.

HAYWARD, R. F.

"Experiments on the strength of iron and steel in shear and torsion." *See* PLATT, J., and R. F. HAYWARD.

HAYWARD, W. [Memoir, ciii. 387.]

HAYWOOD, W. [Memoir, cxvii. 376.]

HAZEN, H. A.

Thermometer exposure, lxxviii. 460.

HEAD, JEREMIAH.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Behaviour, under working at a blue heat, of a steel angle-bar ring for a vertical boiler, 167; statement that iron shared with steel the liability to brittleness, when worked at a blue heat, 168; experimental indication that steel, unlike iron, behaved as well across the grain as with the grain, 169.

Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Economy of the concentration of iron ores, 72; hand-picking of iron ores in Spain and America, 72; washing-plant at the San Salvador mines, near Santander, 73; magnetic separation, 73; American systems of magnetic separation, 74.

Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Advantages of the press on the Tweddell, Platt, and Fielding system, 46.

Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—The proper system of conversion of the energy of coal-gas into light, 244.

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Manufacture of briquettes at Baruello, Spain, 232; manufacture of briquettes at Middlesbrough, 232; policy of using only the best coal for briquettes, 233.

Ferry-steamers, cxviii.—Advantage of providing sheltered recesses of full length for ferry-boats, 279.

HEAD, John (Ipswich). [Memoir, lxvii. 397.]

HEAD, John. [Memoir, cxiv. 378.]
Discussions:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Questionableness of the proposal to obtain greater heat from carbonic oxide, made in a gas-producer, than from solid coal, 54; Siemens producers of 1863 and 1864, 55; arrangements for cooling producer-gas, 55; Siemens new-type producer, 55: Siemens modified old-type producer, 57; unimportance of the outward shape of a producer, 58; mode of removing the clinker and ash in Siemens producers, 58; circular producers at the Forth bridge works, 76.
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Impossibility until recently of making a steel ingot free from blow-holes, 172: occurrence of "seedy boil" in glass and in steel, 173.
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Tempering substances of irregular shape, 195; oil-hardening, 196: hammering versus pressing for large masses of steel, 196.
Manganese-steel, xciii.—Size of the steel-castings used in Mr. Hadfield's experiments, 98; probable suitability of the sand-blast for working the material, 99.
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Causes of the presence of gases in steel, 176; forging preferable to hammering for solid ingots, 176; the Mannesmann process of rolling, 176.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Application of gas to the firing of boilers, 109.
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Use of water in the Siemens gas-producer, 77.

HEAD, T. H. [Memoir, lxi. 297.]

HEALEY, B. D.
Correspondence:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Application of a curtain-wall for compelling the hydrocarbons to pass through the incandescent fuel, 87; Healey producer with steam-blower, 88.

HEARSON, T. A.
Discussion:
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Losses in the pump, 51: suggested remedy, 53.

HEATHCOTE, C. F.
Correspondence:
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Description of the square-set system of timbering used at Broken Hill, 178.

HEATHORN, Capt. T. B.
Discussions:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Water-jet propulsion, 150.
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Best form of outlet-nozzle, 26; screw-channels, 27.

HEBBERT, E. G.
"Rawal Pindi waterworks," cxvi. 300.
Appendixes: I, Cost of material and labour, 305; II. Instance of connection between cholera and water-supply, 306.

HEBERLE, O.
Magnetic separation of minerals at Oberlahnstein, lxxx. 444.

HEDGES, K. W.
"**Notes on the principal systems of electric light in use in England and in the United States,**" lxii. 339.
Recent progress in electric lighting, 339.—Gramme system, 339.—Siemens system, 340.—Brush system, 342.—Single and multiple systems, 345.—Lighting by incandescent substances, 346.—Edison lamp, 346.—Werdermann lamp, 347.—André lamp, 347.—Electric light on board the SS. "Chimborazo," 347.
"**Central-station electric lighting,**" lxxxviii. 397.
Effect of the Electric Lighting Act of 1882, 397.—Grosvenor Gallery electric station, 397.—Paddington electric station, 398.—Details of the Grosvenor District Electrical Supply Company's installations, 401.—Santa Radegonda electric station at Milan, 403.—Gaulard system of secondary generators, 408.—Zipernowsky transformers, 409.—The multiple-series system at Temesvar, Hungary, 410.—Distribution with secondary batteries, 413.—Series system of distribution, 416.—Appendixes: I, Principal electric-lighting stations in Great Britain, 418.—II, Principal electric-lighting stations on the Continent, 420.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Candle-power of electric light, lxviii.—Difficulty of comparing powerful arc-lights with the ordinary illuminants, 143; loss of light less with a coloured than with an opal globe, 143.
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Effects of powerful lighting-currents on copper conductors, 106; conductivity of alloys, 107; jointing the wires, 107: suggested variation of resistance due to the difference between summer and winter temperatures, 108.
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Comparative merits of alternating and compound-wound dynamos, 48; lubricating dynamos on shipboard, 49; driving-gear, 49; wiring, 50; fusible cut-outs, 50.
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Electro-magnets versus solenoids for governors, 215; his system for controlling speed from a distance, 215; his automatic cut-out, 216.
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—Best form of engine for driving dynamos, 258; the Hedges speed-gauge, 259.
Electrical tramways, xci.—Storage-batteries for tramcars, 219.
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—The oil-gas system compared with electric lighting on the North British railway, 332.
Barry dock works, ci.—Applicability of the "beacon" plan of electric lighting to similar works, 173.
Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Commercial aspect of country installations, 174; surface leakage, 175; advantages of the high-tension system, 175; fuses, 176.
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Use of the high-pressure alternating system in Italy, 71; use of accumulators in central stations, 72; high- versus low-pressure systems, 72.
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Electric-lighting station at Dessau, 81.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Niagara Falls electrical railway, 95: working-expenses of the Kansas City elevated electrical road, 96; Denver City cable-line, 96.

HEDLEY, E. [Memoir, lxxii. 314.]

HEENAN, H.
Discussion :
Non-condensing steam-engine trials, xciii.—Advisability of recording the brake horse-power, 234; the Tower spherical engine, 234.

HEFNER-ALTENECK, F. von.
Electrical apparatus for indicating the water-level in reservoirs, lxix. 509.
On the results of the electric-light installation in the Leipziger-Strasse and the Potsdamer-Platz in Berlin, lxxvii. 479.
On a new form of dynamo by Siemens and Halske, lxxxix. 569.

HEILMANN, J. J.
The Heilmann system of electrical traction, cxiii. 481.

HEIM, C.
Light-intensity and consumption of the ordinary illuminants, xc. 566.
On the influence of potential on cable-insulation, ciii. 482.
The use of glow-lamps as resistance in arc-lamp circuits, cxi. 492.
Small arc-lamps and gas glow-lights, cxiv. 467.

HEINE, H.
On the absorption of heat by gases, and a method depending thereon for determining the amount of carbonic acid gas in the atmosphere, lxx. 503.

HEINKÉ, E. H. A.
"La Guaira and Caracas railway," cx. 299.

HEINTZ, Dr. A.
Seger's pyroscope, and observations on the working-temperature in the interior of gas-retorts, lxxxviii. 534.

HEINTZEL, Dr. C.
Correspondence :
Portland cement, lxii.—Tests, 220.

HEINZERLING, Dr. C., and W. Pahl.
Investigations on the favourable or injurious influence of the usual admixtures to india-rubber and gutta-percha upon the technical use of these substances, cxi. 505.

HELD, T.
A new gold-coloured alloy, civ. 411.

HELE-SHAW, H. S.
"Small motive power," lxii. 290.
Definitions, 290.—Steam-engines, 294.—Single-acting engine, 299.—Double-acting engine, 300.—Rotary engines, 302.—Steam action on fluid surfaces, 303.—Gas-engines, 305.—Hydrocarbon motors, 308.—Air-engines, 309.—Water-engines, 314.—Electricity, 321.—Conditions of application of the foregoing motors, 328.—Conclusions, 332.
"The measurement of velocity for engineering purposes," lxix. 364.
Methods of measuring velocity, 364.—Self-recording apparatus, 366.—Determination of constants, 375.—Anemometers, 390.—Current-meters, 395.—Ships' logs, 402.—Revolution-counters and speed-indicators, 405.
"Mechanical integrators," lxxxii. 75.
Objects sought to be obtained by mechanical methods of calculation, 75. Area-planimeters, 79.—Planimeters in which slipping of the measuring

HELE-SHAW, H. S.—*continued.*

roller takes place, 81.—Oppikofer's planimeter, 81.—Wettli-Starke planimeter, 82.—Hansen-Ausfeld planimeter, 85.—Sang's planimeter, 86.—Amsler-Laffon planimeter, 86.—Coffin's planimeter, 91.—Precision polar planimeters, 96.—Hohmann's planimeter, 101.—Coradi's rolling planimeter, 104.—Planimeters in which only pure rolling motion is assumed to take place, 109.—Thomson's disk-globe and cylinder integrators, 109.—Mitchelson's planimeter, 111.—Clerk Maxwell's planimeter, 112.—Shaw's globe and cylinder integrator, 113.—Boys's planimeter, 113.—Mechanical means by which the moment of an area and its moment of inertia may be obtained, 115.—Continuous integrators, 126.—Morin's dynamometer, 127.—Poncelet's dynamometer, 127.—Baldwin and Eickemeyer's dynamometer, 128.—Boys's power-meter, 129.—Limits of accuracy of integrators. 131.—Labours of Prof. W. Tinter and Prof. Lorber, 142. **Discussion**: Slipping planimeters, 157; continuous integrators, 157; Boys's tangent integrator, 158; principles upon which his own planimeters were based. 158; Abdank-Abakanowicz's integraph, 164; inability of arithmetical calculating machines to work as continuous integrators, 164.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Form of meter used and the method adopted in making the experiments in the Avon, 79.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Deltas, 46; ancient river-conservancies, 46; rivers Avon and Frome, 47.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Description of his apparatus for drawing diagrams of stress and strain, 100.

HELMHOLTZ, Richard.

On the wear of wheel-tires and rails on curves, and rolling-stock appliances for reducing the same, xciii. 549.

HELMHOLTZ, Robert von.

On vapour and cloud, lxxxvi. 493.

HELSON, C.

Endless-chain mine-railway at Fillols, lix. 353.

The Savona ironworks, xci. 548.

HEMANS, G. W. [Memoir, lxxxv. 394.]

HEMANS, Lieut.-Col. W. B.

Discussion:

Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Foreign opinion of the Lee-Metford rifle, 177; the Berthier carbine of the French cavalry, 178; cost of the Lee-Metford rifle, 178; influence of the Lee-Metford rifle in driving away the small-arms trade of England, 180; probable cost of manufacturing the Berthier rifle in England, 182; breech-action of the Berthier rifle, 182; cost of ammunition of the Lee-Metford rifle, 183; cordite powder, 183; authority for his statements as to cordite, 184.

HEMBEROW, R. C. [Memoir, xcii. 395.]

HEMPEL, W.

On the condensation of gases and the direct production of zinc in the blast-furnace, cxv. 482.

HENARD, E.
Erection of the large girders of the machinery-hall at the Paris Exhibition of 1889, xcv. 440.

HENDERSON, H.
"**The removal of corrosion from water-mains**," cxvi. 307.
Appendix: Summary of cost of scraping water-mains, 310.

HENDERSON, P. L. [Memoir, lxiv. 341.]

HENDERSON, W. S. [Memoir, lxxi. 421.]

HENIN, J.
Dervaux's boiler-feeder, lxii. 409.

HENNELL, T.
Discussion:
Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Cost of reservoirs, 34; reservoirs at Sudbury and Kettering, 35.

HENNESSY, Prof. H.
Correspondence:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Decimal system based on a fraction of the earth's polar axis, 85.

HENOCH, G.
The water-supply of Weissenfels, lxxv. 361.

HENRARD, G.
The magnetic permeability of soft steels, xcix. 513.

HENRY, J. E.
The univalve plunger-pump, xciv. 367.

HENWOOD, E. N.
Discussions:
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—The "Waterwitch" and the "Viper," 45; the Thornycroft boat, 46.
Machine-stoking, civ.—Probably early supersession of solid by liquid fuel, 69; result of the employment of liquid fuel on the steam-yacht "Ruby," 69.
Reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk, cv.—Form of gauge to avoid perforating the tank, 131.
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Advantages of using liquid fuel for generating steam, 89.
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Oil-fuel, 295; separate systems of pipes for pumping oil and water-ballast necessary, 236; collisions between tank steamships, 236.
Ferry-steamers, cxviii.—The "Woodside" and "Lancashire" ferry-boats, 274.

HENZELL, C. G.
"**The West Hallington reservoir**," cii.
Geological formation of the site, 271.—The East bank, 271.—Outlet-pipe, 271.—Outlet-works, 273.—South bank, 274.—By-wash, 278.—West bank, 279.—Old west bank, 280.—Main inlet, 280.—Quantities and cost, 281.

HERAPATH, S. [Memoir, lxxviii. 447.]

HERBERT, G.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Wear and tear of permanent way, 200.

HERING, R.
Report of the results of an examination made in 1880 of several sewerage-works in Europe, lxviii. 341.
Notes on the pollution of streams, xciv. 340.

HÉRISSON, A.
Draining-machinery in the valley of the Po, lxxxi. 402.

HERMANN, —.
The harbour-works of Marianopol and Novorossisk, ciii. 432.

HERMANN, M.
F. Siemens's new radiating gas-burner, lxxvii. 462.

HERPIN, —.
Renewal of the anchor-cables of the St. Christophe suspension bridge. *See* BAUM, —, and — HERPIN.

HERRICH, C.
The regulation of the river Theiss, and the catastrophe at Szegedin, lix. 381.

HERRMAN, G.
On the angle of friction, lxxii. 332.
On the sorting of particles by exhaust air, cxiii. 419.

HERSCHEL, Prof. A. S.
DISCUSSIONS :
Weighing-machines, cviii.—Exhaustive character of Mr. Airy's Paper, 72.

HERSCHEL, C.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv. 162.—Advantages of steel or wrought-iron over cast-iron pipes, 162 ; proposed uniform method of keeping the records of the discharge from a catchment-area, 164.
Work done for the preservation of Holyoke dam, Mass., lxxxviii. 510.
The Venturi water-meter : an instrument making use of a new method of gauging water, xciii. 515.
The problem of the submerged weir, ci. 324.
The works of the East Jersey Water Company for the supply of Newark, N. J., cxiv. 418.

HERSCHER, —, and — DEMIMUID.
Heating- and ventilating-apparatus at the Vienna opera-house, lxiv. 450.

HERSENT, H.
Note on the construction and working of the portable caissons used in the removal of sunken rocks in Brest harbour. *See* WILLOTTE, H.
The Panama canal, lxx. 441.
The locks of Saint-Aubin-Elbeuf, xci. 516.

HERTZ, Prof. H. R.
On the propagation of electric waves through wires, xcvii. 506.

HERVEGH, H.
Blasting in fiery mines, xcvi. 433.

HERVEY, M. W.
Discussion:
Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Measurement of water passing from the Shanghai water-tower, 297; flushing reservoirs, 298.

HESEHUS, N.
On an ampere-meter based on the Peltier effect, lxxx. 460.

HESKETH, E.
Discussion:
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Coating of pipes in the air-chamber with ice, 175; injection of water in the compression-cylinder, 176; Messrs. Hall's refrigerators on board P. and O. steamers, 176.

HESS, Capt. F.
Experiments on the chemical stability of explosives, lix. 434.

HESSE, Prof. F. G.
Analysis of a hydraulic step, xci. 523.

HETHERINGTON, J.
"On utilizing waste air in filter-pressing; with some results of pressing sewage-sludge at Chiswick," lxxxviii. 387.
"On the sewage-flow of Chiswick," xciv. 247.
Conditions of drainage at Chiswick, 247.—Sewage proper, 248.—Rain-water, 249.—Leakage, 253.—Hourly flow, 256.—Sludge, 256.—Appendix: Chiswick sewage-flow, 1883–87, 258; amount of pressed sludge, 1885–87, 258.

HETHERINGTON, T. R. [Memoir, ci. 295.]

HÊTIER, —
Resistance of materials in retaining-walls, lxxxiv. 458.
Calculation of the profile of masonry reservoir-dams, lxxxvi. 440.

HETT, C. L.
Correspondence:
Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—System employed by him for workshops, 171; quantity of steam passing through the pipes, 171.
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Advantages of the metric system for measuring ironwork, 86; anomalous character of British weights, 87; importance to England of the metric measures in respect of her foreign trade, 88.
Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Efficiency and regulation of the turbines, 185.

HEUER, Capt. W. H., *U.S.A.*
Report on the improvement of South Pass, Mississippi river, lxix. 434.
Annual report of the improvements of South Pass, Mississippi river, lxxvii. 421.

HEUZEY, —.
Process for manufacturing ammonium chloride from the by-products of the manufacture of gas and metallic chlorides. *See* Dubosc, —, and — Heuzey.

HEWITT, J. R. [Memoir, cxiii. 349.]

HEYFELDER, Dr. O.
The Trans-Caspian territory and railway, xcii. 454.

HEYROWSKI, E.
Coal-mining in Upper Bavaria, lxxix. 428.

HIARD, L.
Machine-made muffles for zinc-smelting, lxvii. 496.

HICK, J. [Memoir, cxvii. 379.]

HICKMAN, Sir A., Bart.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Advantage of using very mild steel for guns, 218.

HIEKE, E.
The water-supply of modern Rome, civ. 376.

HIGGIN, G. [Memoir, cxii. 349.]
"The old water-supply of Seville," lxxviii. 334.
History of the old waterworks of the Moor Jucef Abu Jacub, 334.—Conduction of the water to the city, 336.—Unit of measure and distribution within the city, 337.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Weirs, lx.—Profiles of Indian and ancient Spanish weirs, 103; ditto of a weir for supplying water to the Henares irrigation-canal, 104; silting up behind weirs, 104; oblique weirs, 105; want of knowledge of the laws governing the discharge over weirs, 105; recent discordant estimates of the discharge over Teddington weir, 106; prevention of Thames floods, 106.
Portland cement, lxii.—Use of cement concrete in the Buenos Aires improvement-works, 220.
Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Relation between surface and bottom velocity, 58; Mr. Révy's experiments on the River Plate, 59.
Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Causes of failure of the Henares canal in Spain, 232.
Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Material for filter-beds, 172.
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Filtration of River Plate water, 254; importance of the rate of filtration in connection with filter-beds, 255; water-supply of various districts in Spain, 256.

HIGGINS, C.
"The von Schmidt dredge," civ. 191.

HIGGINSON, H. P.
"The Kawarau suspension bridge, N.Z.," lxviii. 248.
Local conditions necessitating the supersession of a ferry, 249.—Bridge-towers, 250.—Construction of the steel-wire cable, 250.—Wrought- and cast-iron work, 250.—Anchorages, 251.—Cost, 252.

HIGGS, P.
"The construction of electro-magnets," lxvi. 246.
Reduction by Count du Moncel of the laws of Lenz, Jacobi, Dub and Müller to a practical form, 246.—Maximum conditions in relation to the resistance of the helix, 248.—Conditions for maximum on shunt circuits, 250.
"Candle-power of the electric light," lxviii. 117.
Varying statements before the public as to the candle-power of different forms of electric light, 117.—Tests of Siemens, Serrin, and Crompton

HIGGS, P.—*continued.*
lamps, 118.—Work represented by the standard candle, 119.—Measurement of light from a Werderman, a Joel, and a Maxim lamp, 119.—Tabular results of the foregoing, 121.—Table of estimated and observed ratio of light under different conditions, 122. **Discussion**: Relation between candle-power and energy consumed, 142.

HIGINBOTHAM, T. [Memoir, lxiii. 314.]

HIGNETTE, —.
Bricks and tiles of glass or grit, lxxx. 356.

HILDEBRAND, —.
A new tubular compass, lxxxvi. 459.

HILDEBRAND, R.
Experiments on the influence of moisture on the linear expansion of wood and ivory, xciii. 591.

HILGENSTOCK, G.
On the behaviour of phosphorus in the blast-furnace, lxxvi. 443.

HILL, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Variation of Indian catchment-areas in respect of the amount and certainty of the rainfall, 166; foundations of the Bhatghar reservoir-dam for the Nira canal, 167; the design of masonry dams, 168.

HILL, A. F.
Steel in construction, lxi. 312.

HILL, A. J.
"The use of cast steel in locomotive engines," xc. 358.
Appendix: Tables of tests, 365.
DISCUSSIONS:
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Rate of distillation of oil in the retorts, 342; comparison of cost of manufacture by various systems, 343; oil-gas installation of the Great Eastern railway, 343.
Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Suggested positions in a train where a recorder might be placed with advantage, 85; balancing of carriage-wheels, 85.

HILL, C. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Eickemeyer system of winding dynamos, 129.

HILL, E. L.
"The counterbalancing of locomotive engines," civ. 265.
History of balancing, 265.—Theory, 268.—Sinuous force, 273.—Sinuous motion, 277.—Vertical forces, 278.—Appendixes: I, Theory of the method of balancing an inside-cylinder single engine, 281; II, Effect of the finite length of the connecting-rod, 284; III, Transverse disturbances, 285; IV, Effect of the steam on the disturbances of a locomotive, 286.
"The speed and power of locomotives," cix. 354.
The back-pressure theory, 354.—Experiments with a Midland express engine, 355.—Curves of inertia and steam-pressure before balancing, 355.

HILL, E. L.—*continued.*

Tangential values, 356.—Tangential force before balancing, 357.—Curves of inertia and steam-pressure after balancing, 357.—Tangential force after balancing, due to pressure on crank, 358.—Total tangential force, taking into account the effect of the balance-weights, 359.—Resultant twisting-moment of both cranks, 359.—Vertical force in connecting-rods, 360.—Vertical force of balance-weights, 360.—Vertical force at slide-bars, 361.—Resultant weight of right-hand driving-wheel, 362.—Relation between adhesive force and twisting-moment, 363.—Appendix: Particulars of engine No. 26, Midland railway, 367.

HILL, E. P.

"The resultant thrust of fluid-pressure in bend-pipes," cxiii. 168.

DISCUSSION:

Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Alignment and construction of the Dunmail Raise tunnel on the Thirlmere aqueduct, 162.

HILL, JOHN. [Memoir, cxvi. 361.]

"Account of two drainages in Ireland," lix. 265.

Rathdowney drainage-district, 265.—Application of Beardmore's rule for calculating the dimensions of the channels, 265.—Execution and cost of the works, 267.—Sixmile Bridge drainage-district, 268.—Table of catchment basins and conduits for the district, 269.—Execution of the improvement works, 271.—Cost, 272.—Results, 273.

HILL, JULIAN.

DISCUSSION:

Printing-machinery, lxxxix.—Inventions of his uncle, Sir Rowland Hill, 277.

HILL, J. W.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—Life of hand-made bricks longer than that of bricks made by the semi-dry process, 36; advantage of the double-screw machine, 37; description of parallel water-die, 37.

HILL, R. H.

DISCUSSION:

Sewerage, lxi.—Causes which led to the main sewer of Torquay being extended to Hope's Nose, 168.

HILL, W. N.

An electro-dynamometer for measuring large currents, lx. 505.

HILLAINT, —.

An improved Prony brake, c. 487.

HILLAIRET, A.

Graphical determination of the elements involved in an electrical transmission by means of two dynamo-machines, lxxviii. 533.

Menges's automatic regulation of electric-lighting circuits, xci. 574.

HILLS, Capt. C. H., *R.N.* [Memoir, xcv. 398.]

CORRESPONDENCE:

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Mr. Lavoinne's scheme for improving the estuary, 335.

HINCHLIFFE, R.

Hall's hydro-steam elevator, cvi. 396.

HINDLE, J. [Memoir, cxi. 378.]

HINDMARSH, T. [Memoir, xcvii. 402.]

HINGESTON, C. H. [Memoir, civ. 311.]

HIRN, G. A.
Explanation of a hydrodynamical paradox, lxv. 395.
Experimental researches on the limit of velocity of a gas which passes from a higher to a lower pressure, lxxxvi. 491.

HIRSCH, Prof. J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Weirs, lx.—Hopelessness of trying to improve rivers by dredging throughout their whole length, 125; dams on the Saône between Verdun and Lyons, 126; Indian weirs, 126.
On the superheating of water in steam-boilers, lxxviii. 510.
Spherical check-valve for steam-boilers, xci. 536.
Terme and Deharbe's sectional steam-boiler, xciv. 360.
Regenerator condenser, xcvi. 422.
Experiments on the overheating of steam-boilers, cviii. 464.

HIRSCH, T.
The Wenger continuous brake, lxviii. 389.

HJORTSBERG, M. [Memoir, lxiii. 317.]

HOBRECHT, —.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Quantity of rain-water pumped on to the Berlin sewage-farms, 259; profit and loss on working, 261.

HOBSON, A. G. [Memoir, xci. 449.]

HOCHEREAU, J.
The causes of violent explosions of steam-boilers, and boilers heated by steam, lxxxviii. 524.

HOCHSCHILD, G.
An apparatus for indicating the speed of motors, lxxxi. 453.

HODGE, W. R.
DISCUSSIONS:
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Practice of boiler-makers in closing Yorkshire plates at a blue heat, 178; experiments to test the accuracy of the statements as to the injurious effects of a blue heat, 178.
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Applications of the drifting-test, 54; behaviour of mild-steel plates of boilerwork, 55.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—The old type of marine boiler no longer suitable for modern requirements, 93; safety of the Perkins and Thornycroft boilers, 93; necessity of forced draught to enable the gases to escape, 94.

HODGES, E. [Memoir, cxiii. 352.]

HODGES, N. D. C.
On telephoning over long distances or through cables, lxxii. 413.
Some possible modifications in the methods of protecting buildings from lightning, cv. 427.

HODGKINSON, G.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Necessity of allowing for the effect of atmospheric influences when testing the vibratory motions of trains, 117.

HODGSON, C.
DISCUSSION:
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Saxby's first patent for interlocking, 207; London and North Western locking-frame, 207; interlocking of block-instruments, with the points and signals, 208; distinguishing distant from home signals, 209.

HODSON, R. [Memoir, cvi. 335.]

HÖFER, H.
On the work done in hand-boring, lxxx. 392.

HÖNIG, L.
On the heat developed in iron by periodic alternating magnetic force. *See* WARBURG, E. G., and L. HÖNIG.

HÖRHAGER, J.
The working of charcoal blast-furnaces, cxv. 472.

HOFFMANN, F.
The behaviour of railway-carriages in passing curves, lxiii. 388.

HOGG, C. P.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Indian bridges, ciii.—Cylinder-sinking at the Chittravati bridge in comparison with similar work for the Alloa (Forth) and the Dalmarnock (Clyde) bridges, 190.

HOGG, J.
DISCUSSIONS:
Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Microscopical examination, 92; desirability of extreme precision in the terms used in water-analysis, 93; gravel-bed subsoil at Molesey used as a source of supply by the Lambeth Water Company, 93, oxidation in a running stream, 94; influence of improved sanitation on the health of London, 95.
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Impossibility of preventing the contamination of flowing streams, such as the Nethe, 59: nature of spongy iron, and its alleged properties as a filtering medium, 60: Dr. Frankland's published opinions different from the views he had propounded in the discussion, 61; impossibility of determining by chemical analysis whether water was wholesome or not, 61; Dr. Koch's gelatine process for the chemical examination of water, 62, 77.
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Twofold basis of modern water-analysis, 227; biological examination of water, 228; bearing of the question in relation to filtration on the large scale, 230; Antwerp waterworks, 230; popular misconceptions in regard to Dr. Koch's comma bacillus, 231.
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Unsuitability of shallow wells, 78; chalk formation the most suitable source of supply for wells around London, 78; Robert Stephenson's investigations on the chalk-water in reference to the district between Watford and Tring, 78; temperature of water a fair test of the depth from which it is drawn, 79; probable mode of formation of flint beds in the chalk, 80; suitability for domestic supply of the water from deep wells, 81: rate of percolation of water through the chalk, 81.

HOHENEGGER, W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Mr. Wood's modification of the Vautherin sleeper, 77.
Tests of the efficiency of various fish-plates used on the North-Western railway of Austria, lxxi. 445.
The economic value of iron and steel sleepers, xci. 489.

HOHO, P.
A calorific phenomenon produced by the electric current at the contact of a solid with a liquid, cxviii. 556.

HOLDEN, J.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Circumstances under which steel underwent a change of structure, 70.
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Locomotives of the Worsdell-Von Borries compound system on the Great Eastern railway, 62; Joy valve-gear, 63; cost of repairs of compound and non-compound locomotives, 63.

HOLDICH, Col. Sir T. H., *R.E.*
DISCUSSION:
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Practice in India and on the Afghan boundary survey, 219.

HOLGATE, T.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Estimated comparative cost of an electric generating-plant for steam and for gas-power, 95: various methods of using gas-power, 96.

HOLL, M. B.
Electric mining in Colorado, cvii. 529.

HOLLEY, A. L. [Memoir, lxxv. 301.]

HOLLIDAY, J.
"**Boiler-experiments and fuel-economy**," xcii. 336.
Perret's water-cooled firebars, 336.—Description of the experiments, 339.—Results of the observations, 340.—Appendixes: I and II, Work and cost of Perret's grate, 349.—III, Analysis of coal, 349.—IV, Results of experiments, 350.—V, Balance-sheet of heat-units for trial with coal-dust, 350.—VI, Ditto for coke-dust, 351.—VII, Trial with coal-dust, 351.—VIII, Balance-sheet for trial with Welsh coal-dust, 352.
"**Calorimeters for testing fuels on a small scale, with notes on fuel-testing stations.**" *See* DONKIN, B. (junior), and J. HOLLIDAY.

HOLLINGS, J. S.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Rainfall and evaporation at Montserrat, 71.

HOLLINGUM, G.
DISCUSSION:
River-steamers, lix.—Bulkheads versus cellular construction as a source of safety, 142.

HOLLIS, J. N.
Coal-endurance of United States cruisers, cxiii. 453.

HOLMAN, M. L.
Prevention of water-waste in St. Louis, lxxxii. 429.

HOLMES, P. H. [Memoir, lxx. 432.]

HOLMES, S. F. [Memoir, lxxii. 315.]

HOLMS, J.
Discussion:
Northern Pacific railroad, lxxv.—Introduction of elevated railroads into London, 15: development of the United States since 1854, 15.

HOLT, W. L.
Discussion:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Motive power for tramways, 173; Board-of-Trade regulations for tramway-engines, 174; different types of engines, 175; life of tramway-engines, 175; maintenance, 176; working of tramway-engines, 176.

HOLTHAM, E. G.
"**The Chinipas aqueduct and mineral railway, North-West Mexico,**" cxiii. 261.
Aqueduct, 261.—Railway, 268.—Appendix: Notes on materials and labour, 273.
Correspondence:
Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Practice of irrigation in Japan, 268.
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Japanese earthquakes more destructive to domestic buildings than to engineering structures, 315; effects of earthquakes on retaining-walls, 316.

HOLTZ, J. F.
On the electrolytic production of the metals of the alkaline earths, lxxx. 450.

HOLTZ, W.
Comparison of the power of hollow and solid magnets, lxii. 427.

HOMER, C. J. [Memoir, cxvi. 362.]

HOMERSHAM, S. C. [Memoir, cix. 421.]
Discussions:
Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—The term "previous sewage contamination," 86: requisites of wholesome water, 86; chemical analysis, 87; microscopical examination, 88: examination of water from the Lambeth Company's mains made by Dr. Edwin Lankester and Dr. Redfern in 1852, 88; absence of the results of microscopical examination from the monthly reports on London water, 89: lake water not so wholesome as generally imagined, 90; percolation through the chalk, 91.
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Dr. Angus Smith's paper on the development of living germs in water, 48; inability of spongy-iron filter-beds to remove such germs, 48.
Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Breakage of cast-iron water-mains, 174.
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Comparison of water supplied by the London water-companies, 231; asserted preference for dirty Thames water for filling the tanks of sailing vessels in olden times, 242.
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Deep well at Richmond, 74; chalk wells in the Rickmansworth valley, 75.

HOOD, C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Works of Buchanan and Tredgold on steam-heating, 171.

HOOGENBOOM, B.
The improvement-works on the Krabbersgat, near the port of Enkhuizen, on the Zuider Zee, lxxvi. 404.

HOOPER, H. [Memoir, lxxi. 399.]

HOPE, W.
"**The waste of water in public supplies, and its prevention**," cx. 260.
Introduction, 260.—Approximate determination of total waste, 262.—Outline of the history of waste-prevention, 263.—The waste-water-meter in its present improved form, 265.—Maintenance of reduced waste, 268.—Application of waste-water meters, 270.—Domestic fittings, 270.—Lord Kelvin's improved tap, 271.—Appendix: Examples of application of waste-water-meter system, 274.

HOPE, Lieut.-Col. W.
DISCUSSION:
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Oil-hardening, 170; Armstrong guns, 170; doubtful advantages of the system of building up guns, 171; probable effects of a blow on the outside of the 69-ton gun, 171; effect of great range of temperature on guns in India, 172; advantages of solid guns, 173; action of liners in built-up guns, 173.

HOPKINS, G. M.
"**Long-distance telephony**," lxxii. 197.
A new recording galvanometer, lxiii. 424.

HOPKINSON, C.
"**Hydraulic packing-presses**," xcix. 275.
Custom of pressing packages of Manchester cotton goods when exported, 275.—Early cast-iron presses, 275.—Introduction of cast steel, 276.—General description of a modern press, 276.—Modes of supplying water to the press, 278.—Intensifier and diminisher of Mr. Bellhouse, 280.—Relative economy of various ways of pumping, 280.—Remedies for wasteful working, 282.

HOPKINSON, C. H. [Memoir, cxii. 369.]

HOPKINSON, Dr. E.
"**Electrical tramways: the Bessbrook and Newry tramway**," xci. 193.
Pioneer electrical tramways, 193.—General description of the line of the Bessbrook and Newry tramway, 194.—Locomotive equipment, 196.—Use of wagons with flangeless wheels, 198.—Hydraulic automatic gate-opener, 200.—Generator-station, 200.—Conductor, 202.—Motors, 205.—Efficiency-experiments, 207.—Use of storage-batteries, 213.—Comparison with wire-rope traction, 213.—Appendix: Cost of construction and of working, 215. Integration of power-curves, 216.—Tractive force, 216.—Percentages of power expended in working, 217. **Discussion**: Explanation of the rolling stock, the automatic gate-opener and the overhead conductor used on the line, 218; storage-batteries versus the conductor system, 264; alleged

HOPKINSON, Dr. E.—*continued.*

non-applicability of the Bessbrook system for long lengths of line, 266; different systems of gearing for electrical motors, 266; power required in starting on the level and on an incline, 267: power of accumulators. 267; cost of working the Bessbrook line, 267; reasons for the weight of the Bessbrook motor, 268; comparison of electrical haulage with the cable system as applied at San Francisco, 268; cases where storage-batteries were preferable to the conductor system, 269.

"**Electrical railways; the City and South London railway,**" cxii. 209.

Recent development of electrical traction, 209.—Origin of the City and South London railway, 211.—Arrangements with Messrs. Mather and Platt for electrical working, 211.—Generator-station, 212.—Generating-dynamos, 213.—Switchboards, 214.—Conductors, 215.—Locomotives, 218. Efficiency, 223.—Cost of working, 228.—Appendix: Traffic of the Bessbrook and Newry tramway, 230.—Electrical tramways in the United Kingdom, 230. **Discussion:** Air-resistance to a train moving rapidly through a tunnel, 231; theory of the jockey-pulley, 232; question of separate locomotives, 233; cost of working the generator-stations, 233: loss of efficiency due to extreme variations of load, 274; suggested application of "fly-wheel" motors, 274; the Willans engine, 275; compound-generator dynamos, 275; duplication of the steam-pipes at the generator-stations of the City and South London line, 276; disturbance of the telegraph- and telephone-line by earth-currents, 276; rule followed in determining the size of the conductors, 277; motors on the Liverpool overhead railway, 277; efficiency of the South London motors, 278: causes of the early break-downs on the line, 278: tractive power of the motors, 280; consumption of coal on the South London line, 280.

Discussions and Correspondence:

High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—The Edison-Hopkinson and "Manchester" dynamos, 260.

Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Froude's hydraulic brake, as improved by Prof. Osborne Reynolds and used at the Owens College, 37; disadvantages of the Prony brake, 38; brakes made for the triple-expansion engines in the Whitworth laboratory at the Owens College, 39.

Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Efficiency of engines and dynamos at the generating-station, 115; tractive force, 117; cost of electrical traction, 118.

HOPKINSON, Dr. J.

"**The electric lighthouses of Macquarie and of Tino,**" lxxxvii. 243.

Previous references to electric light in lighthouses, 243.—Geographical position of the Macquarie light, 244.—Optical apparatus, 245.—Mechanism for rotation, 247.—Lamps and lamp-table, 248.—Dynamo-electric machines and engines, 248.—Tino light, 250.—Optical apparatus, 251.—Engines and dynamos, 252.—Lamps, 254.—Practical conclusions drawn from recent experience in electric light for lighthouses, 254.—Essentials of a cheap electric lighthouse, 257. **Discussion:** Dipping the light in foggy weather, 293; suggested danger of gas-making plant in lighthouses, 293; means of giving divergence to the beam, 294; reflectors in electric lighthouses, 294; use of accumulators, 295; continuous and alternating currents, 295; rotating the optical apparatus by the power of the engine, 295; intensity of red light from 20 amperes, 296; coupling alternating-current machines in parallel, 296; the De Meritens dynamo, 296; limitation of the employment of electric light in lighthouses, 297; rate of revolution of the

HOPKINSON, Dr. J.—*continued.*

Macquarie light, 297; group-flashing, 297; use of the steam-engine with dry condenser, 298; nautical men and electric lighthouses, 298; advantages of large apparatus for electric light, 298; compactness of the gas-engines employed in lighthouses, 298.

"The relation of mathematics to engineering" (James Forrest Lecture), cxviii. 331.

Place of mathematics in the definition of civil engineering, 331.—Probable engineering origin of mathematics, 332.—Familiar applications in the case of the strength and rigidity of structures of various kinds, 332.—Mathematics of a strut, 332.—Case of a long shaft revolving at a high velocity, 333.—Shafting in torsion, 334.—Girders, 335.—Thick cylinders, 336.—The rolling of ships, 337.—Propelling power of ships, 338.—Deviation of the compass, 338.—Submarine telegraphy, 339.—Theory of electric alternating currents, 342.—Conversion of heat into mechanical effect, 344. Drawbacks to the employment of mathematics, 345.—Different aspects from which engineers may regard their vocation, 346.—Conclusion, 347.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Nature of the various forces tending to produce rupture in material affected by change of temperature, 222.

Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—Bloom on the surface of mineral oils, 218; properties of good lighthouse-oil, 218.

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Suggested means of testing Mr. Dugald Clerk's theory of instantaneous inflammation, 268; comparison of the theoretical efficiency of different types of gas-engines, 269.

Passage of upland water through a tidal estuary, lxxviii.—Mixing of upland water with sea-water in the Thames at every tide, 235.

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Victoria dynamo, 25; using two machines, the current of one being employed for exciting the other, 26; insulation-resistance of dynamos, 26; size of conductors, 26; methods of wiring a ship, 27; alternating-current machines, 27.

Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Economic drawbacks of steam-traction, 200; electric tramways, 201; Portrush electric railway, 201.

Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Shunt dynamos, 226; controlling potential from a distance, 226.

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Stretching of the cord, 71; flat-ended diagrams, 72; friction of the pencil, 73; testing indicator-springs, 73.

High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Mr. Kapp's formula for magnetic resistance, 229; the Edison, Edison-Hopkinson, and "Manchester" dynamos, 229; relative advantages of two-pole and multiple-pole dynamos, 231; commercial efficiency of dynamos, 235.

Explosions of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Scientific methods of experiment, 20; question of the homogeneous or non-homogeneous character of the mixtures exploded in gas-engines, 21; Clerk's theory of the cause of the limit of pressure an approximation to Hirn's, 22.

Electrical tramways, xci.—Description of his system of overhead conductors, 247; alleged excessive weight of the Edison-Hopkinson dynamo, 250; comparison between accumulators and direct transmission, 251.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Magnetic properties of the material, 95.

Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Accurate formula for the work done during a single stroke of the engine, 191; calculation of loss by condensation, 191.

HOPKINSON, Dr. J.—*continued.*

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—High versus low frequency, 100; possibility of alternating-current machines being run as motors, 100.

Electrical railways, cxii.—Discrepancy existing between the weight of the cars for the City and South London railway as first specified and that which they were afterwards found to be, 250; existence of earth-currents from the tunnel, 251; expedients to diminish the strain on the motors when starting trains, 252; position of the conductor, 252; the underground conductors of the Budapest electric tramway, 254.

Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Origin of the terms in the formula $(1{,}438 - 0{\cdot}7)\frac{T_1 - T_0}{T_1}$, etc., 64; value of steam-jackets in various types of engines, 65.

HOPKINSON, J.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the Upper Thames, cv.—Rainfall in Hertfordshire, 48; mean annual rainfall in the chalk area of the Thames basin west and north of London (1880–89), 49; percolation and evaporation, 51.

Average annual rainfall, cix.—Fluctuations in the annual rainfall of Hertfordshire, 162; fluctuations in the rainfall at Nash Mills, Hemel Hempstead, from 1836 to 1891, 163.

HOPPE, Dr. E.

Unipolar induction, xcii. 520.

HOPPE, O.

The natural (or English) and the theoretical (Harz or German) methods of ore-concentration, cxvi. 467.

HOPPIN, A.

American milling methods. lxvii. 513.

HORAN, J.

Discussion and Correspondence:

River Seine, lxxxiv.—The treatment of estuaries not on a level with other branches of engineering, 337; Seine estuary-works calculated to improve Rouen at the expense of ports lower down the river, 338.

Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Questionable nature of the foundations, 179.

HORN, A. von.

Securing the island of Ameland against sea-encroachment, lxxxix. 522.

The protection of canal-banks in the Netherlands, xcvi. 383.

HORN, T.

Discussion:

Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Superiority of mill-stones to cast-iron rollers for grinding wheat, 243.

HORNE, A. [Memoir, lxxv. 314.]

HORSLEY, C. C. [Memoir, cxviii. 460.]

HORSLEY, S.

Restoration and enlargement of ancient irrigation-works in Travancore, lxxxiv. 485.

HOSPITALIER, E.
The various systems of electric light, lxvii. 534.
Alternate-current machines and self-induction, lxxix. 448.
The dangerous effects of high-tension currents, lxxx. 457.
On the measurement of re-directed currents, lxxxi. 443.
On the measurement of the power absorbed by apparatus for alternating currents, lxxxvii. 558.
Transmission of power by electricity between Thorenberg and Lucerne, xciv. 399.
The regulation of arc-lamps, xcv. 495.
A charge-indicator for accumulators, cv. 406.
Giraud's thermo-electric stove, cv. 426; cvi. 431.
The Champs-Élysées electrical district, Paris, cxiv. 463.
The Heilmann electric locomotive, cxvi. 486.
A steering-gear controlled by the compass, cxvii. 500.

HOUSTON, E. J., and E. THOMSON.
Electrical storage, lx. 499.

HOUSTON, J. L.
"La Guaira harbour-works." *See* PUNCHARD, W. C., and J. L. HOUSTON.

HOVEY, C.
Coal-dust as an element of danger in mining, shown by the explosion in the Albion mines, Nov. 12th, 1880, lxxi. 476.

HOWARD, Vice-Admiral E. H.
DISCUSSION:
Armour for ships, xcviii.—Advantages of four small vessels having independent points of attack over one large one costing the same money, 34.

HOWARD, F. G.
"Secondary batteries," lxxx. 272.
Historical notice of electric accumulators, 272.—Modern batteries of the Faure type, 275.—Storage-capacity of various secondary batteries as regards ratio of work to weight, 276.—Life of secondary batteries, 278.—Mode of charging, 280.—Applications, 281.

HOWARD, H.
DISCUSSION:
Welding by electricity, cii.—The Bernardos electrical welding process, 51.

HOWARD, J.
Tests of iron and steel shafting, lxii. 361.

HOWARD-KEELING, H. [Memoir, cxiv. 396.]

HOWE, H. M.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Distinction between liquid compression and plastic compression, 196; Whitworth compressed steel no better than the unpressed product of many other makers, 198.

HOWE, M. A.
Strength of American vitrified sewer-pipe, cvi. 373.

HOWELL, J.
"Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W." *See* JAMIESON, M. B., and J. HOWELL.

HOWELL, J. W.
The maximum efficiency of glow-lamps, xciii. 579.

HOWELL, S. E.
DISCUSSION:
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Early use of steel for fire-boxes on the Scottish Central railway, 101; American tests for steel, 102; galvanic action between steel and iron, 103.

HOWKINS, J.
"Scarborough harbour improvement," lxiv. 324.

HOWLETT, F.
DISCUSSION:
Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—Diversity of material the chief difficulty of brick-makers, 29; importance of feeding brick-machines regularly, 29; blue bricks made by machinery, 29.

HOZÁK, J.
Rock-boring with Jalorimek's band machine-drill, lxxv. 387.

HUBER, J. L.
"Electrical tramway in Hamburg," xcii. 304.
Electric tramway at Hamburg, lxxxix. 572.

HUBERTI, A.
New permanent way for the Belgian state railways, lxxxix. 534.

HUDLESTON, W. H.
DISCUSSION:
Diamond-fields of South Africa, lxxiv.—Geology, 81.

HUDSON, J. C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Reasons why steel failed when worked at a blue heat, 202.

HUDSON, Prof. W. H. H.
DISCUSSION:
Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Mathematical principles of the instruments, 156.

HÜBNER, A.
Displacement-diagram for framed structures in space of three dimensions, cxv. 416.

HÜLLMANN, Dr.
The Müller-Nahnsen system of purifying sewage-water at Halle, xc. 518.

HUEPPNER, O.
The new chimney-stack at the Halsbrueckner works, Freiberg, civ. 404.

HUËT, Prof. A.
An open canal through "Holland op zijn smalst," lxxix. 404.
Pumping in the Low Countries, lxxxii. 425.
Historical considerations on the North Sea canal of Amsterdam and its capacity for navigation by ships of large dimensions, xcix. 422.

HUGHES, Prof. D. E.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Conductivity of pure copper, 88; manner of determining conductivity, 88; overhead wires, 89.
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Magnetic capacity of steel a test of its molecular change at various temperatures, 203; physical tests more trustworthy than mechanical or chemical ones, 204.

HUGHES, E. W. M.
Use of petroleum as fuel in locomotives, lxxxviii. 526.

HUGHES, H. W.
Correspondence:
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Danger of using electricity in mining exaggerated, 177; electric coal-cutting machinery in America, 178.

HUGONIOT, —.
On the flow of gases, lxxxviii. 543.

HULL, Prof. E.
Correspondence:
Manufacture of salt, xc.—Geology of the Middlesbrough district, 154; mode of occurrence of salt-beds in the British Isles, 155; dangers to be apprehended from subsidences of the soil incident upon hydraulic mode of extraction, 156.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Quantity of water unaccounted for in the chalk basin, 88.

HULSE, W. W.
"Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, for the treatment of heavy forgings and castings," lxxxvi. 120.
Requirements of machine-tools, 120.—Examples of machine-tools and workshop appliances, 121.—40-inch lathe, 121.—34-inch lathe, 123.—Large universal planing-machine, 124.—Combined horizontal boring-machine and lathe, 127.—Combined vertical and horizontal planing-machine, 128.—Universal horizontal-drilling, tapping-, and boring-machine, 129.—Combined vertical milling- and drilling-machine, 130.—Ribbon sawing-machine, 132.—30-ton traveller crane, 133.—Spirit-levels for testing horizontal and vertical surfaces, 135. **Discussion:** Explanation of levels, 137; long pinion of the vertical drilling-machine, 145; limit of size of machine-tools not yet reached, 146; greater resistance of steel than of iron to cutting action, 146; reply to the objections to the 30-ton traveller crane, 146; further remarks on the 40-inch lathe and on the 34-inch lathe, 147; Maudslay's large universal planing-machine, 148. **Correspondence:** Alleged defects of the large universal planing-machine, 150.

HUMBER, W. [Memoir, lxv. 375.]

HUMBLE, S.
Discussion:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Detaching-hooks for mine-cages, 108.

HUMBOLDT ENGINEERING COMPANY.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Improvements made in the Linkenbach table, 98; the Kessler magnetic separator, 98.

HUMMEL, —.
Volt- and ampere-meters, lxxx. 459.
Testing dynamos, xci. 568.

HUMPHREY, C., and W. H. POWELL.
Efficiency of the transformer, civ. 420.

HUMPHREYS, H. T. [Memoir, cviii. 403.]

HUNT, A. E.
Recent improvements in open-hearth steel practice, xciv. 385.
A modification of the carbon-reducing process, xcvii. 487.

HUNT, C.
"**The construction of gasworks,**" cxvii. 208.
Delivery of coal and disposal of residual products, 208.—Carbonization, 211.—Saving in fuel, 216.—Saving in attending to fires, 216.—Increased carbonizing-capacity, 217.—Condensation, 219.—Washers and scrubbers, 221.—Purification, 222.—Enrichment by oil, 226.—Tar, 227.—Gas-holders, 228. **Discussion:** Necessity of heating the air previous to its entry into the furnace, 249; capacity and cost of the Windsor Street works, 250; comparative economy of the generative system, 251; influence of temperature upon carbonization, 251; purification, 252; construction of gasholders, 252; incandescent lighting, 253. **Correspondence:** Carbonizing-capacity of regenerative furnaces, 257; purification and enrichment, 258; use of coke as fuel, 258.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Elimination of nitrogen in coal as ammonia, 217; gas-firing of retorts, 218; water-gas, 219.

HUNT, C. B.
Repairing the foundations of a bridge-pier, cv. 329.

HUNT, Sir H. A. [Memoir, xcix. 398.]

HUNT, R.
The supporting-power of soils, xciv. 327.

HUNTER, G. M.
"**Locomotive-engine and carriage sheds as used on the Caledonian railway,**" lxxxvii. 392.
Hamilton engine-shed, 392.—Greenock engine-shed, 394.—Gushetfaulds carriage-shed, 397.—Appendixes: I, Cost of the sheds, not including the permanent way, 400; II, Cost of sheds on other railways, 401.
"**The manufacture of oil-gas on the Pintsch system, and its application to the lighting of railway-carriages,**" xcv. 218.
Manufacture, 218.—Compression, 222.—Application to the lighting of railway-carriages, 223.—Appendix: Experiments to test the candle-power of gas, 228.
"**The Anglo-Chilian nitrate railway, Tocopilla to Toco,**" cxv. 326.
Appendix: Cost of the works, 331.

HUNTER, G. M.—*continued.*

CORRESPONDENCE :

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Rate of distillation in the retort, 357 ; comparison of the systems of Pintsch, Pope, and Keith, 357.

HUNTER, J. [Memoir, lxxxix. 494.]

HUNTER, J. B.

" Wood-working machinery as applied to the manufacture of railway carriages and wagons," lxvi. 313.

Historical, 313.— Sawing-machines, 315.— Planing-machines, 321.— Boring-machines, 325.—Mortising-machines. 326.—Tenoning-machines, 329.—Lathes, 331.

DISCUSSION :

Conversion of timber, xc.—Superiority of American wood-working machinery, 121 ; American saw-mill at the Nine Elms carriage-factory of the London and South Western railway, 122 ; improved method of dishing circular saws, 122 ; straining band-saws, 122 ; sharpening, 123.

HUNTER, W.

DISCUSSIONS :

Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Case of leakage at the tube-plate of a marine boiler, 154.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Bag-and-spoon dredgers, 51 ; Duckham's dredger at the Millwall docks, 51 ; dredgers made by Messrs. Hunter and English for various places, 52.

Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Cost of the waste-water-meter, 185 ; outside stop-cocks, 185.

HUNTER, W. H. [Memoir, cix. 429.]

HUNTINGTON, Prof. A. K.

DISCUSSION :

Electrical conductors. lxxv.—Silicium-bronze wire, 93 ; impurities in copper, 93.

HURD, F.

DISCUSSION :

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Danger from sparking in fiery mines exaggerated, 157 ; compressed air versus electricity, 157 ; advantage of electric mining-machinery, 158 ; heavy machinery necessary in mines to prevent shifting about, 158.

HURION, —.

On the variation in the physical properties of bismuth in a magnetic field lxxx. 451.

HURST, T. G. [Memoir, ciii. 366.]

HURTER, Dr. F.

CORRESPONDENCE :

British and metric measures, lxxx.—Only important reason for change the fact that so many nations had adopted the metric system, 88 ; advantages inherent in the existing British measures. 89.

HURTZIG, A. C.

"Note on the friction of timber piles in clay," lxiv. 311.

"The Alexandra dock, Hull," xcii. 144.

Reclamation, 145.—Excavations for the dock, 147.—Dock-wall foundations, 148.—Lock-foundations, 150.—Dock-walls, 154.—Graving-docks, 155.—Entrance-channel, 156.—Timber wharfing, 158.—Equipment, 159.—Concluding remarks, 160.—Appendixes: I, Amount of work done and materials and plant employed, 161.—II, Hydraulic plant, 161. **Discussion**: Rate of progress of the works, 164; mud a serious obstacle to engineering works on the Humber, 173; reasons for enclosing the walls during building, 173; use of hydraulic plant, 173; reasons for adopting a large entrance-lock, 173; use of greenheart for the gates, 173; trade of the dock since opening, 174; bore-holes, 174; founding masonry walls on piles, 174; object of the wide entrance to the graving-dock, 174; size of steamers using the dock, 174: Portland-cement concrete used in the walls, 175; cost of the dock, 175. **Correspondence**: Timber wharfing, 183; misapprehensions as to the walls being "practically afloat on a stratum of sand," 184; mode of disposing of the mud from the excavations, 185; reasons for omitting sluices from the lock-gates, 185: trumpet-shaped entrance, 185; "plums" in concrete, 185.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Probable effect of the larger volumes of water now passing in and out of the river, 103; adoption of sandstone for the hollow quoins of the lock, 103; effect of onshore gales in promoting silting up, 103.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Depth on the sills at Liverpool, 67; cost of the north extension works, 68; entrance to the Alexandra dock at Hull, 68; Pluckington bank, 69.

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Tidal regime of the Mersey, 170.

Barry dock works, ci.—Necessity of coaling-appliances of the best kind in view of the enormous quantity of coal shipped in South Wales, 174; various systems of coal-tipping, 175; system adopted at the Alexandra dock, Hull, 175.

HUSBAND, W. [Memoir, lxxxix. 470.]

HUSS, L.

On the Kriegsdorf and Römerstadt light railway, lx. 452.

The Arlberg railway, lxviii. 376.

The renewal and reconstruction of iron bridges in Austria, xcviii. 422.

The Moldau viaduct at Cervena, xcviii. 426.

HUTCHINGS, H. B. [Memoir, lxiv. 341.]

HUTCHINSON, Maj.-Gen. C. S., *R.E.*

Discussion:

Northern Pacific railroad, lxxv.—Absence of signals on American lines, 16; appliances used in constructing railroads in America, 16; the New York, West Shore and Buffalo railway, 16; pneumatic signalling, 17; brakes, 17; roof-loads on cars and omnibuses, 18; elevated railroads, 18.

HUTCHINSON, C. T.

Electrical tramway data, ci. 398.

HUTCHINSON, T. C.
Discussion :
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Slag cement, 103 ; slag cement used at the Skinningrove harbour-works, 104.

HUTTON, D.
Discussions :
Portland cement, lxii.—Some experiments on the strength of cement-and-sand briquettes made at Plymouth breakwater, 195 ; strength of the concrete blocks used for the Amsterdam canal harbour-works, 196.
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Dredging at Ymuiden harbour and the Hook of Holland, 41 ; behaviour of sand in suspension in various depths of water, 42 ; Sir John Coode's observations on the Shambles bank in Weymouth Bay, 42 ; alleged advance of the foreshore at Ymuiden, 42.
Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Bar at the mouth of the Tiber, 41 ; action of currents on sand and silt, 42 ; formation of sandbanks, 43.

HUTTON, F. R.
Behaviour of mineral wool around steam-pipes, lxxiv. 349.

HUTTON, R. J. [Memoir, civ. 293.]

HUTTON, W. R.
Correspondence :
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Design of the Tansa dam, 169 ; Mr. Gillmore's experiments on the compression of short prisms of mortar, 169 ; use of asphalt as a covering for the slopes of reservoir-banks, 170.

HUXLEY, H. G. [Memoir, cxiv. 388.]

HYDE, Maj.-Gen. H., *R.E.* [Memoir, xci. 462.]

HYDE, M. [Memoir, cxvii. 380.]

HYNES, F. M. [Memoir, cxiv. 380.]

I

IBEN, O.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Directions in which inferential water-meters were untrustworthy, 270; experiments to determine by direct measurement the quantity of water registered by meters of various capacities, 271; ball-cock valves for cisterns, 272; advantages of cisterns, 275.

ICHON, —.

Grabau's method of making aluminium, ci. 379.

IHERING, A. VON.

The blowing-engines of Rhineland, Westphalia, Upper Silesia, and Austria-Hungary, cxii. 432.

IMHOFF, —.

The electric lighting of Ems. xcii. 517.

IMRAY, J.

"**High-speed motors,**" lxxxiii. 106.

Disinclination to adopt high speeds and pressures manifested by the early makers of steam-engines, 106.—Types of engines adapted to high speed, 107.—Rotary engines, 108.—Turbines, 108.—Dudgeon's engine, 110.—Tower's engine, 111.—Reciprocating engines, 112.—Brotherhood's three-cylinder engine, 113.—Effect of inertia in reciprocating engines, 113.—Advantages of reciprocation, 117.—Employment of the equalizing effect of inertia as a substitute for the compound system, 119.—Appendix: Note as to inertia of the reciprocating mass in a reciprocating engine, 121. **Discussion:** Opening remarks, 155; rotary engines, 240; statement that engineers had a natural instinct as to what was right in steam-engines, 241; single- versus double-acting engines, 241.

DISCUSSIONS:

Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Best type of machine for use on board steamers, 193; cooling compressed air by direct injection, 194; an experiment with air artificially deprived of moisture, 194.

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—History of the modern gas-motor, 259.

Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Little to be learnt from experiments in which the conditions are opposed to those which occur in practice, 20.

Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Investigation by the late Mr. W. Froude and himself of the conditions of the frictional hold of belts on pulleys, 55; description of the brake used, 56.

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—History of an early American ball pulverizer, 144; Mr. Bashley Britten's pulverizer, 145.

IMROTH, —.

Regulation-works on the Rhine between Eltville and Oestrich, xcii. 445.

INCH, R.
Ventilation of the Executive Mansion, Washington. *See* BAILIE, W. L., R. INCH, and W. S. MOORE.

INGLIS, Sir J. C.
DISCUSSIONS:
New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—Vibration in the old tower, 43; quality of the masonry in the old and the new structures, 43; telegraphic communication with the shore, 43.
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—The Marley tunnel, 145; the bonding of brickwork, 145.

INGLIS, W., *M. Inst. C.E.* [Memoir, ci. 296.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Water-tube boilers designed by him in 1864, 121.

INGLIS, W., *Assoc. M. Inst. C.E.*
"**The construction of the Tay viaduct, Dundee,**" xciv. 99.
Foundations, 99.—Superstructure, 105.—Old bridge girders, 106.—New girders, 109.—Large spans, 111.—Raising the large spans, 113.—Design of the machinery used in the erection, 115. **Discussion:** Sinking the cylinders, 130.

INGREY, C.
DISCUSSIONS:
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Motors best adapted for driving electric-light machinery in lighthouses, 287: cost of the motive power at Macquarie and at Tino, 288.
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Questionable advantage of generating gas from heavy oil for power or lighting, 333; cost of the Ailsa Craig lighthouse, 333; the Sheridan system of oil-gas lighting, 334.

INNES, C. [Memoir, xc. 433.]

INNES, E. A. R. [Memoir, xcii. 396.]

INTZE, Prof. O.
The rational employment of the waterways of Germany, lxxii. 348.
The water-supply of Eastern Prussia and its utilization for industrial purposes, cxvi. 419.

IRMINGER, J. O. V.
Experiments on wind-pressure, cxviii. 168.

IRVING, Rev. A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Questionable nature of the assertion that the biological side of water-purification was now as tangible as the chemical side, 256; researches into the history of the Bagshot sands in connection with the deep well at Wellington college, 258: vegetable pollution of water by humus acids, 259.

ISAACS, L. H.
DISCUSSION:
Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Cost of various pavements used in London, 288; wood pavement in the Holborn district, 289.

ISENTHAL, A.
The designs of armatures of dynamos, c. 481.

ISHERWOOD, B. F.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—The stretching of the cord, 88; friction of the indicator-piston, 89; the effect of temperature on the scale of the piston and its spring, 89; inertia of the moving parts, 90.
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Circumstances under which the use of gaseous fuel might be advantageous irrespective of economy, 88; belief that a given quantity of heat could be produced more economically from gas-furnaces than from solid fuel erroneous, 88; chemistry of producer-gas, 89; Beaufumé gas-producer, 91.
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Practical results of Mr. Willans's experiments, 257; causes of initial condensation, 264; uselessness of formulas for the calculation of the adiabatic curve of expanding steam doing work, 271; influence of the length of the steam-pipe on economic results, 272; general conditions on which depends the economic use of steam in a steam-engine, 274.
Screw-propeller, cii.—Determination of the economic efficiencies of different screws a purely physical problem, 132; Mr. Thornycroft's experiments on screws projecting from the bows of a vessel, 133; nature of the losses of useful effect by the screw, 134; the object to be sought in designing a screw, 138; loss by slip, 139; insufficient explanation of the existence of negative slip, 145.
On the influence of speed on the resistance of shafting, lxi. 379.
The Perkins machinery of the steam yacht "Anthracite," lxv. 423.
Experiments with screw-propellers, U.S. steamer "Lookout," lxvi. 422.
The Herreshoff vedette-boats, lxxii. 388.
Progressive trials of the steam-barge of the Commandant of the New York Navy-yard, xcvi. 421.
An exposition of the mode in which water is affected by a body moving in it, xcviii. 463.
Experiments made at New York to determine the relative economic efficiency of three different kinds of water-pumps, xcix. 476.
An account of experiments on the double-screw ferry-boat "Bergen," ciii. 465.

ISHERWOOD, B. F., — ZELLER, and — MAGEE.
The Mallory steering- and propelling-screw on the U.S. torpedo-boat "Alarm," lxix. 466.

ISZKOWSKI, R.
Regulation of the Isar according to Wolf's method. xcv. 445.

ITTER, A. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—Advantage of a revolving screen in manufacturing semi-dry bricks, 37.

ITZELES, L.
The cost of improving the Danube, lxi. 337.

IVANOFF, Dr. M.
Experiments on the disinfection of town sewage with sulphuric acid, cxv. 444.

IVES, A. S.
Magnetic leakage in dynamos and motors, cviii. 501.

IVESON, T. G.
Discussion:
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—General principles of compounding as applied to locomotives, 69.

IZARN, —.
A new application of gelatine with bichromates, cxviii. 555.

J

JABLONSKI, E. J. M.
On a law of Fresnel, lxxxviii. 545.

JACKSON, E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Causes of the revolution in methods of harbour-construction, 70; relative advantages of various forms of concrete-mixers, 71: skips and grabs, 72.

JACKSON, E. R. [Memoir. c. 412.]

JACKSON, G. F.
"Iron and steel bridges on the Buenos Ayres and Valparaiso Transandine railway," cix. 312.
Transandine locomotive, 312.—Deck bridge of 10 metres span, 313.—Through bridge of 10 metres span, 313.—Through bridge of 15 metres span, 313.—Spans of 20 metres: Mendoza viaduct, 314.—Deck bridge of 40 metres span, 315.—Deck bridge of 45 metres span, 315.—Through bridge of 60 metres span, 316.—Through bridge of 75 metres span, 318.—Appendix: Weights of bridges, 321.

JACKSON, H. J. [Memoir, lxxx. 332.]

JACKSON, J. (Bolton).
DISCUSSION:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Danger of using cast iron in inaccessible positions, 54; advantages of brick or stone for reservoir-outlets, 54.

JACKSON, JOHN. [Memoir, cv. 324.]

JACKSON, L. D'A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Circumstances under which foreign nations had adopted the metric system not applicable in England, 90: practicability of decimalizing the existing British measures, 90.

JACKSON, M.
"Dredging operations on the Danube, between Pressburg and Gönyö in Hungary," lx. 387.
Physical conditions of the channel, 387.—Description of a "rake" for loosening and dispersing shingle banks, 388.
"On hauling out and launching vessels sideways," lxxix. 305.

JACKSON, R. C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Plant of the Newcastle-on-Tyne electric supply company, and its working-costs and efficiency, 109.

JACKSON, R. W. [Memoir, lxiii. 328.]

JACKSON, W. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 141.]

JACOB, A.

"The conservancy of rivers; the valley of the Irwell," lxvii. 233.

Definition of the term "river-conservancy," 233.—Alleged increased tendency towards flooding observable in England of late years, 233.—Physical characteristics of the Irwell, 234.—Flood of 16th November, 1866, 237.—Recommendation of the Rivers Pollution Committee in respect of the Irwell, 237.—Encroachments on the river-channel by riparian occupiers, 238.—Effects of weirs at Douglas Green and Throstle Nest, 239.—Probable causes which had induced the tendency to flooding in the Irwell, 240.—Reports made by Mr. Hawksley, Mr. Bateman and Mr. Cawley, 241.—Remedies suggested, 243.—Constitution and election of authorities entrusted with river-conservancy, 244.—Rights of private occupiers, 245.—River-conservancy on the continent of Europe, 246.—Legislation on rivers, 248. **Discussion**: Great flood in Salford in 1866, 249; difference between the Irwell and the Fen rivers, 297; inapplicability of contour channels to the basin of a river like the Irwell, 297; proposed relief tunnel at Salford, 297; immunity from floods in Salford merely a question of money, 298; equity of compelling the navigation-companies, mill-owners, etc., to contribute to the improvement of the rivers they used, 298; gaugings of the Irwell during the great flood of 1866, 298; relative advantages of dredging and embanking, 299.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Disposal of sludge by burning at Salford, 283.

JACOB, Sir S. S.

"The water-supply of Jeypore, Rajputana," cxv. 53.

Old impounding reservoir, 53.—New impounding-reservoir, 55.—Pumps and filter, 59.—Service-reservoirs, 60.—Aqueduct and distribution-system, 60.—Appendix: Average daily consumption of water, 62. **Discussion**: Stability of the Jeypore dam, 139.

Report on the castor-oil gasworks of Jeypore (India), lxvi. 452.

JACOBUS, D. S.

Water-gas as steam-boiler fuel, xcvii. 473.

The effective area of screws, civ. 391.

JACOMB, W. [Memoir, xc. 434.]

CORRESPONDENCE:

Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Type of permanent way adopted as a standard on the London and South-Western railway, 77.

JACQUELIN, —, and — CHÈVRE.

Steam-excavator with hinged buckets, lxxx. 399.

JACQUES, W. W.

On recent progress in underground telephone-wires, lxxxvi. 491.

JACQUET, L.

Method of navigation applicable to the Rhone between Lyons and Marseilles, lxxxiv. 481.

JACQUIN, C.

Mains for high-pressure alternating currents, c. 483.

JAEGER, Dr. H.
The spread of typhoid fever by means of contagion, and by drinking-water, cvi. 382.

JÄHNS, R.
The test and choice of lubricants based upon a mechanical method of testing, lxx. 473.
Experiments on the resistance of buffer- and draw-springs, lxxvi. 426.

JAMES, Charles.
"Method of removing rock under water, as adopted in the enlargement and deepening of the harbour and entrance-channel to the Welland canal at Port Colbourne," lxxx. 232.

JAMES, J. [Memoir, lxxiii. 358.]

JAMES, J. C., and A. Macdougall.
"The western division of the Canadian Pacific railway," lxxvi. 266.
History of the line, 266.—Location, 269.—Camps of supply, 270.—Construction, 271.—Station-work, 272.—Scraper-work, 273.—Grading-machines, 273.—Bridging, 274.—Stations, 275.—Track-laying, 276.—Surfacing, 278.—Accessories, 279.—Memorandum by Mr. C. W. van Horne, 280.—Memorandum by Mr. James Ross, 283.—Appendix: Details of progress, 286.

JAMES, J. W.
"Timber in the Tropics; the Teredo navalis and white ant," ciii. 337.

JAMES, W. [Memoir, xcix. 376.]

JAMIESON, A.
"Electric lighting for steamships," lxxix. 1.
Best position for the dynamo and its engine, 2.—Selection of a dynamo, 3.—Selection of an engine and its fittings, 5.—Methods of driving dynamos, 8. System of leading-wires and their sizes, 12.—Switches and fusible junctions, 17.—Lamp-holders, lanterns, and globes, 20.—Arc-lamps on board ship, 22. **Discussion**: Curve of the Victoria dynamo, 24; lighting of the S.S. "Arawa," 24; Siemens frictional drive, 24; rule for the size of conductors for electric lighting on shipboard, 25; cost, 25. **Correspondence**: Dynamos, 89; insulation-resistance of wires, 89; necessity for good insulation, 90; size of the conductors, 90; extension of electric lighting in steamships, 91; cost and life of glow-lamps, 92; single versus double wiring, 92; joints, 93; electrical governors, 93; non-effect of the electric currents on the ship's compasses, 94; break-downs, 94; the term "nominal" horse-power, 94; position of the dynamos in the ship, 94.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Matthiessen's standard resistance, 113; Sir W. Thomson's ohmmeter and its uses, 114; aluminium-bronze wires, 115.
Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Dynamometrical tests of a Griffin gas-engine and forms of brake used, 74.
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Nature of the ores, 154; electric-lighting plant at the mines, 154; wealth of the Broken Hill Proprietary Company's property, 155.

JAMIESON, M. B.
"The internal corrosion of cast-iron pipes," lxv. 323.
Nature of rust in water-pipes, 323.—Chemical composition, 325.—Methods of extraction, 326.—Cost of clearing pipes, 328.—Evil effects of corrosion, 333.—Strength of corroded pipes, 334.—Addendum by Mr. R. Rawlinson, 335.

JAMIESON, M. B., and J. Howell.
"Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W.," cxiv. 116.
History of the Broken Hill Proprietary Company's mine, 116.—Geology of the district and description of the ore, 118.—Method adopted of mining and sustaining the ground, 122.—Shafts, winding- and pumping-appliances, etc., 127.—Ore-reduction works: smelting-plant, 128; ore-dressing mill, 132; leaching-plant, 135; amalgamating-mill, 136; refining-plant, 136.—General surface works: sawmill, 138; railway, 138; electric light, 139; water-supply and rainfall, 141.—Labour, 144.—Financial and general, 146.—Appendix: Table I, Composition of ores, 149; Table II, Analysis of soil, 150; Table III, Rainfall, 150; Table IV, Expenditure on plant, etc., 151. **Discussion**: Reasons for the varied character of the processes of ore-reduction at Broken Hill, 168; electric-lighting plant, 168; lead-poisoning, 169; nature of the lode, 169; treatment of the sulphides, 170; labour question, 170.

JAMIN, J. C.
On the contrary electromotive force of the electric arc, lxv. 447; lxvi. 456.

JAMIN, J. C., and G. Maneuvrier.
On the effects produced in vacuo by the current of the dynamo-machine, lxix. 506.
On the reaction-current of the electric arc, lxix. 515.
On the appearances of the electric arc in the vapour of sulphuret of carbon, lxx. 516.

JANDA, F.
On the effect of heat on mercury compounds, cviii. 500.

JANET, P.
On an electro-chemical method of studying alternating currents, cxviii. 550.

JANICKI, S.
On the regulation and canalization of rivers, lxiv. 368.

JANNATTAZ, E.
Experiments in thermo-electricity. *See* Pilleur, L., and E. Jannattaz.

JANSON, A. [Memoir, lxxxi. 324.]

JANSSEN, J.
On the spectrum of oxygen at high temperatures: an electrical method of heating gases, cxvii. 495.

JAUMANN, G.
Guard-ring electrometer for continuous readings, xcii. 513.

JEAN, J.
On the inflammability and lubricating qualities of the oils of commerce. *See* RIEU, A., and J. JEAN.

JEDLIK, Dr. A.
Chains of tubes forming electric condensers, lxvii. 529.

JEFFERSON, J. C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Washing coal and clay slate, 99; the Baum hydro-pneumatic jigger, 100; disadvantages of centrifugal machines, 101; arrangement for discharging concentrates, 102.

JEFFREY, P.
Sinking shafts through quicksand, cxv. 436.

JEFFREYS, E. A. [Memoir, xcvi. 319.]

JENATZY, C.
Notes on india-rubber, lxxi. 524.

JENKIN, Prof. C. F.
"**Some applications of electricity in engineering workshops**," cii. 307.
Electric motors at the Crewe works of the London and North Western railway, 307.—Testing the magnetic qualities of steel castings, 308.—Electric tools: drill, 313; tube-cutter, 316.—Travelling cranes, 319.—Magnetic clutch, 326.—Appendix: Definitions, 328.
"**The electric lighting of danger buildings**," cx. 367.
Electric lighting at the Royal Gunpowder Factory, Waltham Abbey, 367. Dusty houses, 368.—Non-dusty houses, 377.—Factories at Waltham for making explosives other than gunpowder, 378.

JENKIN, Prof. H. C. F. [Memoir, lxxxii. 365.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Inequality of recoil observed with different powders, and Mr. Butter's explanations thereof, 182.
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Advisability of adopting the C. G. S. system for engineering units, 90.

JENKINS, H. C.
DISCUSSIONS:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Cost of crushing with the Huntington mill, 157.
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Necessarily expensive nature of the operations owing to the inaccessibility of the mines, 161; treatment of the ores, 161.

JENKINS, R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Nomenclature of pulverizing-machinery, 188.

JENKINSON, J. W. [Memoir, lxxx. 337.]

JENKS, W. J.
Six years' practical experience with the Edison chemical (electricity) meter, xcvi. 450.

JENMAN, G. S.
Balata and the balata-industry in Berbice, lxxxv. 498.

JERRAM, G. B.
Discussion:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Mode of treating the sewage of Walthamstow, 235; disadvantages of effluents highly charged with chemicals, 236.

JERVIS, A.
Correspondence:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Form of outlet suitable in any case determined by the conditions of the ground, 79; construction of culverts, 80.

JIMELS, C.
The new levelling survey of France, ci. 313.
Lallemand's mean-tide gauge, cii. 349.
Universal dynamometer-brake, ciii. 456.

JOBSON, C.
"Betaloo waterworks, South Australia," cxiii. 151.
Dryness of the district supplied, 151.—Preliminary operations, 151.—Main dam, 152.—Profiles, 154.—Crack in the dam, 158.—Closing the crack, 159.—Outlet works, 161.—Waste-weir and by-wash, 162.—Main pipe-line, 163.—Scour- and air-valves, 163.—Relief-tanks, 164.—Service-reservoirs, 165.—Appendix: Table I, Rainfall in the Beetaloo district, 166.—Table II, Details of cost to 30th October, 1891, 167.

JOEL, H. F.
Discussion:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Methods of wiring, 64; accumulators, 65.

JOHN, W.
Discussions:
River-steamers, lix.—Sub-division into water-tight compartments, 142; possibility of having the passenger accommodation in river-boats all above the water, 142; inferiority of the Thames steamers, 143.
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Vibration in torpedo-boats, 134; stability, 135.
Steel for structures, lxix.—Copy of joint report by him and by Mr. W. Parker, made to Lloyd's, on the effect of punching, drilling, and rimering mild-steel plates, 50.
Screw-propeller, cii.—Various theories of negative slip, 99; advantages of large propellers for tug-boats, 100; twin screws, 100.

JOHN T. NOYE MANUFACTURING CO.
Correspondence:
Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Rounded corrugations or flutings for roller-mills, 267.

JOHNER, —.
Landquart and Davos narrow-gauge railway, civ. 362.

JOHNSON, C. M.
"Water-supply in some parts of Peru; and Probyn's distilling-apparatus at Iquique," lxxvii. 342.

JOHNSON, E. H.
The system of electric wiring of the Interior-Conduit and Insulation Company, cv. 410.

JOHNSON, F. R.
"The survey of the Manmad-Dhulia railway, India," cxv. 343.
Astronomical observations, 344.—Reconnaissance and alignment, 345.—Setting out, 348.—Spirit-levelling, 348.—Theodolite levelling by angles of inclination, 349.—Comparison between levelling by theodolite and by spirit-level, 350.—Large rivers, 350.—Computing and plotting the traverses, 351.

JOHNSON, G. R.
Method of surveying iron-mines in Virginia, cvii. 517.

JOHNSON, H.
Correspondence:
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Need for special signalling-departments on railways, 221; Messrs. Stevens and Sons' locking-frame, 222; signalling in foggy weather, 222; signalling-regulations of the London and North-Western railway, 223; signalling sidings, 225; signal-slots, 225; best position for a compensator, 226; channel and pipe sections for connections, 226; safety appliances at junctions, 227; train-protection bar, 227; siding-locks, 228.

JOHNSON, I. C.
Discussion:
Portland cement, lxii.—Utilizing the waste heat from the kilns, 194; tests, 195; origin of the manufacture of Portland cement, 195.

JOHNSON, J. B.
Sources of error in spirit-levelling, lxxv. 327.
The creeping of rails on the St. Louis bridge, lxxx. 370.
Cast-iron. Strength, resilience, tests, and specifications, ci. 316.

JOHNSON, J. T.
Discussion:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Manufacture of iron wire for telegraph purposes, 98.

JOHNSON, S. W.
Correspondence:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Use of the decimal system in the workshops of the Midland Railway Company, 91.
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Comparisons made under other conditions than equal tractive power, boiler-pressure and similar fuel, fallacious, 107; large-cylinder locomotives working at 160 lbs. pressure on the Midland railway, 107.

JOHNSON, W. M.
On laying permanent way at the rate of 1 mile per day, lxix. 445.

JOHNSON, Lieut.-Col. W. R. [Memoir, lxxii. 319.]

JOHNSTON, A. [Memoir, lxxviii. 434.]

JOHNSTON, E. [Memoir, lxiii. 319.]

JOHNSTON, J. M. [Memoir, cxvi. 382.]

JOHNSTON, R. E.
"New York elevated railroads," lxviii. 229.
Question of rapid transit in New York, 229.—Commission appointed to determine the nature of the railroads authorized, 230.—Routes of the existing elevated railroads, 230.—Construction: foundations for main columns, 232.—Main columns, 233.—Girders, 234.—Permanent way, 235. Rolling stock, 236.—Cost per mile, 238.—Appendix: Specification for wrought iron, 240.
Correspondence:
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Suitability of the general design to local conditions, 131; similarity between the Jubilee bridge and that erected over the Kentucky river by Mr. Shaler Smith, 131.

JOHNSTON, W. P.
On a simple method of identifying a submerged telegraph-cable without cutting it, lxiii. 435.

JOHNSTONE, W. [Memoir, lxii. 354.]

JOHNSTONE, Capt. W. H., *R.E.* [Memoir, lxvii. 415.]

JOICEY, Lieut.-Col. J. [Memoir, lxix. 417.]

JOLIN, Prof. S.
Investigations respecting the yield of the infusorial-earth or silica-meal filter on the Nordtmeyer-Berkefeld system, cxviii. 494.

JOLLES, Dr. M.
On the disinfecting-power of soap-solutions in respect of cholera-germs, cxvi. 434.

JOLY, A.
Correspondence:
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Provision of special berthing accommodation at the port of Dunkirk for petroleum-steamers, 253.

JONES, Lieut.-Col. A. S., *V.C.*
Discussions:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Value of pressed sludge as a manure, 194; various conditions influencing the mode of dealing with sludge, 194; nature of London sewage, 195; objections to the use of permanganate, 196; proposal to use the London sludge for reclaiming land in the Thames estuary, 197; practical difficulties in respect of the mode of applying the minute quantity of chemicals proposed for disinfecting the London sewage, 197.
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—The question of soil in connection with sewage-farming, 238; cause of the success of the Berlin farms, 239; sewage of London compared with that of Berlin, 239.

JONES, B.
Discussion:
Coal-washing, lxx.—Difficulty of washing the finer kinds of coal, 144.

JONES, C. (Ealing).
Discussion:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Practicability of burning sludge without using fuel, as practised at Ealing, 221; no profit to be expected from sludge, 223; sludge-clinker, 223.

JONES, C. (Birkenhead).
"**The Birkenhead ferry-boats 'Wirral' and 'Mersey,'**" cxviii. 267.
Discussion: Reasons for reverting to twin screws in the case of the newer Mersey ferry-boats, 282; speed of the "Wirral" and "Mersey" in ordinary service, 282; forced draught, 283; satisfactory performance of the boat, 283.

JONES, C. E.
Heating by steam, xcii. 481.

JONES, D. C. [Memoir, cxviii. 460.]

JONES, E.
Discussion:
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—The Armington-Sims engine, 188.

JONES, E. J. [Memoir, lxxv. 306.]

JONES, H. E.
"**The purification of gas,**" lxi. 1.
Purification from sulphur, 1.—Legislation with respect thereto, 2.—Dr. Letheby's recommendations of 1860, 2.—Results of testing for sulphur with the Letheby apparatus by three gas-companies in June, 1870, 3.—The Patterson patent, 3.—Mr. A. Vernon-Harcourt's colour tests, 4.—Sequence of the lime purifying process, 5.—Revivifying power of air on lime saturated with sulphuretted hydrogen, 10.—Action of the scrubbers on sulphur, 14.—Condensation, 14.—Ammonia, 18.—Sulphuretted hydrogen, 22.—Conclusion: harassing restrictions imposed by Parliament on the manufacture of coal-gas, 25. **Discussion**: Mr. A. Vernon-Harcourt's colour tests, 28; re-appearance of ammonia in gas after passing through lime purifiers, 48; too great importance attached to the small amount of impurities in ordinary gas, 48; large space occupied by purifiers, 49; Dr. Letheby's views, 49; Patterson process, 50; relative duty of a cubic foot of lime per cubic foot of gas, 51; effect of aeration on foul lime, 51; difficulties of gas-managers in arriving at an efficient system of purification, 51. **Correspondence**: Question of priority in various methods of purifying gas, 57.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Candle-power of the electric light, lxviii.—Assumption that there was a distinct ratio between the heat-units observed and the amount of light given, 125; common error in estimating the cost of electric light, 126; power of the electric lights on the Victoria Embankment, 126; light only one product of the distillation of coal, 127; cost of electric lighting in the City of London, 128.
Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Rate of propagation of ignition in a gaseous mixture, 301; a new and simpler form of gas-engine, 301; facilities afforded for easy transmission of power by gas, 302.
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Nitrogen in gas-coke, 219; yield of ammonia, 220; water-gas, 220.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Use of Portland-cement concrete for gasholder-tanks, 127; probable cause of the failure at Aberdeen, 128.
Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—Changes during the last 20 years, 238; relative advantages of generative and regenerative furnaces, 241; advantages of scrubbers, 242; standard of purification, 242; construction of gasholders, 243.

JONES, H. M. L. [Memoir, cxv. 400.]

JONES, H. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Oil-hardening, 219; experimenting with test-pieces cut from the mass after treatment, 220; French practice in inspecting steel under manufacture by contract, 220.

JONES, J.
DISCUSSION:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Objections to the proposal to barge the London sludge out to sea, instead of using it on the land, 198.

JONES, J. H. [Memoir, cxii. 353.]

JONES, R. J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Water-power installation at Arborfield Hall, near Reading, 185.

JONES, R. L. [Memoir, lx. 404.]

JONES, W. G. [Memoir, cix. 422.]

JONES, W. H. [Memoir, xcii. 397.]

JONES, W. J. [Memoir, lxxxii. 385.]

JONGH, G. J. DE.
Some municipal works at Rotterdam, lxxxiii. 482.
The sinker (submerged main) across the river Maas at Rotterdam for the town water-supply, cxiii. 410.

JOPLING, F. [Memoir, ci. 297.]

JORDAN, Dr. W.
The Prussian base measured at Göttingen in August, 1880, lxviii. 323.
The new survey of Berlin, lxviii. 325.
Levellings connected with the trigonometrical division of the Prussian survey, lxxvi. 378.
Remarks on the spirit-levelling between Swinemünde and Constance, and between Swinemünde and Amsterdam, lxxvi. 379.
Measurement by pacing in aneroid-surveys, lxxx. 350.
Signals for polygon-surveying, lxxx. 351.
Accuracy of the water-level, xc. 460.
Reflecting distance-measures, xciii. 589.
Notes on tacheometry, cii. 338.
Tripods for levelling-instruments, cx. 399.
Scherer's logarithmic-graphic calculator. *See* WILSKI, P., and Dr. W. JORDAN.

JOSEPH, T. [Memoir, ciii. 368.]

JOUBERT, J.
On the law of electro-magnetic machines, lxiii. 427.
On alternating currents and the electromotive force of the electric arc, lxiii. 427.
Experiments made on a Faure secondary battery. *See* ALLARD, E., M. LE BLANC, J. JOUBERT, A. POTIER, and H. E. TRESCA.
On the theory of electro-magnetic machines, lxxii. 409.

JOUBERT, —, and J. Fleury.
Harbour-works at Réunion Island, lxxx. 405.

JOUBIN, P.
On the measurement of magnetic fields by diamagnetic bodies, xciii. 582.
On the relation between the velocity of light and the size of the molecules in refracting mediums, cxii. 487.
The law of magnetization of soft iron, cxvi. 488.

JOULE, Dr. J. P.
Correspondence:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Experiments by himself and Mr. Spence, 225.

JOY, D.
Discussions:
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Steel fire-boxes in the United States, 122; the Wootten fire-box on the Philadelphia and Reading railroad, 123; high mileage-duty of locomotives in America, 124.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Diameter and form of the blast-pipe, 143.
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Anomalies in connection with the cylinder-ratio of compound locomotives as compared with compound marine engines, 70; high speed of modern marine engines, 71; Joy valve-gear, 71

JOYCE, F. T.
"Queensland water-supply," cvii. 305.

JOYNER, H. B. [Memoir, lxxix. 370.]

JOZAN, —.
Consolidation of earthworks on the railway from Gien to Auxerre. *See* Lethier, —, and — Jozan.
Circular saw with diamond cutters, cxviii. 517.

JUDA, A.
Railway bridge over the Save, near Brod. *See* Beck von Nordenau, O., and A. Juda.

JUGEK, J.
The lignite mines of Sagor, lxv. 432.

JULIUS, V. A.
On the comparative magnitude of the electric expansion of glass and caoutchouc. *See* Korteweg, D. J., and V. A. Julius.

JULIUS, Dr. W. H
On the light- and heat-radiation of burning gases, c. 469.

JUNCHO, F.
On electric lighting in a salt mine, lxix. 513.

JUNGFLEISCH, —.
A new method of producing gutta-percha for insulating purposes, cxi. 504.

JUPPONT, P.
The Marès energy-meter, ciii. 485.
Electric generating-station of Bazacle (Toulouse), cxiv. 471.

JURD, J. [Memoir, xc. 441.]

JUTIER, —.
On the use of electricity in blasting, lxi. 404.

K

KAEBER, F.
On the separation of iron-compounds from drinking-water, and the removal from it of sulphuretted hydrogen, xcii. 469.

KAETHER, —.
Testing the atmosphere of mines at Kolscheid near Aachen, xcix. 493.

KAFTAN, J.
The present position of the differential system of excrement-removal, lxxxii. 434.

KAHLE, Dr. K.
On voltmeters free from temperature-error, ci. 388.

KAHLE, P.
A new water-level, xcvi. 355.

KALAKOUTSKY, Gen. N.
Researches into the internal stresses in cast iron and steel, xci. 547.

KALL, H. VON DER.
On a man-engine at the Hostenbach colliery, lxiv. 413.

KAMMERMAN, A.
A new sling-thermometer with wet bulb, xciv. 411.

KAPAUN, F.
Apparatus for supplying drinking-water at the harbour of Flushing, lxii. 408.

KAPP, G.
"Modern continuous-current dynamo-electric machines and their engines," lxxxiii. 123.
I, General tendency of improvements, 123; machines of Pacinotti and Gramme and their development, 123.—II, Theoretical considerations: dynamos with various types of armature and winding, 127.—Formulas for designing dynamos, 135.—III, Practical considerations and description of dynamos generally in use, 142; Edison-Hopkinson dynamo, 143; "Manchester" dynamo, 143; Siemens dynamo, 143; Elwell and Parker's dynamo, 143; Goolden and Trotter's dynamo, 144; Brush dynamo, 145; Gülcher dynamo, 146; Crompton dynamo, 147; Kapp dynamo, 148.—IV, Engines used for driving dynamos, 150; Armington-Sims engine, 152; Mather and Platt's engine, 152; rotary engines, 153; single-acting reciprocating closed engines, 153; Allen's engine, 154. Discussion; Opening remarks, 156; rotary engines, 241; double- versus single-acting engines, 241; speed of dynamos, 242; length of conductor in armatures, 243; thick or thin wires for winding, 244; formula for magnetic resistance, 245; the Allen engine, 245; drum armatures, 245.

KAPP, G.—*continued.*

"Alternate-current machinery," xcvii. 1.

Theory of alternators, 1.—Transformers, 26.—Motors, 30.—Description of modern alternators, 33.—Disk machines: the Ferranti alternator, 33; Mordey alternator, 34; Kennedy alternator, 35; Kapp alternator, 37.—Drum machines: Westinghouse alternator, 39; Lowrie-Parker alternator, 39; Parsons alternator, 40; Zipernowsky alternator, 41. **Discussion**: Description of transformers and other apparatus exhibited, 43; defence of nomenclature and units used in the Paper, and of the parallel working of dynamos, 92; objection to the statement that English engineers merely copied foreign dynamos, 93; the question of frequency only to be solved by practical experience, 94; transformers, 95.

Discussions:

Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Governing compound machines, 199; accuracy of voltmeters, 199.

Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Parallel coupling of alternating-current dynamos, 281; difficulty of governing a motor lighting only one light, 282; reliability of modern dynamos, 283; electric lighting of theatres in Germany and Austria, 283; doubtful advantage of accumulators for lighthouse work, 284.

Electrical tramways, xci.—Advantages of electrical traction in facilitating the quick starting of cars, 240; advisability of introducing some provision against racing, 241; compound-wound motor the most suitable for general service, 242; cost of electrical working, 243; determination of the amount of energy required to propel cars, 244.

Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Rope-brake for testing electromotors, 50.

Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Theory and working of the electrical transformer, 165; circumferential speed of the armature of the Kapp alternator, 174.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Efficiency of dynamos working intermittently, as on board ship, much less than when working continuously, 40; asserted economical limit to the quantity of water passed through the tubes of surface condensers, 41; marine-engine governors, 41.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—The term "load-factor," 43; method of analysing the losses in dynamos, 44; relative advantages of the high- and low-pressure systems, 45; running alternators in parallel, 45.

Electrical measuring-instruments, cx.—The Crompton-Kapp voltmeter, 46; practical ammeter for gas-engines, 47; station-meters, 47; question of cheap electricity in the day-time, 48.

Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—Reflecting-power of a white surface: lighting of a factory in Berlin, 138; Mr. Preece's rule for the amount of power to be spent in lighting certain spaces, 139; effect of wall-decoration on room-lighting, 139.

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—The gas-engine at present [1893] better adapted to supplying small installations than for use in central-station lighting, 65; gas-power installation designed by him for Messrs. Tussaud's exhibition, 66.

Electrical railways, cxii.—Breakdowns in the early working of the City and South London railway, 239: compound-wound electric generators for locomotives, 240; secondary batteries, 241; use of fly-wheels for reserve power, 242.

KAPTEYN, A. P.
Discussions:
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—The Westinghouse engine, 191; single-acting engines, 192; rotary engines, 195.
Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Attention of engineers long directed towards a practical form of registering-apparatus, 98; dynamometrical pendulum of Mr. Desdouits, of the French State Railways, 98; Kapteyn's retardation-meter, 99.
Accelerated action of air-brakes, xcvi. 412.

KAPTEYN, P. T.
Improvement of the Lower Weser, cxv. 424.

KAREIS, J.
Schmidt's electro-magnetic regulator, lxxiii. 470.

KARRASS, T.
An improved method of soldering the electrodes of storage-cells. *See* Strecker, K., and T. Karrass.

KARSTEN, Prof. Dr.
Telephone-sirens and their application, xc. 564.

KASELOWSKY, E.
On the practical results of the Cassel experiments on (railway) tire-fastenings, lxi. 374.

KATTWINKEL, M.
On a Capell fan at Berge-Borbeck, ciii. 468.

KAUFMAN, G., and F. C. Osborn.
The cantilever highway-bridge at Cincinnati, cxi. 418.

KAYSER, —.
Wilhelmshaven dockyard extension-works, lxxxviii. 508.

KEATES, T. W.
Discussion:
Purification of gas, lxi.—Mode of action of the lime process, 40.

KEATING, E. H.
"On fire-hydrants, with description of one in use at Halifax, N.S." lx. 360.

KEBBY, H. M.
Cable and electric railways, cv. 422.

KECKER, —.
Curved cross sleepers, lxxiii. 403.

KEEFER, S. [Memoir, ciii. 370.]

KEELE, T. W.
"The alignment of the Nepean tunnel, New South Wales," xcii. 259.

KEELING, G. W.
Correspondence:
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Records of a pendulum-anemometer at the Severn bridge, 202.

KEEP, W. J.
On sulphur in cast iron, cxv. 471.

KEITH, J.
Discussion:
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Various methods of manufacture adopted since the introduction of oil-gas, 326; oil-gas installations at Langness Point, Isle of Man, and Ailsa Craig, 326; the Keith system, 327.

KELK, Sir J., Bart. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 451.]

KELLER, H.
Correspondence:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—The harbour of Kingstown, 66; silting at Ymuiden, 67.
On the formation of sandbanks and sandhills, and the construction of harbours on sandy coasts, lxvii. 455.

KELLER, —. *See* Hallauer, O.

KELLER, H. A.
Correspondence:
Smelting-processes, cxii.—Composition of slags in the lead blast-furnace, 203.

KELLER, J.
Freezing employed for shaft-sinking in unstable water-bearing strata, lxxxi. 404.

KELLER, K.
On the punching of iron, lx. 419.

KELLY, W. R.
"**The Alexandra graving-dock, Belfast**," cxi. 59.
Circumstances attending the extensions of the Belfast port and harbour authorized in 1882, 59.—Construction of the graving-dock: coffer-dam, 60. Excavations, 60.—Walls of the graving-dock and entrance-basin, 61.—Culverts, 63.—Pumping-station and machinery, 64.—East and west jetty-quays, 65.—Caissons, 66.—Equipment of the dock, 67.—Tramways, 68.—Partial failure of the concrete walls and remedial measures suggested by Messrs. Hawkshaw and Hayter, 68.—Appendixes: I, Dimensions of old graving-docks, 71.—II, Quantities, 71.—III, Specification for Portland cement, 72.—IV, Cost of the works, 73. **Discussion**: Failure of concrete at the Alexandra dock, 108; reasons for not carrying the foundations of the dock into boulder clay, 109; mode adopted of subdividing the dock, 109; position of the sill, 110; caissons versus gates, 110; cost of the Alexandra dock, 111; slope of the bottom of the dock, 111; cast-iron keel-blocks, 112. **Correspondence**: Messrs. Hawkshaw and Hayter's remedy for the failure of concrete, 127; Mr. Doherty's report to the contractors, 128; Mr. Mansergh's specification for Portland-cement concrete, 128; the failure of concrete at Belfast not due to bad cement, 128.
Correspondence:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Portland cement for use in sea-works, 175; the weight test, 175; some causes of failure in concrete, 176.
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—System of lowering concrete under water in iron skips adopted at Belfast harbour, 72; relative advantages of various mixers, 74.

KELVIN [Sir William Thomson], Lord.

"The tide-gauge, tidal harmonic analyser, and tide-predicter," lxv. 2.

I, The tide-gauge, 2.—Principles of construction of tide-gauges, 2.—Dynamical and geometrical details wherein the Thomson tide-gauge differs from ordinary gauges, 3.—Mode of action, 4.—Recording apparatus, 8.—II, The tidal harmonic analyser: application and purposes of the instrument, 10.—Construction, 12.—General arrangement of the working parts, 13.—III, The tide-predicter, 15.—Nature of the problem to be solved, 15.—Application of Wheatstone's chain and pulley for securing a simple harmonic motion, 16.—Construction of the first tide-predicter, 17.—Tidal constituents calculated by the predicter, 18.—Modifications imported into the construction of subsequent instruments, 21.—Suggestions of Mr. Roberts and Mr. Légé, 21.—Table showing the approximation of the predicter's work to astronomical accuracy, 23.—Mode of working, 24. Discussion: Mode of working the tide-gauge, 26; modifications in the construction of the tide-gauge, 27; localities where tide-gauges had been established, 27; tidal harmonic analyser, 28; epicyclic mechanism for combining two single harmonic motions, 29; chain-and pulley mechanism, 30; Mr. Roberts's claims in connection with the design of the instruments, 31; in answer to Mr. Roberts's remarks, 58; problem to be solved by the harmonic analyser, 62; engraving the curves of the tide-gauge, 63; markers, 63; size of the float, 64; model showing the epicyclic method of combination, 64.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Girder bridges, lxiv.—System of rigid suspension bridge for long spans devised by Prof. James Thomson, 277.

Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Direct injection, 210; the Bell-Coleman machine, 211.

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Experiment made to test the nature of the mixture in close proximity to the piston of a gas-engine, 278; correct interpretation of Mr. Crossley's indicator-diagram of the Otto engine, 279.

Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Observations with Messrs. Milne and McDonald's vibration-recorder between Largs and Glasgow, 120.

Electrical measuring-instruments, cx.—The multicellular electrostatic voltmeter, 52; advantage of simplicity in electrical instruments, 53; law of distribution of the electric current in the conductor, 54.

KEMMANN, G.

The Argentine railways, cxiv. 406.

KEMPER, A.

Gas-motors for tramways, cxvi. 452.

KEMPER, P. H.

On the relative cost of retaining-walls built in brick and in columnar basalt, lxxiv. 303.

KENNEDY, Sir A. B. W.

"The use and equipment of engineering laboratories," lxxxviii. 1.

Function of engineering laboratories, 1.—Existing institutions of the kind at home and abroad, 4.—Method of work, 4.—Nature of experiments 6.—Experiments on the elasticity and strength of materials: the testing-machine, 7.—Measurement of elastic extensions, 21.—Automatic test-recording apparatus, 26.—Elastic-strain diagrams, 32.—Methods of holding

KENNEDY, Sir A. B. W.—*continued.*
the test-piece, 34.—Size of testing-machine, 37.—Testing-machines for compression, bending, torsion, etc., 38.—Experiments on the working and economy of the steam-engine: experimental engine, 42.—Measurement of engine-efficiency and economy, 46.—Types of experimental engine, 52.—Experimental boiler, 54.—Friction experiments, 56.—Hydraulic experiments, 60.—Experiments on the theory of structures, 60.—Form and efficiency of cutting-tools, 61.—Efficiency of machines and of transmission, 61.—Action and efficiency of pumps and valves, 61.—Resistance of vessels and propellers, 62.—Appendixes: I, Forms to be filled in by students conducting engine-trials, 64.—II, Automatic test-recording apparatus, 70. III, List of the principal engineering laboratories in Europe and America, 70. **Discussion**: Omissions, 81; stress-strain diagram of a piece of Swedish bar-iron, 82; consensus of opinion as to the value of instruction of the nature given in laboratories, 129; Wicksteed testing-machine, 129; most suitable number of men for instruction at one time at one machine, 129; Professor Unwin's diagramming gear, 130; alleged uselessness of breaking tests, 130; original work by students, 131; Froude's constant-resistance brake, 131; experiments on the growth of flaws, 131; Mr. Stromeyer's apparatus for measuring the cross-contraction of a test-piece, 131; combination of chemical with mechanical tests, 131; suggested confederation of engineering laboratories throughout the country, 132; Professor Perry's mode of instruction at Finsbury, 132; practical value of a knowledge of the work done on a piece of material while it is being tested, 132. **Correspondence**: Invention of the method of testing by applying the load by water-pressure and measuring it by dead weight, 153.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Unreliability of the conclusions arrived at by Mr. Webster from his impact tests, 207; influence of moderate changes of temperature on the modulus of elasticity, 208; results of his experiments on this point, 209; extension of the elastic limit by gradually increasing the load, 211.

Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Pumping-engines, 24; hydraulic cranes, 25; Mr. Walker's hydraulic engine, 25; economizing water in hydraulic machinery, 25; form of engine for moving the Bessemer converter, 26; shape of the converter, 26; American type of Bessemer plant used at Eston, 26; adapting existing plant to the basic process, 26.

Steel for structures, lxix.—Coefficient of elasticity of mild steel, 29; different effect of local injuries on the breaking-place of iron and steel, 30; breaking-stress of wrought iron tested across the grain, 31; corrosion, 31; proposed coefficient of 8 tons for steel, 31.

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Some recent calculations of efficiency made from gas-engine indicator-diagrams, 303; dissociation, 303; ratio of actual to possible efficiency achieved in the steam-engine, 304.

Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Manufacture and qualities of mild steel boiler-plates in England, 97; inefficiency of the formulas in Mr. Fenne's paper, 98; Watertown arsenal testing-machine, 98; open-hearth steel made in Scotland and used on the Grand Trunk railway of Canada, 99.

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Some experiments on the influence of different forms of shoulder on the results obtained from test-strips, 107; influence of length of test-piece, 111; some tests of wrought-iron plate, 112; best form of holder for test-strips, 116; influence of mode of preparation, 117; measurement of very small extensions, 117; bending-tests, 118.

KENNEDY, Sir A. B. W.—*continued.*

Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Wear of brasses in different types of engines, 73; alleged oval wear of the piston and cylinder in horizontal engines, 75; relative friction in guides and in a parallel motion, 75; function of the beam in preventing sudden shock, 75: Rouen beam-engines in the Paris Exhibition of 1870, 76.

Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Riveted joints, 149.

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Too much accuracy in the indicator frequently assumed, 61; vibrations of the indicator-spring, 62; stretching of the cord, 62; testing of the spring, 62; lagging of the spring, 63; experiments with the Richards indicator, 65.

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Mode of estimating the work shown by the fracture of test-pieces in inch-tons per cubic inch, 223.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Analysis of the results of his experiments with the material, 99.

Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Importance of Mr. Willans's experiments, 224; initial condensation, 225; features of the Willans engine, 225; standard employed for measuring the efficiency of the engine, 227; method of representing the expansion of the indicator-card, 229.

Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Brakes tested in motor-trials undertaken for the Society of Arts by himself, Dr. Hopkinson, and Mr. Tower, 49.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—General conditions to be met in the change from simple to compound locomotives, 83; economy of fuel, 83; locomotive trial by Mr. Donkin and himself on the Great Eastern railway between Stratford and Lynn, 85; doubtful authenticity of the figures quoted as to low coal-consumption in steam-yachts, 86.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Description of the boiler-trials referred to in Mr. Thornycroft's Paper, 71.

Welding by electricity, cii.—Standard time for welding a 1-inch round bar adopted by the makers of the Thomson welding-machine in America, 52; use of the welder for brazing parts of bicycles, 53; welding telegraph-wire, 53; welding of parts of railway-carriage frames, 54; proposed application of electric welding to chains and wire cables, 55.

Machine-stoking, civ.—Economy of fuel, 70; use of steam-jets in machine-stoking, 70; inadaptability of machine-stokers where great irregularities occur in the quantity of fuel to be burnt in a given time, 70; evaporative value of liquid fuel, 71.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Indirect cost involved, especially in the depreciation of machinery and mains, 80; comparison of the high- and low-tension systems, 81; table giving results of a 24-hour run at the Millbank Street station of the Westminster Electric Supply Corporation, 82; use of accumulators in central stations, 84; importance of extreme accuracy in electrical measuring-instruments, 84.

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Question of the adoption of gas-engines for central-station lighting, 60; difficulty attending the attempts hitherto made to analyse the products of combustion from gas-engines, 65.

Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—The Willans law, 73; mode of finding out how much steam an engine consumed when doing no work, 74; curves showing the wide application of the Willans law, 75; question whether steam could best be measured going into or coming out of the engine, 80.

Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—Comparative load-factors of central stations supplying electricity and hydraulic power in London, 243.

KENNEDY, Lt.-Col. J. P. [Memoir, lix. 293.]

KENNEDY, N.
"The Bilbao ironworks," lxxxvi. 336.
Vizcaya Company, 338.—San Francisco works, 338.—Altos Hornos Company, 338.
"The tacheometer: its theory and practice," xcix. 308.
Growing use of the instrument for making preliminary surveys, 308.—Troughton and Simms tacheometer, 309.—Adjustments of the tacheometer, 310.—The staff, 311.—Measurement of heights and distances by tacheometer and staff, 311.—Field-work, 314.—Office-work, 316.—Conclusion, 318.—Appendixes: I, Field-book, 319.—II, Tables and explanation of them, 324.

KENNELLY, A. E.
On the best dimensions for standard optical ammeters and voltmeters, ciii. 484.

KENSINGTON, F.
"Transporting and dressing iron ore at Cabarceno, Spain," cxvi. 327.

KENT, W.
Rules for conducting boiler-tests, lxxix. 416.

KENWARD, J.
Correspondence:
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Economical aspect of electric illumination, 316; doubtful advantages of dipping lights, 317.

KER, T.
"Concrete quarters for native clerks, guards, and menial staff on Indian railways, etc.," ci. 186.

KERBEDS, —.
Buildings of concrete (lime and cement), lxxxi. 351.

KERCKHOFF, P. C. van.
On the changes in the beach of the North Sea coast, in the provinces of North and South Holland, lxxiv. 310.
The defence of canal-banks against damage by waves and passing vessels in the Netherlands, xcvi. 382.

KÉROMNÈS, —.
Experiments with Serve tubes made on the Northern Railway of France. cxv. 457.

KERVILER, R.
Rolling bridge and hydraulic machinery of the Penhouët lock at St. Nazaire, lxxxv. 462.

KERVILER, R., and — Preverez.
Raising the steamer "Ferndale," sunk in the entrance-channel of the Port of St. Nazaire, xcv. 465.

KESSNER, A. H. [Memoir, lxx. 419.]

KEYSER, E. de.
New docks at Antwerp, lxxvii. 428.

KICK, F.
Technological studies on materials and their alterations of form, lxxii. 329.
On the determination of the weight of anvils for vertical hammers, lxxxvii. 523.
On the nature of brittle bodies and the numerical expression of hardness, c. 423.

KIDD, W.
"On the blasting and removal of rock under water, and the construction of a deep-water quay at Blyth harbour," lxxxi. 302.
Conditions under which the work became necessary, 302.—Removal of rock by blasting, 302.—Dredging, 305.—Deep-water quay, 306.—Appendix: Quantities and costs of the various operations, 312.
"A method of constructing the subaqueous parts of piers and breakwaters with soft unset concrete," cv. 231.
Appendix: Particulars of the concrete used at the harbour of Skinningrove, where the method was applied, 236.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—River-port of Frankfort-on-the-Main, 218; hydraulic canal-lifts, 219; section of the quay-walls at Frankfort, 220; two classes of canals necessary in an island, 220.
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Removal of a bar at the mouth of Blyth harbour, 186; action of the sea in forming a bar at Warkworth harbour, 188; ditto at Saltburn, 188.
Barry dock works, ci.—Comparison of various systems of shipping coal, 177.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Slag-cement, 168; lime in Portland cement, 169; reason of "blowing" in cement, 170; fine grinding, 171; proportion of water most suitable in mixing concrete, 171; concrete for sea-works, 172.
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—System of building concrete in mass applicable below as well as above low-water level, 74.

KIDDER, F. E.
The fatigue of small spruce beams, lxxi. 431.

KIDDLE, Staff-Commander W. W., *R.N.* [Memoir, xcviii. 405.]

KILBOURN, J. K.
DISCUSSION:
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Best mode of cooling compressed air, 195; durability of the compression-cylinders in the Bell-Coleman machine, 196; comparative efficiency of machines for producing cold by the evaporation of volatile liquids, 196.

KILGOUR, G.
DISCUSSIONS:
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Additional instruments usually employed in connection with the plane-table, 225, 230; use of the plane-table for surveying a proposed railway over the St. Gothard in 1866, 226; survey of the northern half of the Bahinda desert in the Sudan with the plane-table, 228; use of the instrument in South Africa, 229; use of his sketch-survey of part of the Upper Nile, by the Gordon Rescue Expedition in 1885, 231.
Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Comparison of hydraulic power with compressed air, 60.

KILVINGTON, W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Alleged smaller consumption of fuel in water-tube boilers, 121; probable remoteness of the time when the water-tube system would supersede the ordinary type of boilers for ocean steamships, 122.

KIMBALL, G. A.
Water-power: its measurements and value, cxvii. 441.

KINCAID, J.
DISCUSSIONS:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Some points in which tramway-engines required improvement, 145; cable-tramways, 146; the Board-of-Trade regulations, 146.
Electrical tramways, xci.—Cars with flangeless wheels, 218; cable-tramways, 218; Frankfort-Offenbach electric tramway, 219.

KINDELÁN, V.
Improvements in the Almadén aludel furnaces, xcvii. 492.
Treatment of fine ore at Almadén, xcvii. 193.

KINDER, C. W.
"**Notes on electric blasting in China**," lxxx. 188.
Works of the Chinese Engineering and Mining Company, 188.—Exploders, 188.—Leading-wires, 193.—Fuses, 193.—Blasting, 196.—Precautions against accidents, 197.—Practical results, 199.
"**Railways and collieries of North China**," ciii. 278.
Various attempts to introduce railways into China, 278.—Collieries of the China Merchants Steam Navigation Company, 279.—Coal-deposits, 282.—Workings, 282.—Output, 283.—Brick-works and potteries, 283.—Gasworks and lighting, 284.—Workshops, 284.—Labour and wages, 285.—The company's canal-system and tramway, 286.—Earthworks, 290.—Permanent way, 291.—Foundations, 291.—Masonry, 292.—Bridges, etc., 293.—Wharves, station-yards, etc., 295.—Locomotives, 297.—Traffic-department, 298.—Surveying, 299.—European staff and climate, 300.—Railway outlook in China, 301.—Appendix: Engineering staff employed on the construction of the railway, 305; details of rolling stock, 306.

KINDER, T. W. [Memoir, lxxviii. 448.]

KINDERMANN, F.
The connection between the heading-up due to weirs and the surface fall, according to measurements in the Nile, xci. 518.
Water and its cost, xcviii. 139.

KING, F.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Results of experience in the use of accumulators, 169; necessity of having a standard system if electric lighting were adopted, 170.

KING, F. J.
DISCUSSION:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Magnetic machines for separating spathic ore from blende, and copper ores from magnetic iron ores, 79.

KING, J. W.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Great advance in steel-manufacture since the date of Mr. Arnold's experiments, 163.

KINIPPLE, W. R.

"**Portland cement compo and concrete at the Garvel dock works, Greenock,**" lxiv. 319.

"**Concrete-work under water,**" lxxxvii. 65.

Early experiments of the Author, 65.—Concrete-work at the south-west pier quay-wall of the Garvel basin, Greenock, 66.—Ditto at the west harbour and along the steamboat-quay, Greenock, 66.—Experiments of Mr. D. Macalister on the time which may elapse between mixing concrete and depositing it, 67.—Concrete at the Girvan harbour-extension works, 67.—Rebuilding the head of the south pier at Wick, 68.—Quay-walls of cribwork filled with concrete at the Quebec harbour-works, 68.—Plastic concrete at Aberdeen harbour-works, 69.—Use of Portland-cement grout for stopping leaks in dock-walls, 70.—Various systems proposed by the Author for constructing monolithic piers in the sea with plastic concrete, 71. **Discussion**: Comparative cost of using stationary and hopper dredgers, 182; use of cement for stopping leaks under water, 183; grouting shingle, 183; various modes suggested in his Paper for carrying out concrete works, 184; best time for depositing concrete after mixing, 184; use of plastic concrete, 185. **Correspondence**: Partial failure of some repairs at Wick south pier, 232; asserted impracticability of using plastic concrete, 232; use of quick-setting cements in conjunction with Portland under certain conditions, 233; reduced strength of concrete work executed under water as compared with the same material executed out of water, 233.

DISCUSSIONS:

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Claim of priority in designing double-story cranes, 49; crane at the James Watt dock at Greenock, 49; type of masonry employed at the Liverpool docks, 50; training the navigable channel of the Burry inlet, South Wales, 50; delay in dealing with the Mersey bar, 51; necessity of training-banks, 51, 61.

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Experiments with models of estuaries, 148; river Clyde from Greenock to Port Glasgow, 149; bar at the mouth of the harbour of Irvine, 151; Girvan piers, 152; river Yare at Yarmouth, 152; pier at New Quay, Cardiganshire, 152; Llanelly harbour, 153; trained estuaries, 154; Mr. Wheeler's typical estuary, 154; suitable type of model for estuary experiments, 156.

Barry dock works, ci.—Rate of shipping coal by the hydraulic coal-tips at Barry as compared with the cranes at Greenock, 154; working lock-gates by direct hydraulic pressure, 156; timber drains for docks, 156; timber gridiron bottom at the Garvel dock, Greenock, 156.

KINZER, K.

The Wäldlitobel bridge on the Arlberg railway, lxxvii. 405.

Iron lifting-bridge at Königsberg, xci. 479.

KIRCHNER, Dr. M.

Investigations into the utility of the Berkefeld filter, formed of calcined infusorial earth, cxiii. 417.

KIRK, A. C. [Memoir, cxi. 380.]
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
River-steamers, lix.—Considerations governing the problem of reducing the weight of hull, of machinery, and of fuel carried, 168.
Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—Development of the distillation of shale, 227; introduction of steam at the bottom of the retort, 228; various forms of retort, 228; Henderson's retort, 231; temperature of the working retorts, 232; specific gravity of crude oil made by different processes, 232; distillation of crude oil a compound process, 233.
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Thorough nature of Mr. Willans's experiments, 215; history of compound and triple-expansion engines, 216; causes of initial condensation, 216; steam-jacketing, 217.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Circumstances under which the boilers of the S.S. "Propontis" failed, 122.
Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Experiments with a model not to be accepted as applicable to large engines, 257; the Owens-College engine-trials only applicable to small engines, 258; action of the steam-jacket, 258; combined indicator-diagrams, 258; trials of the triple-expansion engines of the S.S. "Aberdeen," 259.

KIRKALDY, D.
DISCUSSION:
Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—His experiments of 1868, 97; the 8-inch length of test-strip, 97; conclusions derived from his practice, 98; some tests of pulling, shearing, bulging, bending, thrusting and twisting stress made by himself, 99; his mode of preparing the test-pieces, 101.

KIRKALDY, W. G.
DISCUSSION:
Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Sufficiency of mechanical tests for steel, 146; increase of hardness not necessarily coincident with increase of tensile strength, 146; importance of the mode of preparing the test-piece, 146; tests of steel by Messrs. D. Kirkaldy and Son, 148.

KIRSCH, Prof. B.
"Experiments on the steam-engine indicator," lxxxvi. 341.
The movement of heat in the cylinders of steam-engines, cvii. 504.

KITAEFF, N.
On the chemical treatment of auriferous ores in Hungary and Italy, cix. 480.

KITSON, A.
Fuel-gas, cviii. 462.

KITTLER, E.
The electromotive force of the Daniell element, lxxiii. 466.

KITTO, B.
DISCUSSIONS:
Smelting-processes, cxii.—Comparison of the processes described in the Papers of Messrs. Collins and Malcolmson with modified English and Welsh methods, 186; comparison between the El Paso and Las Trojes ores, 186.
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Geology of the Broken Hill lode, 159.

KITTO, C. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The Cyclops mill, 188.

KJELLBERG, N.
Experiments on the behaviour of phosphoric acid in the blast-furnace, and the influence of phosphorus on the composition of pig-iron, cxv. 473.

KLEBERG, C. G. [Memoir, xciv. 322.]

KLEIN, D., and A. BERG.
Corrosive action of saccharine solutions on steam-boilers, lxxxvii. 519.

KLEIN, F.
The temperature-coefficient of Naudet's aneroid, lxxii. 430.

KLEMENCIC, Dr. I.
On the determination of the ratio of the electromagnetic and electrostatic units of current-intensity, lxxi. 502.

KLETT, J.
Description of the more recent methods of transport on rivers and canals, and their employment in Germany, lxx. 442.

KLETZSCH, A. P.
Cylinder-condensation in steam-engines. *See* GATELY, C. L., and A. P. KLETZSCH.

KLIPSTEIN, Dr. E.
Experiments concerning the action of peat-dust upon the bacteria of cholera and typhoid fever. *See* FRÄNKEL, Dr. C., and Dr. E. KLIPSTEIN.

KLOPSCH, R.
Chemical investigations at the Breslau sewage-irrigation works, lxxxvii. 504.

KLOSE, Dr.
Experiments with mining-explosives, lxxiv. 363.

KLUNZINGER, P.
Notes on European canal communications, xcvii. 435.

KNAB, L.
De Saintignon's differential pyrometer, c. 501.
Metal horse-collar, c. 507.

KNAUDT, O.
The working of water-gas furnaces, lxxxiv. 503.

KNAUFF, M.
The cost of the drainage-works of Berlin, lxxii. 354.
The removal of rain-water from towns, considered with reference to the sewering of Berlin, lxxii. 356.
Peat as a filtering-material for sewage-water, lxxvi. 434.
Preparatory survey for the sewerage of Riga, xc. 516.
The sewerage of Liége, xciii. 538.

KNIGHT, J.
DISCUSSION:
Asphalt, lx.—Causes of cracks in concrete, 285; asphalt roads in the City of London, 285.

KNIGHT, J. P. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 456.]

KNIGHT, R. V. J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Some experiments made by him on the friction of bearings, 169.

KNIGHT, S. J. [Memoir, lxx. 434.]

KNORRE, G. VON.
The corrosion of lead pipes built up in walls or laid underground, lxxxix. 523.

KNOWLES, Sir F. C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Screw-propeller, cii.—Solution of the problem of maximum action, 146.

KNOWLES, J. [Memoir, cxvi. 364.]

KNUBLAUCH, Dr.
Testing gas-liquor for ammonia, lxxiv. 343.
On the influence of lime and other minerals on the dry distillation of coal, xci. 529.

KOCH, A.
Disinfecting-apparatus, xcvi. 401.

KOCH, Prof. R.
Water-filtration and cholera, cxiv. 425.

KOCK, A. W. T.
The earth-slips on the Dordrecht-Geldermalsem railway, lxxxiii. 500.

KÖBRICH, —.
Geothermometric measurements in the boreholes at Schladebach and Sennewitz, xcix. 486.

KOCHY, —.
The bursting of fly-wheels, lxxxiv. 518.

KÖHLER, A. L.
Repairs to a road-bridge over the Weisseritz, lxxii. 334.

KÖHLER, G.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—The square-set system of timbering, 173; mode of dressing the ores, 174.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—The upward impulse in jigging a more important factor in separation than the acceleration in falling, 102.
Shaft-sinking through quicksands, lxxv. 384.

KÖHN, T.
The drainage of Charlottenburg, xci. 524; cvi. 376.
On the methods of investigation to establish the self-purifying power of river-water, cxv. 437.

KÖNIG, A., and F. Richarz.
A new method for determining the gravitation-constant, lxxx. 461.

KÖNIG, Dr. J.
The present state of sewage-purification, xci. 528.

KÖNYVES-TÓTH, M. von.
On subaqueous rock-boring in reference to the Danube improvement-works at the "Iron Gates," cviii. 432.

KÖPCKE, —.
Road- and railway-bridges over the Elbe at Riesa, lx. 423.
Experiments on the effects of very low temperatures on the strength of iron and steel. *See* Hartig, Prof. E. K., and — Köpcke.

KÖPCKE, C., — Bergmann, and — von Lilienstern.
The Wilkau-Kirchberg narrow-gauge railway in Saxony, lxxii. 377.

KÖPCKE, C., and P. Pressler.
The most recently-constructed narrow-gauge railways in Saxony, lxxxv. 438; lxxxvi. 414.

KÖPSEL, Dr. A.
An instrument for calibrating torsion-galvanometers, cx. 464.
Apparatus for the determination of magnetic properties of iron, cxvii. 489.

KÖRTING, E.
On the theory of combustion in the gas-engine, lxxxvii. 534.

KÖSTLIN, —.
The Vienna junction-railway bridge over the Danube canal, lxxxviii. 470.
The Austrian prototype of the Forth bridge, xcii. 430.

KOHL, E.
The railways of the world, cviii. 443.

KOHLFÜRST, L.
An electrical arrangement for operating brakes on the Northern railway of France, lxxx. 379.
Automatic time-standardizer of the Royal Prussian railway administration, cxvii. 455.

KOHLMANN, —.
Recent practice in telegraph- and telephone-line construction of the German administration, cxv. 496.

KOHLRAUSCH, Dr. F. W. G.
The determination by galvanometric means of the area inclosed by the coils of a bobbin, and on the absolute resistance of the mercury-unit, lxxi. 499.
Absolute measurement by means of bifilar suspension, especially as applied to two methods for the determination of the intensity of the horizontal component of the earth's magnetism without time-observations, lxxii. 427.
The electric conductivity of water distilled in a vacuum, lxxxi. 445.
On the estimation of electrical resistance by means of alternating currents, cxiv. 462.
Some forms of immersion-electrodes for measuring the resistance of electrolytes, cxvii. 474.

KOHLRAUSCH, Dr. F. W. G., and Dr. W. F. KOHLRAUSCH.
The electrochemical equivalent of silver, lxxviii. 542.

KOHLRAUSCH, Dr. W. F.
The employment of spiral springs for measuring-instruments, and the accuracy of galvanometers constructed therewith, lxxxvii. 571.
Lightning-conductors, xciii. 583.
The electric lighting of Hanover, c. 492.
The central electric-light station at Hanover, cv. 413.
The electrochemical equivalent of silver. *See* KOHLRAUSCH, Dr. F. W. G., and Dr. W. F. KOHLRAUSCH.

KOHN, Prof. M.
Experimental determination of moments of inertia, ciii. 454.

KOLBEN, E.
Overhead lines for electric tramways, cxii. 475.
Tramway-motors, cxii. 476.
The design of alternating-current motors, cxv. 486.

KOLLER, Dr. T.
Practical observations on the preparation of weather-proof and watertight coatings for buildings, cvi. 353.

KOLLERT, J.
On the electrical phenomena of flames, lxxvii. 481.

KOLLMANN, J.
On the strength of iron at high temperatures, lx. 417.

KOLLMANN, Dr. M.
Lightning-protectors for power-lines, cxvi. 487.

KOLOKOLTZOFF, Admiral, *I.R.N.*
CORRESPONDENCE:
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—No cavity ever found in the extreme top of the compressed ingot in the Abouchoff works, 199; from one-third to one-half the available power of the presses sufficient for practical purposes, 199.

KOLOKOLTZOFF, Lieut., *I.R.N.*
Electric-light installation on the armour-clad cruiser "Admiral Nakimoff," xcv. 498.

KONING, T. DE
The new drainage-arrangements in the Lijmers polder. *See* HASSELT, T. van, and T. de KONING.

KOPPMAYER, M. H.
On a method of protecting puddlers from the heat of the furnace, cii. 398.

KOREVAAR, P. A.
The comparative economy of different systems of draining-engines, lxxiii. 433.
The most suitable machines for draining polders, lxxv. 284. (Appendix to a Paper by G. Cuppari, *q.v.*)
Some further notes on the useful effect of pumping-engines in the Zuid Plaspolder, lxxix. 422.
The drainage of the lake in the Tedingerbroek, Holland, cv. 353.

KORSCHELT, F.
Boring by machinery at the Hausham colliery, cvii. 525.

KORTE, C.
Comparative working-expenses of small motors, cv. 375.

KORTEWEG, D. J., and V. A. Julius.
On the comparative magnitude of the electric expansion of glass and caoutchouc, lxvi. 458.

KOSMANN, Dr.
On the action of coke-slag on fireproof materials, lx. 496.
The flue-deposits of the Upper Silesian smelting-works, and their utilization, lxxvi. 452.
A method of blasting without explosives, lxxxvii. 495.
A new copper-smelting district in Germany, cxii. 454.

KOVATSCH, Prof.
Correspondence:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Disastrous results of false economy in the construction of dams, 170.

KRAFT, J.
"Notes on compressed air and machinery for utilizing it," lxxix. 311.
Consumption of steam in the rolling of steel rails, lxii. 411.

KRAFT, J., and W. Libert.
Report on the strengthening of an arch bridge at Liége, lxix. 424.

KRAFT, M
Reservoir construction, lxix. 437.

KRAUS, F.
The water-supply of Pola, ciii. 444.

KRAUS, J.
Construction of watertight masonry by compressed air in small caissons, cxiv. 405.

KRAUSE, Dr.
Process for utilizing zinc-blende fume, cvi. 404.

KREBS, W.
The influence of the surface- and of the subsoil-water of Magdeburg on health, cxiv. 429.

KRELL, O.
A new disinfecting-apparatus, cxi. 441.
A new hygrometer, cxii. 488.

KREMER, P.
French milling and the new Hungarian processes, lxvi. 426.

KRESNIK, Dr. P.
Measures adopted for the safety and service of reservoir-dams, xcix. 439.

KREUTER, F,
"On the design of masonry dams," cxv. 63.
Origin and present state of the theory of masonry dams, 63.—Principles of the new theory, 65.—Calculation of cross-section, 68. **Discussion:** Reasons for adopting the title given to his Paper, 140; investigations of the subject by the French engineers, 140; his alleged violation of the condition of no tension in making part of the inner face of the dam overhang near the top, 141.

KŘIŽIK, F.
New action of solenoids on special iron cores and employment thereof for electric lamps, lxiv. 439.

KROHN, Prof. R.
The question of value-figures for materials of construction, lxxix. 386.
Framed girders with double bracing statically determined, lxxxi. 354.
On the determination of dimensions of iron structures, lxxxiv. 461.
A new formula for compression-members, lxxxviii. 463.
The use of steel in bridge-construction, cvii. 450.

KROM, S. R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The Gates crusher, 191; the Sturtevant mill, 191.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Air a better concentrating medium than water in the case of fine ores, 102; the pneumatic jig, 103.

KROS, —.
Results obtained with Klönne's generator-furnaces for gas-retorts, lxxii. 361.

KROTHALS, W.
The physiological effect of alternating currents, cxii. 483.

KROUCHKOLL, N. M.
The variation in friction produced by voltaic polarization, lxxi. 495.
On the currents of emersion and of movement of a metal in a liquid, lxxiv. 383.
Variation of the coefficient of friction, produced by voltaic polarization, xcvii. 508.

KRÜGER, —.
Conical tires of railway rolling stock a cause of resistance to traction, and of the travelling of the rails, lxxxvi. 410.

KRÜGER, B.
The physical action of precipitants upon micro-organisms present in water, xcviii. 443.

KRÜSS, DR. H.
The unit of light, lxxv. 428.
Comparative experiments with standard photometric candles, lxxv. 430.

KRUPP, A. [Memoir xc. 450.]

KRUPP-GRUSONWERK, Fried. *See* Fried. Krupp-Grusonwerk.

KRUSE, Dr. W.
Critical and experimental observations concerning the quality of water from the point of view of hygiene, cxviii. 493.

KUBASOFF, P.
On the use of naphtha fuel on the Transcaspian military railway, lxxvi. 464.

KUCZERA, Capt. E., and Capt. E. Reinisch.
The influence of cold on the strength of iron and steel, cxii. 442.

KÜBLER, Dr.
Examination into the utility of the Chamberland-Pasteur pressureless filter, c. 457.

KÜHL, C. H. L.
"**Dredging on the Lower Danube,**" lxv. 266.
"**Breaking up a wreck by dynamite on the Lower Danube,**" lxix, 308.
"**The Sulina mouth of the Danube,**" xci. 329.
Operations since 1872, 329.—Cycle of changes in the jetty-channel, 331. Appendixes: I, Translation of a portion of a report by Sir Charles Hartley to the European Commission of the Danube, 334.—II, Tables of deposit and scour, 338.—III. Abstract of the cost of the Sulina piers from 31 December, 1871, to 31 December, 1886.—IV, Meteorological observations at Sulina, 340.—V, Discharge of the Danube, 341.
"**The Sulina branch of the Danube,**" cvi. 238.
Summary of work accomplished between 1856 and 1890, 238.—Groynes, 240.—Revetments, 241.—Cutting off points, 242.—Cuttings, 242. Dredging shoals, 243.—Appendixes: I, Sulina and Delta dredgers, 247; II, Ships using the Sulina branch, 247.
Correspondence:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Burt and Freeman's sand- or mud-pump, 88; dredging on the Lower Danube, 89: details of a modern single-ladder dredger, 90.

KÜMMEL, W.
Water-supply and river-pollution, cii. 367.

KUHN, L.
The connection of underground and surface surveys. *See* Wrinkle, L. F. J. and L. Kuhn.

KUICHLING, E.
The relation between the rainfall and the discharge of sewers in populous districts, xcvii. 465.

KUITZLÉ, F.
On the comparative longitudinal and transverse strength of mild steel, cxii. 449.

KULIBIN, S.
Statistical returns relating to the mining industries of Russia for 1886, xcvi. 431.
Mining and metallurgical products of Russia in 1887, cii. 406.

KUNATH, E.
Working up ammoniacal liquor, lxxiv. 342.
Prevention of thick tar in the hydraulic main, lxxiv. 344
The thickening of gas-tar in hydraulic mains, lxxxiv. 504.

KUNHARDT, Major H. G., *R.E.* [Memoir, cxii. 376.]

KUNTZE, A.
The recent development of rack-railways, xc. 503.
The State railway on the west coast of Sumatra, cv. 370.
On lubrication with mineral oil, cv. 386.

KUPELWIESER, F.
A new modification of the open-hearth steel process, cii. 398

KURDJÜMOFF, Prof. V. J.
Foundations on natural ground, cxi. 414.

KURLBAUM, Dr. F.
Bolometric researches. *See* LUMMER, Dr. O., and Dr. F. KURLBAUM.

KURS, Major V.
The Ems-Jade canal, xcii. 440.

KURZ, A.
The coefficient of viscosity of air. *See* BRAUN, W., and A. KURZ.

KUTZ, G. F.
A compressed-air system of forced draught, c. 465.

KYD, A. A. [Memoir, lxxxiv. 449.]

KYLE, J.
"Colombo harbour-works, Ceylon," lxxxvii. 76.
Historical notice, 76.—Preliminary works, 77.—Root work, 78.—Breakwater, 79.—Bag-work, 80.—Block-making and setting in pier-wall, 81.—Pier-head, 83.—Progress of the work, 84.—Dredging, reclamation, moorings, etc., 85.—Management of the works, 86.—Appendixes: I. Cost of works, 87; II. Tests of cement and concrete, 88; III, Tests of ordinary Ceylon bricks, 89; IV. Tides, 89; V, Winds and waves, 90; VI, Bed of harbour, 91. **Discussion**: Futility of drawing comparisons between works executed under different conditions, 185; heavier seas inshore at Colombo than farther out, 185; block-work versus concrete in mass, 185; manufacture of concrete at Colombo, 186; value of wave-breakers, 187; subsidence of part of the Colombo breakwater, 187; diving work, 187; rate of progress of block-setting, 188; manufacture of the blocks, 188. **Correspondence**: Proper proportions of concrete for works above and works below water, 234; reasons for not adhering to the original design for the Colombo works, 234; behaviour of the waves at Colombo, 235; action of compressed air on the joints of the breakwater, 236.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Graving-docks, cxi.—Probable causes of the few cases of failure in Portland-cement concrete used for sea-works, 119; points to be attended to in mixing concrete, 120.

KYLE, T.
DISCUSSION:
Weighing-machines, cviii.—Defects of spring-balances, 79; the American torsion-balance machine, 80; remedy for the alleged want of uniformity in the limits of error allowed by various local authorities, 80.

L

LABASTIDE, L. A. DE J. DE. [Memoir, lxxii. 315.]

LABOREL, P.
Apparatus for registering the speed of locomotives, cxviii. 504.

LABORIETTE, J. DE.
The slipping of locomotive driving-wheels, lx. 458.

LABOURET, Capt. — DE.
Experiments on the perforation of armour-plates by means of self-registering projectiles, cii. 424.

LA BROSSE, H. DE.
Improvement-works at Calais harbour, lxxi. 461.

LABUSSIÈRE, —.
Buildings for colonies. *See* BERNARD, —, and — LABUSSIÈRE.

LA COULAGNE, C. DE.
The Channel bridge: the economic aspect of the project, ci. 321.

LACROIX, C. DE.
Jacquel's steam barge, lxvi. 424.

LADUREAU, A.
On the agricultural utilization of road-scrapings and town refuse, lxxi. 442.

LAFFARGUE, J.
Mascart's photometer, xciii. 588.
Gadot accumulators, pattern 1888, xcv. 489.
Self-registering voltmeters and amperemeters, xcvi. 452.
The distribution of energy, cii. 392.
Alternate-current distribution, ciii. 490.
The electric sub-stations of the Paris Compressed-Air Company, cxvii. 479.

LAFFERT, Lieut. — VON.
Use of the telephone as a means of communication during the training of infantry in shooting, lxvii. 541.

LAFUT, —.
On parabolic transition-curves as applied to existing railways, cxvi. 435.

LAGARDE, —.
The applications of gutta-percha, cv. 420.
The capacity of telegraph-insulators, cx. 465.
Note on gutta-percha, cxvi. 488.

LAGRENÉ, H. DE.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Importance of considering the river valley as a whole and not undertaking piecemeal improvements, 308; works designed specially for preventing floods, 309; navigation-works, 310.
Thrust of earthwork, lxviii. 336.
River Seine between Paris and Rouen, lxix. 428.

LAGUESSE, E.
On driving stone headings without explosives, lxxv. 391.

LAHMEYER, W.
The cost of power transmitted by electricity, cix. 495.

LALANCE, A.
Weidknecht's new radial axle for locomotives, cxiv. 444.

LALANDE, F. DE.
New oxide-of-copper battery. *See* CHAPERON, G., and F. de LALANDE.
On a new apparatus for measuring electric currents, lxxxiii. 532.
A new form of copper-oxide battery, cvi. 409.

LÁL, Rai Bahadur KANHAYA. [Memoir, xciv. 313.]
"Indian woods suitable for engineering purposes." xciii. 405.

LALLEMAND, A.
The observatory and tide-recording station of Marseilles, c. 445.

LALLEMAND, C.
The preparation of salts of uranium and vanadium at Joachimsthal (Northern Bohemia), lxii. 417.
The unification of heights and sea-levels in Europe, cvii. 430.

LAMANSKY, S.
Comparative trials of various gas-burners, xcv. 462.

LAMBERT, G. N. R. [Memoir, ciii. 375.]

LAMBRECHTSEN, C. L. M.
Landslip in part of the shore of a polder in the island of Noord Beveland, xcvi. 385.

LAN, —.
On the effects of compression on the hardness of steel. lxix. 497.

LANCRENON, F.
Steam-rolling for the maintenance of roads in the Ardennes, lxix. 425.
Train-heating: trials made by the Eastern railway of France, cxiv. 408.

LANDGRAF, M.
Diamond-drill boring in No. 2 shaft of the Aschersleben soda-works in Saxony, cxvi. 458.

LANE, D.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—The difficulty of electric lighting in connection with the economical distribution of the current, 96; comparative cost of gas- and steam-power for electric lighting, 97.

LANE, G. M. [Memoir, cxii. 370.]

LANG, C., and F. EITNER.
The action of frost on gas- and water-pipes, lxiii. 378.

LANG, E. T. [Memoir, lxii. 355.]

LANGDON, W.
"On railway-train lighting," cvi. 127.
Classification of illuminants used for railway-carriage lighting, 127.—Oil-gas, 128.—Electric lighting on the Brighton railway, 1881, 128.—Mr. Preece's experiment with dynamos driven by compressed air on the South Western railway, 128.—Experimental applications of electric light on the London and North Western and Great Northern railways, 128.—Account of the Midland Railway Company's experience in electric lighting of certain trains between London and the north, 130.—Dynamos employed, 132.—Accumulators, 135.—Electrical coupling, 136.—Equalization and distribution of the current, 137.—Lamps and illuminating power, 138.—Wiring and fitting, 138.—Electric system, 138.—Trains lighted by dynamos placed on the locomotive, 140.—Supervision, 142.—General conclusions, 143.—First cost: gas, 145; electricity, 145.—Maintenance: gas, 146; electricity, 146.—Appendix: Table I, Weight and dimensions of accumulators used for lighting trains on the Midland railway, 148.—II, Data furnished by certain railway-companies in respect of stock lighted by compressed oil-gas, 149. **Discussion**: Debt due to the directors of the Midland railway for the thoroughness of their experiment, 161; oil-gas illumination, 161; electric lighting of trains in Germany, 162; system used on the Brighton railway, 162; defence of his assertion that the electric lighting of railway-trains was no longer in the experimental stage, 162; cost of fitting up carriages for electric light, 163; cost of maintenance of electric light, 164; couplings for the conductors, 164; experiment on the Taff Vale railway, 165; question whether the quantity of steam required for driving the dynamo would inconvenience the locomotive, 165. **Correspondence**; Electric lighting on the Glasgow, City, and District railway, 174; gas versus electricity on the London and North Western railway, 174; omission of certain charges from the figures given in respect of the cost of oil-gas, 175; questions of cost and convenience in respect to electric lighting, 175; lighting with accumulators, 176; probable influence of the question of heating on the future of train-lighting, 176; possibility of electrically lighting trains broken up on the journey, 177.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Creosoting telegraph-poles, 180.
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Signalling on the Midland railway, 228.

LANGE, C.
Outbursts of carbonic acid in the Rochebelle mines (France), cxiv. 451.

LANGE, H. L. [Memoir, cix. 407.]

LANGENHOVE, R. VAN.
Aluminium and its alloys produced by the electric furnace, xci. 560.

LANGLEY, A. A.
"Lowestoft harbour-works," lxxxvii. 134.
Description of works, 134.—Concrete, 135.—Cost, 137. **Discussion**: Excellent character of the materials for the concrete, 180; form of bond adopted for the dock-walls, 181; difficulties caused by the prevailing winds acting on the sand at Lowestoft, 182.

LANGLEY, A. A.—*continued.*

Discussions and Correspondence:

Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Appliances for dredging sand used in Lowestoft harbour, 44.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Anemometer on the pressure-board principle, 150.

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Otto gas-engines at the Bishopsgate goods-station, 305.

Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Behaviour of some ten-wheeled engines on the Great Eastern railway, 32; keying the rails inside, 32.

LANGLEY, J. W.

On the hardening of steel. *See* Metcalf, W., and J. W. Langley.

LANGLEY, S. P.

Experiments in aerodynamics, cvii. 546.

LANGMUIR, J. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 445.]

LANINO, G.

The life of steel rails, lxxx. 376.

LANTEIRÈS, —.

Coffer-dams in flooded rivers, lx. 442.

LANYON, Sir C. [Memoir, xcviii. 391.]

LANZA, Prof. G.

"Notes on the engineering laboratories of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology," xci. 347.

General description of the laboratory and its appliances, 347.—Organization and working, 350.—Mechanical engineering laboratory, 357.—Boiler tests, 358.—Priming and superheating, 359.—Steam-engine tests, 359. Testing indicators and gauges, 361.—Friction-brakes, 361.—Transmission of power by belting, 362.—Test of steam-injectors, 365.—Theory of structures, 365.

LAPAGE, R. H.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Large leading wheels, 160; position of the regulator and safety-valves, 161; fire-box stays, 162; fixing the boiler-tubes, 162.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Locomotives on the Webb and the Worsdell-Von Borries system designed or built under his supervision, 50; von Borries valve-gear, for compound locomotives, 51.

LA RIVE, L. de.

Multiple resonance of Hertz's electrical waves. *See* Sarasin, E., and L. de la Rive.

LA RIVIÈRE, G.

On masonry bridges with hinged arches and their recent construction in Germany, cvii. 447.

LARMOYEUX, E., and A. Demeure.

On self-acting stops for inclined planes, lxxxviii. 541.

LARMUTH, Messrs. T. and Co.

Correspondence:

Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Performance of the "Hirnant" rock-drill in the Moorhowe tunnel of the Thirlmere water-works, 172.

LAROCHE, —.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Probable effect of entirely closing a tidal river by a dam at its mouth, 72; longitudinal embankments, 74; simultaneous dredging and embanking, 75.

LA ROCQUE, Col. R. DE.
The strength of rifled guns, lxxxiii. 558.

LAROMIGUIÈRE, J.
Timber guides in a colliery-shaft, lxxv. 383.

LARROQUE, F.
On the remagnetism of iron, xcvii. 505.
A new system of examination for iron bridges, xcviii. 427.

LARSEN, J. D. [Memoir, civ. 312.]

LARSON, A.
Air-compressor at the Striberg mines, lxxxvii. 538

LASIUS, Prof. G.
On a continuous hot-air heating-apparatus, lxi. 407.

LASKE, K.
Tests of ores from Schemnitz and Altai at the Alsó Kapnikbánya smelting-works, civ. 402.

LAST, W. I.
"Setting out the curves of wheel-teeth," lxxxix. 335.

LASTARRIA, V. A. [Memoir, xcvi. 320.]

LATERRADE, —.
Levelling slopes by tangents, xc. 461.

LATHAM, B.
DISCUSSIONS:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Siphon outlets as used at Bideford waterworks, 59; pipe outlets at Buscot Park waterworks, 59; materials for reservoir-banks, 60; causes of the failure of the Bradfield (Dale Dyke) reservoir, 61.
Weirs, lx.—Self-acting weir on the river Weaver at Nantwich, 95; reason why a fixed weir in a river led to scour immediately above it, 97; fixed weirs advisable only in rivers with high banks, 100.
Sewerage, lxi.—Estimated cost of preparing land for utilizing the sewage of the Thames valley, 165; volume of sewage at Abingdon, 165; main drainage of Torquay, 167.
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—The river Ouse, 275; action of the tidal wave, 276; work in the Fens all begun at the wrong end, 277.
Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Terms "pure" and "wholesome" not synonymous, 70; exhalations from polluted rivers, 70; statement that foul water was not rendered wholesome by oxidation in a running stream, 70; infection by germs, 71; typhoid epidemic at Croydon, in 1875, 72; condemnation of the Nantwich water-supply in 1880, 72; table showing the average impurities in London water from different sources, 73; conditions of water-supply obtaining in the district from Caterham to Croydon, 74; Mr. G. W. Wigner's analyses of water from the Croydon bourne-flow, 75; absence of cholera from Birmingham in 1848–49, although the water was obtained from an infected source, 77; Beddington sewage-farm, 77.

LATHAM, B.—*continued.*

Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Some gaugings of the Thames immediately below Teddington lock, 43; position of the line of maximum velocity, 44; influence of the length of the channel on the velocity of the flow, 45; retarding influence of weeds, 45; form of the surface-curve, 45; silt, 46; evaporation, 46, 60; experiments with Greaves's evaporator, 47.

Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Spencer's magnetic-oxide-of-iron filters at the Wakefield waterworks, 50; cost of iron oxide, 51.

Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Depth of penetration of water applied by irrigation to varying soils, 236; flow from the drainage-area of the Thames, 237; evaporation from irrigated rye-grass at Croydon, 237.

Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Stability of reservoir-banks, 167; Park Hill railway-cutting at Croydon, 168; concrete puddle-walls, 168; circular reservoir of brick ribs without internal support, 169; jointing of water-pipes, 169; spigot-and-socket pipe, 170.

Passage of upland water through a tidal estuary, lxxviii.—Work of the staff of observers employed by the Corporation of London to gauge the discharge of the Thames between Teddington and Southend, 221; chlorine-tests made, 222; float-observations, 223; formulas by which the results of the observations were calculated, 224; discrepancies between the actual figures and those given by Mr. Birch, 225; some results of the inquiry, 226.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Scouring-power of streams, 43; comparison between the rivers Thames and Tiber, 44; the Nile, 45.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Principles governing the prediction of floods in rivers, 260; bourne-flows in the neighbourhood of Croydon, 263.

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Quantity of solid matter in London sewage long a matter of dispute, 229; insufficiency of the amount of chemicals proposed for the London sewage, 230; chloride of magnesium as a disinfectant, 231; disadvantage of the secondary decomposition from lime, 231; success of the Wimbledon system, 232; early use of the filter-press by Mr. T. Wicksteed at Leicester, 232.

Water-supply from wells, xc.—Water-supply of London, 59; well near the Croydon gasworks, 59; derivation of underground water near London, 60; Colne Valley well, 62; well in the chalk at Windsor, 63; deep-boring at Hinckley, 64; geology of the Southampton district, 65; well of the Croydon waterworks bored at one operation, 65; well at Hornsey miscred out to 11 feet diameter, 66; evidence as to the Southampton water-supply given before the Royal Commission on Metropolitan Water-Supply, 1850, 67.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Adaptability of the formula for low-pressure water in pipes to power-water, 44; misuse of the term "divining-rod" for the hydraulic stethoscope, 44; relative efficiency of hydraulic power and compressed air, 44; applications of hydraulic power at Friern Barnet and Esher, 45.

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Grievance of lessees in the City of London who had to pay double water-rates, 256; tests of water-meters at the Health Exhibition, 256; consumption per head in London as compared with Berlin, 257.

Average annual rainfall, cix.—"Mean" and "average" rainfall, 152; effect of errors of apparatus and observations, 153; relation between the amount of annual rainfall and the flow of water off the ground, 153; record of

LATHAM, B.—*continued.*
rainfall at Bombay from 1847, 154; ditto at the Baroda waterworks, 154; at Croydon, 155; unreliability of the system of averages, 156.
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—The question of winter climate in relation to sewage-disposal, 234; sewage of London, 235; sanitation of sewage-farms, 236.
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The Tansa reservoir, 120; storage, evaporation and percolation in the cases of the Tansa and Baroda works contrasted, 121; leakage through the Baroda dam, 122.

LATHAM, J. H.
Discussion:
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Effect of depth in a canal, 201.

LA TOUANNE, G. de.
Apparatus for telephone-exchanges, cv. 408.

LA TOUCHE, T. D.
Boring-exploration in the Daltongunj coal-field, cviii. 489.

LAUFROY, Capt. A.
The cause of erosion in the bore of guns, lxxxiii. 560.

LAUNHARDT, W.
Compound curves for railways, xcvii. 140.

LAUNY, L. de.
The metallurgical treatment of cupriferous pyrites in the district of Huelva, ci. 374.

LAURENT, —.
On the deformation of the bore of a gun in the region of the obturator, and the resistance of the breech-block, lxxxv. 504.
The gold and platinum industry of the Ural, cv. 391.

LAURENT, A.
Spring-testing machine, lxxxviii. 165.

LAURIOL, J.
Comparison between the different systems for the transmission of power, lxxxviii. 530.

LAVALLARD, E.
Correspondence:
Asphalt, lx.—Experience of the Paris General Omnibus Company in regard to traction on asphalt as compared with other roadways, 303: slipperiness, 304; less wear and tear of vehicles on asphalt roadways, 304; use of asphalt in stables, 304; cost of maintaining asphalt along the tramways of the Paris Omnibus Company, 304.
The useful effect of horses in omnibus traction, lxxviii. 484.

LAVALLEY, A. T. [Memoir, cxi. 383.]
Discussion:
Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Means adopted for discharging from the dredgers in the Suez canal, 46; cost of sand-dredging at Dunkirk and elsewhere, 47.

LAVERGNE, G.
Paris a seaport, cii. 362.
Steel water-pipe of 5 feet diameter, cvii. 481.
A centrifugal pump, with circular ejector, cvii. 508.
The centrifugal pump as applied to high lifts, cxvii. 457.

LAVEZZARI, A.
Mechanisms employed for the starting of compound locomotives, cxv. 455.

LAVOLLEE, G.
Contrivance for working the needles at the new overfall at Port-à-l'Anglais weir, lxvii. 453.
The movable parts of the Upper-Seine weirs. lxxiii. 416.
Compressed-air foundations for the Coudray and Evry overfall weirs, lxxx. 359.

LAW, H.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Tidal instruments, lxv.—Advantages of automatic registration of tides, 43; construction of tide-gauges, 44; mode of overcoming the difficulties due to the oscillation of the water, 44; diagram showing the influence of the wind on the tide at the London docks, 47; mechanical elimination of tidal effects due to accidental causes, 48.
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Coulomb's theorem, 198; excessive pressures met with in making the Thames tunnel. 199.
Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Low-water flow, 45; current-meters, 45; combined current and meter sounding-apparatus devised by himself, 46.
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Alleged superior stability of a cross sleeper as compared with a longitudinal roadway, 45; importance of considering the wear and tear of the rolling stock in any system of permanent way, 46.
Passage of upland water through a tidal estuary, lxxviii.—Chlorine-tests made by engineers who gave evidence before the Royal Commission on Metropolitan Sewage-Discharge, 220, 221.
Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Mr. Airy's formula for the power of a stream to move substances, 29.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Science of hydrology generally neglected in England, 338; defects of present systems of river-conservancy, 339; control of floods, 340; Manchester ship-canal, 340.
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Precipitation of sewage-effluents by agitating in contact with air, 285.
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Geographical position of Liverpool and tidal regime of the Mersey, 46; table of sectional areas of waterway over the highest ridge of sandbanks, 49.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Excellent quality of the cement-concrete blocks made for Dover harbour, 112; importance of using an adequate proportion of water in making concrete, 113.

LAWFORD, W.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Creosoting railway-sleepers, 183.
Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Rankin's patent pavement laid in Whitehall and St. Giles's in 1841, 285.
Indian railways, xcvii.—Examples of alteration of gauge in England, 183.

LAWN, J. G.
Correspondence:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Inaccuracy of the formulas for the velocity of particles falling in water, arising from the neglect of the surface adhesion of the water to the particle, 104; description of washing-plants erected in Furness for treating poor hæmatites, 105.

LAWRIE, J. G.
CORRESPONDENCE:
River-steamers, lix.—Distinction between ordinary passenger-steamers and ferry-boats, 170; bulkheads, 171; improvement in safety to be looked for in better command by steering and in facility of going ahead or astern, 172.

LAWS, H. [Memoir, cvii. 404.]

LAWS, W. G.
"**Earthwork slips**," lxvi. 263.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Dearth of trustworthy observations on the pressure of the wind in storms. 202; effect of wind on bridges of large span, 203.

LAWSON, J.
DISCUSSION:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Improvement of the River Garonne, near Bordeaux, by means of suction dredgers, 49.

LAZZARO, N.
The Naples waterworks, lxxxi. 377.

LEA, H.
DISCUSSION:
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Cost of electricity per unit, 49, advantages of heavy fly-wheels for gas-engines, 50.

LEA, R. S.
Stand-pipe at Malden, Massachusetts, civ. 380.

LEACH, S. W. [Memoir, lxx. 420.]

LEARNED, W. F.
The chemical treatment of sewage at Boston, U.S., xciv. 342.

LEATHER, J. T. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 433.]

LEATHER, J. W. [Memoir, lxxxix. 473.]

LEATHER, S. P. [Memoir, xcviii. 404.]

LEAUTÉ, H. C. V. J.
Teledynamic transmission, lxix. 464.

LÉBEAUX, —.
Foundations in the open air and under compressed air, lxv. 384.

LEBLANC, M.
"**Comparative study of various methods of traction applicable to railways.**" *See* DEPREZ, M., and M. LEBLANC.
Experiments made on a Faure secondary battery. *See* ALLARD, E., M. LEBLANC, J. JOUBERT, A. POTIER and H. E. TRESCA.
On the theory of dynamo-electric machines, lxxviii. 530.

LEBON, G.
The employment of frozen dynamite at the Saumur works, lxiv. 374.

LE BRETON, A. H. [Memoir, lxxv. 315.]

LEBRETON, —.
On the wire-ropeways between Vajda-Hunyad and Vadudobri (Transylvania). *See* BOCHART, —, and — LEBRETON.
Electric railways in mines in Germany, xc. 543.

LE BRUN, R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Investigations for the improvement of rivers facilitated if the interaction of the transport of sediment and the winds, waves, and currents were better understood, 153: the Foyle, 156; the Seine estuary works, 157.
Improvements to be effected in the seaports of the Seine, xciii. 525.

LECACHEUX, V.
Sinking bore-holes in the Berry iron-ore district, lxvi. 436.

LECHARTIER, G. V.
The influence of magnesia on Portland cement, lxxxviii. 460.

LE CHATELIER, A.
The influence of temperature on the mechanical properties of metals, xcviii. 413; cvii. 440.

LE CHATELIER, H. L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Measurement of high temperatures, cx.—The development of optical pyrometry largely dependent upon the obtaining of a good standard of light, 182; use of the optical pyrometer for estimating the temperature of the electric arc, 182.
Detection of firedamp in mines. *See* MALLARD, E., and H. L. LE CHATELIER.
On the velocity of cooling gases at high temperatures; on the specific heat of gases at high temperatures; and on the temperature of combustion and on the dissociation of carbonic acid and of the vapour of water. *See* MALLARD, E., and H. L. LE CHATELIER.
On coal-dust as a factor in colliery-explosions. *See* MALLARD, E., and H. L. LE CHATELIER.
Miners' safety-lamps. *See* MALLARD, E., and H. L. LE CHATELIER.
On the temperature of ignition of gaseous mixtures. *See* MALLARD, E., and H. L. LE CHATELIER.
On the temperatures of combustion and specific heats of gases at high temperatures. *See* MALLARD, E., and H. L. LE CHATELIER.
On the variation produced by elevation of temperature in the electromotive force of thermo-electric couples, lxxxv. 491.
On the measurement of high temperatures by thermo-electric couples, lxxxix. 576.
On the constitution of clays, xci. 468.
A new alloy of aluminium, xci. 563.

LE CHATELIER, L.
Apparatus for measuring strains within the elastic limit, cii. 342.
The influence of hardening upon the electrical resistance of steel, civ. 411.
On the electrical resistance of metals, civ. 414.
On the temperatures developed in industrial furnaces, cix. 485.
Methods of testing hydraulic materials, cxvii. 402.

LECHER, Dr. E.
New experiments on the electric arc-light, xcii. 515.

LECHIEN, —.
Testing-machines. *See* DENIZEAU, —, and — LECHIEN.

LECLERC, E.
On the determination of temperatures in gas-retort furnaces, lxxv. 397.

LECOCQ, E.
Note on the present system of permanent way on the six chief railways of France, lx. 447.

LE CONTE, L. J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Schmidt's sand-pump dredger, and particulars of its use at Oakland harbour, California, 91; details of cost of working, 93; superiority of the bucket-ladder dredger for steady heavy work, 94.
Contamination of waters in storage-reservoirs on the Pacific coast, cii. 370.

LE CORDIER, P.
On induction, lxxv. 405.

LEDEBOER, P.
The Deprez-d'Arsonval galvanometer, lxxxiv. 539.
Determination of coefficient of self-induction, lxxxv. 493.
Relation between the coefficient of self-induction and the magnetic action of an electromagnet, lxxxvi. 480.
On the coefficient of self-induction of the Gramme dynamo, lxxxvii. 561.
On the employment of dynamos in telegraphy, xci. 567.
Heating by means of the electric current, xci. 577.
On the influence of temperature on the magnetization of iron, xcii. 519.
On the employment of electrodynamometers for measuring alternating currents. *See* MANEUVRIER, G., and P. LEDEBOER.

LEDEBUR, A.
On slags, lxv. 434.
Theory of the manganese blast-furnace, lxvii. 494.
On a colorimetric method of determining manganese, lxxi. 519.
On the products of the combustion of carbon at different temperatures, lxxii. 421.
On the burning of iron and steel, lxxv. 396.
On brittleness induced in iron by pickling, xcii. 495.
Experiments on the effect of pickling and rusting on the strength of iron, civ. 399.
On the determination of carbon in iron, cxv. 465.

LEDENT, A.
On an underground pumping-engine at the Bernissart colliery, xciv. 374.

LEDGER, J. C. [Memoir, c. 388.]

LEDRU, C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Report of Mr. Guillaume on trials of different types of iron sleepers on the Eastern railway of France, 78; weak points of metallic sleepers and their fastenings, 79; the Hilf system, 81.

LEDUC, A.
Hall's phenomenon, lxxviii. 543.
On the deflection of equipotential lines and the variation of the resistance of bismuth in a magnetic field, lxxxiv. 542.
Variation in the thermal conductivity of bismuth placed in a magnetic field, xc. 568.
New methods of measuring magnetic fields, xciv. 410.
On the electrical resistance of bismuth in a magnetic field, ciii. 481.

LEE, H. [Memoir, xcvii. 422.]

LEECE, J. [Memoir, lxxxv. 399.]

LEEDS, L. W.
Discussion:
Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Progress made in America in the use of steam for domestic purposes, 149; insufficient artificial warmth in European houses in winter, 149; imperfect ventilation in steam-heated houses, 150; heating by hot water, 150; regulating the heat, 150; steam-heating at Krupp's works at Essen, 150.

LEEMANS, W. F.
On some of the machines employed in the excavations at Hook of Holland, lxxviii. 478.

LEESENKO, K.
The naphtha-industry, lx. 512.

LEE-SMITH, H. [Memoir, xcix. 352.]

LEEUW, A. L. de.
On calculating helical springs, cviii. 451.

LEFEBVRE, J.
On the dielectric constant, cvii. 534.

LEFORT, E., and A. Charron.
Dredgers employed in excavating the maritime canal of the Lower Loire xciii. 529.

LEGGETT, T. H.
A 12-mile transmission of power by electricity, cxviii. 537.

LE GOARANT DE TROMELIN, G.
A new aperiodic galvanometer, lxxv. 415.

LE GOAZIOU, P.
The application of electricity to the counting of votes in deliberative assemblies, xcii. 514.
A rotary commutator for induced currents, xcviii. 488.

LE GRAND, A.
Correspondence:
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Construction of the boring-tools for the Southampton well, 93; efficiency of tube-wells, 94; tube-wells at Abbot's Langley, St. Albans, Hertford, and Aldershot, 95; occurrence within the chalk beds of layers of hard impermeable chalk, 95; water from the lower greensand, 95.

LE HARDY DE BEAULIEU, —.
Report on public works made to the Belgian Chamber of Representatives, etc., lxii. 367.

LEHMANN, J. C. B.
Turbine arrangements by Queva and Company, lxiv. 415.
On Girard turbines, lxv. 427.

LEHMANN, Dr. K. B.
Recent investigations concerning the dry-rot fungus (*merulius lachrymans*), lxxxvi. 381.

LEHNDER, L.
On the nature of the sparks in the Hertz electrical oscillations. *See* HAGENBACH-BISCHOFF, E., and L. LEHNDER.

LELOUTRE, G.
Transmission of power by belts, cords, and wire ropes, lxxv. 377.
General theory of the steam-engine, the steam-jacket, and superheated steam, cxiv. 433.

LELS, M.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Screw-propeller, cii.—Recent considerable advance towards the correct determination of the best relation between the diameter, pitch, and revolutions of a propeller for a given speed of vessel, 147.

LEMAY, —.
A coal-mine 3,280 feet deep near Charleroi, xciv. 378.

LE MESURIER, H. P. [Memoir, xcviii. 393.]

LE MESURIER, W. H.
"On the removal of sand from underneath the Liverpool landing-stage," xc. 308.

LEMOINE, G.
Hydrometric observations in the basin of the Seine, lix. 365.

LEMUT, F.
Automatic loading-drop and rolling bridge at the Fontaine-des-Roches ironstone mines, xciii. 557.

LENARD, P.
On kathode rays in gases under atmospheric pressure and in the highest vacuums, cxvii. 492.

LENTZ, —.
Fireless locomotives, lxxi. 470.

LENTZ, H.
Drawing piles in Cuxhaven harbour, lix. 396.

LÉONARD, —.
Cleaning coal by an air-blast. *See* BASIAUX, —, and — LÉONARD.

LEONHARDT, O.
The age of locomotives on the normal-gauge railways of Germany, xci. 498.
The gas- and water-supply of Berlin, xcii. 470.
Causes and prevention of the action of drinking-water upon lead, xcvii. 454.
The gas-supply of Berlin, ci. 365.
The use of motors for small powers in large towns, especially Berlin, cii. 395.

LEPAUTE, H.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Advantages of large lenticular apparatus, 317; conical rollers for the revolving apparatus, 318; the De Meritens dynamo, 318.

L'ÉPINE, M.

The Lartigue elevated mono-rail, lxxvii. 408.

LEPROUX, A.

The present state of the naphtha-industry in the Apsheron peninsula, cxiii. 488.

LEPSIUS, Dr. B.

On the success attained by various systems of clarifying sewage-water at Frankfurt-on-the-Main, cv. 338.

LEROUX, G.

The Cohen furnace, civ. 385.

LE ROY, G. A.

On the action of sulphuric and nitric acids on aluminium, cvii. 541.

LESLIE, A. [Memoir, cxvi. 366.]

"**The Edinburgh waterworks**," lxxiv. 91.

History of the water-supply of Edinburgh, 91.—Incorporation of the Edinburgh Water Company, and various proposals for the improvement of the supply, 93.—Moorfoot scheme, 100.—Gladhouse reservoir, 104.—Portmore reservoir, 107.—Aqueduct and pipe-track from Gladhouse reservoir to Alnwick Hill, 108.—Compensation-reservoirs, 112.—Appendix: Details of construction of Pentland works, 118.—Details of construction of Moorfoot works, 120.—Average monthly gaugings of springs, 122.—Tables of rainfall and evaporation, 126. **Discussion**: Position of valves on outlet-pipes of reservoir, 179; rate of filtration, 179; cost of the reservoirs of the Edinburgh waterworks, 179; puddle walls, 180; jointing of pipes, 180; laying of distribution-pipes, 180; rate of consumption of water at Edinburgh, 181; rainfall at Moorfoot, 181.

"**Salmon-ladders in Scotland**," lxxxix. 304.

Description of the salmon-fisheries of Scotland, 304.—Salmon-ladders, 305.—Deanstone and Morphie ladders, 306.—Selkirk ladder, 306.—Mac Donald's fishway, 309.—Proposed development of a salmon-fishery above the falls of Tummel in Perthshire, 312.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Elevated reservoirs with slated roofs, 57.

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Doubtful expediency of introducing the system into England, 276; probable cost of applying it to Edinburgh, 276.

LESLIE, Sir B.

"**On an improved method of lighting vessels under way at night**," lxxxiii. 401.

"**The erection of the 'Jubilee' bridge, carrying the East Indian railway across the river Hooghly at Hooghly**," xcii. 73.

General, 73.—River-piers, 75.—Pontoons, 76.—Breaking adrift of No. 1 caisson, 79.—Abutments, 82.—Approach-viaducts, 83.—Erection of the cantilever, 85.—Erection of the main side spans, 86.—Roller-bearing, 88. Testing of the completed bridge, 95.—Cost of bridge and approach-viaducts, 95. **Discussion**: Original design for the bridge, 119; suggested plan of building an ordinary girder in panels, 120; shore span versus the

LESLIE, Sir B. – *continued.*
brick viaduct, 120; pendulum-link suspension-bearing, 121; connection of the main girders with the cantilevers, 122; deflection of the girders, 122; object of cutting through the girder at the point of contrary flexure, 123; arrangements for meeting expansion, 123; operation of floating the girders, 123; pontoon-bridge at Calcutta, 123; objections to single triangulation for girders, 124; brick approach-viaduct, 124; high cost of skilled labour in Bengal, 125; grounds for taking the skin-friction of caissons at 5 cwt. per square foot, 125; the pendulum-link system, 125; cylindrical struts, 126; Poughkeepsie bridge, 126; reasons for using pontoons for pitching the caissons, 126; effect of continuous brakes in causing longitudinal stress in girders, 127; reasons for adopting the cantilever system, 128; nature of the right bank of the river at the site of the bridge, 128; duty of engineers in respect of æsthetic considerations, 128; tensile and compressive stresses of the bridge, 128. **Correspondence**: Hooghly bridge erected at the most trying season of the year, 137; advantages of riveted over pin-connected work, 137; utilization of old double-headed rails for constructive purposes, 138; proposed system of triangulated girders built of steel bars, 139; hog-backing of Barlow rails, 140; extremes of temperature at the site of the Jubilee bridge, 140; reason for the mode of erection adopted, 141; brick approaches versus shore spans, 141.

DISCUSSIONS:

Iron permanent way, lxvii. – Early abandonment of wooden sleepers in India, 37; good service of cast-iron sleepers in India, 37; Denham-Olpherts sleeper on the East Indian railway, 37.

Indian railways, xcvii.—Criticism of working-expenses as given by the Author, 151; comparison between working-costs of broad-gauge and metre-gauge lines fallacious and misleading, 153; original permanent way of the metre-gauge lines costly to maintain, 153; inferiority of locomotives on metre-gauge lines, 153.

Railway-bridges, ci.—Various types of foundations, 39; putting down deep caissons, 39; accident to No. 4 pier of the Dufferin bridge, 40; weights on the foundations of various railway-bridges, 41; method of erecting the superstructures of the Hawkesbury and Dufferin bridges, 42.

Indian bridges, ciii.—His preference for single wells of large diameter for bridge-piers, 156; sinking small wells by the pneumatic process, 156; short-span bridges with protective causeways or weirs in the river-bed between and around the piers, 157; erection of the Lansdowne (Sukkur) bridge, 168; anchoring of the cantilevers, 170; probable lower cost of the bridge if an arched design had been adopted, 171.

LESLIE, F. [Memoir, xcviii. 397.]

LESLIE, Hon. H. H. [Memoir, xcviii. 398.]

LESLIE, J. [Memoir, c. 389.]

CORRESPONDENCE:

Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Causes of the lower velocity at the surface of flowing water than at some distance below it, 71; evaporation, 73; some observations of rainfall and evaporation on the northern and southern slopes of the Pentlands, 74.

Slipways for ships, lxxii.—His improvements in pitch-chains for hauling-apparatus, 173.

LESSAR, P. M.
Russian military railways, campaign 1877–78, lxi. 359.

LESSEPS, F. M. DE.
Remarks on the proposed Panama canal (made in acknowledging his election as an Honorary Member), lxi. 132.
Report on the Suez canal, lix. 374.
Borings made along the line of the Panama canal, lxvi. 404.
On the works undertaken in Tunis by Commander Laudas on the death of Colonel Roudaire, lxxxvii. 488.

LETHIER, —, and — JOZAN.
Consolidation of earthworks on the railway from Gien to Auxerre, xcv. 466.

LÉTONNÉ, —.
On an aerostatic machine proposed by General Meusnier, lxxxvii. 573.

LE VAN, W. B.
Riveted joints in boiler-shells, cv. 388.

LEVANDOVSKY, —.
On the construction of the locks in the canals of Finland, and their maintenance during the winter, lxxxvi. 418.

LEVASSEUR, E.
Railway, shipping, and trade statistics of the States of Europe, lxxxvii. 582.

LEVAT, D.
Progress of the metallurgy of nickel, cx. 448.

LEVEN, G.
On natural and artificial Portland cements, lxxxi. 349.

LEVERICH, G.
The cable railway on the New York and Brooklyn bridge, xcv. 453.

LÉVESQUE, A.
Block-setting crane at Ponta Delgada, Azores, cxii. 396.

LEVEY, C.
Gold-mining on the Saskatchewan, lxxxvi. 467.

LEVISON, Dr. F.
Experiments with varieties of disinfecting-apparatus. *See* SALOMONSEN, Dr. C. J., and Dr. F. LEVISON.
The action of moist and high-pressure steam on various garment-fabrics undergoing disinfection, xcvii. 464.

LEVY, L.
Failures of corrugated fire-boxes in locomotives, cxvi. 446.

LÉVY, MAURICE.
Siphon over the Saint Martin canal, lxi. 338.
On the yield and the limit of the operation of the transmission of power by electricity, lxvii. 524.
On the experiments of Mr. Marcel Deprez relative to the transmission of energy between Creil and Paris, lxxxvii. 568.

LÉVY, MICHEL.
Welter's drying-machine, lxxv. 373.
The Dessau-Cottbus drying-machine, lxxx. 426.
The Giroud pressure-regulator, or reducing-valve. *See* RICH-BERGER, P., and MICHEL LÉVY.

LEWICKI, Prof.
The screw-steamer "Marie," lxviii. 396.

LEWIS, J. M. [Memoir, lxx. 433.]

LEWIS, Prof. T. H.
Discussion:
Portland cement, lxii.—Works of the Romans in concrete, 201; condition of the cement in mortar and concrete, as shown by the microscope, 202.

LEWIS, W. B.
Discussions:
Asphalt, lx.—Laying concrete in slabs with joints, as a means of preventing cracks, 284.
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Mr. Brunel's retaining-walls on the Great Western railway, and at Briton Ferry docks, 191.
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Island harbour partially constructed in Baliygeary Bay, Wexford, 48.
Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Launching of the "Great Eastern" steamship, 161.
Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Breakage of water-mains for the Port Elizabeth waterworks as compared with pipes for Calcutta, 170.
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—The Sydney lines, 162.
Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Cost of the "Inner Circle" completion railway, 58.
Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Ventilation of tunnels, 85; Sydenham tunnel, London, Chatham and Dover railway, 85.
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Requirements of the Victorian Government for steel railway-tires, 43.
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Inartistic appearance of the bridge, 102; approach-viaduct, 102; cantilever structures, 102; provisions against wind-pressure, 103.
Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Quality of the steel in a contract for tires let by the Victorian Government to Messrs. Cockerill and Co, 142; similar tires since made by three English firms, 143; qualities of the steel in the foregoing tire-contracts, 143; Mr. J. T. Smith's observations of the wear of rails on the Furness railway, 143.
Indian railways, xcvii.—Desirability of uniform gauge in India, 158.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Mission-boat for the Congo fitted with the Thornycroft boiler, 111.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Construction of a concrete sea-wall on the south coast of England, 122.
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—London sewage-disposal, 218.
Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Suggested method of reducing the width of river-bed occupied in laying the foundations, 141; pressure on the clay, 141.
Cask-making machinery, cxv.—Relative cost of casks made by hand and by machinery, 208.

LEYBOLD, Dr. W.
The mixing and stratification of gases, cxiii. 487.
Difficulties in working parallel series of gas-apparatus, cxviii. 488.

LEYGUE, L.
Metal viaducts in large spans, lxxxvi. 387.

LIBERT, J.
Electric conductors for coal-mines with firedamp, cxvi. 182.

LIBERT, W.
Report on the strengthening of an arch bridge at Liége. *See* Kraft, J., and W. Libert.

LIEG, Dr. E.
The Hagen secondary battery, cii. 410.

LIEGEL, G.
Results of experiments on the construction and working of retort-furnaces, xci. 531.

LIERAU, —.
New outfall of the Vistula formed by flood in 1840, and its subsequent development, cx. 410.

LIEVEN, O.
The effect of peaty impurities upon cement mortar, lxxxviii. 463.

LIGHTFOOT, T. B.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Cold-air machine at the works of Messrs. J. and E. Hall, Dartford, capable of reducing the temperature to 50° below zero, 228.
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Direct injection for cooling the air in the compression-cylinder, 190; drying-pipes, 191; ratio of capacity of the compressor and expander, 192; large amount of steam-power required for working the Bell-Coleman machines, 192; his own machine for abstracting moisture from the air, 193; ventilation by cooled air, 193.
Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Decay of the cement in a brickwork reservoir, 58.
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Possible adoption of hydraulic power for driving all the machines in an engineer's shop, 114; desideratum of a practical and cheap governor for hydraulic pressure, 116.
Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Direct-acting vertical engines, 86; best material for beams of beam-engines, 86.

LIGHTFOOT, T. B., and J. Thompson.
"**The design and construction of repairing-slipways for ships**," lxxii. 136. Evolution of the modern apparatus from Morton's slip of 1819, 136.—General design of a modern slipway, 137.—Mode of working, 140.—Hydraulic hauling-gear, 142.—Pull required for hauling up a vessel, 145.—Cost of slipways and appurtenances, 146.—Various modes of landing ships, 147. **Discussion**: Invention of the hydraulic hauling-apparatus, 164; rigid foundations, 164; enclosing the upper part of a slip within watertight walls, 165; slips versus dry docks, 165; cost of the Philadelphia dry dock, 165; straining of vessels when placed on the cradle, 165; capabilities of slipways for hauling up large vessels, 166; limited application of wire-rope hauling-gear for slipways, 167. **Correspondence**: Earle's slipway at Hull, 175; different kinds of machinery for hauling up, 176.

LILIENSTERN, — von.
The Wilkau-Kirchberg narrow-gauge railway in Saxony. *See* Köpcke, C., — Bergmann, and — von Lilienstern.

LINDECK, Dr.
The Fleming standard cell, cx. 461.

LINDGREN, W.
The gold-deposit of Pine Hill, California, cxii. 158.

LINDLEY, R. C. [Memoir, xcii. 404.]

LINDLEY, Sir W. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Canalization of the river Main, 220; sewerage-works of Frankfurt, 221.
The sewage-depositing tanks of Frankfurt-on-the-Main, lxxix. 410.
Recent experience in sewage-treatment, xcvi. 392.
The utilization of river-water for water-supplies, ci. 349.

LINDNER, M.
Electrical thermometers for observing temperature at a distance, lxvii. 540.

LINEFF, A. L.
DISCUSSION:
Electrical tramways, xci.—Insulation of the conductor of the Bessbrook and Newry line, 233; Professor Fleeming Jenkin's telpher line at Glynde, 233; cost of horsing tramcars in London, 234; results obtained by cable-traction in Chicago, 235; comparison of the transmission of electrical energy by overhead conductors, underground conductors, and storage-batteries, 236; probable advantages of working the London underground railways by electricity, 239.

LINGING, S. R. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 442.]

LINT, V. J. VAN.
Louvain water-supply, cviii. 435.

LIPPMANN, G.
The conservation of electricity, lxv. 444.
Principle of the conservation of electricity, or second principle of the theory of electrical phenomena, lxvii. 523.
On the methods employed for the determination of the ohm, lxx. 512.
On the measurement of quantities of current, lxxiv. 384.
On the heating of buildings by means of motive power and the electric current, lxxvi. 480.
On a mercury electro-dynamometer, lxxix. 455.
Conditions of equilibrium of a liquid plate submitted to electromagnetic action, lxxx. 463.
The magnetic potential due to a system of coils, lxxxi. 441.
Spherical absolute electrometer, lxxxv. 489.
A stroboscopic method for comparing the periods of vibration of two tuning-forks or oscillations of two pendulums, lxxxix. 581.
A general law of induction in a circuit devoid of resistance, xcviii. 485.
The Pollak storage-battery, ci. 387.

LISBONNE, E.
Lead-tempering of armour-plates and other steel articles, xciii. 559.

LISSAUER, Dr.
The penetration of sewer-gas into dwellings, lxvi. 447.

LIST, J.
Discussions:
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Evaporative efficiency of the Thornycroft boiler, 97; application of a water-tube boiler to a mail-steamer, 98; circulation in tubulous boilers, 99; weight of the Thornycroft boiler per indicated horse-power, 100; risk from burning out tubes at sea, 100; use of zinc plates, 101; possible sources of wear and tear in tubulous boilers only to be decided by experience, 101; advantages of the Thornycroft boiler, 102.
Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Fracture of a shaft of a mail-steamer homeward bound from the Cape, 89; repairs, 90; abandonment of the use of hollow shafting, 90; fracture of a wrought-iron thrust-shaft, 91; causes of fractures, 92; modes of overcoming difficulty of effecting repairs, 93; precautions to be taken to avoid fractures, 93.

LITSTER, D. M.
"**Foundations of the Daly College, Indore,**" xcvii. 352.

LITTLE, G. H.
Discussion:
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Importance to master-mariners of Papers like those of Mr. Martell, Mr. Eldridge, Prof. Philip Jenkins and Mr. Redwood, 245.

LITTLE, J. J.
The American system of dry docks, lxxiv. 316.

LIVESEY, F.
Discussions:
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Sulphur compounds in coal-gas, 199; further utilization of coke, 200.
Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—Advantages of the introduction of a canal into the retort-house, 245; disadvantages of small coal, 245; purification, 246.

LIVESEY, Sir G. T.
Correspondence:
Purification of gas, lxi.—Excessive importance attached to the removal of sulphur, and some other constituents of coal-gas, 55; effect of sudden condensation, 56; field for improvement in the manufacture of gas, 56.
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Design of a wall for a gasholder-tank for the Old Kent Road gasworks, 228.

LIVESEY, J.
Discussion:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—His experiments with cast-iron sleepers on the North London railway, 29; experiments with wrought-iron sleepers on the Great Eastern line, 30; closed-end sleepers, 33; best ballast for metallic permanent way, 33; relative advantages of transverse and bowl sleepers, 34; rail-fastenings, 34; merits of the transverse sleeper with bowl-formed ends, 35; objections to Mr. Charles Wood's sleeper and fastenings, 35; adoption of his iron sleeper by the Indian Government, 51.

LLEWELLIN, D. [Memoir, lxii. 356.]

LLOYD, E. J.
Discussions:
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Causes of retardation, 185; Mr. Beardmore's experiments in the Lee, 187; passage of water through locks, 187; experimental boat of steel to attain a speed of 10 miles per hour, 188; influence of section on the speed attainable on canals, 188; loss of time due to differences of level, 190.
Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Need for information as to the cost of working hydraulic canal-lifts, 206.

LLOYD, F. J.
Discussion:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Alleged value of sewage-sludge as a manure, 247.

LLOYD, J. H. [Memoir, lxxviii. 450.]

LLOYD, Capt. R. O., *R.E.*
Plaster walling as used in Arakan, lxxiv. 309.

LLOYD, S. Z.
Discussion:
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Bridge over the Esla river on the Palencia and Ponferrada railway, Spain, 186.

LOBNITZ, F.
"The removal of rock under water without explosives," xcvii. 369.

LOCARINI, Comm. G.
New dome of the parish church of Gattinara built by Comm. G. Locarini, xcvi. 362.

LOCHNER, M.
Dynamometer experiments on the efficiency of a turbine, lxiv. 416.

LOCK, C. G. W.
Discussion:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Question of wet and dry pulverizing, 161; dry stamps, 162; the pneumatic pulverizer, 162.

LOCKHART, W. S.
Discussions:
Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Best means of imparting moisture to air dried by pipe-heating, 149.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Description of his automatic gem-separator, 76.

LOCKWOOD, T. D.
On telephony and the operation and functions of the induction-coil in transmitters, and some recent advances in telephony, lxxxvi. 490.

LODIN, —.
On the causes of the internal corrosion of steam-boilers, lxii. 384.

LÖBBECKE, E.
Rheostats for stage-lighting, ci. 396.

LOEWE, Prof.
On the safety of permanent way, and especially the strength of rails, lxxvi. 415.

LOEWENHERZ, L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Weighing-machines, cviii.—Omission from Mr. Airy's Paper of mention of the German literature on weighing-machines, 86; classification of weighing-machines, 87; spring-balances, 87; weighing-machines with automatic registration, 87.

LÖWINGER, C. [Memoir, lxiii. 332.]

LO GATTO, D.
The works of the new commercial port of Naples, cii. 360.
The ports of Italy, civ. 347.
The illumination of beacons, cxii. 399.

LOHAUSEN, —.
The drainage of Halle, xcvi. 399.

LOHSE, —.
Railway-bridges over the Elbe at Hamburg and Harburg, lxxxiii. 161.

LOMMEL, G. T.
The projected Simplon tunnel through the Alps, lxiv. 393.

LONGDEN, J. A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Use of safety-hooks at the Blackwell collieries, 153; diminution of the percentage of deaths from falls of roof and sides, 153; limits to the use of mechanical coal-getters, 154; advantages of the long-wall system of mining coal, 154; difficulty of lighting mines by electricity, 155; explosions of coal-dust, 155.

LONGLANDS, R. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 446.]

LONGRAIRE, L. DE.
On the resistance of ropes to bending stress, c. 428.

LONGRIDGE, J. A.
"Wire-gun construction," lxxvii. 80.
Present state of the gun question, 80.—Mathematical treatment of gun-construction by different investigators, 81.—Virgile's researches, 82.—Determination of the shrinkage in hooped guns, 84.—Failure of the 6·3-inch gun of H.M.S. "Daring," 84.—Wire-guns, 87.—Dr. Woodbridge's American guns, 88.—Importance of calculating the laying-on tension, 88. Laying-on formulas for different conditions, 89.—Uniform tension of laying-on wire, 93.—Chambering, 103.—Sir William Armstrong's gun, 105.—Unchambered gun, 106.—Conclusion, 108.—Principal formulas for the construction and calculation of the strength of wire-guns and examples of their application, 110; Capt. Schultz's 34-centimetre gun, 119; Sir Wm. Armstrong's 13-inch gun, 121. **Discussion**: Principle on which his investigations rested, 124; Capt. Schultz's gun, 126; functions of gun-powder in respect to artillery, 127; longitudinal strength in wire-guns, 129; elastic limit of the wire considered in his investigations, 132; gun-powder, 143; failure of the "Daring" gun, 144; wire with an elastic

LONGRIDGE, J. A.—*continued.*

limit of 50 tons, 144; tension generated in coiling, 144; erosion in cast-iron guns, 145; chambered guns, 145; tensions of laying on, 147; action of compression on the 3-inch gun, 147; names of his authorities, 147; modulus of elasticity assumed in his calculations, 147. **Correspondence:** Sir Frederick Bramwell's criticisms of his remarks on chambered guns, 148; dimensions of Capt. Schultz's gun, 159; deformation of the wire due to imperfect contact, 159.

"**Guns considered as thermodynamic machines,**" lxxx. 236.

"**Further investigations regarding wire-gun construction,**" lxxxix. 351.

Previous studies of the subject, 351.—New investigations of the Author and Mr. C. H. Brooks. 353.—Case I, Two rings in contact without shrinkage, 354.—Case II, Rings with shrinkage, 355.—Case III, Rings with applied forces, 357.—Guns in which wires are introduced in longitudinal layers into the coil, 376.—Determination of the laying-on tension so that the strain in the coil may be uniform under fire, 386.—Investigation of strains when the moduli of elasticity are not constant, 390.—Numerical examples, 396.

"**On the use of liners in ordnance,**" cix. 288.

Various modes of inserting the liner, 288.—Consideration of various cases, 289.—Effect upon the condition of a gun of the removal and replacement of the liner, 295.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Weirs, lx.—The Severn weirs, 100; necessity of distinguishing between overfall and submerged weirs in determining their obstructive action, 100; oblique versus normal weirs, 102.

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Conclusions to be drawn from Mr. Webster's experiments on impact, 197.

Colonial railways, lxiii.—Working of the Fell engines on the Mont Cenis (summit) railway, 94; complication in the Fell engine, 96; capabilities of the Fell engine, 97; direct lines with steep gradients versus circuitous lines, 97; comparative cost and working-expenses of two hypothetical lines, 99, 119; his improved locomotive engine, 100.

Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Winding-engines, 98; non-adoption of tubbing, 98.

Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Application of the formula $V W = v w$, 183; some ambiguities in the mathematical terms employed in Mr. Butter's Paper, 183; the hydraulic buffer, 185.

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Ambiguity of the terms used by writers on steel, 225; amount of elongation at rupture, 227; oil-hardening, 228; shrinkage-formulas used at Woolwich, 229.

LONGRIDGE, M.

DISCUSSION:

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—The assertion that engineers depended too much upon the indicator, 67; correctness of the indicator in respect of mill-engines, 68; testing of indicator-springs, 68; some defects in existing indicators, 69.

LONGRIDGE, R. C.

DISCUSSION:

Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Probable disuse of iron for boiler-construction, 154; riveted joints, 154; strengthening of internal flues, 157; boilers of the Rastrick type, 157.

LONGSDON, A. [Memoir, cxvi. 368.]

LONGUININE, W.
A new heating-oven for the ice-calorimeter, cxvi. 491.

LOOMIS, Prof. E.
Contributions to meteorology, being results derived from an examination of the observations of the United States signal-service, and from other sources, lxi. 409.

LOPES, G.
"**The reparation of Betchworth tunnel, Dorking, on the London, Brighton and South Coast railway,**" xcv. 291.
Circumstances attending the failure of the old tunnel, 291.—Works of reparation; timbering, 292.—New brickwork, 297.—Connecting the new work with the old, 300.—Cost of the work, 302.

LORBER, F.
The rolling planimeter of Coradi of Zurich, lxxviii. 461.

LORD, W. T.
Discussion:
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Newall engine used for electric lighting on the Midland railway, 158.

LORENZ, Prof. A.
The datum point in railway sections, xci. 484.

LORENZ, H.
Triple-expansion engines, ciii. 462.

LORING, C. H.
Results of comparative trials made in the United States on water-tube boilers, civ. 387.

LOSSIER, L.
On the transmission of energy, lxxxiii. 533.

LOUIS, D. A.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Blake ore-breaker, 192; Cornish rolls, 192; origin of stamps, 192; ball-mills generally superseded by stamps, 192.
Smelting-processes, cxii.—Centrifugal machine at the Omaha and Grant works, Omaha, for separating the globules of matte from molten slag, 190; capacity of ore-bins, 190; utilization of slag for cement, 191.
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Geology of the Broken Hill lode, 159; the square-set system of timbering, 160; dressing operations at Broken Hill, 160.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Description of a modified form of jig for coarse material, 105; the siphon separator, 106; disadvantages of the riffling of the belt of vanning-machines and the three-tier arrangement of Linkenbach tables, 106.

LOUIS, Prof. H.
Discussion:
Smelting-processes, cxii.—Mode of calculating the percentage of metal obtained, 174; smelting the concentrates from gold-mills, 175; the water-jacketed furnace, 175.

LOUTTIT, S. H. [Memoir, cxvi. 387.]

LOVEGROVE, J.
Discussions:
Asphalt, lx.—Asphalt roadways in Paris, 295; laying of the asphalt roadway in Threadneedle Street, 295; experimental lengths of asphalt roadway in the parish of Hackney, 295.
Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Wood pavement in the Hackney district, London, 291.

LOVELACE, [William King, First] Earl of. [Memoir, cxvi. 388.]

LOW, A. H.
A new apparatus for the estimation of copper, lxxxii. 440.

LOW, T. B. [Memoir, xci. 450.]

LOWCOCK, S. R.
"Strength of concrete slabs," cxi. 352.
Appendix: Results of tests, 356.
"Experiments on the filtration of sewage," cxv. 297.
Appendix: Records of observations, 311.

LOWE, C.
Correspondence:
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Constituents of the creosotes used for "pickling" timber, 183.

LOWE, C. F.
Discussion:
Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Duration of the barrel of the Lee-Metford rifle, 209; Mr. H. Maxim's experience as to the life of a machine-gun, 210; bullets, 210.

LOWE, J.
Economic marine propulsion, cvi. 437.

LOWE, J. H.
"The protective works for preventing the threatened outbreak of the South Rangitata river, N.Z.," lxiv. 305.
Physical characteristics of the Canterbury plains in the Middle Island of New Zealand, 305.—Overflow of the south branch of the Rangitata in 1878, 306.—Obstructions to the free course of the river, 307.—Failure of the earthen embankments first tried, 308.—Description of the groynes, 309. Cost, 310.

LOWRIE, H. C.
City of Denver sewerage system, xciv. 341.

LUBBERGER, —.
Irrigation-works for the town of Freiburg-im-Breisgau, cxii. 415.

LUBIMOFF, L.
Experimental works for improving the fairway of the river Don, lxxxiii. 467.

LUCAS, —.
Displacement of the old girders of the Isar bridge at Kleinskal, cxv. 421.
The testing of iron railway-bridges, cxviii. 472.

LUCAS, F.
Theory and practical formula of magneto-electric machines with alternating currents, lxxvi. 470.
Resistance of the carbons employed in electric lighthouses, lxxviii. 539.
Apparent resistance of the voltaic arc in lighthouses, lxxix. 460.

LUCAS, J.
"**The hydrogeology of the lower greensands of Surrey and Hampshire,**" lxi. 200.
General features of the area under review, 200.—Hythe beds, 200.—Sandgate beds, 201.—Folkestone sands, 202.—Faults in these beds, 205.—Separation of the water system in Hampshire by the Hythe beds and Folkestone sands, 206.—Contours of the domes and undulations in the surface of the water system, 209.—Ponds on the lower greensands of Surrey, 211.—Importance of securing the pure waters of the springs for domestic supply, 214.—Appendixes: A, Springs in the Hythe beds, 215; B, Records of the ponds, 215.—Tables: I, Gaugings of the lower greensand wells of Hants and Surrey, 216.—II, Levellings to the water of the surface streams forming part of the lower greensand water system, 226.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Impossibility of constructing a hydrographic map of a river-basin from existing information, 289; proposal to establish flood-lines, 289; flood of the river Nidd in 1868, 289; annual flooding of the Castle Mill at Dorking, 291; necessity of a central office for the control of all matters of river-conservancy, 291.
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Water-supply of Alnwick, 46.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the Upper Thames, cv.—Area of supply to the Wendover springs, 52; results of his gaugings of the Wandle different from those of the Author, 53; evaporation from the soil, 54; drainage-area of the Wandle, 56.
Average annual rainfall, cix.—Mean annual fall at Greenwich from 1861 to 1891, 168.

LUDEWIG, —.
Influence of the aurora borealis of August, 1880, on telegraph-lines, lxv. 452.

LUDLOW, Col. W.
On the crushing strength of ice, lxxix. 465.

LUDWIG, E.
Frictional resistance of a horizontal compound steam-engine. *See* Walther-Meunier, H., and E. Ludwig.

LUDWIG, W.
Hydraulic pumping-engine at Prince Regent mine, Bochum, xc. 528.

LÜDE, C. von.
The lubrication of slide-valves with water, lxxvi. 437.

LUEG, H.
Power-regenerator for pumping-engines, lxxix. 422.

LÜHMANN, R.
On the strength of iron structures for buildings, in compression at high temperatures. *See* MÖLLER, M., and R. LÜHMANN.

LÜRMANN, F. W.
On a cylindrical blast-furnace, lxxxix. 547.

LÜTJOHANN, —.
Barrack-arrangements on the works for the Baltic canal, xcix. 427.

LUFKIN, H. L.
A proper basis for determining electric-motor rates, ciii. 486.

LUGGIN, H.
The flow of current through an electric arc, ciii. 491.

LUIGGI, L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Details of the electric installation, engines, and working at the Tino lighthouse, 319; cost of the lighthouses and of maintenance, 322; difficulties to be surmounted in establishing electric light at a rock lighthouse like that of Tino, 324.
Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Port of Frankfurt-on-the-Main, 221; coiling shutters for warehouses at Frankfurt, Genoa, and the Tilbury docks, 221; coal-depot at Frankfurt, 222.
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Movement of sand on the Mediterranean coasts in relation to the formation of bars, 189; results of the improvement of the channels to the Venice lagoon, 189.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Formation of bars, 110; effect of the littoral current, 112; training-walls, 112; transport of matters in suspension, 113; conditions under which the estuary or mouth of a river would keep itself free from deposit, 114; solid versus permeable jetties, 115.
Report on the Island of Cyprus, lxii. 362.
On the methods adopted in Italy for consolidating the beds of navigable channels. *See* BOMPIANI, G., and L. LUIGGI.

LUKIS, E. DE B.
"The separation of galena and blende from their gangue as practised at the mines of Sentein, Ariège, France," lxxxv. 358.
Picking for prills, 359.—Breaking and crushing, 359.—Sizing and classifying, 361.—Jigging, 363.—Buddling, 368.—Re-crushing, pulverizing and dressing chats and ragging, 370.—Dolly-work, or tossing and packing, 372.—Treating slimes, 374.

LUMMER, Dr. O., and Dr. F. KURLBAUM.
Bolometric researches, cxi. 508.

LUNDIN, E.
On the determination of arsenic in iron and iron ores, lxxix. 432.

LUNEAU, —.
Suresnes locks and weir, ci. 328.

LUNGE, Dr. G.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Composition of coal, lxxvii.—Behaviour of sulphur in the coking process, 221; nitrogen in coke, 222; water-gas, 223.
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Some producers not mentioned in Mr. Rowan's Paper, 92; fallacy of supposing that greater heat would result from burning carbonic oxide in a producer than from burning coal, 93; old type of Siemens producer, 94.
On a proper estimate of the value of water-gas, xci. 532.

LUNN, R. W. [Memoir, c. 395.]

LUNT, J. [Memoir, cxii. 354.]

LUPTON, A.
DISCUSSIONS:
Sinking colliery-shafts, lxxi.—Sinkings in the Moselle coal-field by the Kind-Chaudron system, 197; sinkings in Westphalia by Messrs. Lippmann, with an improved boring-tool, 198; compressed-air sinking at Bettisfield, 199.
Accidents in mines, xci.—Work of the Royal Commission on Accidents in Mines, 86; evils of over-legislation on mines, 87; accumulation of gas in goaves as a source of danger, 87; decrease in fatal accidents since 1856, 88; safety-lamps, 89; coal-dust explosions, 90; damping of mine-ways, 91.
Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Various forms of public power-supply in vogue, 50; probability that the cost of hydraulic power would have to be still further reduced, 50; percentage of useful effect in different applications of hydraulic power, 52; hydraulic power versus compressed air, 52.
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Various types of coal-cutting machines, 120; general classification of mines in England, into fiery and non-fiery, 121; compressed air versus electricity in fiery pits, 121; efficiency of compressed air, 123; cost of cables in electrical-transmission systems, 125.

LUVINI, J.
Experiments on the electric conductivity of gases and vapours, lxxxvii. 560.

LUX, F.
The purification of gas by artificial oxide of iron, lxxi. 483.
On the purification of gas by means of alkalized hydrated oxide of iron, lxxvi. 458.
A new method of determining the specific gravity of gases, lxxxv. 475.

LYNDE, J. G. [Memoir, lxxiii. 360.]

LYNE, L. F.
Indicator-rig for locomotives, lxviii. 397.

LYNN, G. R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The Baroda waterworks, 171.

LYONS, J. [Memoir, ci. 309.]

LYSTER, G. F.

"**Recent dock-extensions at Liverpool, with a general description of the Mersey Dock Estate, the Port of Liverpool, and the River Mersey,**" c. 2.

General outline of the Mersey and its characteristic features, 2.—Description of the Liverpool Dock Estate, 7.—Incorporation of the Mersey Docks and Harbour Board, 10.—The Birkenhead dock system, 10.—New works undertaken by the Mersey Docks and Harbour Board under the powers of the Act of 1873, 13.—Enlargement of the Canada basin, 14.—Langton dock and branch, 20.—Alexandra dock, 24.—Hornby dock, 24.—Cost of the north works, 26.—Herculaneum dock, 27.—Harrington dock, 29.—Dock-plant warehouses and appliances, 29.—Toxteth dock, 30.—Union dock, 31.—Cost of the southern extensions, 32.—Appendix: Liverpool docks in the year 1873, 33.—Northern and southern extensions, 35.—Summary of combined water-area and lineal quayage: Liverpool docks, 36; Liverpool basins, 36; Birkenhead docks, 37; Birkenhead basin, 37; Liverpool graving-docks, 38; Birkenhead graving-docks, 39; Liverpool gridirons, 39; landing-stages, 39. **Discussion**: Mr. Jesse Hartley's connection with the Liverpool docks, 72; types of masonry employed, 72; cost of the stone, 74; mortar, 74; section of the retaining-walls at Liverpool, 74; system of sluicing adopted, 75; objections to dredging in docks, 76; desirability of having low dock-sills, 77; tonnage in and out of the Langton dock on a given occasion, 77; changes in the Pluckington bank, 77; design of Mr. A. G. Lyster's roof-cranes at Liverpool different from Mr. Kinipple's crane at Greenock, 79; general arrangement of the Liverpool docks, 79; reasons for limiting the railway accommodation, 80; relative cost of zinc and slate for roofing, 82; double-story sheds, 82; authority for the statement that the Liverpool Old Dock was the first tidal wet dock in England, 83; wandering of the channel as Nature's remedial measure in the upper Mersey estuary, 83; proposed modes of dealing with the Mersey bar, 83. **Correspondence**: Staff appointed to attend to the sluicing-operations, 111; cement-lined cast-iron mains, 111; alleged uselessness of the older docks owing to the existence of Pluckington bank, 111; reasons for placing the sheds so near the dock-walls, 112; double-story sheds and roof-cranes, 112; question whether the Liverpool Old Dock or the Howland Great Wet Dock was the oldest wet dock in the kingdom, 113; Liverpool datum, 113; application of "eroders" or "disturbers" for assisting in removing accumulations of silt, 113.

M

MABERY, C. F.
On the electrical furnace, and the reduction of the oxides of boron, silicon, aluminium, and other metals by carbon. *See* Cowles, E. H., A. H. Cowles, and C. F. Mabery.

MACALISTER, D.
"Caissons for dock-entrances," lxv. 337.
Iron box caissons, 337.—Ship caissons, 338.—Sliding caissons, 339, 342.—Rolling caissons, 339, 343.—Iron floating box caisson, 339.—Iron floating caisson, 341.—Cerro graving-dock caisson, 343.—Rolling caisson at Garvel graving-dock, Greenock, 344.—Rolling caisson for the new graving-dock at Point Levis, Quebec, 347.—Rolling caissons at Garvel wet dock, Greenock, 347.—Concluding remarks, 347.—Appendix: Particulars of rolling caissons, 350.
"The river Clyde," xcv. 279.
Changes in the navigable and subsidiary channels from Dumbarton to Greenock between 1860 and 1880, 279.—Tidal capacity and scour of the river, 281.—Works necessary for maintaining the channel, 282.
Correspondence:
Graving-docks, cxi.—The San Fernando graving-dock near Buenos Ayres, 121.

McALPINE, W. J. [Memoir, c. 396.]

MACALUSO, D.
On the spontaneous oxidation of mercury, lxxvii. 474.

MacAVOY, —.
Correspondence:
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—The hydraulic buffer, 185; propagation of powder-pressure, 186; employment of quick-burning powder, 186; experiment alone able to determine contested points in regard to recoil, 187.

McCONNELL, J. E. [Memoir, lxxiv. 285.]

McCONNOCHIE, J. [Memoir, xcvii. 403.]

McCONNOCHIE, J. A.
Correspondence:
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Refutation of the claim of the Liverpool Old Dock to be the first wet dock in England, 92; the Howland Great Wet Dock of the Surrey Commercial docks, 92; type of crane used at Liverpool, 94.

McCRACKEN, Prof.
Discussion:
Steam on common roads, ciii.—Causes of the objections to the employment of traction-engines, 17; damage to the roads, 17; suggested increase in the cost of licences for traction-engines, 18; Government inspection, 18.

McCULLOCH, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Use of spongy iron for purifying the water-supply to the mansion-house of the Grange of Monifieth, near Dundee, 79.

McDERMOTT, W.
DISCUSSION:
Smelting-processes, cxii.—Water-jacketed furnaces in America, 205.

MACDONALD, C.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Tay viaduct, xciv.—Form of truss used for the 145-foot spans, 124; flooring for railway-bridges, 125; form of truss for the 245-foot girders, 125; mode of erection proposed for the 415-foot spans of the Hawkesbury bridge in Australia, 125; form of pier adopted for the Tay viaduct, 125.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Design, mode of erection, and cost of the Lansdowne (Sukkur) bridge in comparison with similar works in American bridge-practice, 192; cylinder-sinking for the Chittravati bridge, 194; the Chittravati girders not of the true Murphy-Whipple type, 194; excessive amount of metal put into bridge-trusses in India, 194.
The ocean pier at Coney island, lix. 394.
The 600-ton testing-machine at the works of the Union Bridge Company at Athens, Pennsylvania, lxxxix. 540.

McDONALD, J.
"On the vibratory movements of locomotives and on timing trains and testing railway-tracks." *See* MILNE, J., and J. McDONALD.
"Note on a pneumatic balanced slide-valve," cxvii. 302.
Appendix: Trials of the valve on the Imperial railways of Japan, 304.

McDONALD, J. A.
DISCUSSION:
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—The numerous shafts in the Totley tunnel justified by the conditions of the work, 158; advantages of the unusual width of the tunnel, 158.

McDONNELL, A.
"The repairs and renewals of locomotives" (Supplement), lxvi. 295.
Objects of the Paper read in 1876–77, 295.—Continuation of tables from 1876 to 1881, 296.—Appendix I, British railways: repairs and renewals per train-mile, 305.—II, Great Southern and Western railway of Ireland: tables of cost of repairs and of materials, for the three standard classes of locomotives during the 5 years ending 31 December, 1880, 306.
"Stamping and welding under the steam-hammer," lxxiii. 83.
Causes of the neglect of the practice of welding small ironwork under the steam-hammer, 83.—Saving effected by the adoption of stamping and welding at the Inchicore works of the Great Southern and Western railway of Ireland, 84.—Appendix: Description of illustrations of work done, 86. **Discussion:** Specimens of work exhibited to illustrate his Paper, 98, 133; suggested use of malleable cast iron instead of stamped forgings for complicated work, 133; alleged unsuitability of moulding for private establishments, 134; primitive appliances still in existence in many shops, 134.

McDONNELL, A.—*continued.*

Discussions and Correspondence:

Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Some experiments with steel fire-boxes on the Great Southern and Western railway of Ireland, 110.

Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Machine riveting, 138; crank-axles, 139; position of the coupling-rod cranks in inside-cylinder engines, 139; counter-balancing, 140; fire-boxes, 140; wheels, 140; fire-bars, 140; compound locomotives, 140.

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Practice of annealing tires, 155.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Influence of high pressure on the economical working of locomotives, 90; doubtful necessity for more accommodation and higher speed on railways, 90; decrease of first- and second-class receipts from passengers on the North Eastern railway, 91; economy of the compound engine limited to fast and heavy traffic, 91.

Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Steep railways in Brazil, 174.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Subsequent treatment of steel by forging, 171; improper use of the terms "temper" and "tempering," 172.

Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Various uses of the press, 29.

Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Electrical traction not adapted to the Metropolitan or the District railway, 112; relative cost of traction by electricity and steam, 113.

MACDOUGALL, A.

"The western division of the Canadian Pacific railway." *See* James, J. C., and A. Macdougall.

Correspondence:

Colonial railways, lxiii.—Caledon incline on the Toronto, Grey, and Bruce railway, 132; freedom from steep inclines of the projected Canadian Pacific railway, 133; enhanced value of real estate in Canada since the construction of the railways, 133.

MACE, C.

Correspondence:

Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Application of zinc plates as a preventive of corrosion in steam-boilers, 132.

MACÉ de LÉPINAY, J. C. A., and W. Nicati.

On the photometric comparison of lights of different colours, lxxv. 432.

MACEDO, Dr. M. B. de. [Memoir, lxx. 422.]

MACFARLAINE, T. M. [Memoir, lxxii. 316.]

MACFARLANE, T.

On the use of determining slag densities in smelting, lix. 423.

McFARLANE, W. M.

Speed-trials of fast ships. *See* Norton, H. P., and W. M. McFarlane.

MACGEORGE, L. D.

"The reconstruction of Cromwell bridge, Otago, N.Z.," cxvi. 260.

MACGLASHAN, J. [Memoir, lxxx. 338.]

McGREGOR, A. A.
DISCUSSION:
Blaenau-Festiniog tunnel, lxxiii.—The drilling-frame, 172; comparative merits of the various forms of rock-drill used, 173; electric firing, 173; rate of progress with the St. Gothard form of drill-carriage, 174; instrument used for transferring the centre-line from the surface to the bottom of each shaft, 174.

McGREGOR, J.
DISCUSSIONS:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Hydraulic riveting of iron ships, 116.
Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Objections to the consideration of engineering laboratories as supplementary to workshops, 112; training of engineers, 112; engineering laboratories on the Continent, 113.
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Comparative safety of petroleum-steamers full and empty, 244.

McINTOSH, H.
DISCUSSION:
Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Most suitable material for street-carriageways, 291.

McINTYRE, B.
On ropeways, with notes on the Plomosas line, civ. 371.

MACKAY, F. N.
DISCUSSION:
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Asserted ice-coating of the cooling-pipes with ether-machines, 173; reduction of temperature possible in blocks of ice, 173; quantity of ice produced per horse-power by the Bell-Coleman machine, 174; reducing the temperature in hospitals and in India, 174; advantages of ether machines, 175.

MACKAY, J. C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Economical railways, lxxxv.—True principles for the construction of pioneer railways in undeveloped countries, 164.

MACKENZIE, A. T.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The Vyrnwy dam, 171; the Tansa and Periyar dams, 171.

MACKENZIE, J.
The mineral resources of New South Wales. *See* WOOD, H., C. S. WILKINSON, and J. MACKENZIE.

MACKENZIE, JOHN. [Memoir, cvi. 336.]
"**Resistance on railway-curves as an element of danger**," lxxiv. 1.
Causes of the tendency of a wheel to mount the rail on a curve, 1.—Flange-friction as influencing derailment, 2.—Analysis of accidents which had occurred tending to support his theory, 8.—Influence of distribution of load on possible derailment, 15.—Influence of the width of gauge, the length of wheel-base, the number of wheels and the angle of flange, on the derailing

MACKENZIE, John—*continued.*

adhesion, 16.—Conclusions, 17.—Appendix: Illustrations of the phenomena of rolling motion as between wheel-tire and rail, 20. **Discussion**: Causes of the practical immunity from derailment, 42; flange-friction and coned wheels, 43; case of a locomotive which left the rails when the wheels were loose on the axles, 43; "limits of practice" in railway-working, 44; flanges of driving-wheels, 45; nature of the forces brought into action in a wheel rolling round a curve, 46. **Correspondence**: Coefficient of friction, 57.

MACKENZIE, J. B.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Various forms of concrete and terms used in connection therewith, 177; experiments on the relative strength of concrete set and hardened in air and set and hardened in water, 179; advisability of abandoning the neat-cement test in favour of one of cement mortar, 179; effect of stone-dust on the strength of concrete, 180.

Graving-docks, cxi.—The Biloela dock, Sydney, 122: failure of concrete used for sea-works, 123; concrete inverts for dock-floors, 123.

McKIE, H. U.

Correspondence:

Weirs, lx.—Most weirs on English rivers no longer of any use, 127; examples of weirs for water-power in the north of England, 127; embanking as a means of regulating rivers, 128.

Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Sources of infection in river-water other than those of sewage contamination, 107.

MACKIE, S. J.

Discussions:

River-steamers, lix.—Unsuitability of vessels of the "Princess Alice" and "Albert Edward" type for passenger-service, 96; longitudinal-girder system of construction, 96; details of the system, 172; description of a vessel designed on this principle for the South-Eastern Railway Company, 173; correct type of river-steamer, in regard to safety, only a modification of the sea-going vessel, 175; cellular construction versus bulkheads, 175; hydraulic propulsion, 175; immunity from danger in his typical steamer, from the absence of ports opening into the saloon, 176.

Explosive agents, lxi.—Nitrate of baryta as an explosive, 120; generation of noxious fumes, 121; dangers inherent in the use of dynamite, 122; advantages of gun-cotton 122.

MACKINLAY, Major G.

Discussion:

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Objections to the indiscriminate use of the terms "strain" and "stress" in Colonel Maitland's Paper, 155; oil-hardening, 155; effect of varying the modulus of steel in different parts of a gun, 156; muzzle-hoops of the 69-ton gun, 157.

MACKINLAY, J. [Memoir, cxiii. 350.]

McKINNEY, H. G.

Irrigation in its relation to the pastoral industry of New South Wales, c. 445.

MACKINNON, A. K.
Discussions:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Gas-producers so far only moderately successful, 67; Soulages producer, 68.
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Sea-wall of cement concrete at Monte Video, 168.

MACKINNON, L. A. E. [Memoir, lxv. 377.]
"**Sandy Island lighthouse, Antigua, West Indies,**" lxiii. 255.
Geographical position of Sandy Island and object of the lighthouse, 255.—Foundations, 257.—Superstructure, 257.—Lighting, 259.—Cost of maintenance, 260.

MACKINTOSH, A. [Memoir, ci. 299.]

MACKISON, F. [Memoir, lxxvi. 360.]

McLAREN, H.
Discussion:
Steam on common roads, ciii.—Probable effect of increasing the cost of licences to traction-engine owners, 19; adoption of butt-joints by Messrs. Aveling and Porter for barrels of boilers, 19; absence of longitudinal grooving in traction-engine boilers, 19; speeds, 19; experience of the use of traction-engines in Australia and New Zealand, 20.

McLAREN, J.
"**Steam on common roads,**" ciii. 3.
Development of traction-engines since Mr. Head's paper of 1873, 3.—Legal restrictions to the use of traction-engines, 4.—General type of modern engine, 4.—Application of steel castings for gearing, etc., 6.—Road-wheels, 7.—Water-tank, 7.—Reversing-gear, 8.—Single-cylinder traction-engines, 8.—Various systems of spring-gear for driving-wheels, 9. Compound traction-engines, 13.—Chief uses of traction-engines, 14.—Working-expenses over prolonged periods, 15. **Discussion:** Legal restrictions on the use of traction-engines, 39; alleged danger of fire, 39; reasons for confining his Paper to the traction-engine as at present [1890] employed, 39; absence of formulas to guide the maker of traction-engines, 40; employment of engines by "contractors," 40; causes of the non-success of the Ceylon experiment, 40; driving-gear of traction-engines, 41; employment of steel castings for various parts of the engines, 41; necessity for keeping the engine as narrow as possible, 41; adoption of differential gear instead of clutches for independent driving, 41; reason for not covering in the working parts, 42; Mr. R. W. Thomson's type of road-steamer, 42; anomalies of the existing regulations relating to the use of traction-engines, 42; importance of employing intelligent drivers, 43.

MACLÉ, —.
Experiments made on the Northern railway of France with Chiazzari's injector pump. *See* PARYNE, —, and — MACLÉ.

MacLEAN, L. F.
"**The Sidhnai canal system,**" ciii. 264.
"**The Chenab weir,**" cxiii. 314.
Details of the works, 314.—Description of the falling shutters devised by the Author, 314.

McLEAN, W. L. E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Drawbacks of the Lancefield furnace, 94.

McMATH, R. E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Wide difference for experimental purposes between an artificial channel of unvarying section and uniform bed-slope and a natural stream, 75; discharge-tables, 76; form of the velocity-curve, 78; direction experiment should take in order to establish a more rational theory, 79.

McMURDO, Gen. Sir W. M. S. [Memoir, cxvii. 397.]

MACNAB, A. [Memoir, civ. 294.]

MACNAIR, A. H.
DISCUSSION:
Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Advantages of bogies and of radial axles, 36; crossed couplings, 37; laying out curves, 37.

MACNAUGHTAN, P.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Steel boilers of the British India Steam Navigation Company, 132.

MACNEE, D. [Memoir, cxiv. 381.]

MACNEILL, Sir J. [Memoir, lxxiii. 361.]

MACONCHY, G. C.
Mathematical determination of the discharge from a tidal river into a canal through a sluice. *See* APJOHN, J. H.

MACQUERY, —.
Masonry road-bridge over the Saône at Charrey, cxvi. 400.

MACRAE, J. [Memoir, cxiv. 382.]

McTIGHE, T. J.
Report of Committee on "The return-circuit of electric railways," cxv. 499.

McTURK, M., G. M. PEARCE, and Hon. W. RUSSELL.
Forest-conservancy in British Guiana, lxxiv. 391.

MADARIAGA, J. M.
New mercury-furnaces, xcix. 498.

MADSEN, C. L.
The telephone-cable system at Copenhagen, lxxxix. 574.
On the telephone equation, xcv. 493.

MAERZ, U. R.
Wickel's warming- and cooking-stove, lxxix. 466.

MAGDALINSKI, F.
On intercommunication-signals for railway-trains, lxx. 483.

MAGEE, —.
The Mallory steering- and propelling-screw on the United States torpedo-boat "Alarm." *See* ISHERWOOD, B. F., — ZELLER, and — MAGEE.

MAGHERAMORNE, [Sir JAMES MACNAGHTEN MCGAREL-HOGG, Bart.] Lord. [Memoir, ci. 311.]

MAGOVERN, E. E.
The theory of aqua-ammonia engines, xcvi. 420.

MAHLER, P.
Practical determination of the calorific value of combustibles, cviii. 459.

MAHON, R. W.
Slag-cement experiments, cxvi. 394.

MAHOOD, J. G.
DISCUSSION:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix. —Loss of power due to friction in dredgers of the bucket-ladder type, 61; Bruce and Batho's hydraulic dredger, 61; excavators for sinking cylinders, 62.

MAILLARD, —.
Hand-power machines for rock- and coal-boring. *See* DINOIRE, —, and — MAILLARD.

MAIMERI, L.
The Mont Blanc and Simplon tunnel routes compared, lxiv. 391.

MAIN, J. F. [Memoir, cx. 394.]

MAIR, J. G. *See* MAIR-RUMLEY, J. G.

MAIRE, E.
The Dulac steam-boiler, lxxxvii. 512.

MAIR-RUMLEY, J. G.
"On the independent testing of steam-engines and the measurement of heat used," lxx. 313.
Importance of testing engines independently from their boilers, 313.—Measurement of power and work, 316.—Measurement of feed-water and jacket-drains, 318.—Measurement of air-pump discharge, 319.—Priming-water, 320.—General description of the engines tested, 321.—Calculation of heat used on trial J, 324.—Exchanges of heat between the steam and the cylinder-walls, and the loss due to the cooling action of the condenser, 328.—Appendix: Table I, Data 339.—II, Volumes, etc., 340.—III, Work expressed in terminal units per stroke, 341.—IV, Heat passing through the engine per stroke, 342.—V, Internal heat of steam and water contained in cylinders, 342.—VI, Heat given up to cylinder-walls during admission, 343.—VII. Heat given up to cylinder-walls during compression, 344.—VIII, Heat absorbed by steam during expansion, 345.—IX, Exhaust waste from high-pressure cylinder, 346.—X, Exhaust waste from low-pressure cylinder, 347.—XI, Consumption of coal per indicated horse-power-hour, 348.—XII, Summary of results, 349.
"The results of some independent engine-tests," lxxix. 323.
Inefficiency of the present mode of testing engines, 323.—Synopsis of trials, 325.—Single-cylinder engines, 328.—Bull engine, 332.—Woolf

MAIR-RUMLEY, J. G.—*continued.*

engines, 334.—Appendix: Table I, Symbols used in the formulas, 338.—Tables II–VII, Data and results, 340–345.—Table VIII, Weight of 1 cubic foot of dry saturated steam, 346.

"**Experiments on the discharge of water of different temperatures,**" lxxxiv. 424.

Diverse results obtained by various experimenters, 424.—Mode of carrying out the present experiments, 425.—Coefficients of discharge from circular orifices, 427.—Effect of temperature on sharp-edged and conoidal orifices, 428.—Effect of temperature on the discharge through pipes, 429.—Appendix, 433.

"**Experiments on a direct-acting steam-pump,**" lxxxvi. 293.

The Worthington direct-acting steam-pump, 293.—Engine-trials, 297.—Summary of trials, 300.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Test of water evaporated per horse-power-hour in steam-engines fallacious, 15; testing engines by measuring the heat passed through them, 15; coal-consumption of compound pumping-engines, 15.

Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Considerations which determine the form of engine adopted for different purposes, 61; engine made by Messrs. Simpson and Co. for the West Middlesex waterworks, 61; advantages of a heavy beam for pumping-engines, 62; air-pumps, 62; frames for beam-engines, 63; economy of steam-jackets, 63, 80; some tests of steam-engines built by Messrs. Simpson and Co., 63.

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix. — Governing electric-lighting engines, 46.

Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Trials of express engines between Brighton and London, 162.

Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Difficulty of reading the vernier of Amsler's planimeter, 150; Mr. Boys's power-meter, 150.

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Necessity of exercising care when using the indicator, 50; testing the spring, 51; friction and inertia of the drum, 51; Brown's device for showing the strain on the cord, 52; Richards indicator, 54; Thompson indicator, 54; Crosby indicator, 54; Mr. Hirn's opinion of the indicator, 55; Bourdon indicator, 69.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Principles of the testing of steam-engines and boilers, 139.

Non-condensing steam-engine, xciii.—Value of the British thermal unit, 203; priming, 203; modes of stating efficiency, 204; Dr. Zeuner's theory of initial condensation, 205; Messrs. Hirn and Hallauer's experiments, 205.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Efficiency of the Thornycroft boiler, 79; conditions of boiler-trials, 80.

MAITLAND, Col. E., *R.A.*

"**The treatment of gun-steel,**" lxxxix. 114.

Composition of gun-steel as used in England, France, and Germany, 114.—Specification of the British Government for gun-steel, dated 2nd November, 1886, 115.—Influence of oil-hardening, 117.—Production of steel of uniform quality, 121.—Percentage of carbon at different depths of a steel ingot, 122.—68-ton gun of the British service design, 122.—Effect of forging, 126.—Internal strain, 129.—Harmet's experiments with specimens chilled internally on Rodman's principle, 130.—Dissipation of strains by annealing,

MAITLAND, Col. E., *R.A.—continued.*

130.—Oil-hardening plant at Saint Chamond, France, 132.—Treatment of steel by alternate oil-hardening and annealing, without forging, 133.—Effect of manganese on steel, 134.—Formulas for shrinking used at the Royal Gun Factory, 135.—Appendixes: I, Specification No. 7 of tests to be applied to steel for ordnance, dated 20th April, 1886, 136.—II–VI, Results of experiments on specimens cut from gun-steel supplied to the Royal Gun Factory, 139–154. **Discussion**: Testing by strips cut from the finished forging, 204; advantages of long hoops, 204; effect of powder-pressure in a gun, 205; formula for the life of a gun, 205; formation of the A-tube, 206; pressing versus hammering steel, 206; mode of estimating the work put into steel, 206; testing across the grain, 207; position of the alloys in a steel ingot when set, 207; British Government specifications for gun-steel, 207; percentage of elongation in gun-steel, 208; possible influence of the porosity of steel in causing the presence of injurious gases, 208; steel armour-plates, 209; Mr. Parsons's converted steel guns, 209; twisting steel in order to get circumferential fibre, 209; difficulty of testing tubes in big masses, 209; oil-hardening, 210. **Correspondence**: Machine-testing for gun-steel, 237; oil-hardening, 237; cold-drawn steel tubes, 238; internal strain, 238; 5-ton gun under construction for the Government on Mr. Longridge's principle, 239; origin of the shrinkage-formulas in use at the Royal Gun Factory, 239; opinions for and against oil-hardening, 239.

Discussions:

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—The testing of gun-steel at Woolwich arsenal, 103; local stretch, 104; time-effect of stress, 104.

Wire-gun construction, lxxvii.—Question of slow- or quick-burning powder, 128; longitudinal strength in wire-guns, 128; explosion on board H.M.S. "Daring," 129.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Effect on steel of manganese in small quantities, 82; manganese-steel projectiles, 82; chrome-steel, 82.

MAKAROFF, Capt., *I.R.N.*

On the interchange of water between the Black Sea and the Mediterranean lxxxvii. 489.

MAKINSON, A. W. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 355.]

MALASPINA, G.

On the improvement of marshlands, lxxii. 346.

MALCOLMSON, J. W.

"The erection of silver-lead smelting-works in Mexico," cxii. 164.

Recent development of the mineral resources of Mexico, 164.—Smelting-plant of the Michoacan Railway and Mining Company of London, at Las Trojes, 164.—Furnaces, 165.—Engines and water-wheel, 167.—Blowers, 168.—Ores worked, 169.—Peculiarities inherent in Mexican smelting-processes owing to local conditions, 170. **Discussion**: The question of water-jacketed furnaces, 198; alleged low grade of the base bullion produced at Las Trojes, 199.

MALCOLMSON, W. L.

Discussion:

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Tests of single-pressed briquettes in respect of the protection they would afford to infantry against rifle-fire, 243.

MALE, —.
Shaft-lining with wrought-iron rings and oak planking, lxxxiv. 526.

MALÉZIEUX, E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Views held officially in France on the prevention of floods, 311; form of embankments specially adopted for the river Loire, 311; insufficiency of reservoirs to cope with floods, 312; system of flood-warnings organized in France, 312; police regulations, 313; replanting mountains, 313; preservation of fish, 314.

MALHET, —, — DE GOURNAY, and — SUISSE.
"Mining-appliances in Westphalia," xcii. 367.

MALISSARD-TAZA, P.
Mechanical haulage at the ironstone mines of Bilbao, lxxxv. 482.

MALISZ, J.
The preparation of an indestructible, self-depolarizing, and constant earth-connection, lxxix. 445.

MALLARD, E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Erroneous views imputed to Messrs. Mallard and Le Chatelier by Mr. Clerk, 47; increase of specific heat of gases, 47; Clerk's law of loss of heat based on hypothetical data, 48.

MALLARD, E., and H. L. LE CHATELIER.
Detection of firedamp in mines, lxvi. 434.
On the velocity of cooling of gases at high temperatures; on the specific heat of gases at high temperatures; and on the temperature of combustion and on the dissociation of carbonic acid and of the vapour of water, lxviii. 436.
On coal-dust as a factor in colliery-explosions, lxix. 476.
Miners' safety-lamps, lxxiv. 356.
On the temperature of ignition of gaseous mixtures, lxxviii. 546.
On the temperatures of combustion and specific heats of gases at high temperatures, lxxviii. 547.

MALLARD, E., and E. VICAIRE.
Outburst of fire-damp in a colliery at Frameries, lx. 486.

MALLET, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—History of compounding as applied to locomotives, 108; compound of 1876 on the Biarritz and Bayonne railway, 109; converted locomotive for the Russian South Western railways, 110; starting-valves, 110; reversing-gear, 110; his preference for two-cylinder compounds, 111; articulated compounds for portable railways, 111; alleged higher cost of maintenance of compound over simple locomotives, 112.
Compound locomotives for the metre gauge, lix. 349.
The Bayonne-Anglet-Biarritz railway, xc. 499.

MALLET, F. R.
On iron- and manganese-ores occurring in the Jabalpur district, lxxiv. 367.

MALLET, R. [Memoir, lxviii. 297.]

MALLET, T. A.
Inclined plane for canal-boats at Beauval, cxv. 431.

MALO, L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Asphalt, lx.—Geological formation and mode of working the material in the Seyssel asphalt-mines, 304; properties and characteristics of Seyssel asphalt, 306.
The asphalt pavements of Berlin, lxxxi. 376.

MAMY, H.
Permanent way of the Paris tramways, lxxvi. 417.
Automatic apparatus for scouring sewers, lxxxv. 463.
Submarine works of the outer harbour of La Pallice at La Rochelle, xcix. 433.
New water-supply for Paris, c. 448.
The Malleco viaduct, Chile, civ. 334.
The Ducretet signal switchboard, cv. 412.
Sidero-cement (Bordenave system), cxi 413.

MANARA, E.
Hydraulic work and inland navigation in Italy: administrative regulations and methods of construction, cv. 357.

MANBY, C. [Memoir, lxxxi. 327.]

MANBY, E. J. T.
"Villar reservoir on the river Lozoya," lxxi. 379.
"The Granada earthquake of 25 December, 1884," lxxxv. 275.
"The Arauco railway and Bio-Bio bridge," cviii. 318.
General description of the line, 318.—Cost of the railway and bridge, 321. The Bio-Bio bridge, 321.—Foundations, 322.—Pile-sinking, 324.– Superstructure, 328.—Appendixes: I, Notes on pile-driving, 330; II, Details of cost of the Bio-Bio bridge, 331.

MANCE, Sir H. C.
DISCUSSION:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix. — Installation on the "Patrick Stewart" government telegraph-steamer, 37; joints in conductors, 38; cut-outs, 38; means of preserving insulation of the leads, 38.

MANCINI, F.
On the yield of wells sunk in permeable soils, ciii. 436.

MANDROUX, L.
A divided telephone-switchboard, cvi. 420; cviii. 514.

MANEN, R. O. VAN.
The new lock at Ymuiden and the bulkhead dam at Schellingwoude, cxi 433.

MANEUVRIER, G.
On the effects produced in vacuo by the current of the dynamo-machine. *See* JAMIN, J. C., and G. MANEUVRIER.
On the reaction-current of the electric arc. *See* JAMIN, J. C., and G. MANEUVRIER.
On the appearances of the electric arc in the vapour of sulphuret of carbon. *See* JAMIN, J. C., and G. MANEUVRIER.
On a new process for starting the voltaic arc without previous contact between the two electrodes, lxxxix. 567.

MANEUVRIER, G., and James Chappuis.
On electrolysis by the alternating currents of dynamo-electric machines, xciv. 397.
On the mechanism of the electrolysis by alternating currents, xciv. 398.
On spontaneous detonation during the electrolysis of water by alternating currents, xciv. 398.

MANEUVRIER, G., and P. Ledeboer.
On the employment of electrodynamometers for measuring alternating currents, xcii. 509.

MANFRED, E. C.
Notes on Goulburn (New South Wales) lime, ciii. 398.

MANGINI, —.
Correspondence:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Stone-block system of permanent way adopted for the lines of the Dombes and South Eastern railway of France, 82.

MANISTY, E.
Correspondence
Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Price's single-chain grab-dredger used on the Eastham section, Manchester ship-canal, 126.

MANN, I. J.
"**Note on sieves for testing the fineness of cement**," lxvi. 277.
"**On the adhesive strength of Portland cement, with special reference to an improved method of testing that material**," lxxi. 251.
Experiments hitherto mostly confined to tests of cohesive strength, 251.—Description of the machine used for adhesive tests and mode of experimenting, 251.—Effect of coarse particles on cementitious strength, 253.—Adhesive strength of the coarse particles, 255.—Adhesive strength of fine cement, 258.—Adhesive strength of ordinary cement at different ages, 259.—Comparative cementitious strength of sifted and unsifted cement, 260.—Comparison of adhesive and cohesive strength, 262.—Adhesive strength of quick- and slow-setting cement, 263.—Relative time occupied in setting in air and in fresh water, 265.—Strength of adhesion to various materials, 266.—Summary of results, 269.
Correspondence:
Portland cement, lxii.—Testing, 223; moderate requirements of the specification for the cement used at Chatham, 223; excess of water in concrete, 223; specific gravity of cement, 224.
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Tendency of the Mersey bar to advance seaward, 91; Liverpool datum, 91; batter of dock-walls, 92; use of Portland cement at Liverpool docks, 92.
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Failure of scour to remove the bar of the Rhone, 191; action of the sea on the sand at Rosslare, 191; depth on the bar at the mouth of the Liffey at various dates, 192.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Necessity for revising Portland-cement tests, 184.
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Economy of manual labour for mixing concrete, 75; cost of block-work at the Manora breakwater, 76; plant used at Port Napoleon, Brest, 76; block-clips, 76.

MANN, J. W. [Memoir, cxvii. 392.]

MANNESS, C. F.
A new bottom for Bessemer converters, lxv. 442.

MANNING, A.
Discussion:
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Sluicing at the Tilbury dock basin, 65; important bearing of the trade of a town on the arrangement of its docks, 66; unsatisfactory conditions attending the loading and unloading of large vessels in the Mersey, 66; stable nature of the Liverpool bar, 67; daily deposit outside the dock-entrance at Tilbury, 67.

MANNING, J. R.
Correspondence:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Working of the Bhore and Thul Ghât inclines on the Great Indian Peninsula railway, 134.

MANNING, R.
"A method of correcting errors in the observation of the angles of plane triangles, and of calculating the linear and surface dimensions of a trigonometrical survey," lxxiii. 289.
Correspondence:
Weirs, lx.—His report on the applicability of movable dams to the river Shannon, 126.

MANSERGH, J.
"Lancaster waterworks extension," lxviii. 253.
Old waterworks constructed by Mr. Rawlinson in 1851–52, 253.—Geology of the Lancaster district, 255.—General plan of the new works, 256.—Chemical examination of the water supplied, 259.—Abbeystead dam, 263. Mode of construction, 266.—Cost of the works, 271.—Arbitration case, 271.—Table of rainfall at Lancaster, 274, ditto at Stonyhurst, 275.—Arbitrator's award, 277.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Failure of marine boilers reported by Mr. Maginnis, 183; method of working steel for large Lancashire boilers, 184.
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Importance to waterworks engineers of noting the labours of the chemist and the biologist, 235; exaggerated ideas prevalent of the dangers from bacterial life in potable water, 336; researches of Mr. R. Warington, 236; action of microbes in effecting the nitrification of the soil, 237.
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Practical nature of Mr. Crimp's method at Wimbledon, 223; sludge-pressing at Chiswick, 223; proposal to deodorize sewage on its way from the houses to the sewers, 224; increasing favour of the proposal to deal with sewage on a biological system, 224; modes of treatment followed at various places in England, 225; the A B C process, 225; the proposals of the Metropolitan Board of Works for the disposal of London sludge, 226.
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—A practical experience on the value of the coefficient of skin-friction of iron cylinders, 132; "hog-backing" of Barlow rails when laid in hot countries without provision for expansion, 133.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Percolation gaugings should be made on land with growing crops, 69; objections to abstracting from the ground the water flowing into the Thames

MANSERGH, J.—*continued.*
between Teddington and Kew, 70; questions as to the gaugings made by the Author, 70.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Necessity of using plenty of water in mixing concrete, 184; some causes of failure of concrete, 185.
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Differing conditions of water-supply in England and on the Continent, 276; efforts of the Stockton and Middlesbrough Water Board to reduce the consumption of water in their district, 277.
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Radial system of sewerage adopted in Berlin, 231.
Graving-docks, cxi.—Preparation of Portland-cement concrete, 123.
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Flood-discharge of the Tansa watershed, 93; construction of the Tansa dam, 95; capacity of the Tansa aqueduct, 95; the Baroda dam, 96; the Jeypore embankment, 96.

MANSON, J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Use of balanced slide-valve in the locomotives of the Great North of Scotland railway, 113.

MANTEL, G.
On the conditions of stability of the Sonzier reservoir, xcvii. 452.

MANUEL, D. [Memoir lxxxi. 339.]

MARANI, C. J.
The separate system and the Brockville sewers, cvi. 375.

MARBURG, Prof. E.
On current practice in the designing of plate-girders, cxvii. 410.

MARCHANT, F. W.
"The Tekapo bridge, Mackenzie County, New Zealand," lxxix. 355.

MARCHÉ, E. E.
On Weyrauch's formulas for the strength of materials, lxviii. 333.

MARCHENA, E. DE
Thermodynamic study of de Susini's ether-motor, cxii. 482.

MARCHESE, E.
Experimental results on the electrolytic reduction of copper regulus, lxxxii. 444.

MARCILLAC, P.
Danger-indicator for the prevention of collisions at sea, xcv. 506.
The electrical tramways of Marseilles, cxiii. 484.

MARESCHAL, G.
Testing-laboratory for agricultural machines, ciii. 455.
Electric water-level indicator, cxiii. 411.

MARGARY, P. J.
"Reconstruction of the St. Pinnock and Moorswater viaducts on the Cornwall railway," lxix. 312.

MARGETTS, W. G.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—The hot-water test, 149.

MARIÉ, G.
The consumption of fuel in locomotives, lxxiii. 429.
Speed-regulators, xciii, 573.
Regulators for electrical distribution, xcvi. 456.

MARILLIER, A.
Crouan's hydraulic hoisting-gear, lxxvi. 438.

MARILLIER, J. C. [Memoir, cii. 335.]

MARILLIER, R. A.
"**Description of a bucket dredger in use at the Hull docks, with the results of its working**," lxv. 310.

MARIONOVITCH, B.
The Aymonnet battery, lxxxvi. 481.

MARIOTTI, G.
Constant-speed series-wound motor, cxv. 486.

MARKHAM, C. [Memoir, xcv. 377.]

MARKS, Sir G. C.
"**Cliff-railways**," cxvi. 318.
Lynton line, 318.—Bridgnorth and Clifton lines, 319.—Hydraulic machinery, 321.—Brakes, 322.—Speed-governing gear, 323.—Emergency and cable-haulage brakes, 324.

MARKUC, E.
The electric mine-railway at Bleiberg, in Carinthia, cxi. 498.

MARLEY, J. [Memoir, cv. 308.]

MARNIER, A.
Pivoting excavator, lix. 395.
Jacquet's piston water-meter, lxx. 459.
Roux's water-column pump, lxxvii. 442.

MARRIOTT, W.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Extra capital cost and cost of maintenance of compound locomotives, 113.
Vibratory movement of locomotives, ciii.—Application of the instrument for indicating the strains occurring in permanent way, 86; probable cause of the behaviour of the recorder on the journey between London and Hastings, mentioned by Mr. Bracebridge Mills, 86; doubtful correlation of balancing and fuel-consumption in locomotives, 86.

MARSAUT, J. B.
"**Miners' safety-lamps**," lxxii. 248.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Coal-washing, lxx.—Nature of the action of the water in effecting the separation, 155.

MARSH, T. E. M.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Webb's steel sleeper, tried on the London and North Western railway, 83; Barlow rail and sleeper tried on the Great Western, 83.
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Kyanized timber used by Mr. Brunel for the skew bridge over the Avon at Bath on the Great Western railway, 184; creosoting no longer so carefully carried out as formerly, 184; his specification for creosoting sleepers, 185.
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Cheap tramways in the Monmouthshire iron-districts, 142.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Attempt to obtain water by well-sinking at Swindon, 89.

MARSHALL, C. A.
Compressive strength of steel and iron, xcii. 426.

MARSHALL, F. C.
Discussion:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Comparative weights of various engines per indicated horse-power, 126; fuel-consumption, 127; steam-jacketing, 127; keeping the boiler tight, 128; vibration, 128.

MARSHALL, W. P.
Correspondence:
Indian railways, xcvii.—Evils of departure from the standard gauge, 190.

MARTELL, B.
Discussions:
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Case of corrosion in steel plates probably due to galvanic action set up by iron rivets, 102; chemical action in the case of an iron vessel carrying sugar, 103; effect of coating ship-plates with Portland cement, 103.
Armour for ships, xcviii.—Injustice to armour-plate manufacturers of the invidious mention of the results obtained with a single maker's plates, 50.

MARTEN, E. B.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Principal causes of boiler-explosions, 165; the Rastrick boiler, 168; crane-boilers, 168.
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Errors in diagrams due not to the fault of the indicator itself, but to the mode of applying it, 44.
Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Prevention and detection at Stourbridge, 193.

MARTEN, E. D.
"**On the sewerage and sewage-disposal works of the Borough of Dudley**," civ. 238.
Conflicting interests of sanitary authorities and mine-owners in the mining districts, 238.—Peculiarity of the site of Dudley from the point of view of a scheme of sewage-utilization, 239.—First proposal of Mr. H. J. Marten, 240.—Sewage-disposal works, 241.—Cost of the works, 246.—Results, 247.
Discussion:
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Training-work on the semi-tidal Severn above Gloucester, 91.

MARTEN, H. J. [Memoir, cxii. 355.]

Discussions and Correspondence :

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Material causing the turbidity of the Severn of upland origin, 76.

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—"Rivers Conservancy and Floods Prevention Bill," 264; definition of the term, "conservancy of rivers," 265; proposed General Conservancy Board for each watershed, 266; flood of the Irwell in November, 1866, 267.

Coal-washing, lxx.—Treatment of smudge coal at Wigan, 144; washing the slack of the South Staffordshire district, 145.

Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Some reservoirs erected by him at Goldthorn Hill for the Wolverhampton waterworks, 40; form of regulating-valve used for these reservoirs, 42; cost of reservoirs, 44.

Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Jointing of cast-iron water-mains, 175; sluice-valves, 176; gauging of springs, 177; laying of mains for constant supply, 177; cost of the Port Elizabeth reservoirs, 177.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Speeds attained upon English canals, 210; lockage retardation, 212.

Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Nature of the works and mode of execution, 97; influence of the new Witham outfall on the channel of the Welland, 98; works at the Grand sluice, 98.

Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Canals versus railways, 207; capabilities of inland navigation in England if the waterways were modernized, 208; existing traffic on canals in the Midlands, 209; influence of the new county councils in improving water communications, 209.

MARTENS, Prof. A.

"Investigations on the influence of heat on the strength of iron," civ. 209. Preliminaries of the inquiry, 209.—The test-material, 210.—Experiments: form of test-piece, 211; method of conducting the tests, 213.—Calculation of results, 218.

Correspondence :

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Purposes of the mechanical testing-station at Berlin, 141; advantages of various types of testing-machine, 142; degree of accuracy of testing-apparatus, 143; continuous versus intermittent loading, 144; desirability of arrangements giving complete control of a machine to one observer, 145; measuring-instruments for elastic extensions, 145; Martens's apparatus, 147; attachment of test-pieces, 150; method of ascertaining the total elongation, 151.

On the experimental determination of the strength of iron and steel, lxi. 309.

On the microscopic structure and the crystallization of pig-iron, especially of the grey variety, lxiii. 413.

Wagner's pocket levelling-instrument, lxxiii. 390.

On abrasion by grinding, lxxxvi. 458.

Results of tests with malleable cast iron, lxxxviii. 528.

Experiments on the resistance of boiler-tubes with taper ends forced into the boiler tube-plates, xc. 523.

On the construction of fireproof buildings in Berlin, xciii. 595.

Experiments on the strength of welded wire-ropes and wire, xciv. 389.

The adaptability of mild steel as a constructive material, cviii. 423.

On the microscopical research of metals, cxi. 464.

The microscopic structure of mild steel, cxvii. 465.

MARTIN, E. P.
Discussion:
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Yield of Bessemer converters at Blaenavon, 12.

MARTIN, H. M.
"**Arched ribs and voussoir arches**," xciii. 462.

MARTIN, H. R. H. [Memoir, xci. 451.]

MARTIN, J.
Reduction of the radii of curves in rugged country, lxxxviii. 481.

MARTIN, T. [Memoir, lxxviii. 435.]

MARTIN, T. C.
The electrical portage between Lakes Ontario and Erie, cxv. 498.

MARTIN, W. A.
Discussion:
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Doubts as to the proper utilization of the heat in boilers of the Thornycroft type, 110; spasmodic steaming of no value as a true test, 110.

MARTIN, W. R. [Memoir, cxvi. 383.]

MARTINDALE, Col. B. H., *R.E.*
"**Demolition of the north-east wall of the Gallions basin, Royal Albert docks, on the 23rd April, 1886**," lxxxvi. 329.
Description of the wall, 329.—Gallions basin, 330.—Plan of demolition, 330.—Final demolition, 332.—Arrangements for simultaneously exploding the charges, 333.—Explosion, 334.
Discussions:
Dock-gates, lix.—New docks of the London and St. Katherine Docks Company, 19.
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Concrete walls at Royal Albert docks, 172.

MARTINEAU, W.
Discussions:
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Design proposed for the new Douro bridge, 186.
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Corrosion, 59; end-shifting of longitudinal sleepers, 59.
Economical railways, lxxxv.—General principles of the construction of railways in undeveloped countries, 133; railway-sleepers in Brazil, 134; the Lancaster-Carlisle and Caledonian railways as types of sound engineering, 135.
Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—The inclines on the São Paulo railway, 152; Fell, Fairlie, and Baldwin engines on the Cantagallo railway, 152; rack-incline on the Petropolis railway, Rio de Janciro, 152.
Railway-bridges, ci.—Influx of carbonic acid gas during the sinking of cylinders for a bridge in Brazil, 46.

MARX, Dr. von.
Water-gas, lxx. 460.

MAS, F. B. de. *See* Barlatier de Mas, F.

MASCART, Prof. E. E. N.
On the absolute measurement of currents by electrolysis, lxvii. 529.
On variations in weight, lxx. 502.
On the reciprocal action of two electrified spheres, lxxvi. 467.
On the absolute value of the horizontal component of terrestrial magnetism at Paris, lxxix. 464.
On the theory of the Gramme dynamo, lxxxii. 451.
On magnetization, lxxxvi. 477 ; lxxxvii. 562.
A direct-reading transmission dynamometer with photographic recording-apparatus, ci. 404.

MASCART, Prof. E. E. N., F. de Nerville, and J. R. Benoit.
On the determination of the ohm, lxxviii. 529 ; lxxxiii. 528.

MASKELYNE, M. H. N. Story.
Correspondence :
Accidents in mines, xci.—Electric glow-lamps for miners, 157.

MASON, S. D.
The Marent Gulch viaduct, Northern Pacific railroad, xcvii. 436.

MASSAU, J.
Note on integraphs, xc. 462.

MASSEY, W. H.
Correspondence :
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Sir W. Thomson's law of economy of electrical conductors, 117.
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Jointing of electric-light conductors, 87.

MASSIN, E.
The suppression in a special instance of the difficulties from induction and leakage between neighbouring telephone-wires, xcviii. 490.
On the capacity, self-, and mutual-induction of aerial telegraph-lines, cvi. 415.
Second note on measurements of capacity and self-induction made on overhead lines, cviii. 508.

MASSON, E.
New electrolytic methods of reducing copper-ores, cviii. 497.

MATHESON, E.
"Steel for structures," lxix. 1.
Progress during the last 10 years in the use of steel for structural purposes, 1.—Rolled plates and bars now manufactured in steel with as much certainty as in first-class iron, 2.—Advantages of steel in regard to the size and weight of pieces, 4.—Superior strength of steel, 5.—Steel equally advantageous with iron in respect of manipulation at the factory, 9.—Liability of steel to rust not greater than that of iron, 11.—Comparative cost of steel and iron, 12.—Limit of the application of steel partly due to official rules, 16.—Steel more economical than iron in respect of strength and durability, 17.—Employment of steel might be extended by the dissemination among users of a fuller knowledge of its qualities, 18.—Advisability of adopting marks for steel analogous to those used for the precious metals, 19.—Coefficient suggested for adoption by the Board of Trade, 21. Discussion : Larger plates procurable in steel than in iron, 59 ; testing of bars and plates by the user, 59 ; certainty of quality with which steel could be produced, 60 ; Belgian iron joists, 60 ; Terre-Noire process

MATHESON, E.—*continued.*

of making solid steel castings, 60; proposed use of steel for building the Charing Cross bridge, 60; proposed coefficient of 8 tons, 60. **Correspondence**: Dead weight in arched bridges, 77; steel castings, 77; effect of black oxide in preventing rust, 78; his proposal to brand steel, 78.

Discussions:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Practical conditions of fracture in iron structures not represented by experiments on rectangular bars, 199; effect of planing the test-bars, 199; fibrous structure of wrought iron, 199; greater liability of cast iron and steel than of wrought iron to fracture under changes of temperature, 200; freedom from fracture of American cast-iron railway-wheels, 200.

Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Building-out of the Kentucky River bridge, U.S., 188.

Girder bridges, lxiv.—General practice of engineers not in favour of deep girders, 285; American engineers inclined to approximate to English practice in their later bridges, 286; Pacuare and Matina bridges, 286.

Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Attempts to preserve intact the black oxide on plates and tubes mistaken, 113; various anti-rust processes, 114, 122; state of the iron of the recently-removed railway-bridge over Commercial Road, Stepney, 114; possible effect of casting steel in moulds made of different materials, 115.

Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Superiority of hydraulic riveting to steam riveting, 113; hydraulic transmission versus shafting, 113; possible effect of frost on hydraulic tools, 113; hydraulic capstans, 113; design of ironwork as governing the application of hydraulic riveting, 114.

Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Advantages of asphalt, 291.

Economical railways, lxxxv.—Competition for the Hawkesbury bridge, New South Wales, 141; American pin-connected bridges, 141; New York elevated railroads, 142; comparison of English and American railways fallacious, 142.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Importance of laboratory experiment in respect of the study of steel, 121.

Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Mode of erection of the bridge, 97.

Railway-bridges, ci.—Foundations of the Hawkesbury bridge, 42; nature of the approaches to the Dufferin bridge, 43; reasons why forged eye-bars were not made in England, 54; Howard and Ravenhill's rolled eye-bars, 55.

Welding by electricity, cii.—Only one heat necessary in making a perfect electric weld, 56; power required in electric welding, 56; possibility of uniting substances unweldable by the ordinary process, 57.

Indian bridges, ciii.—Mode of erection of the Lansdowne (Sukkur) bridge, 167.

MATHESON, H. C.

"**Railways in China: the Formosan Government railway,**" cix. 322.

Description and history of the island of Formosa, 322.—Construction of the railway, 324.—General course of the line, 325.—Tunnel between the Kelung River valley and the sea, 327.—Line from Tuatutia southwards, 328.

MATHET, F.

Compressed air at the Blanzy mines, xcvi. 434.

On the use of compressed air in the Blanzy mines, cxvi. 461.

MATHEW, F. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 436.]

MATHIAS, F.
Machine for drilling and screwing the stay-bolt holes of locomotive fire-boxes, lx. 462.
The new repairing-shops of the Northern of France railway, lxviii. 388.

MATHIAS, J. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 356.]

MATHIEU, H.
Correspondence;
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Cheapness of wood sleepers in the districts traversed by the Southern railway of France, 84; type of permanent way adopted on that line, 84.
On Weyrauch's formulas for the strength of materials, lxviii. 336.
The consumption of sleepers on French railways, lxxix. 398; xci. 485; xcviii. 454.

MATTES, W. F.
Rail-sections, lxxxix. 553.

MATTHEWS, C. P.
The action of continuous and alternating currents on fuse-metals, cxiii. 463.

MATTHEWS, W.
"**The wells and borings of the Southampton waterworks**," xc. 33.
Proposals for a new water-supply based on considerations of the geology of the district north of Southampton, 33.—Trial borings, 34.—Adoption of two 6-foot wells in place of a single well of large diameter, 34.—Boring-operations, 35.—Cost of boring, 38.—Appendix: Deep well on Southampton Common, 39. **Discussion**: Reasons for the failure of the old well at Southampton, 41; shallow wells, 87; failure of the system of dual supply for houses at Southampton, 87; inaccuracies of the Geological Survey maps, 88; the large well at Croydon, 88; probable yield of the new wells at Southampton, 89; underground water-gradients at Southampton, 90; wells at Netley, at Gosport, and at Braceborough Spa, 90; fracture of boring-bits, 90.
"**The Southampton waterworks and softening-plant**," cviii. 285.
Situation of the works at Otterbourne, 285.—Water-softening, 286.—Pumping works, 288.—Softening-works, 290.—Service-reservoirs, 296.—Mains and fittings, 297.—Cost, working-expenses, etc., 298.—Appendixes: I, Particulars of softening-works in operation at various places, 300.—II, Engine-trials, 302.—III, Analyses, 303.
Correspondence:
Waterworks of Peterborough, lxxiv.—Cost of the works, 184; partial failure of the reservoir, 185; trials of the pumping-engines, 185.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Question as to the possibility of using the deposit from Clark's water-softening process for the manufacture of cement, 144.

MATTHEWS, Sir W.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Inadequacy of dredging unaided by training-works in most cases of river-improvement, 94; double- and single-chain grab dredgers, 95; details of the bucket-ladder dredgers, "Melbourne" and "Dolphin," 96; Smit's sand-pump dredgers, 98; proper angle for the shoots of bucket-ladder dredgers, 99; cost of dredging at various places, 99.

MATTHEWS, Sir W.—*continued.*

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Wisdom of providing plant of the best character, 30 ; plant for Colombo breakwater, 30; reason of the design of the Peterhead titan, 31 ; importance of providing springs, 31 ; "hook-nosed" cranes at East London and Port Alfred, 32; grab for sinking cylinders, 32.

MATTHYS, H. DE.

The new maritime installations of the port of Antwerp, ci. 330.

MATTOS, A. G. DE. [Memoir, cxviii. 448.]

MAUDSLAY, H.

DISCUSSIONS :

Colonial railways, lxiii.—Difference between the conditions of New Zealand and Ceylon, 101.

Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Underground tanks for storing rain-water at Jerusalem, 39.

Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Hydraulic cup-leathers, 94, 99.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Influence of form of cross section in retarding vessels in canals, 225 ; working and maintenance of canals in China and Japan, 226; necessity of cleaning out canals, 227.

Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Timber piles in the piers of old London Bridge, 171 ; preservation of the timbers of the "Royal George," 172 ; decay of Queen Anne's statue at St. Paul's, 172.

British and metric measures, lxxx.—His preference for the metric system, 45.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Great flood in the river Tiber at Rome in 1870, 24.

Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, lxxxvi.—Large face-lathe at Messrs. Maudslay, Sons and Field's wharf, 144 ; suggestion as to the table of the large universal planing-machine, 144.

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Efficacy of porous carbon as a purifier, 219 ; lesson to be learnt from the experience of the Maltese authorities in barging sewage-deposit out to sea, 220.

Conversion of timber, xc.—Apparent defect in one of Mr. Ransome's diagrams of American saw-mills, 127 ; band-saws used for sawing pine-lumber independent of any method of cooling the blade, 127 ; early frame-saws of Brunel and Maudslay for cutting veneers, 128.

MAUNSELL, F. W. [Memoir, cxviii. 461.]

MAUPEOU, L. DE.

CORRESPONDENCE :

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—His investigations, 90; experiments of Professor Berndt on indicator-springs, 91; effect of the oscillation of the pencil, 91 ; mode of actuating the drum, 92 ; stretching of the cord, 92.

Note on Hall's pulsometer, lxiii. 400.

Mineral oil as fuel in steam-boilers, lxxvii. 433.

On indicators of the Watt type, lxxii. 386.

MAVAUT, O.

Establishment of deep harbours on sandy coasts, xc. 488.

On the construction of a harbour at Heyst, cix. 469

MAVER, W.
Electrical subways in New York, ci. 401.
Effects of high temperatures on the insulation-resistance and inductive capacity of vulcanized india-rubber, cvi. 437.

MAXIM, H. P.
Electric-welded projectiles, cxi. 510.

MAXIM, Sir H. S.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—His experience with electrical governors in the United States, 192.
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Origin of the system of cooling guns from the interior, 230; Rodman's guns, 230; proper mode of making a large steel gun from a solid ingot, 231; advantages of using soft steel for guns, 232.

MAXWELL, J. P.
"New Zealand Government railways," lxiii. 50.
Part I, Wellington to Woodville: scheme of public works of the New Zealand Government, 50.—Profile of the Wellington and Woodville line, 51.—Fell incline across the Rimutaka range, 53.—Performance of the Fell engines, 54.—Working of the Featherston incline, 55.—Relative advantages of a short line with a steep gradient and a long line with flat gradients, 57.—Part II, Napier to Manawatu: nature of the country traversed, 58.—Trestle bridges, 59.—Particulars of the Manawatu, Mangarangiora and Makatoko bridges, 60.—Appendixes: I, Details of curves, 61.—II, Particulars of timbers used for the Papatu bridge, 62.
"Further information on the working of the Fell system of traction on the Rimutaka incline, New Zealand," xcvi. 137.
Appendix: Particulars of working for the year ending 31 March, 1888, 141. Bibliography of Papers relating to the working of steep inclines and to the construction and working of mountain railways, 141.
On working narrow-gauge railways with light traffic in New Zealand cvi. 367.

MAXWELL, W. H. [Memoir, xci. 467.]

MAXWELL, W. J. [Memoir, lxvi. 384.]

MAY, R. C. [Memoir, lxxiii. 367.]

MAYER, —.
Steam traverser, lxiii. 396.

MAYER, J.
Experiments with new explosives in coal-mining, lx. 484.
A comparison of different methods of colliery-ventilation, lxii. 396.

MAYES, W. F. [Memoir, lxxxii. 386.]

MAYNARD, H. N.
Discussions:
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Erection of the Crumlin viaduct, 189; cost of erection of the Stadlau and Znaïm bridges, 190.
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Deflection of the girders, 100; bearings, 101.

MAYNARD, H. N.—*continued.*

Railway-bridges, ci.—Foundations of the Hawkesbury bridge piers, 45; possible insecurity of the piers under certain conditions, 45; risky nature of the operations, 46; difficulty of getting bell-shaped caissons to go down evenly, 46.

MAZOYER, —.

On the prediction of floods in the central Loire, ciii. 425.

Repair of a masonry aqueduct on the canal from Roanne to Digoin, cix. 468.

Bridges carrying canals across rivers in France, cxvi. 401.

MAZZA, F.

Rope incline on Mount Vesuvius. *See* BONOLIS, A., and F. MAZZA.

MAZZETTI, L.

The calcination of calamine in Sardinia, xci. 559.

MAZZOCCHI, L.

The River Olona conservancy, lxvii. 447.

MAZZUOLI, L.

The De-Ferrari-Galliera aqueduct at Genoa, lxxxvi. 441.

MEDLEY, Maj.-Gen. J. G., *R.E.* [Memoir, lxxx. 343.]

MEDLICOTT, H. B., and R. A. TOWNSEND.

Occurrence of petroleum in India, lxxxviii. 524.

MEHRTENS, G.

On the uniformity in composition attainable in basic mild steel, cx. 434.

MEIGS, M.

The use of canvas in watertight bulkheads, cxviii. 560.

MEIGS, Gen. M. C., *U.S.A.*

CORRESPONDENCE:

Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Warming and ventilation of the U.S. Capitol at Washington, 172; warming and ventilation of the National Museum building at Washington, 172; ditto of the United States Pension office, 173; system introduced in America of central sources for distributing steam to consumers, as at Lockport, New York, and Detroit, 174.

MEIJIER, T. E. DE.

The harbour of Tandjong Priok, near Batavia, cxiii. 398.

MEIK, C. S.

"**The coasts and rivers of Yesso,**" cii. 239.

Kuroshiwo and Oyacshiwo ocean-currents in the vicinity of the Japanese islands, 239.—Effect of these currents on the climate of Japan, 241.—Prevailing winds, 242.—Tides, 243.—Rivers of Yesso: the Ishikari, 243; the Togachi, 245; the Teshiwo, 245.—Appendix: Tidal observations, 248.

MEIK, P. W.

"**Bo'ness harbour and dock works,**" lxx. 361.

Necessity of increased harbour accommodation, 361.—General plan of the works, 361.—Construction of the concrete dock-walls, 364.—Slipping of the north wall, and measures taken to arrest it, 368.—Dock-entrance, 369. Machinery, 369.—Appendixes: I, Crushing-strength of concrete blocks of various materials, 374.—II, Experiments on the strength of concrete in the form of beams and arches, 375.—III, Cost of shipping coal, 376.

MEINICKE, C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Crushing-rolls and fine crushing by the wet process, 192; Krom rolls, 193; gravitation stamps, 194.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Arguments in favour of sizing before jigging, 106.

MEISSNER, Dr.
The Lauffen-Heilbronn electricity works, cix. 493.

MEISZNER, A.
Continuous-girder bridge over the Szamos, North Eastern railway of Hungary, lx. 425.

MELAN, Prof. J.
Bridge over the Danube at Cernavoda, ci. 320.
The collapse of the Karls bridge at Prague, and accident during the erection of the exhibition hall, ciii. 411.
On the dynamic action of rolling loads on iron bridges, cxvii. 411.

MELHUISH, T. W.
Caloric and dynamic investigations at the central electric station of the Imperial Continental Gas-Association at Vienna. *See* EHRENDORFER, A., and T. W. MELHUISH.

MELLISS, J. C.
DISCUSSION:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Filtration through land of the effluent from filter-presses, 233.

MELNIKOFF, N.
Asbestos: a monograph, lxxxvii. 577.

MELON, —.
On the utilization of heat in retort-benches, lxvi. 454.

MELOTTE, F.
The national small-arms factory at Liége. *See* CASTERMANS, L., and F. MELOTTE.

MENDELÉEFF, D. I.
The expansion of liquids, lxxviii. 552.

MENDENHALL, T. C.
On a differential-resistance thermometer, lxxxii. 456.

MENG, W.
The Verona electric-light station, civ. 421.

MENGES, C. L. R. E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Welding by electricity, cii.—Suitability of his electric governor for governing the engines employed with electric welders, 64.

MENGIN-LECREULX, P.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Training of rivers, cxviii.—The asserted inexpediency of sinuous channels in tidal rivers of great width, 167; the rate of enlargement of tidal rivers, 167; Mr. Partiot's scheme for improving the Seine estuary, 168.
Junction of caissons in compressed-air foundations, lxxiii. 390.

MENOCAL, A. G.
Subaqueous underpinning, lxxi. 438.

MENZEL, C.
On amber mining in Samland, lxi. 398.
Breakage of winding-ropes in Saxon mines, cviii. 491.

MERCADIER, E.
Electric-light signals, lxiv. 440.
The construction of selenium photophone receivers, lxv. 457.
Application of the radiophone to telegraphy, lxvii. 537.
The theory of the electromagnetic telephone-transmitter, lxxxiii. 540.
On the theory of the telephone, lxxxvi. 489.
On electro-chemical radiophony. *See* CHAPERON, G., and E. MERCADIER.
On the intensity of telephonic effects, xcvii. 498.
Mercadier system of multiplex telegraphy, cvi. 416.
On the intensity and quality of telephonic effects, cviii. 512.
On the fitting of telephonic stations, cviii. 517.

MERCADIER, J. L.
Metallic permanent way, Serres and Battig's system, lx. 450.

MERCIER, A.
The corrosion of wrought and cast iron under the joint action of fatty matters and of steam, lix. 420.

MEREDITH, J. B.
DISCUSSION:
Conversion of timber, xc.—Band-saws, 121; doubtful suitability of the band-saw for hard woods, 121.

MERITENS, A. DE.
Iron and its compounds rendered unoxidizable by the electric current, lxxxvii. 561.

MERKE, H.
The disinfection of dwelling-houses in the city of Berlin, cv. 341.

MERRIMAN, Prof. M.
On the constants in Gordon's formula for the strength of columns, lxviii. 327.

MERTZ, E.
Oil-gas generator, lxix. 458.

MESSENT, P. J.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Hire of the Tyne dredgers, 60; relative efficiency of dredgers and sand-pumps, 60.
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Impossibility of comparing one breakwater with another, 148; Tyne pier-works, 148; alleged economy of the Newhaven breakwater, 149; concrete in blocks versus concrete in sacks, 150; conditions under which rubble might be cheaper than concrete, 151; neglect of Roman cement by modern engineers, 151.

MESSENT, P. J.—*continued.*

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Alleged waste of power in dredgers of the bucket-ladder type, 99; cost of dredging by bucket-ladder dredger on the Tyne, 100; double-ladder versus single-ladder dredgers, 102; hopper-dredger, 102.

Bars at the mouths of tidal rivers, c.—Treatment of the Tyne bar, 192; Captain Calver's evidence before the Royal Commission on Harbours of Refuge, 1858, as to the Tyne piers, 195.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Defence of his report on the causes of the failure of concrete at Aberdeen, 185; blue-lias-lime mortar at the Tyne pier-walls, 190.

MESSERSCHMITT, Dr. J. B.

The spirit-levelling of Switzerland, cix. 433.

MESURÉ, —.

On an optical pyrometer, cii. 419.

METCALF, W., and J. W. Langley.

On the hardening of steel, cxii. 445.

METCALFE, A. W.

"**The classification of continuous railway-brakes**," xcii. 315.

Kinetics involved in retarding the motion of a train, 316.—Principles of action involved in the designs of brakes, 319.—Classification based on the foregoing principles of action, 320.—Concluding remarks, 332.—Appendix: Simple continuous brakes, 334; automatic continuous brakes, 335.

MEUNIER, E., and L. Feray.

Hydraulic installation for the supply of the Oise-Aisne canal, cxii. 408.

MEUNIER-DOLLFUS, C.

On the heat of combustion of coal. *See* Scheurer-Kestner, A., and C. Meunier-Dollfus.

Experiments with Nixon's navigation coal. *See* Scheurer-Kestner, A., and C. Meunier-Dollfus.

New researches on the calorific value of coal determined by a Berthelot calorimeter. *See* Scheurer-Kestner, A., and C. Meunier-Dollfus.

MEŸER, C. H. [Memoir, xcii. 399.]

"**Temporary works and plant at the Portsmouth dockyard extension**," lxiv. 174.

General character of the extension works and dimensions of the principal docks, 174.—Temporary works and plant, 175.—Coffer-dams, 177.—Outer or main coffer-dam, 179.—Special dams across channels, 181.—Use of steam-power, 185.—Timber roadways or viaducts and gantries, 191.—Pumping, 194.—Temporary works used for constructing the outer harbour and basin-walls outside the shallow dam, 196.—Appendix: Results of experiments made in driving fir bearing-piles by steam and by hand power, 202. **Discussion**: Amount of mechanical appliances used on the works not excessive, 238; destruction of piles by over-driving, 239; through bolts in coffer-dams, 240; buttress piles, 240; laminated walings of bent planks, 241; possibility of water passing under the puddle of the dams, 241; suggested means of diminishing the timber in the shallow dam, 241.

Correspondence:

Portland cement, lxii.—History of the material, 224; fine grinding 225; English tests too lenient as a rule, 225; using cement directly it is made.

MEYER, C. H.—*continued.*
225; question of uniform rules for testing, 226; causes of the adoption of Portland cement for the Government works at Portsmouth and at Chatham, 226; applications of concrete at Portsmouth, 227; deposition of concrete, 228; loam in shingle, 229; quantities used in the Portsmouth dockyard works, 229.
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Retaining-walls for mud and other treacherous material, 230.

MEYER, F.
The municipal electric-lighting station at Paris, cv. 414.
The purification of the Seine and of the siphons of the islands St. Louis and La Cité, cix. 462.

MEYER, F. A.
The public works of Hamburg, lxi. 322.
Systematic investigations into the self-purification of rivers, cix. 459.

MEYER, Georg.
On the variability of the water-level in locomotive-engine boilers, cxii. 435.

MEYER, Gustav.
Notes on the cost of inland navigation, lxviii. 353.
Permanent way with diagonally-laid iron sleepers, lxxvi. 413.
Comparison of the annual cost of wooden and iron sleepers, lxxxiii. 494.

MEYER, O. E.
A mountain magnetometer, ciii. 495.

MEYER, O. E., and F. Auerbach.
On the current from the Gramme dynamo-electric machine, lx. 502.

MEYLAN, E.
Desrozier's new disk-dynamo, xcv. 488.
High-pressure dynamos coupled in series, cxi. 477.
The central electric-lighting station at Pontresina, cxi. 490.
Electric railway on Mount Salvator, cxi. 494.
The Bremen electric tramway, cxi. 495.
Electrical resistance of commercial copper, cxiii. 460.
The Scott meter and the price of electrical energy, cxiii. 462.
The Hummel-Schuckert meter, cxiv. 458.

MIALOVICH, K.
The decimal division of the degree, cviii. 524.

MICHÄELIS, Dr. W.
"The behaviour of Portland cement in sea-water," cvii. 370.
Correspondence:
Portland cement, lxii.—The sand and weight tests, 229; accurate comparative tests only possible with cements ground in the same way, 232; time tests, 232; fine grinding, 233; his writings on the subject, 234.

MICHEL, J.
The new entrance to the Mont Cenis tunnel, lxvi. 413.
Ballast-excavator with cylindrical sifter, lxxxvii. 499.
The new rail of the Paris, Lyons, and Mediterranean railway, xcviii. 457.
Screw-bolts for fixing rails on wooden sleepers, cxiv. 407.
The superelevation of the outer rail in curves, cxvi. 437.

MICHELE, V. D. DE.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Portland cement, lxii.—The Michele mills, 198; excessive strength in the briquette not necessarily a sign of a safe cement, 198; suggested rules for judging the quality of cement, 199; best form of briquette, 200; concrete-work at Chatham dockyard, 200.
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.- -Causes of the occasional expansion and disintegration of Portland-cement concrete, 209; importance of using concrete as soon as it is made, 209.
Reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk, cv.—Question as to exposure of tanks to the atmosphere, 130.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Causes of the failure of concrete at Aberdeen, 191; manufacture and testing of Portland cement, 191.

MICHELIER, —.
The Orédon reservoir, xci. 519.

MICHELSON, A. A.
Experimental determination of the velocity of light, lix. 431.
Air-thermometer independent of barometric pressure, lxx. 510.

MICHELSON, V. A.
On the distribution of energy in the spectra of solids, xcii. 523.

MICULESCU, C.
On the determination of the mechanical equivalent of heat, cxi. 455.

MIDDLEMISS, C. S.
Report on the Bengal earthquake of July 14th, 1885, lxxxv. 508.
The coal-seam of the Dore ravine, Hazara, civ. 396.

MIDDLETON, R.
DISCUSSION:
Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Various stages in the evolution of an efficient briquette-press, 236; the most suitable binding medium for briquettes, 237; coal-washing, 238; drying-ovens, 238; lignite briquettes, 238.

MIDDLETON, R. E.
"Practical observations in tacheometry," cxvi. 311.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Increase of wind-velocity with elevation, 204.
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Degree of accuracy of the instrument, 250.

MIERS, F. C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Assertion that bucket-ladder dredgers could not work in shallow water, 103; dredging the bar of a river in the bay of Rio de Janeiro, 103.

MIERS, J. W. [Memoir, cix. 429.]

MILCZEWSKI, —.
Berlin Hygienic Exhibition [1883]: report on the disposal of sewage-water, excreta, and waste matters, lxxvii. 431.

MILITZER, Dr. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Electrical conductors in use in the Austrian telegraph-department, 117.

MILLAR, W. [Memoir, xci. 452.]

MILLAR, W. J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Large number of tests necessary to arrive at trustworthy results when experimenting upon temperature, 226; shape of the fractures in bars of glass, sealing-wax, cast iron and steel, 227; transverse strength of bars under impact, 228.

MILLER, DANIEL. [Memoir, xcvi. 322.]

MILLER, DOMINIK.
The relation between the wheel-base of locomotives and the pressure on the sleeper-bed in permanent way, lxxxviii. 483.

MILLER, D. J.
Endless-rope tramways in Chicago, lxxi. 474.
Cable-tramways, xc. 508.

MILLER, F. J.
Drilling holes, xci. 538.

MILLER, J. [Memoir, lxxiv. 286.]

MILLER, S.
Ropeways, cxviii. 483.

MILLER, T.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Harwich harbour and the port of Ipswich, 195.

MILLS, B.
DISCUSSION:
Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii. — Tests of Messrs. Milne and McDonald's vibration-recorders on the South Eastern railway, between Cannon Street and Hastings, 68; limit to the amplitude of oscillation capable of being accurately recorded by instruments of this nature, 71; detailed description of the action of Messrs. Milne and McDonald's recorder, 71; his modification of the original instrument, 74; behaviour of the recorder on various railways in England and Scotland, 76; foreign recognition of the value of the diagrams given by recording instruments, 79.—Mr. Shelford's suggested explanation of the difference in the diagram between London and Sevenoaks and Sevenoaks and Hastings, 84, 107; dynamometrical pendulum of Mr. Desdouits, 109; record of the time of applying brakes supplied by the Milne-McDonald recorder, 110; application of the instrument to recording the oscillations of carriages, 110; defect of all recorders in reproducing the uncertain movement of the springs, 111; permanent-way tell-tale tried on the London and North Western railway, 111; possibilities of Messrs. Milne and McDonald's instrument, 114; coal-consumption and balancing, 115; suggested alternatives in the mode of driving the drums of the instruments, 115.

MILLS, H. F.
Experiments upon piezometers used in hydraulic investigations, lxi. 408.
Typhoid fever in its relation to water-supplies, cvii. 485.

MILLS, W [Memoir. eviii. 405.]

MILLS, W. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Inside versus outside cylinders, 163; the bogie-truck, 164.

MILNE, J.
"**On construction in earthquake-countries**," lxxxiii. 278.
Characteristics of earthquakes in Japan, 278.—Mr. Robert Mallet's earthquake elements, 279.—Avoidance of earthquake-motion: seismic survey, 281; free foundations, 282; deep foundations, 284.—Avoidance of destruction due to the acquisition of momentum, 284.—Behaviour of brick structures in the streets of Tokio, 285.—Seismic observations in the grounds of the Imperial College of Engineering, Tokio, 287.—Conclusion, 289.—Appendix: Observations on earthquakes at Tokio, 291.
"**On building in earthquake-countries**," c. 326.
Introductory, 326.—Choice of a site, 327.—Foundations, 329.—Arch-work, 332.—Doors and windows, 333.—Chimneys, 334.—Connection between different portions of a building, 335.—Roofs, 335.—Walls, 336.—Balconies and cornices, 337.—Shape and orientation of buildings, 338.—Floors, 338.—Ceilings, 339.—Staircases, 339.—Materials, 339.—Types of building, 339.—Conclusions, 341.—Appendix: List of works on earthquakes, 345.

MILNE, J., and J. MCDONALD.
"**On the vibratory movements of locomotives, and on timing trains and testing railway-tracks**," ciii. 47.
Object of the experiments made on the Imperial Japanese railways and methods employed, 47.—Vertical motion, 48.—Horizontal motion, 48.—Measurement of diagrams, 50.—Locomotives and carriages tested, 51.—Tokio-Yokohama railway, 52.—The diagrams 54.—On the consumption of coal and oil, 56.—Wear of tires, 57.—Conclusions, 57.—Appendix: Types of locomotives used in Japan, 62.—Weight of reciprocating parts, and equivalent balance, 65.—Consumption of coal per mile, 66.

MILROY, J. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 454.]

MILTHALER, —.
On the employment of manganin for resistance-coils, cxi. 504.

MILTON, J. T.
DISCUSSION:
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Effect of blue heat on some mild basic-steel angle-bars, 170: strength of steel as shown by test-pieces not the useful strength of the material, 171.

MINARY, E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Description of the Minary producer with forced blast, 95.

MINET, A.
General method for the installation of electric lighting by means of incandescence-lamps, lxxv. 410.

MINET, A.—*continued.*
Luminous efficiency in incandescence-lamps relatively to the work absorbed by the lamps and the machine, lxxv. 411.
On the variation of the economic coefficient in dynamo-electric machines, lxxv. 412.
On the electrolysis of aluminium fluoride, cvi. 408.

MIRON, F.
An automatic regulator for the consumption of electricity, cx. 461.

MITCHELL, J. [Memoir, lxxvi. 362.]

MITGAU, L.
The drainage of Brunswick and the purification and utilization of the sewage-water, cxiii. 420.

MITGAU, L., and Dr. R. Blasius.
The Röckner-Rothe system of sewage-purification at Brunswick, xciii. 542.

MITTER, K.
The metallurgy of mercury at Idria, cxvii. 465.

MOBERLY, C. H.
"Account of some tests of riveted joints for boiler-work," lxix. 337.
Appendix: Results of experiments to determine the ultimate tensile strength of various riveted joints and of the materials used (Tables I–VII), 355–363.
"Account of some further tests of riveted joints of steel plates for boiler-work," lxxii. 226.
Part I, $\frac{7}{16}$-inch-plate joints, 226.—Part II, $\frac{5}{16}$-inch-plate joints, 233. Tables I–VI: Summaries of results, 242.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Breaking-strength of steel boiler-plates, 179; staying, 179; riveted joints, 180.
Graving-docks, cxi.—Caisson of the Bilocla dock, Sydney, 102.

MOCQUEREY, C.
On some questions relating to the flow of the streams in the upper part of the basin of the Saône, lxi. 330.

MÖLLER, Dr. K.
On the passage of the spores of fungi and of bacteria through cloth used for air-filters, c. 458.

MÖLLER, M., and R. Lühmann.
On the strength of iron structures for buildings, in compression at high temperatures, xcii. 424.

MÖNNICH, Dr. P.
A new electrical telemeter, xcvi. 453.

MOHR, E.
Weir and lock on the Spree at Charlottenburg, lxxxvii. 483.

MOHR, Prof. O.
The influence of Wöhler's experiments on the design of structures in iron, especially of iron bridges, lxv. 382.
On the delineation of the state of stress and strain in a particle, lxx. 436.

MOHS, —.
The deepest bore-hole in the world, lxxxi. 403.

MOIGNO, Abbé F.
Mouras's automatic scavenger, lxviii. 350.
The theory and accurate working of the automatic scavenger, lxxii. 359.

MOIR, E. W.
"**Hydraulic appliances at the Forth Bridge works,**" xci. 402.
Discussions:
Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Cylinder-sinking at Blackwall tunnel, 144; timber caissons at the Haarlem River bridge, New York, 145; skin-friction of caissons, 145.
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Use of compressed air for driving pumping-machinery at the Blackwall tunnel, 164.
Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Packing used for large rams, 27; hydraulic jack for the tunnelling-shield at the Blackwall tunnel, 28.

MOIR, R. M.
Discussion:
Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Conditions under which alone vibration-recorders would become of practical benefits to the users and proprietors of railways, 81; examples of the use of the Milne-McDonald instrument in Japan, 82; possibilities of the recorder in the future, 83.

MOIRAND, —.
Lachomette's system of regenerative gas-furnaces at the Perrache station of the Lyons Gas Company, ciii. 471.

MOISSAN, H.
Preparation in the electrical furnace of a crystallized carbide of calcium, cxvii. 491.
Preparation and properties of carbon boride, cxvii. 494.
Impurities of commercial aluminium, cxviii. 533.

MOLE, F. M.
Discussion:
Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Manufacture of swords at Birmingham, 212.

MOLESWORTH, Sir G. L.
Discussions:
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Sewage-farms for London, 234; sewage of Calcutta, 254.
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—His investigation of the theory of reservoir dams, 84; weeping of earthen dams, 91; gridiron sluice designed by him for impounding-tanks, 91.
The Abt system of ascending steep railway-inclines, lxxxviii. 490.

MONACO, Dr. C.
Correspondence:
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Experiments with an Otto engine using Dowson gas at Canale, in Piedmont, 98.

MONCRIEFF, J. M.
"**The design and construction of dock-gates of iron and steel,**" cxvii. 265.
Circular gates, 265.—Gates with straight sills, 266.—Details, 266.—Erection and fitting, 269.—Stiffening the circular gates, 270.—Distribution of water-pressure, 270.—Winches, 271.—Hollow quoins and sills, 272.—Theoretical principles, 272.

MONEY, R. J.
"Railway engineering in the prairies of British North America," xciv. 286. Appendixes: I, Current prices for 1887, 293.—II, Prices paid by the Canadian Pacific railway in 1882.

MONICOURT, P. de.
Rope-haulage trials, Oriolle system, xcix. 426.

MONMERQUÉ, —.
Deep-water harbour at Boulogne, cxvi. 415.

MONOD, Dr. H.
The public supply of drinking-water, cvi. 379.

MONSON, E.
Discussions:
Sewerage, lxi.—Gradient of the main sewer at Abingdon, 165; cost of preparing land for sewage-irrigation, 165; bricks made from sewage-sludge, 187.
Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—Probable future employment of the semi-dry process in the neighbourhood of London, 28; how to deal with London clay, 28.

MONTANARI, T.
On the discharge and regulation of the Tiber, lxxiii. 410.

MONTGOMERIE, Lieut.-Col. P., *R.E.* [Memoir, lxxxvi. 368.]

MONTGOMERY, J. J. [Memoir, lxxviii. 436.]

MONTPELLIER, J. A.
The repair of glow-lamps, cv. 417.
Carbon brushes for dynamos, cvi. 411.
The danger of using bare copper for underground electric-light mains, cix. 491.
Electric lighting of trains on the Paris, Lyons and Mediterranean railway, cxiii. 476.
Application of electric motors to the direct driving of centrifugal pumps, cxviii. 536.

MONTRÉSOR, C. E. C. [Memoir, cvi. 345.]

MOODY, Maj.-Gen. R. C., *R.E.* [Memoir, xc. 453.]

MOORE, B. T.
Discussion:
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Formulas of discharge, 52; velocity-curve, 55; observations on the Nile, 56; floats versus current-meters, 57.

MOORE, J. M. [Memoir, cvii. 418.]

MOORE, R.
Correspondence:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Failure of a dam in Texas from omission to carry down the foundations below all veins of soft material, 172; volume of water per head in India as compared with the United States, 173.

MOORE, W. [Memoir, xcvii. 404.]

MOORE, W. S.
Ventilation of the Executive Mansion, Washington. *See* Bailie, W. L., R. Inch, and W. S. Moore.

MOORE, Com. W. U., *R.N.*
"The bore of the Tsien-tang-Kiang," xcix. 297.
Conditions necessary for the development of a bore, 297.—Physical features of the river Tsien-tang-Kiang, 298.—Shelters constructed on the river banks for protecting shipping from the bore, 300.—Observations of the bore in September, 1888, 302.—Probabilities of utilizing the power of the bore for industrial purposes, 304.

MOORS, H.
The sea-cell as a possible source of danger in torpedo-experiments, lxxi. 521.

MORAETH, J. N.
The regulation of the river Wien from a sanitary point of view, ciii. 430.

MORANDIÈRE, J.
Correspondence:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Working of steep inclines on French railways, 135 Enghien and Montmorency railway, 135.

MORANT, A. W. [Memoir, lxvi. 377.]

MORANT, E. F. [Memoir, xcv. 387.]

MORANT, J. H. [Memoir, cx. 380.]

MORANT, Major J. L. L., *R.E.* [Memoir, lxxxvi. 370.]
Charges of dynamite in rock-blasting, lxiii. 437.

MORAWITZ, M.
Avalanches on the Salzkammergut railway, lx. 456.

MORDEY, W. M.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—The electric governor, 57; insulation of conductors, 58; compound-wound dynamos, 59.
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Brush automatic regulator, 226.
High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Number of poles and field-magnets forming the field-magnet system of dynamos, 205; the Schuckert dynamo, 205; examination of the potentials round the armature, 205; speed of working, 210.
Manganese-steel, xciii.—Large field open for the employment of the material in connection with electrical installations, 96.
Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Reasons for avoiding the use of iron in armatures, 86; magnetic resistance of armatures 87; advantages of the alternator described by Professor Forbes, 88; experiment to determine the form of the curve of induction yielded by alternators, 89; lag in transformers, 89.
Welding by electricity, cii.—Differences between direct currents and alternating currents for welding, 48; influence of magnetic hysteresis in electrical welding, 49; the transformer, 51; Bernardos process used in Russia, 51; difference of tendency between an alternating and a direct current in respect of heating, 58.

MORDEY, W. M.—*continued.*

Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Few opportunities of applying water-power in England, 169; suspenders for overhead electric-lighting wires, 169; lightning-arresters, 169; heating in transformers, 170; Kapp's alternator, 171; comparison between gas and electric light, 171; the Lynton water-power electric-light installation, 172.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Alleged inaccuracy of electrical measuring-instruments, 89; relative advantages of the high- and low-pressure systems of distributing electrical energy, 90; question of power-transmission, 92; accumulators, 93.

MORE, C. J.

"Slipway for pleasure-boats on the river Thames," lxxii. 199.

"Wreck-raising in the river Thames," cxiv. 182.

Duty of raising wrecks imposed on the Thames Conservancy by the Acts of 1857 and 1870, 182.—Organization of the service, 183.—Craft employed, 183.—Description of the mode of dealing with a sunken vessel, 187.—Scale of charges, 188. **Discussion**: Cost of raising vessels, 196; alleged superiority of joint camels over those used in the Thames, 196; sufficiency of the plant for its purpose, 196; lifting-power of the lighters, 196; absence of wreck-raising facilities in other localities, 197.

MORE, J., jun.

"Tramway permanent way," ciii. 201.

Early types of permanent way, 201.—Longitudinal-timber systems, 202.—Cast-iron chair systems, 203.—Cross-sleeper systems, 207.—Longitudinal steel-sleeper systems, 208.—Girder-rails, 210.—Points, 213.—Passing-places, 219.—Tie-bars, 220.—Paving, 221.—Grouting, 224.—Wood-paving, 224.—Designing a line, 225.—Construction, 227.—Country or colonial lines, 228.—Cable-tramways, 229.

MOREAU, A.

Advantages of narrow-gauge railways, lxxxi. 371.

MORELAND, R. [Memoir, civ. 316.]

MORELAND, R. (*secundus*).

Discussion:

Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Reasons for preferring horizontal engines for general purposes, 70; tests of a horizontal pumping-engine for the Eastbourne waterworks, 71.

MORELAND, R. (*tertius*).

"Constructional ironwork for buildings," lxxvii. 281.

Recent development of the use of iron for buildings, 281.—Weight to be carried per square foot in various types of buildings, 282.—Breaking-strength of wrought- and cast-iron columns, 285.—Girders, 289.—Riveted joints, 291.—Durability of ironwork, 294.—Construction of fireproof buildings, 294.

MORGAN, C. W. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 448.]

MORGANS, W.

Discussion:

Accidents in mines, xci.—Testing of safety-lamps, 99; coal-dust explosions, 99; accumulation of gas in goaves, 100; firedamp and dust explosions 101.

MORI, Dr. R.
Pathogenic bacteria in sewage-water, xciii. 537.

MORIARTY, Capt. H. A., *R.N.*
Discussion:
Barry dock works, ci.—Advantageous position of the docks from a nautical point of view, 162; working dock-gates by direct hydraulic pressure, 163.

MORIN, Gen. A. J. [Memoir, lxii. 349.]

MORISON, G. S.
"**The river piers of the Memphis bridge,**" cxiv. 289.
The Memphis bridge, 289.—Foundations, 290.—Caissons, 291.—"Clay-hoist" for removal of clay from caissons, 293.—Air-lock and shaft, 294.—Plant, 295.—Placing and sinking of caissons, 296.—Staff, 298.—Concrete, 298.—Cost, 299.—Tests of the bearing strength of clay, 300.

MORISSE, Dr. L.
The india-rubber of the Upper Orinoco, cxii. 486.

MORLAND, Capt. Sir H. [Memoir, cvi. 350.]

MORO, F.
On the weighing of steel ingots during casting, lxii. 421.
The basic open-hearth process at Gratz, xcvi. 438.

MORÓN, H. B.
Additions to the "Once de Setiembre" railway-station at Buenos Ayres, xciii. 548.

MORON, —, and — Canat.
Drainage- and consolidation-works on the railway from Lons-le-Saunier to Champagnole, cxvi. 449.

MORRIS, D.
Port of Karáchi, west coast of India, cxii. 397.

MORRIS, W. (Westminster.)
"**Wire-rope street-railroads in San Francisco and Chicago, U.S.A.,**" lxxii. 210.
System of working, 210.—Cost, 215.—Working-expenses compared with horse-tramways, 216.—Safety, 217.
Discussion:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Causes of the greater popularity of American over English-built locomotives in the colonies, 168; San Francisco cable-lines, 169.

MORRIS, W. (Deptford.)
"**Covered service-reservoirs,**" lxxiii. 1.
Antiquity of covered reservoirs, 1.—Causes which led to the adoption of covered service-reservoirs in the London district, 2.—Service-reservoirs of the Kent Waterworks Company, 3.—Plumstead Common reservoir, 4.—Shooter's Hill reservoir, 4.—Chislehurst reservoir, 5.—Dartford reservoir, 6.—Greenwich Park reservoir, 6.—Deptford reservoir, 7.—Woolwich Common reservoir, 9.—New Cross reservoir, 10.—Cowlass Hill reservoir, 11.—Hornsey Wood reservoir, 15.—Haggar Lane reservoir, 16.—Kilburn reservoir, 18.—Hampton reservoir, 18.—Burton-on-Trent reservoir, 19.—Covered reservoirs in Germany and Austria: Charlottenburg, 21; Berlin, 22; Breslau, 23; Vienna, 24; Munich, 25; Darmstadt, 26; Cologne, 28; Dresden, 28; Hanover, 29.—Design for a model covered service-reservoir, 31

MORRIS, W. (Deptford)—*continued.*

Discussion: Cubic contents of his proposed typical reservoir, 34; cost of the reservoirs described in his Paper, 55; rendering or puddling, 55; asserted insignificance of the reservoirs described, 56; cause of the smaller cost of gasholder-tanks than of covered reservoirs, 56; construction of the Kilburn reservoir similar to that of the Crossness sewage-tank, 56; expedients for inducing the circulation of the water, 56; ventilation of reservoirs, 56. **Correspondence**: Munich reservoir, 61; exclusion of light from reservoirs, 61; decay of cement linings, 61.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Water-purification, lxxxv.—Sand filtration, 239.

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—The meter-system in Berlin, 279; introduction of the Siemens and Halske meter into the Kent Waterworks Company's district, 280; probable cost of the compulsory introduction of meters into London, 281.

Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—The use of outside stop-cocks, 178.

MORRIS, W. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 422.]

MORSBACH, Col.

The base-line of the Prussian ordnance survey, cxv. 407.

MORTON, R.

"The system of coaling at the works of the late London Gaslight Company, Nine Elms," lxxviii. 357.

MOSER, —.

Partial reconstruction of the Terrenoire tunnel, cxviii. 475.

MOSER, J.

The capillary electrometer, and the mercury-drop electrodes, xcvi. 451

MOSLEY, Col. P.

Discussion:

Accidents in mines, xci.—The lime-cartridge, 105.

MOSS, L.

Correspondence:

Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Progress of electrical traction in the United States, 129.

Comparative tests of an electric motor and a steam-locomotive, civ. 422.

MOSSE, J. R.

"Ceylon Government railways," lxiii. 63.

Part I, Lines open for traffic: Colombo to Kandy, 63.—Kalutara line, 65. Revenue and working of main line, Colombo to Kandy, 67.—Ditto of Nawalapitiya branch, 69.—Ditto of Kalutara line, 70.—General summary, 70.—Part II, Lines under construction: extension to Uva, 71.—Existing cart-roads, 72.—Nature of the country from Nawalapitiya to Badulla, 73. Decision to adhere to the 5-foot 6-inch gauge, 74.—Surveys, 75.—Progress of the works, 75.—Appendix: Tables I and II, Receipts and working-expenses of Colombo and Kandy line, 77.—Tables III and IV, Receipts and working-expenses of Nawalapitiya branch, 80.—Table V, General summary of receipts and expenditure, 81.—Table VI, Summary of alignment, Nawalapitiya to Badulla, 82.—Tables VII and VIII, Particulars of the gradients, 82.—Table IX, Estimated cost of the Nawalapitiya and Badulla line, 83.

MOSSE, J. R.—*continued.*

"The principles to be observed in the laying-out, construction and equipment of railways in newly-developed countries," lxxxv. 86.
Railways in undeveloped countries, 86.—Class of railway, 87.—Laying-out, 87.—Gradients, 88.—Curves, 89.—Gauge, 90.—Construction, 91.—Earthwork, 91.—Waterways, 92.—Bridges, 93.—Culverts and stream-diversions, 93.—Masonry, 94.—Permanent way, 94.—Stations, 95.—Equipment, 95.—Carriage- and wagon-stock, 96.—Locomotives, 97.—Conclusion, 98.—Appendix: Particulars of rolling stock on some railways in America and in the colonies, 99.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Fractures of iron chairs and tires on the Nova Scotia government railways during severe winters, 196.

Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Large quantity of water wasted, 220: irrigation by the Public Works Department in Ceylon, 220; other public works in Ceylon, 224.

New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—Construction of the Great Basses lighthouse, 56.

Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Importance of strength and lightness in colonial telegraph-wires, 119; cost of transport of engineering materials in Ceylon, 119.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—The Suez canal, 257; hydraulic formulas, 258.

Economical railways, lxxxv.—American goods-wagons, 166; American methods of "locating" railways, 167; pin-connected bridges, 168; bank locomotives of the Ceylon railways, 168.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Colombo harbour-works, 209.

Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Cost of working the Abt system on the Puerto Cabello and Valencia railway, 166: Midland line of the Mauritius railways, 167.

Indian railways, xcvii.—Cost not a question of gauge but of the quality of the line, 175; difficulty of proving superior economical working of the metre-gauge system, 176: evils of break of gauge, 177.

Indian bridges, ciii.—Instances in Canada and Ceylon where the borings at bridge-sites gave misleading indications, 163; Mr. Stoney's helical excavator, 164; dredger designed by Mr. E. Strong for the Kelani bridge, Ceylon, 165.

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Water-supply of Boston, U.S., 281.

Average annual rainfall, cix.—Tropical rainfalls in Mauritius, 170; rainfall in Ceylon, 171.

MOUCHEZ, Rear-Admiral.

An improved artificial horizon for astronomical observations, lxxxvii. 574.

MOULTON, M.

The Kentucky and Indiana bridge, xcii. 438.

MOUNTAIN, A. C.

"Paved carriage-ways in Sydney, New South Wales," xciii. 364.
Nature of the street-surface at Sydney, 364.—Various pavements tried, 365.—Experimental wood-paving, 1880–85, 367.—Varieties of timber experimented upon, 368.—Tests of Portland cement used for the concrete, 369.—Manufacture of concrete, 370.—Appendixes: I, Traffic observations in Sydney, 1886, 373.—II, Australian timber, 374.—III, Cement-specification and results of tests, 377.—IV, Materials used for briquettes and results of tests, 382.

MOUNTAIN, G. A.
The construction of the Coteau bridge, cix. 441.

MOUREAUX, T.
The magnetic station at the Park St. Maur observatory, lxxii. 428.

MOUTIER, —.
Railway from Lauterbrunnen to Mürren, cxiv. 405.

MOUTIER, J.
Faraday's law, lxxxiv. 538.

MOXHAM, A. J.
Experiments on the expansion of continuous rails, cxi. 446.

MOYLE, G.
"The platelaying of the Jacobabad or broad-gauge section of the Kandahar railway," lxi. 286.
Organization of the staff, 286.—Commencement of the work, 287.—Rate of progress, 288.—Organization of the platelaying gangs, 289.—System of payment, 290.—The Sindee bullock-cart, 290.—Commissariat, 292.—Cost of the platelaying, 294.
"Conversion of metre-gauge to Indian standard (5 feet 6 inches) gauge on the Bengal-Nagpur railway," ciii. 320.
Circumstances necessitating the change, 320.—Land, earthwork and bridgework, 321.—Weingunga bridge, 323.—Permanent way, 324.—Points and crossings, 327.—Stations, 327.—Station-machinery, 327.—Rolling stock, 328.—Cost, 328.—Appendix: Table I, Abstract of bridgework, 330; Table II, Locomotives, 334; Table III, Carriage- and wagon-stock, 335.—Abstract of cost of conversion, 336.

MÜLLER, A.
On cross iron sleepers, and the mode of securing the rails to them, lx. 448.

MÜLLER, Dr. Alexander.
The effluent from the Berlin sewage-irrigation works, lxxxii. 431.
The effluent from the Berlin sewage-irrigation works, and its effect upon the water into which it is conveyed, xci. 525.

MÜLLER, E.
On the permanent and elastic alterations of form in raw silk, lxxii. 330.

MÜLLER, Dr. F. C. G.
On gas-separation in Bessemer ingots, lx. 494.
On the causes of cavities in cast steel, lxiii. 415.
The dephosphorization of iron in the basic converter, lxiv. 428.
On the gases separated in steel castings, lxxi. 477.
Experimental investigations of the crucible-steel process, lxxxi. 410.
On the influence of silicon on the properties of tool-steel, xciv. 388.

MÜLLER, H.
Accumulators in central stations, civ. 419.
A voltmeter apparatus for putting alternators in parallel, cxviii. 540.

MÜLLER, K.
On the limiting weight of trains on steep gradients, and on traction by the rack-rail and other systems, lix. 350.

MÜLLER, Capt. L.
Three-cylinder petroleum-engine, c. 470.

MÜLLER, T. H.
Evaporation by multiple effect, cxii. 429.

MÜNCH, H.
The removal of a furnace bear by dynamite, lxi. 391.
The manufacture of dynamite, lxx. 523.
The removal of a blast-furnace bear by dynamite, xcvi. 437.
Destruction of large masses of iron or steel by blasting, c. 426.

MÜNTZ, —.
Consolidated rail-joints on the Eastern railway of France, ciii. 418.

MUIR, A.
Discussion:
Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, lxxxvi.—Suggested defects in some of the machines under consideration, 137.

MUIR, J. [Memoir, xcvi. 323.]

MUIR, M. A. [Memoir, lxi. 298.]

MULLINS, Lieut-Gen. J., *R.E.*
Discussion and Correspondence:
Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—Differences between irrigation in Egypt and India, 337; doubtful expediency of introducing basin-irrigation into Lower Egypt, 338.
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The Tansa works for the Bombay water-supply, 173; formula for determining the proportions of masonry dams, 173; the Baroda waterworks, 176; the Jeypore waterworks, 177.

MUNIER, J.
Telegraphic apparatus, lxxx. 452.

MUNKTELL, H.
Extraction of gold at Falun, xc. 547.

MUNRO, J.
Correspondence:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Behaviour of the arc-light in foggy or misty weather, 87.

MUNRO, Dr. J. M. H.
Correspondence:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Comparative agricultural value of sewage-sludge and other manures, 286.

MUNROE, C. E.
A singular case of corrosion of steel, lxxii. 402.
Corrosion of the copper of the "Juniata," lxxxvii. 554.

MUNROE, H. S.
The losses in copper-dressing at Lake Superior, lxiii. 418.
Bibliography of mining, xcvi. 428.

MURGUE, D.
"Centrifugal ventilators for mines," lxvi. 266.
Vacuum produced by centrifugal ventilators, 266.—Experimental verification, 268.—Comparative manometric efficiency, 271.—Direct propelling ventilators, 273.—Mechanical efficiency of centrifugal ventilators, 274.—Practical conclusions, 276.
Storage of dynamite, lxix. 523.

MURIEL, G. B. [Memoir, lxv. 377.]

MURISIER, O.
A new material for the Siemens-Martin process of steel-making, lxxxvii. 546.

MURRAY, E. F. [Memoir, lxxiv. 289.]

MURRAY, J. [Memoir, lxxi. 400.]

MURRAY, R. W.
Discussion:
Diamond-fields of South Africa, lxxiv.—Social progress of the district due to the discovery and working of the mines, 85; value of the diamonds extracted, 86.

MURTON, F. [Memoir, xcvi. 326.]

MUSGRAVE, J. [Memoir, civ. 313.]

MUSKEWITZ, —.
Iron and steel sleepers and rails on German railways, lxxxviii. 479.

MUSSY, —.
The strength of materials for railway-construction, cviii. 419.

MUTINELLI, P., and G. Barnabei.
The improvement of the Adige at Legnago, ciii. 426.

MYERS, H. C.
The vulcanizing process for preserving and strengthening poles, cross arms, ties, etc., cxiii. 480.

N

NADAL, —.
Theoretical and practical study of the compound locomotive, cxviii. 507.

NAGEL, A.
Remarks on geodesy, lix. 319.
Fixing intermediate points in very long straight lines, lxiv. 344.
Measurement of a base-line at the Dresden polytechnic, lxiv. 347.

NAGEL AND KÄMP, Messrs.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Professor Kick's definition of high grinding, 260; causes of the old superiority in Hungarian milling, 261; main object in efficient milling to obtain flour free from bran, 261; introduction of fluted roller-mills in England, 262; opinions of a French engineer, Mr. Philippe Kremer, on roller-milling, 262; causes which govern the preference of millers for different forms of machinery, 263; respective merits of porcelain and of chilled iron for rollers, 264; the Daverio system, 264; the "dismembrator," 265; supposed effect of the dismembrator in breaking the bran, 266.

NAGEL AND KÄMP IRONWORKS CO.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Results of experiments with finely-pulverized silver ore on vibratory sieves, 107; comparison of these results with those obtained on a hand-sieve, 108.

NAGLE, A. F.
Formulas for the horse-power transmitted by leather belts, lxix. 463.

NALDER, F. H.
DISCUSSION:
Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Importance of insulation-resistance between primary and secondary coils, 68.

NANSOUTY, M. DE.
The Metropolitan railway of Paris, lxxxvi. 398.
Centrifugal ventilators on the Ser system, xci. 541.
Panama canal works, xcii. 446.
Excavators at the Panama canal, xciv. 334.
Ballast, and the mechanical working of ballast-quarries, xciv. 344.
Special plant for blasting under water at the Panama canal works, xcv. 448.
Excavations for the locks on the Panama canal, xcvi. 378.
Well-lining for filtering turbid or impure waters, xcvi. 391.
Electric lighting of the Eastern railway-station in Paris, cii. 415.
Cailletet's cryogene, cv. 429.
The pressure-gauge on the Eiffel tower, cv. 432.
The new bridge over the Rhone at Lyons, cvi. 360.
The testing of metallic bridges, cviii. 427.
Road-bridge over the Rhone at Lyons, cviii. 430.
An automatic make-and-break switch, cviii. 509.

NANSOUTY, M. DE—*continued.*
The electric lighting of Paris, cviii. 510.
New sulphuric-ether motor, cxii. 481.
Application of electrical traction by accumulators to the Paris tramways, cxiii. 483.
Iron service-reservoir at Bordeaux, cxvi. 421.

NAPIER, C. G. [Memoir, lxxi. 407.]

NAPIER, J. [Memoir, lxxx. 340.]

NAPIER, J. M.
DISCUSSION:
Printing-machinery, lxxxix.—Inventions of his father, David Napier, 278.

NAPIER, W. H. E. [Memoir, cxviii. 449.]

NAPOLI, D., and B. ABDANK-ABAKANOWICZ.
On a new form of integraph, lxxxiii. 527.

NARES, Vice-Admiral Sir G. S.
DISCUSSION:
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Nautical men's views of electric light in lighthouses, 292; danger of allowing the light-keeper the option of dipping the light, 292; group-flashing, 293.

NATHAN, Col. Sir F. L., *R.A.*
DISCUSSION:
Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Comparison of the rifles adopted by various European powers, 199; the question of calibre, 200; action of small bullets as shown by experiments on the carcasses of animals, 201; magazine systems, 202; the Danish Krag-Jörgensen magazine-rifle adopted by the United States, 203; bolt-mechanism of the Lee-Metford rifle, 204.

NAZZANI, Prof. J.
Measurements of the velocity of the Tiber, taken by the *R. Scuola d'Applicazione degli Ingegneri di Roma*, lxxiii. 406.

NEALE, D. H. [Memoir, cxiii. 354.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Influence of the locomotive on the design of high-speed marine engines, 170; greater efficiency to be expected from higher boiler-pressures in marine engines, 171; possibility of crossing the Atlantic in 42 hours, 172.
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Unequal mileage of steel fire-boxes on the Pennsylvania railroad, 130; repairs of copper fire-boxes, 131; probable cause of the success of steel boxes, 131; desirability of finding some substitute for copper, 132.

NEATE, C.
"**Memoir of the Victoria bridge, Stockton-on-Tees,**" cix. 304.
The old bridge, 304.—The new bridge, 305.—Modifications in the original design, 305.—Difficulties in dealing with the foundations, 306.—Mode of sinking the pier-cylinders, 307.—Cost of the work, 311.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Lime in cements, 152; Neapolitan system of constructing sea-works with pozzolana, 152.

NEATE, P. J.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Various processes of making Portland cement, 144.
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Various forms of roller-mills, 152; the Adair-Cruickshank process for fine grinding, 153; Nagel and Kämp's rollers, with separators attached, 154.

NEBEL, Dr. B.
Voss's induction machine, xc. 554.

NEGRI, L.
The results of mechanical boring in the Laveno tunnel on the Novaro-Pino line, lxix. 471.

NEILD, H. W.
Discussion:
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Brine-pipes, 201; quantity of ice produced by the Bell-Coleman machine, 202.

NEILSON, W. M. [Memoir, c. 400.]

NERVILLE, F. de.
Determination of the ohm. *See* Mascart, Prof. E. E. N., F. de Nerville, and J. R. Benoit.

NETTLEFOLD, H. [Memoir, cxvi. 383.]

NEUBERT, E. W.
Ore-dressing by means of an air-blast, lxxxvi. 461.

NEUMANN, L.
Snow-drifts and snow-screens for railways, with special reference to Saxony, lxxxix. 534.
Second report on experiments with a rail-joint without complete break in the continuity, cxviii. 479.

NEVILE, R. H. C.
Discussion:
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Richardson electrical governor in use at Wellington Hall, 206.

NEVILL, H. W.
Discussion:
Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—His preference for flour ground between stones, 248.

NEVILLE, Lieut. J., *R.E.*
Indian water-supply; Ahmedabad waterworks, lxiii. 372.

NEVILLE, J.
Correspondence:
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Means employed in the Roorkee experiments for obtaining average velocities and depths, 79; Harlacher's current-meter experiments, 80; vertical velocity-curves, 80; surface slope of rivers, 81; formulas applicable to both pipes and rivers, 82; Du Buat's formulas a rational theory, 82.

NEVILLE, P. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 424.]

NEWBIGGING, T.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—Importance of railway communication with gasworks, 254; production per mouthpiece by the regenerative system, 254; advantage of washer-scrubbers for purification, 255; purifying mediums, 255; enrichment, 255.

NEWCOMBE, E. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 357.]

NEWDIGATE, A. L. [Memoir, xcii. 400.]

NEWELL, F. H.
"Irrigation reports of the U.S. Geological Survey, and hydrography of the arid region, cxiv. 327.
Water-supply for irrigation, cxvii. 432.

NEWMAN, F. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 447.]
DISCUSSION:
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Darcy and Bazin's coefficients, 48; their application to the flow of water in pipes, 49.

NEWMAN, J.
"Note on a new snow-plough," lxi. 270.

NÉZERAUX, P.
Electric accumulators, lxxxi. 438.

NIAUDET, A.
Noises in the voltaic arc, lxiv. 440

NIÇATI, W.
On the photometric comparison of lights of different colours. *See* MACÉ DE LÉPINAY, J. C. A., and W. NIÇATI.

NICHOLLS, T. [Memoir, lxxvi. 368.]

NICHOLS, E. L.
On the character and intensity of the rays emitted by glowing platinum, lx. 506.
On an optical method for the measurement of high temperatures, lx. 506.
On the electrical resistance and the coefficient of expansion of incandescent platinum, lxxi. 505.
On compensated resistance-standards, xciv. 401.
The efficiency of methods of artificial illumination, xcvii. 499.
The electrical resistance of the alloys of ferro-manganese and copper, ci. 402.
A photographic study of the electric arc based upon experiments made by Mr. J. C. McMynn, cv. 425.
The age-coating in glow-lamps, cxi. 494.

NICHOLS, O. F.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Comparison with the Brooklyn line, 131; speed on and working-expenses of elevated railways, 132.

NICHOLS, W. R., and J. K. RUSSELL.
Action of water on galvanized iron pipe, xcii. 480.

NICKELS, B.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Value of acridine as a constituent of creosoting materials, especially for anti-corrosive paint, 185.

NICOL, R. G.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Elements of danger in duplication of machinery, 111; defects of screw-shafts, 111; expedients to overcome them, 112.

NICOLL, D. [Memoir, cviii. 411.]

NICOLLS, T. J.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Influence of local conditions on the adoption of steam, 202; Bury and Tollington line in Lancashire, 203; carriage of goods and minerals on tramways, 204.
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Inconsistencies and anomalies of various British measures used for materials of construction, 91.

NICOLSON, Admiral Sir F., Bart.
DISCUSSION :
Wreck-raising in the river Thames, cxiv.—Wreck-raising operations of the Thames Conservators, 189.

NICOU, —.
The suspension-bridges of St. Ilpize and Lamothe, lxxxv. 428.

NIELSON, W. [Memoir, lxxx. 347.]

NIEMÖLLER, F.
On the effect of pressure on the electromotive force of a reversible element, lxxv. 407.

NISSEN, Dr. F.
The disinfecting action of chloride of lime, c. 460.

NITZSCH, F.
On safety-cages for mines, lix. 411.

NOACK-DOLLFUS, H.
On the utilization of coal cinders and clinkers in building, lxi. 396.
The Mulhausen-Ensisheim-Wittenheim tramway, xci. 506.

NOAILLON, A. H.
Electric lighting of the Comptoir d'Escompte in Paris, lxxi. 507.
The Jarriant electric accumulator, lxxvi. 476.

NOBLE, A.
Experiments with appliances for testing cement, lxii. 359.

NOBLEMAIRE, —.
Cost price on railways, and the distribution of traffic, xciii. 547.

NOCHT, Dr.
Chemical and bacteriological investigation of the Röckner-Rothe system of sewage-treatment at Potsdam. *See* PROSKAUER, B., and Dr. NOCHT.

NODON, A.
A registering hygrometer, lxxxvi. 493.

NOEBELS, —.
Historical development of the main overhead telegraph-lines in Prussia, cxi. 479.

NÖRDLING, W. von.
Bosnian and Servian railways, lxiv. 387.
Extension of the Bosnian railway from Serajevo to the coast, lxxiii. 400.

NOETLONG, F.
Report on the oil-fields of Twingoung and Beme, Burma, xcviii. 469.

NORDENFELT, T.
Discussions:
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Specification of the British Government, 2nd November, 1886, 193; incompatibility of low weight of gun with high initial velocity of projectile, 194; built-up versus solid guns, 194; oil-hardening, 195.
Armour for ships, xcviii.—Influence of cost on the question of big versus little ships, 58; the big Italian ships, 58; quick-firing guns, 59; shells charged with high explosives, 60; armour-plates, 60; influence of "responsibility" on the question of big versus little ships, 61.

NORDENSKJÖLD, N. K.
On the correction of clock-errors by means of the telephone, lxxviii. 523.

NORDENSTRÖM, G.
On hand-power diamond boring-machines, xcix. 484.

NORDTMEYER, Dr. H.
The filtration of water through filters of calcined infusorial earth, cv. 335.

NORMAND, J. A.
Correspondence:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Relative fuel-consumption and speed of Normand and Thornycroft boats, 170.
Screw-propeller, cii.—Overlapping screws of the torpedo-boat "Avant-Garde," 147.
Note on the law of the variation of the weight of the structural hull of a vessel with the dimensions, cxiii. 451.

NORRIS, R. van A.
Anthracite-mine surveying, cii. 340.

NORTON, H. P., and W. M. McFarlane.
Speed-trials of fast ships, c. 509.

NOTHOMB, L.
The electric lighting of Antwerp, lxxxi. 435.

NOVARESA, V.
The auriferous deposits of the Puna de Jujuy (Argentina), cxiv. 452.

NUBAR, Boghos, Pasha.
Irrigation in Egypt, lxxxix. 515.

NUGENT, Col.
Discussion:
Explosive agents, lxi.—Advantages which would accrue to the military art from the discovery of a safe substitute for gunpowder for certain operations, 105; mode of using gun-cotton in military operations, 107; possible danger arising from careless handling, 108; nitro-glycerine and other explosives as drugs, 109.

NUSSBAUM, C.
Noiseless street-paving materials, cxviii. 486.

O

OBACH, Dr. E. F. A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Measurement of high temperatures, cx.—Pyrometrical researches of Sir William Siemens, 182; Callendar's electrical resistance pyrometer, 183.

OBACH, T.
The great Transylvanian wire-ropeway, lxxx. 380.

OBERDECK, A.
On the magnetic effect of electrical oscillations, lxxv. 417.

OBERMAYER, J. V. A. E. VON, and M. VON PICHLER.
On the discharge of high-tension electricity from points, lxxxix. 564.

OBERSCHULTE, L.
The construction of the Milseburg tunnel, cx. 403.

O'BRIEN, G.
"On certain climatic phenomena of the northern coast of the Republic of Chile," cix. 301.
Causes influencing the climate of the north coast of Chile, 301.—Origin of the nitrate beds of Tarapacá, 301.—Cyclic rains, 302.

D'OCAGNE, P. M.
The ordinary calculations which can be made by means of abacuses, cvii. 429.
An abacus for earthwork quantities, cxvii. 401.

O'CALLAGHAN, Maj.-Gen. Sir D. D. T., *R.A.*
CORRESPONDENCE:
Armour for ships, xcviii.—Experience derived from armour-plate experiments at Shoeburyness, 78; delayed-action fuze for high explosives, 79.

OCKERSON, J. A.
Erosion of banks of the Mississippi and Missouri rivers, cxv. 425.

O'CONNELL, Major-Gen. P. P. L., *R.E.*
CORRESPONDENCE:
Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—Doubtful expediency of basin-irrigation in Lower Egypt, 355; irrigation in Tanjore and in Trichinopoly, 355; the barrage of the Nile at Cairo, 356.

ODELSTJERNA, E. G.
Open-hearth steel-making without scrap, lxxxvii. 543.
The manufacture of open-hearth steel in Sweden, cxviii. 526.

O'DRISCOLL, F.
DISCUSSION:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Necessity of considering quartz-reduction with reference to the subsequent processes of amalgamation and concentration, 140; stamps, 141; limits of applicability of mills of the Huntington type,

O'DRISCOLL, F.—*continued.*
142; ordinary small mill owned by a few miners, 142; rule-of-thumb system followed in many parts of Australia, 143; auriferous amalgamation 144; rotation of stamps, 144.

OELSCHLAEGER, G.
Increase of temperature in a wire due to the passage of a strong current. lxxxi. 447.

OELWEIN, A.
The regulation of the Elbe between Melnik and Königgrätz, xcii. 443.
Basic steel and the canalization of the Moselle, xcviii. 483.
The connection of Rome with the sea by a navigable canal, ciii. 431.

OESTEN, G.
Hygienic Exhibition at Berlin, 1883: report on Group 21 (water-supply) lxxvii. 429.
The penetration of impurities into service-pipes conveying water under pressure, cx. 414.
Report on the results of the rearing of fish in the effluent water from the Berlin sewage-farm at Malchow, cx. 417.
On speed of filtration, cxv. 440.

OGDEN, H. G.
Distortion in plane-table sheets, xciv. 413.

OGILVIE, A. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 373.]

OGILVIE, C. E. W. [Memoir, ciii. 376.]

OGLE, P. J.
DISCUSSION:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Assertion that there were only three forms of pulverizer capable of general application, 166; stone-breakers, 167; sizing, 167; his preference for a low-speed over a high-speed machine, 168; advantages of gradual reduction, 168.

OGSTON, G. H.
"The purification of water by metallic iron in Mr. Anderson's revolving purifiers," lxxxi. 285.
Efficiency of iron for purifying water, 285.—Medlock's system, 285.—Experiments of Professor Way and Mr. Ogston, 286.—Various forms in which iron is active in purifying water, 287.—Effect of the filter on water from various sources, 288.—Experiments to ascertain if microscopic organisms were affected by contact with the iron, 289.—Experiment with sewage, 294.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Cause which led to the adoption of spongy iron for the filters, 82.

OKES, J. C. R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Efficiency of rotary pumps, 71.

OLDHAM, J. [Memoir, ciii. 377.]

OLDHAM, R. D.
The deep boring at Lucknow, civ. 380.

OLIVE, W. T.
"Discharges of circular and egg-form sewers," xciii. 383.
Appendixes: I, Hydraulic mean depth and area of circular sewers, 386. II, Ditto, of egg-form sewers, 387.—III, Table of gradients, 388.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Graving-docks, cxi.—Graving-dock of the Clyde Navigation at Govan, 124.

OLIVIERI, E.
The narrow-gauge railways of the lake of Lugano, lxxxiii. 505.

OLLGAARD, F.
Experiments on a pair of compound steam-pumping engines at the Copenhagen waterworks, civ. 389.

OLRICK, H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Punched and drilled holes, 180; alleged difficulty of keeping tubes tight, 180; vertical boilers employed in the electric lighting of the London Stock Exchange. 182.

OLVER, J. S. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 366.]

OMMANNEY, G. W. [Memoir, xc. 443.]

O'MEARA, P.
"The introduction of irrigation into new countries, as illustrated in North-Eastern Colorado," lxxiii. 178.
Physical features of Colorado, 178.—Irrigation-duty of water, 180.—Influence of different soils, 181.—Rainfall and artificial irrigation, 184.—Rainfall as a measure of water-duty, 185.—Temperature and evaporation, 185.—Duty of water under different irrigation methods, 186.—Irrigation by flooding, with compartments, 188.—The flooding-system, without compartments, 189.—Compartments on sloping ground, 190.—Furrow-irrigation, 191.—Water-duty for different crops, 191.—The mean duty of water, 194.—Sources and works of supply, legislation, 195.—River-supply, canals, 195.—Works of the North Poudre irrigation-canal, crib-dam, 197.—Shelf-work, flumes, tunnels, and gulch-bridges, 200.—River-supply, 202.—Risk, 203.—Reservoirs, 204.—Measurement of water, 205.—Legislation, 206.—Title, 206.—Control, 208.—Concluding remarks, 208.—Appendixes: I, Statistics of irrigation, 210.—II, Rainfall-statistics, 212. **Discussion**: Foundations of the dam of the North Poudre irrigation-canal, 240; quantity of water required by rice and by potatoes, 240: condition of the soil on which his experiments on absorption were made, 240; irrigation in Jamaica, 240; Col. Baird Smith's system of horary rotation for irrigation, 240; underground irrigation, 241; meteorology of Colorado, 241; duty of water, 241; construction of the wooden flumes, 242. **Correspondence**: Question of water possessing fertilizing powers *per se*, 242; area and rainfall of the mountain watershed of N.-E. Colorado, 271; method of measuring water proposed by Mr. E. S. Nettleton, 272.
DISCUSSIONS:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Influence of the adoption of steep inclines in New Zealand on working-expenses, 113; cheapness of construction a *sine qua non* in many colonies, 114; the Fell system, 114; an incline worked by wire ropes at Calstock in Cornwall, 114; working-expenses of the New

O'MEARA, P.—*continued.*
Zealand line, 115; working of the Kadugannawa incline (Ceylon), 115; weights of engines and rails required for drawing twelve loaded wagons up a gradient of 1 in 15, 116.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Sand-travel as opposed to the travel of detritus carried in suspension, 84; observations of sand-travel at Port Natal, 84; effects of curved jetties and of groynes, 87.

OPIZZI, P.
Note on a remarkable railway-accident, lix. 354.

OPPENHEIM, —.
The laying of gas-mains and the means of discovering and repairing leaks in them, lxvii. 477.

ORANGE, J.
"Tytam waterworks, Hong-Kong," c. 246.
Introduction, 246.—Tytam reservoir, 247.—Tytam dam, 248.—Valve-well, 255.—Dry culvert, 256.—By-wash, 259.—Tunnel, etc., 259.—Plant, 260.—Progress, 262.—Alignment, 263.—Inlet, 264.—Outlet, 264.—Conduit, 265.—Filter-beds and service-reservoir, 268.—Cost of the Tytam waterworks, 273.—Appendixes: I, Dimensions and cost of reservoir and dam, 274.—II, Dimensions and cost of tunnel, 275.—III, Comparative tests of cement briquettes of various mixtures, 276. **Discussion**: Letter of Mr. Osbert Chadwick to Sir Robert Rawlinson on the condition of the Tytam reservoir-dam after the rain-storm of May, 1889, 290; water-tightness of the dam, 290; position of the tunnel-outlet, 296: use of earthy matter in concrete, 305; reasons for using masonry instead of iron pipes for the conduit at Hong-Kong, 306; comparison of the Tytam and Furens dam-sections, 306; difficulty of making watertight concrete with sharp sand, 366; valve-well at Hong-Kong, 306.

ORDWAY, J. M.
Coverings for steam-pipes, lxxv. 370.
On the lubrication of heavy bearings, lxxv. 375.
Non-conducting coverings for steam-pipes, lxxxi. 393.

ORLEBAR, C. K. [Memoir, lxxi. 408.]

ORMAN, E.
Repairs of tubbing in colliery-shafts, lxiv. 422.
Draining a colliery dip-working, lxiv. 425.

ORMISTON, T. [Memoir, lxxi. 409.]

ORMSBY, A. S. [Memoir, lxxxix. 479.]
Discussions:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Dimensions of reservoir-embankments in India, 53.

O'ROURKE, J. F.
The construction of the Poughkeepsie bridge, xcvi. 366.

ORTON, E.
The petroleum and inflammable gas of the Trenton limestone in Ohio and Indiana, civ. 424.

ORTT, F. L.
The harbour of Harlingen and the fairway through the Pollen, cii. 358.

OSBORN, F. C.
The cantilever highway-bridge at Cincinnati. *See* KAUFMAN, G., and F. C. OSBORN.

OSMOND, F.
Calorimetrical studies on the effects of sudden cooling and hardening on molten steel, lxxxiii. 514.
On the phenomena which occur during the heating and cooling of cast steel, lxxxviii. 530.

OSMOND, F., and — WERTH.
A cellular structure in cast steel, lxxx. 443.

OTAGAWA, M.
Road-bridge over the river Tone at Maebashi, Gummaken, Japan, xciii. 507.

OTHEGRAVEN, —.
On the employment of the injector as a motor for hydraulic lifts, lx. 482.

OTTER, F. W. [Memoir, lxxx. 341.]

OTTO, B.
An underground Guibal ventilator at Planitz, lxxix. 425.

OUGHTERSON, G. B.
DISCUSSIONS:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Direct driving of dynamos, 56; Brotherhood's flexible coupling, 57.
Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Duty of forced-draught fans, 43; double-acting versus single-acting engines for auxiliary purposes on shipboard, 44; quantity of air required for forced draught on the closed-stokehold system, 45.

OURSEL, —.
The mechanical testing-laboratory of the Eastern railway of France, cvii. 446.

OUTERBRIDGE, A. E., junior.
Casting iron upon lace and other combustible materials, xc. 550.

OWEN, G. W.
DISCUSSIONS:
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Erection of the bridge over the Severn at Lydney, 189.
Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Mr. Brunel's mode of launching the "Great Eastern" steamship, 156.
Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Conflict of the theories of the Paper with the results of practice, 26.
New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—Smeaton's form of tower not yet improved upon, 37.
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Decimal coinage, 46; adoption of the metric measures by different nations in Europe, 47.

OWEN, G. W.—*continued.*

Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Tunnelling in the London clay, 57; precautions necessary when pumping in the neighbourhood of buildings, 57; permanent way of the Metropolitan railway, 58.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Changes in the Seine estuary, 277.

Economical railways, lxxxv.—Asserted influence of the bogie-truck on economical construction in America, 126; other reasons for cheaper construction in America, 127; American bridges, 128; the larger bearing-surface claimed for the closely-sleepered American tracks apparent rather than real, 128.

OWEN, W. [Memoir lxiii. 333.]

P

PAALZOW, A., and Dr. G. F. H. Wedding.
Investigations on the strength and conductivity of German and Swedish wire. xciv. 392.

PADDON, W. V. [Memoir, ciii. 386.]

PAGAN, J. [Memoir, xcvi. 348.]

PAGE, G. G. [Memoir, lxxxii. 377.]

PAGLIANI, S.
Photometric experiments on gas and gas-burners carried out at the physical laboratory of the Royal Technical Institute of Turin, lxxxiv. 498.

PAHL, W.
Investigations on the favourable or injurious influence of the usual admixtures to india-rubber and gutta-percha upon the technical use of these substances. *See* Heinzerling, Dr. C., and W. Pahl.

PAIN, A. C.
Discussion:
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Requirements of the Board of Trade in England, 129; narrow-gauge branches for main lines, 129.

PAINE, Col. W. H.
Correspondence:
Steel for structures, lxix.—Preparation of the steel for the East River bridge New York, 67.

PAKYNE, —, and — Maclé.
Experiments made on the Northern railway of France with Chiazzari's injector-pump, lix. 348.

PALADINI, E.
On the Cigliano elevator, and on irrigation in Piedmont, lxiv. 361.

PALAZ, A.
On the specific inductive capacities of certain dielectrics, lxxxvii. 559.
The Dessendier recording photometer, xcviii. 449.

PALCHOUDHURI, B.
Correspondence:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Influence of steam-jacketing on the duty of an engine, 172.

PALLAUSCH, G.
Graphite-mining in Bohemia, xcix. 494.

PALLISER, Sir W. [Memoir, lxix. 418.]

PALMER, Maj.-Gen. H. S. [Memoir, cxiii. 373.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Reasons for adopting a pumping system at Yokohama, 307; liability to earthquakes, 309.

PANETH, J.
The action of hydrogen peroxide upon infusoria, c. 461.

PAPKOFF, B.
On the influence of temperature on the strength of iron and steel, lxxxiii. 513.

PARDOE, J.
DISCUSSION:
Printing-machinery, lxxxix.—Universality of the rotary principle in modern machines, 279.

PARENT, L.
Apparatus for moistening the atmosphere of mines, to prevent coal-dust explosions, lxxxv. 473.

PARFITT, J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Effect of temperature on the strength of iron and steel rails of good and of inferior quality, 229.

PARK, E. M. [Memoir, lxxvii. 383.]

PARK, J. C.
"**Balanced slide-valves**," xcviii. 369.
Forms of balanced slide-valves used from time to time on the North London railway: Thomas Adams's valves, 369.—David Park's valve, 370.—Outridge's valve, 370.—Dawe's valve, 370.—Manico's valve, 370.—Valve used on the Grand Trunk railway, Canada, 371.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Trials of fire-boxes of American steel made by Mr. McDonnell on the Great Southern and Western railway, 114; failure of steel fire-boxes on the North London railway, 114.
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Stamping and forging under the steam-hammer, at the Bow works of the North London railway, 101.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Outside versus inside cylinders, 131; his locomotive-practice on the North London railway, 131; practice of putting the outside cranks in line with the inside ones, 133.
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Signalling of the North London railway, 211.
Friction of locomotive slide-valves, xcv.—Adoption of cast iron instead of brass for slide-valves on the North London railway, 194.
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Horse-power of compound as compared with non-compound locomotives, 58; tractive power of the Webb locomotive, 59.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Failure of tubes in various forms of boilers, 124; Field boiler in the North London railway works, 124.
Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Uses of the Milne-McDonald instrument to the permanent-way engineer, 117.

PARKER, Major F. G. S. [Memoir, c. 415.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Photography as an adjunct to plane-tabling, 252.

PARKER, F. H.
Frictional resistance of steel hoops shrunk on steel tubes, lxxxvi. 470.

PARKER, Capt. G. C. [Memoir, civ. 318.]

PARKER, G. H.
Report on the organisms found in certain potable ground waters, xciii. 536.
Report upon the organisms, excepting the bacteria, found in the waters of the State (of Massachusetts), July, 1887, to June, 1889.

PARKER, T.
"The electrical equipment of the Liverpool overhead railway," cxvii. 71.
Power required, 71.—Dynamos, 72.—Switchboard, 72.—Conductor, 73.—Cars, 73.—Control of the trains, 75.—Lighting and signals, 75.—Power at the generating-station, 75.—Train-service, 80.—Table showing coal-consumption per kilowatt-hour, 80.—Cost of working, 81.—Appendix: Efficiency-trials of generating-plant, 83.—Indicator-tests of engines at half, three-quarter, and full load, 84. Discussion: Cost of working the overhead-wire system of tramways in South Staffordshire, 119; rope-driving at Liverpool, 119; suitability of the electric system of traction for the Metropolitan railway, 120; comparison between the tractive force on the City and South London line and on the Liverpool overhead railway, 121. Correspondence: Cost of traction train-mileage at Liverpool, 140.
Discussions:
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Electric installation at the Trafalgar colliery, 130; compressed air versus electricity, 131.
Electrical railways, cxii.—The Liverpool overhead railway, 238.

PARKER, W.
Discussions:
Steel for structures, lxix.—Action of Lloyd's Registry of Shipping in respect of steel for shipbuilding, 45; general adoption of steel for marine boilers, 45; effect of punching on steel plates, 46; manner in which his experiments were made, 49; copy of report thereon to Lloyd's made jointly by him and by Mr. W. John, 50.
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Danger of working steel plates at a blue heat well known to Lloyd's and to the Admiralty, 145; Sir W. Siemens's explanation of the cause of plates cracking, 145; failures of steel marine boilers under apparently unaccountable circumstances, 146; increasing use of steel for ship- and boiler-plates since 1878, 150; experiments on the behaviour of steel at a blue heat, 171.
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Suitability of the Whitworth compressed steel for marine-engine shafts, 146; proper treatment of the ingot for producing steel plates, 147; opinion of Mr. Pourcel and Mr. Barba that homogeneous ingots could be produced by chemical treatment, 147; tests of forged and cast steel and of wrought iron to withstand tension, torsion and bending, 149; uncertainty existing as to the value or otherwise of putting a large amount of work into steel, 150.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Reduction of weight in merchant steamers not of so much importance as in battleships, 105; circumstances attending the failure of the boilers of the "Propontis," 105; experience of the "Montana" and the "Dakota," 106; the "Mark Anthony" and the "Fairy Dell," 107; his view that safety required the retention of the tank boiler, 108.

PARKER-RHODES, C. E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Need for international uniformity, 94.

PARKES, C. R.
"**Surface tin-mining in the Malay archipelago,**" cxv. 352.
DISCUSSIONS:
Manganese-steel, xciii.—Importance of non-liability to blow-holes in steel castings, 98.
Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Expedients for saving water in cranage, 69.

PARKES, W. [Memoir, xcvi. 328.]
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Weirs, lx.—History of the weirs established in the river Severn by Sir W. Cubitt, in opposition to the views of Mr. J. Walker, 72; comparative cost of fixed and movable weirs, 79.
Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Only a small annual outlay involved by the silting-up of harbours, owing to the low cost of dredging, 47; cost of dredging the canal in Lake Fucino, Italy, 48; the wave-breakers, 48.
Tidal instruments, lxv.—Tide-gauges in India, 65; his own investigations of Indian tides, 65; diurnal irregularities of Indian tides, 66; Bombay tide-gauge of 1846, 67; observations at Karachi, 67; construction of a hypothetical tidal register, 69; application of the tide-predicter to Indian ports, 71.
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Sloping blocks first introduced at Karachi, 153; effects of the monsoon on breakwaters in tropical climates, 153; machinery for setting blocks, 153; grouting shingle, 154; proportions, of cement used in making concrete at Colombo, 155; Mr. James Walker's scheme for Newhaven harbour, 155.

PARKIN, J. H.
"**River-gauging at the Vyrnwy reservoir,**" xcii. 353.

PARKINSON, H. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Railway-bridges, ci.—Sinking brick wells in India, 70.

PARKINSON, R. M.
"**The design of railway stations and yards,**" cii. 249.
General arrangements of yards, 249.—Platforms, 251.—Cattle-pens, 253.—Goods-sheds, 253.—Sidings, 255.—Gradients, 255.—Curves and angles of crossings, 256.—Station-buildings, 257.—Weight of engines, 259.—Table of standard dimensions, 260.—Appendixes: I, Table of standard dimensions for various gauges, 263–269.—II, Table of total loads and number of vehicles that different engines will take up various gradients, 270.

PARRY, A. W. [Memoir, cxviii. 462.]

PARRY, E.
"**Earthwork slips,**" lxvi. 256.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Timbering of the tunnels, 166; cost, 166; rate of progress, 168; geological formation, 168; setting-out, 169; levelling, 169; the Totley tunnel not to be compared with any tunnel under the Channel as regards time required for construction, 169;

PARRY, E.—*continued.*

lining, 169; top headings versus bottom headings, 169; shafts, 169; ventilation, 169; drainage by air-driven pumps, 170; origin of the water found in the Totley tunnel, 171; overhead travelling skips proposed by the Author, 175; reason for driving the heading on the straight at the western end of the Totley tunnel, 175.

PARRY, H. B. [Memoir, lxxv. 316.]

PARSEY, W.

Discussion:

Indian bridges, ciii.—Erection of the Lansdowne (Sukkur) bridge in the builders' yard, previous to its shipment to India, 171; cost of the temporary erection, 172.

PARSONS, Hon. Sir C. A.

Discussions and Correspondence:

High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—Engines of the compound steam-turbine type, 263.

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Bipolar alternator in which the sine-curve was nearly realized, 65; experiments as to hysteresis, 65.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Working of the Newcastle and District lighting-station, 58.

PARSONS, H. de B.

New police-boat for New York, cxviii. 559.

PARSONS, P. M. [Memoir, cxi. 385.]

Discussion:

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Difference in strength between test-pieces cut in a longitudinal and a transverse direction, 189; want of homogeneity in steel ingots as illustrated by the browning of gun-barrels, 190; history of two cast-iron converted guns, 190; experiments on twisting gun-tubes, 191.

PARSONS, Hon. R. C.

"**The working of tramways by steam,**" lxxix. 98.

Early efforts to work traffic on country roads by steam-power, 98.—Board-of-Trade regulations of 1875, 99.—Modified regulations of 1884, 101.—Tramway-engines made by Messrs. Kitson & Co., Leeds, 104.—Rowan's combined tramway-engine and passenger-car, 108.—Conditions necessary for the proper laying of a steam-tramway, 109.—Supply and maintenance of rolling stock, 111.—Cost and maintenance of an ideal tramway, 113.—Working of an ideal tramway, 117. **Discussion**: Engines used on the Sydney tramways, 128; cost of working the Sydney lines, 178; working of the Kitson engines in Ireland, 179; tramway-rails, 180; the term "horse-power," 180; life of tires, 180; compressed-air engines, 181; Pardy system of employing compressed air, 182; Board-of-Trade regulations, 182; cost of working various steam-tramways in England, 182; compound tramway-engines, 183; the hot-water engine, 184.

"**Halifax graving-dock, N.S.**" cxi. 41.

Geographical position of Halifax and circumstances affecting the construction of the dock, 41.—Description of the dock: coffer-dam, 43.—Excavation, 43.—Bottom and sides of the dock, 43.—Caisson, 44.—Machinery, 44.—Entrance-channel, 45.—Wharf and jetties, 45.—Railway-siding, 45.—Equipment, 45.—Appendix: Dimensions of the principal

PARSONS, Hon. R. C.—*continued.*
dry docks on the Atlantic sea-board of North America, 47. **Discussion**: Success of the Halifax graving-dock, 88; construction of the coffer-dam, 106; comparative cost of the Halifax docks and other similar works, 106; reasons for adopting a caisson instead of gates, 106; resistance of the bottom of a dock to hydrostatic pressure when empty, 107; keel-blocks, 107.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Torpedo boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Effect of fixed guide-plates abaft the screw-propeller, 174.

PARTIOT, H. L.
"Estuaries," cxviii. 47.
I, Estuaries devoid of rivers: funnel-shaped estuaries, 47.—Estuaries with narrow outlets, 49.—Reclamations in estuaries, 53.—II, Estuaries into which rivers flow, 53.—Funnel-shaped estuaries, 54.—Filling-up the bay of the Seine, 55.—Propagation of the flood-tide, 56.—Action of the wind, 57.—Conditions necessary for the preservation of an estuary, 57.—Improvement of the mouth of a tidal river, 58.—Dredging, 58.—Successive lowering of movable sills, 59.—Form to be chosen for the calculated section of a tidal river, 60.—Closure of secondary channels, 61.—Form of the trained channel in plan, 62.—Arrangements to be adopted at outlet, 63.—Small-scale models and wattling, 64.—Estuaries with narrow outlets: utilization of all the water of an estuary, 65.—Training-walls with varying curvature, 66.—Reservoirs, 66.—Changeable narrow outlets, 68.—Investigation of mouths of various rivers: Tay, 69; Maas, 70; Gironde, 71; Tagus, 72; Foyle, 72; Slaney, 73; Tyne, 74; Liffey, 74.—Final considerations, 75. **Discussion**: The estuary of the Mersey, 100; instances of estuaries with deep-water necks, 100; occurrence of bars inside estuaries, 101; the Paper independent of the views he had formed as to the improvement of the Seine, 102; effect of contracted outlets not to prevent the discharge from increasing continuously down to the sea, 102; employment of small-scale models, 103; definition of an estuary, 103. **Correspondence** (cxix.): Definition of the term "neck," 198; effect of deepening a neck on the channels formed by it, 199; Professor Gaudard's project for the Seine, 199; extension of the left training-wall of the Seine from Tancarville to the sea, 200; anticipated results of training the Seine down to Havre, 201; cost of the work, 203; effect of the neck on the high-water level in the estuary, 203; proposed method of carrying out the work, 204; its effect on the formation of a bar, 205; comparisons between the Foyle and the Seine, 206; effect of introducing a large quantity of tidal water into an estuary through a neck, 207.
CORRESPONDENCE:
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Basis of his scheme for the improvement of the estuary 341.

PASCHEN, E.
The preservation of iron bridges. lxxii. 369.
The results of deflection-tests on loaded railway-bridges, cv. 331.

PASCHER, K.
On the requisites for good permanent way, and the best mode of realizing them, lxi. 363.

PASLEY, Maj.-Gen. C., *R.E.* [Memoir, ciii. 388.]

PASSMORE, F. B.
DISCUSSION :
Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Variations in water-duty induced by different conditions of soil, 215; rainfall of Canterbury, N.Z., 216; irrigation required for the cultivation of sugar in the Sandwich Islands and in Jamaica, 216; irrigation of the Canterbury plains, N.Z., 217.

PATERSON, J.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Temperature tests, 229; fracture during severe weather of the cast-iron trough guides of a gasholder, 229.

PATERSON, M.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Defects of some reservoirs, 58; depth of earth covering, 59; use of clay puddle, 59; the Batley reservoir, 60.
Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—The claims of water-rights by landowners, 187; jointing of mains, 188; shape and depth of sockets, 188.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Proportion of water used in making concrete, 191; use of ashes in concrete, 192; reason of the greater tenacity of limestone concrete than of that made with granite, 192.
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Adaptability of the soil of Berlin to sewage-farming, 262; land-drainage, 262; cases of mismanagement of sewage-works, 263.
Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Quantity of water required to secure an efficient flush for closets, 194.

PATIAUD, LAGARDE and Co., Messrs.
Iron arch-bridge over the Cerveyrette at Briançon, France, cix. 443.

PATON, J. [Memoir, lxxiv. 290.]

PATTEN, Lieut. F. J.
A new system of multiplex telegraphy, xcvi. 454.
New type of alternating-current motor, xcix. 505.

PATTENHAUSEN, —.
On the extension of the Paris meridian to the Sahara, lxvii. 422.

PATTERSON, M. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 443.]

PATTERSON, R. H.
DISCUSSION :
Purification of gas, lxi.—Statement that washers and scrubbers occasionally added to the amount of sulphur in gas, 36; general question of sulphur elimination, 37; the Patterson process, 37.

PAUL, W.
The new waterway to Rotterdam and the method of dredging employed, cxiii. 394.

PAULING, H. J. [Memoir, cxii. 359.]

PAULSON, W. [Memoir, xci. 452.]

PAULUS, —.
Joint for water- and gas-mains, xcvi. 402.

PAXMAN, J. N.
"On the diamond-fields and mines of Kimberley, South Africa," lxxiv. 59.
Situation of the Kimberley mines, 59.—First discovery of diamonds, 60.—Early operations at the fields, 61.—Kimberley mine and mode of working, 63.—Du Toit's Pan and Bultfontein mines, 66.—Description of machinery, 69.—Method of treating the diamantiferous earth, 76.—Present state of the diamond-mining industry at Kimberley and its future prospects, 77.—Appendix, 80. Discussion: Geology of the district, 87; ropeways at the diamond-fields, 87; value of the produce, 87; treatment of the "blue," 87; depths to which the mines might be profitably worked, 87; sinking shafts, 88.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Advantages of using thin plates, 100: tube-fastenings best adapted to steel fire-boxes, 100; roof-stays, 101.
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Relative advantages of high- and low-speed engines for driving dynamos, 51; governors for steam-engines, 53.
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Use of roof-stays for locomotives, 133; fire-box of the vertical boiler, 133; expansion-joints, 134.
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Advantages of mild steel for boiler-work, 47; steel fire-boxes, 48; annealing of steel plates, 54; welding steel plates, 54.
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Boilers for central stations, 110; the "Economic" boiler, compared with the Lancashire boiler, 111; the care of boilers in electric-lighting stations, 115.
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The Huntington mill, 194.

PAZZANI, J. [Memoir, xcv. 379.]

PEACOCK, R. [Memoir, xcvii. 404.]

PEARCE, G. M.
Forest-conservancy in British Guiana. *See* McTurk, M., G. M. Pearce, and Hon. W. Russell.

PEARCE, R.
The smelting of gold and silver ores at Argo, Colorado, xcviii. 477.

PEARSALL, H. D.
"A hydraulic pumping-engine," cvi. 292.
Appendix: Results of tests of engines at Barneston and St. Mary Cray, 299.
Discussions:
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Bridge at Arrab, Bengal, lifted bodily and carried to a distance by the wind, 184.
Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Importance of experimenting on the form of orifice most suitable for measuring the discharge of water, 128.
Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Influence of the velocity of approach on the power developed by the turbine, 180; unused water-powers in the United States, 180.
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Greatly increased efficiency of modern compressed-air installations, 159; Prof. Kennedy's Paris experiments, 161; compression of air accomplished with an efficiency of 85 per cent., 162.

PEARSON, Rev. Dr.
Discussion:
Weirs, lx.—Different systems of movable dams established in the French and Belgian rivers, 79.

PEARSON, H. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Waste-water-meter system at Bristol, 195.

PECCO, E., and T. PRINETTI.
Snow-clearing in Turin, lxvi. 450.

PEDLER, Sir A.
The past and present water-supplies of Calcutta, lxiv. 360.

PEEL, G. [Memoir, xc. 435.]

PEEL, W. DE W. [Memoir, lxxix. 371.]

PEGGS, J. W.
DISCUSSION:
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Chimneys blown down in the gale of October, 1881, 182; increase of pressure with elevation, 183; wind-pressure on large roofs, 183.

PEIRCE, M.
DISCUSSION:
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Mode of taking the gaugings between Teddington and Kew, 75.

PELISSIER, A.
Automatic variable-expansion Meyer gear, lix. 404.

PELLAT, J. S. H.
Difference of potential of the electric charges which cover two metals in contact, lxvii. 528.
On the influence of one metal upon the nature of the surface of another metal placed at a very small distance, lxix. 498.
Means for taking the potential of the air. Electromotive force of combustion, lxxx. 468.
An absolute electro-dynamometer, xc. 561.

PELLETON, L.
A new process for the treatment of cobalt ore, cv. 396.

PEMBER, E. H.
DISCUSSION:
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Comparison of the case of the Seine with that of the Mersey, 285.

PENN, J. [Memoir, lix. 298.]

PENNY, A., senior. [Memoir, ci. 300.]

PENNY, A., junior. [Memoir, cvii. 406.]

PENNY, E.
"Nagpur waterworks extension," cx. 238.
Sanctioned additions to Mr. Binnie's gravitation works of 1873, 238.—Total estimated consumption and capabilities of the works, 239.—Raising and lengthening the old weir, 241.—Supply to the pumping-reservoir, 242.—

PENNY, E.—*continued.*
Branch pipe to pumping-reservoir, 245.—The pumping-reservoir, 245.—Steam-pumps, 249.—Boilers, 250.—Rising main, 251.—Service-reservoir, 252.—Distribution-system, 254.—Steam-pump trials, 255.—Appendix: Table I, Area and capacity of reservoir, 257; Table II, Daily consumption, 258; Table III, Percentage of rainfall impounded, 259.
The Nagpur waterworks, xciii. 532.

PENRICE, Capt. H.
Discussion:
Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—History of the invention of his rock-boring machine, 77; an experimental machine tried at the St. Gothard tunnel and at the Blanzy mines in France, 78; Captain Kitto's report on the working of the Penrice drill in granite at Wheal Tolgus, 80.

PENROSE, C. B.
Influence of magnetism upon thermal conductivity. *See* Trowbridge, J., and C. B. Penrose.

PERCY, Dr. J. [Memoir, xcix. 343.]

PERIGAUD, —.
On a new form of mercury-trough for an artificial horizon, xciii. 583.

PERINO, J.
Extraction of copper from pyrites, xciv. 381.
Treatment of sulphuretted copper and zinc ores, xcvii. 490.

PÉRISSÉ, S.
Warming and ventilation of the Monge school (Paris), lxii. 407.
Heating and ventilation of the Monge school, lxxx. 420.
Explosions of two French steam-boilers, xciv. 361.

PERKINS, A. M. [Memoir, lxvii. 417.]

PERKINS, L. [Memoir, cv. 311.]
Discussions:
River-steamers, lix.—Engine-cylinder worked at a pressure of 500 lbs. per square inch, 104; able management of the Thames passenger-boats, 104.
Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, lxxxvi.—Whitworth metal twice as hard to work as iron, 143; need of a machine for planing a screw, 143.

PEROT, A.
Verification of the law of the deviation of equipotential surfaces, and measurement of the dielectric constant, cvii. 533.

PERRAM, G. J.
"**Note on the flow off a catchment-area near Mercara, South India,**" cxiii. 319.
Rainfall ratios for Mercara, 319.—Rainfall and discharge, 1891–92, 321.
Experiments on the strength of timber used in the eastern division of the Central Provinces in India, lxxviii. 465.

PERREAU, L.
Ventilation of a weaving-shed, ciii. 503.

PERRET, M.
On forced draught, ci. 373.

PERRETT, E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Filtration of water, 310.

PERRIER, R. [Memoir, xci. 453.]

PERRIN, R.
An automotive tug, lxxviii. 476.

PERRINE, Dr. F. A. C.
The practical aspects of electric welding, cv. 403; cvii. 538.

PERRODIL, G. DE.
An instrument for gauging the flow of streams, lx. 430.
Note on the crushing load of building-stones, lxiii. 337.
Experiments on arches of brickwork and Portland cement, lxxi. 435.
Rating of a new type of gyrometer, called hitherto a hydro-dynamometer, lxxxvi. 445.

PERRY, A. [Memoir, cxii. 371.]

PERRY, JAMES.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gas-power for electric-lighting, cxii.—Value of gas as a means of distributing power, 100.

PERRY, Prof. J.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Compound winding of dynamos, 28; high-speed engines for driving dynamos, 29; electrical governors, 30; size of leads, 31.
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Compound-wound dynamos, 195; errors of voltmeters containing soft iron in their composition, 196.
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—His study of earthquakes in Japan, 296; various forms of seismometer, 297; valuable results of Prof. Milne's work at Tokio, 298.
Electrical tramways, xci.—Probable greater extension of the storage-battery system than of the conductor system in the near future, 258; performances on the accumulator-tricycle and car of the Faure Electrical Company, 1881, 259; early difficulties with accumulators, 259; future of electric tramcars, 260; Ayrton and Perry's system of electric railway, 260; Professor Fleeming Jenkin's telpher line at Glynde, 261.
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Views of Professor Rankine on steam-engine phenomena, 279; causes of initial condensation, 279; Mr. MacFarlane Gray's formula for the work theoretically due from a given quantity of steam, 280; Mr. Willans's rule for cut-off, 281; Mr. Willans's use of the curve pv^3 as the adiabatic for steam, 282.
Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Points of difference between Messrs. Milne and McDonald's vibration-recorder and other instruments that had preceded it, 118; wide scope of observations possible with the latest form of instrument, 120; incorrect assumptions as to the motion of earthquakes previous to the use of seismographs, 120.

PERRY, T. H.
"Notes upon railway construction in the River Plate, Argentine Republic," xc. 252.

PERSONNE, J. B.
Warming railway-carriages in France, lx. 467.

PESCE, G. L.
Lifting-machines on the Borde system, lxxxvii. 522.

PESCHKE, O.
The destructive action of cement mortar upon lead piping, lxxxiv. 472.

PESTALOZZA, A., and L. Rossi.
On river-embankments, lxxv. 335.

PETERS, —.
Municipal baths and disinfecting institution at Magdeburg, xcvii. 461.

PETERS, E.
The Harz railway, Blankenburg to Tanne (combined rack-rail and ordinary railway), lxxxiv. 494.

PETERS, F.
The rope-breakage at the Duke Hardenburg colliery (Westphalia), lxxiii. 447.

PETIN, J.
On Criner's apparatus for maintaining the heat on the hearths of blast-furnaces, lxi. 389.
The sanatory improvement of Marseilles. cix. 465.

PETIT, A. L., and V. Tatin.
Transmission of power by vacuum, lxxi. 520.

PETIT, G.
Fluviograph with indicator, lxviii. 442.
French steam excavator, lxxxv. 461.

PETIT, Lieut. L.
Correspondence:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Changes of the North Sea coast during the nineteenth century, 67; best type of harbour on flat sandy coasts, 67.
The currents of the North Sea, cx. 419.

PETO, Sir S. M., Bart. [Memoir, xcix. 400.]

PETRI, O.
On the influence of the introduction of wagons of increased capacity on the working-expenses of the North American railways, cviii. 443.

PETRI, Dr. R. J.
On the passage of the spores of fungi and of dust laden with bacteria through cloth used for air-filters, xcvii. 460.
The employment of carbonic-acid gas for the determination of the air-renewal in enclosed spaces, xcviii. 445.

PETROFF, N.
New theory of friction, xcv. 407.

PETRUSEVITCH, N. G.
The Amoo Daria, and the possibility of diverting it into the Caspian Sea, lx. 437.

PETSCH, —.
Telegraphy and telephony in Switzerland, cxiii. 464.

PETSCHE, A., and A. Delebecque.
Ways of communication in Norway, xc. 490.

PETTENKOFER, Dr. M. von.
Sulphur-compounds in coal-gas, lxxxiii. 487.
The pollution of the Isar when the river is at the lowest level, civ. 382.

PETTERSON, O., and A. Smith.
A new method of carbon-determination in iron, cii. 397.

PETTIGREW, W. F.
Discussion:
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Experiment on a train fitted with electric light for the purpose of comparison with one fitted with compressed oil-gas, 154; cost of electric lighting, 155.

PETTIT, —.
Correspondence:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Jetties in the Adour at Bayonne, 68.

PETTRÉ, J.
The utilization of coke-breeze, cv. 383.

PEUKERT, W.
On the transformation of heat into electrical energy, and the cost of the latter in the case of galvanic and thermo-batteries and dynamo-machines, lxxxv. 492.
The magnetic field of a dynamo, and the effect thereon of the armature-currents, xc. 558.

PFAUNDLER, Prof. L.
On the specific heat of water. *See* Baumgartner, Dr., and Prof. L. Pfaundler.

PFEIFFER, Dr. A.
On the insufficiency of the purification of sewage by means of chemical processes, xciii. 540.

PFEUFFER, F.
Arch bridge over the Cserna, Hungary, xcvi. 363.
The construction and working of the state railways of Bosnia and Herzegovina, cix. 453.

PFITZINGER, C.
Refrigerator beer-wagons, xciii. 575.

PFÜTZNER, —.
Hygienic requirements in railway-carriages, ciii. 424.

PFUHL, Dr. E.
On the disinfection of the excreta in cholera and typhoid-fever cases by means of lime, xcvii. 459.
On the disinfection of latrines by means of lime, c. 459.
The disinfection of town sewage-water by means of lime, cxii. 424.

PHILLIPS, A. [Memoir, xcvii. 422.]

PHILLIPS, C. H.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Different methods of wiring, 88.

PHILLIPS, D. [Memoir, cxviii. 450.]

"On the comparative endurance of iron and mild steel when exposed to corrosive influences," lxv. 73.

Experiments on iron and steel hitherto directed chiefly to the question of tensile strength, 173.—Experiments of the Author subsequent to the report of the Admiralty Committee of 1874, 74.—Nature of the apparatus used, 75.—Relative effect of corrosion on iron and on steel tubes, 76.—Relative effect of corrosion on iron and on steel plates, 79.—Nature of the corrosion on the different specimens tested, 82.—Effect of surface- and jet-condensing on the specimens tested in boilers, 83.—Effect of rain-water in corroding iron and steel plates, 86.—Experiments on the strength of the metals constituting the foregoing specimens, 88.—Tendency of the experiments to show that the presence of phosphorus, sulphur, etc., retards corrosion, 90.—Composite boilers made by the Admiralty on the recommendation of the Boiler Committee, 93.—Appendix: Table I. Tensile strength of tubes, 94.—Table II, Ditto of plates, 96. **Discussion**: Mode of attaching the tubes to the tube-plate, 108; effect of electricity on metals, 124; design of the tube apparatus, 125; quality of the test-plates, 125; effect of magnetic oxide on steel, 125; use of soft iron rivets for steel ship-plates, 126; statement that later Admiralty experiments disproved his own results, 126; experience with steel boilers used on land not applicable to the question under discussion, 128; corrosion of the steel boilers of the "Windermere" steam-yacht, 128; Channel steamers only worked for short periods daily, 129; ordinary expedients for preventing corrosion, 129; influence of chemical composition on liability to corrosion, 129; causes of greater corrosion of some test-pieces of similar material, 130; period required for entirely corroding a marine boiler, 131; reasons of the Admiralty for reverting to composite boilers, 131. **Correspondence**: Boilers of the British India Steam Navigation Company's fleet, 136; preparation of his test-pieces, 137; ultimate supersession of iron by mild steel for boilers and ship-plates, 138.

"On the effects of various kinds of liquids, hot and cold, on iron, and the best means of preserving it under such conditions from corrosion," lxxxv. 295.

Effect of zinc, 295.—Description of the experiments, 296.—Nature of the corrosion observed, 298.—Effects of zinc in sea-water, other than the protection it affords to iron, 300.—Appendix: Tables, 304.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Steel for structures, lxix.—Mechanical superiority of mild steel, 69; corrosion of mild steel, 69; effect of the black oxide in arresting corrosion, 70.

PHILLIPS, E.

Instrument for measuring the elastic properties of materials, c. 425.

PHILLIPS, J. A. [Memoir, lxxxix. 481.]

PHIPPS, G. H. [Memoir, xcvi. 330.]

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Dock-gates, lix.—Calculating the strains at different points of a gate, 2; relative advantages of wood and iron, 2; bearing-rollers, 2; arrangement of levers for regulating the pressure on the roller, 3.

PHIPPS, G. H.—*continued.*

Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—The lock-gates, 61.

Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Examples of rolling-over carried out by Mr. J. M. Heppel in India, and by Mr. Longridge in Mauritius, 193; erection of suspension bridges, 194.

Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Tendency of a wheel to mount the rail on a curve, 52.

PHIPPS, G. H., junior. [Memoir, lxxviii. 439.]

PHIPSON, W. W. [Memoir, cviii. 406.]

Discussions:

Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Early writers on the subject. 140: hot-water apparatus had generally supplanted steam for warming in England, 140; cast iron for fittings, 141; open versus closed circulation, 141; distribution, 141; French practice in radiators, 142.

District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Gas as a means of conveying heat, 230; scheme of the Boston Heating Company for distributing superheated water, 231.

PICARD, A., and — Bruniquel.

Canal from the Marne to the Rhine, lxi. 333.

PICARD, P.

On a rapid method for determining the work absorbed or rendered by a dynamo-electric machine, lxxvi. 475.

PICHAULT, S.

New system of portable metallic bridges for quick erection and removal, xci 478.

PICHLER, M. von.

On the discharge of high-tension electricity from points. *See* Obermayer J. V. A. E. von, and M. von Pichler.

Renewal of the water in the Hague canals, xcv. 450.

PICKWELL, R.

"**Petroleum-storage installations at Avonmouth and Cardiff**," civ. 249.

Development of the petroleum-industry in England, 249.—Avonmouth installation: tank foundations, 251.—Storage-department, 252.—Cooperage-department, 254.—Filling- or barreling-off department, 255.—Cardiff installation: storage-department, 257.—Cooperage-department, 258.—Barreling-off department, 258.

"**Construction of a concrete graving-dock at Newport, Mon.**," cxi. 75.

Local conditions, 75.—Reclamation along the foreshore of Jack's Pill, 76. Concrete walls, 77.—Dock-floor, 80.—Gates, 82.—Stability of the walls, 82.—Appendixes: I, Cost of the work, 84.—II, Specifications of cement and concrete, 84. Discussion: Reason for using trenches when constructing the walls, 112; weight of the steel-slag concrete, 112; slipping forward of some of the piles, 113.

PICOU, R. V.

The measurement of the insulation of leading wires, xcii. 510.

PICTET, R. P.
A comparative study of different qualities of steel, as regards magnetism and its permanency, lxvii. 520.

PIDGEON, D.
Discussion:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Compound conductors of steel and copper, 94.

PIEDBŒUF, L.
On the petroleum-deposits of Central Europe, lxxiii. 457.

PIEFKE, C.
Report on the search for a pure supply of spring-water for Berlin, lxxxvi. 437.
On the principles involved in the production of pure water by means of filtration, xcii. 467.
Experiments on the efficacy of filtration through sand. *See* Fränkel, Dr. C. and C. Piefke.
The arrangement and working of filter-beds, cii. 363.
Filtering-establishments for municipal water-supplies. *See* Fränkel, Dr. C., and C. Piefke.

PIERCE, J., jun.
"**The economic use of the plane-table in topographical surveying**," xcii. 187.
First principles, 187.—The plane-table, 193.—The alidade, 199.—Plane-tabling, 204.—Appendix: Bibliography, 208; plane-tabling in different countries, 208; Mr. Hergesheimer's practice on the U.S. Coast Survey, 210; sources of error in measuring azimuth angles with an instrument out of adjustment, 211; illustrations of topographical surveying with the plane-table, 214; Lake Mono region survey, U.S., 215. **Discussion**: Object of the Paper, 217; the plane-table as a mapping instrument of precision, 240; large staffs of untrained natives versus limited staffs of highly-trained topographers, 240; topographical work in the United States, 241; scales of plane-table maps, 242; system of checking employed in the Ordnance Survey, 243; the "Prætorian Mensula" of 1590, 244; application of the three-point problem, 245; cost per square inch of plane-table maps on the Continent, 246.

PIERCY, B. [Memoir, xcvi. 333.]

PIERCY, R. [Memoir, cxviii. 452.]

PIERRON, E.
Hydromotor with parachutes, lxxx. 403.

PIFRE, A.
Steam automotor for small industries, lxxxi. 387.

PIHET, A. E.
The Wery chimney, lxxxi. 392.
Elastic coupling for shafting, lxxxviii. 534.

PIHL, C.
Correspondence:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Behaviour of iron and steel when exposed to extreme cold on the Kongsvinger railway: experience of Mr. Sinclair, 230; ditto on the Hamar-Drontheim railway, 230; experience of Mr. Krefting on the Christiania-Drammen-Randsfjord line, 231.

PIKE, W. A.
Strength of white pine, bricks, and stone, lxxxii. 393.

PILAR, J.
The Franke rock-cutting chisel, cviii. 487.

PILBROW, J. [Memoir, cxvii. 381.]
"Some particulars of an artesian well bored through the oolitic rocks at Bourne, Lincolnshire, in 1856," lxxv. 245.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Reservoirs constructed by him at Watford, Chatham, and Maidstone, 60; construction of a long, narrow reservoir under a public footpath, 60; use of puddle, 61.

PILKINGTON, W.
"On the elevation, storage, and shipment of grain," lxxvii. 237.
Manipulation of grain in the United States, 237.—Construction of the American types of elevators, 239.—Storage, 241.—Liverpool corn-stores, 243.—East Boston elevator, 244.—Shipment, 245.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Use of Portland-cement concrete at Quebec harbour-works and Cape Recife lighthouse, South Africa, 192; trustworthiness of the old standard tests, 193.

PILLET, J. J.
Diagrams of the bending-moments and shearing-forces developed by the passage of a train, cix. 438.

PILLEUR, L., and E. JANNATTAZ.
Experiments in thermo-electricity, lxxxvi. 485.

PIM, Rear-Admiral B., *R.N.* [Memoir, lxxxviii. 448.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
River-steamers, lix.—Shortcomings of the Thames boats, 177; their skilful handling, 177; strength of the above-bridge boats, 177; weakness of long, narrow vessels like the "Princess Alice," 177; American river-steamers, 178.

PINCHIN, R. [Memoir, xcv. 388.]

PINKENBURG, —.
Elevated reservoir of the Charlottenburg waterworks near Steglitz, xc. 513.
The Moltke bridge in Berlin, xcii. 432.
Iron tilt-bridge in Berlin, xcii. 434.

PIONCHON, J. E. N.
Calorimetric study of iron at high temperatures, lxxxvi. 462.
Calorimetrical researches on specific heat and change of state at high temperatures, xc. 569.

PIRANI, F. J.
A modification of Mance's method of measuring the resistance of a battery, lxxi. 494.
A form of tangent-galvanometer suitable for measuring powerful currents, xxi. 501.

PITSCH, E.
The new central railway-station at Lisbon, ciii. 421.

PITT, W.

"**Plant for harbour- and sea-works,**" cxiii. 2.

Plant for mixing concrete, 3.—Messent mixer, 3.—Lee, Ridley, and Punchard mixers, 4.—Arrangement employed at Gisborne, New Zealand, for filling moulds, 5.—Method adopted at Colombo by the late Sir John Coode, 5.—Arrangement of the "block-yard," 5.—Block-yard "Goliath" for Karachi harbour-works, 5.—"Goliath" for Gisborne harbour-works, 6.—"Goliath" for Peterhead harbour of refuge, 6.—"Goliath" for Leixoes harbour-works, 8.—Block-trucks, 9.—Block-setting machines, 9.—The Karachi "Titan," 9.—Mormugão "Titan," 9.—"Hercules" made for East London, South Africa, 11.—Mandavi machine, 12.—Gisborne machine, 12.—The Messent "Mammoths," 13.—"Hercules" at Hartlepool and at Douglas, 13.—Horizontal racking-motion of block-setting machines, 14.—Peterhead "Titan," 15.—"Hook-nosed" cranes at East London and Port Alfred, 19.—Colombo side-setting derrick, 19.—Attachment of the block to the lifting-gear, 20.—Self-releasing lewis, 20.—Friction-clips, 20.—Bag-box for depositing concrete, 22.—Punchard rocking-depositor constructed for La Guaira harbour-works, 23.—Woodford skip, 23.—Murray skip, 24.—Improved skip, 24.—Grabs, 24.—Conclusion, 25. **Discussion**: Cylinder-sinking grab, 27; advisability of making the travelling-axles of the machines strong enough to carry the full load without aid, 49; importance of putting down good plant, 50; under-carriage of the Peterhead "Titan," 50; rectangular versus revolving machines, 51; the Mormugão clips, 51. **Correspondence**: Advantage of steel-tired wheels, 80; conditions necessary for the success of continuous mixing, 81.

PLAGGE, Dr.

Water-filtration, lxxxviii. 519.

PLANTAMOUR, P.

Periodical movements of the ground as indicated by spirit-levels, lx. 412; lxiv. 343; lxviii. 321; lxxii. 324; lxxv. 326; lxxix. 375; civ. 326.

PLANTÉ, R. L. G.

The analogy of electric phenomena with the effects of mechanical action, lxi. 400.

On the formation of secondary batteries with lead plates, lxxii. 407.

On the particular properties of the electric current produced by the rheostatic machine, lxxxi. 442.

Practical instructions relative to accumulators, lxxxvi. 480.

PLATT, —.

The bridges erected in connection with the rearrangement of the railways and stations in Düsseldorf, cxviii. 478.

PLATT, J., and R. F. Hayward.

"**Experiments on the strength of iron and steel in shear and torsion,**" xc. 382.

Method of conducting the tests, 382.—Tensile experiments, 383.—Torsion experiments, 387.—Shearing experiments, 391.—General results, 392.—Conclusions, 395.—Appendixes: Details of experiments, tension, 396; torsion, 400; shear, 404.—General results, 408.

Discussions:

Machine-tools, lxxiii.—History of the hydraulic riveter, 92; hydraulic lifting-appliances, 93; hydraulic flanging-machine, 93; direct use of water-pressure for actuating tools, 93; American shop-practice, 94; cup-leathers, 94.

PLATTNER, C. A.
On the production of stanniferous and antimonial lead at Freiberg, lxxiv. 373.
The desilverization of lead by means of zinc at Freiberg, lxxxvi. 468.
The desilverizing of lead at Freiberg, xci. 555.

PLATZ, B.
On liquation-phenomena in white cast iron, lxxxvii. 547.

PLOCQ, A., and F. GUILLAIN.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—New harbour under construction at Boulogne, 70; characteristics of the harbours on the southern coast of the North Sea, 72; different conditions obtaining at the harbours of Calais and Dunkirk, 73; sluicing-basins, 76; dredging, 77; general conditions governing the improvement of harbours on sandy coasts, 81.

PODEWILS, A. VON.
On the preparation of smoke-poudrette at Landshut, lxx. 464.

POE, Col. O. M.
Stopping a coffer-dam leak, cvi. 362.

POINCARÉ, L. A.
On the polarization of electrodes, ci. 403.

POLE, Dr. W.
"**A study of the problem of aerial navigation as affected by recent mechanical improvements**," lxvii. 369.
Serious discussion of the problem hitherto impeded by fear of ridicule 369.—What has been done, 370.—What may be done, 375.—Dirigible balloons, 386.—Practical considerations, 388.—Aerial navigation, 392.—Summary, 393.
"**Further data on aerial navigation**," lxxxi. 233.
Recent experiments with dirigible balloons: electric balloon of Messrs. G. and A. Tissandier, 233.—Electric balloon of Messrs. Renard and Krebs, 236.—Discussion of the facts brought out by the foregoing experiments, 238.
"**Mental calculation. A reminiscence of the late Mr. G. P. Bidder, Past President**," ciii. 250.
"**Notes on the manufacture of coal-briquettes, as carried on in France in 1872**," cxviii. 385.
Raw material and its purification, 385.—Grinding the coal, 386.—The binding material, 386.—Mixing, 386.—Pugging and heating, 386.—Moulding and pressing, 387.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Rigi rack system, 92; rack-and-adhesion line near Berne, 92; pneumatic system of working steep inclines proposed by Mr. L. Gouin, 93.
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Possible applicability of light engines for aerial navigation, developed from the torpedo-boat engine, 174.
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Mathematical determination of recoil according to the ordinary laws of mechanics, 187.
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Work done by compressed air issuing freely from a vessel, 211.

POLE, Dr. W.—*continued.*
Steel for structures, lxix.—Ambiguity in the nomenclature of mild steel, 71; capabilities of the fusion process for iron and steel, 72; uncertain quality of modern so-called steel, 72.
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Relation between wind-velocity and wind-pressure, 204; Smeaton's table of wind-velocities, 205; opinions of experts on wind-pressure in the course of the Tay Bridge inquiry, 206; views of Sir George Airy, 208.
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Proposition of Mr. Scott Russell and Mr. Dupuy de Lôme for a sheltered deep-water landing-place at Calais, 45.
Coal-washing, lxx.—Feasibility of washing coal used for gas-making, 145.
Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Early example of mechanical integration in connection with the testing of a Cornish pumping-engine, 153.
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—High strain stood by the steel wire used for pianofortes, 182
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Work of the Royal Commission on Metropolitan Sewage Discharge, 290.
Armour for ships, xcviii.—History of armour-plating for ships, 63; proceedings of the Government "Iron Armour-Plate Committee" of 1861–, 64, 65.
Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Use of briquettes in France, 228.

POLECK, Dr.
The dry-rot fungus (*Merulius lachrymans*), lxxx. 419.

POLLACK, V.
On the organization of a railway meteorological service, cxiii. 411.

POLLARD, T. S. [Memoir, xcix. 377.]

POLLARD, W. B.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Shoaling of the Demerara river, 78.

POLONCEAU, E.
"**Compound locomotives**," xcix. 292.
The electric lighting of Milan, xcvii. 503.
Locomotive valve-gear with separate admission- and exhaust-valves, cxv. 456.

POLONI, G.
On the permanent magnetization of steel at various temperatures, lxxiii. 480.

POLONY, —.
On a method of employing dynamite for breaking up submarine rocks, lxxvi. 394.

PONTHIÈRE, H.
The consumption of energy in electro-metallurgical processes, xcviii. 492.

PONTIFEX, S. [Memoir, lxxxv. 408.]

PONTZEN, E.
The Isthmus of Corinth canal, lxxxv. 447.
Economical quay-walls, lxxxv. 458.

PONZO, G.
Cement tubes for the Cuneo aqueduct, xcix. 412.

PORCHER, S.
American car-wheels, cviii. 447.

PORGES, C. A.
On the most important international units of mass, cviii. 524.

PORGES, J.
The Grosswardein steam-tramway, lxxii. 379.

PORTER, J. H.
Discussions:
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Probable effect of accumulation of carbonate of lime on the efficiency of spongy-iron filters, 49.
Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—The Porter-Clark water-softening process, 245.

PORTER, W.
Correspondence:
Portland cement, lxii.—Tensile strength, 234; superior strength claimed for cement made of late years more apparent than real, 235; prejudicial effect of too much chalk, 235; high standard exacted by modern specifications only met by a mode of manufacture prejudicial to the lasting qualities of the cement, 236; the causes of strength, 236.

PORTUGAL, [Louis I] King of. [Memoir, c. 371.]

PŐSEPNÝ, F.
The gold-mines of the Höhen Tauern, lxiii. 421.

POST, J. W.
Notes on the permanent way of light railways, lxxxi. 370.
Steel sleepers for permanent way, lxxxiii. 496.
Jointed cross sleepers, lxxxvi. 406.
A new steel sleeper, xci. 492.
Wear of rails of different degrees of hardness, xcix. 461; cii. 382.
State railways in Sumatra, cvii. 496.

POTIER, A.
The measurement of energy given to electrical apparatus, lxvii. 526.
Experiments made on a Faure secondary battery. *See* Allard, E., M. Leblanc, J. Joubert, A. Potier, and H. E. Tresca.
Experimental verification of Verdet's law. *See* Cornu, M. A., and A. Potier.

POTTER, E. C.
On the use of crude petroleum as boiler-fuel, xcvii. 475.
American blast-furnace practice, cxviii. 523.

POTTER, W. A. [Memoir, xci. 421.]

POTTS, A. [Memoir, xcvi. 339.]

POTTS, J. J.
"Seacombe ferry improvement works." *See* Boult, W. S., and J. J. Potts.

POULET, G.
The use of *Quebracho* wood for railway-sleepers, cxiii. 425.

POUPARDIN, F.
On the influence of temperature of air supplied under the fire-grates of steam-boilers, c. 466.

POURCEL, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Manganese-steel, xciii.—Production of this material the most important metallurgical event of the last 10 years, 119; nature of alloys of various proportions of iron and manganese, 120; his experiments on increasing the ductility of cast steel, 120; absence of reduction of area an advantage, 121; the exhibit of manganese-steel by the Terre-Noire Company at Paris, in 1878, 121.
The manufacture of ferro-manganese, lxxxi. 407.

POWELL, W. [Memoir, lxxi. 414.]

POWELL, W. H.
Efficiency of the transformer. *See* HUMPHREY, C., and W. H. POWELL.

POWLES, H. H. P.
"Utilization of the motive power of the river Rhone at Geneva," xcvi. 272.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Saving of the gluten of the wheat by the modern process of milling, 242.
Weighing-machines, cviii.—Experiment with a commercial spring-balance, 87.

PRASIL, F.
Stranover viaduct. Changing of the ironwork, lxxxii. 397.

PRATT, M. J. B. [Memoir, lxxix. 372.]

PREAUDEAU, A. DE.
CORRESPONDENCE:
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Hydraulic apparatus at Bougival lock, 343; effect on the tidal oscillation of the embankments of the Seine, 343; profiles proposed by Mr. Lavoinne and Mr. Vernon-Harcourt, 344.
Double lock of Carrières on the Seine, lxxv. 337.
Theories of the tides, lxxxvi. 422.
On the strength of struts, cxvii. 409.

PRECHT, J.
Absolute measurement of the flow of electricity from points, cxv. 484.

PREECE, T.
DISCUSSION:
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Electric-lighting station at Morecambe worked by gas-power, 78.

PREECE, Sir W. H.
"On electrical conductors," lxxv. 63.
Matthiessen's determination of the conductivity of pure copper, 64.—Progressive improvement in the conductivity of commercial copper, 65.—Origin of the copper used for telegraph-wires, 67.—Iron, 68.—Mechanical and electrical tests of seven descriptions of iron telegraph-wire, 70.—Effects of galvanizing, 71.—Manufacture, 72.—Testing, 73.—Specification, 74.—Gauge, 74.—Compound wire, 75.—Bronze wire, 76.—German silver, 78. **Discussion:** Future of copper wire, 79; the term "resistance," 79; test of copper wire for tensile strength, and for stretch, 80 overhead wires, 81; wire-gauge, 82; differences in conductivity of hard-drawn and soft copper,

PREECE, Sir W. H.—*continued.*

109; pure iron, 109; suggested objections to copper wire, 110; overhead wires, 110; joints, 111; Sir W. Thomson's law of economy of copper conductors, 111.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Most suitable units for recording the results of experiments, 139.

Wire-gun construction, lxxvii.—Behaviour of wire under different stresses and its relation to gun-construction, 139.

Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Various processes used in England for preserving telegraph-poles, 174.

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Electric lighting of cable-ships, 32; ditto, of American river-steamers, 33; different methods of wiring, 33.

British and metric measures, lxxx.—Anomalies of the British system, 66.

Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Question whether any necessity existed for automatic governors, 218; accumulators as regulators, 219.

Electrical tramways, xci.—List of electrical tramways working in Great Britain, on the Continent, and in America, 222; advantages of storage-batteries for tramway work, 225; electrical transmission of power, 226.

Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Large field for high-speed engines existing in connection with installations for electric light, 235; Willans engine at the General Post Office, 235.

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Probable early adoption of electric light in supersession of all other illuminants for lighthouses, buoys, railways, etc., 330; comparison of the energy of electricity and the energy of gas, 330; existing applications of electricity to railway-carriages, 331; Schanschieff's lamp, 331.

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Economical distribution of electricity over large areas, 45; London Electric Supply Corporation, 45; House-to-House Electric Lighting Company, 45; frequency at which alternating currents should be transmitted, 46; economical area best lighted by central stations under high pressure, 47.

Welding by electricity, cii.—Connection between the passage of electricity through matter and the generation of heat therefrom, 41; other factors to be considered when applying Joule's law to emissivity of an electrical conductor, 42; table of fusing constants for various metals, 43; experiments of Mr. Robert Sabine and himself on the emissivity of various substances, 45; illustration of a perfect weld, 46; Sir William Siemens's experiments on electric welding, 46.

Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Relative cost of gas and electric light, 180.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Advantages which would ensue from superseding the numerous small steam-engines on board ship by electric motors, especially in hot climates, 39.

Machine-stoking, civ.—Difficulty introduced by the variation of load in electric-light stations as influencing the quantity of fuel burnt in a given time, 77; mechanical stoking at Newcastle, 79.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—The Board-of-Trade unit, 35; cause of the present greater cost of electric light than of gas-light, 36; the term "load-factor," 36; relative advantages of the high- and low-pressure systems of distribution, 37; question of danger from touching naked wires, 37; a combination of high and low pressure and storage-batteries, as circum-

PREECE, Sir W. H.—*continued.*
stances demanded, the most advantageous system, 38; central stations in the United States, 39.
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Progress of electric lighting in railway-trains, 155; his early experiment on the London and South-Western railway with a compressed-air-driven dynamo for electric lighting, 157.
Lighthouses, cviii.—The alleged 7,000,000 candle-power of the Tory Island gas-light, 233; communication between rock lighthouses and the nearest port, 233; experiments with wireless telegraphy on the banks of the Severn, 234.
Electrical measuring-instruments, cx.—Measuring instruments in connection with the use of electric light, 54; variation of candle-power with voltage, 55; suggested name for a Board-of-Trade unit, 56.
Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—Necessity for a scientific unit of illumination, 128; the "lux," 128; production of light, 130; illumination of various public buildings in the United Kingdom, 131; street illumination, 132; Preece photometer, 133.
Electrical railways, cxii.—Disturbances occasioned by the City and South London railway to telegraphs and telephones, 254; future of electrical traction, 256; electric locomotives for the Baltimore and Ohio railway, 256.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Electrical railways in the United States, 99; the trolly system, 100; the Intramural railway at the Chicago Exhibition, 101; advantage of direct-driven machinery over rope-driven apparatus, 101; increase of tractive force due to electrical working, 102; economy of electrical traction, 102; leakage of current, 103; loss of energy in starting trains, 103; cost of working, 104.

PRELLER, Dr. C. S. DU R.
"**The Carrara marble district railway,**" ciii. 342.
Geological features, 342.—Working of the quarries, 343.—Saw-mills and polishing-works, 344.—Viareggio sand excavations, 345.—Exports of marble, 346.—Marble railway, 347.

"**The Florence and Fiesole electric railway,**" cvi. 248.
Object of the railway, 248.—The line, 249.—Electric motive power, 251.—Conductors, 252.—Trolley and motors, 253.—Cars, 255.—Brake-power 256.—Cost of construction, equipment and working, 258.—Conclusion, 260. List of electric railways on the Continent, 262.

"**The Zürich water-supply, power and electric works,**" cxi. 257, and cxii. 292.
Part I (cxi.). The Zürich waterworks, 257.—The old water-supply, 258. The typhoid epidemic of 1884, 261.—The new water-supply, 262.—The lake of Zürich, 263.—Intake and main conduit, 264.—Filter-station, 266.—Pumping-station, 270.—Reservoirs and distribution, 272.—Water-supply and rainfall of principal Swiss towns, 274.—Part II, Purification of water at Zürich, 280;. working of filter-beds, 280.—Chemical and bacteriological examination of water, 283.—Self-purification of the river Limmat, 288.—Appendixes: Roofed and open filter-beds, 291.—Lake-water before and after filtration, 292.—Self-purification of the river Limmat, 294.—Part III (cxii.), Supply of motive power: wire-rope transmission, 292; high-pressure hydraulic power, 293; power by portable water-supply, 294.—Electric works: motive power, 294; central supply-station, 295; distribution, 296; cost of installation, rates and working, 297.—Water-supply and electric works (summary), 298.—Appendixes: I, Rate

PRELLER, Dr. C. S. DU R.—*continued.*
of consumption of water, 300.—II, Expenditure on revenue of water-supply, power-, and electric works, 300.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—The Government small-arms factories and magazine-rifles of Switzerland and Italy, 207; cost of the Lee-Metford rifle, 208; reasons why the English gun-trade was leaving the country, 209.
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—The Zürich central station, 101; generation of power for the Florence and Fiesole railway, 102; electric tramway at Kiev, 102; electric lighthouse at Tino, 102.
Electrical railways, cxii.—The Florence and Fiesole railway, 272; electrical railway at Mürren, Switzerland, 273; power developed by the locomotives on the City and South London railway, 273; gearless motors, 273.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Relative advantages of motor-cars and locomotives, 134; working-expenses of electric traction, 134; electrical plant, 135; comparison between the Liverpool motors and those constructed by Messrs. Brown, Boveri and Co., for the Heilmann electric locomotive, 136.

PRENNINGER, C.
On the damage done to the Southern railway of Austria by the floods in the Tyrol and Kärnten in the autumn of 1882, lxxii. 343.

PRESCOTT, G. B., junior.
On the electrical properties of German silver, lxxxvi. 485.

PRESSEL, W.
The ventilation and cooling of Alpine tunnels, lxvii. 442.

PRESSLER, P.
The most recently-constructed narrow-gauge railways in Saxony. *See* KÖPCKE, C., and P. PRESSLER.

PRESTWICH, Sir J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Geology of the chalk-water system, 96.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Faults in the tertiary strata and in the chalk of the Thames basin, 90; transmission of water through the chalk, 91; supply available from the chalk, 91.

PREVEREZ, —.
Raising the steamer "Ferndale," sunk in the entrance-channel of the Port of St. Nazaire. *See* KERVILER, R., and — PREVEREZ.

PRICE, A. P. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 458.]

PRICE, JAMES (senior).
DISCUSSION:
Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Rainfall-diagram of the Lough Erne drainage-basin, 95; mode of river-gauging, 95; grab-dredger, 97; commercial value of Lough Erne as a navigation, 98; claims of the Ballyshannon Fishery Company, 119; causes of the increased cost of the works beyond the estimate, 119; tendency to underrate the value of inland navigation in Ireland, 120; commercial advantages of the works, 121; question as to

PRICE, James (senior).—*continued.*
whether drainage increased floods, 121; rainfall-observations, 121; the Belleek sluices, 122; geological features of the Lough Erne district, 122; results of experiments with the ascending float for measuring the discharge of a stream, 123.

Discussion and Correspondence:
Dock-gates, lix.—Stanchness increased by slightly cutting away the mitre posts at the top, 16.
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Works in the Loughs and River Erne, 314; keeping the river-channels small to avoid weeds, 315; possibility of combining drainage, mill-power, and navigation, 315; provision of artificial flood-lands, 315; adoption of a hyperbolic form for river-channels and maintaining it by dredging, 315; success of the Lough Erne works, 315.

PRICE, James (junior).
"**Lough Erne drainage**," ci. 73.
Arterial drainage in Ireland, 73.—Erne drainage-basin, 73.—Various proposals for combining the drainage and navigation of Lough Erne, 74.—Mr. James Price's scheme of 1878 as carried out, 75.—Adoption of Mr. Stoney's sluices for the movable weir at Belleek, 76.—Commencement of the operations, 77.—Dredging the channels above Belleek, 78.—Cutting of the channels leading from the lower lake to Belleek, 79.—Sluice-gates, 80.—Works in the upper lake, 81.—Rain-gauges at Florence Court and Colebrook, 82.—Observations of the discharge of the Erne, 82.—Diagrammatic reduction of the observations, 83.—General effect of the Erne drainage, 88.—General principles in designing drainage-works, 90.—Appendixes: I, Dredging-plant, 92.—II, Cost and removal of excavation, 92.—III, Blasting, excavating and dredging, 93.—IV, Bridge at Enniskillen, 94.

PRICE, W. H.
Correspondence:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Concrete blocks at Karachi breakwater, 193.
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Priority of the Karachi titan, 77.

PRICE-WILLIAMS, R.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—The hydraulic machinery first designed by Sir H. Bessemer in connection with his process, 44; form of the converter, 46; Sir H. Bessemer's Paper of 1858 read before the Institution, 46; consumption of coal per horse-power-hour in compound engines, 46; hydraulic pumping-engine, 47; probable direction in which economy must be sought in the Bessemer process, 48.
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Comparison between the cost of Webb's iron and steel sleepers and wooden sleepers, 46.
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Relative economy of hydraulic tools, 105; use of hydraulic tools at Crewe, 106.
New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—The mechanical arrangements for carrying out the work, 42; effect of the cylindrical base, 42.
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Speed of mineral-traffic on English railways, 230; working-expenses of the railways of the United Kingdom per train-mile, 232; time-table of mineral trains on the Great Northern railway, 233;

PRICE-WILLIAMS, R.—*continued.*
ditto, London and North Western railway, 234; influence of speed on railway working-expenses, 235.
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—The Tramways (Ireland) Act, 1860, 149; advantage of extending its provisions to England, 150; light railways in Ireland, 151; statistical tables of tramways and light railways in Ireland, 152; tramway-engines, 155; working-expenses of tramways, 155.
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Sir J. Douglass's railway signal-lamp, 229.
Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Greathead's injector-hydrant for extinguishing fires, 54.

PRIESTMAN, J.
Discussion:
Petroleum-engines, cix.—Reply to criticisms of the Priestman engine, 75.

PRIESTMAN, W. D.
Discussion:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Mode of working the Priestman dredgers, 36; circumstances under which the grab gave better results than the bucket, 38; advantages of dredgers of the bucket type, 39.

PRIMAT, —.
Quicksilver-mining at Monte Amiata, xcvii. 494.

PRIME, C. [Memoir, cii. 330.]

PRINCE, H.
Correspondence:
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Function of piles in a foundation, 230.

PRINETTI, T.
Snow-clearing in Turin. *See* Pecco, E., and T. Prinetti.
The embankment of the Po at Turin, xcv. 449.

PRITCHARD, E.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Brakes, 146; cost of working, 147; the Sydney lines, 148.
Electrical tramways, xci.—Elieson system on the North Metropolitan tramways, 271; comparison between the cable system and electrical traction, 271; cost of steam-traction on the Birmingham and Aston tramways, 273.
Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Applicability of the cable system to tramways and steep inclines, 167; cable-tramways at Highgate, Edinburgh, and Birmingham, 168; durability of the wire ropes used, 169.

PRITZKOW, Dr.
Lead-poisoning caused by the use of molten sugar of lead for the repair of a millstone, cxviii. 497.

PROCTER, H. T.
"Permanent way for viaducts," cxi. 326.
Laying the road, 326.—Forth bridge, 329.—Britannia (Menai) bridge road, 330.—New Tay viaduct, 331.—Montrose bridge, 332.—Guards: Halesowen viaduct, 333; Stirling bridge, 334; Old Tay bridge, 335; Ribble bridge, 336; New Tay bridge, 337; River Douglas bridge, 338.—Expansion rail-joints: Britannia (Menai) bridge, 340; Forth bridge, 341; New Tay viaduct, 342.

PROELL, Dr. R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Machine-stoking, civ.—His preference for the German system of trained firemen, 84.
New constructions of high-speed engines, lxxxviii. 522.

PROSKAUER, B.
On deep-well waters rich in iron compounds, and on the removal of the iron from the same, ciii. 439.
On the quality of the water-supply of Berlin in the period from April, 1886, to March, 1889, ciii. 442.
The Schwartzkopff system of sewage-treatment (Berlin), cv. 340.
On the quality of the Berlin service-water in the period from April, 1889, to October, 1891, together with remarks on the absorption of lead by spring-water, cxiii. 405.

PROSKAUER, B., and Dr. NOCHT.
Chemical and bacteriological investigation of the Röckner-Rothe system of sewage-treatment at Potsdam, cv. 336.

PRUS, G.
On the magnetic separation of iron from ores of other metals, ciii. 476.

PSCHEIDL, W.
The determination of the coefficient of elasticity of iron, steel, and glass bars, lxxiii. 383.

PÜRZL, J.
On the ventilation of tunnels, with reference to the three great Alpine tunnels, cvi. 371.

PÜTSCH, A.
On gas-generators, lxiii. 407.

PUHLMANN, —.
Time-ball at Swinemünde, lxxxix. 582.

PULIN, A.
Compound locomotive on the Northern railway of France, xcix. 474.
Efficiency of a hand-brake, ci. 371.
Tugging-strength of railway-couplings, civ. 370.

PULLEN, W. W. F.
"**Water-softening and filtering apparatus for locomotive purposes at the Penarth dock station, near Cardiff, of the Taff Vale Railway Company,**" xcvii. 354.

PULUJ, Dr. J.
On temperature-measurements in a bore-hole at Sauerbrunn, in Bohemia, cv. 390.

PUNCHARD, W. C., and J. L. HOUSTON.
"**La Guaira harbour-works,**" cxv. 332.
Physiographical conditions, 332.—Description of the works, 336.—Construction of the breakwater, 338.—Foundation work, 339.—Superstructure, 341.—System of diving, 341.

PUPIN, M. J.
On electrical discharges through poor vacuums, cxi. 503.
Practical aspects of low-frequency electrical resonance, cxiv. 477.

PURCELL, G.
"**The use of asphalt in irrigation-works in California, U.S.A.**" cx. 286.

PURCHAS, S. G. [Memoir, cxvii. 382.]

PURDON, C. D.
The bridge over the Arkansas river at Van Buren, xcix. 413.

PURDON, W. [Memoir, xcvii. 408.]

Q

QUEHANT, C.
Disincrustation of Belleville boilers, lxxxviii. 523.

QUÉRUEL, A.
Indicated performance of a compound steam-engine, lix. 403.

QUET, J. A.
On the application of Ampère's method to the establishment of the elementary law of electric induction by displacement, lxxiii. 460.
Laws of induction, lxxv. 404.
On the induction due to the variation in quantity of an electric current in a plane circuit and in a cylindric solenoid, lxxv. 406.

QUICK, G.
"Perforated cake-powder for ordnance," xcvii. 342.
Appendix: Selection from experimental rounds with 3-inch breech-loading gun and perforated cake-powder, 348.

QUICK, J. [Memoir, cxvii. 383.]

QUICK, J., junior.
Discussion:
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Effect of the different housing conditions obtaining on the Continent, as compared with those in England, on the advantages of sale by meter, 249; positive versus inferential meters, 250.

QUINCKE, G.
On electrical expansion, lxii. 428.

QUINETTE DE ROCHEMONT, Baron E. T.
"On Portland cements employed in the works of the port of Havre since 1870, cvii. 377.
Correspondence:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Influence of the tidal Seine embankments on the port of Havre, 82.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Influence of narrow necks, 173; Mr. Partiot's scheme for the improvement of the Seine estuary, 174.
Port of Havre, lxix. 443.
Type of lock adopted on the Scheldt and Meuse canal, lxxiv. 313.
The improvement of the port of Havre and the channels of the lower Seine, xciii. 525.

R

RABUT, C.
Experimental researches on the deformation of metallic bridges, cxii. 391.
Soda-mortars, cxiii. 383.

RADA, E.
Viaduct across the Trisana valley on the Arlberg railway, lxxvi. 410.

RADCLIFFE, F.
Correspondence:
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Specifications of the British Government for gun-steel, 233; tendency of carbon to concentrate in the upper end of the ingot, 233; mode of conducting a ring-test at the Royal Gun Factory, 234; suggested mode of increasing the life of the A tube, 234.

RADCLIFFE, J.
Correspondence:
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Electric lighting on the Great Northern railway, 171.

RADCLIFFE, J. A. [Memoir, civ. 320.]

RADLOFF, —.
Gas-furnace for burning bricks at Perm, lx. 496.

RAFFARD, N. J.
Compensating gear for rope-sheaves, ci. 372.

RAFTER, G. W.
On the fresh-water algæ and their relation to the purity of public water-supplies, ci. 352.

RAGONI, J.
Canal-traction, lxxxii. 419.

RAM, L. G.
Mechanical method of solving engineering formulas, lxxvii. 390.

RAMSAY, Sir W.
Discussion:
Manganese-steel, xciii.—Question whether the new material was a definite compound or not, 105; Professor Mendeléeff's experiments, 105; Mr. Laurie's experiments on the alloys of copper and zinc, 106

RANDEL, C.
Public shower-bath at the Wilhelmithor, Brunswick, cx. 416.

RANDOLPH, J. L.
Effect of vibration of passing trains on railway-bridges and other structures, lxxvi. 409.

RANSOM, H. B.

"**The cyclical velocity-variations of steam and other engines,**" xcviii. 357.
Definition of cyclical velocity-variations, 357.—Description of the recording apparatus used, 358.—First experiments on the steam-engine. University College, London, 360.—Gas-engine trials, 366.

"**Fly-wheels and governors,**" cix. 330.
List and order of trials, 330.—The "Cycle" gas-engine, 331.—Details of trials on a 4-HP. engine, 332.—Drawings, 333.—Remarks on the Table of results, 336.—Governing, 338.—Trials on the Otto gas-engine, 340.—Indicator-diagrams of 4-HP. Otto engines, 341.—Table of results, 342.—Trials with a 9-inch by 15-inch steam-engine, 343.—Relation between governor and fly-wheel, 346. Appendixes: A, Construction employed to draw the theoretical crank-pin velocity-curve for the "Cycle" gas-engine, 348.—B and C, Tables of results for "Cycle" gas-engines, 352.—D, Table of results for Otto gas-engines, 353.—E, Table of results for steam-engine, 353.

"**A method of testing engine-governors,**" cxiii. 194.
Points to be known in order to estimate the efficiency of a governor, 194.—Apparatus employed, 194.—Trials: Watt-governor, 199; Bus-governor, 201; high-speed cross-armed governor, 203; Soho governor, 294; Pickering governor, 205.—General remarks, 208.—Appendixes: A, Mode of plotting, experimental data, etc., 211.—B, Results of trials of governors, 214.

RANSOME, A.

Discussion:

Cask-making machinery, cxv.—Difficulties encountered by designers of cask-making machines, 205; different types of cask, 206; action of the trades unions, 207.

RANSOME, F. [Memoir, cxv. 402.]

RANSOME, L. H.

"**The conversion of timber by circular saws and by band saws in the pine-growing districts of the United States of America,**" xc. 105.
Geography and statistics of the pine-growing district in the Saginaw valley, Michigan, 105.—Mode of transport of the logs from the forest to the mill, 106.—Appliances for handling the log at the mill, 106.—Methods of feed, 107.—Sequence of operations within the mill, 108.—Messrs. Merrill and Co.'s mill at East Saginaw, 109.—Mill constructed by the Stearns Manufacturing Co., Erie, Pa., 110.—Circular saws, 110.—Band saws, 112.—Details of management of band saws, 113.—Respective production and advantages of circular mills and band mills, 115. **Discussion**: Certain disadvantages of frame saws as compared with band saws, 128; manufacture of saw-blades, 128; disposal of waste timber, 128; probable general substitution of band saws for circular saws, 128; causes of the less substantial character of American than English wood-working machinery, 129; brazing and sharpening of band saws, 129; American saw-mill practice, 129.

"**Cask-making machinery,**" cxv. 193.
Difficulties to be overcome in introducing machinery for coopers' work, 193. Different sorts of casks, 193.—Machinery for the manufacture of a slack barrel, 194.—Machinery and processes for the manufacture of tight casks, 197.—Progress of cask-making machinery abroad, 204. **Discussion**:

RANSOME, L. H.—*continued.*
Operation of windlassing, 213; speed of the chiming- and crozing-machine. 213; capacity of the machine-made cask, 213; cost of manufacture, 214; sawn joints, 214; strength of the hoops, 214; manufacture of the single-stave barrel, 214; early cask-making machinery at the Admiralty Victualling Department, Deptford, 215.

RAOULT, C.
On the Beer system of wire ropeways, xcv. 485.

RAPIER, R. C.
"Brief account of the Woosung railway," lix. 274.
Early efforts to introduce railways into China, 274.—Woosung Road Company, 274.—Description of the railway-works, 275.—Completion and opening of the line, 275.—Train-service, 276.—Purchase of the railway by the Chinese government, 277.—Removal and shipment to Formosa, 277.
Discussions:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Conditions under which iron sleepers might be generally adopted, 48; closing the ends of iron trough-sleepers, 49.
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Francq's fireless engines used on the Lille tramways, 165.
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Advantages of metric measures, 53; short methods of mental conversion to and from them, 54.
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Great physical strain on the signalmen engaged in modern signal-cabins, 213; electric working of signals, 214; cost of maintenance, 215.
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Importance of putting titans on springs, 28; method of arranging the wheels, 28; spring drivers in the gearing, 29; speed, 29; other important elements in titans, 29.

RASCH, Dr. G.
The cost of electric street-mains, civ. 420.

RASMUSSEN, Capt. A.
Correspondence:
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Experience with Thornycroft boilers in torpedo-boats of the Danish Navy, 125.

RATHBONE, E. P.
Discussion:
Coal-washing, lxx.—Washing of "smudge" coal on the Lührig system, 141.

RATULD, C. de.
The lighting of railway-carriages by gas, lxix. 452.

RAVAGLIA, G.
New alkaline-liquid battery. *See* Fabri, Prof. R., and G. Ravaglia.

RAVENHILL, J. R.
Discussions:
River-steamers, lix.—Immunity from accident of the above-bridge Thames steamers, 117; below-bridge traffic on the Thames in relation to the number of accidents, 117; effect of the privileges of the Watermen's Company on the Thames, 118; imperfections of the Thames steamboats not due to the shipbuilders, 119; economic aspect of the question, 119:

RAVENHILL, J. R.—*continued.*

progress in the attainment of higher speeds and the use of higher boiler-pressures, 119.

Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—The Admiralty Boiler Committee of 1874, 110; steel mail-steamer "Samphire," running between Dover and Calais, 110; steel of the Holyhead steamers, 111; corrosion in marine boilers, 112; zinc-plate protection, 112; value of steel as a material for shipbuilding, 113.

Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Different arrangements of air-pumps and feed-pumps adopted by Messrs. Thornycroft and Messrs. Yarrow, 110; number of revolutions of the paddle-engines of the Holyhead mail-boats, 111.

Steel for structures, lxix.—Special sections, 42; action of Lloyd's in introducing steel for shipbuilding, 42; solid steel castings, 42.

Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Riveting of iron ships, 110; shop-practice at Crewe and elsewhere, 111.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Effect of depth of water on speed, 228; Suez canal, 228.

RAVENHILL, R. [Memoir, lxxxix. 495.]

RAVENSHAW, H. W.

Discussions and Correspondence:

High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Mr. Kapp's table for calculating the length of wire in armature-cores to produce 1 volt, 264; drum-armatures, 265.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Cost of lubrication of high-speed engines, 43.

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Dynamos for mine-work, 164.

RAVEROT, E.

The calorimetric value of the unit of energy in the electromagnetic systems of measurement, ci. 387.

RAWLINSON, Sir R.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Design by Telford for a reservoir-embankment 100 feet high with pipe outlet through it, 50; failure of the Dale Dyke bank at Sheffield, 50; his examination of large reservoirs in Yorkshire and Lancashire consequent on the failure of the Dale Dyke bank, 51; importance of placing all perishable materials used in the construction of reservoir-banks in accessible positions, 52; advisability of protecting the overhead girders at Westminster Bridge railway-station, 52; failure of the culverts at the Bradford waterworks, 52; large tank embankments in India and Ceylon, 53; futility of the "chain of lights" test for determining whether the outlet-pipes of the Dale Dyke reservoir had settled, 57; bad material of which the bank was made, 57.

Weirs, lx.—Action of fixed weirs in respect of floods, 79; by-washes with movable plank tops for affording relief in time of flood, 79.

Sewerage, lxi.—Relative death-rate of towns with flat and with steep gradients, as shown by the Registrar-General's reports, 168; high death-rate in Leeds, 169; house-drains in Westminster and Chelsea, 169; importance of ventilating sewers, 170; ventilation of the Liverpool sewers, 177.

RAWLINSON, Sir R.—*continued.*

Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Use of steel for sleepers, 27; advantages of an elastic foundation for permanent way, 58; failure of rigid sleepers on the early railways, 58.

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Piecemeal legislation in the case of the Fen drainages, 291; functions of rivers in civilized countries, 291; impracticability of impounding-reservoirs, 292; river Clyde, 292; unceasing dredging necessary to maintain the Suez canal, 292; decay of English rivers, 293; reports of himself and Mr. J. T. Harrison, on the Thames, the Lee, the Aire, and the Calder, 293; a single jurisdiction desirable for English rivers, with a cabinet minister at its head, 294.

Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Ostend harbour, 48.

Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Desirability of suppressing the use of iron for reservoirs, 44; cost of covered service-reservoirs, 44; cost of gasholder tanks, 46; Sir Joseph Bazalgette's sewage-reservoirs, 47; uncovered service-reservoirs, 47.

Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Reservoir at Swansea, 163; formation of reservoir-banks, 164; fissures in the mountain-limestone formation, 165; puddle-trenches, 165; failure of the Dale Dyke reservoir, 166; Indian tanks, 167; position of filter-beds, 167; subsidence-reservoirs used by the London water-companies, 179.

New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—Cylindrical base, 44; joggling, 44; difficulties in carrying out sea-works, 44; masonry generally dependent upon its weight for stability, 45.

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Development of heat in iron when under test, 124.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—The Suez canal, 207; canals in England constructed for low speed, 207; fly-boats on the Bridgewater canal, 208; various modes of working canal-traffic, 209.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Statement that tidal rivers had no true deltas, 57; river-floods, 58.

Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Probable causes of earthquakes, 305; inappropriateness of heavy cornices surmounting chimneys and similar structures, 307.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Different system of carrying out public works in France from that adopted in England, 296; history of the Thames Conservancy Board, 297; rainfall and discharge, 298; physical conditions affecting hydraulic engineering, 300.

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Inefficiency of chemical treatment, 233; disinfection of excreta, 234; sewage-irrigation, 234; proposal of the Metropolitan Board of Works to barge the London sludge to sea, 234.

Water-supply from wells, xc.—Occurrence of flints in the chalk, 42; mistakes made by geologists in their recommendations as to water-supply, 42; well at Worthing, 43; rationale of well-sinking, 43; analogy between well-sinking and shaft-sinking, 44; Monkwearmouth shaft, 44; Grenelle artesian well, Paris, 44; nature of the strata of the London Basin, 45; no case extant of large communities being permanently supplied from wells, 45; projects for supplying Liverpool and Manchester, 46; advantages and disadvantages of hard and of soft water, 46; little underground water to be found below a depth of 1,000 feet, 46.

Manufacture of salt, xc.—Subsidences of the ground in the Cheshire salt-districts, 149; proposal to form a fund to provide against such contingencies at Middlesbrough, 150.

RAWLINSON, Sir R.—*continued.*

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—His idea, reasoning from the method employed for expelling air from china-clay, that hydraulic pressure of fluid steel would simply compress the contained gases into smaller volumes, 164.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Type of masonry used by Mr. Jesse Hartley at the Liverpool docks, 40; use of Halkin mountain limestone for mortar, 40; continual changes in the Pluckington bank, 41; objections to the use of vertical sluices, 41.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Thickness of a concrete wall, 128.

Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Under-drainage, 249; experiments as to the Craigentiny meadows, 249; treatment by chemicals, 250; sewage-disposal of London, 251; Maplin Sands scheme, 252; sewage of Birmingham and Wolverhampton, 253.

Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—A method of waste-detection suitable for small populations with a comparatively small area, 179; capacity of service-boxes, 187.

Training of rivers, cxviii.—Opening remarks, 78; training of rivers not carried out to any large extent in England, 79; effect of rainfall and of coast-erosion on the estuaries of rivers, 81; dredging the bar of the Mersey, 82; the Suez canal, 83; the Seine outfall-works, 83.

RAWORTH, J. S.

Discussion:

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Influence of load-factor in the City of London, 49; working alternating-current machines in parallel, 50; types of boiler most suitable for electric-lighting plant, 51; the Willans engine, 52; consumption of coal in working central stations, 53.

RAWSON, H. G.

Discussion:

Cask-making machinery, cxv.—Manufacture of casks from one piece of wood, 209.

RAYDT, Dr.

Carbolic acid in the liquid and the solid state, lxxxiii. 549.

RAYMOND, C. W., jun.

The New York river-wall, lxi. 340.

RAYMOND, R. W.

Brückner's cylindrical roasting-furnace, xc. 548.

RAYNE, M. [Memoir, lxxi. 415.]

READ, R. J. G.

Discussion:

Indian bridges, ciii.—Design of the Lansdowne (Sukkur) bridge as compared with that of other cantilever bridges, 172.

READE, T. M.

Correspondence:

Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Geological aspect of the Mersey tunnel, 116.

READE, T. M.—*continued.*

Water-supply from wells, xc.—Enlargement of fissures in various strata from continued pumping, 97.

Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the Upper Thames, cv.—Quantity of water required to produce saturation of chalk and of new red sandstone, 92; incompleteness of the data in Mr. J. T. Harrison's Paper, 92.

RECHNIEWSKI, W. C.

Electricity in villages: electric lighting of Avesnes-lès-Aubert, cxiii. 474.

RECHTERN, E., and H. Arnold.

Construction of the second harbour-entrance at Wilhelmshaven, cvii. 462.

RECKENZAUN, A.

Discussions:

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Raffard's mode of driving dynamos of small power, 65; accumulators used on board the S.S. "Chimborazo," 67.

Electrical railways, cxii.—Development of electrical traction in the United States and in the United Kingdom compared, 235; origin of the direct-driven electric motor, 236; horse-power developed by the South London locomotives, 237; working-expenses of the City and South London railway, 238.

Electric street-cars with special reference to methods of gearing, xcvi. 458.

REDGRAVE, G. R.

"The manufacture and testing of Portland cement." *See* Scott, Maj.-Gen. H. Y. D., and G. R. Redgrave.

"The semicircular timber roof-truss designed by the late Capt. R. Fowke, R.E." lxxxii. 301.

"The manufacture and properties of slag-cement," cv. 215.

Bosse and Wolters's process, 215.—Comparison of composition of slag-cement and Portland cement, 219.—Chemistry of the action of cement made from slag, 219.—Other considerations influencing the behaviour of slag, 221.—Loss in tensile strength due to protracted exposure to the atmosphere, 223.—Method of testing hardness adopted in Germany, 224. Sand capacity, 225.—Appendixes: Analyses of blast-furnace slags from Carron works, 226; analyses of English slags, 226; results of tests, 227; investigation by the Royal Testing Establishment for Building-Materials at Berlin, 227.

Correspondence:

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Ingredients of which cements having the qualities of Portland could be made, 142; action of sulphuric acid and sulphates of lime on Portland cement, 143; the sand test for Portland cement, 143.

REDMAN, J. B.

"The river Thames," lix. 286; lxxii. 254.

Increase of tidal range in the port of London, between Sheerness and the Shadwell entrance of the London docks, 286.—Effect of winds on the range, 287.—Appendix: Extreme ebbs exceeding 20 feet below Trinity standard, 288. Tables in continuation of previous Papers, lxxii. 254.

REDMAN, J. B.—*continued.*

Discussions and Correspondence :

Dock-gates, lix.—Ratio of rise to span, 15; advantages of caisson gates, 15; caissons of the Somerset dock at Malta, 16.

River-steamers, lix.—The early Gravesend passenger-steamers, 135; above-bridge steamboats on the Thames, 136; colliers of 1,000 tons burden navigated up the Thames to Vauxhall bridge, 137; improvement of the above-bridge Thames steamboat service, 137.

Weirs, lx.—Mistake of stereotyping the old wooden sluice-gate in metal for considerable heads of water, 84; vertical-balance pivot-gates upon a vertical shaft in the river Lee, 84; recent inquiries with regard to tidal and up-country floods in rivers, 85; efficiency of oblique fixed weirs, 85.

Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Tidal conditions of the outfall of the canal, 39; preference for a canal over an open tidal cut connecting the Zuider Zee with the North Sea, 39; the circular dam, 39; Mr. Rendel's dam at Grimbsy, 39; rising of gauge-piles, 40; position of the entrance to the Amsterdam canal, 40.

Portsmouth dockyard extension works, lxiv.—Physical conditions surrounding the works, 213; recommendation of Messrs. Whidbey, Foulerton, Ralph Walker, and John Rennie, in 1823, 214; velocity of the current in and out of Portsmouth harbour, 215; probable cost of dredging a deep water channel, 215; combination of brickwork and concrete for the walls, 216; means of emptying the different basins, 216.

Tidal instruments, lxv.—Thames tides, 49; expedients for checking the undulatory movements of the water in tide-gauges, 51.

Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Mr. Robert Stephenson's retaining-walls on the London and Birmingham railway, 193; Marseilles dock-walls, 194; statement that failures of dock-walls did not illustrate the ordinary thrust of earthwork, 194; St. Katharine's breakwater, Jersey, 195; failure of the Greenwich pier and of the brick wall at the Island lead-works, 195.

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Proposition that silting resulted from tidal action, 39; tidal action in the Thames, 40; assertion that tidal harbours were kept open by upland rather than by tidal water, 41; relation of the estuaries of rivers to the upland water falling into their catchment-basins 41; Mr. G. P. Bidder's opinion on the relative value of tidal and upland waters, 42.

Paraffin and paraffin oils, lxvi.—Vegetable versus mineral oils for light-houses, 220.

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Tides in the Thames, 253; Sir C. Vermuyden's operations in the Fens, 253; tidal oscillation in the Wash, 254.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Various recorded pressures, 161.

Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Results which follow the establishment of jetties on a low-lying sandy coast, 40; decay of many of the harbours on the east coast of Britain as shown by the Board-of-Trade returns of shipping, 41; estuaries of the rivers Thames and Mersey, 41; motion of littoral sand, 44.

Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Fires in corn-mills, 249.

Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Effect of wind on the flow of water in open channels, 60.

Sinking colliery-shafts, lxxi.—First application of the pneumatic system of shaft-sinking, 202.

Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Strains on a vessel when being launched or hauled

REDMAN, J. B.—*continued.*

up slipways, 159; alleged disadvantages of piling for the foundations of slipways on ground of a yielding nature, 159; launching of the "Great Eastern," 160; statements in Messrs. Lightfoot and Thompson's Paper of work done, 160; causes of the "Great Eastern" sticking on the ways in launching, 161.

New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—History of lighthouses on the Eddystone rocks, 38; three points of difference between Smeaton's tower and the new lighthouse, 38; causes of the exfoliation of the rocks near the old tower, 39.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—The Suez canal, 214; Mr. Walker's experiments on speed, made in the East India dock basin, 215.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Delta of the Tiber, 36; improvement of the upper Tiber, 38.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Comparison of the Seine with the Thames, 291: interest attaching to the study of rivers, 294.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Great increase in the manufacture of Portland cement, 164; probable origin of the system of grouting shingle, 164; various modes suggested of carrying out harbour-works in concrete 165.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Rivalry between London and Liverpool, 94: available water-depths at various places in the Thames below London, 95; removal of the Liverpool bar, 95; similar conditions obtaining in the Mersey and the Seine, 96; arrangement of the Liverpool docks, 96; type of masonry introduced by Mr. Jesse Hartley, 97; foreign trade of the United Kingdom, 97.

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Different opinions held by geologists and others as to the formation of bars, 166; Mr. W. B. Pritchard's book on bar harbours, 166; bars on the east coast of England, 167; committee of the British Association on the erosion of the shores of England and Wales, 168; arguments in favour of parallel piers for dealing with bars where there is a long fetch of sea, 168; Professor L. M. Haupt's Paper on "Harbour Entrances," 168.

REDMAN, J. F.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Barry dock works, ci.—Importance of good depth of water in dry docks, 163; hydraulic lifts for dry docks, 163.

Reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk, cv.—Necessity for a rampart of earth around storage-places, 137.

Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Suggested means of identifying petroleum-steamers at sea, 254; position of the engine-room, 255.

REDWAY, J. W.

The influence of rainfall on commercial development: a study of the Arid Region, U.S., cxiii. 413.

REDWOOD, Sir B., Bart.

"The transport of petroleum in bulk," cxvi. 177.

Accidents with petroleum and other liquids, 177.—Accidents to H.M.SS. "Hercules," "Doterel" and "Cockatrice," 178.—Accidents to various petroleum tank steamers, 179.—Experiments on evaporation of petroleum, the formation of inflammable and explosive mixtures of vapour and air, and the ignition of such mixtures, 191.—Principles of construction of petroleum tank steamships, 209.—Precautions to be observed in the management of

REDWOOD, Sir B. Bart.—*continued.*

tank steamships, 212.—Testing the atmosphere of tanks and other spaces, 214.—Appendix: Tables I–IX, Details of experiments on the formation of inflammable and explosive mixtures, 223–229. Discussion: Principles of construction of a tank steamer, 230; apparatus used by him for testing the atmosphere in petroleum-tanks, 230; flame-caps, 231; transport of liquid fuel, 249; flame-caps from petroleum vapour, 250; transport of petroleum in bulk through the Suez canal, 250; reasons for avoidance of questions relating to the construction of tank-steamers, 250; applicability of the present regulations regarding petroleum-steamers to vessels passing through the tropics, 251; the gravimetric system of testing inflammable vapours, 251; Ansell's fire-damp indicator, 251; question of keeping the repairs of petroleum tank steamers in British hands, 252.

Discussion:

Reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk, cv.—Advantages of the tank system of transport, 120; ocean transport, 121; discharge of cargo, 121; difficulties of inspection and measurement, 122; comparative safety of tank storage in case of fire, 123; tanks in the Canadian oil-fields, 123; advantages of the barrel system, 124.

REED, Sir E. J.

Discussions:

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Admiralty methods of testing, 105; introduction of steel into deck stringer-plates of H.M.S. "Hercules," 106; 27-ton steel specified by the Admiralty, 106; spherical bearings for test-pieces, 106.

Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—H.M.SS. "Waterwitch" and "Viper," 30; inherent defects of the hydraulic system, 32.

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Value of steel for shipbuilding, 184; ship-plates of good mild steel mostly worked cold, but often at a blue heat, 185; desirability of an elaborate series of experiments attended by full information about the material experimented upon, 186.

Armour for ships, xcviii.—Meaning of Sir N. Barnaby's term "phases of armour," 25; the French ships "Dupuy de Lôme" and "Tage," 26; relative importance of power to inflict damage and power to resist it, 28; different aspects of the question regarded from the point of view of the sailor and of the taxpayer, 28; vital importance of keeping the invader out of England, 30; unsatisfactory nature of the present proposals for increasing the Navy, 31; his preference for numbers if the ships to be built were not absolutely invulnerable, 31; Mr. George Rendel and the Admiralty, 32; advisability of competent criticism on the present Admiralty designs, 33.

Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Watertightness test insufficient for tanks used for the transport of petroleum, 232; advantages of separate systems of pipes for the water-ballast and the oil service, 232; necessity of the thorough ventilation and cleansing of tank steamships after discharging cargo, 233.

REEVES, F. W.

Discussion:

Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Risk of injury in rolling over, 188; floating out, 189.

REGNIER, E.

On the variation in volume of lead in electrical accumulators, lxxxi. 440.

REICHARDT, E.
The use of lead pipes for water-supply, lxxxiv. 471.

REICHENBACH, O.
Discussion:
Girder bridges, lxiv.—Formulas of Weyrauch and Gordon, 286; swing opening of the bridge over the Niagara river at Buffalo, 287.

REID, D. [Memoir, cx. 396.]

REID, H.
Discussion:
Portland cement, lxii.—German Portland cement, 191; utilization of the waste heat, 191; Johnson's kiln, 192; Stern cement, 192; form of mould, 192.

REID, J. [Memoir, cxvii. 385.]

REID, R. C. [Memoir, cxvi. 369.]
Correspondence:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Flood of the Tweed in March, 1881, 316.

REID, T.
A simple method of dynamo-design, civ. 418.

REID, W. F.
Correspondence:
Portland cement, lxii.—The Hoffmann kiln, 237; German custom of hourly testing during manufacture, 237; possibility of making Portland cement at the site of works abroad and thus saving freight, 238; weight tests, German and Austrian standard rules, 238.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Chemistry and manufacture of Portland cement, 158.

REIFER, J. J.
High-pressure turbine of 1,000 HP. at the Terni steelworks, xc. 527.

REIMERS, E.
Correspondence:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The Gruson ball pulverizer, 196.

REIMERS, J.
On the number of bacteria present in the soil, xcix. 448.

REINER, K. T.
New blast-furnace at the Koolebaksky works of the Kolomensky Engineering Company, xciii. 555.

REINHOLD, C.
Discussion:
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Various installations of oil-gas by Pintsch's Patent Lighting Company, 328.

REINISCH, Capt. E.
The influence of cold on the strength of iron and steel. *See* Kuczera, Capt. E., and Capt. E. Reinisch.

REITER, F.
Lausanne-Ouchy wire-rope railway, lxi. 360.

REITZ, F. H.
Apparatus for measurement of base-lines, lxvii. 421.
Weight micrometer-adjustment for spirit-levels and aneroids, lxxviii. 459

REMFRY, C. [Memoir, cxi. 401.]

REMISE, —.
The floods of the Saône and its chief tributaries in 1882, lxxvii. 419.

RENARD, Capt.
Light electric batteries used in the balloon "La France," xciv. 393.

RENARD, Prof. G. A.
The electrolysis of salts, lxxxiii. 541; lxxxiv. 542.
The resin-industry in the Landes, lxxxv. 499.

RENAUD, M.
New locks of the St. Denis canal, cxv. 429.

RENDEL, Sir A. M.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Island harbour designed and partially constructed at Rosslare, near Wexford, 46, 48.
Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Testing tires for the Indian State railways, 163; analysis of tire-steel for the same, 163.

RENDEL, G. W.
Discussion:
Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Slipways for gunboats, 155.

RENEL, G. A.
Works of the port of Tunis, xcvi. 388.

RENK, Dr. F.
Apparatus for securing the traps of siphons and water-closets against the penetration of sewer-gas into dwellings, lxviii. 348.
Breyer's micro-membrane filter, lxxxvi. 439.
The Auer (Welsbach) incandescent gas-light, cxv. 502.

RENNIE, G. B.
Discussion:
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Efficiency of the Swedish pump, 44; application of hydraulic propulsion in the special cases of the "Waterwitch" and the "Viper," 45; apparatus used for taking the pressure at the nozzles, 45.

RENNIE, W. C. [Memoir, cv. 314.]

RENOLD, H.
Discussion:
Electrical tramways, xci.—Chain-gear for electrical cars, 252.

RÉSAL, E.
The port of Tunis, cxviii. 501.

RÉSAL, J.
Barbin bridge at Nantes, xciii. 508.

RESTLER, J. W.
"Notes on the detection of leaks in water-mains" (Southwark and Vauxhall Water Company), xc. 417.

REULEAUX, Prof. F.
Improvements in teledynamic transmission, lxxxiv. 520.
On improvements in steam-pumps and in their mode of working, lxxxviii. 527.

RÉVY, G. V.
The protection of river-banks, civ. 341.

REY, L.
New formulas for the strength of materials under bending or torsional strain, ci. 314.

REYCEND, G. A.
Ravanelli's gas-economizer, lxxx. 438.

REYNIER, A.
On the employment of coffer-dam in voltaic batteries, lxxxviii. 555.
The electromotive force of bichromate batteries, xcii. 505.
Bichromate batteries, xcii. 506; xciii. 577.

REYNIER, E.
A new form of constant electric battery without acid, lxii. 426.
The efficiency of secondary batteries, lxv. 446.
On Faure's secondary battery and the yield of secondary batteries, lxvi. 456.
On traction by accumulators, lxxv. 382.
On the local action of the zinc poles of electrical batteries when on open circuit, lxxv. 402.
On the electromotive force of the Daniell battery, lxxvii. 478.
Standard cell for measuring electromotive forces, lxxviii. 528.
The Desmazures accumulators, xcii. 506.
Electrical navigation by means of accumulators, xciv. 406.

REYNOLDS, E.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Causes of the non-success of steel in England, 99; trial of steel fire-boxes on the Great Southern and Western, the Caledonian and the North British railways, 99; steel better adapted for small fire-boxes than for large ones, 100.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Shrinkage necessary in putting on wheel-tires, 142.
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Behaviour of British bayonets when tested, 142: file-hardening an example of working steel at a blue heat, 142; far too much expected from steel in relation to its price, 142; tests of Swedish bar-iron and rivet-steel, 143.
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Percentages of carbon in different parts of a steel ingot, 179; gases occluded in cast steel while setting, 180; Rodmanizing, or cooling cast guns from the interior, 180; defects of elongation tests, 181; Sir Joseph Whitworth the first to take an irregularity in the rise of a pressure-gauge as indicating the elastic limit, 182; importance of allowing for sets occasioned by low stresses, 182.

REYNOLDS, E.—*continued.*

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Value of annealing, 38; compression of boiler-plates, 39.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Previous use of manganese in steel-manufacture as a "physic," 86; irregular distribution of manganese in steel, 87; corrodibility of the material, 87.

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Hardness not the only quality essential for long wear, 131; steel tire made by Messrs. Naylor, Vickers and Co., for the Great Western railway in 1868, 131; "body" in steel, 131; the so-called molecular change under certain conditions, 132; quality alone to be relied upon if high results were expected, 133.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Nicholson's compound locomotive of 1849 on the Eastern Counties railway, 71; compound tramway-engine of 1874 on the Perkins system, 72; Mr. Urquhart's compound engines in South Russia, 73; alteration of the valve-gear in the early engines of the Liverpool and Manchester railway, 73; danger of carrying expansion too far, 74; absence of vacuum in the cylinders of quick-running torpedo-boat engines, 74; valve-gears, 74; wiredrawing, 75; necessity of compression at the end of the stroke for a well-working high-speed locomotive, 75.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Process of compressing fluid metals valueless, 168; patent of James Hollingrake of 1819, 169; good steel ensured by making it properly and leaving it alone, 169; theory of "dead melting," 170.

Screw-propeller, cii.—Small value to designers of constants obtained from models in smooth water, 118; influence of the size of the ship on the efficiency of the propeller, 118; modern practice of bulging the blade near the root, 119; Mr. Griffith's idea of "feeding the screw" by throwing some water outward, 120.

Machine-stoking, civ.—Application of machine-stoking to marine purposes, 84.

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Tests of the broken shaft, made by Messrs. Naylor, Vickers, Sons and Co., 113.

REYNOLDS, Prof. O.

"On the theory of the indicator and the errors in indicator-diagrams." lxxxiii. 1. (Abstract, lxxxii. 232.)

Introduction, 1.—Disturbances on the pencil: the effect of the inertia of the pencil and its attached mechanism, 4; friction arising from the pressure of the pencil, 9.—Disturbances of the drum: inertia, 11; effect of varying stiffness of the spring, 12; friction, 12. **Discussion:** Oscillations of the mechanism, 42; stretching of the cord, 43; distortion of indicator-diagrams, 44; throttling the steam in the indicator, 45; his Paper misunderstood by some speakers in the discussion, 78; stretching of the cord, 79; Brown's instrument for testing the tension of the cord, 79; diagrams pricked by electricity, 80. **Correspondence:** Main sources of error in all indicators, 101; expansion of the indicator-piston, 102; stretching of the cord, 102; errors arising from faulty and long steam-connections, 103.

"On the triple-expansion engines and engine-trials at the Whitworth engineering laboratory, Owens College, Manchester," xcix. 152.

Object of laboratory engine-trials, 152.—Committee appointed by the Council of the Owens College to select laboratory appliances, 153.—Design of the engines by Messrs. Mather and Platt, 154.—Arrangement of the intermediate steam-connections, 157.—Engine accessories, 160.—Boiler, 163.—Measuring-appliances, 164.—Indicating-gear, 165.—Hydraulic brake-

REYNOLDS, Prof. O.—*continued.*

dynamometers, 167.—The engine-trials, 171.—Results of the trials, 173.—Checking the results, 175.—Discussion of the results, 177.—The condensation, priming, and leakage of steam, as shown in the diagrams, 182.—Appendix: Tables I and II, Mean results of triple-expansion trials on separate brakes, 188.—III, Relative areas of diagrams per pound of steam through the engines, and thermal efficiencies of engines, 193.—IV, Condensation without jackets, 194.—Abstract of the Paper, 195. **Discussion**: Object of the type of engine adopted, 198; Mr. Froude's hydraulic brake, 237; reply to criticisms on his mode of conducting the trials, 238: details of trial of 4 December, 1888, on No. II engine, 251; trial 33, full-sized diagram XII, 252.

Discussions:

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Educational position and importance of laboratory work, 82; engineering laboratory at the Owens College, 83; objects of an engineering laboratory, 84.

REYNOLDS, P.

Correspondence:

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The Baroda dam, 178.

RHIND, J. [Memoir, xcix. 377.]

"The locomotive and rolling stock of the Bengal and North-Western Railway Company, Limited, India," xci. 342.

RHIND, R. H.

"Coefficients of discharge applicable to certain submerged weirs of large dimensions," lxxxv. 307.

RHODES, —.

Economical size of line-wire for constant-current circuits, xcviii. 489.

RHODES, W. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 437.]

RIBAR, J.

On the value of pickling sleepers, xci. 486.

RIBEIRO, C.

Exploring for water in the neighbourhood of Lisbon, lxiii. 370.

RIBIÈRE, C.

Floating lights, cxiii. 403.

RICARDE-SEAVER, Major F. I.

Discussion:

Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Treatment of auriferous conglomerates in South Africa, 85.

RICH, W. E. [Memoir, lxxxix. 484.]

"On the comparative merits of vertical and horizontal engines, and on rotative beam-engines for pumping," lxxviii. 1.

Construction of engine-bearings, 1.—Liability of the cylinders and pistons of horizontal engines to wear oval, 4.—Arrangements of pumps, 4.—Simpson's horizontal compound engines for the Odessa waterworks, 7.—Mill-engines, 9.—Watt's engines nearly all of the rotative beam type, 10. Engines at the Paris Exhibition of 1878, 11.—General design of modern beam-engines for waterworks, 12.—Compounding, 14.—Valves and valve-

RICH, W. E.—*continued.*

gears, 16.—Cast- versus wrought-iron beams, 19.—Fly-wheels, 20.—Size of engines, 20.—Speed, 21.—Mechanical efficiency, 21.—Pumps and air-vessels, 23.—Ornamentation, 27.—Examples of beam-engines by Messrs. Easton and Anderson, 28. **Discussion**: Effect of steam-jacketing, 50; coal-consumption, 57; steam-jacketing, 91; performance of the Lambeth engine, 92; engine-beams, 93; support of pistons in horizontal engines, 94; long suction-pipes, 94; surface condensers in pumping-engines, 94.

"**The hydraulic passenger-lifts at the underground stations of the Mersey railway,**" lxxxvi. 60.

General description, 60.—Shafts, 61.—Borings, 62.—Cylinders, 63.—Cage-crosses, 63.—Chain-pulleys, 66.—Pumping-engines, 68.—Number of lifts, 72.—Reasons for the adoption of low pressure for working the lifts, 72.—Internal cage-floor area, 73.—Speed, 73.—Guides, 73.—Attachments, 74. Tests, 74.—Total cost, 74.—Appendix: Calculations for balancing and determination of varying loads and stresses on chief working parts, 75. **Discussion**: Cage-crosses made of steel in preference to iron, 80; pitch-pine stronger transversely than any other wood ordinarily used, 82; advantages of duplex pumping-engines, 109; objections to a solid ram, 110; speed of working, 111; hydraulic pressure, 111; protest against the use of suspended lifts, 112; effect of breakage of the hand-rope, 113. **Correspondence**: Use of leather packings, 117; preference for wooden bricks for attaching the guides to, 117.

DISCUSSIONS:

Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Ascertaining the quantity of steam used in pumping-engines, 16.

Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Various elements which led to the success of the modern high-speed steam-yacht, 148; assertion that compound engines were heavier than simple ones, 150; steam-jacketing, 150.

Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Moncrieff hydro-pneumatic carriage, 159; hydraulic buffer of Sir Andrew Clarke, 159.

Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Power expended in grinding with roller-mills, 251.

Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Cologne reservoir, 51; an elevated circular plate-iron reservoir at Lymington, 51; elevated reservoir at the Hague designed by Mr. Waldorp, 52; circular brick reservoir at Clumber, 53; advantages of brick in cement as a material for reservoirs, 54.

Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Possibility of increasing the efficiency of the pump in the Thornycroft boat, 59; various forms of centrifugal pumps, 60.

Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Traction on wood pavement, 290.

Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Dynamometrical measurements, 157.

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Precautions to be taken in applying the indicator, 46; some diagrams which differed 15 per cent. from the truth, 46; trials of portable engines at Cardiff, in 1872, 47; marine-engine trials, 47; influence of the governor on indicator-diagrams, 47.

RICHARD, G.

Dynamo-electric brake, or dynamometer, lxxi. 515.

Lighting railway-trains by electricity, lxxviii. 520.

RICHARD, L., and G. BIADEGO.

Wrought-iron arched bridge of 272 feet span over the Cellina torrent at Monte-reale, lxiv. 354.

RICHARD Brothers, Messrs.
Meteorological observatory at the top of the Eiffel tower, cii. 428.

RICHARDS, C. B.
Correspondence:
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Correctness of the diagrams taken with modern indicators, 93; Gowing's device for testing the effect of friction and elasticity of the drum-string, 93; errors of the pencil, 93.

RICHARDS, H.
Discussion:
Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Working of the Great Western Railway Company's collieries in the Taff Vale district, 91; size of colliery-wagons, 92; working of an 8- to 10-inch seam of coal at the Writhlington collieries in the Bristol district, 93; deep pits at Braysdown and in the Golden Valley, 94; Swan's system of lighting coal-mines by electricity, 94.

RICHARDS, R. H.
Correspondence:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Results of tests made to determine whether close sizing should precede jigging or not, 108.

RICHARDSON, G.
Discussion:
Electrical tramways, xci.—Stratford line of the North Metropolitan tramways, worked by electricity, 246; the War Office and the tramway-horses, 247.

RICHARDSON, John.
Discussions:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Early use of Tweddell's hydraulic riveter by Messrs. Robey and Co., Lincoln, 119; causes of the economy of hydraulic tools, 119; difficulty of unriveting hydraulic work, 120.
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—His investigations and inventions, 202.
Steam on common roads, ciii.—Mr. Boydell's experiment of harnessing a horse in front of a road-engine, 28; Thomson's road-engine, 28; modification of Thomson's india-rubber tire, 30; Mackinder's steel-spring tire, 30; large field for steam road-engines, 30.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Efficiency of the Frue vanner, 68.

RICHARDSON, Joshua. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 358.]

RICHARDSON, R. [Memoir, cvii. 407.]

RICHARDSON, W.
Discussion:
Coal-washing, lxx.—Probability that more attention would have to be paid to washing in England as the finer seams of coal became exhausted, 149.

RICHARDSON, W. A.
Correspondence:
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Supply of Birkenhead from three wells sunk in the red sandstone, 97.

RICHARZ, F.
A new method for determining the gravitation constant. *See* KÖNIG, A., and F. RICHARZ.

RICH-BERGER, P., and MICHEL LÉVY.
The Giroud pressure-regulator, or reducing-valve, lxxxvii. 520.

RICHE, —, and C. ROUME.
On the removal of sulphur from mineral oils at Chicago, cxvi. 473.

RICHES, T. H.
DISCUSSION:
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Experimental electric lighting on the Taff Vale railway, 160.

RICHOU, G.
Excavator of Jacquelin and Chèvre, modified by Bourdon, lxxxvi. 457.
Drainage of Lake Copais, lxxxviii. 506.
Triple-power hydraulic sheer-legs at Marseilles, xciii. 567.
Cutting away the Cazeau, Nord, and Verte islands in the river Gironde, xcvi. 375.
Works of Calais harbour, ci. 334.
Apparatus for loading railway-rails, ci. 370.
The cable-tramway at Belleville (Paris), cii. 388.
Apparatus for dealing with dredgings, cxiii. 402.

RICHTER, Dr. C.
Lead-poisoning occasioned by drinking-water at Dessau in 1886, xc. 514.

RICHTER, E.
The Siemens and Halske safety-clutch, cv. 408.

RICHTER, H.
"A simple method of ascertaining the discharge of rivers." *See* HARLACHER, Prof. A. R., and H. RICHTER.
"Prediction of the height of the Elbe in Bohemia and Saxony." *See* HARLACHER, Prof. A. R., and H. RICHTER.

RICKARD, P. [Memoir, cxv. 393.]
"Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway," cxvi. 115.
History and general description of the line, 115.—The Totley tunnel, 117. Alignment above ground, 117.—Alignment underground, 122.—Sinking the shafts, 124.—The headings, 125.—Compressed-air machinery, 128.—Method of driving the headings, 131.—Progress of the headings, 132.—Ventilation, 134.—Permanent works, 135.—The lining, 136.—The Cowburn tunnel, 138.—The Dore tunnel, 142.—Conclusion, 142.

RICKARD, T.
DISCUSSIONS:
Smelting-processes, cxii.—Collection of fumes, 172; water-jacketed furnaces, 173, 174; percentage of metal produced by American processes as compared with those followed on the Continent of Europe, 173; precautions against lead colic, 174.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Mr. Lockhart's machine not new in principle, 85: defects of sizing as a preparation for jigging, 86; necessity of initial separation of slimes, 86.

RICKETTS, L. D.
The ores of Leadville, as illustrated in the Morning and Evening Star mines, lxxvi. 448.

RICKETTS, P. C.
Some constants of structural steel, xc. 468.

RICKMAN, J. P.
Discussion:
Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Electricity versus compressed gas, 150; Pintsch's system of compressed oil-gas lighting, 150.

RICKMAN, W. B.
Discussion:
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Lighting of railway-carriages, 338; ditto of the Suez canal, 340.

RICKMAN, W. C. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 374.]

RICOUR, G.
Improvements in locomotives in France, lxxxvi. 413.
Distribution of traffic on the French railways, and the cost price of transport, xci. 501.
Cost prices on railways, xcv. 469.

RIDINGS, H. S.
"The Iquique railway, Southern Peru," lxxii. 185.
Objects of the line, 185.—Physical characteristics of the Peruvian coast near Iquique, 185.—Nature of the rolling stock, 186.—Difficulties encountered during the construction of the line, 187.—Traffic and working expenses, 188.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Resistance of railway-curves, lxxiv.—Working of sharp curves in conjunction with steep gradients on railways in South America, 41.
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Passage of H.M.S. "Shannon" through the Suez canal in 1878, 258; stern-wheel steamers on the Dique canal, Cartagena, South America, 259.
Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—River Magdalena, South America, 59.
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Construction in Peru, 317.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Substitute for stone training-walls used in the Magdalena river, South America, 345; improvement of rivers in tropical countries, 346.
Economical railways, lxxxv.—False economy of sensational track-laying, 169; Americau chilled-iron car-wheels, 170; central-buffer couplings, 170; preliminary surveys for railways in mountain districts, 171.

RIDDELL, R. [Memoir, cvi. 337.]
Discussion:
Indian bridges, ciii.—Cylinder-piers of the Bookree bridge on the Great Indian Peninsula railway, 161: occurrence of slurry on the top of the concrete filling of the wells at the Chittravati bridge, 163.

RIENSBERG, C.
The Campen lighthouse and the illumination of the Lower Ems, ciii. 434.

RIES, E. E.
The electric current as a traction increaser, cii. 414.

RIESE, O.
Recently-constructed bridges in Switzerland, lxxxvii. 472.

RIETH, Dr.
Irregularities of spirit-levels, xc. 459.

RIETSCHEL, Prof. H.
On the mode of estimating the air renewal, and on the attainable limits of the same, in enclosed inhabited spaces, ci. 364.

RIEU, A., and J. Jean.
On the inflammability and lubricating qualities of the oils of commerce, lx. 514.

RIGAUX, —.
Transporters for enabling broad-gauge wagons to travel on narrow-gauge railways, cxviii. 510.

RIGBY, J.
"The manufacture of small arms," cxi. 129.
Two-fold aspect of the subject, 129.—Origin of the interchangeable system, 129.—Introduction into England, 130.—English gun-trade, 131.—Description of the Enfield factory, 134.—Stores, 135.—Other buildings, 135.—Classification of small arms, 136.—Lee-Metford rifle, Mark I, 136.—Materials and processes employed, 137.—The barrel, 137.—Magazine-rifle barrel, 138.—Barrel-setting, 141.—Rifling, 143.—Breech-mechanism, 146.—Velocities and pressures, 147.—Manufacture of the body, 147.—Gauging, 150.—Interchangeability, 150.—Proof, 151.—Sighting, 154.—The stock, 155.—Swords and sword-bayonets, 158.—Conclusion, 160.
Discussion: Rolling the barrel of the Lee-Metford rifle, 162; evolution of the modern form of rifle-bullets, 162; rolling of sword-blades, 163; barrel-setting machine, 163; cost of inspection, 164; revolvers, 164; continental small-arms factories—government establishments at Vienna and Steyr, 165; establishments at Moabit, near Berlin, 166; the new factory at Liége with electrically-driven machinery, 167; rates of wages obtaining in continental small-arms factories, 167; the Metford system of rifling, 217; the Enfield system of rolling gun-barrels, 218; the Sparkbrook factory, 218; erosion and wear of rifle-barrels through the use of cordite, 219; suggestion for an annual progress report by the Ordnance Committee, 219; price of the Berthier rifle, 220; the Birmingham gun-trade, 220; the Enfield specification for barrel-steel, 221; the rolling of sword-blades really initiated at Enfield, 221; life of the Lee-Metford barrel, 222; the alleged melting of leaden bullets by friction in the gun-barrel, 222; the functions of civil engineers in respect of manufacturing processes, 222. Correspondence: The manufacture of small arms at Birmingham, 225.
Cask-making machinery, cxv.—Manufacture of the hoop, 208.

RIGDEN, J. L. [Memoir, cix. 423.]

RIGG, A.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Relative driving-power of two-cylinder and three-cylinder hydraulic engines, 36; cranes, 36; simple versus compound engines, 36; extending use of the Corliss engine, 37; high piston-speeds, 37.

RIGG, A.—*continued.*

Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—System employed by him for warming the printing-works of Messrs. Unwin Brothers, 159; ventilation, 161.

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Richards indicator, 93; Crosby indicator, 94; barrel-springs, 94; effects which produced the fall of pressure indicated by the diagram, 95.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Description of his three-cylinder engine, 38.

Screw-propeller, cii.—Model of the first turbine-propeller ever made, 113; discordant opinions with regard to negative slip, 114; real meaning of Mr. Robert Griffith's dictum as to four strips of plate iron set at an angle on the shaft forming an efficient screw, 114; analogy of the screw with the pump, 115; comparative action of the screw and the paddle, 115; reason for the failure of propellers based on the action of the water-jet, 117.

Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Electric lighting on the Midland railway, 159.

Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Mr. Willans's straight-line diagram, 66; application of the straight-line diagram to the Westinghouse engine, 67; importance of avoiding wet steam, 68.

RIGG, J.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Automatic tap for preventing waste, 196.

RIGGENBACH, N.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Colonial railways, lxiii.—His system of locomotive with central toothed wheels for rack-railways, 136.

RIGHI, A.

On a case of permanent polarity in steel opposed to that of the magnetizing coil, lxvii. 538.

RILEY, E.

DISCUSSION:

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Further knowledge desirable of the characteristics of manganese, 97.

RILEY, J.

DISCUSSIONS:

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—The elastic limit, 186; appearance of fractures, 187; Terre Noire process for making and testing steel castings, 187; tests of an experimental armour-plate made on this principle, 188; oil-hardening, 188.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—The ingots put forward by the Author not representative of ingots as cast in good works, 151.

RING, R. [Memoir, c. 401.]

RINGEL, A.

Measurements of the flow of the Elbe in Saxony, 1886 and 1887, xcv. 444.

RIPPL, W.

"The capacity of storage-reservoirs for water-supply," lxxi. 270.

The ordinary formula used for English reservoirs, 270.—Empirical method hitherto adopted for determining the capacity, 271.—New graphical method of calculation, 272.

RITSO, G. F.
"Water-supply and irrigation of the Canterbury plains, New Zealand," lxxiv. 238.
Physical features of the Canterbury plains, 238.—Malvern water-supply, 240.—Distribution of the water, 243.—Other sources of water-supply. 244.

RITTER, C.
A method of representing hydrometric observations, lxi. 329.
Improvements in the arrangement and rating of current-meters, and in the method of calculating discharges, lxxxii. 413.
Rapid approximate gauging of floods, lxxxix. 507.
On the gauging of running streams, cxi. 420.

RITTER, W., and Prof. L. Tetmajer.
The Mönchenstein bridge catastrophe, cvii. 456.

RITTERHAUS, T.
On auxiliary starting-gears, lix. 405.

RITTMEYER, R.
Preserved timber at the Vienna Exhibition of Agriculture and Forestry, cvii. 542.

ROBBINS, E.
Discussion:
Armour for ships, xcviii.—New mode of construction suggested for ships of war, 52.

ROBERTS, C.
Correspondence:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Construction of magnetic concentrators, 110; the Ball-Norton machine, 110; defects of the Buchanan type of magnetic concentrator, 111.

ROBERTS, C. W.
Discussion:
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Trials of an electric rock-drill in slate-quarries in North Wales, 139; ditto of an Ingersoll drill, 140.

ROBERTS, E.
Discussion:
Tidal instruments, lxv.—Mr. Bunt's tide-gauge of 1838, 31; the tidal harmonic analyser, 32; his share in the production of the tide-predicter, 33; tide-predicter made by him for the Indian government, 35.

ROBERTS, J.
"Mining-operations," cxii. 326.
Site for the engine-shaft, 326.—Pumping-machinery, 327.—Winding, 330. Blasting, 331.—Timbering for the ways, 335.—Valuation of minerals, 336.

ROBERTS, M. F.
Correspondence:
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Reasons for the preference of engineers for "country" oils (creosotes), 187; causes of putrefaction and decay in timber, 188.

ROBERTS, P. [Memoir, xcvi. 349.]

ROBERTS, R. W. [Memoir, cxiii. 376.]

ROBERTS, T.

"**The Barmouth waterworks,**" lxxix. 319.

ROBERTS, T. P.

Is the destruction of forests a cause for the increase in the frequency and height of floods? lxxix. 407.

ROBERTS, W. Chandler. See Roberts-Austen, Sir W. C.

ROBERTS, W. M. [Memoir, lxviii. 304.]

"**Note on the São Francisco river, Brazil,**" lxi. 256.

General description of the lower river, 256.—Amelioration of the "rapids" portion between Jataba and Sobradinho, 257.—Discharge of the river at the head of the Sobradinho rapids, 258.—Works necessary for the improvement of the navigation, 258.—Natural productions of the river and of its valley, 259.

ROBERTS-AUSTEN, Sir W. C.

"**On the measurement of high temperatures,**" cx. 152.

Historical, 152.—Modern work: Sir W. Siemens's pyrometer, 153.—Instrument of Mr. H. L. Callendar, 154.—Becquerel's suggestion of thermo-junctions in 1826, 156.—Use of the Deprez-D'Arsonval galvanometer with the thermo-couple, 156.—List of temperatures in centigrade degrees established by concurrent evidence, 158.—Experiment of Carl Barus to determine the correctness of numerical values of high temperatures obtained with the air-thermometer, 158.—Wiborgh's form of air-thermometer adapted for industrial use, 160.—Le Chatelier's pyrometer, 160.—Crova's spectro-pyrometer, 161.—Nouel and Mesuré's optical pyrometer, 165.—Application of the optical pyrometer in industrial operations, 166.—Le Chatelier's observations on the temperatures obtained in iron-furnaces and glass-ovens, 167.—Importance of changes of temperature in modifying the structure of metals, 169.—Other directions in which the measurement of high temperatures may be useful, 170. **Discussion:** The potassium-sodium thermometer of Messrs. Baly and Chorley, 172; experiments of C. Barus, 181; Callendar's pyrometer, 181. **Correspondence:** Replacement of the voltmeter in Messrs. Siemens's earlier pyrometers by a galvanometer, 185; the recalescence of steel, 185.

Discussions:

Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Pure copper, 96; electro-deposition of metal, 97; Hughes's induction-balance as a means of testing, 97.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Value of practical metallurgical and engineering teaching, 110; laboratories in the United States, 111.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Question of nomenclature of manganese alloys, 88; analogy between the new material and certain copper-tin alloys, 88; desirability of experimenting on the effect of the addition of fixed proportions of manganese to pure iron, 88.

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Mode of existence of the carbon in hard and in soft steels, 136; influence of added impurities in metals probably governed by a law, 137.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Period at which the occluded gases are supposed to be eliminated, 157; ambiguity in the ordinary use by engineers of the terms "temper" and "tempering" as applied to steel, 158.

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Intimate relation of the mining to the metal-

ROBERTS-AUSTEN, Sir W. C.—*continued.*

lurgical branch in gold-ore reduction, 156; most suitable material for rolls, 156; speed of rolls, 157; chrome-steel used in the Huntington mill, 157.

Smelting-processes, cxii.—Recent literature on the subject, 178; treatment of tellurides, 179; statement that the whole of the precious metals were collected in the lead at El Paso, 179; use of old tin cans as a flux, 180; neglect of engineering considerations in ancient smelting practice, 180; cost of production of the precious metals, 180; importance of discussing metallurgical questions, 180; the reverberatory furnace in America, 181.

Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Richness of the deposit at Broken Hill, 155; cost of producing silver, 155.

ROBERTSON, F. E.

"The Lansdowne bridge over the Indus at Sukkur," ciii. 123.

Physical characteristics of the site, 123.—General description of the steel cantilevers and central girder, 124.—Erection of the large vertical member or pillar, 124.—Erection of No. III strut, 126.—Erection of the horizontal tie, 127.—Temporary suspension-bridge, 128.—Arrangement of the ropes used for erection, 129.—Central girder, 131.—Cost of the bridge and of erection, 132.—Plant, 133.—Appendix: Weight of the principal members, 134. **Correspondence** (civ.): Cost of the ironwork, 186; suggestion as to raising No. III strut in one piece, 187; reasons for adopting a cantilever in preference to an arch, 187; deflection of the bridge, 187; plant used for the erection, 187.

Bridge over the Indus at Sukkur, lxxxii. 396.

ROBERTSON, H. [Memoir, xciii. 489.]

ROBERTSON, J. [Memoir, xcix. 355.]

ROBERTSON (formerly ROBINSON), L. S.

"Experiments on the relative strength of cast-iron beams." *See* SEGUNDO, E. C. DE, and L. S. ROBINSON.

ROBINS, E. C.

DISCUSSION:

Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Belgian practice, 146; mixing cast-iron with wrought-iron work, 146; heating houses by steam-pipes, 146; application of steam heating at an Antwerp hospital, 147; steam heating in German schools, 147.

ROBINSON, H.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Sewerage, lxi.—Amount of sewage that could be dealt with per acre in irrigation-farms, 186; transmission of power to machine rock-drills, 186.

Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Dissent from the sweeping condemnation of rivers as sources of water-supply, 108; attempts to connect epidemic disease with the use of Thames water in London, 108; proposals for a separate supply of potable water, 109; confusion arising from the use of different terms by analytical chemists, 109.

Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Filtration of water from the river Plate, 58; rate at which water would pass through filter-beds, 59.

Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Description of a reservoir for the supply of a town in Wiltshire, 55.

ROBINSON, H.—*continued.*

Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Distribution of hydraulic power from central stations, 143; advantages of transmission by compressed air, 144.

Water-supply from wells, xc.—Well at Petersfield, Hants, 98.

Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Various applications of the instrument, 225.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Previous experience with public hydraulic power at Hull, 32; compressed-air power at Birmingham, 33; hydraulic balance-lifts, 33.

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Compressed air versus electricity, 153; the Birmingham compressed-air installation, 154; St. Pancras electric installation, 155.

Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—The Black Pot tunnel driven in an impervious stratum above the chalk, 73.

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The design of masonry dams, 179.

ROBINSON, J. (E. Grinstead). [Memoir, lxxvi. 372.]

CORRESPONDENCE:

Colonial railways, lxiii.—Temporary incline made by Mr. J. Firbank for facilitating the construction of the East Grinstead and Lewes railway, 137.

ROBINSON, J. (Cardiff.)

"The Barry dock works, including the hydraulic machinery and the mode of tipping coal," ci. 129.

Site, 129.—Historical notice, 130.—General description of the works, 130. Method of execution, 135.—Breakwaters, 138.—Lighthouse, 138.—Dock-gates, 139.—Caisson, 140.—Graving-dock, 141.—Hydraulic coal-tips, 141.—Rolling bridge, 145.—Electric light, 146.—Appendixes: I. Mortar, cement, and bricks, 147.—II, Dock-levels and areas, 147.—III, Buoys, mooring-posts, and rings, 148.—IV, Hydraulic engines, pumps, and accumulators, 148.—V, Gate-machinery, 149.—VI, Movable tips, method of working proposed, 149.—VII, Quantities, 151.—VIII, Particulars of the movable hydraulic pedestal-cranes, 151. **Discussion**: Explanation of the term "bunkering," 152; line of the geological fault on the site of the dock, 170; working lock-gates by direct hydraulic pressure, 170; methods of shipping coal, 170; self-trimming hatchways, 171; cast-iron pipe culvert through the western dam, 172; reason for dividing the long graving-dock into two portions, 172; increase of coal-shipment at Cardiff since the commencement of the Barry works, 172; dredged entrance-channel, 172; proposed mode of making good the gaps in the rails of the movable approaches, 172. **Correspondence**: The "beacon" system of electric lighting unsuitable for the Barry dock, 183; Mr. Andros's system of direct-acting hydraulic gate-ram, 184; operation of passing out vessels at various stages of the tide, 184; various systems of shipping coal, 184.

"The Barry graving-docks," cxvi. 267.

Dock accommodation at the port of Barry, South Wales, 267.—Commercial graving-dock, 269.—Excavation, 269.—Entrance, 270.—Pumping-station and culverts, 271.—Pumping-machinery, 271.—Engine-trials, 272.—Caissons, 272.—Equipment, 273.—Cost of the works, 273.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Use of Portland-cement concrete in the side walls of cuttings, 71; works of the Whitechapel extension of the East London railway, 71.

Economical railways, lxxxv.—Railway construction in America not really

ROBINSON, J. (Cardiff)—*continued.*
cheaper than in Europe, 171; preference for bogie rolling stock in the Colonies, 172; sleepers and ballast, 172.
Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Experience at the Barry dock, South Wales, in putting in a dam on mud, 180; method of tipping mud from wagons there, 180.

ROBINSON, J. C.
Progress of cable motive power, cvii. 504.

ROBINSON, J. F.
Discussion:
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Machine riveting, 137; steel plates for boiler-work, 137; use of cast iron for various parts of the locomotive, 138; machine-tools in locomotive work, 138.

ROBINSON, L. S. See Robertson, L. S.

ROBINSON, M. H.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Objects of Mr. Willans's experiments, 55; loss by cutting off the "toe of the diagram," 56; the Willans law, 58; contemplated experiment of running an engine with a dynamo as motor, 58; question of the best ratio of expansion, 58; Mr. McFarlane Gray's diagram, 59; reason of the greater relative area of the shaded triangle representing the necessary loss in the condensing engine compared with that for the non-condensing engine, 59.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Efficiency of the engines and dynamos, 136.

ROBINSON, S. [Memoir, lxviii. 312.]

ROBINSON, S. W.
The vibration of bridges, xc. 475.

ROBINSON, T. N.
Discussions:
Conversion of timber, xc.—Comparison of the systems in vogue in Michigan and Ottawa, 118; improvements in band-saws, 118; precautions necessary to ensure success with band-saws, 119.
Cask-making machinery, cxv.—Description of a cask-making plant put down for Messrs. Bass and Co., of Burton-on-Trent, 210.

ROBINSON, Rev. Dr. T. R. [Memoir, lxxv. 292.]

ROBINSON, Prof. W.
Discussions:
Petroleum-engines, cix.—Difference between ignition in a gas-engine and in an oil-engine, 69; tests of a Priestman engine at University College, Nottingham, 70; calorimetric value of oils, 72.
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Immunity of ordinary kerosene oils from dangerous vapours, 245; experiments on the evaporation of various kinds of petroleum, 246; testing-lamp and sampling-vessel of Mr. Redwood and Professor Clowes, 247.

ROBINSON, W. C.
Correspondence:
River-steamers, lix.—Passenger- and ferry-boats used on the Rhine, 180.

ROBINSON, W. R.
Discussion:
Indian bridges, ciii.—Contiguity of the wells in the foundations of the Chittravati bridge, 154; modes of dredging inside the wells used for foundations in India, 155; proper distance between the cylinders, 156; original intention to put down flooring between the piers, 159.

ROBOTTOM, A.
Discussion:
Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—Bricks glazed with boracic acid, 33.

ROBSON, R. O. [Memoir, cxiv. 384.]

ROCHAS, A. DE.
The removing, bodily, of a cartridge-magazine at Romorantin barracks, lxxv. 362.

ROCHUSSEN, T. A. [Memoir, lxi. 301.]

ROCK, J.
Discussion:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Uniformity of manufacture of alloys of copper, 102; use of silicium-bronze wire on the Continent, 103.

ROE, J. P. [Memoir, xcviii. 405.]

ROECHLING, H. A.
"The sewage-farms of Berlin," cix. 179.
Area and general statistics of Berlin, 179.—Sewerage of Berlin, 181.—Sewage-farms, 182.—Purchase of sewage-farms, 182.—Distribution of the sewage, 184.—Application of sewage-water to the land, 185.—Laying-out of the farms, 186.—Productive and unproductive acreage, 189.—Drainage of the plots, 190.—Capital expenditure on farms, 192.—Management of the farms, 192.—Labour on the farms, 192.—Cattle kept on the farms, 193.—Meteorological conditions prevailing on the farms, 194.—Results obtained from the working of the farms, 194.—Quantity of sewage treated, 194.—Crops, 196.—Use of lime for manuring, 198.—Sewage irrigation during the winter months, 199.—Letting of sewage-treated land, 200.—Harvest-returns, 200.—Financial returns, 202.—Degree of purification attained, 206. Professor Salkowski's chemical and bacteriological examination of the effluent waters, 207.—Comparison of the Berlin results with those of English sewage-farms, 212.—Alleged liability of the land to become sewage-choked, 213.—Utilization of the manurial elements in sewage, 213. Quantity of effluent water, 214.—Sanitary condition of the Berlin sewage-farms, 214.—Concluding remarks, 217.—Appendix[1]: Table XIII, Daily quantity of sewage per acre, number of acres for every million gallons and number of people per acre, 1876–90, 219.—Table XVII, Harvest-returns of the sewaged portion only of the four original farms, 1887–89, 220.—Table XXII, Profit and loss on four original farms, 1882–90, 221.—Table XXXIII, Raw sewage and effluent-water analyses, 222.—Table XXXIV, Extent of sewage purification on the four original farms during different periods of the year, 224.—Table XXXV, Deaths on the four original

[1] Several Tables were not printed.

ROECHLING, H. A.—*continued.*
farms, 1885–89, 228. **Discussion**: Financial return for the year 1890–91, 229; purification, 229; sanitary condition, 230; progress of sewage-farming in Berlin, 230; under-drainage, 254; interception of the sludge, 256; filtration of sewage by the Massachusetts State Board, 256; crops, 256; time occupied in transmitting the sewage from Berlin to the farms, 257; sewage-disposal of London, 258. **Correspondence**: Effect upon land of the presence of salt in sewage, 268.

ROEHRICHT, R. H. O. [Memoir, cvi. 346.]

ROELANTS, J. J.
On the changes in the mean surface-levels of the Rivers Rhine and Meuse, lxxv. 336.
The sea-level on the Dutch coast, lxxix. 404.
The mean sea-level of the Zuider Zee, lxxx. 405.

ROELKER, C. R.
Experiments on the strength of wrought iron and steel at high temperatures, lxvii. 437.

RÖNTGEN, W. C.
On the electro-dynamic force produced by the motion of a dielectric in a homogeneous electrical field, xcii. 504.

ROEPER, —.
Widening and lengthening of the Alster lock at Hamburg, cvii. 460.

ROESSLER, H.
A new method of refining gold containing copper, lxix. 489.

RÖTHLISBERGER, —, and — SIMONS.
Bridge over the Schwarzwasser, lxxix. 388.

ROFE, H.
DISCUSSION:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Tunnelling round the end of the embankment unnecessary with a good foundation, 58; brick preferable to cast iron as a material for tunnel outlets, 58.

ROGERS, A. C. C. [Memoir, cxiii. 355.]

ROGERS, F. J.
Magnesium as a source of light, cix. 502.

ROGERS, W. [Memoir, xcv. 380.]

ROGERSON, J. [Memoir, cxvii. 399.]
DISCUSSION:
River-steamers, lix.—Nature of the passenger steamboat service of the Tyne, 105: various river-steamboats built by him since 1859, 106; establishment of the Tyne General Ferry Company, 107; difference between the Tyne traffic and that on the Clyde and the Thames, 108; adoption of the Perkins high-pressure boiler, 109; steel boilers, 110; experiments by Mr.

ROGERSON, J.—*continued.*

D. Adamson on the endurance of iron and steel when subjected to violent percussive forces, 111; experiments on the comparative corrosion of iron and steel, 111; steamer being built of Weardale steel, 111.

Coal-washing, lxx.—Effects of using washed coal on the yield of coke for blast-furnaces at the West Thornley colliery, 143; analyses of coke from washed and unwashed coal, 143, 149.

ROHDE, P.

Electric power-plant used in bridge-building near Kiel, cxviii. 543.

ROHNS, —.

Quay-wall at the government harbour of Ruhrort. *See* HAUPT, —, and — ROHNS.

ROHRBECK, Dr. H.

On the theory of disinfection by means of steam, xcix. 447.

On the value of the vacuum system in apparatus for disinfection, cxvi. 433.

ROITI, A.

On Hall's phenomenon in liquids, lxxv. 434.

ROLAND, —.

Steam-Users' Association of Normandy. *See* COENE, J. DE, and — ROLAND.

ROLOFF, E.

Swedish canals, lxxxiv. 475.

ROMILLY, Lieut. F. J.

Indian water-supply: Ulsoor waterworks, lxiii. 371.

RONEY, C. H.

Wendell's car journal-box, lxix. 151.

ROOPER, W. O.

"Emery wheels and emery-wheel machinery," lxxvii. 272.

Source of emery, 272.—Grinding, 273.—Different modes of manufacture into wheels, 274.—Cutting-power, 275.—Most economical speed for emery wheels, 276.—Machinery for mounting, 277.—Various applications of emery-wheel grinding, 278.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Electric mining-machinery civ.—Insulation of electric cables in mines, 178; separate circuits for power and lighting, 179; ventilation, 179; electric rock-drilling, 179.

ROSE, T. K.

DISCUSSIONS:

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Necessity of drying all ores before dry-crushing, 161.

Smelting-processes, cxii.—Use of tin cans as a flux, 189; lead-smelting practice in Denver, Pueblo, and Leadville, 189; price paid for gold by American smelters, 190.

ROSS, G. H. [Memoir, xcv. 382.]

ROSS, H. F. [Memoir, cxvi. 384.]

ROSS, Lieut-Col. J. C.
Report of the administration of the Department of Irrigation in Egypt for the year 1890, cvii. 466.
Notes on the distribution of Nile water and maintenance of works in the basin systems of Upper Egypt, cxi. 422.
Report of the administration of the Department of Irrigation (Egypt) for the year 1891, cxii. 413.

ROSS, L. E. [Memoir, lxxxix. 492.]

ROSSETTI, F.
On the absorptive and emissive power of flames; and on the temperature of the voltaic arc, lx. 508.

ROSSI, G.
The improvement of Port Empedocle (Girgenti), lxxxvi. 430.

ROSSI, L.
On river-embankments. *See* PESTALOZZA, A., and L. ROSSI.
The reclamation of the Pontine marshes, cxv. 432.

ROTH, Dr. E.
On the drinking-water and the water-supply of the smaller towns, xcvii. 452.

ROTH, L.
On the production of cement from slags, lxxi. 436.

ROTHWELL, J. E.
Method of treating gold ore at Deloro, Canada, xcviii. 476.

ROUBAIX, E. DE.
Antwerp waterworks, lxx. 456.

ROUDAIRE, Com. —.
The inland African sea, lxxvi. 390.

ROUDERON, —.
Reflectors of nickel-plated steel, lxxxii. 458.

ROUDNEFF, V. M.
On the factories for the dry distillation of wood in the government of Orloff, lxxxvii. 579.

ROUGIER, —.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Cost at present in favour of timber for sleepers in France, 85; weak points of iron sleepers of the Vautherin type, 85.

ROUILLARD, A.
On the measurement of the resistance of submarine cables, xcv. 490.

ROUME, C.
The financial organization of the commercial seaports of England. *See* COLSON, —, and C. ROUME.
On the removal of sulphur from mineral oils at Chicago. *See* RICHE, —, and C. ROUME.

ROUSSEAU, Pasha.
Report of the Ministry of Public Works on the irrigation of Egypt, and an examination of a proposal relating to it, lxxvii. 425.

ROUSSEL, E. J.
"Note on the Government testing-works at Malines, Belgium," xci. 392.
Testing steel tires, cv. 389.

ROUSSELLE, H.
The working of tramways, lxi. 319.
Geneste and Herscher's disinfecting-stoves, xcvii. 463.

ROUTH, W. P.
Discussion:
Cask-making machinery, cxv.—Operation of jointing the staves, 212.

ROUTLEDGE, T. [Memoir, xcii. 404.]

ROUX, G.
Safety-fuses for electric circuits, lxxxvi. 484.
An experimental theory of lead accumulators, xcviii. 491.
A recording wattmeter for 500,000 watts, cx. 465.
The Déjardin electricity-meter, cxii. 464.
A study of the Daniell cell, cxiv. 454.
The St. George sub-station in the Edison electrical district, Paris, cxiv. 466.

ROUX, G. P.
Correspondence:
Electrical measuring-instruments, cx.—The Brillié meter, 62.

ROWAN, A. H.
Correspondence:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Suggested means of working the passenger-traffic on steep inclines by a system of "combined cars," 139.

ROWAN, D.
Correspondence:
River-steamers, lix.—Dangers to navigation in the Clyde arising from drifting timber logs, 181.
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Steel boilers, 133.

ROWAN, Capt. F. C. [Memoir, cxiii. 377.]

ROWAN, F. J.
"On gas-producers," lxxxiv. 2.
Popularity of gaseous fuel largely due to the late Sir W. Siemens, 2.—Theory of gas-producers, 4.—Classification, 4.—Analyses of producer-gases, 6.—Historical notice, 7.—Experiments of Lampadius, 7.—Aubertot's patents of 1812 and 1814, 7.—Faber du Faur's experiments on gases from puddling-furnaces, 8.—Bischof producer, 8.—Researches of Karsten and of Heine, 9.—Ebelmen producer, 9.—Ekman producer, 10.—Beaufumé producer, 11.—F. Siemens's producer, 13.—Lundin gas-washing apparatus, 16.—Benson producer, 17.—Minary producer, 18.—Wittenström producer, 20.—Kidd producer, 21.—Lowe water-gas producer, 22.—Strong producer, 24.—Strong water-gas apparatus; Wittenström's improvements, 25.—Tessié du Motay producer, 27.—Wilson producer, 28.—Dowson producer, 32.—Gröbe

ROWAN, F. J.—*continued.*

and Lürmann producer, 33.—Sutherland producer, 35.—Siemens new design, 38.—Healey producer, 39.—Siemens circular producer, 40.—Modified Siemens old-type producer, 41.—Howson producer, 42.—Young and Beilby generator, 43.—Dessau or Didier producer, 46.—Siemens producers at Glasgow gasworks, 46.—Recovery of ammonia and tar from producer-gases, 46.—Appendix: Analyses of producer-gases, 50. **Discussion**: Object of the Paper, 74; connection of Messrs. Siemens with gas-producers, 74; separation of the nitrogen of the fuel, 74; the cooling-tube, 75; circular producer at the Forth Bridge works, 76: producers described in the Paper not copies of the Siemens design, 76: action of the steam-jet for forcing in air, 77; closed-hearth producers, 77; dissociation of steam by incandescent brickwork, 77; recovery of ammonia, 77. **Correspondence**: Analyses of producer-gas, 110; Beaufumé's apparatus at Cherbourg, 111; use of recuperators for heating the air, 111; disadvantages of the high temperature necessary when the ash was liquefied, 111; Schöffel's figures showing the effect of using steam and air instead of air exclusively, 111; Dr. Lunge's criticisms of his use of Mr. Galloway's equations, 112; Lowe gas, 113; modes of employing producer-gas for gas-engines, 113.

Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Scientific interest of Mr. Clerk's experiments, 48; possible critical point for gases at high temperatures, 49.

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Mode of manufacture, 358; chemistry of oil-gas, 359; illuminating-value, 360.

Measurement of high temperatures, cx.—The Murrie tension pyrometer, 184; Carl Wittenström's optical pyrometer, 184; the recalescence of steel, 184.

ROWLAND, Prof. H. A.

On the mechanical equivalent of heat, with subsidiary researches on the variation of the mercurial from the air thermometer, and on the variation of the specific heat of water, lxii. 422.

ROYERS, G.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Jetty-harbours of Calais and Blankenberghe typical of those best suited to the coast of the North Sea 85; port of Ymniden, 87; estuaries, 88.

ROZSAHEGYI, Dr. A. von.

On sewer-gas as a factor in the spread of epidemic diseases, and on the direction and force of air-currents in sewers, lxviii. 344.

RUDELOFF, M.

Experiments on the changes of form of plastic spheres under pressure, lxxxix. 578.

Experiments with boiler-plate materials, made at the Royal Technical College, Berlin, cii. 389; civ. 397.

Experiments on the effect of annealing on the physical properties of iron and steel wire, cvii. 531.

Influence of heat on the tenacity of metals, cxvii. 461.

Millboard as a material for covering barracks or temporary buildings, cxviii. 484.

The influence of length of test-specimen on the tenacity of hemp rope, cxviii. 485.

RÜCKER, Sir A. W.
Discussion:
Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Verdet's calculation of the theoretical efficiency of an ideal gas-engine, 254; effect of dissociation on the gas-engine, 255; Messrs. Mallard and Le Chatelier's experiments on dissociation, 256; rate of propagation of inflammation by gases, 258.

RÜHLMANN, Dr. R.
Questions affecting the establishment of electric-lighting stations, xciv. 403.

RUIDANT, C.
On a movable platform for inclined planes in mines, xciv. 377.

RUMBLE, T. W. [Memoir, lxxiii. 368.]

RUMSCHÖTTEL, —.
Experiments on buckle-plates, lxi. 378.

RUNDALL, Lt.-Gen. F. H.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Weirs, lx.—Impossibility of prescribing one type for universal adoption, 128; nature of the river-beds in India, 129; differences between the physical and climatic conditions in England and in India, 129; falling-gate weir on the Beropa, 130; modified Indian weirs probably suitable for English requirements, 130; disposal of flood-waters, 130.
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Convexity of surface in rivers at certain stages of their floods, 82; silt, 83.
Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Simple works suited to a new country, 242; importance of irrigation in Colorado, 243; capriciousness of rainfall as instanced in different parts of India, 244; rainfall of Orissa and Midnapore, 245; storage-reservoirs, 245; North Poudre irrigation-dam, 245.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Floods of the Seine, 274; floods of the Mahanadi and of the Damodar, in India, 275; neglect of inland navigation in England, 277.
Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—Features of resemblance between the Nile delta and that of the Indus, 331; the barrages of the Nile and the river-weirs in India, 333; training-walls and spurs for the regulation of the course of the Nile, 334; difficulties from the deposition of silt in irrigation-canals, 335; navigation works in Egypt, 336; abolition of forced labour in Egypt, 337; basin-irrigation, 344.

RUNDLE, C. S. [Memoir, c. 403.]

RUNDT, A.
The electro-magnetic rotation of the plane of polarization of light by iron, cobalt, and nickel, lxxix. 458.

RUNEBERG, R.
"On steamers for winter navigation and ice-breaking," xcvii. 277.
Conditions under which ice occurs in the Baltic, 277.—General elements of calculation for ice-breaking steamers, 279.—Ice-breaking by a continually-progressing steamer, 280.—Ice-breaking power of a steamer when charging, 285.—Two forces of subordinate influence, 288.—Effect produced by the continued working of the engines, 289.—Frictional resistance

RUNEBERG, R.—*continued.*
caused by change of motion, 290.—Displacement of metacentre, 291.—Details of construction, 293.—Particulars of some ice-breaking steamers: S.S. "Express," 297.—S.S. "Isbrytaren," 298.—S.S. "Öland," 299.—S.S. "Bryderen," 299.—S.S. "Em. Z. Svitzer," and S.S. "Starkodder," 300.—Ice-boat No. 2, 300.—Proposed steamer for the Finland Government, 301.

RUSS, W. [Memoir, civ. 295.]

RUSSELL, H. C.
Note on a new method of printing barometer- and other curves, lxvii. 521.

RUSSELL, J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxviii.—Application of the concrete-well principle to the construction of the tidal basin at Felixstowe, 210.

RUSSELL, J. K.
Action of water on galvanized iron pipe. *See* NICHOLS, W. R., and J. K. RUSSELL.

RUSSELL, J. S. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 427.]
DISCUSSION:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Locomotives for steep gradients, 106; surveying in mountainous countries, 107; narrow gauges, 107.

RUSSELL, N. S.
DISCUSSIONS:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Large extent of lines now worked by steam in England, 131; permanent way of tramways, 132; power of motors, 132; other forms of mechanical power, 134; uniformity of gauge, 134.
Electrical tramways, xci.—Unsuitability of overhead conductors for English streets, 231; storage-batteries, 232; disadvantage of chain-gear, 232; influence of the cost of repairs in all systems of mechanical traction, 233.
Electrical railways, cxii.—The conduit system for electrical conductors, 269; position of the dynamos in the locomotives of the City and South London railway, 270; the gearless motor, 270.

RUSSELL, S. B.
The efficiency of a pipe-system for furnishing water to fire-engines, lxxxvii. 503.
The cement laboratory of the St. Louis waterworks extension, cxi. 412.

RUSSELL, Hon. W.
Forest-conservancy in British Guiana. *See* MCTURK, M., G. M. PEARCE, and Hon. W. RUSSELL.

RUTHVEN, J. R.
DISCUSSION:
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Efficiency of the hydraulic machinery of the "Waterwitch," 54.

RUTHVEN, M. W.
DISCUSSION:
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Relative efficiency of the hydraulic and screw systems, 25.

RUTTAN, H. N.
Report on electric street-railways for the city of Winnipeg, cviii. 519.

RYAN, H. J.
The spiral-coil voltameter, c. 485.
On the relation of the air-gap and the shape of the poles to the performance of dynamo-electric machinery, cvii. 540.
Heating of armatures, cxii. 458.

RYAN, Jeremiah. [Memoir, cvii. 422.]

RYAN, Dr. John.
Correspondence:
Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Duties of, and best type for, a laboratory steam-engine, 152.
Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Condition of steam at release, 260; amount of condensation in successive cylinders, 260.

RYBAR, J.
Statistics of steel rails on the Austrian North-Western railway, 1879–88, xcvii. 443.

RYDER, Admiral Sir A. P.
Discussion:
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—His experience of hydraulic boats, 37; some advantages of the hydraulic system in respect of freedom from fouling, 37; conditions under which hydraulic propulsion might become successful, 38; Swedish experience of the system, 38.

RYMER-JONES, A. M. [Memoir, lxvii. 407.]
"The temnograph," lxi. 268.

RYMER-JONES, T. M. [Memoir, cxviii. 453.]
"Imperial government railways of Japan.—The Orakayama tunnel, Otzu, Lake Biwa," lxiv. 316.
Correspondence:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Scheme for a harbour at Madras submitted to the Harbour Commissioners in 1868, 88.
Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Preference for long gradients over occasional steep inclines, 176; Fairlie locomotives on the Mexican railway, 176.

RŽIHA, F. von.
On locomotives used in the Arlberg tunnel during its construction, lxxx. 386.

S

SACCARDO, M.
On the ventilation of long tunnels and a proposed system of artificial ventilation, cxi. 454.

SACHERI, G.
On recent improvements in gas-engines. lxx. 469.
Experiments on the crushing strength of brickwork, lxxxi. 344.
Locomotives at the Turin Exhibition, lxxxii. 409.
Flow of water through a 1-inch lead pipe, lxxxiii. 465.
Experimental hydraulic station at Santhià, lxxxviii. 498.
The Ronco tunnel on the "Succursale dei Giovi" line, lxxxix. 530.
Viaduct over the Adda at Paderno. xcviii. 424.

SACK, Dr. H.
On the specific induction of magnets in magnetic fields of different intensity, lxxxvii. 565.

SACRÉ, C. R. [Memoir, xcviii. 399.]

SACRÉ, E. A. [Memoir, lxvii. 419.]

SADASEWJEE, J.
"The Baroda waterworks," cxv. 43.
Impounding-reservoir, 43.—Waste-weir, 46.—Outlet-culvert and valve-tower, 47.—Aqueduct, 47.—Purification-works, 48.—Service-reservoir, 49. Conclusion, 49.—Appendix: Analyses of water, 51.

SADLER, R.
"On the flow of water in earthen channels," ciii. 273.

SAHULKA, J.
The field-strength of two-phase motors with rotary field, cix. 487

SAINTE-CLAIRE DEVILLE, H. É.
On motion produced by the diffusion of gases and liquids, lx. 509.

SAINT-VENANT, N. DE.
The equations of varied motion of flowing water, xc. 509.

SAINT-VENANT, N. DE, and A. FLAMANT.
On swell and chopping waves, xciv. 328.

SAINT-YVES, A.
Corinth ship-canal, xcvi. 379.

SALADIN, E.
"The coal and mineral deposits of Indo-China." *See* FUCHS, E., and E. SALADIN.

SALBACH, B.
The water-supply of the industrial district of Upper Silesia, lxx. 452.
Groningen waterworks, lxxii. 360.

SALDINI, Prof. C.
"**Modern corn-milling,**" lxxi. 334.

SALET, G.
Amplitude of telephonic vibrations, lxxi. 514.

SALIS, A. von.
The improvement of the Ticino from Bellinzona to Lago Maggiore, cii. 355.

SALKOWSKI, Prof. E. L.
Correspondence:
Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Absence of suspended matters from the water-analyses, 263; ferruginous properties of the drainage-water from the tanks, 263; salt present in the effluent water, 265.

SALMOND, D. C.
"**The illumination by gas of Tory Island lighthouse, County Donegal,**" cviii. 221.
General description of the station, 221.—New light, 222.—Lantern, 223.—Clockwork machine, 225.—Gas-apparatus; retort-bench, 225.—Gasholders, 226.—Siren-house, 227.—Oil-lamps, 227. **Discussion:** Mode of estimating the candle-power of the light, 241; cost of the installation, 241.

SALMOND, J. M. [Memoir, cii. 335.]

SALMOND, T. R.
Correspondence:
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Formation by dredging of a new deep-sea channel through the West Bank and the Holywood Bank in Belfast Lough, 104.

SALOM, P. G.
Physical and chemical tests of steel, lxxix. 435

SALOMON, L.
Colza oil and mineral oil as lubricants on railways, lxxxii. 411.

SALOMONS, Sir D. L., Bart.
Correspondence:
Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Light given by the Edison-Swan glow-lamps, 186.

SALOMONSEN, Dr. C. J., and Dr. F. Levison.
Experiments with varieties of disinfecting-apparatus, xciii. 544.

SALTER, F. [Memoir, xcvi. 340.]
"**Experiments on the measurement of water over weirs.**" *See* Donkin, B. (junior), and F. Salter.
Correspondence:
Steam-engine indicator. *See* Donkin, B. (junior), and F. Salter.
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Chemical process for the determination of the dryness of the steam, 284.

SAMPSON, L.
Discussion:
Weighing-machines, cviii.—Friction of knife-edges, 81; defects of accelerating machines, 81.

SAMSON, P.
Discussion:
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Mr. Phillips's experiments not conducted under the conditions to which the materials are subjected in practice, 120; unexplained inequalities of corrosion in some of the experiments, 121.

SAMUDA, J. D'A. [Memoir, lxxxi. 334.]
Discussions:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Striking reduction in the weight of engines per indicated horse-power shown by the Thornycroft engine, 124; compound engines, 125; engines of the new Folkestone boats, 125.
Steel for structures, lxix.—Proposal to obtain from the Board of Trade a hard-and-fast rule for steel, 26; early use of steel for shipbuilding, 27; deterioration in the quality of iron one of the causes of its rejection in favour of steel, 27; the Admiralty rules for steel, 28; cases where steel presented great advantages over the best iron, 28; marking steel, 28.
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—The Suez canal, 204; causes of retardation of vessels in shoal water or in restricted channels, 206.

SAMUEL, P.
Planté accumulator, lxxix. 448.

SANDAHL, W.
Charcoal-burning in kilns at Boxholm, Sweden, lxxvii. 448.

SANDBERG, C. P.
"On rail-joints and steel rails," lxxxiv. 365.
Old rail-joints, 365.—Modern rail-joints, 366.—Results of experiments with different fishplates on the Swedish state railways, 369.—Manufacture of fishplates, 371.—Rail-joints generally, 374.—Wear of rails, 375.—Chemical composition of rail-steel, 376.—Tests for steel rails, 378.—Over-schemed rail-sections, 379.—Wearing results of modern steel rails, 380.—The weight of steel rails for renewals on roads with heavy traffic, 381.—Metal sleepers, 383.—Weight of rails for new railways, 384.—Reduced tests for steel rails, 386.—Appendix, 389.—Supplement: Weak rail-joints and light rails, 390.—Opposite practice in the working of railways, 391.—Metal sleepers, 394.—A 100-lb. rail needed, 399.—Strengthening of rail-joints, 396.—Conclusions, 397.
"On the use of heavier rails for safety and economy in railway traffic," xcv. 354.
Goliath rail, 354.—Experiments at the Domnarfvet works, Sweden, 355.—English permanent way, 356.—Supplement: Accident to the Czar's train at Borki, October, 1888, 358.
Correspondence:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Swedish government experiments, carried out by Mr. Styffe, 231; his own experiments on steel rails, 232; Bessemer and Siemens processes for producing cheap steel, 232; steel-rail tests of the German engineers, 233; disadvantages of testing small specimens, 233; tests of metal in process of manufacture, 233; severer tests

SANDBERG, C. P.—*continued.*
necessary for material intended for very cold countries, 234; Dr. Dudley's chemical tests of rails for the Pennsylvania railroad, 234; extracts from his report to the Swedish Royal Administration of railways on the effect of severe cold on iron and steel, 235.
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Iron sleepers likely to supersede wood, 85; suitability of iron sleepers determined largely by considerations of climate and traffic, 85; effect of the road-bed and ballast on iron sleepers, 86.
Steel for structures, lxix.—Manipulation of steel in the factory, 74; new rules for steel formulated by the Government in Germany, 74; chemical analysis of rails in the United States, 75; nature of the tests most appropriate for steel, 75.
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Importance of using a pure material for steel for fire-boxes, 132; American system of making mild-steel plates, 132; Watertown arsenal testing-machine, 133; probability that commercial reasons had led to the non-adoption of steel fire-boxes in England, 133.
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Arbel's process of stamping railway-wheels, 144; some disadvantages of machine-made forgings, 145.
Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Tests for railway-plant, 140; chemical tests, 141; appropriateness of applying concussion tests to materials to be subjected to concussion, and so on, 141.
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Difficulties of working steel overcome in the case of rails, 204; experience necessary for the successful treatment of steel, 205; steel for the bayonets supplied to the British army, 205.

SANDE BAKHUYZEN, Prof. H. G. VAN DE.
Changes in length of wooden levelling-staves, lxvii. 421.

SANDEMAN, J. W.
"Experiments on the resistance to horizontal stress of timber piling," lix. 282.
"The River Weaver navigation," lxiii. 261.
Nature of the trade accommodated by the river Weaver, 261.—History of the river-improvements, 261.—Ship-locks at Saltersford and Acton, 262.—Stoney sluice, 263.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Weirs, lx.—Weir constructed by him at Barnton on the river Weaver, 131.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Specification for Portland cement, 195.

SANDER, Dr. —, and E. CLARENBACH.
On the value of the vacuum system in apparatus for disinfection by means of steam, cxvi. 432.

SANDERSON, H. J.
DISCUSSION:
Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Nagel and Kaemp's system of milling, 247; percentage obtained under the low- as compared with the high-grinding processes in roller-milling, 247.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Experiments on screening finely-ground silver ore, 80.

SANG, E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Mechanical integrators, lxxxii.—Beverley's platometer, 164.

SANKEY, Capt. M. H. P. R.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Mr. Willans's electrical governor, in use at the Ordnance Survey Office, in connection with the electric deposition of copper. 200.
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Accuracy of the instrument, 220; number of men required to work the plane-table, 222; value of the plane-table for educational purposes, 223.
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Test of Mr. Willans's planimeter, 194; comparison of Mr. Gray's thermometers used in the trials with various standard thermometers, 194.
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Water-consumption of boilers per indicated and per electrical horse-power-hour, 115; definition of the term "load-factor," 116.
Electrical railways, cxii.—Adaptability of the Willans engine for generating power for electrical traction, 263; generators for the electric tramway at Hobart, Tasmania, 264.
Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Reply to the Discussion on Mr. Willans's Paper, 87; accuracy of the testing-apparatus at Thames Ditton confirmed by Messrs. Sulzers' experiment on a "GG." Willans engine, 88; the object of Mr. Willans's trials being to ascertain only the behaviour of the steam under various conditions, it was immaterial whether the load on the engine was internal or external, 88; brake-trial of a 150-HP. Willans engine, 89; effect of leaks, radiation, etc., on the economical results, 90; Mr. Willans's steam-jacket trials, 92; the Cornish cycle, 95; the Willans law, 96; suggestion of a term for expressing the commercial efficiency of an engine, 102. Reply to the Correspondence: Method proposed by Prof. Boulvin of drawing constant-volume lines on the $\theta\,\phi$ diagram, 111; a large dryness-fraction not a source of economy, 112.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Anomalies in the load-curves, 138.

SANTINI, B.
Hydraulic and physical effects of the canalization of rivers, xcix. 428.

SARASIN, E.
Penetration of daylight into the waters of the Lake of Geneva and the Mediterranean. *See* FOL, H., and E. SARASIN.

SARASIN, E., and L. DE LA RIVE.
Multiple resonance of Hertz's electrical waves, c. 480.

SARGENT, J. H.
Brick pavement for streets, xci. 470.

SARRAU, J. R. F. É.
Borings for coal in the south of France, lxvii. 499.

SARRAU, J. R. F. É., and P. VIEILLE.
Researches on the use of crusher-gauges for measuring the pressures developed by explosive substances, lxx. 522.

SARRAZIN, O.
The first rack-railway in Prussia, lxiii. 386.

SARTIAUX, E., and L. WEISSENBRUCH.
The electric lighting of railway-trains, ci. 393.

SAUER, R.
On a rotary pumping-engine with intermittent action, lxviii. 398.
An underground pumping-engine at Mechalkowitz in Moravia, xcii. 500.

SAUNDERS, R. J. H. [Memoir, cxi. 389.]

SAUNDERS, W. L.
Dimension-stone quarrying; the blasting process. cviii. 417.

SAUTTER, G.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—The Sautter magneto-electric separator, 111.

SAUVAGE, E.
Notes on the failures of locomotive crank-axles, lxxxvii. 498.

SAVAGE, H.
"On machinery for the new steelworks at Terni," xciii. 390.
General description of the works, 390.—Air-compressing machinery, 392.—Hammer and cranes, 396.—Blowing-engines, 403.

SAWYER, A. R.
DISCUSSION:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Accidents from falls of roof, 119; influence of barometrical changes on outbursts of gas, 120; safety-lamps of Mueseler and others, 121; coal-dust explosions, 122; lime-cartridges, 123; danger of missed shots, 124; substitutes for blasting, 125.

SAWYER, E. E.
"West of India Portuguese railway- and harbour-works," xcvii. 302.
Treaty of 1878 between Portugal and Great Britain, 302.—Seasons and rainfall of the Concan, 303.—Description of the railway from Mormugão, to New Hubli, 303.—Harbour at Mormugão, 314.—Breakwater, 315.—Appendixes: I, Rainfall, 323.—II, Thermometrical readings at Mormugão, 323.—III, Labour, 324.—IV, Cost of one set of tunnel-machinery, 324.—V, Ditto of excavation in tunnels, 324.—VI, Ditto of lining tunnels, 325.—VII, Ditto of tunnelling per cubic yard, 326.—VIII, Table for spacing sleepers on account of alternating joints, 328.—IX, Block signals, 328.—X, Working of a special goods-train, January 15, 1888, 329.—XI, Cost of breakwater and quay-wall, 331.—XII, Summary of block-making, 332. XIII, Tests to ascertain the effect of laterite dust in concrete, 334.
DISCUSSIONS:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Brake-power for descending steep inclines, 116: working-expenses of the Bhore and Thul Ghât inclines. Great Indian Peninsula railway, 117; use of special brake-vans, 118; non-use of continuous brakes on steep inclines, 118; advantages of having one type of engine suitable for all sorts of traffic, 118.
Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Puerto Cabello and Valencia railway, 157; relative efficiency of the Fell and the Abt systems for sharp curves, 158; cable railways, 158; Baldwin and Fairlie engines on the Mexican railway, and in Brazil, 160; Fell centre-rail versus the Abt triple rack, 161; comparative performance of engines of the Abt and the Mexican types at low speeds, 162; advisability of resuscitating rope-traction under certain conditions, 162.

SAWYER, E. E.—*continued.*
Indian railways, xcvii.—Mistake made in introducing a new gauge, 192.
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Rectangular versus revolving machines, 44; cost of the machines and of block-setting, 45; reason for using block-clips, 47.

SCARPARI, G.
On reservoir-basins and sea-sluices for draining low-lying lands, lxxxii. 424.

SCHACHT, A.
The working of peat-bogs, lxxxiii. 493.
The construction of roadways across peat-bogs, civ. 331.

SCHARFHAUSEN, R.
A new solenoid galvanometer, lxxxiii. 541.

SCHEDL, —.
Electric boring-machines in the Ischl salt-mines, cxvii. 487.

SCHEFFLER, H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Trials of iron sleepers on the Brunswick railway in 1864, 87; oaken sleeper way still retained on the Brunswick railway, 92; "Horster Union" sleeper, 92; comparative deflection of metal and wood sleepers under the passage of a train, 92; value of any system of sleepers dependent on the amount of bearing-surface afforded, 93; conditions of cost governing the general adoption of iron permanent way, 93; correction of some errors in Mr. Wood's Paper, 94.

SCHELL, —.
On the transmission of sonorous vibration by rocks, lxiv. 445.

SCHEMMANN, E.
On the cost of transport on the Prussian State railways in 1883–84, lxxxii. 405.

SCHERMERHORN, L. V.
Physical characteristics of the Northern and North-Western lakes of North America, xc. 494.

SCHERTEL, A.
On the cause of the separation of copper from lead by liquation, lxxi. 480.

SCHEURER-KESTNER, A.
On the composition and heating-power of Ruhr coal, lxxxii. 437.
Heat of combustion of coal of the North of France, xcv. 509.

SCHEURER-KESTNER, A., and C. MEUNIER-DOLLFUS.
On the heat of combustion of coal, lxxxvi. 447.
Experiments with Nixon's navigation coal, xciv. 379.
New researches on the calorific value of coal determined by a Berthelot calorimeter, cviii. 457.

SCHILD, Dr.
An epidemic of typhoid fever having an origin capable of being traced, cxvii. 440.

SCHILLER, H.
The poisonous action of water-gas, xcv. 508.

SCHILLING, A.
On the manufacture of spiegeleisen in Germany, lxxiii. 451.

SCHILLING, Dr. E.
Pressure in gas-retorts, cvii. 488.
Street-lighting with incandescent gas-burners. cxvi. 484.

SCHILLING, Dr. N. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Omission of German work from notice in Mr. Rowan's Paper, 97; Dr. Bunte's researches on the subject, 97.
Regenerative furnaces at the Munich gasworks, lxv. 393.

SCHILLING, Dr. N. H., and Dr. H. BUNTE.
Regenerative furnaces at the Munich gasworks, lxxiii. 430.

SCHIMMING, G.
On the comparative estimation of steam-engines, lxxii. 385.

SCHLATTER, C.
The influence of the sewage of Zürich upon the number of bacteria contained in the river Limmat, ciii. 450.

SCHLICHTING, J.
Dikes on the Lower Rhine, lxviii. 364.

SCHLINK, J.
On the future technical training of smelters, lxvii. 542
The canalization of the Moselle, xciv. 332.

SCHMEISSER, —.
Piling of girder- and channel-iron, cxvi. 171.

SCHMELZER, —.
Experiments with a compound winding-engine at the Skalley Shaft I of the Dudweiler colliery, Saarbrücken, xcix. 482.

SCHMID, A. E. [Memoir, lxi. 295.]

SCHMID, C.
The Drachenfels railway, lxxv. 347.

SCHMID, R.
Notes on the application of hinges at the crown of iron arch-bridges, lxvi. 397.

SCHMIDT, B. [Memoir, xcvi. 341.]

SCHMIDT, Prof. M. C. L.
Staff for underground levelling, lxviii. 327.
The hydrometric testing-station of the Royal Technical High School, Munich, cxvii. 425.

SCHMIDT, M. E.
Notes on the consolidation and durability of the South Pass jetties, Mississippi river, with a description of the concrete blocks and other constructions of the last year (1879), lix. 376.

SCHMIDTHAMMER, W.
The working of the basic open-hearth furnace, cvi. 398.

SCHMIED, —.
The water-supply of Hohenelbe, civ. 378.

SCHMIEDER, P.
Prince Hohenlohe's zinc-works in Silesia, ci. 382.

SCHMITT-MANDERBACH, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—The Schmitt-Manderbach spiral screen, 112.

SCHMOLLER, —.
Apparatus for testing transformer-iron, cxi. 502.

SCHNABEL, C.
Improvements in the desilverizing of lead by zinc, lxii. 415.
The smelting of gold and silver ores in Eastern Hungary and Transylvania, xcv. 480.
On the use of liquid fuel in copper-smelting, cvi. 403.
On the electrolytic separation of gold from silver, cxvi. 472.

SCHNEIDER, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Working of the Abt system on the Harz mountain railway, 176.
On repairing iron bridges without interruption of traffic, cxii. 392.

SCHNEIDER, C.
Comparative evaporative experiments with Donneley's patent grate, xcii. 483.
On the determination of high temperature by fusion-tests, cxvi. 489.

SCHNEIDER, H. W. [Memoir, xcii. 406.]

SCHNEIDER, L.
On the constitution of tungsten-and-iron alloys, lxxxii. 438.

SCHNEIDER, P.
Fall of a concrete arch on the Athens and Piræus railway, lxxxiv. 457.

SCHNELL, J.
Steamers for goods-traffic on the Rhine, xcix. 444.

SCHOEFFLER, Dr. H.
On the speed and power of railway-trains, lxx. 479.

SCHÖN, A.
Point-connection with shearing-pin and ratchet, lxxviii. 497.

SCHÖNBROD, —.
The Saar navigation, lxxxix. 512.

SCHÖNHEYDER, W.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Leakage in hydraulic machinery, 21; mode of casting the steam-jacket with the cylinder, 22.
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—External loss from radiation and internal loss from condensation inherent in steam-engines, 140: effect of

SCHÖNHEYDER, W.—*continued.*
steam-jackets, 141; propeller guide-blades, 141; possibility of making a compound engine lighter than a simple one, 143; steam-jacketing, 143.
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Hyperbolic compression-curve, 187; Rankine's formula, 188; work done by machines of various types, 188; accumulation of ice in the pipes, 189; statement that it was more difficult to cool meat than to freeze water, 189; cooling rooms, 190; production of various machines, 190.
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Means of preventing the water in filter-beds from freezing, 51.
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Efficiency of various forms of centrifugal pumps, 60; invention of guide-blades for screw-propellers, 62.
Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Reasons which probably induced Watt to make beam-engines for mills, 55; engine-brasses, 55; curved piston-rods, 56; valve-spindles, 56; long suction-pipes, 57.
Manufacture of salt, xc.—Machinery for obtaining salt by multiple evaporation from sea-water, 150.
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Compound-engine diagrams, 229.
Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Type of friction-brake most suitable for general engine-testing, 76; alleged necessity of adjusting brakes fitted with compensating-levers, 76; water-cooling arrangement for brake-wheels, 76.
District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Suggested improvement of the Author's arrangement of the joints, 237; defects of the meters used, 239; regulation of temperature, 240.
Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Combined indicator-diagrams, 261; details of the Owens College engine, 262.
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Evaporating condensers, 75.
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Inferential versus positive meters, 246.
Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Application of steam-jacketing to high-speed engines, 110.
Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Sale of water by meter as a remedy for waste, 196.

SCHÖTTLER, R.
Combustion in the gas-engine, lxxxvii. 527.

SCHOLTZ, — VON.
Viaduct over the Ilm valley, near Weimar, lxvi. 394.

SCHOMBURG, —.
Measurements of the insulation of porcelain insulators, xcviii. 490.

SCHOTT, —.
The development of German waterways and the utilization of water-power on the Moselle, cxii. 407.

SCHOTT, Dr. F. O.
Studies on the toughening of glass, lix. 437.

SCHOTTE, F.
Portable-engine tests, lxxviii. 507.

SCHRADER, —.
Recent developments with rock-drills and small cutting-machines at the Mansfeld copper-mines, cxvi. 459.

SCHRADER, L.
Floating landing-stages, lxxiv. 319.

SCHREIBER, C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Liability of iron and steel to fracture in cold weather, 239; difficulty of bending rails in cold weather, 240; "flying" in rock-drilling, 240.

SCHROEDER, L.
Storage-batteries in central stations, cviii. 502.

SCHRÖTER, Prof. M.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Previous use in Germany of the graphical method introduced into England by Mr. McFarlane Gray under the name of the $\theta\ \phi$ diagram, 110.
Trials of Jonval turbines at Göggingen, lxxxvii. 525.

SCHTERBAKOFF, L.
The Trans-Caspian military railroad, lxxxvi. 401.

SCHUBERT, R.
A new system of telephone-exchange, lxix. 520.

SCHÜBLER, A.
The new railway-terminus at Metz, lix. 341.
Remarks on Frank's formulas for train-resistances, lxxvi. 418.

SCHULER, J.
Permanent way with spring seatings and supported-fish-plate joint, cxv. 453.

SCHULTZE, B.
A new method of recovering tin from tin-plate scrap, cii. 400.

SCHULZ, Prof. W. S.
Electric transmission of power in mines, lxxviii. 517.

SCHUMACHER, C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Advantages of the Greenwood and Batley press, 47.

SCHUMANN, A.
Automatic flushing-apparatus for sewers with discharge in two directions, ci. 362.

SCHURMANN, Dr. C.
On cement concrete, lxxiii. 389.

SCHUSTER, —.
On the removal of iron from drinking-water, cxviii. 496.

SCHUSTLER, J.
Concrete and iron bridge over the Neutra, at Neuhäusel, cxiv. 402.

SCHUYLER, J. D.
The construction of the Sweetwater dam, xcvii. 449.
The waterworks of Denver, Colorado, cxvii. 430.

SCHWARTZ, H.
Garlandat's ventilator, lxx. 467.

SCHWARZ, A.
The water-supply of Tokio, xcviii. 441.
The Kaiping-Tientsin railway in China, xcviii. 452.

SCHWARZ, F.
The sugar-industry in the Argentine Republic, lxxxvii. 581.

SCHWARZE, — von.
Magnetic-iron-ore mountains of North Sweden and the Ural, xcviii. 472.

SCHWEDLER, J. W.
Correspondence:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Theoretical conditions governing the suitability of any system of permanent way, 95; Barlow's system, 99; Hilf's system, 100; Haarmann's system, 100; action of the vehicles on the ballast under transverse and longitudinal sleepers, 101; most suitable form of fastening for transverse sleepers, 113; influence of shape in retaining the ballast, 114; importance of good fishing, 117.

SCHWENDLER, C. L. [Memoir, lxx. 423.]
On a new standard of light, lix. 428.
On a simple method of using an insignificant fraction of the main current produced by a dynamo-electric machine for telegraph purposes, lx. 500.
On the employment of dynamo-electric currents in telegraphy, lxiv. 435.

SCOTLAND, J. P. [Memoir, cxviii. 163.]

SCOTT, Gen. A de C.
Discussion:
Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Obstacles to the introduction of public works in China, 291; system of regulating the rate of filtration at the Shanghai waterworks, 292; ditto at Berlin, 292; water-tower at Shanghai, 294; preference for covered filter-beds in such climates as that of Shanghai, 295; mortar and cement used at the Tytam works, 295; feeling of the Chinese as to English commercial companies, 304.

SCOTT, D. [Memoir, lxxxiv. 444.]

SCOTT, H. C.
Discussion:
Asphalt, lx.—Asphalt roadways in the city of London, 283; cracks, 283; advantages of asphalt as a paving material, 283; slipperiness, 283.

SCOTT, Major-Gen. H. Y. D. [Memoir, lxxv. 319.]

SCOTT, Major-Gen. H. Y. D., and G. R. Redgrave.
"**The manufacture and testing of Portland cement**," lxii. 67.
History of the Portland cement manufacture, 67.—Ingredients, 70.—Manufacture: treatment of the slip, 71; drying, 73; cost of drying, 76.—Chemistry of Portland cement, 77.—Treatment of the clinker after its withdrawal from the kiln: grinding and sifting, 81.—Testing: machines of Messrs. W. H. Bailey and Co. and Messrs. Frühling and Michaëlis, 82; German practice, 83.—Value of fine grinding, 85. **Discussion**: (Gen. Scott) Sand test, 202; sieve test, 203; German researches on Portland cement, 203; most suitable ratio of lime to clay in the raw material, 203: (Mr. Redgrave) Necessity of reducing the cost of manufacture, 203; German cement, 204; fine grinding, 204; nature of the action producing cement from lime and clay, 205; microscopic tests, 205. **Correspondence**: (Gen. Scott) "Under-clayed" cement, 240; fine grinding, 240; tests with sand, 240.

SCOTT, J. F.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Analogies between the London and the Liverpool docks, 97; Tilbury docks, 98; dock-charges at Liverpool and London, 99.

SCOTT, M. [Memoir, civ. 296.]
CORRESPONDENCE:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Methods suggested by him for working engines silently, 175; steam-jackets, 175; form of hull, 175.
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Necessity of dredging in rivers like the Clyde, 104; single- versus double-bucket dredgers, 105.

SCOTT, Rear-Admiral R. A. E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Armour for ships, xcviii.—Review of Sir N. Barnaby's proposals for small ships, 80; Sir Thomas Hastings's opinion against iron for warships shared by all those who witnessed the experiments of 1850, 80; deficiency in the supply of guns for the British Navy, 81.

SCOTT, W. B. [Memoir, cix. 409.]

SEAMAN, H. B.
On componential trusses, civ. 333.

SEARLES, W. H.
Stability of stone structures, lix. 328.
The West-Point tunnel, xcvi. 414.

SEATON, G. [Memoir, lxx. 427.]

SEBERT, Gen. H.
A ballistic apparatus for registering the law of motion of a projectile in the bore of a gun, or in a resisting medium, lxii. 431.
On apparatus for giving notice of and registering the variations in level of a river regulated by sluices, lxiv. 367.
Mauclerc's fire-extinguisher, xci. 582.

SEDDON, Col. H. C.
DISCUSSION:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Failure of some concrete at Portsmouth dockyard, 129; probable causes of some failures of Portland cement concrete, 131; advantage of storing cement previous to use, 131; quantity of water to be used in gauging briquettes, 131.

SEEFEHLNER, J.
The Margarethen bridge over the Danube at Budapest, lxi. 314.
Regulation of the river Danube in Hungary, lxiii. 353.

SEELIGER, —.
Station of the Northern railway at Hanover. *See* DURLACH, —, and — SEELIGER.

SEEMAN, A.
Trial of a turbine at Immenstadt, lxx. 468.

SÉGUÉLA, R.
The telegraph service and electrical signals on the St. Gothard railway, lxxix. 443.

SEGUNDO, E. C. DE.
"**Experiments on the strain in the outer layers of cast-iron and steel beams,**" xcviii. 308.
General theories of the strength of cast-iron beams, 308.—Measurement of the strain in the outer layers of cast-iron beams, 315.—Ditto ditto steel beams, 323.—Results of experiments on steel, 325.—Notes as to the experiments, 332. — Appendix: Testing-machines, 333. — Measuring-apparatus, 333.—Test-pieces, 335.—Tables I–XVII, Details of experiments, 335–51.—Transverse modulus from cast-iron beams, 352.—Extension of outer fibres of cast-iron bars, 352.—Supplementary experiments on cast iron, 353.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Welding by electricity, cii.—Relative cost of hand welding and electric welding, 58.
Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Cost per horse-power-hour, 176; question of overhead mains, 176; comparative cost of gas and electric light, 177.
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Question of economy of gas burnt direct or used in a gas-engine to actuate a dynamo for generating electric light, 103; gas-engines versus steam-engines for electric central stations, 104.
Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—Comparison of load-curves of hydraulic and electric power-supply systems, 252; alleged ambiguity of the term "thermal efficiency," 254.
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Use of compressed air for ventilating tank-steamers, 248.

SEGUNDO, E. C. DE., and L. S. ROBINSON (afterwards ROBERTSON).
"**Experiments on the relative strength of cast-iron beams,**" lxxxvi. 235.
Sections experimented upon, 235.—Mechanism for measuring deflections, 238.—Method of testing, 239.—Results, 240.—Tendency of results with regard to the common theory of calculating stresses in a beam, 243.—Appendix: Results of experiments on test-pieces, 247.—Results of experiments on beams, 248.—Graphic method of determining the moment of internal resistance of any cross section of a beam, 250.

SEIBT, W.
Remarks on the accuracy attainable in spirit-levelling, lx. 409.

SEILER, —.
Wilmsmann's smoke-consuming furnace, xcv. 464.

SÉJOURNÉ, —.
Tunnels on the railway from Mende to Sévérac, lx. 428.
Castelet, Lavaur, and Antoinette bridges, lxxxviii. 466.

SELF, E. D.
The strength of aluminium-bronze, lxxxix. 561.

SELFE, N.
DISCUSSION:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—The Sydney lines, 137; San Francisco cable-lines, 139; compressed-air system of Mr. G. Pardy, 140; power required for working tramways, 141.

SELLERS, Dr. C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Petroleum-engines, cix.—The American type of the Priestman engine, 82. The introduction of the metric system into machine-shops in America, lxiii. 442.

SELLON, P.
DISCUSSION:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Curve of the compound-wound Victoria dynamo, 54; secondary batteries for ship-lighting, 55.

SELLON, S. P. W. D'A.
DISCUSSIONS:
Electrical railways, cxii.—Electrical traction in America, 270; causes retarding the more general adoption of electrical traction in England, 271; cost of the conduit at Budapest, 272.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Electrical tramways in South Staffordshire, 110.

SELLS, C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Invention of the method of testing by applying the load by water-pressure and measuring it by dead weight, 152.

SELWYN, Admiral J. H.
DISCUSSIONS:
River-steamers, lix.—Advantages of the spoon shape for the hulls of steamers, 138; longitudinal bulkheads, 138; advantages of the cellular construction, 139; new processes for preserving iron, 139; economy, 140; steamboat enterprise in the United States, 140; his design for a man-of-war 400 feet long and 200 feet wide, 140; relation of engine-power to midship section, 140; hydraulic propulsion, 141; power of some centrifugal pumps made by Messrs. J. and H. Gwynne for Ferrara, 141 (footnote).
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Fuel, 112; the screw-propeller, 112; Herreshoff coil boiler, 113; logs, 113; marine engines, 113; bearings of Perkins metal, 114; quantity of water evaporated per pound of fuel, 115; stability, 115.
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—The hydraulic system advantageous apart from its use as a propeller, 27; value of coefficients, 27; experiment by Mr. Gwynne on the discharge from a centrifugal pump, 28; velocity of discharge, 28; influence of number of revolutions on the speed of the jet, 30.
Armour for ships, xcviii.—Necessity of providing strong boilers where continuous high speed is required, 52; boilers of the "Wanderer" on Perkins's principle, 52; Mr. Longridge's wire gun, 53; manufacture and performance of compound armour, 54.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Efficiency of the Perkins boiler, 90; greatest improvement in boilers to be looked for in the employment of liquid fuel, 91.

SEMMOLA, E.
Production of sound in a microphone by the action of intermittent heat-rays, cxvii. 475.

SEMMONS, W.
DISCUSSION:
Smelting-processes, cxii.—Water-jacketed furnaces, 175.

SENNETT, A. R.
"On the electric light," lxxviii. 377.
Production of electric light, 377.—The arc and its regulation, 380.—Heating, 385.—Vitiation of the atmosphere due to various systems of illumination, 386.—Actinic power of the electric arc, 388.—Penetrative power of the electric arc, 389.—Distribution of light from the electric arc, 390.—Diffusion of the light of the electric arc, 394.—Relative efficiencies, 396.—The electrodes, 397.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Electric governors, 71; lessened danger from fire consequent on the use of electric light, 72; wiring, 72; accumulators, 73; bearings for dynamos, 73; side-lights of ships, 73; use of electric light in submarine operations, 73.
Accidents in mines, xci.—Electric lighting of mines, 155; Pieper's lamp, 157.
Electrical tramways, xci.—Advantages of placing the motor midway in the car, 262; methods of driving, 262; difficulties of stopping and starting obviated in electrical cars, 263; Dr. J. Hopkinson's system of overhead conductors, 263; weight of the motor, 264.

SENNETT, R. [Memoir, cvii. 409.]
Discussion:
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Inherent defects of the system, 39; functions of the pump in the hydraulic system, 40.

SENNEVOY, R.
New rotary steam-engine, cviii. 481.

SERGUEEFF, N.
The ship-canal from St. Petersburg to Cronstadt, lxxiii. 419.

SERVRER, E.
Clamond's incandescence-lamp, lxxi. 489.

SEVERN, H. A. [Memoir, lxxiv. 292.]
Discussion:
Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Explosion of gas in open and closed tubes, 276.

SEWELL, J. [Memoir, xcii. 401.]

SEYMOUR, G.
Discussion:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Causes of accidents in metalliferous mines, 128; conditions necessary to induce an explosion in coal-mines with ordinary safety-lamps, 130.

SEYMOUR, L. I.
Discussion:
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Separation of diamonds, 78.

SEYRIG, T.
"The different modes of erecting iron bridges," lxiii. 151.
1. Erection upon staging: Allgyö bridge, 153; Erdre bridge, 153; Znaïm viaduct, 153; Pont du Carrousel, 154; Bordeaux bridge, 154; Kuilenburg bridge, 155; Bommel bridge, 156; El Kantara bridge, 156; Königswart bridge, 157.—Advantages and disadvantages of erection upon staging, 158.—Examples of rapid erection of American pin-connected bridges upon

SEYRIG, T.—*continued.*

staging, 160.—II, Erection by lifting or floating of girders: Britannia bridge, 161; Moerdyk bridge, 162; Niagara bridge, 164.—Advantages and inconveniences of erection by floating, 164.—III, Erection by pushing or rolling of girders across piers, 165; Fribourg bridge, 166; Stadlau bridge, 166; Waldshut bridge, 167.—Shape and arrangement of rollers, 168.—Advantages and disadvantages of erection by rolling of girders, 169.—Replacing of existing bridges: Hernad bridge, 170; Lomna bridge, 171; Prater bridge, 171; Tornocz bridge, 171.—Application of rolling to temporary staging: St. Just bridge, 172; Regoa bridge, 173.—IV, Erection by overhang or building out: El Cinca bridge, 174; St. Louis bridge, 175; Kentucky bridge, 177; Douro bridge, 177.—Details of anchorages of the Douro bridge, 179; wire-ropes, 180; slacking of ropes, 181; raising of materials, 181.—Concluding remarks, 182. **Discussion:** The Douro bridges, 183; modes of erection contemplated in the plans for the new Douro bridge, 184; cost of the Douro bridge, 196; Königswart bridge, 196, 200; rolling-over iron continuous girders, 196, 200; the Sioule viaduct, 197; cost of erection by building out, 198; Crumlin viaduct, 198; pin-connections, 199; Znaïm viaduct, 199; lightness of appearance of French bridges, 199; suspension bridges, 200. **Correspondence:** Means employed for making the large girders of the Douro bridge abut truly, 214; erection by flexible chains, 214; stresses on girders while rolling over, 215.

"**The iron skeleton of the statue of Liberty on Bedloe's Island, New York Harbour,**" lxxxviii. 424.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Records of railway-carriages, etc., overturned by the wind, 151; Mr. Bourdon's adaptation of the Venturi tube to anemometers, 155; Bourdon's registering anemometer, 158.

Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Mode of erection adopted, 133; disregard of æsthetic considerations characteristic of Indian and American bridges, 134.

Indian bridges, ciii.—Erection of the Lansdowne (Sukkur) bridge, 195; probable advantages that would have accrued if the cylinders of the Chittravati bridge had been sunk by the pneumatic process, 195.

On Weyrauch's formulas for the strength of materials, lxviii. 332.

The Luiz I bridge at Oporto, lxxxv. 430.

SHAKESPEAR, Col. J. D.

DISCUSSIONS:

Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Occurrence in coal-mines of carburetted hydrogen, 70: forecasting colliery-explosions, 71.

Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Requisites of a field gun-carriage strength and solidity of construction rather than elaborate mechanical appliances for preventing recoil, 143.

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Effect of a wide range of temperature on guns in the field, 183.

Accidents in mines, xci.—Coal-dust explosions, 107; the water-cartridge, 107 lighting of collieries, 108.

SHARP, A.

"**A new method of designing wheel-teeth,**" cxiii. 241.

To design a pair of teeth having their outlines circular arcs, to exhibit variation of angular-velocity ratio of wheels, 241.—To design a pair of wheels with circular teeth, so that the variation of the angular-velocity

SHARP, A.—*continued.*

ratio of the wheels shall be as small as possible for any required arc of contact, 242.—Arcs of approach and recess; addendum circles, 245.—Variation of velocity-ratio, 247.—Internal contact, 249.—Double-circular or bi-circular teeth, 251.—Design of a pair of wheels with bi-circular teeth, 252.—Design of the roots of the teeth, 252.—To design a set of gear-wheels with circular teeth, any two of which have to work together, 254.—Comparison between "circular" teeth and "approximate involute" teeth, 255.—Comparison with cycloidal teeth, 255.—General considerations regarding the forms of wheel-teeth, 257.—Friction and wear, 258.—Choice of length of arc of contact, 259.—Choice of mean angle of obliquity of action, 259.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Crank-pin effort in a gas-engine with the Otto cycle, 105; form of fly-wheel devised by him to run at high speeds, 106.

SHARP, H.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Experiments of Mr. J. F. Barnaby on the effect of working steel at a blue heat, 205; injurious practice of heating boiler-plates previous to bending, 205.

SHARP, W.

"**Creosoting timber in New Zealand,**" xciii. 408.

Sleepers required for the New Zealand railways, 408.—General description of the plant and works at Invercargill, 409.—Process, 411.—Results, 412.—Appendixes: I, Specification for the supply of creosoted sleepers for the New Zealand railways, 416.—II, Timbers treated under creosoting-contract, 418.—III, Particulars of gradual drying, 419.—IV, Abstract of daily record of sleepers treated, 420.

SHARROCK, S.

CORRESPONDENCE:

River-steamers, lix.—Principal conditions to be met in designing a light-draught passenger steamboat, 182.

SHAW, A. C.

The new station of the Edison Electric Illuminating Company of Boston, U.S., cxii. 466.

SHAW, A. J.

Lubricating high-speed journals, xci. 537.

SHAW, Capt. Sir E. M.

DISCUSSION:

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Application of Greathead's injector hydrant to the extinction of fire, 49.

SHAW, G. H.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Probable cause of the difference in appearance between the fracture of a gun-tube and that of a test-piece, 235.

SHAW, H. R. [Memoir, xc. 443.]
Discussion:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Wrought-iron sleepers for colliery lines introduced by Mr. Le Grand, and their suitability for Indian and Colonial railways, 49; action of the Indian Government in respect to persons tendering for iron sleepers, 51; frequency of renewal of Le Grand's sleepers, 60.

SHAW, James. [Memoir, lxxii. 320.]

SHAW, John.
Correspondence:
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Wells in the chalk around London, 100.

SHAW, John (Sec. S.E. Ry. Co.). [Memoir, xc. 455.]

SHEAFER, A. W.
Animal- and locomotive-power in the Pennsylvania mines. lxxxiii. 524.

SHEARS, W.
Correspondence:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Description of a machine called a "Hercules," constructed by the late Mr. George Rennie, 145.

SHEFFIELD, G. H.
"The construction and efficiency of boilers of locomotive engines," cix. 369.
Imperfect boiler-practice, 369.—Standard type of boiler in use on the North Eastern railway, 371.—The Serve tube, 374.—North Eastern boiler, Class "J," 375.—Usual method of construction, 377.—Fire-box on the London and North Western railway, 378.—Fire-box on the North London railway, 378.—Great Northern railway boiler, 379.—Great Eastern railway boiler, 381.—Typical American boiler, 381.—Locomotive by Burnham, Parry, Williams & Co., 382.—English and American boilers compared, 383.—Boiler for goods-engines on the Pennsylvania railroad, 384.

SHEIBNER, C. P. *See* Preller, Dr. C. S. Du R.

SHEILDS, F. W. Wentworth-.
Discussions:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Results of tests affected by planing the test-pieces, 212; rough practical tests for plates, 212; necessity of taking account of the ultimate strength of the material in designing structures, 213.
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Wind-pressure on the main girders, 103; adoption of the cantilever system, 104; greater safety of multiple- over single-triangulation in girder-work, 104; alternative disposition of the spans, 105.
Tay viaduct, xciv.—Pressure on the cylinder foundations, 116; his preference for lattice-girders rather than girders on the single-triangulation system, 117; mode of erecting the girders, 117.
Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Direction of the flood-tide in the Witham, 103.
Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Remarks as to objections that if the lower strata were tapped the higher beds would be drained of water, 72.

SHELDON, S.
The magneto-optical generation of electricity, ciii. 494.

SHELFORD, Sir W.
"On rivers flowing into tideless seas, illustrated by the river Tiber," lxxxii. 2. Points of difference between tidal and non-tidal rivers. 3.—Methods of improvement, 5.—The river Tiber, 6.—The floods of the Tiber, 7.—The outfall, 8.—The Lower Tiber, 10.—The urban Tiber, 11.—Relief of Rome from inundation, 12.—The Upper Tiber, 14.—Appendixes: I, Canevari's scheme, as adopted by the commissioners of 1871 and 1875. 17.—II, General Garibaldi's scheme, as developed by Amadei, 18.—III, Possenti's scheme brought before the commissioners of 1871 and 1875, 19. **Discussion**: Mr. Vescovali's scheme for improving the Tiber near Rome, 20; Mr. Airy's formula for the power of a stream to move substances, 47; Mr. Blackwell's experiments on the same, 48; deltas, 48; his section of the Tiber, 48; discharge allowed for in the new Tiber-regulation works, 49; river Seine, 49; difficulty of improving the main outfall of the Tiber, 49; accuracy of the gaugings of the Tiber by the Italian engineers, 50. **Correspondence**: General question of the deposition of detritus, 67; impounding-reservoirs, 67; "green" rivers, 68.

Discussions and Correspondence:
Weirs, lx.—Decay of transport by water in England, and consequent neglect of rivers, 132; effects of longitudinal banks in raising the beds of rivers, 132; improvement of the Tiber, 133.
Sewerage, lxi.—Small progress made of late years towards a satisfactory solution of the sewage problem, 173; nature of sewage-precipitation, 173.
Girder bridges, lxiv.—Recent German practice, 273.
Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Causes of the muddiness of the river Humber, 29; rate of transport of silt in a tidal channel, 30; tidal action of the Thames, 31; Mr. Browne's conclusions from his experiments not warranted, 31.
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Effect of the admission of tidal water into the mouth of a river, 270; the river Nene, 271; formation of bars, 271; river Tiber, 271; benefits of embankments in lowering the low-water level, 273.
Covered service-reservoirs, lxxiii.—Prevention of leakage, 61.
Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—The wheat-growing districts of the Fens and the Isle of Thanet, 231; drying of the soil to different depths, 232.
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Comparative speed of conveyance of goods on railways and canals, 229; causes of the decay of canal-traffic in England, 230.
Passage of upland water through a tidal estuary, lxxviii.—Alleged greater speed of the flood than of the ebb at spring-tides in certain parts of the river Thames, 236.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Broad results of the Seine navigation-works, 263; analogous cases of the Clyde and the Humber, 263; asserted probable effect of the proposed Mersey training-walls, 264.
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Canadian Pacific railway, 118; Hull and Barnsley railway, 119; American system of bridge-building, 120; Dominion Bridge Co.'s works at Lachine, near Montreal, 120; influence of the bogie-truck in determining the character of railway works, 121; the Canadian Pacific railway not a contractor's line, 159; American pin-connected bridges, 160; directions in which to look for economy in planning railways for undeveloped countries, 160.

SHELFORD, Sir W.—*continued.*

Mersey railway and Mersey railway-lifts, lxxxvi.—Difference in the cross sections of the Birkenhead and Liverpool sides of the tunnel, 83; Kilsby tunnel, 83; Sydenham tunnel, 83, 85; Crystal Palace high-level tunnel, 84, 85; ventilation, 84.

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Amount of chemicals proper for precipitation, 239; the A B C process, 239; altered state of the sewage question in 1887 as compared with 1877, 240; the proposal for treating the sewage of London chemically, 241; agricultural value of sludge-cake, 241; easiest way to dispose of sludge to ship it to sea, 242.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Erroneous ideas current respecting the formation of the bars of rivers, 105.

Water-supply from wells, xc.—Water-bearing capacity of the chalk in the Isle of Thanet, 67; water-supply of Louth, Lincolnshire, 68; chalk-water system of the south-east of London, 70.

Manufacture of salt, xc.—Difficulty of salt-mining operations arising from the irregularity of the salt-beds, 150; mode of occurrence of rock-salt in Sicily, 150.

Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Mode of launching the 1,000-ton spans, 98; pendulum-link bearing, 98; design of the bridge, 99.

Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Influence of the site on the shape of the dock, 169; width of the entrance-lock, 170; Hull and Barnsley railway, 170; advantage of meeting to discuss engineering questions, 171.

Tay viaduct, xciv.—Advantages of corrugated iron flooring for bridges, 125; hog-backed girders used in the Tay viaduct, 123; Board-of-Trade rule for girder-stresses, 124; building-up of large girders in the contractors' yard, 124; wrought-iron water-pipe, 124; substantial character of the new viaduct, 124.

Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Physical aspect of the Fen rivers, 99; omission of tidal observations and tidal diagrams from the Papers of Mr. Williams and Mr. Wheeler, 99; reasons for adopting a slope of 4 to 1 in the new channel, 99; the designer of the Grand sluice, 100; effect of its construction, 100; question of self-maintenance of the new channel, 100.

Indian railways, xcvii.—Comparative working-expenses of broad-gauge and metre-gauge lines, 154; application to the Author's figures of the train-mile as the unit of comparison, 156.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Application of Prof. Osborne Reynolds's system of working models to the estuary of the Mersey, 52; effect of the bar on the tidal regime of the river Mersey, 53.

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Channel of the river Clyde between Port Glasgow and Greenock, 159; views of Abbot Castelli as to the silting-up of Mediterranean ports, 160; Mersey bar, 161; Boston bar, 161; model of the river Humber, 161; causes of bars in tidal estuaries, 162.

Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Suggested explanation of the behaviour of the Milne-McDonald recorder on the run to Hastings, observed by Mr. Bracebridge Mills, 84.

Indian bridges, ciii.—Occurrence of slurry on the top of concrete filling of cylinder foundations, 160; use of grabs in sinking cylinders, 160; protecting piers from scour, 160; railway-bridge in the Argentine Republic, 160; girders of the Chittravati bridge, 161.

Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Mining progress since 1865, 171.

Electrical railways, cxii.—Overhead versus underground conductors, 265.

SHELFORD, Sir W.—*continued.*

Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Strength of the toe carried round the foundations at the base of the concrete, 137.

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Irrigation-reservoirs in foreign countries, 126: sections of the Bear Valley and Sweet Water dams, California, 127; Quaker Bridge dam of the New York water-supply, 129.

Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—The drainage of the Totley tunnel during construction, 147; the grading of the tunnel likely to render ventilation difficult, 149; rate of progress of the work, 149; reason for the adoption of an inclined cross section in constructing the Dore tunnel, 149.

Training of rivers, cxviii.—Definition of an estuary, 88; the estuaries of the Thames and the Mersey, 89; necks, 89; development of suction-dredging in recent river-training works, 90.

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Manufacture of briquettes from lignite on the Mediterranean littoral, 230: variation in the quality of the briquettes, 234.

SHELLEY, C. P. B. [Memoir, cvi. 341.]

SHELLSHEAR, W.

"**The Sydney steam-tramways,**" lxxix. 120.

History of the Sydney tramways, 120.—Construction, 121.—Rolling stock: Baldwin motors, 123; Kitson engines, 123; steam-cars, 124; cars, 124.—Workshops, 125.—Appendix: Revenue and expenditure, 1880–83, 127. **Correspondence**: Working-expenses, 204; maintenance of the track, 205; traffic returns for 1883, 205.

On the treatment of slips on the Illawarra railway at Stanwell Park (N.S.W.), ciii. 417.

SHEPPARD, F. A. [Memoir, lxxviii. 443.]

Discussion:

Colonial railways, lxiii.—Saddle of the Rimutakas, 105; colonial woods, 105; the Woosung railway, 106.

SHEPPARD, H. G.

"**The reclamation of Lake Aboukir,**" ci. 189.

The lake, 190.—Pumping-station, 192.—Canalization, 196.—Washing the soil, 197.—Cost of the works, 202.

SHIELD, W.

"**Harbour-works in Algoa Bay, Cape Colony,**" lxxxviii. 359.

Commercial features of Port Elizabeth, 359.—Hydrography of Algoa Bay, 360.—Breakwater of 1856, 361.—Schemes of improvement, 362.—Removal of the old breakwater, 365.—Bridge over Baakens river and other works, 366.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Foundations of a dock at Fleetwood, 181: disadvantages of dock-entrances at right-angles to the course of the stream, 183.

Bars at the mouths of tidal rivers, c.—Sand bars due chiefly to the action of the sea, 198; treatment of bars, 199.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Causes of the failure of concrete blocks, 195.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—The use of floating plant, 78; Carey-Latham continuous mixer at Peterhead, 78; inexpensive "Mammoth" used at Algoa Bay, 79.

SHINN, W. P. [Memoir, cxi. 391.]

SHIRLAW, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Petroleum-engines, cix.—The Spiel engine, 84.

SHOOLBRED, J. N.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
River-steamers, lix.—Mersey ferry-traffic, 129; illumination of ferry-routes at night by the electric light, 130; fog-penetrating power of the electric light, 131.
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Some experiments made in France and Germany on the effects of temperature on iron rails, 213.
Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Tides of the North Sea entrance of the canal, 31; comparison of the datums used by countries bordering on the North Sea, 32.
Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Embankment of the Seine between Havre and Rouen, 55; river Dee embankment, 56: success attending the conservation of the tidal area of the Mersey above Liverpool, 57.
Candle-power of the electric light, lxviii.—Mode of measurement adopted in Dr. Higgs's Paper, 134; results of comparative experiments with a Faure accumulator on Swan and Maxim incandescence lights, 135.
Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Regulation of the Victoria railway-station electric-light machinery, 214; secondary batteries, 214.
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—De Meritens machines, 265; multipolar dynamos, 266; ventilation of armatures, 266; engines best suited for driving dynamos, 266.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Training-walls in the estuary, 278; natural dam in the river between La Mailleraye and the sea between 1824 and 1853, 279; decrease of the low-water area of the estuary, 280; probable obligatory extension of the training-walls, 281; comparison between the Seine and the Mersey, 282.
Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Bed of boulder-clay between the Liverpool side and the centre of the Mersey, 95; variation in the quantity of water pumped, 96; comparative cost of gas and electric lighting, 96.
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Continuous-current machines versus alternating-current machines of the De Meritens type, 284; comparison by Mr. Allard of the intensity of light obtained with a De Meritens and a Gramme dynamo, 284; reasons why electric light was not adopted for the Liverpool lightship, 286.
Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Objection to the arched-plate flooring, 139; electrical equipment of the line, 140.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Improvement of the rivers Adour and Nervion, 136; the Seine estuary, 137.

SHORT, S. H.
The practical operation of the gearless motor, cix. 499.

SHOTSKY, J.
The occurrence and extraction of ozokerite in Galicia, c. 472.

SIBLEY, G. [Memoir, cviii. 409.]

SICCAMA, H. T. H.

"The delta of the Rhine and the Meuse in the Netherlands," lix. 227.
Physical geography of the Netherlands provinces, 227.—General account of the river Rhine and of the various suggestions made for its improvement, 230.—The Merwede, 241.—Works on the Upper Rhine and the Waal, 246.—The Meuse, 250.—The Lower Rhine and Seek, 253.—The Geldersche Yssel, 256.—The estuaries, 258.—Appendixes: I, New Merwede: expenditure, 1851–1875, 262.—II, Ditto: quantities dredged by steam-dredgers and cost of dredging, 263.—III, Comparative volumes of water passing down the branches of the Rhine, 264.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Lower parts of the rivers Rhine and Meuse, 60; South Pass of the Mississippi, 61; inundations of the Tiber, 61.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Characteristics of the Seine estuary, 346; direction in which the tidal wave approaches a coast as influencing the construction of estuary-works, 346; flood-tide the chief agent in scouring out passes, 347.

Training of rivers, cxviii.—River-improvements in the Netherlands, 115: hard-and-fast rules and formulas not of general application, 116; new mouth of the Maas, 116; dredging the Mersey bar, 117; proposals for improving the Lower Seine, 118; various ways of studying an estuary, 118.

SIDERSKY, D.

A new process for the manufacture of potash, cxi. 516.

SIÉGLER, —.

Experiments on the thrust of sand, xc. 465.

SIEGMUND, A.

Underground dams in the Döllinger coal-mines, lxxi. 454.

SIEMENS, A.

DISCUSSIONS:

Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Curve of the compound-wound dynamo, 46; lighting of the S.S. "Aurania," 47; best form of engines and dynamos for ship-lighting, 47; wiring, 48.

High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Drum-armature machines, 196.

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—New quick-combustion producers of Mr. F. Siemens, 62.

Electrical tramways, xci.—Ryde pier tramway, 246.

Welding by electricity, cii.—Practical applications of the process at Messrs. Siemens's works, 47.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Possibility of substituting electrical driving in a majority of cases, 38; electric motor at the late Sir William Siemens's house at Tunbridge Wells, tended by a gardener, 39.

Electrical measuring-instruments, cx.—The electro-dynamometer, 42; origin of the wattmeter, 42.

Electrical railways, cxii.—Electric locomotives for the Baltimore and Ohio railway, 256; design of the locomotives supplied by Messrs. Siemens Brothers to the City and South London railway.

Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Relative merits of locomotives and motors on the cars, 106; locomotives on the City and South London railway, 107: means of diminishing loss of energy in starting, 108; efficiency of the motors on the Liverpool line, 109.

SIEMENS, F.
Regenerative gas-burners, lxxi. 488.

SIEMENS, Dr. E. Werner von. [Memoir, cxii. 339.]
Correspondence:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Importance of increasing the specific conductivity of the wires, 119; English standard for pure copper no longer sufficient, 120; protection of telegraph-wires, 120; introduction of gutta-percha-covered wires, 121.
The dynamo-electric machine, and its application as the motive power on an electric railway, lx. 503.
On the influence of temperature on the electric conductivity of carbon, lxi. 401.
The electric lift, lxiii. 434.
The Lichterfeld electric railway, lxv. 452.
On the luminosity of flames, lxxii. 424.
The electrical units and unit of light adopted by the Paris International Conference, lxxviii. 533.
A new method of lifting water, lxxxi. 400.
On underground conductors in electric installations, xcvi. 455.
Mannesmann pipe-line for 100 atmospheres pressure, cvii. 528.

SIEMENS, Wilhelm.
On electric lighting by incandescence, lxxiii. 472.
On improvements in the efficiency of glow-lamps, lxxxiii. 539.

SIEMENS, Sir W. [Memoir, lxxvii. 352.]
Discussions:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—No grounds for assuming a change of structure to result from change of temperature within 5° and 50° F., 205; importance of the elastic limit, 205; influence of variation of temperature on the elasticity, 206; raising the breaking-stress of a bar by gradually accustoming it to the stress, 206; importance of chemical analysis in experimenting on iron, 206.
Purification of gas, lxi.—Application of the principle of the regenerative furnace to purifying gas, 45; deleterious effects of sulphur in gas, 46; means of increasing the illuminating power of poor gas, 46.
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—The Bessemer and Siemens processes, 22; advantages of the compound steam-engine for working steel-plant. 23; working rolls without the intervention of gearing, 23; hydraulic arrangements for working the pit, 23; most suitable pressure for water-power, 24; hydraulic cylinder to bear 8,000 lbs. per square inch, 24.
Girder bridges, lxiv.—Different behaviour of iron and steel when subjected to strain, 289; effect of rivets and riveting, 290.
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Erroneous conclusions drawn by Mr. Phillips from his experiments, 98; fallacy of taking averages from specimens of different metals, 99; his own experiments at Landore on the corrosion of Siemens steel exposed to sea-water, 100; steel boilers at the Clyde Bank foundry, 101.
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Probable supersession of iron by steel as a material for sleepers, 27.
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Interpretation of the formula $WV = wv$, 148; the hydraulic buffer, 149; term "elastic gun-carriage," 149; charge of complication brought against the new carriage unfounded, 149.

SIEMENS, Sir W.—*continued.*

Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—His provisional specification of 1857 for an interchanger, 176; Dr. Gorrie's mode of utilizing the expansive force of compressed air, 177; causes of loss of efficiency in air-machines, 178: copy of his report on the performance of Newton's patent refrigerating apparatus, 179; formulas of Clausius and Rankine, 186; snow produced on opening the air-cock of an air-vessel, 200.

Steel for structures, lxix.—The extent to which steel could be trusted for engineering works, 36; employment of steel of different breaking-stresses for different sorts of structures, 37; elastic limit of mild steel, 37; advisability of using only mild steel for riveted structures, 38; effect of punching on the strength of mild steel plates, 58.

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—Dissociation of gases at a high temperature, 251; mechanical arrangement of gas-engines, 252; his regenerator gas-engine of 1860, 254.

SIEMENS & HALSKE, Messrs.

The electro-dynamometer for weak currents, lxiv. 435.

SILBER, A. M. [Memoir, lxxxix. 496.]

SILLAR, W. C.

Discussion:

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Proposal to barge the London sludge out to sea a violation of elementary political economy, 198; alternative of precipitation processes, 200; failure of various attempts to dry sludge, 200; A B C process, 292.

SILOW, P.

On weak magnetic and diamagnetic bodies, lxix. 500.

SIMCHENKO, K.

The causes of fracture and breakage of locomotive crank-pins, lxxxi. 398.

SIMMONDS, Dr. M.

The epidemic of enteric fever at Hamburg in 1885, lxxxvii. 507.

SIMON, F.

Discussion:

Irrigation in N.E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Measurement of water for irrigation in India, 217.

SIMON, H.

"Modern flour-milling in England." lxx. 191.

Importance of the flour-milling industry, 191.—Different systems of grinding, 196.—Evolution of roller-mills, 199.—Nagel and Kämp's system, 207.—Advantages of roller-mills over stones, 209.—Yield of roller-mills, 211.—Power required, 213.—Introduction of roller-milling in England, 215.—Daverio-Simon roller-mill, 217.—Dressing-machinery, 220.—Purifying-machinery, 223.—Description of a modern roller-mill high-grinding process, 224.—Capacity and cost of the plant, 233. Discussion: Low grinding, 257; superiority of roller-mills, 257; opinion that half-high grinding was best suited to England, 257; repairs of roller-mills, 258; the Chisholm machine, 258; power required for roller-mills, 259.

SIMONS, —.
Bridge over the Schwarzwasser. *See* Röthlisberger, —, and — Simons.

SIMPSON, D. L. [Memoir, xciv. 317.]

SIMPSON, E. T. [Memoir, lix. 317.]

SIMPSON, J. [Memoir, xcviii. 400.]

SIMPSON, M. H. [Memoir, cxi. 402.]

SINIGAGLIA, Prof. F.
Experiments on the Otto gas-engine, lxv. 425.

SIVEWRIGHT, Sir J.
Discussion:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Benefits to the colonies of a lighter system of electrical conductors, 90; liability of copper to be stolen, 92; galvanizing, 92; inspection, 92.

SKOKOV, N.
Liquid-fuel combustion, cxvi. 448.

SLABY, Dr. A.
On motors of small power, lxiv. 410.
On the theory of combustion in the gas-engine, lxxxvii. 535.
The influence of the walls in gas-engines. *See* Witz, Prof. A. M. J., and Dr. A. Slaby.
Contributions to the theory of the indicator, c. 463.
Calorimetric researches on the cycle of the gas-engine, c. 467.

SLAGG, C. [Memoir, cxiii. 356.]
"The burning of town-refuse at Leeds," lxviii. 290.
"Discharge of water over weirs," xc. 305.
Correspondence:
Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Measurement of the bottom velocity of rivers, 80; statement that there was no motion at the bottom of a river for some time after the tidal water had begun to ebb, 82.

SLATE, J. [Memoir, lxvii. 408.]

SLATER, A.
Discussion:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Hydraulic power versus shafting, 106.

SLAUGHTER, E. [Memoir, cv. 316.]

SLAVIANOFF, N.
The electrical casting of metals, cix. 486.

SLEIJDEN, T. W. van der.
The defence of canal-banks against erosion, cxiii. 393.

SLUYS, C. T. van.
Automatic maximum and minimum tide-register, xcvii. 444.

SMART, D. S.
"The modern practice in the construction of steam-boilers," lxxx. 100.
Materials used in the construction of steam-boilers, 101.—Joints or seams, 106.—Staying of steam-boilers and the strengthening of internal flues, 109; gusset stays, 110; screw stays, 111; girder stays, 112; plate stays, 113.—Expansion-rings, 114.—Corrugated flues and Galloway tubes, 115. General remarks on the construction of steam-boilers, 119.—Special types of boilers: Lancashire boiler, 121; externally-fired boilers, 121; Rastrick boiler, 122; vertical boilers for utilizing waste-gases, 123; horizontal boilers for utilizing waste heat, 124; vertical hand-fired boilers, 124; boilers of the locomotive type, 126.—Appendix: Examples of riveted joints, 128. **Discussion**: Fire-boxes, 171; testing boiler-plates, 172; equalizing the expansion of boilers, 173; testing of plates, 173; riveted joints, 175; corrugated flues, 177. **Correspondence**: Caulking, 186; dishing of the fire-box in vertical boilers, 186.

SMART, W. G. [Memoir, lxxvi. 369.]

SMELLIE, H. [Memoir, cvii. 412.]

SMITH, A.
A new method of carbon-determination in iron. *See* Petterson, O., and A. Smith.

SMITH, C. A.
Balancing locomotive engines, lxii. 386.

SMITH, Charles A.
Correspondence:
Warming buildings by steam, lxxi.—Rate of radiation of heat from pipes, 174.

SMITH, C. B.
The Welland canal, lxxiii. 418.

SMITH, C. H. G. [Memoir, lxxviii. 445.]
Discussion:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Culverts through the bank a fruitful source of leakage and accident, 59.

SMITH, C. S.
Wind-pressure upon bridges, lxvi. 388.

SMITH, C. W.
Correspondence:
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Class of steel best suited for locomotive fire-boxes and boilers, 133.

SMITH, E. F.
New electrolytic method of determining metals, cv. 401.

SMITH, E. J. [Memoir, lxi. 303.]

SMITH, F.
Discussion:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Manufacture of iron wire for telegraph purposes, 103; drawing of compound wires, 105.

SMITH, Hamilton, junior.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Early employment of gravitation stamps, 196; performance of stamps in the United States, 197.
Concentration and sizing of crushed minerals, cxvi.—Results and cost of concentrating gold ores of low grade by the Frue vanner, 84.
The flow of water through pipes, lxxv. 360.
Temperature of water at various depths, lxxvii. 416.

SMITH, Holroyd.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Electrical tramways, xci.—Bessbrook and Newry tramway, 273: electrical tramway at Blackpool, 274.
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Necessity of giving the precise figures upon which statements of the efficiency of particular installations are based, 140; type of dynamo best suited for mining work, 141; suggestion as to the mode of application of power in a rock-drill, 142.
Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Various elements going to make up the cost of electrical energy, 88; the Crompton-Longridge boiler, 89.
Electrical railways, cxii.—The City and South London railway, 258: reasons of the greater development of electrical traction in America than in England, 259: jockey-pulleys, 259; compound-wound dynamos, 260; the question of conductors, 260; gearless locomotives, 261; the suggested slotted conduit for street-tramways, 262; disturbance of telegraphs and telephones by the currents from the City and South London railway, 262.

SMITH, H. B.
Vancouver waterworks, ci. 354.

SMITH, J.
Sand-box for lowering the centres of arches, lxxii. 334.

SMITH, Col. J. T., *R.E.* [Memoir, lxxi. 422.]

SMITH, J. W.
"Hurst's triangular prismatic formula for earthwork compared with the prismoidal formula," xcv. 229.

SMITH, M.
"Steel and iron railway-bridges in Canada," cxvii. 315.
Correspondence:
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Three zones for railway construction in the North American continent, 172; analyses of cost of construction of several typical railways in the United States, 174; points of contrast between American and European railway-construction, 178; construction of embankments on the Canadian Pacific railway, 181; effects of standardizing rolling stock on economy in American railway practice, 183.

SMITH, Maj.-Gen. P. G. L., *R.E.* [Memoir, cxiii. 378.]

SMITH, Prof. R. H.
"Stress-diagrams of solid structures," xcvi. 278.
Discussions and Correspondence:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Alleged advantages offered by duodecimal subdivision fancied rather than real, 94; extending use of the millimetre as a unit of length, 95; the c.g.s. system, 95.

SMITH, Prof. R. H—*continued.*

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Some experiments with the Darke indicator at Mason College, Birmingham, 95.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Subjects for laboratory study, 94; unreliability of pyrometers, 96; no practical utility in finding the breaking-load of materials, 97; small testing-machines at Mason College, 98; machine for testing journal-friction, 99; testing the lever-scale in horizontal testing-machines, 100.

Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Mechanical equivalent of heat, 285; best expansion-ratios for different pressures, 286; measurement of the moisture in steam, 288; calculation of the thickness of iron necessary to account for the missing quantity in respect of the assumed influence of the walls, 290.

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Formulas for calculating various elements of a hydraulic power-supply, 80.

Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Description of his transmission dynamometer, 56; friction absorption-dynamometers, 57; type of brake used at Mason College, Birmingham, 59; Deprez's brake, 60.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—His mode of analysis of boiler-power and heating-surface applied to Professor Kennedy's test of the Thornycroft boiler, 134.

SMITH, T. M. [Memoir, lxxxiv. 416.]

SMITH, Walter.

"**Concrete-building at Simla, India,**" lxxxiii. 390.

SMITH, Watson.

Correspondence:

Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Nitrogen in coal and coke, 224; use of steam to obtain the nitrogen from coke, 226.

SMITH, William.

"**Summit-level tunnel of the Bettws and Festiniog railway,**" lxxiii. 150.

Object of the Bettws-y-Coed and Festiniog extension of the London and North-Western railway, 150.—General description of the tunnel and its setting-out, 150.—Winding-engines at the shafts, 152.—Air-compressors for supplying the rock-borers, 154.—Sinking-frame, 156.—Ingersoll rock-drill, 157.—Burleigh rock-drill, 159.—Mode of firing charges, 160.—Rate of progress, 162.—Lining, 163.—Cost of the work, 164. **Discussion**: Cost of the work, 176; comparative merits of the different machine-drills used, 176; other smaller tunnels on the same line, executed by contract, 176.

SMITH, William (Aberdeen).

"**The influence of sea-water upon Portland-cement mortar and concrete,**" cvii. 73.

Failure of some Portland-cement concrete work at Aberdeen harbour, 73. Report of Professor Brazier in June, 1887, 74.—Examination and report by Mr. P. J. Messent in July, 1887, 75.—Analysis by Mr. Pattinson of specimens of the deteriorated concrete and plaster, 75.—Mr. Messent's conclusions as to the causes of the failure, 76.—Apparatus constructed for testing the permeability of concrete, 77.—Setting of cement, 80.—Detrimental constituents in cement, 81.—Remedial and preventive measures. 83.—Appendixes: I, Analysis of original cement of test-briquette, 91.—II, Results of digesting Portland cement in various solutions, 92.—III, Extract from Mr. Pattinson's report of October 25th, 1887, relative to

SMITH, William (Aberdeen)—*continued.*
the cement used for the Aberdeen works, 93.—IV, Filtration of sea-water through concrete blocks, 94.—V, Sand and stones used for concrete work at Aberdeen, 96. **Discussion**: The failure of Portland-cement concrete at Aberdeen, 138; other instances of deterioration of concrete exposed to the action of the sea, 139; conclusions as to the causes of the failures, 139; independent testimony as to the correctness of his views, 141.
Correspondence:
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Use of plastic concrete at Aberdeen harbour, 213; annual cost of repairs to the south breakwater and the north pier at Aberdeen, 215; damage to the new south breakwater, and the means adopted for repairing it, 216.
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Details of cost of dredging by different dredgers at Aberdeen harbour, 106.
Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Rope-tramway between Victoria and Victoria Gap, Hong-Kong, 177.
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Wave-action the principal cause of bars, 199; fallacies of deepening by scour of the ebb-tide aided by training-works, 201; laws to which the movement of sand under water is subject, 201.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Improvement of the river Dee at Aberdeen, 137; wave-scour, 138; geological changes in the sea-bed, 139.

SMITH, William (P.W.D., India). [Memoir, cx. 382.]

SMITH, W. A.
"**On Australian hard wood for pavements**," cxvi. 263.

SMITH, Gen. W. S.
Superstructure of the Glasgow (U.S.) steel bridge, lix. 337.
The Hudson River tunnel, lxxi. 446.

SMRECKER, O.
A new method for the direct measurement of velocities, lxxix. 465.

SMYTH, J., junior.
Correspondence:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Advisability of a general Conservancy Board for the control of rivers, 317; history of the Bann reservoirs, 317; recommendations of Sir W. Fairbairn to construct three impounding-reservoirs, 317; the Corbet reservoir, 318; Lough Island Reavy reservoir, 318; effect of the reservoirs, 320; opinions of various engineers consulted on the question of floods of the river Bann, 320; various plans proposed for their abatement, 322.

SMYTH, W. S.
Discussion:
Graving-docks, cxi.—The dock at Newport, Mon., 103; most advantageous depth for graving-docks, 104.

SMYTH, Sir W. W.
Discussions:
Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Modern improvements in the working of coal-mines, 88; boring-machines, 89; non-adoption of tubbing at the Harris Navigation pits, 90; methods proposed for working the coal 90; winding machinery, 90; mechanical ventilation and the Schiele and Guibal fans, 91.

SMYTH, Sir W. W.—*continued.*

Sinking colliery-shafts, lxxi.—Kind-Chaudron system, 202; non-success of an endeavour to use modifications of the original system, 205.

Manufacture of salt. xc.—Geology of the Tees valley in reference to the occurrence of salt-beds and of coal. 146: different conditions of the occurrence of salt at Middlesbrough from those prevailing in Cheshire, 148; advantages and disadvantages of the hydraulic system of working salt-beds, 148; partial abandonment of the hydraulic system in Lorraine, 148.

Accidents in mines, xci.—Legislation on mines, 109; inspection, 111; accidents from explosion, 111; accidents from breakdown of machinery, 113; lighting of mines, 114; high explosives, 114; collection of gas in goaves, 115; safety-cartridges, 116; lamps, 117; accident in collieries, as distinct from accidents in metalliferous mines, 118.

SMYTHE, Prof. C. P.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—His early connection with artificial refrigeration, 211; artificial cooling of hospitals and dwellings, 213.

SMYTHIES, J. P. [Memoir, cxvii. 393.]

SNELL, A. T.

DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Keswick water-power electric-light station, cii.—Overhead lines for transmitting electricity for power purposes, 188.

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—System of the General Electric Power and Traction Company, 114; general question of the suitability of electricity for fiery mines, 117; preference for thorough ventilation rather than for complicated devices to prevent access of firedamp to the motors, 118; installation of electric mains, 119; electrical installation at St. John's colliery, Normanton, 120.

SNELUS, G. J.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Steel for structures, lxix.—Mode of testing adopted by the West Cumberland Iron and Steel Company, 76.

SOARES, A. J. N.

The harbour-works at Leixões, Portugal, cxi. 431.

SOARES, P. [Memoir, ci. 310.]

SOCIÉTÉ JOHN COCKERILL, ENGINEERS OF THE.

The use of iron for tubbing shafts and lining drifts, lxx. 499.

SOHIER, A.

Repair of tubbing in a colliery-shaft, lxiv. 419.

SOHNCKE, L.

The apparent thickness of oil-films on water, ciii. 502.

SOKAL, E.

Measurement of deflection of bridges on Russian railways, lxxxv. 424.

Peat as a disinfectant, xc. 519.

The sewerage of St. Petersburg, cii. 373.

SOKAL, E.—*continued.*
The new filter-beds of St. Petersburg compared with those of Warsaw, civ. 379.
The cleansing of sewers, civ. 384.

SOLIANI, N.
The transmission and distribution of power in modern ships, cviii. 482.

SOLTZ, A.
Electrolytic copper-refining in Hungary, xcv. 479.

SOMERVILLE, J. [Memoir, cxii. 378.]
Correspondence:
Wind-pressure, lxix.—Robinson's cup-anemometer, 209.

SOMMERGUTH, A.
The Bürgenstock wire-rope railway, c. 434.

SOMZÉE, L.
Application of electricity to the prevention of firedamp explosions in collieries, lxviii. 407.

SONDÉN, K.
The Stockholm sewage and its influence on the waters surrounding the town, ci. 361.

SOPWITH, A.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Electric lighting of mines, 108; experiment at Cannock Chase colliery, using old wire ropes as conductors, 160.
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Most suitable form of cutters for coal-getting machines, 146; electric drills, 147; use of old wire rope for electrical conductors in mines, 148.

SOPWITH, T.
"**The break-down of the R.M.S. 'Umbria,'**" cxiii. 82.
Discussion: Letter from Mr. Tomlinson, chief engineer of the "Umbria," expressing regret at inability to attend, 89; desirability that the shafting should be in uniform and shorter sections, 106; doubt as to the cause of the breakdown of the "City of Paris," as stated by Mr. Mandeville Ellis, 107; duplication of machinery, 107; the "speed table" of the "Umbria," 108; efficiency of the repairs, 108; advantage of putting engines of twin screws tandem instead of abeam, 109.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Cost of boring, 71; effect of low prices on production, 72; boring and blasting, 72; Capt. Penrice's drill, 73; use of wire ropes for working pumps, 75; winding-drums, 76; rate of increase of temperature in deep mines, 76.
Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Influence of the development of the Broken Hill mines on the European production of silver and lead, 174; fall in the price of lead, 175; dangerous nature of the operations, 176; value of lead ore as mined in different localities, 177.
The Linares mining district, lxxiii. 454.

SORBY, H. C.
Discussions:
Manganese-steel, xciii. 91.
Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Microscopic structure of steel, 144; phenomenon of hardening as observed under the microscope, 145; necessity for prolonged individual study in regard to steel, 146.

SOREAU, R.
Aerial navigation, cxvi. 496.

SORGE, K.
On the use of magnesite as a refractory material, xcii. 497.

SORMANI, E. B.
Snow-clearing in Milan, lxii. 413.

SOSNOVSKY, K.
Experiments on the practical values of galvanic batteries, xcviii. 485.

SOUSA BRANDÃO, F. M. de.
Railways in the north of Portugal, lxiii. 384.

SOUTHAM, A.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Asphalt, lx.—Compressed asphalt the best for carriage-ways, 281; asphalt footways in the parish of Clapham, 281; cause of cracks in asphalt roads, 282; relative advantages of mastic and compressed asphalts, 282; failure of lime concrete for asphalt, 283.
Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Wood pavement in Clapham, executed for the Wandsworth Board of Works, 307.

SOUTHWARD, J.
Discussion:
Printing-machinery, lxxxix.—Machine printing on paper suggested to William Nicholson by the process of calico-printing, 282; first illustrated book printed by machine, 282; improvements in the printing-machine hitherto due to engineers and not to printers, 282; complication of the modern printing-machine, 282.

SOWERBY, W.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Manganese-steel, xciii.—Manganese-steel made in India many years ago, 84; probable mode of action of manganese in filling the pores of the metal, 85; the tempering of steel, 86; accidental discovery, at various times and places, of iron suited for particular purposes, 86.
Tay viaduct, xciv.—Accidents to various engineering structures, 120; development of wrought-iron railway-bridges, 121; weak points in the old Tay bridge, 122; design of the Britannia tubular bridge, 122; advantages of the triangular-beam bridge, 123.
Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Shocks to tires in testing by the falling weight not of the same nature as those occurring in actual work, 164; parabolic gradients on railways, 165; use of manganese and chromium by early Indian and Spanish steel-makers, 165; mode of working steel for swords and guns in India, 165.

SOWERBY, W.—*continued.*

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Piping of steel ingots, 175; improvement of every description of steel by working, 175; probable behaviour of molten steel under a pressure of 10,000 tons, 175; means of getting rid of the air and water contained in china-clay, 176.

Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Absorbing and retaining capacities of chalk rocks and gravel beds, 93; necessity for subsidiary or compensatory works, 95.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Materials used for cement-making in India and Spain, 141.

Sewage-farms of Berlin, cix.—Sewage-disposal of London, 266; irrigation at Cirencester, 266; irrigation the natural solution of the sewage question, 267.

SOYKA, Dr. I.

On sewer-gas as a factor in the spread of epidemic diseases, and on the direction and force of air-currents in sewers, lxviii. 344.

SPAGNOLETTI, C. E.

Discussion:

Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Necessity of signal-departments for railways, 193; locking system used on the Great Western railway, 194; his system of electric locking, 195.

SPANGENBERG, Prof. L.

Experiments on the strength of iron and steel, lx. 415.

The influence of manganese on the strength of iron. *See* Wedding, Dr. G. F. H., Dr. R. H. Finkener, and Prof. L. Spangenberg.

SPANGLER, H. W.

Test of an Otto gas-engine, c. 467.

SPARKES, C. H. [Memoir, cxvi. 394.]

SPARKS, Col. J. B. [Memoir, cxv. 404.]

SPECHT, G. J.

Description of the earthwork on the Upper San Joaquin canal, California, lxxiv. 317.

The treatment of sediment-carrying mountain-streams in Europe, and its application to California, lxxxiv. 480.

The latest survey for the proposed Nicaragua canal, lxxxvii. 491.

SPECK, T. S. [Memoir, lxxvi. 370.]

SPELLER, L. H.

Electric time-telegraphs, lxi. 403.

SPENCER, A.

Discussion:

Weighing-machines, cviii.—Difficulties confronting the inspectors of weights and measures owing to the absence of any central authority to interpret the provisions of the Weights and Measures Act uniformly for the whole country, 76; suggested establishment of public weighing-machines, 77; superiority of vibrating over accelerating weighing-machines, 78.

SPENCER, C. T. [Memoir, xcv. 391.]

SPENCER, George. [Memoir, xcvii. 424.]

SPENCER, Graham.
The Kaolin-beds of Chester and Newcastle, U.S.A., lxxx. 357.

SPENCER, H. G. H.
Correspondence:
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Details of his experiments on grouting shingle, 226.

SPENCER, J. F.
"Machine-stoking," civ. 54.
Deficiencies of hand-firing, 54.—Early efforts to introduce mechanical stoking: James Watt's stoker, 55.—Inventions of Dowson, Juckes, Beeby, Frisbie and others, 56.—Dilwyn Smith's stoker, 56.—Coking-stokers: the Vicars machine, 58.—Sprinkling stokers: the Bennis machine, 60.—Advantages ensuing from the employment of machine-stokers: prevention of smoke, 63; economy of fuel, 64; economy of labour, 66. **Discussion**: Circumstances under which mechanical stokers were especially valuable, 79; saving of labour by machine-stokers, 80; estimate of weight of steam used for twelve boilers under mechanical stokers, 80. **Correspondence**: Juckes stokers, 85; chain-grates, 85; human versus mechanical stokers, 86.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Weight of marine engines, 131; closed stokeholds and forced draught, 132; steam-jackets, 132; design and workmanship of Messrs. Thornycroft's engines, 133.
Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Mr. Somerset Mackenzie's experiments, 71.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Mr. L. E. Fletcher's high-pressure steam-carriage boiler, 83; Perkins boiler, 84; water-tube boiler designed by Mr. Spencer in 1859, 84; increased safety of steam-boilers resulting from the high-pressure now used, 85; origin of the closed stokehold, 85; best arrangement of the tubes in water-tube boilers, 86; inefficient furnaces of the present type of marine boiler, 86.

SPENCER, J. W.
Discussion:
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Reasons for dissenting from the statement that absolutely sound cast ingots could not be made, 165; table of tests of specimens cut from an ingot and subjected to various treatment, 166.

SPERRY, E. A.
Recent observations on electricity in coal-mining, cxv. 461.
Underground survey at Leavenworth, Kansas, cxviii. 518.

SPICE, R. P. [Memoir, xcvii. 413.]

SPIEGEL, Dr. A.
Correspondence:
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Production of water-gas, 226.

SPILSBURY, E. G.
A new air-compressor, lxi. 382.
Gold-mining in South Carolina, lxxix. 441.
The chlorination of gold-bearing sulphides, xci. 557.

SPON, E. [Memoir, civ. 315.]
Discussion:
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Geology of the chalk-water system around London, 76; effect of "bedding-planes" in the chalk, 77; boring-tools in wells, 77; recovery of broken boring-bits from deep wells, 77.

SPOONER, C. E.
Correspondence:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Rolling stock suitable for narrow-gauge lines, 141; rope haulage on steep inclines, 141; experiments with a model locomotive on Mr. J. S. Hughes's system, 144.

SPOTTISWOODE, W. [Memoir, lxxiv. 282.]

SPRAGUE, F. J.
Application of electricity to propulsion on elevated railroads, lxxxv. 495.
The solution of municipal rapid transit, xcvi. 403.
Application of electricity to street railways, c. 497.

SPRING, W.
The joining of substances by pressure, lxv. 465.

SQUIRE, J. B.
"**Earthwork slips in the cuttings and embankments of various railways, with their causes and modes of treatment,**" lxii. 272.
Slips on the Meltham branch railway at Dungeon wood and Netherton tunnel, 272.—Ditto on the Shawforth branch railway, 274.—Ditto on the Ashley and Nuneaton railway, 276.—Ditto on the Chatburn and Hellifield railway, 277.—Ditto on the West Lancashire railway, 278.—General conclusions as to the causes of slips, 278.
Discussion:
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Employment of locomotives in tunnel-headings for removal of debris, 150; the numerous shafts in the Totley tunnel prejudicial to the work, 150.

STADLER, G.
Determination of the absolute thermal conductivity of different rocks, c. 501.

STAINTON, W. T.
Discussion:
District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Defects in the American system, 236; spring- or expansion-bends, 237; mode of getting rid of the air from the pipes when charging them with steam, 237.

STAMBKE, —.
On standard patterns for rolling stock on the secondary lines of the Prussian state railways, lxxviii. 491.

STANDFIELD, J. [Memoir, ci. 301.]
"**Raising the S.S. 'Austral,'**" lxxiv. 246.
Foundering of the ship while coaling in Sydney harbour, 246.—Decision to raise it by pumping out the water, 246.—Construction of timber coffer-dam around the vessel, 247.—Operation of raising, 248.

STANFORD, W. H. C. [Memoir, xcvii. 415.]

STANG, T.
Displacing a water-main without stopping the supply, cii. 368.
The quantity of water available in sandy soils, and its utilization for the supply of towns, cv. 352.

STANGER, W. H.
Discussions:
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Elasticity, 42; objections to small test-pieces, 42; application of the autographic stress-strain apparatus, 42.
Steam on common roads, ciii.—Traction-engines from the engine-driver's point of view, 30; Thomson's road-steamer, 30; cost of the Thomson india-rubber tires, 31; causes of the failure of the Thomson engine in Ceylon, 32.

STANTON, Major-Gen. F. S. [Memoir, cviii. 413.]

STANWOOD, J. H.
New formula for yellow-pine posts, cviii. 418.

STAPFER, D.
The port of Marseilles in 1883, lxxiv. 311.

STAPFF, Dr. F. M.
Influence of temperature in tunnelling through high mountains, lxii. 399.
The ventilation of the St. Gothard tunnel, lxxii. 371.

STARCKE, P.
The methods of working the thick coal-seams between Zabrze and Myslowitz in Upper Silesia, lxxiii. 444.

STARK, A. [Memoir, lxxvi. 371.]

STASSANO, E.
The systematic classification of the various forms of iron, cvii. 431.

STATTER, J. S. [Memoir, lxv. 367.]

STATTER, T. [Memoir, cix. 431.]

STAVELIUS, F.
Report to the Director-General of Public Works of the Argentine Republic on the present state of the San Roque water-dam, cxii. 419.

STAYTON, G. H.
"**Wood pavement in the metropolis.**" lxxviii. 240.
Development of wood pavement in London since 1879, 240.—Extent and construction, 242.—Excavation, 243.—Levels and contour, 243.—Foundation, 245.—Blocks, 247.—Laying, jointing, and completion, 250.—Comparative merits of plain and creosoted blocks, 253.—Cost of various descriptions of wood pavement, 254.—Particulars of wood paving in different parts of London, 257.—Management, 266.—Durability, 268.—Cost of maintenance, 275.—Appendixes: I, Mileage and nature of metropolitan street carriageway pavements, March, 1884, 277.—II, Particulars of tests of cement for wood-pavement works in King's Road and Sloane Street, Chelsea, 278.—III, Comparative wear of wood pavements as reduced to a traffic standard, 280.—IV, First cost of various wood pavements in the metropolis, 281.—V, Comparative merits of various pavements where the traffic-weight and wear of wood are known, 282.—VI, Annual

STAYTON, G. H.—*continued.*

cost of various wood pavements, 283.—VII, Life of various wood pavements, 284. **Discussion**: Obnoxious smells from wood pavement, 285; traction on ditto, 285; alleged absorption of moisture by wood paving-blocks, 296; cost of wood pavement in the Chelsea and Kensington districts, 297; traffic-weight in different parts of London, 297; cost, 298; asphalt carriage-ways, 299; creosoting wood blocks, 299. **Correspondence**: Pitch-pine blocks used in a part of the King's Road, Chelsea, 311; the term "asphaltic," 311; emanations from wood blocks, 311; thickness of the concrete foundation, 311.

STEAD, J. E.

Discussion:

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Reason of the failure of the early experimenters to produce practical results with manganese-steel, 91; extraordinary nature of the new material, 91; testing spiegeleisen by the magnetism-destroying property of manganese, 92; constitution of manganese-steel, 92.

STEARNS, A.

Evaporating liquids by exhaust steam, xc. 575.

STEARNS, F. P.

Experiments on the flow of water. *See* Fteley, A., and F. P. Stearns.

On the current-meter, lxxv. 341.

A reason why the maximum velocity of water flowing in open channels is below the surface, lxxvi. 392.

Experiments on the flow of water in a 48-inch pipe, lxxx. 409.

The pollution and self-purification of streams, cv. 331.

STEAVENSON, A. L.

Correspondence:

Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Non-use of tubbing at the Harris Navigation pits, 107; possibility of using the winding-engine to raise water, 107; mechanical versus furnace ventilation, 108; design of winding-engines, 108.

Accidents in mines, xci.—"Miscellaneous" accidents, 161; deaths from falls of roof and sides, 161; the coal-dust theory and explosions of former years, 161; Seaham accident in October, 1871, 161; mechanical coal-getters, 162; the water-cartridge, 162; distilling action of the heat of explosion on coal-dust, 162; the Liveing indicator, 162.

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—His preference for a well-contrived system of rope-transmission, 180.

Petroleum-engines, cix.—Rock-drills in the Cleveland mines worked by petroleum-engines, 86; use of compressed air and hydraulic power for such purposes, 86.

STEEL, W. H. [Memoir, c. 405; ciii. 393.]

STEELE, Capt. J.

Correspondence:

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—The Suez canal, 260.

STEELL, J. [Memoir, lxxxix. 486.]

STEFAN, M. J.

On magnetic screens of iron, lxxi. 495.

STEINDEL, — von.
On the separate ventilation of coal-workings, lxxvii. 453.

STEINER, Prof. F.
Observations and experiences of subsoil-waters, c. 453.
On the behaviour of different classes of iron under the influence of abnormally low temperature, cvi. 403.
On the metallic structures of the future, cviii. 425.

STEINMETZ, C. P.
On the law of hysteresis, cix. 500.
Dielectric hysteresis. The loss of energy in a dielectric medium under alternating electrostatic strain, cix. 501.
Magnetic hysteresis, cxii. 478.
Influence of frequency on the working of alternate-current transformers, cxiii. 458.
Disruptive phenomena in dielectrics under high electrical tension, cxiv. 480.
Electromagnetic properties of parallel conductors, cxv. 500.

STEINMETZ, T. L. W.
The railways of the South African Republic, cxiii. 423.

STEPHAN, G.
Beechwood as a flooring-material, cxiii. 383.

STEPHENS, F. C. [Memoir, xcvi. 344.]

STEPHENSON, H. P. [Memoir, ci. 303.]

STERCKEN, W.
A safety-catch for loose-rope guides, xcvii. 479.

STERN, Dr. R.
The influence of ventilation on the micro-organisms in suspension in the atmosphere, xcviii. 442.

STETEFELDT, C. A.
On Russell's process for the lixiviation of silver ores, lxxvii. 456.
The Marsac refinery, Park City, Utah, cx. 439.

STEUERNAGEL, —.
Investigations into the pollution of the Rhine by the Cologne sewage-water, cxv. 438.

STEVEN, J. W.
"The introduction of rubble blocks into concrete structures," cxiii. 229.
Ardrossan harbour, 229.—Lanarkshire and Ayrshire railway, Irvine branch, 234.—Calañas and Tharsis railway, 235.—Economy of rubble-concrete over ordinary concrete, 237.—Shrinkage of the materials used for concrete, 239.

STEVENS, A.
Discussion:
Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Failure of the farina process, 238; question of double compression, 239; use in England of washed coal for briquettes, 239; lime-and-meal process, 239; cost of production, 240.

STEVENS, E. K.
The electromotive force of alloys. *See* TROWBRIDGE, J., and E. K. STEVENS.

STEVENS, J.
DISCUSSION:
Briquette fuel, cxviii.—The Bietrix press, 240; coal-washing, 241; binding medium for briquettes. 241; the lime-and-meal process, 241; cost of the presses, 241; size of coal-briquettes, 242; difficulty of obtaining a standard quality of pitch, 242; the Jacoby drying-oven, 242.

STEVENSON, C. A.
"**On a dipping- or fog-apparatus for electric light in lighthouses,**" xcii. 299.
"**Lighthouse refractors,**" cxvii. 341.
Spherical refractor, 342.—Unequal distribution of light vertically, 343.—Absorption, etc., 343.—Divergence of lenses, 344.—Photometric tests, 346. General design of refractors, 347.—Spherical refractor with Fresnel or equiangular profiles, 348.—Spherical aberration, 350.—Power of apparatus, 350.—Appendix: Calculations for biconvex prisms (Sule Slurry refractor), 352.

CORRESPONDENCE:
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Relative value of tidal water at different levels, 202.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Instances of the successful use of Portland-cement concrete for sea-work, 197.
Lighthouses, cviii.—Difficulties met with at the Bishop Rock, 242; system of dovetailing the stones introduced by Mr. Robert Stevenson, 242; hyper-radiant lighthouse-lenses. 242.

STEVENSON, D. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 440.]

STEVENSON, D. A.
"**Ailsa Craig lighthouse and fog-signals.**" lxxxix. 297.
Geographical position and surroundings of Ailsa Craig, 297.—Proposal of Messrs. D. and T. Stevenson to erect a lighthouse and foghorn on the Craig, 297.—Construction of the lighthouse, 298.—Gas-making plant, 298. Pumps, piping and sirens, 299.—Device of Mr. C. Ingrey for obtaining regularity in the working of the engines, 301.—Optical apparatus of the lighthouse, 302.—Cost of the works and of maintenance, 303.

CORRESPONDENCE:
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Aseismatic joint devised by Mr. David Stevenson in 1869 for use in the Japanese lighthouses, 319.
Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Simplification of engineering works consequent on the adoption of Portland-cement concrete, 228; advantages of the use of concrete deposited in frames, 228; test for cement. 229.
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Electric installation at the Isle of May lighthouse, 325; dipping lights, 325; continuous-current machines. 326; staff necessary for an electric lighthouse, 326.
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Dredging-fleet of the Clyde Lighthouses Trust, 109.
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Gas-buoys of the Clyde Trustees, 360; problem of distinguishing one buoy from another, 361; oil-gas installation at Ailsa Craig, 361; Langness fog-signal station, 361.

STEVENSON, G. E.

"**The gas-supply of Buenos Ayres,**" ciii. 307.

History of the gas-companies, 307.—Improvements of the Buenos Ayres (New) gas-company, 311.—Ditto Argentine gas-company, 312.—Ditto Primitive gas-company, 313.—Ditto Belgrano gas-company, 313.—Annual make and consumption of gas at the present time, 313.—Regulations of supply and quality of gas, 314.—Price charged and cost of manufacture, 315.—The Co-operative gas-company, 317.—Number of houses lighted, 318.

Correspondence:

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Application of gas-generators to retort-settings in gasworks, 98.

STEVENSON, G. W. [Memoir, xcix. 364.]

Discussion:

Purification of gas, lxi.—Area of exposure in gas-purifiers, 44; effects of sudden cooling in producing naphthaline, 44; functions of gas-purifiers, 45.

STEVENSON, J. C.

Discussion:

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Past and present states of the river Tyne, 165.

STEVENSON, T. [Memoir, xci. 424.]

Discussion and Correspondence:

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Observations on Calton Hill, the Pentland Hills and Arthur's Seat, 209; general formula for velocity, if all instrumental observations were referred to a standard level of 50 feet above the ground, 211; relative resistance of land and water to aerial currents, 212.

STEVENSON, Dr. T.

Discussion:

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Desirability of testing the proposals of the Metropolitan Board of Works on an extensive scale before adopting them for London, 245; treatment by filter-presses, at Wimbledon, 246.

STEWARD, J. E.

Some experiments upon the "Otto" gas-engine. *See* Brooks, M., and J. E. Steward.

STEWART, A. D.

"**Stresses and deflections in braced girders,**" cix. 269.

Objection to the method usually adopted for determining stresses, 269.—Examples of accurate solutions of stresses, 269.—Application of the principle of elastic stresses, 282.—Ditto to the design of the Forth bridge, 285.

STEWART, J., junior. [Memoir, cxvii. 395.]

STEWART, T.

"**The prevention of waste of water,**" lxvi. 335.

Sources of waste, 336.—Methods of detecting and preventing waste: house-to-house inspection, 341; district meter system, 343; automatic meters registering by diagrams, 344.—District meters in Glasgow, 346.—Pressure-reducing valve, 355.—Conclusion, 356.—Appendixes: I. Proscribed fittings, Glasgow, 360.—II–IV, Results of application of district meters, Glasgow, 360–362.

STIERLE, A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Physical characteristics of the rivers falling into Delaware Bay, U.S., 120; improvement of the Christiana, Murderkill, Saint Jones, Mispillion and Manokin rivers, 121; improvement of the approaches to Baltimore harbour, 126.

STILEMAN, F. C. [Memoir, xcviii. 401.]
DISCUSSION:
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Various causes vitiating comparisons between English and American railways, 146.

STIRLING, J.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Superiority of mild steel to best Yorkshire iron, 40.
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Advantage of compound locomotives not yet proved, 114; his preference for large cylinders and high boiler-pressure, 114; performance of large-cylinder locomotives on the South Eastern railway, 114.

STOCKALPER, E.
Loss of pressure in transmitting power to a distance by compressed air, lxiii. 348.
Heat encountered in tunnelling through high mountains, lxxiv. 333.

STOCKMAN, B. P.
DISCUSSION:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Hydraulic propulsion, 129.
Reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk, cv.—Composition of Molyneaux paint, 133.

STÖSSER, —.
Stoves for heating the refreshment-cars of the Berlin-Anhalt and Thuringian railway, lxx. 485.

STOESS, C. A.
"Erection of a Howe truss bridge over the first crossing of the Columbia river, British Columbia, on the Canadian Pacific railway," lxxxii. 345.

STOKES, A. H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Accidents in mines, xci.—Barometric pressure and escapes of firedamp, 162; accumulations of gas as distinct from sudden outbursts, 163; the lime-cartridge, 163.
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Employment of electric motors in mines retarded by the anticipated danger from sparking, 180; insufficiency of remedies based on boxing-in the motors, 181.

STOKES, F. W. S.
"The iron bridges on the Hull, Barnsley, and West Riding Junction railway," lxxxii. 348.
Rolling loads, 349.—Construction, 349.—Hull bridge, 354.—Ouse bridge, 357.—Swinging span, 358.—Hydraulic machinery, 360.—Lighting, 362.—Erection, 362.—Appendix: Specification to which the ironwork was constructed, 364.

STOKES, F. W. S.—*continued.*

Discussions :

Barry dock works, ci.—Need for mechanical coal-trimming, 164.

Vibratory movements of locomotives, ciii.—Effect of the position of the recorder in the train on the diagram produced, 85.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Influence of the quality of coal burnt on the efficiency of different systems, as measured by the coal-consumption per unit, 76.

STOLLMEYER, A. B. [Memoir, cvii. 419.]

STONE, T. W. [Memoir, cix. 424.]

Correspondence :

Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Objects of the experiments, 83; Kutter's formula, 84; his own experimental channels constructed in Australia, 85; Mr. Culcheth's observations on floods in the river Barwon, 86.

STONEY, B. B.

Correspondence :

Girder bridges, lxiv.—Formulas already published for calculating the weight of girders, 296; additions to be made to the theoretical quantities given for a girder by calculation, 297: great depth of girder not in favour with English engineers, 297.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Floating plant for laying large blocks, 229; his preference for hard bricks laid in quick-setting cement for face-work, 229; concrete-work in Dublin harbour, 230; separation of the constituents of cement when lowered through water, 230; doubtful advantages of sloping blocks, 230; effect of water and air on the joints of the Colombo breakwater, 231.

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Unsatisfactory nature of the present system of testing plates and bars at the makers' works, 70.

Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Apparent insufficient provision for longitudinal expansion of the girders, 135; force required to rock the tops of lofty piers, 136.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Facility of handling large vessels in the Langton dock, 100; utilization of the older docks at Liverpool, 101; unfavourable conditions of Dublin as compared with the other ports of the United Kingdom, 101; dues at Liverpool, 101; improvement of the Mersey bar, 102.

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Bars round the coasts of the United Kingdom usually due to the efforts of the sea to continue the coast-line across the mouth of the river, 203; Tyne and Liffey bars, 203.

Reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk, cv.—Concrete walls alone not reliable as a protection from fire, 137.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Liberation of calcium hydrate in setting, 151.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Desirability of the Author giving the cost of the various appliances described, 80.

Training of rivers, cxviii.—The river Moy, 141; general principles which would meet most cases of river-improvement, 142; the Mersey estuary, 143; probability that the recent successful applications of suction dredging would influence the plans put forward for the improvement of estuaries, 143.

STONEY, E. W.

"**The new Chittravati bridge,**" ciii. 135.

Failure of the first bridge, 135.—Preliminary works of the new structure, 136.—South abutment, 136.—North abutment, 137.—Cylinder-piers, 138. Divers' work, 142.—Dredging cylinders, 142.—Concreting cylinders, 143. Bracing-boxes, 144.—Girders, 144.—Testing the bridge, 146.—Appendixes: A, Summary of the main items of work, 148.—B, Loading cylinders, frictional resistance, etc., 148. **Correspondence** (civ.): Sinking the cylinders, 188; riveting, 189; misleading information derived from the borings in the river-bed, 189; reasons for not employing the pneumatic mode of sinking, 189.

STONEY, F. G. M.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Weirs, lx.—First great requirement of a river sufficient depth and directness to entirely obviate floods, 86; fallacy of the view that fixed obstructions in a river could assist its discharge, 86; his system of free-roller sluices, 87; sluices on this system at the Pelotas waterworks in Brazil, 87; ditto at Welshpool and in India, 89; design for sluices of 40 feet span, 90; comparative cost of the free-roller sluice, and some of the newer French systems, 90.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Fixed obstructions like solid weirs prejudicial to rivers, 347; roller-sluices at Belleek to prevent the flooding of the Erne lakes, 348.

Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—Applicability of his roller-sluices to the barrage of the Nile, 341.

Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Minor details in connection with the sluices, 98.

STOOKE, T. S.

"**Rural water-supply,**" lxi. 252.

Effects of the establishment of the Whiston pumping-station on the wells in the district, 252.—Well for supplying Twist quarry, 252.—Sinking the bore-hole, 253.—Results of 6 months' pumping, 254.—Cost, 254.—General considerations on rural water-supply, 255.

"**On a bore-hole near Hinckley, Leicestershire,**" xc. 28.

Proposal of the Hinckley Local Board to obtain a supply of water from the "water-stones" of the Triassic formation, 28.—Boring-operation, 29.—Impure quality of the water pumped, 31.—Abandonment of the well, 32. **Discussion:** Uselessness of second bore-hole at Hinckley, 84; similarity of the conditions at Hinckley and at Wem in Shropshire, 85; hopeful nature of the new boring at the outcrop of the "water-stones," 86; Messrs. Mather and Platt's plug-system for stopping bore-holes, 86; unsuitability of the proposed dual system for houses, 87; water-supply of Aberystwyth, 87; boring large wells at one operation, 87.

STORT, T.

The history of power-transmission by alternating currents, cvi. 413.

STOTHERT, J. L. [Memoir, civ. 301.]

Discussions:

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Plant for setting concrete blocks, 173.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Dredges at the Tynemouth exhibition, 46; Priestman's dredger, 46; Wild's single-chain half-tine grab, 47; Mr.

STOTHERT, J. L.—*continued.*
Matthews's cylinder attachment for grabs, 47; steam hopper-barge with cranes and grabs, for the Bombay Harbour Trust, 49.

STOTHERT, P. K.
Discussion:
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Speed of machines, 42; rectangular versus revolving machines, 42; cylinder-sinking grabs, 43; importance of efficient lowering-gear, 44.

STRACHAN, G. R.
"**Sewer-ventilation,**" lxxxiv. 362.
Discussion:
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Method adopted at Southampton, 220.

STRACHAN, J.
"**The Karachi waterworks,**" lxxxiii. 333.
History and topography of Karachi, 333.—Rainfall, 334.—Geology of the district, 335.—Sources of supply, 336.—Description of the works, 338.—Distributing-reservoir, 342.—Cost, 345.—Appendixes: I, Cost of laying and jointing pipes of various sizes, 347: II, Lengths and weights of mains, 347; III. Cost of materials and labour, 348; IV and V, Analyses of water, 349, 350; VI, Rainfall and temperature, 350.

STRACHEY, Lieut.-Gen. Sir R., *R.E.*
Discussion:
Average annual rainfall, cix.—Physical aspect of the question of rainfall, 136; averages, and "probable errors" of observations, 137.

STRAKER, S.
Discussion:
Cask-making machinery, cxv.—The windlassing-machine, 207; uniformity as to capacity in machine-made casks, 208.

STRECKER, K., and T. Karrass.
An improved method of soldering the electrodes of storage-cells, cxiv. 456.

STRECKER, W.
The metallurgy of zinc in the United States, lix. 414.

STRECKERT, —.
On uniform time for Germany, c. 508.

STROBEL, C. L.
Experiments on a new form of strut, xcv. 428.
The Ohio connecting-railway bridge, ciii. 415.

STROMEYER, C. E.
"**The injurious effect of a blue heat on steel and iron,** lxxxiv. 114.
Uncertainty still attending the behaviour of mild steel for some purposes, 114.—Discussion of Tables in the Appendix, 115.—Tables: I, Repeated tensile tests of iron and of hard and mild steel, 125; II, Tensile tests made with taper test-pieces, 126; III, Various tensile and bending tests of iron and of mild and hard steel, 127; IV, Bending-tests of various steels and irons, 128; Bending-tests of Siemens-Martin steel, medium hard.

STROMEYER, C. E.—*continued.*

130; VI, Bending-tests of Siemens-Martin steel, mild, 132; VII, Bending-tests of Lowmoor iron, 134; VIII, Bending-tests of Siemens-Martin steel, very mild, 135. **Discussion**: Stress-diagrams, 138; test-pieces exhibited to the meeting, 138; effect of blue heat on the strength of rivets, 139; causes of some failures of marine boilers, 186; object of his Paper not to explain failures, but to show that steel and iron could be spoiled by certain treatment, 188; narrowness of the limit within which steel might be spoiled, 188; the curving of large plates not a sufficient test, 188; influence of various impurities on the blue-shortness of steel, 189; steel that could not be injured at a blue heat a desideratum, 190; analysis of the steel upon which he had experimented, 191; experiments on a ⅝-inch plate, 192.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Effect of boring holes in the test-strips, 142.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Instrument for measuring the cross deformation of test-pieces subjected to stresses below the elastic limit, 117; experiments on local strains in boilers and ships, 119; instruments for measuring the elongation of test-pieces, 119; experiments on bridges, 120.

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Rupture of tubes by explosives, 173: limit of elasticity, 174; importance of proceeding step by step when making large steel guns, 174; application of the strain-indicator to big guns, 175; nature of the strains in guns, 175; crystalline fracture no proof that a steel is brittle, 176; oil-hardening, 177; mild steel versus hard steel for the A tube, 177.

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Conditions of carrying out the drifting-test, 48.

Manganese-steel, xcii.—Effect of working manganese-steel at a blue heat, 88.

Screw-propeller, cii.—Dearth of modern experiments on the screw-propeller, 110; his analysis of Colonel Beaufoy's experiments, 110; calculations based on the behaviour of a twin-screw steamer having propellers of different proportions, 111; suggested cause of negative slip, 113.

Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Importance of annealing in the treatment of gun-steel, 210.

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Causes of shafts bending, 102; theoretical strength of thrust-shafts, 103; improved thrust-shaft, 104.

STRONG, G. S.

Purifying feed-water heater, lxxi. 469.

STROOTMAN, T.

Description of an automatic inundation-sluice, lxxx. 403.

STROUDLEY, W. [Memoir, xcix. 365.]

"The construction of locomotive engines, with some results of the working of those on the London, Brighton and South Coast railway," lxxxi. 76.

Nature of the traffic on the Brighton line, 76.—Outside- versus inside-cylindered engines, 77.—General arrangement of the working parts in the standard Brighton locomotive, 77.—Crank-axles, 78.—Balancing, 79.—Fittings, 80.—Westinghouse brake, 81.—Cabs, 82.—Boilers, 82.—Engines, 89.—Frames, 95.—Wheels, 96.—Bearing-springs, 99.—Tenders, 99.—Results of tests, 100.—Appendix: Tables I–VII, Data and results of tests, 103. **Discussion**: His efforts to reduce the locomotive stock of the

STROUDLEY, W.—*continued.*

Brighton railway to one standard, 109; average cost of the engines, 109; life of crank-axles, 110; steel tires, 110; experiments with the engine "Gladstone," 110; details of his engines, 111; power required to haul a given train, 112; Captain Galton's experiments on the Brighton line with the Westinghouse brake, 112; boiler-construction, 112; bogies, 113; large leading wheels, 113; axles, 114; side rods, 114; his method of putting in tubes, 115; draw-bars, 115; counterbalancing, 146; boiler-work, 147; wheels, 147; feed-water heating, 147; coal-consumption, 149; various details, 150; bogies, 151; wood-wheels, 151; chimney-gases, 152; power of locomotives, 152; electric lighting for trains, 154; individual drivers for the engines, 155; coal-consumption per engine-mile on the Brighton line, 156.

"**Electric lighting for railway-trains,**" lxxxiii. 329.

Electrically lighted trains on the London, Brighton and South Coast railway, 329.—Dynamo and countershaft, 329.—Cable attachments between carriages, 330.—Dynamos, 330.—Accumulators, 331.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Best mode of laying the rails on curves, 33; wheel-base, 33; best form of wheel-flange, 34; desiderata for high speeds, 35.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Influence of the cross section of boat and canal, 227.

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Effect of damp on the diagram-paper, 99; mode of taking diagrams adopted for the marine engines of the Brighton Railway Company, 99.

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Experiments on Siemens-Martin steel used for locomotives, 174.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Results of wear and tear wanting in laboratories, 116; importance of exact measurement, 116; effects of alternating stresses, 117.

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Use of steel for marine boilers by the London, Brighton and South Coast Railway Company, 41.

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Experience on the Brighton railway with steel tires of various compositions, 154.

Friction of locomotive slide-valves, xcv.—Mode of lessening the friction by inserting plugs of tin in the face of the valve, 188; slide-valves of the B, C, and D classes of engines on the Brighton railway, 189; reasons for discarding balanced slide-valves, 189; experiments made under other than working-conditions not of much value, 190.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Performance of non-compound locomotives of the "Gladstone" class on the London, Brighton and South Coast railway, 60; advisability of perfecting the simple locomotive before adopting the compound system, 62.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Causes of previous failures in tubulous boilers, 92; advantages of the Thornycroft boiler for marine purposes, 93.

STROUHAL, V.

The viscosity of steel and its relations to temper. *See* Barus, C., and V. Strouhal.

STRUB, E.

The cable-railway up Mount S. Salvatore, near Lugano, cx. 400.

The Wengernalp railway, cxvii. 446.

STRUKEL, M.
The Uleaborg railway in Finland, xcii. 459.
The new works at the port of Rotterdam, xciii. 523.
The Trans-Caspian railway, xciv. 345.
The canals, roads, and railways of Finland, xcix. 418.
Recently-erected lighthouses in Finland, cx. 420.

STRYPE, W. G.
"Wicklow harbour improvements," lxxxvii. 114.
History of Wicklow harbour, 114—Concrete breakwater, 115.—Appliances for and mode of depositing concrete in position, 116.—Composition of the concrete, 118.—Lighthouse, 119.—Steam-packet pier, 120.—Plan for a harbour of refuge at Wicklow, 121.—Advantages of depositing concrete in position, 121. Discussion: Mr. Shellshear's Paper on the construction of breakwaters and training-walls, 193; blocks versus concrete in mass, 194; small amount of plant required for depositing concrete in position, 195; mode of dealing with cracks in long walls of concrete, 195; concrete deposited in position equivalent to blocks of several thousand tons weight, 196.

Correspondence:
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Large number of vessels passed in and out of the Liverpool docks in a short time, 100; cast-iron sluicing-culverts, 100.

STUART-SMITH, M.
An instrument for measuring phase-difference, cxvi. 483.

STUBBS, W. H. [Memoir, cii. 331.]

STUDT, —.
Correspondence:
Portland cement, lxii.—Description of his apparatus for testing cement, 239.

STÜBBEN, J.
Bridge over the Weser near Fürstenberg, Brunswick, lxvi. 392.
The reconstruction of the town of Szegedin, xcii. 464.

STÜRMER, O.
Direct-working Morse recorder for long cables, xci. 569.

STURGEON, J.
Discussion:
Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Comparative cost of hydraulic power in London and proposed compressed-air power in Birmingham, 35.

STURMHOEFEL, A.
The new bridges over the Elbe at Magdeburg, lxxx. 362.

STUTEN, T. Z.
The cupola battery, Pampas, near Amsterdam, cxi. 509.

STUTZER, A.
Experiments on the action of very dilute sulphuric acid when used in water-mains to destroy cholera-bacteria, cxiii. 415.

STUTZER, A., and R. Burri.
Investigations into the action of peat-dust on cholera-bacteria, cxiv. 430.

STYFFE, Prof. K.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Conditions to be allowed for in testing metal bars of different dimensions, but of like make, 143; contraction of area as an index of extensibility, 144.

SUART, Major W. S., *R.E.* [Memoir, lxxi. 424.]

SUGDEN, T.
DISCUSSION:
Machine-stoking, civ.—Comparative advantages of sprinkler- and coking-stokers, 76; results of an experiment with machine as compared with hand stoking for the same boiler, 77.

SUGG, W. T.
DISCUSSIONS:
Candle-power of the electric light, lxviii.—Standard sperm candle, 131; various other standards of measurement, 133; manner in which the testing of the illuminating power of electric light should be carried out, 134.
Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—The glow-lamp as a standard of light for photometers, 125; contour-lines of illumination, 126; illumination of the Grand Committee Room of the House of Commons, 126; mode of testing illumination in London and in Paris, 126.

SUISSE, —.
"Mining-appliances in Westphalia." *See* MALHET, —, DE GOURNAY and — SUISSE.

SULIVAN, A. [Memoir, lxxxii. 387.]

SUMMERS, T., senior. [Memoir, xcvi. 345.]
DISCUSSION:
Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Messrs. Day and Summers's system of wire-rope haulage for slipways, 161, 164.

SUMMERS, T., junior. [Memoir, xcix. 379.]

SUMPNER, Dr. W. E.
DISCUSSION:
Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—High reflecting-power of white-papered or white-washed walls, 133.

SUSEMIHL, A. J.
On the fixing of fang-bolts, lix. 338.

SUTCLIFF, R.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Peculiarities of the yield of wells sunk in the chalk, 101.

SUTCLIFFE, G. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Coulomb's theory, 231; conditions of pressure in silty ground, 231; experiments on earth-pressure, 232.
Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Advantages of direct-acting vertical engines, 89; framing, 89; valves, 90.
Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Deposit of "travertin" by the rivers of the Tiber basin, 62; tidal phenomena at Kingroad on the Severn, 62; scouring-power of tidal and of upland waters, 63.

SUTHERLAND, [George Granville William Leveson-Gower, Third] Duke of. [Memoir, cxi. 359.]

SUTHERLAND, H.
Discussion:
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Construction of railways in Canada, 131; Canadian Pacific railway, 132.

SUTHERLAND, W. S.
Correspondence:
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Water-gas producers, 99; Sutherland producer, 100.

SUTTER, A. [Memoir, cxv. 394.]

SWAINSON, J. H.
"**The Calliope graving-dock, Auckland, N.Z.**," ci. 211.
Correspondence:
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Behaviour of concrete at the Calliope graving-dock, Auckland, N.Z., 197; production of Portland cement in the Australasian colonies, 197.

SWALLOW, J. S. [Memoir, ci. 306.]

SWAN, C. H.
Metric system abbreviations, lxix. 527.

SWAN, H. F.
Discussion:
Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Reasons for his advocacy of an empty coffer-dam for separating the oil-tanks from the engine-room, 236.

SWAN, Sir J. W.
Discussions:
Candle-power of the electric light, lxviii.—Comparative economy of the arc-light and the glow-lamp, 123; light produced per horse-power-hour from Swan lamps, 123.
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Relative efficiency of glow- and arc-lights, 34; life of glow-lamps, 35; methods of wiring, 36; cut-outs, 37.

SWANWICK, F. [Memoir, lxxxv. 401.]

SWARBRICK, J.
"**Sewerage and sewage-disposal works at Withington**," cxvii. 332.

SWEET, J. E.
Correspondence:
Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Application of the platform weighing-machine for producing resistance, 77.

SWENY, Lieut. M.
Correspondence:
Wreck-raising in the river Thames, cxiv.—Wreck-raising plant of the Mersey Docks and Harbour Board, 198.

SWINBURNE, J.
"**Electrical measuring instruments**," cx. 1.
Revolution brought about in measuring-instruments by the commercial use of electrical energy, 1.—Voltmeters and amperemeters for continuous

SWINBURNE, J.—*continued.*

currents, 2.—Miller's voltmeter, 4.—Lord Kelvin's voltmeter, 4.—Curynghame's voltmeter and amperemeter, 5.—Voltmeters of Walsall and Evershed, 6.—Kohlrausch's voltmeter, 7.—Crompton and Kapp's voltmeter, 8.—Elihu Thomson's voltmeter, 8.—Instruments depending upon permanent magnets; tangent galvanometers, 9.—Lord Kelvin's lamp-counter, 9.—The Deprez-D'Arsonval galvanometer, 9.—The Weber dynamometer, 10.—Kelvin balances, 11.—Instruments depending upon the heating of a wire; form employed by Hopkin, 11.—The Cardew voltmeter, 12.—Hot-wire voltmeter of Ayrton and Perry, 12; ditto of Hartmann and Braun, 13.—Instruments involving the use of a standard cell, 13.—Lord Kelvin's electrostatic voltmeter for high-pressures, 13.—Swinburne's station voltmeter, 14.—Alternating-current voltmeters and amperemeters, 14.—Wattmeters, 15.—Electrostatic wattmeters of Blondlot and Curie and of the Author, 17.—Resistance-boxes, 17.—Ohmmeters, 19.—Station-meters, 19.—Classification of electric meters: chemical meters, 22. Motor meters: Ferranti's meter, 24; Teague meter, 25; Hookham meter, 25; Hartmann-Braun meter, 25; Perry's meter, 25.—Joulemeters or wattmeters, 26.—Elihu Thomson's meter, 27.—Hummel meter, 27.—Shallenberger meter, 28.—Wright meter, 29.—Pendulum meters: the Aron meter, 29.—Clock meters, 30.—Heat-engine meters: G. Forbes's meter, 31.—Meters of the Aubert type, 32. **Discussion:** Origin of the ohmmeter, 33; instruments with equally-divided scales, 57; cylindrical versus flat plates in electrostatic instruments, 57; the most suitable material for springs, 58; the Kapp voltmeter, 58; wattmeters, 58; liability of the index-mechanism in electrical meters to be attacked by mercury vapour, 59; errors due to hysteresis, 59; the proposal to use meters which register slowly during the day, 59; the tangent galvanometer, 59; the Brillié meter, 60.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Governing by an exciter-circuit, 211; governing by compounding the dynamo, 212.

Electrical tramways, xci.—Advantages of heavy motors for tramway work, 275; ditto of shunt machines, 275; reversing dynamos, 275.

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Objections to the Author's assumption of the curve of sines, 61; motors, 63; advantage or disadvantage of iron in the armature, 63; hysteresis, 63; frequency of alternations, 64; suggestion for doubling the power of the Mordey machine, 65.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Boilers for electric central stations, 85; Cawley's boiler, 85; the alternating versus the direct system of distributing electrical energy, 87; measurement of Foucault currents, 88; load-factor, 88.

SWINTON, A. A. C.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—High speed of the Parsons machine without sacrifice of durability, 67.

Electrical railways, cxii.—Advantages of high-speed engines and dynamos for electrical traction, 286; engines of the steam-turbine type, 286.

SYKES, C. M.

"**Rao Shri Pragmalji bridge, Mandvi, Kutch,**" ciii. 268.

SYMES, J. P.

Discussion:

River-steamers, lix.—Bulkheads, 103; type of small paddle-steamer designed for coasting service in Spain, 103; ditto for the cargo- and passenger-traffic of the river Quanza, west coast of Africa, 104.

Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Floating fire-engine fitted with hydraulic propellers by the advice of Mr. I. K. Brunel, 62.

SYMONS, G. J.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Weirs, lx.—Paper on weirs by Mr. J. Neville read before the British Association in 1878, 107; application of movable weirs to the river Shannon, 107; desirability of having a model-room in connection with the Institution, 108.

Tidal instruments, lxv.—Question of large or small floats for tide-gauges, 56; markers, 56; tidal disturbance in connection with thunderstorms and earthquakes, 57.

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Early bridges not built to pass off floods, 273; evils of divided jurisdiction in river-conservancy, 273; effect of drainage on floods, 273; alleged increase of rainfall in England of late years, 273; the Lancashire flood of November, 1866, 274.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Records of great storms, 138; track of the Walmer storm, 140; wreck, by a whirlwind, of a malting at Baldock, 141; Board-of-Trade inquiry into the Tay Bridge accident, 141; indications of velocity and of pressure on the same record-sheet, 142; Bouble viaduct, 142; obtaining the pressure on the Crumlin viaduct, 143; paucity of knowledge on wind-pressure, 144; effect of the vacuum behind the pressure-plate, 144; pressures obtained at Bidston observatory, 144.

Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Rainfall of September, 1883, in the Witham drainage district, 101.

Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Rainfall at Hong-Kong in May, 1889, 311.

Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Incompleteness of Mr. Price's observations and diagram of the rainfall in the Lough Erne district, 111; influence of drainage on floods, 114.

Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Percolation experiments at Rothamsted, 29; gaugings of the Wandle, 30; increase of water between Teddington and Kew, 31.

Average annual rainfall, cix.—Fluctuation of annual British rainfall from 1726 to 1891, 139; limits of fluctuation, 141; records from lighthouse stations, 142: meteorological work at Greenwich observatory, 144; importance of continuity in observations, 145.

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Rainfall and evaporation in India, 105.

SYTENKO, N. de.

Correspondence:

Training of rivers, cxviii.—The Rhone improvement-works not a model to be followed, 103; improvement of the great rivers of Central Europe having a moderate fall and sluggish flow, 104; the Volga, 105; experiments with models, 105.

SZAPIRO, B.

Voltmeters for alternating-current stations, cxv. 492.

SZARVADY, G.
On the theory of dynamo-electric machines working as motors, lxxxv. 493.

SZELLEMY, G.
Experiments with Jordan's hand boring-machine, lx. 483.

SZLUMPER, A. W.
"**Widening and improvement works, London and South-Western railway (Metropolitan extension),**" cvii. 287.
Original Waterloo station and approaches, 287.—Widening works: excavations, 288; concrete, 288; brickwork, 289; piers, 289: arches, 289.—Bridges, new work, 293.—Reconstruction of old bridges, 294.—Vauxhall station, 296.—Signal-boxes, etc., 299.—Appendix: Particulars of tests of materials and bridges, 301.
"**The signalling at the Waterloo terminus of the London and South Western railway,**" cxi. 231.
Historical, 231.—New "A" box, 232.—Interlocking-mechanism, 232.—Simplex apparatus, 233.—Signals, 235.—Traffic-movements, 236.—Sykes electric lock-and-block, 236.—Auxiliary locks on signal-levers, 238.—Mechanical locking of group of platform-bay "out" signals, 239.—Automatic working of advance signals, 240.—Electric reverser, 240.—Dual working of "in" signals (shunting), 241.—Electric selector, 241.—Electric locking of platform-bays, 241.—Double-contact, mercurial treadles, 242.—Crossing trains at "B" box, 243.—Movement of trains approaching and leaving Waterloo, 243.—Electric buzzer, 244.—Shunting out on "wrong" road, 245.—Number of circuits, etc., 245.—Rodding, 245.—Transferring connections from old to new box, 245.—Appendixes: Details of working for various traffic-movements, 247–256.
Discussions:
Indian railways, xcvii.—The trunk lines in India all on the broad-gauge, 180.
Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Desirability of further particulars as to cost, 142; foundations of the London and South Western Railway Company's bridge over the Thames at Barnes, 142.

T

TAINTURIER, C.
Foot-bridge at Bry-sur-Marne, cxvii. 420.

TAIT, W. A. P.
"**The Lanarkshire and Ayrshire railways,**" cv. 298.
Viaduct over the River Garnock. 300.—Construction of bridges crossing the Glasgow and South Western railway. 300.—Cost of works, 301.

TAKAYAMA, Dr. J.
On the use of decomposed granitic sand as a natural mortar in Japan, ciii. 399.

TALANSIER, C.
Destruction of the Tardes viaduct, lxxviii. 466.
Re-erection of the Tardes viaduct, lxxx. 366.
Porte-de-France cements, lxxxiv. 455.
The Héroult process for manufacturing aluminium. ci. 381.

TALMAN, J. J. [Memoir, cx. 389.]

TAMM, A.
On copper-smelting in the Bessemer converter, lxx. 501.

TANABE, S.
"**The Lake Biwa-Kioto canal,**" cxvii. 353.
Introduction. 353.—Main canal from Lake Biwa to the City of Kioto, 354. Water-power station and distribution of power to a distance by electricity, 356.—Branch canal for irrigation and water-power, 357.—Extension of the canal from the city to the River Yodo. 358.—Appendix: Materials, labour, cost, etc., 359.

TANNER, A. M.
Fusion by electricity, lxxxiv. 536.

TANNER, H. T. [Memoir, lxxi. 417.]

TANNER, T. L. [Memoir, lxvii. 410.]

TANNETT-WALKER, A. T.
Discussion:
Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Introduction of hydraulic forging, 25: advantages of the hydraulic press for forging armour-plates, 26; small presses for welding scrap-iron, 27: advantage of press-work over hammer-work, 27.

TANNETT-WALKER, F. W.
Discussion:
Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Disadvantages of the steam-hammer, 36; welding Low Moor iron, 37; advantages of the hydraulic press, 37.

TAPSCOTT, R. L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Utilization of the older docks at Liverpool, 102; entrance of the new north docks, 102; effect of removal of the bar, 102.

TARBOTTON, M. O. [Memoir, xci. 426.]

TARGET, J. L. F.
"Experiments on a new form of module for irrigation purposes." lxv. 313.
Carrol's module, 313.—Description of Target's module, 313.—Experiments with ditto, 318.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Advantages of the system, 282; precautions readily taken to prevent waste, 282.

TATIN, V.
Transmission of power by vacuum. *See* PETIT, A. L., and V. TATIN.

TAUNTON, J. H. [Memoir, cxii. 360.]
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Weirs, lx.—Action of the Thames Conservancy in respect of the weirs on the upper river, 133; doubtful value of movable dams for assisting navigation, 134.
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Early experimenters on the resistance of fluids to bodies passing through them, 183; boats on the Gloucester and Berkeley and the Wilts and Berks canals, 184; lockage-retardation, 184.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Comparison between the Thames and the Seine, 287; decay of the Thames navigation between Lechlade and Oxford, 288; floods of the Seine between 1872 and 1884, 289.
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Origin of the water tapped by the wells at Leatherhead, Rickmansworth, Wokingham and Bushey, 71; the oolites as a source of water-supply, 72; unsuitability of the country between the valleys of the Severn and the Trent for water-supply from wells, 73.
Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Foundations of water-tower at Shanghai, 298; cost of the Tytam water-conduit, 298.

TAVERNIER, H.
Reconstruction of the Morand and Lafayette bridges over the Rhone at Lyons, cxvi. 402.

TAYLOR, D. W.
The causes of the vibrations of screw-steamers, cv. 435.
On a method for calculating the stability of ships, cvi. 439.

TAYLOR, H. E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Particulars of actual work done by different types of ore-crushers, 198; stamps and Huntington mills in the United States, 199; Huntington mills in Cornwall, 201.

TAYLOR, JAMES.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
River-steamers, lix.—The "Oxton," four-screw steamer used at the Woodside ferry between Liverpool and Birkenhead, 99; use of bow propellers, 102; consumption of fuel in the "Oxton," 104.
Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Mechanism for working slips, 174.

TAYLOR, John. [Memoir, lxx. 428.]
Discussion:
Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Electric installation in a gold mine in California, 136.

TAYLOR, John. [Memoir, cix. 411.]
"The flow of the river Thames," lxiv. 328.
Correspondence:
Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Reasons for the opposition of the Lambeth Water Company to the scheme of the Lower Thames Valley Joint Sewerage Board, 109.

TEBBUTT, C.
Discussion:
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Admission of the tidal wave into the mouths of rivers, 274; sluices on the Fen rivers, 275.

TEDESCO, N. de.
Progress in the utilization of natural powers—Yagn motor. lxxxiii. 525.
On the calculation of strength of constructions in cement with iron skeletons.
See Coignet, E., and N. de Tedesco.

TEICHMANN, Prof. K.
On cable towing, lxxvi. 407.

TEJADA, L. di.
Report on the public works of the island of Cuba from 1873 to 1882, lxxx. 358.

TELDERS, J. M.
Repairs to the bridge at Kampen, lxxxiii. 464.

TELLANDER, O. T.
The Alexandrowsky steelworks, lxviii. 421.
On the basic Martin process at Alexandrowsky steelworks, lxxii. 397.

TELLER, T.
Experiments on the application of the Welsbach incandescent burners for street-lighting, cxvi. 423.

TEMNIKOFF, —.
On the molecular changes in iron at high temperatures, xci. 544.

TENISON-WOODS, Rev. J. C.
On the Waianamatta shales, Hawkesbury river, N.S.W., lxxix. 431.

TERP, O.
Improvements in deep earth-boring, lxxv. 386.

TERRELL, W.
Discussion:
Smelting-processes, cxii.—Method of dealing with ores rich in zinc and comparatively poor in lead, 188.

TERRY, S. H.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Hydraulic riveting, 107; riveting of iron ships, 107; hydraulic riveting at Messrs. Aveling and Porter's works, Rochester, 108; hydraulic riveting of ships' keels, 108.

TERRY, S. H.—*continued.*

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Fan-engines of the steamships "Teutonic" and "Majestic," 34; deficient pumping-power of large steamships, 35; connection of the pumping-engine with the bilge, 36; double-acting versus single-acting high-speed engines for auxiliary purposes on shipboard, 36.

Reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk, cv.—Tanks constructed for the Mersey Docks Board, 125; advantage of machine-riveting, 127; new system of gauging, 127: crane for lifting plates into position and for carrying the pneumatic riveter, 127; weight of petroleum, 128.

Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Various systems of electric-lighting plant built jointly by Messrs. Bumsted and Chandler and Messrs. Crompton, 171; possibility of a correlation of lighting and heating if auxiliary engines were used, 173.

Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Method of ventilating the tanks, devised by him in conjunction with Mr. Flannery, 237; application of the system to the ventilation of tank-steamships when carrying other cargo, 238.

Ferry-steamers, cxviii.—The Birkenhead boats, 277; advantages of forced draught, 277.

TERVET, R.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Production of ammonia, 228; composition of various coals, 230; priority in the treatment of coal for complete elimination of ammonia, 232.

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Wilson producer, 100; Young and Beilby producer, 100; Tervet experimental producer, 101.

TESLA, N.

A new alternating-current motor, xciv. 396.

Experiments with alternate currents of very high frequency, and their application to methods of artificial illumination, cvi. 422.

TESSIER, P.

Reconstruction of a timber bridge over the Isère, xciii. 507.

TETMAJER, Prof. L.

On the determination of the quality of iron and steel, lxvi. 439; lxvii. 438.

On qualitative tests for steel rails, lxxix. 437.

The action of certain admixtures upon Portland cement, lxxxi. 349.

The influence of holing on the strength of wrought iron, lxxxv. 421.

On a bending-test for steel rails, lxxxvii. 480.

On the constancy of volume of hydraulic cements, xci. 476.

The Mönchenstein bridge catastrophe. *See* RITTER, W., and Prof. L. TETMAJER.

On the causes of the collapse of the bridge over the Morawa at Ljubitchevo, Servia, cxiii. 391.

The testing-station for building-materials at Zürich, cxv. 408.

THAREAU, G.

Removable bridges for railways, lxxxv. 431.

THELWALL, W. H.

"The failure of the Kali Nadi aqueduct on the Lower Ganges canal," xcv. 283. Original design of the aqueduct, 283.—Revised design, 284.—Partial destruction of the aqueduct 285.—Complete destruction, 286.—Design for new aqueduct, 287.

THELWALL, W. H.—*continued.*
Discussions:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—His preference for British measures for civil engineers, 59; some engineering calculations simpler of solution by British than by metric measures, 60.
Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Tides of the Mediterranean sea, 31; river Ganges, 31; volume of water discharged by the Tiber, 32.
Construction in earthquake-countries, lxxxiii.—Earthquake in the island of Ischia in 1883, and the recommendations of the Italian Government Commission as to future buildings in the island, 307.
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Producer-gas for heating boilers, 71.

THÉVENIN, L.
On a new theorem in dynamic electricity, lxxiv. 381.
On the measurement of differences of potential by means of the galvanometer, lxxiv. 385.

THIELE, Capt.
Anchor-equipment of warships, and recent trials of anchors in the Imperial (German) Navy, cxiii. 454.

THIERRY-MIEG, E.
Mouras's automatic scavenger, lxxviii. 502.

THIES, A.
Barrel chlorination, xcviii. 484.

THILO, E.
Gold-mining in Transylvania, xcix. 497.

THIME, Prof. J.
On the work developed in rail- and girder-rolling, lxxxi. 414.

THIRÉ, A.
On canals for supplying water-motors, xci. 522.

THIRIET, —.
Wooden plugs of oak or fir, creosoted, for filling up the holes of treenails, etc., in sleepers under traffic, cxv. 452.

THÖRNER, W.
On the structure of blast-furnace fuel, lxxxv. 477.
On the porosity of iron and steel, lxxxv. 480.
On the rusting of permanent way in tunnels, xcix. 463.

THOINOT, L.
Micro-organisms in a spring from the cretaceous formation of Havre, c. 461.

THOLANDER, H.
On nitrogen in Bessemer and open-hearth steel, xcvi. 441.

THOMAS, E.
Correspondence:
Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Canals unable to compete with railways for long-distance traffic, 261; best form of cross section for canals, 262; steam-tugs on the Regent's canal, 263; causes of retardation on canals, 264.

THOMAS, E. C. G. [Memoir, xcix. 403.]

THOMAS, F. S.
CORRESPONDENCE :
Electrical tramways, xci.—Details of the Bessbrook and Newry tramway, 276.

THOMAS, G.
Steam-carriage on railways, lxvi. 418.

THOMAS, H.
The new artesian well in Paris, xciv. 338.

THOMAS, J.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE :
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Type of crane used at Liverpool not suited for the Royal Albert docks, London, 102; doubtful advantages of lockless tidal basins, 103.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Precautions to be taken in the preparation and mixing of cement concrete, 123; concrete used at the Royal Albert dock, 123.

THOMAS, Hon. J. H. [Memoir, lxxx. 333.]

THOMAS, J. L.
DISCUSSIONS :
Coal-washing, lxx.—Hand-picking, 147; cost of washing, 148; pneumatic processes for cleaning coal, 148; construction of grate-bars, 148.
Sinking colliery-shafts, lxxi.—Kind-Chaudron system, 210; lowering of the wrought-iron tube, 211; proper rate of boring in hard rock, 211; relative advantages of boring a small diameter and afterwards enlarging, and boring the full diameter at once, 211; probable unsuitability of the Kind-Chaudron system for metalliferous mining, 212.
Diamond-fields of South Africa, lxxiv.—Mode of working, 86.

THOMAS, S. G.
DISCUSSION :
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Shape of the Bessemer converter, 12; compound blowing-engines, 13.

THOMAS, W. H.
DISCUSSIONS :
Girder bridges, lxiv.—The parabolic form of girder, 272.
Steel for structures, lxix.—Mr. W. Parker's experiments on the effect of punching on steel plates, 49.
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—The Sydenham tunnel: difficulties caused by the pressure of the clay, 150; adoption of a circular section with satisfactory results, 151; setting out tunnels, 151.

THOMPSON, A. M.
"The signalling of the London and North Western railway," lxxxii. 166.
Institution of a separate department of signalling for the London and North Western railway, 167.—History of locking-apparatus, 167.—General arrangements of the London and North Western locking-apparatus. 168.—Signal-cabins, 170.—Signals, 171.—Signal-slot, 173.—Adjusting-apparatus, 174.—Point-rods, 174.—Goose-necks, 175.—Facing-point locks, 176.—Locking-bars, 177.—Detector-bars, 177.—Locks for various apparatus. 178.—Interlocking of block-instruments, 181.—Appendixes: I, London and North Western railway circular as to sighting signals, 183.—

THOMPSON, A. M.—*continued.*

II, Ditto Signal-Department Regulations, 185. **Discussion**: Claims of different persons to the invention of the interlocking system, 215; catch-rod locking, 216; duplex lock, 216; suggested amalgamation of railway signalling and telegraph departments, 217; electric working of signals, 217; Mr. Webb's signal-lamp, 218; cost of maintaining signals on the London and North Western system, 219.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Railway-train lighting, cvi.—Electrical systems still in the experimental stage, 173; difficulties arising from the breaking-up of a train on the journey, 173.

THOMPSON, G.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Use of the instrument as a range-finder during the American civil war, 252.

THOMPSON, J.

"**The design and construction of repairing-slipways for ships.**" *See* LIGHTFOOT, T. B., and J. THOMPSON.

THOMPSON, J. A.

"**Light-draught steel P.S. 'Terranora' for ocean and river navigation,**" lxii. 334.
Dimensions, etc., 334.—Construction, 335.—Engines, 336.—Trials, 336.

"**Description of a composite screw tug-boat,**" lxx. 407.
Dimensions, scantlings, etc., 407.—Engines, 409.—Trials, 410.

THOMPSON, J. C.

DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Dependency of bucket dredgers on the force of the blow in falling and the weight of the apparatus, 36; test of a Ball sand-pump, 36.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—"Kingston" double-chain cranes and grabs, 56.

THOMPSON, Prof. S. P.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Welding by electricity, cii.—Electrical tests of the plant at the Fanshaw Street welding-works, 65; wattmeter employed, 67; tests of the electric conductivity of joints welded by the new process, 68; phenomenon of recalescence of steel exhibited by means of the welding-machine, 68; triply automatic nature of the process, 68.

THOMPSON, W. M.

"**Improved systems of chaining for land and engineering surveys,**" xcii. 268.

THOMSON, A. W.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Friction-brake dynamometers. *See* ALEXANDER, Prof. T., and A. W. THOMSON.

THOMSON, D. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 363.]

DISCUSSION:

Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—Rankine's formula, 186; unnecessary extent to which the air was cooled in the Bell-Coleman machine, 187; cooling-pipes, 187.

THOMSON, E.

CORRESPONDENCE :

Alternate-current machinery, xcvii.—Trial machine designed to yield a higher electromotive force, 101 ; heating of armature-conductors by eddy-currents, 102.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Gas versus electricity in America, 119; combined efficiency of engine and dynamo in central stations, 119; the relative advantages of high- and low-pressure systems, 120.

Electrical measuring-instruments, cx.—The Elihu Thomson voltmeter, 60; motor meters, 61.

Electrical storage. *See* HOUSTON, E. J., and E. THOMSON.

A simple transmission-dynamometer, lxv. 449.

Notes on the properties of dynamo-electric machines, lxviii. 430.

THOMSON, Capt. J. H., *R.A.*

DISCUSSION :

Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—Mode of determining the pressure-curves of the Lee-Metford rifle. 197.

THOMSON, T. F.

CORRESPONDENCE :

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Comparative profiles of masonry dams arrived at by three methods. 180.

THOMSON, Sir W. *See* KELVIN, Lord.

THOORN, N. A. M. VAN DER.

The defences of the seashore and sand-dunes on the north coast of the island of Schouwen, xcvi. 384.

THORMAN, E. H. [Memoir, cix. 425.]

THORNYCROFT, Sir J. I.

"**On torpedo-boats and light yachts for high-speed steam navigation**," lxvi. 87. Three components of the total weight or displacement of a vessel, 87.—Development of the modern yacht-engine from early forms, 88.—The Herreshoff boiler, 90.—Expedients for forcing the draught, 90.—Use of high pressure and most favourable ratio of expansion, 91.—Weight and form of hull best adapted to the machinery, 91.—Propellers, 93.—Description of the yacht "Gitana," 94.—First-class torpedo-boat, 96.—Second-class torpedo-boat, 100.—Table of proportionate weight of hulls to weights carried, of men-of-war and torpedo-boats, 102.—Relative displacement and performance of steam vessels, 104. **Discussion** : Vibration at high speeds, 106; experiments with the "Miranda," 156; high pressure in the boilers, 157; steam-jacketing, 157; the Herreshoff boiler, 157; twin-cylinder engine, 157; consumption of fuel in his boats, 157; position of the screw, 158; vibration at various speeds, 158; effect of guide-plates, 158; expedients for preventing the concussion from the water in starting paddle-wheels, 159; boiler-tubes, 160; durability of the thin steel plates, 161; boiler economy, 161; the "Nautilus," 161; the "Ariel," 162; application of his system to large vessels, 162; weight of compound engines, 162; natural vibration of boats, 163; omission of steam-jackets from the engines of the second-class torpedo-boats, 163; fuel-capacity, 164; margin of safety of the engines, 164; endurance of the fire-bars, 164. **Correspondence**: Value of the fraction $\frac{V^3 D^{\frac{2}{3}}}{I.HP.}$ for a first-class torpedo-boat, 176; screw with increasing pitch and guide-blades, 177; steam-jackets, 177.

THORNYCROFT, Sir J. I.—*continued.*

"Water-tube steam-boilers for marine engines," xcix. 41.

Mr. Flannery's Paper of 1878, 41.—Meaning of the term "circulation" as applied to a steam-boiler, 41.—Perkins boiler, 42.—Field tube, 42.—Du Temple boiler, 43.—Matheson boiler, 43.—Causes of the failure of the boiler of the "Propontis," 44.—Experiments with copper tubes in a smith's fire, 45.—Rationale of steam-generation in a water-tube boiler, 45.—The question of weight in regard to tubular and tubulous boilers, 48.—Mr. Loftus Perkins's boiler-casing charged with powdered charcoal, 49.—Mr. du Temple's share in advancing the subject of water-tube boilers, 50.—Thornycroft water-tube boiler, 51.—Steam-tight joints for very high pressures, 54.—Professor Kennedy's experiments on the Thornycroft boiler, 55.—Appendix: Report of Professor Kennedy on five trials of a Thornycroft boiler and torpedo-boat engines made in November, 1888, 57.—Analyses of chimney-gases, coal and ash in foregoing trials, 66.—Tables of results of trials, 68–70. **Discussion**: Mode of fastening the tubes to the tube-plate in his boiler, 71; missionary steamer with Thornycroft boiler for the Congo, 111; failure of water-tube boilers in the cases of the "Propontis" and the "Montana," 111; general considerations on the maintenance of water-tube boilers, 112; origin of the use of the fan for forcing the draught in closed stokeholds, 113; absence of a definite water-line in the heating-tubes of the Thornycroft boiler, 113; mode of excluding moist air from boiler when not in use, 114; straight versus curved tubes, 114; relative efficiency of Cornish and water-tube boilers, 115; Professor Kennedy's tests of the Thornycroft boiler, 115; use of zinc plates for arresting oxidation, 116; causes of the short duration of the trials, 117; large tubes, 118; mode of securing the tubes in the tube-plate, 118; circulation in the blacksmith's tuyere, 118; difference between the Thornycroft boiler and the vertical boiler, 119; use of the separator, 119; question of the suitability of water-tube boilers for ocean steaming, 120; use of curved tubes for condensers, 120; producer-gas for firing boilers, 120. **Correspondence**: Comparative economy of water-tube and smoke-tube boilers, 142; sensitiveness of the Thornycroft boiler to change of feed, 143; failure of tubes in locomotive boilers, 144; Captain Rasmussen's experience with the Danish torpedo-boat boilers, 144; Professor R. H. Smith's formula, 145; the du Temple boiler, 145; adoption of the water-tube system by Mr. Goldsworthy Gurney for his steam road-carriages, 146; mode of connecting the tubes in the du Temple boiler, 147; weight-efficiency of water-tube boilers, 147.

Discussions:

River-steamers, lix.—Cost of securing immunity from danger from collisions, 115; weight of passengers carried in the Mersey boats, 115; high-speed engines, 116; application of a modified form of screw to vessels of shallow draught, 116; light-draught iron screw steamer built by his firm for the Nile, 116.

Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Tests of the material of a steel fire-box made at Chiswick, 107; form of fire-box best adapted for steel, 109.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Best section for a canal, 216; mode of escape of the water from around a boat in motion, 217; waves in canals, 218.

Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Asserted value of the friction of the external surface of the stream of issuing water, 41; various forms of pump used for hydraulic propulsion, 42; invention of the channel screw, 43; the "Waterwitch," 43; position of the nozzles in the hydraulic system, 44.

THORNYCROFT, Sir J. I.—*continued.*

Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Locomotive type of boiler used for torpedo-boats, 134.

High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—Double- versus single-acting engines for high speeds, 238; Willans engine, 239.

Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Projection of the beams of light at Macquarie and Tino, and their number, 289; formula for calculating the period of a light as observed from a moving vessel, 291.

Water-supply from wells, xc.—Parsons's boring-bar, 73.

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Failures in thin steel plates rare, 51; annular ingots, 51; malleability of thin steel plates only exceeded by that of copper, 51; the drifting-test, 52.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Adoption of compounding for high-speed marine engines, 76; variation in the cylinder-temperature an important source of loss, 76; suggested explanation of the good results shown by Mr. Stroudley's engines, 76; table of comparative performance of simple and compound locomotives and compound and triple marine engines, 77; Morandière's three-cylinder compound locomotive of 1866.

Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Construction of the Owens College engines, 231.

Screw-propeller, cii.—Suggestion as to allowing the blades of a screw freedom to rotate, 105; effect of the rotation of the race of a screw, or the water coming to the screw, on the action of a propeller, 106; proposal to combine a gyrator with Mr. Froude's actuator, 106.

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Impossibility of a vessel, if properly constructed, bending to such an extent as to distress the shafting, 101; protest against using the full power of the engine on the screw-shaft to go astern, 102.

THOROWGOOD, F. N.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Movement of sand in the Bay of Bengal as influencing the construction of Madras harbour, 36.

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Sand movements at Madras harbour, 204.

Graving-docks, cxi.—Coffer-dam of the Halifax dock, 88; volume and weight of concrete of various compositions, 88.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Objection to hydraulic lift with limited cylinder-stroke, 34; titans for Madras harbour-works, 35; the use of claws, 36; arrangement for freeing the lewis, 36.

Madras harbour, lxxix. 406.

THORPE, R. H.

Discussions:

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Hydraulic lifts at Warnford Court, 41; lifts at Mansion House Buildings, 42; ram-lifts versus the suspended lifts, 43.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Cost of electrical and of hydraulic power for lifts, 47; load-factors of electric central stations compared with those of the Hydraulic Power Company, 48.

THOULET, Prof. M. J. O.

Experiments on abrasion, xci. 472.

On the measurement of the density of sea-water, xciv. 414.

THOUVENOT, —.

Sensitive thermometer for small measurements, lxii. 424.

THUASNE, E.
Testing the verticality of the Eiffel tower, xcvii. 431.

THUDICHUM, Dr. J.
Discussions:
Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Value of chemical analysis, 82; organic matter in water did not necessarily render it unwholesome, 83; results of microscopical and biological research in the analysis of water, 83; solution of the question of the adoption of uncontaminable sources of supply, 85; dual supply for London, 85; Stuttgart water-supply, 85; supply from the chalk downs of Hampshire, 86.
Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—The proposal of the Metropolitan Board of Works for dealing with London sludge, 242.

THUNIMONT, L. de.
Air-compressors of the Paris compressed-air company, cix. 472.
Boiler-trials at the municipal factory of Bercy, Paris, cxiv. 438.
Air-compressors of the Paris compressed-air company; coal-consumption trials, cxiv. 441.

THURNINGER, —, and — Coustolle.
Compressed-air pier-foundations for the new harbour of La Pallice at La Rochelle, c. 430.

THURSFIELD, W. E.
Correspondence:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Superiority of the metric system for every branch of technical work, 96; working of the metric system in Austria, 98.

THURSTON, B. W. [Memoir, lxxxii. 388.]

THURSTON, Dr. R. H.
"Authorities on the steam-jacket: facts and current opinions," civ. 225.
Correspondence:
Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Various experiments on the steam-engine, 292; work remaining to be done before determining how far the older theories of the steam-engine would have to be modified, 292; use of the calorimeter for determining the quality of the steam, 293; initial condensation: Mr. See's experiments with automatic and non-automatic gear for compound engines, 294.
Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—The forging-press in the United States, 48; the behaviour of copper under compression, 48.
Experiments on the strength of yellow pine, lxiii. 339.
The strongest of the bronzes, lxv. 443.
On the effect of prolonged stress upon the strength and elasticity of pine timber, lxvii. 430; lxxi. 428.
On the efficiencies of the steam-boiler and on the conditions of maximum economy, lxx. 472
"Water-hammer" in steam-pipes, lxxiii. 428.
Theory of the sliding-friction of rotation, lxxxiv. 517.
Professor Cleaves's method of making large blue-prints, xci. 580.
On the friction of non-condensing engines, xcii. 485.
On the permanent effect of strain in metals, cii. 344.
On reducing the internal wastes of the steam-engine, cii. 391.
The final improvement of the steam-engine, cviii. 477.

THWAITE, B. H.

"**On the preservation of iron by one of its own oxides,**" lxxiv. 215.
Chemical constitution of rust, 215.—Discovery of the protective power of the magnetic oxide, 216.—Professor Barff's process, 216.—Mr. G. Bower's modification, 217.—The Bower-Barff process, 219.—Dodé process for depositing the precious metals on iron, steel, etc., 223.—Effect of Bower-Barff process on the strength of constructional ironwork, 224.

"**Heliography; or, the actinic copying of engineering drawings,**" lxxxvi. 312.
Apparatus and mode of working, 312.—Various processes, 316.—Printing on fabrics, 325.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Chemistry of producers, 102; Thwaite twin gas-producer, 104; Thwaite producer and steam-generator, 106; Healey producer, 106.

Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Labours of Berthelot and Vieille, Mallard and Le Châtelier, Hirn and others, 19; various hypotheses advanced by different experimenters, 50.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Some disadvantages of the employment of concrete in bags, 231.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Importance of chemical proportion in the combination of metallic alloys, 121; comparative corrodibility of manganese-steel and mild steel, 123.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Behaviour of the liquid ingot in the mould, 199.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Comparison of dock-area with annual shipping-tonnage, 103; sluicing-arrangements at Liverpool, 103; application of sluicing to Pluckington bank and the Mersey bar, 103.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Low thermal efficiency of the ordinary cement-kiln, 146; continuous process of burning, 146.

TIDMAN, F. H.

The swinging-ball lightning-arrester, cvi. 428.

TIDY, Dr. C. M.

DISCUSSIONS:

Purification of gas, lxi.—Strictures passed upon Dr. Letheby unwarranted, 38; sanitary aspect of the lime process, 39.

Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Many-sidedness of the question of water-supply, 78; asserted inefficiency of existing modes of water-analysis, 79; virtual condemnation of all practicable sources of supply if Mr. Folkard's theory were right, 80; oxidation of sewage in running water, 80; the Caterham epidemic, 80; death-statistics of London in relation to the water-supply, 81; incidence of zymotic disease in districts having different sources of water-supply, 82; quality of water drawn from a gravel-bed subsoil at Molesey, 93.

Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Dr. Letheby's analyses of coals, 187; necessity of taking considerable quantities in analysing coal, 187; sulphur-compounds in gas, 188; water-gas, 189.

Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Essential qualities in creosote for timber, 158.

Disposal of sewage-sludge. lxxxviii.—Practicability of the filter-press mode of disposal, 207; influence of the recommendation of Lord Bramwell's Commission on the mode of treatment suggested by the Metropolitan Board of Works for the London sewage, 208; insufficiency of the amount

TIDY, Dr. C. M.—*continued.*
of chemicals proposed by Mr. Dibdin, 210; Dr. Dupre's evidence before the Lower Thames Valley Main Sewerage inquiry of 1884, 211; sentimental aspect of the question, 213; disclaimer as to the Native Guano Company, 219.

TIGERSTEDT, —.
The production of steel from phosphatic ores in Finland, xc. 551.

TILS, Dr. J.
Bacteriological investigation of the Freiburg water-supply, ciii. 448.

TIMMERMAN, A. H., and C. E. Timmerman.
Heating of armatures, cxiv. 473.

TIMMERMANN, —.
Construction of a dry dock in quicksand, lxxiv. 315.

TIMMIS, I. A.
Discussion:
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Electric working of signals, 196.

TINNEY, W. U. [Memoir, cxi. 403.]

TISCHENDÖRFER, F.
Constant-current dynamo, cvii. 537.

TISSANDIER, G.
Electric railway and electric winding-machinery in a bleaching-ground in France, lxix. 508.
A bichromate-of-potash battery—a light electro-motor, lxxv. 400.

TOBLER, Dr. A.
Note on a condenser, lxxx. 465.

TODLEBEN, Gen. E. F. [Memoir, lxxviii. 411.]

TOLLE, H.
Pumping-station at Jürgensfeld, xcii. 477.

TOMKINS, W. S.
Discussions:
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Position of the driving-wheels, 118; boiler-work, 118; compound locomotives, 119.
Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, lxxxvi.—Remarks on some of the machines under consideration, 143.

TOMLINSON, C. [Memoir, lxix. 421.]

TOMLINSON, H. [Memoir, lxxvii. 372.]

TOMLINSON, J. [Memoir, cxvii. 388.]
Discussions:
Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Practical efficiency of methods of railway-working in vogue, 35; nature of the curves on the Metropolitan railway, 35.

TOMLINSON, J.—*continued.*

Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Permanent way of the Metropolitan section, 58.

Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—Process of manufacture, 321; illuminant intensity, 321; Pintsch system on the Metropolitan railway, 321; consumption of gas in the carriages of various railway-companies, 324; cost of the system per light, 325; expedient for preventing the extinction of the light from sudden shock 325.

TOMLINSON, S.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The Ahmedabad waterworks, 181; rainfall at Tansa, 182; temperature of the water in the Tansa lake, 182; analysis of Tansa water, 183.

TOMMASI, D.

Action of cold on the voltaic arc, lxvii. 523.

On the chemical work produced in the battery, lxix. 502.

TOMSON, H.

"**The sinking of two pits at Gneisenau colliery, near Dortmund,**" xc. 330.

TONE, J. F. [Memoir, lxvii. 399.]

TONNEAU, F.

Combined direct-acting and rod pumping-engines, cvii. 515.

TOORN, J. VAN DER.

The artificial removal of ice in Dutch rivers, lxxxiii. 468.

The repairs to the lock at Hansweerd, on the Zuid-Beveland canal, lxxxiii. 472.

TOPHAM, F. D.

"**Rapid surveying.**" xcv. 209.

TOPHAM, J. [Memoir, cxiv. 397.]

TOPLEY, W.

DISCUSSIONS:

Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Geological nature of the Lough Erne drainage-basin, 118.

Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—The existence of water in the gravel, 73; increment of water in the Thames between Kingston and Kew, 74; objections to deductions from the Author's gaugings, 74, 76.

TORRICELLI, G.

Sluices, scour-culverts, and waste-weirs for irrigation storage-reservoirs, lxxxiii. 473.

Notes upon the more important features of large reservoirs for irrigation, lxxxiv. 483.

TOSO, P., and L. BALDACCI.

Notes on the pumice-stone deposits in the island of Lipari, lxix. 496.

TOULA, F.
Landslips and protective works on mountain streams, cxii. 411.

TOURNADRE, — DE.
The Verdon canal, lxvi. 400.

TOURTAY, —.
Construction of the Boucicaut bridge, cxii. 388.

TOVEY, Col. H., *R.E.* [Memoir, xcviii. 408.]

TOWER, B.
DISCUSSIONS:
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—The Tower spherical engine, 157.
Friction of locomotive slide-valves, xcv.—Question as to the mode of applying the weights in Mr. Aspinall's experiments, 188; defect of the frictional indicators, 188; Mr. Cross's diaphragm indicator, 188.

TOWLE, H. E. [Memoir, lxvii. 411.]

TOWNLEY, C.
The glow-lamp from a commercial standpoint, cxiii. 467.

TOWNSEND, H.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Water-gas, 232.

TOWNSEND, R. A.
Occurrence of petroleum in India. *See* MEDLICOTT, H. B., and R. A. TOWNSEND.

TOWNSHEND, B. O'D.
"**The tides in the neighbourhood of Portsmouth.**" xcvii. 273.

TOWNSHEND, R. [Memoir, xciii. 492.]

TRAILL, T. W.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Early use of steel plates for shipbuilding and boilers, 101; successful employment of steel boilers, 102.
Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Practical difficulty of adopting uniform proportions, 145; bending-tests, 146.
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Danger of putting even hot-worked plates into a structure without annealing, 157; Board-of-Trade experiments at the works of the Steel Company of Scotland in 1879, 158; mechanical tests sufficient if properly carried out, 159.
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Adoption or non-adoption of fluid compression a commercial question, 171; invariable excellence of the specimens of fluid-pressed steel tested by him, 171.

TRAPPEN, A.
A new form of small Bessemer plant, lxxix. 434.

TRASENSTER, P.
The railways of the world, lxxix. 395.

TRATHAN, J. J. [Memoir, lxv. 378.]

TRAUGOTT, Dr. R.
Some improvements in the practice of disinfection, cxiv. 427.

TRÉLAT, E.
On Weyrauch's formulas for the strength of materials, lxviii. 335.
Influence of the porosity of walls on the salubrity of houses, lxxv. 364.

TRESCA, A.
Domestic motive power by atmospheric exhaustion, xc. 526.
Petit and Fayol's frictometer, xci. 538.

TRESCA, H. E. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 425.]
Results of experiments on deflection, made on iron and steel rails, by strains exceeding the limit of elasticity and approaching rupture, lx. 421.
On Weyrauch's formulas for the strength of materials, lxviii. 329.
Experiments made on a Faure secondary battery. *See* ALLARD, E., M. LEBLANC, J. JOUBERT, A. POTIER, and H. E. TRESCA.
Results of experiments by Mr. Marcel Deprez, at the workshops of the Northern railway of France, on the electrical transport of power to great distances, lxxii. 411.
Distribution of the heat from a blow of the steam-hammer, lxxv. 376.
Trials made at Turin and at Lanzo on the distribution of electric light to great distances, lxxx. 455.
Mallet's compound locomotive, lxxxi. 397.

TRÈVE, Capt. A. H. S.
On a new form of luminous tubes, lx. 510.

TREVELLINI, L.
The Olona viaduct, lxxxii. 397.
The Carrito Cocullo tunnel, lxxxii. 412.
The Villoresi canal, lxxxii. 416.
Large blasting-operations with dynamite in Italy, lxxxii. 423.
The first artesian-well boring in the Roman Campagna, lxxxii. 426.
The Venice waterworks, lxxxii. 428.

TREVITHICK, F. H. [Memoir, cxv. 396.]

TREWBY, G. C.
"System of unloading and storing coals at the Beckton station of the Gas Light and Coke Company," lxix. 318.
DISCUSSION:
Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—Adoption of labour-saving appliances by the Gas Light and Coke Company, 233; introduction of carburetted water-gas, 234; superiority of large coal for carbonization, 234; shape of retorts, 235; extent of the purifying-area, 237; systems of purification, 238.

TREWHELLA, C. R. [Memoir, cxiii. 357.]

TRICKETT, J. [Memoir, xcv. 382.]

TRIPP, W. B.
"The river Buffalo; total flow at the town dam, King William's Town, Cape of Good Hope, from June 1880 to March 1883, compared with the rainfall," lxxxi. 241.
Watershed, 242.—Rainfall, 242.—Division of the river-volume into two parts, 244.—Ordinary flow, 244.—Flood-discharge, 245.—Total volume.

TRIPP, W. B.—*continued.*

245.—Proportion of rainfall flowing off the ground, 245.—Appendix Tables of rainfall and discharge, 247.

"**South African rivers south of the Orange and the Vaal,**" xc. 295.

Appendixes: Tables of rainfall, catchment-area, discharge, etc., 299–304.

Discussions:

Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Practical difficulty of using the current-meter during the early stages of a flood, 116.

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Conditions of water-supply in the British colonies, 159.

Average annual rainfall, cix.—Fluctuations of rainfall, 156; variations from the mean rainfall, 156.

The river Buffalo (C. G. H.); its watershed and flow in connection with the rainfall, lxxiii. 414.

TROOST, J.

Telemaregraphs, lxxxv. 497.

TROOST, Prof. L. J.

On the permeability of silver by oxygen, lxxx. 446.

TROTTER, A. P.

"**A dioptric system of uniform distribution of light,**" lxxviii. 346.

Appendix: 355.

"**The distribution and measurement of illumination,**" cx. 62.

Sect. 1, Introduction, 69.—Definition and unit, 70.—Distribution of illumination, 72.—Total light, 75.—Examples of distribution, 76.—Street-lighting, 80.—General cases of distribution, 81.—Distribution over a plane, 83.—Illumination-curves, 88.—Contour-lines, 89.—Characteristic curves, 89.—Sect. II, Photometry, 93.—Illumination photometers, 96.—Preece photometer, 98.—Preece-Trotter photometer, 100.—Trotter photometer, 105.—Sect. III, Results of measurements, 106.—South Kensington Museum, 107.—Charing Cross and Cannon Street railway-stations, 108.—City of London, 109.—Whitehall, 113.—Ordinary streets, theatre-lighting, etc., 116.—Characteristic curves, 117.—Conclusion, 118.—Appendixes: I and II, Equivalents in candle-feet of bougie-metres, 119.—III and IV, Values of $\cos^3\theta$, 120.—V, Values of tan θ, θ, cos θ, $\cos^2\theta$, $\cos^3\theta$, and $\cos^4\theta$, 121. **Discussion**: Nature of the photometers discussed in his Paper, 122; the "candle-foot" unit, 140; the Leeson photometer-disk, 140; the variation of the glow-lamp used as a standard, 141; mode of calculating contour-lines of illumination, 141; height of street lamp-posts, 141: street-lighting in London, 141; question of colour of electric light, 142; practical details in connection with street-lighting, 142; absorbing-power of various forms of glass, 143; reflection from white surfaces, 143; influence of atmospheric conditions on street-illumination, 144.—**Correspondence**: Public lighting of Liverpool, 148; abandonment of the glow-lamp in his latest photometer, 149; practicabilty of contracting for a specified minimum of illumination for street-lighting, 149; dissent from the view that in estimating illumination any kind of surface might be considered as usefully as a horizontal plane, 149.

Discussions:

High-speed motors and dynamo-electric machines, lxxxiii.—Goolden-Trotter dynamo, 199; Dr. Hopkinson's improvements of the Edison dynamo, 199; Kapp's law of magnetic resistance, 200; design of armature, 201.

TROTTER, A. P.—*continued.*

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Development of coal-cutting machines, 162; alleged dangers of electricity in fiery mines, 163; compressed air versus electricity, 163; electric coal-cutters, 164.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Consumption of water per electrical horse-power, 73; variety of "load-factors," 75.

Liverpool overhead railway, cxvii.—Advantage of having the motors on the carriages, 97; Dr. John Hopkinson's combination of motors in series or parallel, 97; analysis of the power required for a specimen case on the City and South London railway, 98.

TROUVÉ, G.

Improvement of Siemens armature, lxii. 428.

On the manufacture of magnets, lxvii. 538.

On a modification of the bichromate battery, lxxii. 408.

On two forms of electrical gyroscopes, to demonstrate the movement of the earth, and for the correction of the mariner's compass, ciii. 500.

TROWBRIDGE, J.

A standard of light, lxxxii. 455.

The damping of electrical oscillations in iron wires, cvi. 429.

TROWBRIDGE, J., and C. B. PENROSE.

Influence of magnetism upon thermal conductivity, lxxv. 421.

TROWBRIDGE, J., and E. K. STEVENS.

The electromotive force of alloys, lxxv. 398.

TRUMPY, J.

Improvements in switching-arrangements for secondary batteries, cx. 459.

TSCHEITLIN, A.

A new reverberatory furnace for smelting raw or calcined copper ores, xciii. 556.

TSCHELTZOW, —.

The thermo-chemical study of accumulators, lxxxi. 442.

TUCKER, J. S. [Memoir, lxxi. 418.]

TUDSBERY (formerly TURNER), J. H. T.

"**The gauging of flowing water**," lxxx. 318.

"**Notes upon useful Japanese timber**," lxxxix. 417.

Shira Kashi, 417.—*Keyaki*, 417.—*Aka Matsu*, 418.—*Kuro Matsu*, 418.—*Hinoki*, 418.—*Sugi*, 418.—General remarks, 419.

"**The construction of the Yokohama waterworks**," c. 277.

Former insanitary state of Yokohama, 277.—Scheme of Colonel H. S. Palmer, R.E., 278.—Source of supply, 278.—Intake-works and pumping-station, 279.—Aqueduct, 282.—Service-reservoir and filters at Nogeyama, 285.—Distribution to the town, 288. **Discussion**: Reasons for adopting pumping, 306; necessity of considering the possibility of injury from earthquakes when designing public works in Japan, 307; drainage-system of Yokohama, 307. **Correspondence**: Meteorological establishments in Japan, 314.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Scouring-power of water and the effect of ebb-tides, 206.

TUFNELL, C. F.
"Economical river-training in India," lxxii. 177.
Physical characteristics of the rivers of Northern India, 177.—Methods of training in vogue, 177.—Floating spurs and Brownlow's weeds on the Marcunda river, 178.—River Tangri training-works, 182.

TUNNER, P.
On desulphurizing molten cast iron, cv. 398.

TURAZZA, G.
Improvement-works on the Upper Adige, cii. 351.

TURNBULL, G. [Memoir, xcvii. 417.]

TURNER, A. H. [Memoir, lxxxiv. 451.]

TURNER, B. [Memoir, xciv. 323.]

TURNER, E. R.
Discussions:
Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Early roller-mills on Buchholz's system introduced by the late Mr. J. Fison, 240; Carter-Turner roller-mill, 240.

TURNER, J. H. T. *See* Tudsbery, J. H. T.

TURTLE, Lieut. T.
Kanawha river improvement, lxiv. 373.

TUTHILL, R. R.
Discussion:
Wreck-raising in the river Thames, cxiv.—Wreck-raising on the African coast for the Cape Government, 191; precautions necessary with the wire ropes and nippers, 191; methods of closing submerged rents in the sides of vessels, 191; dynamite preferable to gunpowder for iron vessels where the destructive removal of wrecks was necessary, 192.

TWEDDELL, R. H.
"On machine-tools, and other labour-saving appliances, worked by hydraulic pressure," lxxiii. 64.
Introduction and development of hydraulic-pressure machine-tools: machine for fixing the ends of tubes in tube-plates, 65; hydraulic riveter, 65; hydraulic plant at the Toulon dockyard, 69; application of hydraulic power to flanging plates, forging, and stamping, and to lifting-machines, 70.—Productive power and efficiency of machine-tools generally, 71.—Hydraulic transmission of power, 73.—Suitability of hydraulic pressure for actuating the tools themselves, 75.—Appendix: Description of various hydraulic machine-tools, 79. **Discussion**: Description of the machines illustrated in his Paper, 89: hydraulic machine-tools at Toulon and Marseilles dockyards, 95; invention of the cup-leather, 128; economy of hydraulic forging, 129; causes of the limited application of hydraulic riveting to shipbuilding, 129; power exerted in hydraulic machines, 129; cost of working, 130; facility of localizing breakages, 130; frost, 130; hydraulic riveting of the keels of the "Servia" and the "City of Rome," 131; hydraulic forging, 131; shop-appliances of former days, 131; supply of hydraulic power by public companies, 131; lifting and hauling goods, 131; keel-riveting machine, 132;

TWEDDELL, R. H.—*continued.*

cost of breaking up old work, 132; causes that had led him to adopt 1,500 lbs. per square inch as a standard pressure, 132; Hague's pneumatic machines, 133; arrangement for closing plates before riveting, 133; economy of transmission of hydraulic power, 133. **Correspondence**: Disposition of the machinery in shops, 146; best working-pressure for hydraulic machines, 146; hydraulic lifting-machines, 146; tube-expanders, 147; hydraulic installations at Toulon, 147; limit of advantage in the use of self-acting machines, 147; transmission of power by compressed air, 148.

"**Forging by hydraulic pressure,**" cxvii. 1.

History of the introduction of the hydraulic forging-press, 1.—Haswell's stamping-press, 3.—Conditions necessary to the successful application of the hydraulic press to forging, 4.—Systems of working devised to overcome defects in the packings and valves of large presses. 5.—Means proposed to obtain necessary clearance for the ingot, whilst using a cylinder of short stroke, 9.—Presses suitable for use in smiths' shops, 13. Relative merits of the hydraulic press and the steam-hammer, 14.—Advantages claimed for the hydraulic press, 16.—Appendix: Description of the plates:—Plate I, Whitworth 3,000-ton forging-press and Davy hydraulic press, 19; Plate II, Tannett and Walker forging-press, 20; Plate III, Greenwood and Batley press, 21; Tweddell, Platt and Fielding system, 22.—Note by Mr. Charles Davy of Sheffield, 22.—Experiments by Mr. Coleman Sellers on billets of lead cast from the same pig, showing the effect of a number of hammer-blows and the pressure required in a hydraulic press to deform similar test-pieces to an equal extent, 23. **Discussion**: Explanatory remarks, 25; welding under hydraulic pressure, 38; packing for large rams, 38; comparison of the static pressure of the press with the dynamic impact of the hammer, 39. **Correspondence**: The weak point in the hydraulic forging-press, 49; necessity of rigidity in a forging-press, 49.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Advantages of the direct-acting ram over rotary hydraulic engines, 16; speed of working Bessemer converters, 16; most advantageous pressure for water-power, 17; the capstan engine, 17; remedies against frost, 17.

Slipways for ships, lxxii.—Relative cost of pumping out a graving-dock and drawing up a ship on a slipway, 174; cost of repairing vessels laid dry by the two systems, 175; hydraulic machinery used in connection with slips, 175.

Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Hydraulic riveting, 182; punching, 184; caulking, 184.

Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, lxxxvi.—Necessity of labour-saving machinery, 137; desirability of limiting the size of castings, 138; data needed as to the power required to work steel as compared with iron, 138; 30-ton travelling crane, 138.

TWINBERROW, J. D.

"**Flexible wheel-bases of railway rolling stock,**" xcviii. 292.

Flexible wheel-base universally adopted by American engineers, 292.—General considerations of correct rolling-motion on a curve, 292.—The Bissell bogie, 296.—Form of truck used on American and Canadian railways, 296.—Taff Vale railway bogie, 297.—Single-axle truck used in England, 297.—Standard engine-truck, Pennsylvania railroad, 298.—Swing-bar bogie on the Great Southern and Western railway, 300.—

TWINBERROW, J. D.—*continued.*
Stirling's bogie on the Great Northern express engines, 300.—Adams's bogie on the South-Western railway, 300.—Caledonian railway bogie, 301.—North-Eastern railway bogie, 302.—The Thylands railway (Denmark) bogie, 302.—Retention of long, rigid wheel-bases by English railway-companies, 304.—Dimensions of American goods-wagons, 306.

TWINBERROW, J. W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—The setting-out of the Totley tunnel, 172; ditto of the King's Cross tunnel on the Great Northern railway, 173; objections to the overhead travelling skips proposed by the Author for removing debris, 173; quantity of brickwork in the sweets, 174.

TYLDEN-WRIGHT, C.
DISCUSSION:
Accidents in mines, xci.—The Mines Regulation Bill in the House of Commons, 92; question of safety-lamps, 93; detaching-hooks, 94; inspection of mines, 95.

TYLOR, J. J.
DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Deep winning of coal in South Wales, lxiv.—Scroll-drum for winding machinery, 94; ventilation by furnaces, 95; expenses of shaft-sinking and colliery-working, 95.
Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Rotary meters suited to English conditions, 283; system of payment by rate, 284; probable reasons for the opposition of the London water-companies to supply water by meter, 284.

TYNDALL, G. R. [Memoir, xcvi. 351.]

TYNDALL, Dr. J. [Memoir, cxvi. 340.]
DISCUSSIONS:
Analysis of potable water, lxviii.—Clark's mode of softening water adopted at Canterbury, etc., 91; the Caterham epidemic, 91; germ theory, 91; failure of microscopical examination to detect minute organisms in water, 92.
Candle-power of the electric light, lxviii.—Invisible radiation from the electric arc and from the sun, 138; Dr. Higgs's table of candle-power of different forms of electric light, 139.

TYSOE, J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—Most suitable weight for a charge, 256; results obtained with generators at East Greenwich, 257.

TYSON, A. H.
On the sources of pollution in storage-reservoirs, lxxx. 412.

U

UHR, G.
Charcoal-drying for blast-furnaces in Sweden, xci. 552.

ULBRICHT, Dr. R.
On the best arrangement of earth-plates for electrical conductors, lxxii. 405.

ULJANIN, W. von.
On the electromotive force excited in selenium when illuminated, xciii. 580.

ULRICH, C.
Direct-working pulsometer, lxxii. 392.

UNWIN, H.
Correspondence:
Weirs, lx.—His experience of the working of the weirs on the Beropa river and the Cossye river at Panchkorah, 135; working of the Midnapur weir, 136; importance of movable dams in Indian weirs, 137.
Tidal instruments, lxv.—Diagrams of the Hooghly river tides, 71; Sir W. Thomson's tide-gauge, 72.
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Plan followed by the Government of India in dealing with the rivers of Bengal and Orissa, 323.

UNWIN, Dr. W. C.
"**The coefficient of friction of air flowing in long pipes**," lxiii. 297.
"**Current-meter observations in the Thames**," lxxi. 338.
Amsler-Laffon current-meter, 338.—Observations in the tidal part of the Thames at Putney, 339.—Discharge of the river, 344.—Total volume of flow of tidal and upland water, 345.—General conclusions, 346.—Current-meter observations at Old Windsor during a heavy flood, 346.
"**Experiments on the friction of disks rotated in fluid.**" lxxx. 221.
Experiments of Mr. W. Froude and Professor James Thomson, 221.—Description of the Author's apparatus, 222.—Theoretical expression for the friction of a disk rotating in liquid, 224.—Discussion of the results: influence of the diameter on the resistance, 226.—Influence of temperature on the resistance, 227.—Influence of roughness of surface, 228.—Power of the velocity to which resistance is proportional, 228.—Influence of size of chamber on the resistance, 228.—Effect of roughening the surface of the chamber, 228.—Appendix: Results of experiment, 230.
"**On the rate of hardening of cement and cement mortars**," lxxxiv. 399.
Rationale of cement experiments, 399.—Tensile tests of Portland cement, 401.—Neat cement, 403.—Values of constants for different cements, 407.—Compression-tests of Portland cement, 410.—Other cements, 411.
"**The transmission of power to great distances by compressed air**," xciii. 421.
Laws governing the transmission of power by compressed air, 421.—Transmission of power by water, 422.—Transmission of power by com-

UNWIN, Dr. W. C.—*continued.*

pressed air: action of the compressing-pump, 424.—Rise of temperature in the compressing-pump, 426.—Waste of work due to heating the air in the compressing-pump, 427.—Action in the mains, 429.—Velocity in the air-main corresponding to a given fall of pressure, 429.—Action of the motor driven by compressed air, 430.—Graphic representation of the combined action of pump and motor, 435.—General conclusions, 436.

"The transmission and distribution of power from central stations by compressed air," cv. 180.

Combined efficiency of compressor, main, and motor, 180.—Means of reducing the temperature of air during compression, 181.—Loss of pressure in the air-mains, 182.—Formula for the flow of air in long pipes, 183.—Loss of air by leakage from the main, 187.—Correction for loss of pressure at draining-tanks, 188.—Experiments on the resistance of the Paris air-mains, 189.—Loss of pressure per mile of pipe, 192.—Action of the air-compressor, 193.—Experiments on the efficiency of compressors, 200.—Action of the air-motor, 201.—Useful work done by an air-motor, 203.—Small rotating air-motors, 205.—Practical calculations, 207.—Values assumed for the coefficients of efficiency, 208.

"Petroleum-engines," cix. 1.

Production of petroleum, 2.—The use of liquid fuel for the production of mechanical energy, 3.—Difficulties arising from constitution of the oils, 3.—Measurement of the evaporation due to burning petroleum under a large steam-boiler, 4.—Use of oil in internal-combustion engines. 5.—Trial of a Simplex engine with Dowson gas by Professor Witz, 6.—Earlier petroleum-engines: Lenoir engine, 7; Brayton engine, 7; Bailey-Frederick engine, 7; Spiel engine, 7; Delamare-Debouteville and Malandin's engine, 7.—Petroleum-vapour motors for use in small boats, 7. Priestman engine, 8.—Spray-maker, 10.—Form of the spraying nozzles, 11.—Regulation to vary power of engine, 12.—Method of ignition in the Priestman engine, 12.—Trials of a 5-HP. Priestman engine, 13.—General results of trials, 17.—Fuel-consumption, 18.—Analyses and calorific values of the oils used, 19.—Thermal efficiency, 20.—Indicator-diagrams, 22.—Cost of working, 23.—Various applications of the Priestman engine: electric lighting, 24; rock-drilling, 25; compressors for fog-signalling at lighthouses, 25; driving launches and barges, 27; barges on the Manchester ship-canal, 28.—Appendixes: I, Details of trials of a 5-HP. Priestman engine at Hull, 29.—II, Trial of oil-engine at Plymouth, 43.—III, Oil-consumption in ordinary work, 44.—IV, Comparison of cost of rock-drilling by petroleum-engine and by hand-labour, 45.—V, Oil-engines used for fog-signalling by the Northern Lighthouse Board, 45.—VI, Manchester ship-canal barge "Humber," 46.—VII, Use of petroleum to generate steam, 46. **Discussion**: Action of combustion in the Priestman engine, 48; igniting arrangement, 49; difference between the "Trusty," Capitaine, and Priestman engines, 75; relative efficiency of engines working with lighting- and with heating-gas, 77. **Correspondence**: The Spiel engine, 87; the Otto petroleum engine, 87; the American type of the Priestman engine, 87.

Discussions:

Dock-gates, lix.—Assumptions involved in Mr. Blandy's theoretical treatment of the subject, 6; position of the line of pressure at the heel-post, 6; Mr. Blandy's proposal to proportion a gate so that the average—instead of the maximum—stress should not exceed a certain limit, 7.

UNWIN, Dr. W. C.—*continued.*

Weirs, lx.—Mr. F. G. M. Stoney's free-roller sluice, 91; literature of movable dams, 91; large needle weir in Norway, 92; the drum weir, 92; action of the weirs in the Severn, 93; reduction of backwater by widening the river, 94; effect of impounding rivers on floods, 94.

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Various forms of current meters, 31: some statements in Mr. Browne's Paper opposed to received opinions, 32; tidal curves of the Dornoch Firth, 33; Löhmann's researches on the Elbe, 33; increase of scour towards the month of a river from the point where the tide ceases, 36; complicated nature of the movement of water in a river-channel, 36; Professor Harlacher's diagram of the fluctuations of velocity indicated by a current-meter, 37; experiments of Mr. Révy on the La Plata and of Mr. Gordon on the Irawadi river, 38.

Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Interpretation of the formula W V = *wv*. 147.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Pressure on inclined surfaces, 176; experiments of Mr. Spencer Browning and Mr. Wenham, 176; rules of Dr. Hutton and Col. Duchemin, 176; pressures registered by anemometers, 177; negative or back pressure, 178; Mr. Berthon's experiments on pressures at different points of a cylinder exposed to a current of fluid, 178; fluid pressure on a flat surface struck normally, 178; alleged increase of pressure with increase of surface of the pressure-plate, 181; pressure of the wind on railway-carriages, 181; suggested self-registering anemometer, 182.

Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Major Cunningham's mode of measuring discharge on the Ganges canal, 37; floats versus current-meters, 39; free suspension for current-meters, 40; position of the line of maximum velocity, 41; rapid methods of approximating to meau velocity, 42; some gaugings of the river Thames in flood, 43.

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Properties of a metal which lie within the elastic limit, 91; suggestion to discard the element of local contraction in a test-piece, 92; some instruments recently designed for clipping the test-pieces and for measuring elongation, 92.

Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Use of collapse-rings, 133.

Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Good reason for asserting that failures of steel plates were occasionally "mysterious," 154; experiments on elongation by Mr. Martens, of Berlin, 154; Board-of-Trade experiments at the works of the Steel Company of Scotland, 155; his own experiments on tension. 155.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Uses of an engineering laboratory, 87; the Watertown testing-machine, 88; his experience in favour of the hydraulic press as against worm gearing, 88; vertical and horizontal machines, 89; measuring-instruments, 89; instruments designed to give double readings without sacrificing accuracy, 91; value of autographic diagrams, 92; diagram taken by the semi-autographic machine, 94.

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Question whether the safety of a structure depended upon the elastic limit of the material or upon its breaking-stress, 197.

Manganese-steel, xciii.—Analogy of the new material with some of the copper-zinc alloys, 103; possibility of manganese steel being physically, although not chemically, non-homogeneous, 104.

Non-condensing steam-engines, xciii.—Completeness of Mr. Willans's trials. 207; different views of initial condensation, 208; proposed resuscitation of superheating as a means of avoiding initial condensation, 211.

UNWIN, Dr. W. C.—*continued.*

Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Comparison between hydraulic power and compressed air, 66.

Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Gileppe dam, 211.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—Desirability of determining exactly the conditions under which tests of materials should be conducted, 179; Mr. Goodman's autographic diagram of steel tested hot, 180; difficulty of maintaining a uniform temperature of the air-bath, 180.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Indestructibility aimed at in the Thornycroft boiler, 80; Prof. Kennedy's trials of the boiler, 81.

Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Object of a college engine entirely different from that of a commercial engine, 200; Prof. Dwelshauvers-Dery, of Liége, the first to design a college engine, 201; engine at the Central Institution (City and Guilds of London), 201; fluid brakes versus strap brakes, 203; indicator-gear, 203; mean diagram, 205; action of the jackets, 206.

Weighing-machines, cviii.—Wicksteed's testing-machine, 65; defects of the spiral-spring balance, 66; torsion-balance machine, 67.

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Dam-section propounded by Prof. Rankine, 98, 99; expansion of water-mains laid above ground, 99; general question of the theory of dams, 100.

Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—Mr. Ellington's comparative load-lines for electric and hydraulic power, 248; cost of hydraulic power, 249; efficiency of different sources of power when working intermittently, 249.

UPPENBORN, F.

On constant illuminants for photometry, xciv. 412.

Measurements of the resistance of insulators with varying electromotive force, xcvii. 499.

The 1,000-HP. steam-dynamos at the Berlin central electric-light station, c. 482.

The distribution of energy in towns, ciii. 489.

Tests of the Gülcher thermopile, ciii. 498.

The electric lighting of railway-trains, cv. 416.

The Budapest electric tramways, cv. 424.

The municipal supply of electricity at Cologne, cxi. 482.

The electricity works at Bockenheim, cxvi. 481.

The electrical power-station at Aachen, cxvii. 480.

Electric-light plant at the state lunatic-asylum, Lichtenberg, Berlin, cxviii. 546.

UPWARD, A.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Advantage, in respect of ventilation, of anthracite coke as fuel in tunnels, 116.

URE, J. F. [Memoir, lxxiii. 370.]

URQUHART, T.

"Communication between passengers, guards, and engine-drivers," cvi. 277.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Producers at the Bryansk steelworks and the Sormova ironworks in Russia, 107; gasifying of liquid fuel, 107.

URQUHART, T.—*continued.*

Reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk, cv.—Statistics as to petroleum in Eastern Europe, 137; composition and properties of petroleum and petroleum refuse, 138; products, 138; construction of reservoirs, 139; objections to the use of cast iron for man-holes, 140; Westphale's instrument for measuring specific gravity, 141; tables showing extent of petroleum-industry in Russia for 1889, 143.

Weighing-machines, cviii.—Systems employed for weighing and loading tenders with coal on the Grasi-Tsaritsin railway, Russia, 90.

The pulverizing regenerative accumulator for using liquid fuels, lxxvi. 462.

V

VALAT, —.
Continuous-girder bridges rigidly connected with their supports, at Nancy, Paris, and Troyes. *See* GUILLAUME, —, and — VALAT.

VALENTINI, C.
On the regulation of torrents, cxiv. 410.

VALLIER, Capt.
On the method of conducting artillery-experiments, c. 502.

VALLOT, H.
The movement of water in cylindrical pipes on the theory of Maurice Lévy, xciii. 514.

VANDERVIN, H.
Graphic representation of the velocities and discharges of a river, cxii. 404.

VANDRUNEN, J.
Notes on canal-lifts and inclines, lxxxii. 419.

VANHASSEL, P.
On a high-lift underground pumping-engine, cvii. 513.

VANSITTART, J. P. [Memoir, lxxxix. 488.]

VARLEY, C. F. [Memoir, lxxvii. 373.]

VARLEY, S. A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Welding by electricity, cii.—Hysteresis attributable to the inertia inherent to all electrical conductors, 69.

VASCHY, A.
The theory of friction applied to the dragging of cables, lxix. 516.
Law of efficiency corresponding to the maximum of useful work in electric distribution, lxxxvi. 486.

VASILIEFF, F.
"The oil-wells of Baku," lxxxiii. 405.
Appendix: Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into the project of a naphtha pipe-line from the Caspian to the Black Sea, 412.

VATTIER, C.
Mineral, metallurgical and industrial Chile, cxi. 466.

VAUGHAN, W.
DISCUSSION:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Necessity of stating the description of ore when giving comparative statements of work with different machines, 166.

VAUTHERIN, J.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Cause of the non-success of the trials of his sleeper on the Grand Central railway of Belgium, 120; Vautherin sleepers on the Algerian railways, 120; recent modifications of the original type, 120.

VAUTHIER, L. L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Effect of reduction of the estuary channel, 89; the tidal Seine embankments, 90.
Training of rivers, cxviii.—Mr. Partiot's scheme for the improvement of the Seine estuary, 175.

VAVRA, Prof. A.
Bohemian basic steel as a bridge-building material, cxvii. 462.

VAWSER, R. [Memoir, xcix. 372.]

VEITCH, D. D. W. [Memoir, lxxii. 316.]

VELTEN, A. W.
The specific heat of water, lxxvii. 463.

VENABLES, W. H.
DISCUSSION:
Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—His preference for the plastic over the semi-dry process, 27.

VENATOR, E.
On strontianite-mining in Westphalia, lxviii. 406.

VERDERBER, S.
On locomotive fire-boxes lined with non-conducting material, lix. 343.

VERNEUIL, Major M. D'A. DE.
The French instructions for firing coast-batteries, c. 503.

VERNON, H. C. E. [Memoir, cxiv. 389.]

VERNON-HARCOURT, A. G.
DISCUSSION:
Purification of gas, lxi.—Mode of eliminating bisulphide of carbon by heat, 29; apparatus on this system designed by Dr. C. W. Siemens for the Gas Light and Coke Company, 31; mode of expressing the relation between the quantity of gas to be purified and the means for purifying it, 31; effect of cold on the foul lime, 35; use of oxide of iron for removing sulphuretted hydrogen, 35; difference in the permeability of the lime through which the gas had passed, according to the order in which it was acted upon by the carbonic acid and sulphuretted hydrogen, 35.

VERNON-HARCOURT, L. F.
"Fixed and movable weirs," lx. 24.
Purposes generally fulfilled by weirs, 24.—Fixed structures: overfall weirs, 24; draw-door weirs, description of Teddington weir, 25; irrigation weirs, 26; waste weirs ("Calingulahs"), 27.—Movable structures: origin

VERNON-HARCOURT, L. F.—*continued.*
of movable weirs, 27.—Types of movable weirs: bear-trap weir, 29; frame or needle weir, 30; movable-shutter weir, 33; drum weir, 36; pontoon weir, 38.—Neglect of rivers in England since the establishment of railways, 41.—Probable advantages of the employment of movable weirs in English rivers, 42. **Discussion**: Bear-trap weir at Lancuville-au-Pont, 56; early use of needles for stanches on the rivers Thames and Severn, 56; the needle dam at Suresnes compared with Teddington weir, 57; mode of removing the needles, 57; movable-shutter weir at Port-à-l'Anglais, 58; drum weir on the Marne at Joinville, near Paris, 58; advantages of the French custom of having full-sized models of the parts of a weir stationed on the banks, 59; Port Villez weir, 59; modification of needle dam used on the Moskva at Moscow, 61; hinged-shutter weir on the Seine at Poses, 61; cost of weirs of different types, 62. **Correspondence**: Mr. Girard's hydraulic shutter weir at Brûlée Island, 148; explanation of the working of the drum weir, 148; reasons for not treating fixed weirs at greater length in his Paper, 150; the effect of fixed oblique weirs on the discharge of rivers, 150: Sir J. Hawkshaw's recommendations respecting the Grand Sluice at Boston, 152; improved state of the Severn the result of removal of shoals rather than of the construction of fixed weirs, 152; different works needed for improving navigation than for controlling floods, 153; Harcourt's remarks on fixed weirs, 153; discharge of a water-channel when full and when empty, 154; Mr. Caméré's system of hinged shutters chosen for the Port Villez weir, 154; regulating powers of French movable dams, 154; rise in the beds of some rivers consequent on longitudinal embankments, 155; deepening the channel preferable to constructing embankments, 155; movable weirs on the Shannon, 155.

"**Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts,**" lxx. 1.
Harbours: Calais, 3; Gravelines, 5; Dunkirk, 5; Nieuport, 9; Ostend, 10.—The jetty-harbour system, 12.—Comparison between jetty and other harbours, 13.—Boulogne harbour, 15.—Madras harbour, 16.—Estuaries, 18. The tidal Seine embankments, 20.—Works at the mouth of the Maas, 24.—Training-works through estuaries, 28.—Concluding remarks, 30.—Appendixes: I, Dredging operations at Dunkirk harbour, 31.—II, Trade of the port of Dunkirk, 31.—III, Boulogne harbour-works, 52. **Discussion**: Extension of jetties, 33; widening out the banks of estuaries, 33; distinction between coast-harbours and estuary-harbours, 48; present condition of the Seine estuary, 49; Madras harbour, 49; Maas jetties, 49; advance of the foreshore at Ymuiden, 50; the Tyne piers, 50; cost of the Maas jetties, 50; Rosslare harbour, 50; design for an island harbour for Madras, 52; north-westerly direction of the North Sea jetty-harbour channels, 52; difficulties confronting the establishment of shore-connected breakwaters at such places as Dunkirk and Ostend, 52. **Correspondence**: Efficacy of dredging alone, 99; the Maas outfall, 100; breakwaters parallel to the shore, 100; his reasons for not making suggestions in his Paper, 100; the jetty system, 101; solid piers, 101; dredging, 101; scheme suggested for a harbour at Ostend, 101; Adour jetties at Bayonne, 102; new Boulogne harbour, 103; tidal Seine embankments, 103; alleged preference of Sir J. Hawkshaw for the jetty-system, 103; system of open viaducts from the shore leading to sheltering breakwaters, 101.

"**The river Seine,**" lxxxiv. 210.
I, Hydrology of the Seine basin, 211.—Flood-characteristics of the tributaries, 212.—Rainfall of the Seine basin, 214.—Floods of the Seine, 215.

VERNON-HARCOURT, L. F.—*continued.*

Predictions of floods, 222.—II, Inland-navigation improvement-works, 224. Lower Seine navigation-works, 225.—Upper Seine navigation-works, 228. Weirs, 229.—Suresnes weir, 232.—Port Villez weir, 233.—Poses weir, 234.—Port-Mort weir, 236.—Meulan and Méricourt weirs, 236.—Bezons, Andrésy and Martot weirs, 237.—Locks, 237.—Cost of inland navigation-works: Upper Seine, 238; Lower Seine, 239.—Navigation, 240.—III, Estuary-works, 241.—Concluding remarks, 252.—Appendixes: I, Changes of the navigable channel of the Seine estuary, 254.—II, Alterations in the outer estuary of the Seine to the west of Honfleur, 254.—III, Changes in the Seine estuary between 1875 and 1880, 256. **Discussion**: Different system of river-administration in England from that in France, 258; analogy of the Ribble estuary to that of the Seine, 259; remarks as to photographs of the Seine weirs, and of the Throstle Nest weir on the Irwell, 265; Tavernier's weir for the Saône, 266; character of the strata of the Seine basin, 306; conservancy of the upper Thames, 306; type of weir best adapted to English rivers, 307; proposed training-works in the Mersey and the Manchester ship-canal, 308; Ribble training-walls, 312; amount of accretion in the Seine estuary consequent on the training-walls, 312; sinuous course to which the Seine had been trained, 313; anticipations as to the future of Havre, 314; direction of the line of deep water since 1776, 314. **Correspondence**: Depths of water intended to be maintained in the Lower Seine, 355; Mr. Partiot's scheme for improving the Lower Seine, 356; amount of accretion in the estuary since the construction of the training-walls, 357; effect of the training-walls in lessening the tidal capacity, 357; general results of training-walls in promoting accretion in estuaries, 358.

"**Blasting-operations at Hell Gate, New York,**" lxxxv. 264.

History of the proposals for improving Hell Gate, 264.—Works of Hallett's Point, 266.—Flood Rock, 269.—Cost of the Hell Gate improvement-works, 273.

"**Alpine engineering,**" xcv. 237.

Alpine passes and roads, 237.—Semmering railway, 241.—Brenner railway, 245.—Mont Cenis Fell railway, 249.—Considerations affecting main lines through the Alps, 253.—Mont Cenis railway, 255; Mont Cenis tunnel, 257; influences of the Mont Cenis railway, 261.—St. Gothard railway and tunnel, 261.—Arlberg railway and tunnel, 268.—Proposed Mont Blanc railway and tunnel, 271.—Proposed Great St. Bernard railway and tunnel, 272.—Proposed Simplon railway and tunnel, 274.—Comparison between the three Alpine schemes, 276.—Appendix: Data concerning Alpine railways, 278.

"**Some canal-, river-, and other works, in France, Belgium, and Germany,**" xcvi. 182.

Hydraulic canal-lifts: Fontinettes lift, 182; Louvière lift, 184.—Weirs on the Meuse and the Sambre: weirs between Namur and Liége, 186; weirs above Namur, 187; weir on the Sambre, 187.—The Gileppe reservoir-dam, 187.—The river Main between Frankfurt and Mainz: canalization-works, 189; locks, 190; needle weirs, 190; timber-passes with drum weirs, 191; cost and results of the canalization of the Main, 193.—Port of Frankfurt: quays, 194; haven, 195; new passenger-station, 196; sewage-disposal works, 197.—Port of Gustavsburg, 198.—Port of Mainz, 198.—Port of Mannheim, 199.—Concluding remarks, 200.—Appendixes: I, Fontinettes lift, 202.—II, Louvière lift, 202.—III,

VERNON-HARCOURT, L. F.—*continued.*

Canalization of the Main: cost of locks and weirs, 203. **Discussion**: Hydraulic canal-lifts at Fontinettes and Louvière, 204; drum weir at Charlottenburg, 204; new bridges over the Main at Frankfurt, 204; lift on the Grand Western canal, 212; different conditions of establishment of the hydraulic canal-lifts at Fontinettes and Louvière, 212; railways versus canals, 212; necessity for exercising caution in promoting further canals in England, 213; traffic on the Aire and Calder canal, 214; Gileppe dam, 214. **Correspondence**: River Rhine between Bingen and St. Goar, 227; river Main between Kostheim and the Rhine, 228; cost of the Louvière lift, 228; necessity for uniform depth of water and dimensions of locks in inland waterways as great as for uniformity of gauge on railways, 228; conditions of traffic on German waterways, 229, failure of the press at the Anderton canal-lift, 229.

"**The training of rivers, illustrated by the results of various training-works.**" cxviii. 1.

Different conditions under which the training of rivers may be carried out: I, Training non-tidal rivers, 2.—Rhone navigation improvement-works, 2.—II, Training the outlets of tideless rivers, 11.—Training the Kamysiak outlet of the Volga, 13.—Training-works at the mouth of the Rhone, 15.—Training-works at the Sulina mouth of the Danube, 17.—Training-works at the South Pass of the Mississippi, 19.—Conclusions from results of works at tideless outlets, 22.—III, Training of tidal rivers, 23.—Training the river Maas from Rotterdam to the sea, 24.—Training-works at the mouth of the Adour, 27.—Training the river Nervion from Bilbao to the sea, 29.—IV, Training-works in tidal estuaries, 33.—Training-works in the Lower Weser, 35.—Training-works in the tidal Loire, 37.—Training-works in the Seine estuary, 43.—Experiments on training-walls with working models, 44.—Concluding remarks, 46. **Discussion**: Mr. Partiot's views on the advantages of necks, 78; geological changes a matter for posterity, 96; the widening of the Suez canal, 96; the transport of sand in suspension, 96; funnel-shaped versus narrow-necked estuaries, 97; definition of an estuary, 97; direction of cross dikes in rivers, 98; improvement by dredging, 99. **Correspondence**: Property possessed by sea-water of causing the rapid deposition of earthy matter, 186; proportion of matter rolled along the bed of the Mississippi, 187; materials of river-bars, 187; the river Maas, 187; value of dredging aided by training-works, 188; the river Adour, 188; alleged effect of the transport of sand in the Ribble estuary, 188; the schemes for improving the estuary of the Seine, 188.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Dock-gates, lix.—Ratio of rise to span, 12; iron gates at the south dock of the West India docks, 12; roller-paths, 13; advantages of Mr. T. E. Harrison's system of counter-balancing flotation, 13; gate-recesses in lock-walls, 14.

Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—Coffer-dam in Lake Y, 61; the locks, 61; action of winds on the North Sea coasts, and their effect on the concrete blocks, 62; changes in the foreshore due to the piers, 63; erroneous opinions attributed to Sir John Hawkshaw respecting the Amsterdam canal, 63.

Portland cement, lxii.—Dock-walls constructed wholly of concrete, 192; price of concrete, 193; new Victoria docks on the Thames, 193; loam in concrete, 219; bridges constructed wholly of Portland-cement concrete, 194.

VERNON-HARCOURT, L. F.—*continued.*

Portsmouth dockyard extension works, lxiv.—Combination of brickwork and concrete for the walls, 216; pile-driving, 217.

Girder bridges, lxiv.—Limiting spans, 287; Mr. am Ende's mode of expressing the width as a function of the length, 287; table of weights of bridges of various types up to 3,000 feet span, 288; Mr. am Ende's typical bridge compared with some bridges actually constructed, 288.

Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Walls on a rubble mound, 189; Jersey and Alderney breakwaters, 189; wall of the south dock, West India docks, 189.

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—Large quantities of silt borne in non-tidal rivers, 50; Mr. Ure's observations on the Clyde, 50; silting-up of the harbour of Southwold and other places similarly situated, 50; Fen sluices 51; effect of dams across a stream, 51; embankment on the rivers Seine and Meuse, 53; exclusion of the tide from any river fatal to its proper maintenance, 53.

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Expediency of dealing with a river-basin as a whole, 283; the river Witham, 283; effect of tidal flow, 284; causes of flooding in the upper Thames, 285; replacement of existing weirs by movable ones, 287; change of inclination of river-beds towards their mouth, 287; classification of rivers, 287; system of flood-warnings in France, 288; floods in the Cherwell, 289.

Wind-pressure, lxix.—Conflict of evidence with respect to the value of anemometrical observations, 212; pressure-records at Bidston and at Greenwich, 213; different mode in which the destructive energy of wind and of waves was manifested, 214.

Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Double floats versus current-meters, 49; form of float used in some observations on the Firth of Clyde, 50; reasons why the velocity at the surface was less than at some distance below, 52; limitation of formulas, 52.

New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—The cylindrical base, 41; similar arrangements of the American lighthouse at Stannard's Rock, 42; conical-tower lighthouses at Minot's Ledge, Spectacle Reef and Ar-Men, 42; flashing lights, 42.

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Development of inland navigation in France, 236; hydraulic radius of canals, 237; the Suez canal, 238; towing by an endless chain, 238.

Passage of upland water through a tidal estuary, lxxviii.—Chlorine test for the movements of sewage, 230.

British and metric measures, lxxx.—Some disadvantages of the metric system, 63.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Formation of deltas, 32; non-tidal rivers flowing into tidal seas, 33; river Mersey, 33; only mode of improving non-tidal rivers, 34; river Rhone, 34; rivers flowing into the great American lakes, 34; river Tiber, 35.

Concrete-work for harbours, lxxxvii.—Importance to engineers of the behaviour of concrete under water, 142; diversity of opinion as to the best time of deposition after mixing, 143; mixing concrete dry, 143; grouting under water, 143; Mr. Kinipple's proposed section of breakwaters, 143; concrete blocks of the Colombo breakwater, 144; concrete works at Réunion harbour, 144; varying section of the Colombo breakwater, 145; Newhaven harbour-works, 145; Wicklow harbour-works, 146; deposition of concrete within a frame no novelty, 146; adoption of a

VERNON-HARCOURT, L. F.—*continued.*
particular type of breakwater governed by the nature of the forces to which it would be exposed, 147 : stroke of the sea at Colombo during the south-west monsoon, 147.
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Deficiency of penetration of electric light in fogs, 326; suitability of electric lighthouses for guiding-lights, 327; abandonment of the proposed chain of electric lighthouses around the French coast, 327.
Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Application of dredging at various ports, 33; dredging the Mersey bar, 35; uses of different types of excavating-machinery, 35.
Water-supply from wells, xc.—Water-supply of London in connection with wells sunk in the chalk, 101.
Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Albert dock, Hull, 164; ninth dock at Havre, 165; width of lock at the Alexandra dock, 166; timber versus iron for lock-gates, 166; quays and equipment of the Alexandra dock, 166; cost of the works, 167; tonnage entering the dock, 167.
Witham outfall improvement-works, xcv.—Difficulties in connection with the removal of the Grand sluice, 94; recommendation of Sir John Hawkshaw, 1877, for dealing with the floods, 94; proposed enlargement of the Grand sluice, 95; conflicting interests of the rivers Witham and Welland, 95; district above Lincoln not yet secure from floods in very wet winters, 96.
Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Howland Great wet dock (Greenland dock) of the Surrey Commercial docks, 55; employment of working models to elucidate the action of tidal and fluvial currents in the Seine and the Mersey, 56; probable effect of training-walls on the bar of the Mersey, 57; training-walls at Greenock, 58; section of the latest dock-walls at Liverpool, 58; question of large versus small docks, 59; different conditions under which docks existed in Liverpool and in London, 59; width of dock-entrances, 59; absence of railway facilities at Liverpool as compared with Garston, 60; Pluckington bank, 60; improvement of the bar, 60.
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Cause of the Mississippi bar, 144; state of the tidal Seine, 144; tidal portion of the Yorkshire Ouse, 145; upper Mersey estuary, 145; summer level of the Ribble, 145; Wexford harbour, 145; Mississippi training-works, 146; model-experiments in reference to the Seine estuary, 146.
Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Section of the Tytam dam in comparison with that of other well-known dams, 298.
Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Difficulty of the drainage problem in Ireland, 108; physical conditions of the Lough Erne district, 109; movable weirs, 109; sluices on the river Suck at Ballinasloe and at the Manchester ship-canal, 109; use of current-meters for gauging streams, 110; value of rainfall-observations in drainage-districts, 110; reservoirs for preventing floods, 110; embankment versus dredging for improving rivers, 111.
Barry dock works, ci.—Absence of batter in the dock-walls, 158; puddling the bottom of docks, 159; absence of provision for supplying fresh water to the Barry dock, 159; sluices, 160; material for dock-gates, 160; mode of working dock-gates by direct hydraulic pressure, 160; coal-tips, 161.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Concrete fishery-pier at Babbacombe; 119; proportion of water to be used in mixing concrete, 120; action of compressed air in causing breaches in breakwaters, 120; large plant not

VERNON-HARCOURT, L. F.—*continued.*

necessary for concrete-work, 121; effect of magnesia in Portland cement, 121; non-liability of impervious concrete to deterioration, 122.

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Equity of the principle that a householder should pay for his supply of water in proportion to the amount delivered, 285; hindrances to the general adoption of the meter system, 285; suitable meters now obtainable at a moderable cost, 285; experiments on an American water-meter at the South Essex waterworks, 285; advantages of the "flat" system in respect of supply by meter, 286.

Lighthouses, cviii.—Force of the sea and height of the waves at exposed rocks, 243; cost of the Bishop Rock lighthouse, 243; fog-signals, 243.

Graving-docks, cxi—The Newport dock, 102; the failure of concrete at Belfast, 103.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Titan employed at Réunion Island harbour, 33; goliath at Tynemouth harbour, 33; value of large block-setting machines in enabling costly staging to be dispensed with, 34.

Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—Comparison of various notable dams, 97.

Ferry-steamers, cxviii.—Projected railway ferry-steamers at Tancarville on the Seine, 278.

VEROLE, P.

The Oppizzi system of railway-working by the utilization of gravity in descending inclines, ciii. 419.

VERSTRAETEN, T.

Water for the manufactories of Verviers, lxxxviii. 513.

VESCOVALI, A.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Various proposals for the regulation of the Tiber, and for prevention of floods in Rome, 324.

Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—The river Tiber, 63.

On the preservation of the ancient bridges in the regulation of the course of the Tiber, lix. 384.

VICAIRE, E.

Outburst of firedamp in a colliery at Frameries. *See* MALLARD, E., and E. VICAIRE.

Report upon permanent way laid with the Vignoles rail as compared with the double-headed rail, lxviii. 380.

VICKERS, G. N. [Memoir, xcvi. 352.]

VICKERS, T. E.

DISCUSSIONS:

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—The falling-weight test, 152; composition of a good steel tire, 153; alleged molecular changes in steel of high temper, 153; chromium as an alloy of steel, 154; reheating of tires, 154.

Armour for ships, xcviii.—Performance of two steel plates recently tested by the Admiralty, 61.

Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—His reasons for dissenting from the statements put forward as to the benefits of the Whitworth compression process, 152; specimen ingots cast to prove the non-existence of a zone of unsoundness in proper material, 153; early solidification of

VICKERS, T. E.—*continued.*
the outer surface of the molten ingot acting to prevent the expulsion of occluded gases, 155; alleged acicular structure of steel ingots cooled without pressure, 155; discussion of Mr. Greenwood's test of a compressed ingot, 156.

VICKERY, S. K.
"**The practice of surveying in the Australasian colonies,**" xcv. 211.
Organization of the survey work done for the several Government departments, 211.—Surveying in the colony of Victoria, 212.—Appendixes: I, Examination of surveyors, 215.—II, Survey of block, with check-line, 215.

VIDLER, M. [Memoir, lxi. 299.]

VIEILLE, P.
On the rate of propagation of explosive phenomena in gases. *See* BERTHELOT, M. P. E., and P. VIEILLE.
Researches on the use of crusher-gauges for measuring the pressures developed by explosive substances. *See* SARRAU, J. R. F. É., and P. VIEILLE.
On explosive gaseous mixtures. *See* BERTHELOT, M. P. E., and P. VIEILLE.
New method of measuring the heat of combustion of charcoal and organic compounds. *See* BERTHELOT, M. P. E., and P. VIEILLE.
On the heats of combustion and formation of solid carburets of hydrogen. *See* BERTHELOT, M. P. E., and P. VIEILLE.
Methods employed for testing explosive substances, cvii. 544.

VIERORDT, K.
Measurement of sound-weakening in the telephone, lxxiii. 473.

VIGNES, E.
Wood required by railways in France, lxxi. 444.

VIGNOLES, H. [Memoir, c. 406.]

VIGREUX, L.
Utilization of wind for producing and storing electrical energy, xci. 567.
Prevention of collisions at sea during fogs, xciii. 587.

VILLE, J.
On an apparatus for maintaining the flow of gas from a receiver at a constant pressure, lxx. 506.

VINCENT, C. W.
DISCUSSION:
Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Connection between the modes of applying pressure, as in briquette-manufacture, and the plane of cleavage of the pressed material, 244.

VIOLLE, Prof. L. J. G.
An absolute unit of light, lxxviii. 535.

VIRCHOW, Prof. R.
The sewerage and refuse-disposal of towns, lxxiv. 338.

VISCHER, H., and L. WAGONER.
On the strains in curved masonry dams, ci. 357.

VITOUX, G.
The Coquerel gas-plant, cv. 385.
The electrical purification of sewage on the Hermite system, cxvi. 425.

VLADIMIROFF, Lieut. L.
Investigation of the properties of india-rubber and data for the establishment of rules for its reception in the [Russian] Navy, cix. 503.

VODICKA, W.
Experiments on the motion of water in pipes, especially siphons, lxxx. 409.
The water-supply of Wilten, xciv. 337.

VOELCKER, Prof. J. C. A.
Discussion:
Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Most suitable proportion of tar-acids in creosote used for preserving different kinds of wood, 162.

VÖLKER, —.
Construction of the Alpirsbach and Schilltach section of the Kinzig railway, cxvii. 444.

VOGLER, C. A.
Modified form of Ertel's dioptric eye-piece, lxxvii. 385.

VOGT, H.
Report on a locomotive-explosion. *See* Böcking, F., H. Vogt, and — Emundts.

VOGT, H. C.
Correspondence:
Screw-propeller, cii.—Inefficiency of flat-bladed propellers, 148; negative slip with an air-propeller, 149; improvements in his feathering propeller, 149.

VOGT, J. H. L.
The action of powder, dynamite, and fire-setting at Kongsberg, lxxxviii. 542.

VOIGT, W.
Determination of the coefficients of elasticity of copper, lxxv. 399.

VOISIN, —.
Hydrometric service and announcement of floods of the Liane basin, xciii. 516.

VOISIN, Bey.
New graving-docks at Toulon, lxiv. 375.

VOLK, M.
Correspondence:
Electrical railways, cxii.—Causes of the slow progress made by electrical traction in England, 288; alleged disturbance of the telephone system by the City and South London railway, 289; American preference for single-reduction motors, 289.

VOLKMANN, M.
Extension, etc., of that portion of the Rhine-Marne canal lying in French territory, lxxxvi. 418.

VOLLBRECHT, W.
An artificial resistance for use in the circuit of dynamos, lxxx. 456.

VORSLAV, C. G
On the construction of pipe-lines for the conveyance of petroleum, lxiii. 379.

VOSE, Prof. G. L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Question in the western parts of the United States not cheap versus costly railways, but cheap railways versus none at all, 183; error in Mr. Mosse's Paper relating to American railways, 184
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Plane-tabling on the United States Coast Survey, 253.

W

WACKRILL, A. E.
"Notes on a short method of distributing triangulation-errors," ci. 249.
Appendix: Tables showing the application of the method to the Ghati-Maihar double polygon, 257.—Comparison of results with those of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, 260.

WADDELL, J. A. L.
Some disputed points in railway-bridge designing, cxi. 416.

WADE, W. B. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 443.]

WÄCHTER, Dr. F.
On the material particles in electric sparks, lxxi. 492.

WAGNER, C.
The pumping-arrangements of the Bockwa coal-mines union, lxxix. 420.

WAGNER, Prof. J. von.
Correspondence:
Hydraulic experiments, lxxi.—Experiments on the Rhine at Speyer with a screw current-meter, and a Darcy tube, 86; his preference for current-meters rather than floats, 87; details in observing, 87; unsteady motion, 87; surface-convexity, 88; vertical-curve figure, 88; mean velocity on a vertical, 89; transverse velocity-curves and curve figure, 90; areas and discharges, 91; mean velocity, 91.
On hydrometry, lix. 364.
New current-meter, lxi. 326.

WAGNER, W.
Cork as a building-material, lxxvii. 389.

WAGONER, L.
On the strains in curved masonry dams. *See* Vischer, H., and L. Wagoner.

WAHL, W. H.
On ferro-tungsten, cxii. 453.
A new process for the manufacture of manganese. *See* Greene, W. H., and W. H. Wahl.
A new method of reducing metallic oxides. *See* Greene, W. H., and W. H. Wahl.

WAIN, E. B.
Correspondence:
Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Use of a 100-ton Stevens fuel-plant at Whitfield colliery, 247; cost of production, 248; calorific value of the briquettes, 249.

WAKEFORD, J. [Memoir, xcv. 393.]

WALCKENAER, C.
Some cases of wear of steel rails, xcix. 460.

WALDENFELS, W. von.
A new range-finder, cvii. 546.

WALDORP, T. H. M.
Arrangement for registering the speed of trains passing over bridges, lxxii. 365.

WALIN, E.
Experiments on the gauging of running streams, cxiv. 416.

WALKER, B. [Memoir, cv. 317.]
"Machinery for steel-making by the Bessemer and the Siemens processes," lxiii. 2.
Part played by hydraulic machinery in these processes, 2.—Compound engines for pumping against accumulators, 3.—Cost of pressing water to 700 lbs. per square inch, 5.—Modern engines for applying hydraulic power, 6.—Ingot-cranes, 6.—Siemens-steel furnace, 7.—Centre crane, 8.—Bessemer converter, 8.—Engines for the Bessemer blast, 9.—Dephosphorization process, 9.—Machinery for hammering and rolling, 10. **Discussion**: Value of the compound system applied to the hydraulic pumping-engine, 11; cranes, 11; new form of converter, 11; consumption of water per horse-power-hour in steam-engines, 39; compound engines, 39; turning over of the converter, 39; ingot-crane, 39; rotary engines, 40; steel for boiler-plates, 40; cogging-engines, 41; mill best adapted for steel-rail rolling, 41; best pressure for water-power machinery, 41; claims of Sir Henry Bessemer, 42. **Correspondence**: Gland-packing, 48; coal used per ton of steel made, 48; cost of producing pressure-water, 48.

Discussions:
Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Dr. Siemens's connection with the hydraulic buffer, 158; vibratory motion set up in hydraulic pressure-gauges, 158.
Blaenau-Festiniog tunnel, lxxiii.—Hand drilling versus machines for tunnelling in rock, 171.
Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Bearings of horizontal engines, 57; inclined direct-acting engines, 58; piston-rods, 58; horizontal air-pumps, 59; position of the valves, 59; horizontal compound engines for rolling-mills, 59; coupling engines together, 60; financial element in the question of beam engines versus horizontal engines, 60.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Boiler-making, 117; riveting, 117; compound locomotives, 118.
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—Use of heavy pistons, 236; lubricants, 237; blowing-engines, 237.
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Process of compressing steel in a semi-liquid condition due to Sir Henry Bessemer, 166; amount of "work" to which steel should be submitted during manufacture, 168; analogy of erosion in the bore of a gun to the same action on the piston-rod of a steam-engine, 167; elastic limit, 167.
Treatment of steel by hydraulic pressure, xcviii.—The alleged unsoundness of ordinary steel ingots greatly exaggerated, 162; various methods of treating steel ingots so as to get the bad material into the head, 163; ambiguity in rating the power of hydraulic forging-presses, 163.

WALKER, B.—*continued.*

Barry dock works, ci.—Simplicity of the hydraulic system of working lock-gates, 153; hydraulic coal-tips at the Bute docks and at Barry, 154.

WALKER, C. R.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Unsuitability of training-walls of stones or fascines in the case of the exposed Liverpool bar, 72; his preference for a system of harrowing for improving the bar, 72; propeller-sluicing at the mouth of the Columbia river, U.S., 72.

Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Use of concrete-mixing machines, 40; Bruce diggers used for sinking cylinders at the Aberdeen dock, Limehouse, 41.

Tunnels on the Dore and Chinley railway, cxvi.—Use of locomotives in headings on the Dover and Deal railway, 174; objections to the Author's proposed overhead travelling skips for removing debris, 174; method adopted by the late Mr. T. A. Walker in the construction of the Wenvoe and Severn tunnels, 174.

WALKER, J. P. H.

Correspondence:

Weirs, lx.—Disadvantages of the small sluice-vents at first adopted in Indian weirs, 138; oblique weirs on the Severn, 138; oblique weir on the Katjuri river, Bengal, 138; objects of sluices in Indian weirs, 139; modifications of Messrs. Thénard and Mesnager's system adopted for the Mahanadi weir, 140; Mr. Fouracres's self-acting shutters, 142.

WALKER, Gen. J. T.

Discussion:

Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Practice in India, 217.

WALKER, S. F.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Electrical governors, lxxxi.—Mechanical governors, 227; dearth of competent workmen to attend to electric apparatus, 229; electromagnets for governors, 229; compound winding as a substitute for governors, 230.

High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—Advantages of the old Gramme dynamo, 267; the Kapp dynamo, 268; advantage of low-tension over high-tension machines, 271.

Accidents in mines, xci.—Electric signalling as a mode of avoiding accidents, 103; electric lighting of mine-ways, 104; primary versus secondary batteries for portable safety-lamps, 105.

Welding by electricity, cii.—Use of the arc in electric welding, 70; relative advantages of the alternating and the direct current for electric welding, 71.

Electric mining-machinery, civ.—Importance of machinery for use in mines being self-contained, 148; precautions against sparking necessary in fiery mines, 148; low-tension currents best suited to mine work, 149.

WALKER, T.

Correspondence:

Waterworks in China and Japan, c.—Construction of a covered reservoir on the Addington hills for the Croydon waterworks, 312.

WALKER, T. A. [Memoir, c. 416.]

WALKER, W. G.
"Description of a four-screw hopper-dredger, with results of its working," cvii. 316.
General description of the dredger and its work in the River Avon below Bristol, 316.—Details: hull, 317; dredging-gear, 318; engines, 320; boilers, 321.

WALLACE, D. [Memoir, c. 412.]

WALLACE, J. F.
The Sibley bridge. *See* CHANUTE, O., J. F. WALLACE, and W. H. BREITHAUPT.

WALLER, J. H. [Memoir, lxxxiii. 443.]

WALMISLEY, A. T.
DISCUSSIONS:
Steel for structures, lxix.—Important bearing of tests on the general adoption of steel, 26; use of steel tie-rods for railway roofs, 26.
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Older forms of the instrument, 236; various forms of tripod head, 237; the tacheometer and the omnimeter, 238.
Railway-bridges, ci.—Foundation-cylinders of the Albert bridge at Chelsea, 49.
Plant for harbour- and sea-works, cxiii.—Trussed pitch-pine beam used at the Admiralty Pier extension, Dover, 39.
Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Width of the piers, 137.

WALRAND, C.
The Thomas and Gilchrist dephosphorization process, lxviii. 412.

WALTENHOFEN, A. VON.
History of modern dynamo-electric machines, lxxii. 408.
Rules concerning the induction and armature-connections of magneto-electric machines, xc. 558.
Reports and observations on accumulators. xciv. 394.

WALTHER-MEUNIER, H.
"Brauer's dynamometric brake," lxxx. 266.
On the efficiency of coating for steam-pipes, lx. 470.
Coal-boxes for stationary boilers, lxxi. 467.
Experiments with the Schultz-Roeber mechanical stoker, lxxiv. 345.
The Schultz-Roeber furnace, lxxvii. 438.
On retarded ebullition and superheated water, lxxx. 430.
Test of a portable engine, lxxxi. 388.
Performance of the Orvis furnace for steam-boilers, lxxxvi. 449.
Performance of the Godillot furnace for steam-boilers, lxxxvi. 454.
Performance of Mulhausen waterworks pumping steam-engines, lxxxvi. 456.
Report to the Alsatian Association of Steam-Engine and Boiler Owners, for the year 1887, xciii. 562.
Applications of superheated steam for steam-engines; experiments made under the direction of the Alsatian Association of Steam-Engine and Boiler Owners, cviii. 474.

WALTHER-MEUNIER, H., and E. Ludwig.
Frictional resistance of a horizontal compound steam-engine, xc. 524.

WALTON, F. T. G.
"The construction of the Dufferin bridge over the Ganges at Benares," ci. 13.
Data for the design of the bridge, 13.—Influence of floods in the Jumna on the flood-level of the Ganges at Benares. 14.—Leading dimensions of the bridge, 15.—Setting out and alignment, 15.—River-piers, 16.—Girders. 21.—Erection of the superstructure, 22.—Cost of the bridge, 23. **Discussion**: Advisability of keeping the water inside a bridge-caisson at the same height as that outside, 56; cause of the accident to No. 4 pier of the Dufferin bridge, 56; obstruction met in sinking the piers, 57; temporary sandbank formed in the river-bed around the scaffolding for erecting the girders of No. 2 span, 58.

WALZ, A.
Elucidation of the disinfecting power of steam, xcv. 462.

WANKLYN, F. L.
"Iron- and brass-foundries, Point St. Charles works, Grand Trunk railway of Canada," lxxxviii. 381.
"Oil-gas tire-setting apparatus in the Grand Trunk Railway Company's works at Montreal," civ. 263.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Electrical railways, cxii.—Electrical traction in America, 287.

WANKLYN, J. A.
Discussions:
Antwerp waterworks, lxxii.—Spongy iron as a water-filtering material, 51.
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Alleged defects in the older analyses of coal, 193; priority in the determination of nitrogen in coal, 194; ultimate destination of the sulphur set free by burning coal-gas, 195.
Water-purification, lxxxv.—Organic matter in drinking-water, 241.

WARBURG, E. G.
On the electrolysis of glass, lxxvii. 480.

WARBURG, E. G., and L. Hönig.
On the heat developed in iron by a periodic alternating magnetic force, lxxvii. 470.

WARD, Capt. C. Y.
Discussion:
Wreck-raising in the River Thames, cxiv.—Efficiency in still waters of the plant employed by the Thames Conservators, 192.

WARD, Col. D. [Memoir, xciii. 501.]

WARD, H.
"Brickmaking," lxxxvi. 1.
Use of machinery in hand brickmaking, 1.—Brickmaking in the home counties, 1.—Advantages of washing the earth, 2.—Brickfields of the South Metropolitan Brick and Lime Co., at Plumstead, 4.—Driving wash-mills and pug-mills, 5.—Further advantages of washing clay, 7.—

WARD, H.—*continued.*

Hand-made red bricks, 7.—Dean's new mould, 8.—Bricks made entirely by machinery, 8.—Difficulties of semi-dry brickmaking, 8.—Works of the Kent Brick and Tile Co., at Pluckley, 10.—Whittaker and Co.'s machine, 12.—Middleton and Co.'s plastic brickmaking machine, 13.—Clayton, Howlett and Venables's machine for rough clays and marls, 13.—Safety appliance for driving crushing-rollers, 14.—Cutting-off table of the plastic brick-machine, 14.—Pinfold's cutting-off table, 14.—Die of the plastic brick-machine, 15.—Murray's die, 15.—Combination of the semi-dry and plastic systems, 16.—Drying-sheds, 17.—Kilns, 18.—Appendix: Table I, Cost of brickmaking in the Sittingbourne and in the Cowley and Southall districts, 23; Table II, Cost of plastic bricks in Yorkshire, 23; Table III, Results of experiments on resistance of bricks to stress, 24; Table IV, Resistance of Craven's bricks to stress, 26. **Discussion**: Cost of brickmaking, 27; not necessary to dry clay artificially, 34; advantages of the Hoffmann kiln, 35; size of bricks, 35; colour, 35; advantages of making stock bricks, 36; weight of bricks compared, 36.

Discussions:

Mersey railway and Mersey railway lifts, lxxxvi.—Comparative cost of gas and of electric lighting, 94; ventilation, 94; objections to the duplex pumping-engines, 95.

Foundations of the river piers of the Tower bridge, cxiii.—Advantage if the piers could have been narrowed, 143; cause of the length of time taken in executing the work, 144; reduction in weight caused by the bulk of the masonry being under water, 144; value of details of prices, 144.

Cask-making machinery, cxv.—Formation of the joints between the staves, 208.

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Difficulty of getting rid of air during the act of compression in semi-dry brickmaking, 244.

Ferry-steamers, cxviii.—The old hydraulic ferry between Rotherhithe and Wapping, 274; causes of the failure of the Rotherhithe ferry, 275.

WARD, R.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Candle-power of the electric light, lxviii.—Comparison of a Crompton with a Gramme-Serrin light, 144; importance of the carbons in any system of electric lighting, 144; best mode of producing the incandescence light in houses, 144; central generating-stations, 145.

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Economical results of using a Wilson gas-producer in connection with an electric-light installation, 73.

Electrical tramways, xci.—Earliest instance of electric propulsion in London, 278: collection of heavy currents in conductors, 278; use of accumulators for electric light on the London, Brighton and South Coast railway, 278.

WARD, R. J. [Memoir, lxv. 370.]

WARD, T.

Correspondence:

Manufacture of salt, xc.—Mode of occurrence of the Middlesbrough salt beds as compared with those of Cheshire, 156; dangers to be apprehended from subsidence of the ground, 157; legal question of the right of one lessee to abstract brine from his neighbour's land, 158.

WARD, W. E.

Concrete as a building-material in combination with iron, lxxiv. 308.

WARDEN, W. M. [Memoir, ciii. 392.]

WARHAM, J. R. [Memoir, lxxxiv. 451.]

WARING, C. [Memoir, xcii. 410.]

WARING, C. H. [Memoir, xci. 447.]

WARING, F. J.

"**On the extension of the Ceylon Government railway from Nawalapitiya to Nanu Oya,**" xc. 319.

Appendixes: I, Table of curves, 328; II, Details of cost of work executed, 329.

"**Indian railways. The broad- and the narrow-gauge systems contrasted.**" xcvii. 106.

History and growth of the Indian railway system, 106.—Gauge of the earlier lines, 107.—Classification of existing railways by gauges and by proprietorship and management, 108.—Financial statistics and traffic-returns, 109.—Comparison of receipts and working-expenses, 110.—Leading dimensions prescribed in the government regulations for railways of both gauges, 113.—Working-statistics of lines upon both gauges, 115.—General results, 115.—Coaching-traffic, 116.—Leading dimensions and particulars of coaching- and goods-vehicles, 117.—Goods-traffic, 118.—Ratio of earnings from various sources to total earnings, 119.—Ratio of working-expenses to total earnings, 119.—Cost of particulars of maintenance of way, works, and stations, 119.—Particulars of locomotive-expenses, 121.—Ditto of carriage- and wagon-expenses, 121.—Ditto of traffic-expenses, 122.—General charges, 122.—Appendix: Table I, Indian railways constructed and in progress on 31st March, 1887, 124.—Table II, Cost and particulars of some of the large railway-bridges in India, 134.—Table III, Names and mileage of railways, 140.—Table IV, Statistics relating to the working of the principal Indian railways during 1886, 142. **Discussion**: Defence of his statistics, 186; aggregate length of steepest gradients, 187; the ton-mile the proper basis of comparison for Indian lines, 188; cost of construction, 189; examples of economically-constructed broad-gauge lines, 190.

Discussions and Correspondence:

Electrical tramways, xci.—Statistics of the Highgate Hill cable-tramway, 279.

Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Sound discretion exercised by the engineer in regard to the sites of the piers, 118; deflection of the main girders, 118; cost of the bridge, 118; difficulties with the foundations, 119.

Alexandra dock, Hull, xcii.—Employment of large stones in concrete, 183.

WARING, G. E. (junior).

"**Siphon-outlet for a low-sewer district, Norfolk, Virginia, U.S.A.,**" lxxxviii. 429.

The sewerage of the Hague, as affecting its canals and the beach at Scheveningen, cxvi. 422.

WARING, H. F. [Memoir, xcv. 394.]

WARING, T. [Memoir, civ. 303.]

WARNER, F. J.

Correspondence:

Smelting-processes, cxii.—The water-jacketed furnace, 205; calcination of galena concentrates in reverberatory furnaces, 206.

WARNER, F. J.—*continued.*

Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Losses incurred in smelting at Broken Hill, 177; excessive cost of the ore-dressing mill, 177; cost of dressing, 177.

WARNER, R. L.

The resistance of return circuits in electric street-railway practice, cxii. 477.

WARREN, W.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Hydraulic winches, 49.

Transport of petroleum in bulk, cxvi.—Quantity of American and Russian oil available for all purposes, 255; flash-test of the better class of kerosene oils, 256.

Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Size of briquettes, 249; importance of the briquette-manufacture on the continent of Europe, 250.

WARREN, W. H.

On the strength and elasticity of ironbark timber, xc. 463.

WARRINGTON, J. N.

Propulsive power of screw ships, cxviii. 557.

WASSMUTH, A.

On the attractive force of ring-shaped electromagnets, lxxi. 497.

On the specific heat of strongly magnetized iron, and the mechanical equivalent of a diminution of magnetism by heat, lxxi. 517.

On the application of the mechanical theory of heat to the phenomenon of magnetization, lxxii. 417.

On the relation of certain electromagnetic phenomena suggested by the mechanical theory of heat, lxxv. 423.

WASUM, A.

The effect of sulphur and copper on steel, lxxii. 400.

The effect of the chemical and physical influences occurring in practice on basic fireproof materials, lxxviii. 511.

WATKINS, F. W.

Tunnel-surveying on the Croton aqueduct, civ. 329.

WATSON, C. H.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Importance of fine grinding in enhancing the value of the cement, 146.

WATSON, J. W. M.

DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Colonial railways, lxiii.—The Oroya railway in Peru, 145; successful working of a gradient of 1 in 17 on the Taff Vale railway, 145.

Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Question of curves under some circumstances as important as that of gradients, 169; the Oroya and St. Gothard railways, 169.

WATSON, R. [Memoir, civ. 304.]

WATSON, T. C. [Memoir, ciii. 380.]

DISCUSSION:

Amsterdam ship-canal, lxii.—The dam and the coffer-dam, 30.

WATSON, T. P. [Memoir, lxxx. 335.]

WATSON, W. [Memoir, lxxv. 322.]

WATTEYNE, V.
On the Dubois and François method of driving galleries, lxx. 492.

WATTS, W.
Discussion:
Reservoir-outlets, lix.—Difficulty of rendering watertight a culvert round the end of a bank, 55; culverts through solid rock beneath the bank preferable to tunnels at the side, 56.

WAWN, C.
"**Castletown swing-bridge**," xcii. 292.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Dock-gates, lix.—Simple theoretical investigation of the stresses on dock-gates, 33; nipping, 35; employment of rollers, 35.
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Importance of careful design in scaffolding and other temporary appliances, 187; plan of rolling-over non-continuous girders, 187.

WEATHERHEAD, P. L. [Memoir, xcii. 403.]

WEAVER, W.
Discussion:
Wood pavement, lxxviii.—System adopted in the parish of Kensington, 286.

WEBB, F. W.
"**Standard engine-shed of the London and North Western Railway Company**," lxxx. 258.
"**Description of steel permanent way, as used on the London and North Western railway**," lxxxi. 299.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Steel for structures, lxix.—Practice at Crewe works of removing the black oxide from steel plates before riveting, 76.
Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—Steel fire-boxes not successful on the London and North Western railway, 134.
Machine-tools, lxxiii.—Use of Tweddell's hydraulic tools for boiler-work of locomotives, 99; stamping and forging under the steam-hammer, 100; steel locomotive-wheel cast in a revolving mould, 100; connection between the drawing-office and the works, 100; use of malleable cast iron for small parts used for railway-carriages, 100; hydraulic riveting of locomotive-frames, 112; piston-packing for vacuum-brake cylinders, 112.
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—System of caulking adopted at Crewe, 131; prevention of galvanic action in boilers, 131; steel fire-boxes, 132.
Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Machine riveting for boiler-work, 133; wheels, 133; consumption of fuel on the Brighton line, 134; locomotive-expenses, 135; compound locomotives, 135.
Railway-signalling, lxxxii.—Maintenance of signals on the London and North Western railway, and its cost, 189; his new petroleum-burning lamp, 190
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Particulars of bending and tensile tests of boiler-plate made by the London and North Western Railway Company, 206.

WEBB, F. W.—*continued.*

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Circumstances under which he introduced compound locomotives on the London and North Western railway, 55; performance of the London and North Western compound locomotives, 56; fuel-consumption, 57; daily service, 57; offer to afford facilities for testing different kinds of compound locomotives, 58.

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Excellence of the work performed by Mr. Tomlinson and his staff, 89.

WEBB G. W. [Memoir, cvii. 420.]

WEBB, O.

Discussion:

Explosive agents, lxi.—Increase of explosive action consequent on compressing gunpowder, 114; dynamite superior to gunpowder from a sanitary point of view owing to its comparatively innocuous fumes, 115; alleged misleading statements in the circulars of the makers of various explosives, 116; working of the Explosives Act, 1875, 117; carriers and explosives, 117; excessive restrictions placed by some public authorities on the transport and handling of nitro-glycerine compounds, 118.

WEBB, Capt. S.

Discussion:

New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—Power of the new light, 37; accident to Mr. W. T. Douglass when superintending the demolition of the old tower, 37.

WEBB, Major T., *R.E.* [Memoir, c. 419.]

WEBBER, Maj.-Gen. C. E., *R.E.*

Discussion:

Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Economical aspect of the adoption of gas-power in central stations, 54.

WEBBER, W. H. Y.

Discussion:

Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—Expression of illumination in terms of watts expended, 137; systematic computation of street-lighting, 137; the cosine law, 138.

WEBER, C. L.

The electrical conductivity of amalgams, xcii. 508.

WEBER, Baron C. P. M. M. von. [Memoir, lxv. 371.]

WEBER, F. R.

On the displacement of the zero in thermometers, xciii. 588.

WEBER, H. F.

The relation of the thermal to the electrical conductivity of metals, lxiii. 423.

WEBER, J. L.

On the theory of the Bunsen photometer, xci. 578.

On the connecting of lightning-conductors with water- and gas-pipes, xcv. 501.

Experiments on atmospheric electricity, xcix. 504.

WEBER, R. H.

On a new method of determining the coefficient of expansion of solids, lxxxviii. 558.

WEBSTER, J. J.

"Iron and steel at low temperatures," lx. 161.

Divided opinion on the effect of temperature on iron structures, 161.—Experiments by Sir W. Fairbairn, 163.—Ditto by Mr. K. Styffe, 164.—Ditto by Mr. C. P. Sandberg, 165.—Ditto by the Author, 167.—Description of the testing-apparatus, 169.—Experiments on wrought-iron bars subjected to tensile strains, 171.—Ditto on cast-iron bars subjected to transverse strains, 173.—Ditto on bars subjected to impact, 174.—Summary of results, 176.—Appendix: Tables I–III, Effects of temperature on tensile strength; wrought iron, 179; steel, 180; malleable cast iron, 181. Table IV, Effects of temperature on the transverse strength of cast iron, 182.—Tables V–VIII, Effects of temperature on bars subjected to impact; cast iron, 182; wrought iron, 183; steel, 184; malleable cast iron, 185.—Table IX, Summary of results, 186.—X, Chemical analyses of the materials used in the experiments, 187. **Discussion**: Shape of fracture of steel bars under tensile stress, 188; value of reduction of area as a criterion of quality, 215; reasons for concluding that fibre existed naturally in wrought iron, 215; fractures of steel tires in Canada, 216; measurement and averaging of impact tests, 217, 218; chemical analyses, 218; reasons for preferring the breaking stress to the elastic limit as a basis for designing structures, 218.

"Dredging operations and appliances," lxxxix. 2.

Circumstances under which dredging becomes necessary in the maintenance of sea- and river-works, 2.—Early history of machine dredging, 5.—Miscellaneous dredging-apparatus: Kingsfoot's dredger, 6; Rietschoten's propeller dredger, 6; Lavalley's injection and suction dredger, 6; the aquamotrice, 7; rake-dredger on the Danube, 7.—Sand-pump dredgers: Woodford's, 8; Burt and Freeman's, 8; Schmidt's, 8; Bazin's, 9; Kennard's, 10.—Dip- or bucket-dredgers: Ives's excavator, 11; Milroy's excavators, 11; clam-shell dredger, 11; Bull's dredger, 12; Gatmell's excavator, 12; Fouracres's dredger, 12; Bruce and Batho's dredger, 13; Priestman's excavator, 14; Duckham's pneumatic dredger, 15.—Bucket-ladder dredgers: single and double ladders, 16; hull of dredger, 17; engine and boilers, 18; driving and hoisting-gear, 18; top and bottom tumblers, 19; buckets, links and pins, 20; shoots, 21; power required to dredge, 22.—Cost of dredging, 23.—Steam hopper-barges, 24.—Hopper dredgers, 25.—General remarks, 26.—Appendixes: I, Details of double-ladder dredger, 30.—II, Comparison of the working of four dredgers of different types, 31.—III, Details of steam hopper-barge, 32. **Discussion**: Natural scour versus dredging for the removal of bars, 33; cost of dredging, 65; Priestman's grab excavator, 66; suggested screw creeper to discharge excavated material, 66; proper angle of dredger-shoots for various soils, 67. **Correspondence**: Large amount of work absorbed by friction in bucket-ladder dredgers, 111; cost of working single-ladder as compared with double-ladder dredgers, 112; causes of bars in rivers, 112; statement that the winches must be as constantly in motion as the bucket, 113.

"Fireproof construction," cv. 249.

Fire-resisting properties of the various materials used: cast iron, wrought iron and steel, 250; stone, 253; brick, 255; concrete, 256; summary of tests of concrete briquettes, 258; terra-cotta, 259; plaster, 259; timber, 260; asbestos and silicate cotton, 262.—Structural com-

WEBSTER, J. J.—*continued.*
bination of materials, 262.—Arch pots, 264.—Fox and Barrett system, 265.—Bunnett floor, 265, 269.—Whichcord casing for ironwork of girders, 266.—Dawnay system, 266.—Systems of Phillips, Homan and Rodgers, and W. H. Lindsay and Co., 267.—Ditto of R. Moreland, jun., Vaux and Thuasne, and Dennett and Ingle, 268.—Ditto of Hyatt, 269.—Ditto of Hornblower, Northcroft, and Doulton and Co., 270.—Ditto of Blanchard and of W. Lindsay, jun., 271.—Hollow-tile flat-arch system, 272.—Maurer system, 272.—Raritan system, 273.—Application of silicate cotton, 274.—Wire netting instead of laths, 274.—Solid wood construction, 275.—Columns, 276.—Partitions, 276.—Roofs and ceilings, 276.—Doors and window-shutters, 277.—Fireproof theatre-curtains, 277.—General arrangement of the structures, 279.—General conclusions, 280.—Appendix: Tables of tests of materials, 283.

Discussions and Correspondence:
Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Mode of extension of a bar under test, 147; effect of the mode of gripping test-pieces, 148: influence of time, 149; his spiral-spring attachment to testing-machines, 149.
Steam-boilers, lxxx.—Exaggerated strength attributed to corrugated flues, 184.
Hydraulic power in London, xciv.—Development of public hydraulic supplies, 82; friction in hydraulic mains, 83: form of pipe-flanges, 84: application of hydraulic pressure to create an induced flow of water on the principle of Giffard's injector, 85.
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Possibility of reducing the quantity of tidal water in an estuary while improving the bar, 211; failure of the artificial works in the Dee near Chester, 211: Liverpool bar, 211; bars formed by detritus carried by the ebb, 212; bar of the Mississippi, 212; non-existence of bars in certain localities—the river Humber, 213.
Reception and storage of refined petroleum in bulk, cv.—Preference for hydraulic riveting, 130; convenience of placing pipe-lines in trenches, 130; conditions of construction of tanks, 130.

WEBSTER, W. [Memoir, xcii. 410.]

WEDDING, Dr. G. F. H.
Correspondence:
Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Practice at the Royal Prussian Testing Institute at Berlin, 150; form of the normal cylindrical test-piece, 150.
On wire-drawing without pickling in acids, lxxxiv. 550.
A rapid method of determining phosphorus in steel, lxxxix. 551.
Investigations on the strength and conductivity of German and Swedish wire. *See* Paalzow, A., and Dr. G. F. H. Wedding.
Density of rail-heads, cix. 456.

WEDDING, Dr. G. F. H., Dr. R. H. Finkener, and Prof. L. Spangenberg.
The influence of manganese on the strength of iron, lxviii. 416.

WEDEKIND, H.
Correspondence:
Brickmaking, lxxxvi.—Cause of the discoloration of bricks made in the Hoffmann kiln, 38; English machinery for semi-plastic bricks, 38.

WEGELE, H.
The new railway-station arrangements at Frankfurt-on-the-Main, cx. 405.

WEGMANN, E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The design of masonry dams, 183; the new Croton dam of the New York water-supply, 186.

WEGMANN, F.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Corn-mill machinery, lxx.—Dr. Sellnick's account of the development of Wegmann's porcelain rollers for flour-mills, 268.

WEHAGE, —.
On the critical extension of bodies strained simultaneously in several directions, xcv 410.

WEHRENFENNIG, E.
On the cracking of copper fire-boxes, and the furrowing of shell-plates, lx. 463.
On the effect of alternate heat and cold on iron, steel, and copper, lxxx. 354.
On the formation of rust on the inside of locomotive-boilers, cvi. 393.

WEIGHTMAN, W. J.
"**The Khojak rope-inclines**," cxii. 310.
Temporary railway communication across the Kwaja Amran range during construction of the Khojak tunnel, 310.—Gradients, 311.—Permanent way, 312.—Winding-engines, 313.—Cost of inclines, 315.—Traffic, 315.—Appendixes: I, Details of inclines, 317; II, Details of cost, 317; III, Cost of working, 318; IV, Details of ropes used, 318; V, Work done by ropes, 319; VI, Traffic carried, 320.

WEIGMANN, DR. H.
The action of caustic lime in the purification of sewage-water, cii. 372.

WEILER, J.
An inquiry into the methods of instruction in engineering. *See* DWELSHAUVERS-DERY, Prof. V. A. E., and J. WEILER.

WEILL, —.
The reconstruction of the "Girdle" railway of Paris to avoid level crossings, cix. 449.

WEILLER, L.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Electrical conductors, lxxv.—Electrical conductors used in the French telegraph-department, 121; copper, 122; alloys of copper, 123; benefits which would accrue from the adoption of some lighter form of conductor, 124.

WEISS, —.
On copper-smelting in Russia, cxi. 469.

WEISSENBRUCH, L.
The electric lighting of railway-trains. *See* SARTIAUX, E., and L. WEISSENBRUCH.

WEITZEL, Gen. G.
Stannard's Rock light-station, lxxii. 353.

WELBY, R. F.
Discussion:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Working of steep gradients in Brazil, 104.

WELCH, A.
On the construction and working of ship-canal locks, lxiii. 350.
Wind-pressure against bridges, lxiv. 352.

WELCH, E. J. C.
Discussion:
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—Quantity of water evaporated per horse-power-hour in steam-engines, 31; most suitable pressure for water-power, 31; continuous running of engines driving hydraulic machinery, 32; working-gear of hydraulic pumping-machinery, 32; Brotherhood's three-cylinder capstan-engine, 33; weight of fly-wheels and reciprocating parts, 34; Hastie's hydraulic engine, 35; compound engines, 35; steel as a material for boilers, 35; cup-leathers, 36.

WELIZKI, T.
Semicircular protractor and sliding set-square, lxxvii. 386.

WELLINGTON, A. M.
Correspondence:
Economical railways, lxxxv.—Gradual adoption of the standard 4-foot 8½-inch gauge in the United States, 184; probable universal adoption of automatic couplers and automatic brakes, 185; American locomotives, 186; influence of close sleepering on weight of rail, 186; peculiarities of American rolling stock, 187; curves and gradients, 188; tables of engine ton-mileage required to move 1 ton of net load 100 miles on a level, 191; spiral curves of the St. Gothard railway, 192; papers of Messrs. Gordon and Mosse correct in the main, 193.
Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Employment of plane-tabling for railroad topography, 253.
Studies for a new line of railway from Vera Cruz to the city of Mexico, xc. 497.

WELLMAN, L.
The new waterworks at Beclitzhof near Wannsee (Berlin), cxviii. 490.

WELLNER, Prof. G.
The cooling of the water of condensation by artificial ventilation, lxxiii. 440.

WELLS, L. B.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Weirs, lx.—Erection of a weir and locks in the river Weaver at Northwich, 69; recent addition of movable caps to the Weaver weirs, 70; advantages of rollers as a means of lessening friction in raising sluices, 71; Mr. F. G. M. Stoney's proposal to apply to the Dutton sluices in the Weaver a system of free rollers, 72.
Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Impossibility of wholly preventing the flooding of low-lying land, 327; Prevention of Floods Bill of 1881, 328; floods in the river Weaver, 329; probability that the inland-navigation interests would suffer from a too rigid exercise of the powers proposed to be granted to the Local Government Board, 330.
River Seine, lxxxiv.—Control of floods, 349; improvement of the river Weaver, 349; diversities in French engineering practice in movable weirs,

WELLS, L. B.—*continued.*

350; desirability of giving more attention to English canals, 350; depth of the Lower Seine, 351.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Single- and double-ladder dredgers employed on the river Weaver, 110.

Continental river- and canal-works, xcvi.—Canal-lifts at Fontinettes and Louvière in respect of the prototype at Anderton, 223; accident to the Anderton lift, and means employed in repairing it, 223; traffic to be expected on improved inland waterways, 227.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Full use of the new facilities at Liverpool compromised by the state of the bar, 104; average daily traffic in and out of the Liverpool docks during 1888, 105; necessity of caution in dealing with the improvement of the bar, 105; regime of the Upper Mersey estuary, 106; influence of the Manchester ship-canal on the improvement of the Upper Mersey, 107.

Lough Erne drainage, ci.—Sluices on the river Weaver below Northwich, 114; desirability of replacing the low fixed weirs in English rivers by movable weirs, 116.

Training of rivers, cxviii.—Increased tonnage of vessels entered and cleared from the ports of the United Kingdom since 1840, 140; the river Mersey, 140; Captain Calver's surveys of harbours and estuaries on the coasts of England, 141.

WELLS, S. H.

"Propelling-machinery of modern warships," xci. 366.

General description of the vessels and machinery referred to, 366.—Engines, 368.—Air-pumps, 373.—Condensers, 373.—Details of cylinders and pistons, 374.—Propellers, 376.—Engine-rooms, 376.—Boilers, 377.—Forced draught, 378.—Trials, 382.—Appendixes: I, Particulars of machinery of six warships, 386.—II, Full-power trials with open stokeholds, 388.—III, Full-power trials with closed stokeholds, 389.—IV, Particulars of machinery of two other warships, 390.—V, Full-power trials of ditto, 391.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Open-hearth steel for boilers, xcii.—Death of Mr. Goodall, the Author of the Paper, 36.—Punching plates, 63; meaning of the term "tempered bending-test," 63; Mr. Goodall's drifting-test not intended to supersede the ordinary tensile test, 64; mode of applying the drifting-test, 64.—Mode of drilling the washers, 71; annealing boiler-plates, 71.

WEN, E. van der.

Attempt to deduce the theory of magneto-electric machines from the principle of the conservation of energy, lxxvi. 170.

WENDEROTH, —.

On pit-ropes, lxviii. 410.

WENHAM, F. H.

Discussion:

Theory of the gas-engine, lxix.—High efficiency of the gas-engine for small powers, 269.

WENSTRÖM, J.
Magnetic-ore separator, lxxxvii. 539.

WERNEKE, H.
Cost of colliery-surveys in Westphalia, xcii. 500.

WERNER, E. A.
The theory of jointed bow girders, xcv. 426.

WERNER, J.
On the ventilation of the Alexander pit at Fünfkirchen, lxix. 472.

WERTH, —.
A cellular structure in cast steel. *See* OSMOND, F., and — WERTH.

WEST, H. H.
DISCUSSION:
Working of steel, lxxxiv.—Doubtful if blue heat was the critical condition generally supposed. 143; analogy drawn from the behaviour of fusible metal just before solidifying, 144; failure of certain marine steel boilers, 144; tests of steel angle-bars for deck-frames, 144; Lloyd's tests of ship-plates, 145.

WEST, J.
DISCUSSIONS:
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Priority in the determination of nitrogen in coal, 198; water-gas, 198.
Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—Methods of getting coal into gasworks, 248; the question of breaking coal, 248.

WEST, W.
A method of treating complex silver ores containing zinc, civ. 407.

WEST, WILLIAM. [Memoir, lix. 308.]

WESTERN, C. R.
DISCUSSION:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The Krom-roll system of gradual reduction, 136.

WESTLAND, D. M.
"**The Calder viaduct, on the Wishaw line of the Caledonian railway,**" lxi. 228. Geological features of the site, 228.—Form and dimensions of the viaduct, 229.—Piers, 229.—Main girders, 230.—Staging and erection, 230.—Quantities, 231.—Cost, 232.

WESTMACOTT, P. G. B.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Machinery for steel-making, lxiii.—First application of condensing engines to high-pressure pumping-engines, 42; compound engine introduced at the London and St. Katherine's docks, 1873, 42; piston-speed, 42; cost of working of the high-pressure pumping-engines at the Poplar docks, 43; pumping-machinery at Cardiff docks, 44; working-pressure for hydraulic machinery, 44; cup-leathers, 44.

WESTON, E. B.
Water-ram in pipes, lxxxii. 430.

WESTON, W.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Mr. Phillips's conclusions not confirmed by later Admiralty experiments, 133.

WEX, G. VON.
"**The regulation of rivers and waterways, with a view to the prevention of floods,**" lxix. 323.
Regulation of the non-tidal portion of rivers, 323; the Rhine, 326; the Danube, 328; the Theiss, 331.—Regulation of rivers emptying into the sea, or into an arm of the sea, 333.
On the progress of the formation of the new regulated channel of the Danube at Vienna, lxi. 335.

WEY, J.
The engineering works connected with the regulation of the Rhine at St. Gall, ciii. 427.

WEYDE, J. F.
The specific resistance of peroxide of lead, cx. 473.

WEYDE, J. F., F. CLAS, and J. ELSNER.
New type of accumulator for traction-work, cx. 460.

WEYERSBERG, KIRSCHBAUM & Co., Messrs.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—The machine forging of sword-blades, 224; the manufacture of solid-drawn steel scabbards, 225.

WEYL, Dr. T.
Recent apparatus for cremation, cxi. 517.
The sanitation of Naples, cxvii. 437.

WEYMAN, J. E.
DISCUSSION:
Petroleum-engines, cix.—The "Trusty" engine, 60; objections to the spray-maker of the Priestman engine, 60.

WEYRAUCH, Dr. J. J. VON.
"**On the calculation of dimensions as depending on the ultimate working-strength of materials,**" lxiii. 275.
Leading points of view, 275.—Wöhler's law, 276.—Remarks on Wöhler's law, 278.—On the strength of materials, 279.—Launhardt's formula, 280. Remarks on Launhardt's formula, 281.—Weyrauch's formula, 283.—Remarks on Weyrauch's formula, 284.—Admissible stress for iron, 285.—Remarks on choice of *b*, 287.—On the liability to buckling, 289.—Consideration of the liability to buckling, 290.—Ordinary practice with liability to buckling, 293.—Examples, 294.—Conclusion, 296.
"**Various methods of determining dimensions of iron structures,**" lxxi. 298.
Gerber's method, 299.—Schäffer's modification, 303.—Müller's suggestion, 306.—Winkler's method, 306.—Formulas of Cain, Smith, and Seefehlner, 310.—Ritter's hypothesis, 314.—Lippold's method, 316.—Clericetti's equations, 320.—Examples, 324.—Tables, 330.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Girder bridges, lxiv.—Researches of Winkler, Seefehlner and Engesser in Germany, 298; complication of general formulas for the weight of

WEYRAUCH, Dr. J. J. von—*continued.*
girders, 299; mode of determining the height of girder by differentiating the theoretical formula for the weight, 301.; limits to the advantages of fewness of parts in girders, 301.
Steel for structures, lxix.—Use of steel for bridges in Germany, 76.

WHARTON, Rear-Admiral Sir W. J. L.
Discussion:
Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries, c.—Views of Captain Calver as to the influence of the "stroke of the sea" on the formation of bars, 163; reasons why a gradually widening and deepening estuary had no bar, 163; bar of the Zambezi, 164; ditto of the Danube and the Mississippi falling into tideless seas, 164.

WHEELER, H. A.
Temperature-observations at the Lake Superior mines, lxxxvii. 537.

WHEELER, W. H.
"The conservancy of rivers: the Eastern Midland district of England," lxvii. 201.
Legislation on floods a proximate necessity, 201.—General characteristics of the eastern midlands of England, 202.—Drainage-operations of the early adventurers, 203.—The Witham, 205.—The Welland, 207.—The Nene, 209.—The Ouse, 212.—Inland navigation, 214.—Cause of floods, 217.—Remedy, 219.—Regulation and storage of the water, 224.—Conservancy, 225.—Appendixes: I, Rainfall of the basins of the Witham, Welland, Nene, and Ouse rivers, 228; II, Rainfall at Boston, 229; III, Table showing the effect of rain in causing floods in the Witham, 231; IV, Particulars of the watersheds of the Witham, Welland, Nene, and Ouse, 233. **Discussion:** Unsatisfactory results of the works already carried out in the Fen rivers, 249; throttle in the Nene, 294; formation of bars, 294; effect of admitting the tide, 295; sluices, 296; opinion of Mr. C. S. Read on pipe-drainage in respect of floods, 296.
"Bars at the mouths of tidal estuaries," c. 116.
Bars composed of hard material, 117.—Bars due to the deposition of alluvial matter, 117.—Deltas and sandy estuaries, 118.—Casual bars, 120.—Bars at the mouths of sandy estuaries, 120.—Theories as to the cause of bars: formation by detritus carried by the ebb, 122; effect of fresh water, 123; influence of the way in which the channel of the estuary joins the sea, 126; insufficiency of backwater, 128; effects of difference of duration of ebb-tide and flood-tide, 132.—Bars caused by the action of the sea, 134.—Works for the removal of bars, 138.—Conclusions, 142. **Discussion:** Forces to which the shape of a bar was due, 172; influence of the rotary action of the water, 172; difference in the materials of which the bars of tidal and tideless rivers were formed, 173; cause of the bar at Boston Deeps, 173; circumstances of the Mersey bar, 174; objections to his statement that the material of a bar came from the sea and not from the land, 175; Messrs. Humphreys and Abbot's views as to the Mississippi bar, 178. **Correspondence:** No advantage to be obtained from diverting the river-water from an estuary, 213; circumstances of Dublin bar, 213; Tyne piers, 214; distinction between the accumulated sand in an estuary and the detritus brought down by a river, 216; refutation of the statement that the tidal water acted as a dam in penning back the fresh water, 216.

WHEELER, W. H.—*continued.*

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Irrigation in N.-E. Colorado, lxxiii.—Co-ordination of irrigation and drainage, 217; value of water-meadows, 217.

Engines for pumping, lxxviii.—Draining-engines in the Fens, 90.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—System of flood-warnings used on the Seine, 351; the estuary-works and the port of Havre, 351; various projects for improving the existing works, 352.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—Sluicing-arrangements for clearing the entrances to the docks, 107; description of an eroder devised by him, 108; dredging versus sluicing as a means of removing accumulations of silt, 109; objections to the theory that the roving character of the sands conduced to the maintenance of the channel, 109.

WHINFIELD, J. H. R.

DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Printing-machinery, lxxxix.—Hoe's first machine for *The Times* made by Sir Joseph Whitworth and Co., 284.

Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Construction and use of the Whitworth press, 30.

WHITAKER, C. W. [Memoir, lxxix. 369.]

WHITAKER, W.

DISCUSSIONS:

Water-supply from wells, xc.—Mistakes made by engineers from want of geological knowledge, 52; Newbury district waterworks, 53; Wokingham ditto, 55; Leatherhead ditto, 55; Bushey ditto, 56; Hinckley ditto, 57; Southampton ditto, 57; utilization of the old deep well on Southampton common, 59.

Subterranean water in the chalk formation of the upper Thames, cv.—Objections to several of Mr. J. T. Harrison's geological statements, 63; quantity of water pumped from the chalk in private wells in London, 66; increment received by the Thames between Teddington and Kew, 67; chalk springs at Havant, 68.

WHITE, A. E.

"The sewering of towns on the separate system.—Size and inclination of sewers," lxxviii. 366.

Appendix: Rainfall at Camden Square, London, 1881 and 1882, 375.

WHITE, Major A. W.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Use of the plane-table, xcii.—Its employment in conjunction with a range-finder, 253.

WHITE, C. H. [Memoir, lxxix. 373.]

WHITE, F. T.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Conservancy of rivers, lxvii.—Principal source of the river Witham, 330.

WHITE, G. F.

DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Portland cement, lxii.—Frequent superfluous strength of cement concrete, 180; proper proportions of chalk and clay in the raw cement, 180; Goreham

WHITE, G. F.—*continued.*

process of mixing, 181; drying the slip, 181; Hoffmann kiln, 182; asserted superiority of Johnson's mode of applying the heat to one surface of the slip only, 183; testing, 184.

Wood pavement, lxxviii.—Failure of different pavements in London due to insufficient concrete foundation, 308; most suitable system of jointing, 309; desirability of more effective control for street-works in London, 310.

WHITE, Rev. J.

Discussion:

Forces and strains of recoil, lxvii.—Effect of the air upon shot and gun, 149; Moncrieff gun-carriage, 150; confusion existing in the terms "statical" and "dynamical" force, 151.

WHITE, L.

Discussion:

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Probable causes of the failure of the cement concrete at Aberdeen, 109; chemical composition of Portland cement, 110; proper proportion of water to be used in gauging cement, 111.

WHITE, Sir W. H.

"**On the new programme for shipbuilding**," xcviii. 375.

Admiralty scheme for seventy vessels to be completed before the 1st of April, 1894, 375.—Second-class protected cruisers, 375.—First-class cruisers, 377. Second-class battleships, 377.—First-class battleships, 379.—Comparison between the "Warrior" of 1859 and the new first-class battleships, 385.

Discussions:

Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—The torpedo-boat considered from a naval architect's point of view, 118; effect of the weight of engines, 120; trials of marine engines, 121; phenomenal effect of high speeds on fluid resistance, 121; high-speed ocean steamers, 123.

Steel for structures, lxix.—Use of steel by the Admiralty, 32; tests of a target representing a piece of a ship's side, 32; Admiralty coefficient for steel, 33; greater choice of sections allowable with steel than with iron, 33; testing, 34; continually increasing confidence in steel concurrent with enlarged experience of the material, 34; "blue heat" of steel, 35; use of mild steel in many so-called iron ships, 35; relative corrosion of iron and steel, 35; punching steel plates, 36.

Armour for ships, xcviii.—Sir N. Barnaby's historical phases of armour, 40; French warship "Brennus," 40; necessity of regarding the distinction between small battleships and large cruisers, 41; Admiralty programme of 1889 for new ships for the British Navy, 41; advantages belonging to increase in size of ships, 42; the Admiralty designs and their solution, 43; the new cruisers "Blake" and "Blenheim," 46; manufacture of armour, 47; fine quality of the plates recently made at Sheffield, 47; conditions of the recent Admiralty test of special armour-plates, 51.

Break-down of the "Umbria," cxiii.—Possible cause of the fracture, 94; desirability of duplication of machinery, 95; no loss of efficiency with twin screws, 96.

Ferry-steamers, cxviii.—Design of a ferry-steamer controlled by the conditions of service, 272; comparison between the "Oxton" and the "Finnieston," 272: peculiarities of the law of tonnage as illustrated by the Birkenhead boats "Wirral" and "Mersey," 273: proposal to carry railway-trains across the Channel, 274.

WHITFIELD, J. [Memoir, lxxvii. 381.]

WHITING, H.
The propagation of magnetic waves in soft iron, lxvii. 519.

WHITING, J. E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Impounding-reservoirs, cxv.—The Tansa works of the Bombay water-supply. 187; the Tansa aqueduct, 187.
The Nira canal, lxxvii. 422.

WHITLEY, H. M.
"**Earthwork slips on the Castle Eden and Stockton railway.**" lxii. 280.
Nature of the ground traversed by the line, 280.—General form of the slips, 280.—Mode of treatment, 281.—Conclusions, 283.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Mr. Robert Stephenson's type of retaining-wall, 232; dry walls retaining refuse-heaps in the North Cornwall slate-quarries, 232; batter, 233; counterforts in wing walls, 233; Mr. Brunel's "sailing courses," 233.
Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Accidents on curves on broad and narrow-gauge railways, 54; flanges on driving-wheels, 55.
Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Differences between the engineering construction of the original lines and the Inner-Circle completion, 72; ventilation, 73; use of liquid fuel for locomotives working in tunnels, 73.

WHITNEY, H. M.
Electricity on the Boston street-railways, xcix. 512.

WHITTEMORE, D. J.
Tensile tests of cement and an appliance for more accurate determinations, lxiv. 350.
The efficiency of pile-driving as affected by the state of the pile-head, lxxvi. 399.

WHITWORTH, Sir J., Bart. [Memoir, xci. 429.]

WHYTE, H. F. [Memoir, lxxv. 308.]

WIBORGH, J.
A new chronometric method of determining sulphur in iron, lxxxv. 485.
A volumetric method of estimating carbon in iron, xc. 549.

WICKSTEED, J. HAMILTON. [Memoir, lxvii. 413.]

WICKSTEED, J. HARTLEY.
DISCUSSION:
Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Importance of placing specimens vertically when making experiments within the elastic limit, 85; sensibility of knife-edges proved by the use of dead weights, 86; disadvantage of the system of reducing the load carried by the carriage travelling upon the steelyard for delicate experiments, 86.

WIDEMANN, C.
New method of insulating wire, lxxv. 414.

WIDMANN, F.
The alignment of a tunnel at Stuttgart, xcv. 415.

WIDMER, E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Tidal Seine embankments, 97.
Construction of quay-walls for a ninth dock at Havre, lxxxi. 361.

WIDMER, E., and H. Desprez.
New iron gates of the Transatlantic lock at Havre, xcii. 450.

WIDMER, M.
The port of Antwerp, lxxxv. 457.
Canal from Havre to Tancarville, cx. 408.
Construction of graving-docks Nos. 5 and 6 at Havre, cxv. 426.
The Belleville (Paris) cable-railway, cxvii. 448.

WIEBE, F.
The Bottrop cutting, lxiv. 397.
The drainage of Essen, xcvi. 397.

WIEBE, H. F.
On the influence of the composition of the glass on the readings of thermometers, lxxxiv. 545.

WIEDEMANN, E. E. G.
On electrical discharges: the production of electrical oscillations and their relation to vacuum-tubes. *See* Ebert, H., and E. E. G. Wiedemann.

WIEDEMANN, E. E. G., and H. Ebert.
The influence of light on electrical discharge, xcii. 520.

WIEGAND, S. L.
Cast-iron heads to steam-boilers, lxxvii. 438.

WIESEL, —.
The canalization of the Main at Frankfurt, lxiv. 370.

WIETLISBACH, Dr. V.
The telephone and induction, lxxii. 416.
An improved switchboard for telephone central stations, lxxx. 458.

WIGHAM, J.
Correspondence:
New Eddystone lighthouse, lxxv.—Optical apparatus at the new light, 56; superposed lenses at Galley Head, 58; gas-burners at Haisbro' lighthouse and at Galley Head, 59.
Electric lighthouses, lxxxvii.—Unsuitability of electric light as a lighthouse illuminant, 328; report of the Trinity House Committee on the South Foreland experiments, 329.
Compressed oil-gas, xciii.—History of oil-gas, 362; lighting of Howth Bailey lighthouse with gas, 362; cost of compressed oil-gas on the Irish mail-steamers, 363; lighting installation at Ailsa Craig, 363.
Lighthouses, cviii.—Success of the gas-engine for working the fog-siren at Tory Island, 244; the gun-cotton explosive fog-signal, 244.

WIGHT, T. G. [Memoir, xciv. 324.]

WILDE, H.
Discussion:
Candle-power of the electric light, lxviii.—Duration of the carbon filament in glow-lamps, 124; cases where the incandescent possessed advantages over the arc light, 125.

WILDE, S. J.
DISCUSSIONS:
Indian railways, xcvii.—Sufficient allowance not made for the great cost of the original guaranteed lines in India, 177.
Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Efforts to introduce the manufacture of briquette fuel in India, 230.

WILKENS, K.
Safety-attachment for electric mains, cxi. 500.

WILKINSON, C. S.
The mineral resources of New South Wales. *See* WOOD, H., C. S. WILKINSON, and J. MACKENZIE.

WILKINSON, J. S. [Memoir, lxiii. 320.]

WILKINSON, W.
DISCUSSION:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Slipper-brake used for tramway-engines, 156; drop-off points, 157; Wilkinson engines, 157; boilers, 158; size of driving-wheels, 160.

WILKINSON, W. F.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—Various methods employed for obtaining gold from pulverized ore, 202; performance of the Huntington mill and Krom rolls, 202.

WILLANS, P. W. [Memoir, cxi. 395.]
"The electrical regulation of the speed of steam-engines and other motors for driving dynamos," lxxxi. 166.
Advantages of electric regulation for lighting motors, 166.—History of the efforts to achieve electric regulation, 168.—Willans regulator, 177.—Mode of winding the coils, 180.—Means of avoiding "hunting," 181.—Governor in use at Victoria station, 184.—Improvements in piston-valves, 185.—Arrangement of governors for powerful engines, 186.—Governing of several independent units generating currents united in a single pair of mains, 187. **Discussion:** Best way of arranging several compound-wound dynamos when connected with the same circuit, 190; objection that electric governors were unnecessary, 219; their alleged untrustworthiness, 220; mechanical governors, 221; compound-wound dynamos, 222; accumulators, 223; automatic cut-outs, 224; relays versus direct action, 224. **Correspondence:** Automatic boiler-feeding, 231; relative economy of shunt and compound machines, 231; combination of electrical mechanism with the relay, 231.
"Economy trials of a non-condensing steam-engine: simple, compound, and triple," xciii. 128.
Lack of trustworthy experiments on high-speed engines, 128.—Six points intended to be settled by the experiments, 129.—Names of experimenters, 130.—Work theoretically due from a given quantity of steam exhausting into the atmosphere, 131.—Method of making the trials, 138.—Description of the main series of trials, simple, compound, and triple, 140.—Difference between the work actually obtained and that theoretically due from the steam, 144.—Trials made to account for the missing quantity, 150.—Economical value of automatic expansion-gear in compound non-

WILLANS, P. W.—*continued.*

condensing engines, 159.—Appendix: Table I, Simple-engine series, 40 revolutions, 164.—II, Compound-engine series, 400 revolutions, 166.—III, Trials by Professors Kennedy and Unwin, Mr. Hartnell and Mr. McFarlane Gray, 170.—IV, Compound-engine series, steam 130 lbs., with various expansions, 172.—V, Simple-engine speed-trials, 174.—VI, Compound-engine series speed-trials, 178.—VII, Compound-engine series, four expansions, 182.—VIII, Trials at one pressure and various ratios of expansion, 184.—IX, Trials at one ratio of expansion and various pressures, 184.—X, Results of measurements of the moisture in steam, 186.—Calculations, 187. **Discussion**: Trials by Professors Kennedy and Unwin and Mr. Hartnell, 189; description of the engine with which the experiments were made, 236: duration of the trials, 236; steam-jacketing, 237: Parsons's steam-turbine, 237: expansion-curve used by him, 238; function of the steam in a cylinder, 238: the $\theta\ \phi$ diagram, 239; object of his experiments, 239; Hirn's views of initial condensation, 240: argument against iron being the sole cause of the loss of heat, 240; proved existence of water in the cylinder, 241: discussion of the indicator-diagrams, 242; history of the receiver compound engine, 242; brake horse-power of the experimental compound engine fully loaded, 242. **Correspondence**: Reply, xcvi, 230.

"Steam-engine trials," cxiv, 2.

Preliminary observations, 2.—Description of the engine and of the object in view in making the observations, 3.—Work theoretically due under various conditions from a pound of saturated steam when exhausting into a condenser, 7.—Method of making the trials, 16.—Description of the tables, 19.—Description of the main groups of trials, 22.—Description of a series of speed-trials, 30.—The losses localized in the $\theta\ \phi$ diagram, 34.—The economical value of automatic expansion-gear as a means of reducing the power, 40.—Conclusion, 43.—Appendixes: I, Results of consumption-trial, 46; II, Geometrical calculation for theoretical mean pressure, 47: IV [1], Calculations for steam present according to the indicator, 49; V, Standard of perfection used by Professor Osborne Reynolds, 52.

DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Effect of inertia of the piston, 99; Crosby indicator, 99; friction of the pencil, 100; inertia of the drum, 100; error due to slackness of the joints, 101; stroke of the mechanism from which the indicator-barrel is actuated, 101.

High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—The compound system, 168; single-acting engines, 169; high piston-speed, 170; lubrication in closed engines, 172; three-cylinder compound engines, 173; single- and double-acting engines, 174; Porter-Allen engine, 176; inertia-diagrams, 179; Willans triple-tandem compound-engine, 182; double-crank compound receiver-engine, 184; reasons for his preference for single- over double-acting engines, 186.

Friction-brake dynamometers, xcv.—Appold dynamometers, 47; Coope's brake, 47.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Economical use of steam in cylinders, 79; converting simple into compound locomotives, 79; comparative starting-power in the Webb and Worsdell locomotives, 80; rates of expansion, 80; locomotives the least likely of engines to derive any great gain

[1] Appendix III not printed.

WILLANS, P. W.—*continued.*

from compounding, 81; Mr. Webb's suggested trial of compound engines on the Shap incline, 81; his preference for one high-pressure and two low-pressure cylinders, 82; superheating in the uptake, 82; advisability of exhaustive trials between compound and non-compound locomotives, 82.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Use of the separator, 96; mode of conducting boiler-experiments, 96.

Triple-expansion engines and engine-trials, xcix.—Rationale of experiments by a trained staff in an engineering laboratory, 213; detailed criticism of Professor Osborne Reynolds's engine-trials at the Owens College, 215.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Special nature of the work demanded from engines on board ship, 24; relative advantages and disadvantages of single-acting and double-acting and of closed and open engines, 25; table of efficiencies of the Willans single-acting engine driving dynamos by various makers, 30, 46; question of the most suitable speeds for driving dynamos, 32; governing, 32.

Cost of electrical energy, cvi.—Coal and water used in an electric-lighting station in everyday work, 59; relative cost of hydraulic and electric energy, 60; more than one load-factor to be considered in electric-lighting stations, 60; suggestion to employ a certain proportion of condensing engines in London central stations as a means of economy in water-consumption, 61; speed-variation in Willans engines, 68.

Petroleum-engines, cix.—Comparison between steam- and oil-engines, 66.

WILLCOCKS, G. W.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Diamond-fields of South Africa, lxxiv.—Mode of working, 82; expense entailed by the frequent slips, 83; cost of sinking the shafts, 84.

Waterworks of Edinburgh, Port Elizabeth, and Peterborough, lxxiv.—Percentage of broken pipes for various waterworks in South Africa, 188; turned and bored pipes, 189; cost of labour in South Africa, 189; circulation of water in pipes, 189.

Economical railways, lxxxv.—Advantages of steel sleepers for treeless countries, 194; preliminary surveying, 195.

Training of rivers, cxviii.—Neglect of the fisheries in projects of river-improvement, 106.

WILLCOCKS, Sir W.

"**Irrigation in Lower Egypt,**" lxxxviii. 300.

General character of the agriculture of the Nile Valley, 300.—Nature of the crops, 301.—Dependence on irrigation, 302.—Method of irrigation in the provinces of Menufieh and Garbieh, 304.—The barrages, 304.—Slime-deposits, 311.—Early flood-supply, 314.—Basin-irrigation for the low lands near the sea, 314.—Basin-irrigation for the lands bordering the lakes, 315.—Nile-protection, 316.—Navigation, 317.—Regulation of water-supply, 317.—Appendixes: I. Hydrographic map of the provinces of Menufieh and Garbieh, 321.—II, Details of some canals in the Delta 323.—III, Discharges and mean velocities of the Rosetta and Damietta branches of the Nile below the barrage, 326.—IV, Maximum and minimum Nile, 327.—V, Earthwork executed in Menufieh and Garbieh, 328.—VI. Details of earthwork in Appendix V, 329.—VII, Cost of canal-clearances and Nile-protection, 330. **Discussion:** Particulars of crop-waterings in different seasons, xc. 240; barrages of the Nile, 240; basin-irrigation, 242;

WILLCOCKS, Sir W.—*continued.*
regulation of the flood-supply, 243; forced labour, 244; counterbalance weights for sluice-gates on Mr. Stoney's principle, 246: *batteau plongeur*, or diving-boat, 246; pumping-works, 246; rationale of basin-irrigation in Egypt, 247.
Report on Naini Tal drainage and protective works, lxxi. 439.

WILLCOX, W. [Memoir, c. 408.]

WILLET, J. [Memoir, cvii. 414.]
"The fishing-boat harbours of Fraserburgh, Sandhaven, and Portsoy, on the north-east coast of Scotland," lxxxvii. 123.
Lack of natural protection for fishing-boats in the Firths of Forth and Cromarty, 123.—Fraserburgh: position of Fraserburgh as the chief port of the Scottish herring-fishery, 123; new works designed by Mr. Abernethy, 124; concrete in bags, 124; concrete above low water, 125; progress of the works, 125; cost, 126; damage to works, 126; repairs, 127. Sandhaven: old harbour, 127; new works, 128; construction of pier, 128; cost of works, 129.—Portsoy: west harbour, 130; east harbour, 130; construction of piers, 131; concluding remarks, 131.—Appendixes: I, Cost of plant and preliminary works at Fraserburgh, 133.—II, Portland cement at Fraserburgh, 133. Correspondence: Circumstances under which Fraserburgh harbour was carried out, 237; damage to the works during the storm of March, 1883, 238; Sandhaven harbour-works, 239; Portsoy harbour-works, 239; advantages and disadvantages of various modes of employing concrete, 239; concrete-work for harbours of the north-east coast of Scotland not altogether successful, 240.

WILLIAMS, B.
The separate versus the combined system of sewerage, lxxx. 414.

WILLIAMS, E. [Memoir, lxxxviii. 439.]
Discussion:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Iron not naturally fibrous, 190.
Coal-washing, lxx.—Possibility of cleaning coal by an air-blast, 145.

WILLIAMS, E. B. [Memoir, lxvii. 415.]

WILLIAMS, Gen. Sir E. C. S., *R.E.*
Discussion:
Indian railways, xcvii.—Incorrectness of the Author's averages, 159; first cost of lines of both gauges, 160; comparison of more recently constructed broad-gauge railways with some of the narrow-gauge lines, 161; instances of lines which could not fairly be compared, 162; figures adopted for purposes of comparative estimates of cost on the two gauges, 164; metre-gauge lines for India an example of the adaptation of means to ends, 165; statistics of working of certain Indian railways for the year 1887, 167; comparison of results, 170; necessity in India for the greatest mileage of railways for a given outlay, 173.

WILLIAMS, Sir E. L.
"On the recent landslips in the salt-districts of Cheshire," lxx. 378.
Geology of the salt-district, 378.—Mode of manufacturing the salt, 381.—Area affected by the subsidence, 382.—Injurious effects of the sinking on engineering works, 383.

WILLIAMS, Sir E. L.—*continued.*

Discussions and Correspondence:

Weirs, lx.—Action of fixed weirs on the Severn and elsewhere, 142; Winnington weir, near Northwich, 145; advantages of sluices, 148; Saltersford weir, 148.

River Seine, lxxxiv.—Improvement of the Seine estuary, 266; fixed versus movable weirs, 267; refutation of the asserted evils to be apprehended from the construction of training-walls in the Mersey, 268.

Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Portland-cement concrete used on the works of the Manchester ship-canal, 101: Portland-cement mortar at the Admiralty pier, Dover, 102; suggestions from experience in the use of Portland cement for various purposes, 102.

WILLIAMS, G.

Correspondence:

Antiseptic treatment of timber, lxxviii.—Value of carbolic acid in creosotes over-rated, 189.

WILLIAMS, G. H.

A new machine for cutting and grinding thin sections of rocks and minerals, cxii. 435.

WILLIAMS, J. [Memoir, xcii. 393.]

WILLIAMS, J. E.

"**The Witham new outfall-channel and improvement-works,**" xcv. 78.

Course of the river from its rise, 78.—Grand sluice, 79.—Unfavourable nature of the river previous to 1878 for drainage and for navigation, 79.—River Witham Outfall Improvement Act, 1880, 81.—Execution of the works: excavation, 81.—Embankment, 82.—New channel, 83.—Enlargement of the Grand sluice, 83.—New locks, 84.—Widening between Grand sluice and Tattenhall bridge, 85.—Cost of the works, 86.—Appendixes: I, Flood report, 1883, 87.—II, Flood report, 1885, 88.—III, Tidal curves at Boston before and after completion of the new channel, 89.—IV, Rainfall at the Grand sluice, Boston, 90. **Discussion:** Effects of the new channel, 92; effect of concentrating the scouring action of the tide on the new outfall-channel, 104; scour of the Witham not always advantageous to the Welland, 104; provisions of the River Witham Improvement Act in regard to the Welland, 104; area benefited by the present works, 105; reasons for adopting a slope of 4 to 1 for the banks, 105; the designer of the Grand sluice, 105; Mr. Symons's rainfall observations, 105; material of the hollow quoins of the lock, 105; disposal of the dredging and cost, 105. **Correspondence:** Value of the improvements to landowners, 111.

Discussions and Correspondence:

River-steamers, lix.—Importance of adequate means of exit from the cabins, 183; bulkheads, 183; signalling in cross-river traffic, 183.

Lateral pressure of earthwork, lxv.—Dock-walls, 233.

Tidal and upland waters, lxvi.—River Witham from Lincoln to the sea, 82.

Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Atlantic liners more suited for comparison with torpedo-boats than the vessels of the Navy, 176.

Harbours and estuaries on sandy coasts, lxx.—Whitehaven harbour, 99; training of the fen rivers, 99.

WILLIAMS, J. E.—*continued.*

Speed on canals, lxxvi.—Formation of the bow-wave, 196; best cross section for canals, 197.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix.—Superiority of the bucket-ladder dredger for heavy work, 111.

Dock-extensions at Liverpool, c.—The increased accommodation prejudiced by the unimproved state of the bar, 70.

Graving-docks, cxi.—Comparative cost of various graving-docks, 125.

WILLIAMS, W. M.

Discussion:

Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Alleged tendency of railway-engineers to specify for high-tensile steel tires, 137; Col. English's and his own experiments at Sir John Brown's Atlas works, 137; inability of steel to resist vibratory shock when under strain, 138; influence of manganese on steel, 138; Admiralty specification of 1878 for ship-steel, 139.

WILLIAMS, W. W.

Discussions:

British and metric measures, lxxx.—Advisability of improving the metric system if it should be adopted in England, 58; working-drawings prepared to the metric scale, 59.

Smelting-processes, cxii.—The Las Trojes works in Mexico, 181.

Mining and ore-treatment at Broken Hill, N.S.W., cxiv.—Methods of saving the silver contained in the zinc fumes, 153.

WILLIAMSON, J. R. H. [Memoir, cxii. 371.]

WILLIS, R. H.

Discussion:

Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Effect of exploding the mixture at different points in the vessel with respect to the indicator, 36.

WILLMAN, C. [Memoir, cxviii. 464.]

WILLOCK, Capt. H. B. [Memoir, xcvi. 352.]

WILLOTTE, H.

"**On the removal of sunken rocks in Brest harbour**," lxi. 261.

Early attempts to remove La Rose rock, 261.—Proposal of Mr. Fouquet, 262.—Proposal of Mr. H. Hersent, 262.—Portable caisson or diving-bell, 263.—Mode of working, 265.—Appendix: Note on the construction of the portable caisson (by H. Hersent), 267.

WILSKI, P., and Dr. W. Jordan.

Scherer's logarithmic-graphic calculator, cxiii. 381.

WILSON, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. W., *R.E.*

Discussion:

Use of plane-table, xcii.—Use of the plane-table abroad, 220.

WILSON, G. [Memoir, xci. 448.]

Correspondence:

Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Calculations and measurements of reaction, 72; efficiency of centrifugal pumps, 74; shape of nozzles, 74; hydraulic wheel designed by himself, 76.

Modern machine-tools and workshop-appliances, lxxxvi.—Drawbacks in Mr. Hulse's large universal planing-machine, 149.

WILSON, G. A. [Memoir, cxiii. 358.]

WILSON, H. M.
Inclined planes of the Morris canal, lxix. 136.
American irrigation engineering, cvii. 170.

WILSON, J. A., junior.
"**Westport harbour-works, N.Z.**," cxii. 301.
Local conditions, 301.—Quarrying the stone, 302.—Breakwaters, 303.—Dredging, 305.—Coal-loading appliances, 305.—Results, 306.—Appendixes: I, Progress and cost of breakwaters, 308.—II, Dredging-plant and cost of dredging, 309.—Cost of works, 309.

WILSON, J. C.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Colonial railways, lxiii.—Fell central-rail system for ascending steep inclines, 145; construction and trials of the Fell engines used on the New Zealand government railways, 146.

WILSON, J. M.
"**Bridge over the Monongahela river at Port Perry, Pa., U.S.A.**" lx. 309.
Site and object of the bridge, 309.—Foundations, 309.—General design of superstructure, 311.—General types of iron bridges adopted by the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 311.—Equivalent load per lineal foot for various spans, 312.—Construction of the Monongahela bridge: eight spans west of the channel span, 312; channel span, 316; three spans east of the channel span, 318; the deck span on the Pittsburg, Washington and Baltimore railway, 319.—Material: quantities and cost, 323; specifications for iron, 324.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Strength of iron structures not practically affected by low temperatures, 240; records of rail-fractures on the Pennsylvania railroad, 240; larger number of broken rails in winter the result of the rigid state of the road-bed rather than of diminished strength of the rails, 241; iron bridges on the Pennsylvania railroad, 241; table showing the number of steel rails broken on the Pennsylvania railroad for the years 1875–79, 242.
Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Iron bridges over the Pennsylvania railroad, 211; bridge over the Potomac at Washington, 211; bridge over the Delaware at Trenton, 212.
Girder bridges, lxiv.—Advantages of open girders with few and large members, 302; use of a graphical method for determining the weights of bridges, 302; value of depth of girder, 302.
Steel for structures, lxix.—Use of steel for repairing bridges in the United States, 77.
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Appropriateness of the double cantilever for the Jubilee bridge, 136; cantilever bridge over the Kentucky river, U.S., 136; apparent lightness of the train-loads in testing the bridge, 137.
Indian bridges, ciii.—The so-called Murphy-Whipple trusses of the Chittravati bridge, 196; pin-connected girders, 196.
Specifications for the strength of iron bridges, lxxxvii. 465.

WILSON, R.
"Cost of working the Harz mountain railway," xcvi. 131.
Longitudinal section of the Blankenburg-Tanne railway, 131.—Leading features of the line, 132.—Expenses of transportation and of motive power, 1887. 133.—Performance of the Abt engines working the line, 135.—Consumption of fuel, 135.—Comparison with Fell engines used in New Zealand, 136. **Discussion:** The Fell versus the Abt system, 145; statistics of the Harz mountain railway, 146; modification of the original Fell engines adapted for the New Zealand railways, 147; reasons for adopting the 3½-per-cent. gradient from Cambur to Trincheras on the Puerto Cabello line, 170; comparative cost of working the Harz mountain and the Rimutaka inclines, 170; no system of working inclines of universal application, 171.
Discussion and Correspondence:
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Various causes which induced corrosion in boilers and ships, 133; whether steel would ultimately supplant iron, 134; use of zinc plates, 135; black oxide of iron, 135; chemical action between rivets and plates, 136.
Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Varying work of the locomotive not best suited for exhibiting the advantages of compounding, 115; two-cylinder versus three-cylinder compounds, 115; probable greater scope for compounds in the colonies than in England, 116; New Zealand government lines, 116.

WILSON, R. W.
The magnetic field in the Jefferson physical laboratory, c. 500; ci. 403.

WILSON, W.
Discussion:
Non-tidal rivers, lxxxii.—Great flood of the Tiber of December, 1870. 40; various schemes for improving the Tiber, 41.

WILSON, W. S.
"Covered way as constructed on the Glasgow City and District railway," xcii. 288.

WINBY, F. C.
Discussion:
Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Tramway-rails, 177; arrangement of crossing-places, 178; engines, 178.

WINDER, B. W.
Correspondence:
Strength of Bessemer-steel tires, xcv.—Mode of occurrence of carbon in high-grade steels, 165; importance of co-operation of the different persons concerned in producing and using steel if the question of molecular change was to be solved, 166.

WINDER, T. R. [Memoir, lxxiv. 290.]

WINGFIELD, C. H.
Discussions and Correspondence:
Steam-engine indicator, lxxxiii.—Inertia of the drum, 74; Crosby indicator, 76; high-speed diagrams, 78.
High-speed motors, lxxxiii.—The taking of indicator-diagrams, 272.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Evaporative power of the Thornycroft boiler, 94.

WINGFIELD, C. H.—*continued.*

Screw-propeller, cii.—Nature of the problem usually presented to the Admiralty officials in designing a screw, 101; methods of plotting the results of experiments, 101; diagram for reading off horse-power, diameter, revolutions, speed, pitch-ratio, and efficiency, without calculation. 104.

Auxiliary engines in connection with the modern marine engine, civ.—Air-passages of fans, 49; friction-losses in engine and dynamo, 50.

Electrical railways, cxii.—Inconvenience to passengers owing to the liability of watches to become magnetized, 288.

Steam-engine trials, cxiv.—Method of ascertaining, with a given steam-pressure and ratio of expansion, the percentage of the theoretical mean pressure actually obtained in practice with a given engine, 82; an improved vacuum under certain conditions no source of increase of power, but only of waste of heat, 84; causes of the economy of the Cornish cycle, 84; collective measurement of several diagrams from one cylinder, 85; water required by a frictionless engine, 85; initial condensation, 86.

Hydraulic power-supply, cxv.—Arrangements for drawing the water from the Thames gravel beds, 259; load-curves, 259; sectional working, 260; measuring the pressure in a moving column of water, 261.

WINGHAM, A.

Correspondence:

Smelting-processes, cxii.—Slide-rule for use in the calculation of furnace-charges and slags, 206.

WINKELMANN, A.

On the change of phase in a periodic current due to polarization, lxxv. 414.

The dependence of the coefficient of conduction of heat in gases on the temperature, lxxvii. 468.

On the specific heat of different kinds of glass, cxiv. 481.

WINKLER, Dr. C.

The chemical investigation of the return air in Saxon collieries, lxix. 474.

WINKLER, Dr. E.

The secondary strains in iron structures, lxiv. 355.

WINSHIP, G.

Discussion and Correspondence:

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—The meter system at Abingdon, 238.

Prevention and detection of waste of water, cxvii.—Waste-water-meter system at Abingdon, 197.

WINTER, —.

The drainage of Wiesbaden, xcvi. 395.

WINTER, G. K.

Electrical intercommunication in trains, lxii. 394.

WINTER, T. B.

Discussion:

River-steamers, lix.—Indian government commission appointed to visit European rivers for information as to the class of steamers used, 97; the Danube boats, 97; long goods-steamers on the Rhone, 98; recommendation by the commissioners of long shallow-draft vessels for the Indian rivers, 99; loss of the largest vessel built for this service, from exposure to sea-swell, 99.

WISEMAN, W. [Memoir, cxiv. 385.]
Discussion :
Indian railways, xcvii.—Incompleteness of the Author's figures for purposes of comparison, 179.

WISNER, G. Y.
Geodetic fieldwork, lxxvi. 374.

WISWALL, F.
Correspondence :
River Seine, lxxxiv.—No opportunities on British rivers for works of similar magnitude to some of those on the Seine, 353 ; description of his tilting weirs at Mode Wheel and Throstle Nest on the Irwell, and at Warrington on the Mersey, 353.
Petroleum-engines, cix.—Use of petroleum-engines for barges on the Bridgewater canal, 86.

WITHEROW, J. P.
Blast-furnaces at Roanoke, Virginia, lxxiv. 371.

WITTELSBACH, —.
Purification of water from the dressing-floors of mines, lxxxvii. 540.

WITTENSTRÖM, C.
Correspondence :
Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Wilson generator, 107 ; oil-gas, 107.

WITTFELD, —.
Hydraulic power at the new central station, Frankfurt-on-the-Main, lxxxix. 543.

WITZ, Prof. A. M. J.
Correspondence :
Explosion of gaseous mixtures, lxxxv.—Rate of combustion of gases, 51 ; the use of a single cylinder not favourable for discovering the true law of explosion, 51 ; cooling of the walls the great element which modified the time of explosion, 52.
Gas-power for electric lighting, cxii.—Economy obtainable by burning town gas in the cylinder of a gas-engine instead of in a gas-burner, 107.
On the cycle of operations of gas-engines, lxxiv. 336.
On the manner of detonation of explosive mixtures, lxxxii. 457.
Calorific power of illuminating gas, lxxxiii. 485.
The intensity of the terrestrial magnetic field in buildings, lxxxix. 575.
The electrical resistance of gases in the magnetic field, civ. 423.
On the realization of the spheroidal condition in steam-boilers, cviii. 473.
Steam-jackets in compound engines, cxiii. 432.

WITZ, Prof. A. M. J., and Dr. A. Slaby.
The influence of the walls in gas-engines, lxxxvii. 531.

WOAS, F.
Progress of the works of the Baltic ship-canal, xcix. 424.

WOBBE, G.
Atmospheric burners for gas cooking- and heating-apparatus, lxxi. 485.

WOLF, A.
New works for the regulation of the river Isar, lxxxviii. 499.

WOLFF, A. R.
Note on the economy of the windmill as a prime mover, lxx. 438.
On the ventilation of buildings, ci. 404.

WOLFF, A. R., and J. E. Denton.
The most economical point of cut-off in steam-engines, lxviii. 391; lxix. 462.

WOLFF, J. E.
Notes on apparatus for the geological laboratory, cxvii. 496.

WOLFFRAM, H.
Enlargement of basin, and construction of lock and canal at Oberlahnstein, lxxxviii. 503.

WOLPERT, Dr. A. W.
On the various methods of estimating the volume of carbonic-acid gas in the atmosphere, lxxxiii. 551.
A continuous self-acting air-tester, lxxxviii. 518.

WOLTERS, J.
"On the manufacture of rolled joists in Belgium," lxxxvii. 403.
Quality of iron used, 403.—Coke, 404.—Blast-furnaces, 405.—Equipment of rolling-mill, 405.—Puddling-furnaces, 407.—Reheating- or balling-furnaces, 408.—Cost of puddled and of fagoted bars, 408.—Costs of joists, 409.—Appendix: Details of cost of labour, 414.

WOOD, A. H. [Memoir, xcix. 380.]

WOOD, C.
"Iron permanent way" lxvii. 1.
Development of iron permanent way on the Continent, 1.—Longitudinal sleepers: Barlow's sleepers, 3; Macdonnell's iron sleepers on the British and Exeter railway, 3; Bridges Adams's system, 5; Hartwich's, 5; Scheffler's, 6; Daelen's, 6; Hilf's, 7; Prussian Rhenish system, 9; Hohenegger's, 10; Heusinger von Waldegg's, 13; Kirsch's, 11; Winkler's, 11; Haarmann's, 12; De Serres and Battig's, 12.—Transverse sleepers: Le Crenier's channel-iron sleepers, 13; Couillet Forge Company's system, 13; Barningham's, 14; Vautherin's, 14; Bergisch-Märkisch, 15; Prussian Rhenish, 16; Haarmann's, 17; Wood's sleepers on the Middlesbrough railway, 18; Reynolds's wrought-iron sleeper with cast-iron chain, 20; Livesey's compressed sheet-iron sleeper, 20; Webb's steel sleeper, 21.—Ballast best adapted for use with metallic permanent way, 21.—Slight effects to be apprehended from the oxidation of metallic sleepers, 22.—Greater stability of transverse than of longitudinal sleepers, 23.—Precautions necessary in the manufacture of metallic permanent way, 24.—Necessity of good fishing, 25.—Comparative cost of metallic and wooden permanent way, 26. **Discussion**: Bergeron's inverted trough system, 62; Le Grand's sleepers, 62; advantages of long sleepers in providing sufficient bearing, 63; question of turned-down ends for metallic sleepers, 63; De Bergue's plate sleeper used in Spain, 64; causes of the fracture of some of his own sleepers on the North Eastern railway, 65; failure of systems of mixed iron and wooden sleepers, 65; corrosion, 65;

WOOD, C.—*continued.*
simplicity of his sleeper and fastening, 66; cost of different systems of metallic permanent way, 66.
Discussion:
Briquette fuel, cxviii.—Question of the most efficient machine for washing small coal, 231.

WOOD, C. J.
"**Tunnel outlets from storage-reservoirs,**" lix. 37.
Methods of drawing-off water from reservoirs: pipes and culverts through the embankment, 38; tunnels in solid ground away from the embankment, 40.—Position of valves, 41.—Examples of outlets at the reservoirs of Bradford: Stubden reservoir, 43; Leeming reservoir, 44; Leeshaw reservoir, 45.—Construction of the tunnel outlets from the foregoing reservoirs, 46; cast-iron lining, 46; valve-tower and valves, 47.
"**The Molteno reservoir,**" lxxxix. 285.
Water-supply of Cape Town, 285.—Rainfall, 285.—Site of the Molteno reservoir and description of its first construction, 287.—Failure of the tunnel and embankment, 288.—New works recommended by the Author, 289.—Cost of the reconstruction works, 293.—Appendixes: I, Rainfall, 294; II, Yield of springs, 294; III and IV, Analyses of ground and of water, 295.

WOOD, E. W. N. [Memoir, xcix. 381.]

WOOD, F. W., and H. Hawgood.
"**On the Temple Street cable-railway, Los Angeles, California,**" cvii. 323.
General description and history, 323.—Roadway, 324.—Cable and carriers 326.—Grip, 327.—Curves and turnouts, 328.—Driving machinery, 329.—Appendix: Tests of machinery, 331.

WOOD, H. [Memoir, xc. 436.]

WOOD, H., C. S. Wilkinson, and J. Mackenzie.
The mineral resources of New South Wales, xcvi. 429.

WOOD, J. M.
"**Description of a circular chimney-shaft at Mechernich, near Cologne,**" lxxxv. 343.

WOOD, S. [Memoir, lxxxvi. 376.]

WOOD, W. M.
Discussion:
Hooghly "Jubilee" bridge, xcii.—Formidable character of the problem at Hooghly, 101; pontoon bridge over the Hooghly built in 1875, 101, 102.

WOODALL, C.
Discussions:
Composition and destructive distillation of coal, lxxvii.—Distribution of producer-gas, 244; duty of gas-companies to invoke the aid of scientific men for laboratory experiments, 205.
Construction of gasworks, cxvii.—Causes of the falling-off in the rate of increase of the consumption of gas, 247; importance of carburetted water-gas, 248.

WOODBRIDGE, Dr. W. E.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Wire-gun construction, lxxvii.—Mr. Longridge's calculation made without reference to the deformation of wire resulting from imperfect contact, 153; his own systems of wire-gun construction, 154; soldering the coils, 155; history of wire-guns in the United States, 156; construction and trials of a 10-inch brazed wire-gun, 158.
Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix.—Internal strains, 235; effect of cold working upon steel, 236; treatment of steel in relation to the erosion of bores of guns, 236.

WOODBURY, C. J. H.
Friction of lubricating oils, lxv. 428; lxxx. 428.
Fire-protection of mills, lxix. 521.

WOODHOUSE, A.
DISCUSSION:
Gold-quartz reduction, cviii.—The desideratum in all pulverizers the non-production of slimes, 158; disadvantages of stamps, 158; failures of quartz-reducing machinery more often due to manipulation than to faults of construction, 159; American machinery, 159.

WOODHOUSE, O. E. [Memoir, xci. 454.]

WOODMAN, D.
The waters of the Passaic river and its tributaries: a chemical and sanitary investigation. *See* WURTZ, Dr. H., and D. WOODMAN.

WOODS, E.
Presidential address, lxxxvii. 1.
Reminiscences of the early days of the Liverpool and Manchester railway, 1.—Stephenson's first locomotives, 6.—The locomotives of 1832 and 1886 contrasted, 8.—Peculiar features of American locomotives, 10.—Special types of locomotives for steep gradients, 12.—Rack system of railway introduced by Sylvester Marsh at Mount Washington, U.S., 13.—Development of the rack-rail system in Europe, 13.—History of railway-signalling, 14.—Development of the Bilbao iron-ore industry, 16.—Colonial railways: Canada, 22; Australasia, 31; New South Wales, 34; Victoria, 37; Queensland, 39; South Australia, 40; Western Australia, 41; New Zealand, 42; Tasmania, 44; Cape of Good Hope, 45; Natal, 46; Ceylon, 47; Mauritius, 48; Jamaica, 49; Trinidad, 50; Barbadoes, 50; Demerara, 50; Malta, 51.—Results of Colonial railway experience, 52.—Nile irrigation-works, 53.—Appendix: Leading particulars of the most approved types of locomotives used by the principal English railways, 1886, 56.
DISCUSSIONS AND CORRESPONDENCE:
Corrosion of iron and steel, lxv.—Removal of the black oxide of iron from plates for locomotive-boilers, 122.
Steel for structures, lxix. 24.
Blaenau-Festiniog tunnel, lxxiii.—Cost of the work, 169; rate of progress, 170.
Resistance on railway-curves, lxxiv.—Early experience of working curves on American railways, 40.
Wire-gun construction, lxxvii. 148.

WOODS, E.—*continued.*

Steam-tramways, lxxix.—Grantham's steam-car on the Wantage tramway, 129; Baldwin motors on the Sydney tramways, 130; working-expenses of the Sydney lines, 130.

Metropolitan railways, lxxxi.—Permanent way for tunnels, 62; works of the London underground lines, 62.

Engineering laboratories, lxxxviii.—Opening remarks, 81; explanation of his apparent distinction between professors and practical engineers, 133.

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii. 194.

Irrigation in Lower Egypt, lxxxviii.—Work being done in Egypt by Colonel Scott-Moncrieff and his assistants, 331.

Dredging-appliances, lxxxix. 33.

Treatment of gun-steel, lxxxix. 155.

Printing-machinery, lxxxix. 277.

Water-supply from wells, xc.—Investigations of Mr. G. Berkley in connection with the Liverpool waterworks, 40.

Conversion of timber, xc.—High speed attained by saws in America, 118.

Friction of locomotive slide-valves, xcv.—Mr. John Gray, of the Manchester and Liverpool railway, the first to use balanced slide-valves, 191.

Railway steep inclines, xcvi.—Early adoption of the rack-rail, 154; steep-gradient railways in South America worked by ordinary locomotives, 154.

District distribution of steam, xcvii.—Machinery for hauling trains up the Lime Street tunnel, Liverpool, 268.

Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Duty of water-tube boilers, 78; means of remedying the oxidation of stays and rivets in locomotive-boilers, 79.

Sale of water by meter, cvii.—Inquiry undertaken by himself and Messrs. Joseph Quick & Son for the Corporation of London in 1884 into the subject of giving householders the option of taking the supply of water by meter, 236.

Manufacture of small arms, cxi.—The English gun-trade, 180.

WOOLCOCK, H. [Memoir, cx. 390.]

WORDINGHAM, C. H.

"**Telephonic switching**," c. 354.

Progress of telephony in London since 1882, 354.—Modes of switching at present in use, 355.—Principle of the multiple board, 360.—Spring-jacks and tests, 362.—Triggers and keys, 363.—Plugs, 363.—Indicators, 363.—Methods of ringing, 364.—Arrangement of the long-distance trunk board in the London Central Exchange, 368.—Mann and Law systems, 368.

"**Meters for recording the consumption of electrical energy**," cviii. 358.

Urgency of the demand for meters for individual consumers, 358.—Ferranti meter, 360; Forbes meter, 364; Hookham meter, 365; Elihu Thomson meter, 366; Ferranti-Wright meter, 368; Shallenberger meter, 371; Slattery meter, 372; Hopkinson meter, 372; Frager meter, 373; Richard meter, 375; Aron meter, 376; Oulton-Edmundson meter, 379; Kelvin meter, 379; Edison meter, 380; Lowrie-Hall-Kolle meter, 382.—Testing meters, 382.—Comparison of supply of electrical energy by meter and by contract, 389.

WORMS DE ROMILLY, —.

On the breakage of axles and tires, lxx. 485.

WORSDELL, T. W.

Discussions:

Mild-steel fire-boxes, lxxii.—History of the adoption of steel for fire-boxes on the Pennsylvania railroad, 117; importance of good water for engines with steel boxes, 119; failure of steel boxes at Crewe, 119; conditions necessary for the successful use of steel, 120.

Locomotive engines, lxxxi.—Heating the feed-water, 119; construction of the cylinders, 120; compound locomotives, 120; dampers, 121; crank-axles, 121; counterbalancing, 121.

Compound locomotives, xcvi.—Early compound on the Great Eastern railway, 63; his aim to construct a locomotive differing as little as possible from the ordinary type, 64; the Worsdell intercepting-valve, 64; consumption of fuel in locomotives, 65; necessity of a starting-valve for two-cylinder compound locomotives, 66; snifting-valve for running down steep inclines, 66; performance of compound locomotives on the North Eastern railway, 66; alleged necessity for larger cylinders and higher pressures in the two-cylinder arrangement, 68; necessity of proper material and workmanship for the high pressure of the compound system, 68; Mr. Webb's suggestion for a trial of compound locomotives of different systems on the Shap incline, 69.

WORSOE, W. A. [Memoir, cxvii. 396.]

WORTHEN, W. E.

Concrete sewer at Mount Vernon, cvi. 375.

WORTHINGTON, E.

"**The compound principle applied to locomotives**," xcvi. 2.

Economy of fuel the primary object of recent attempts at compounding locomotives, 2.—General principles bearing on the subject of expansion, 5.—History of compounding as applied to locomotives, 11.—Principles involved in the construction of the details, 19.—Steam-pressures, 24.—Summary of the advantages of compound locomotives: saving of fuel and water, 28; more uniform distribution of steam, 29; greater power of starting a train, 32.—Disadvantages of the compound system, 33. Cost, 36.—Compound system in agricultural engines, 38.—Conclusion, 40.—Appendixes: I, List of compound locomotives, 41.—II, Fuel-consumption in compound condensing marine and other engines, 45.—III, Cylinder-volume ratio, 46.—IV, Point of steam cut-off in the Von Borries compound locomotive (curved link), 47.—V, Ditto, ditto (straight link), 47.—VI, Receiver-capacity, 47.—VII, Fuel-consumption of compound locomotives, 49. **Discussion**: The four-cylinder compound type, 92; greater consumption of oil by compound locomotives using high pressures, 92; obstruction caused by steam bottled up in the receiver, 93; alleged doubtful advantage of heating the receiver-pipes, 93; bad effect of water in the low-pressure cylinder, 94; fuel-economy in its relation to steam-pressure, 94; suggested advisability of reducing the size of the high-pressure cylinder, 95; coal-consumption of locomotives, 95; arrangement of the cylinders in compound locomotives, 95; tractive power, 96; climbing power, 96; large cylinder-capacity per horse-power of compound locomotives as compared with that of marine compound engines, 97; compound locomotives with one high-pressure and two low-pressure cylinders, 97; limit of economical expansion, 97; engines used in the "race" between London and Edinburgh in 1888, 97; steam-throttling in

WORTHINGTON, E.—*continued.*

passages and small openings, 98; ratio of expansion, 98; probable effect of a perfect valve-gear on compound engines, 99; coal-consumption per train-mile as a basis of comparison, 99; compound stationary engines versus large-cylindered single engines, 100; effect of the general introduction of compound locomotives in economizing coal, 100; relative advantages of the Webb and the Worsdell-Von Borries system, 100. **Correspondence**: Locomotives with one high-pressure and two low-pressure cylinders, 117; advantages of the Worsdell-Von Borries system for heavy trains and high speeds, 118; the trials of three-cylinder compound locomotives on the London and South Western and the Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire railways, 118; Mallet's system of compounding, 119.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Steam on common roads, ciii.—Points of difference between the traction-engine and the locomotive, 45; spring-wheels, 45; compound traction-engines, 45.

WORTHINGTON, W. B.

"The permanent way of some railways in Germany and in Austria-Hungary," xcv. 303.

Table of dimensions of rails and sleepers, 303.—Alsace-Lorraine state railways, 306.—Austrian North-Western railway, 308.—Bavarian state railways, 310.—Saxon state railways, 312.—Rhenish Bavarian (Palatinate) railways, 313.—Hessian Ludwig's railway, 315.—Austrian state railways, 316.—Baden state railways, 318.—Austrian Southern railway. 320.—Hungarian state railways, 321.

WRAGGE, E.

The water-supply of the Toronto, Grey and Bruce railway, by means of the Haggas elevator system, lxviii. 397.

WRIGHT, A. W.

The best pavement for tramways, lxvi. 418.

Horse-power in propelling tramcars, lxxxiv. 495.

WRIGHT, B. F. [Memoir, xciv. 318.]

"Air-compressor and turbine for working rock-drills and ventilating Yanagase tunnel, Japan," lxxiii. 281.

WRIGHT, F.

DISCUSSION:

Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—Difficulty of distributing illumination of equal intensity over a given area, 127; street-lighting in London, 127.

WRIGHT, G. H. [Memoir, cii. 332.]

WRIGHT, J.

DISCUSSIONS:

Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Torpedo-boat engines supplied to the Navy, 115; boilers, 116; weight of the engines of H.M.S. "Inflexible," "Iris" and "Nelson," 117; closed stokeholds and forced draught, 117; machinery of H.M.S. "Polyphemus," 118.

Hydraulic propulsion, lxxvii.—Turning-power, 38; comparison of hydraulically-propelled and screw-propelled vessels when holed, 39.

WRIGHT, J. A.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Steam-tramways, lxxix.—General abandonment of steam-traction on the French tramways, 205; working of the Paris lines by engine-power, 206; Rouen steam-tramways, 206; causes of failure, 208; permanent way of the Rouen tramways, 208; the St. Etienne steam-tramways, 212; points essential to economy of working, 214.

WRIGHT, L. T.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Gas-producers, lxxxiv.—Thermo-chemical aspect of the gaseous-fuel question, 107; water-gas, 108; fractional method of fuel-combustion, 109; recovery of tar and ammonia, 109.

WRIGHT, R.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Iron permanent way, lxvii.—Iron sleepers in use on the Dutch Rhenish railway, 121; Haarmann's longitudinal system on the Hague and Scheveningen steam-tramway, 121.

WRIGHT, R. E. [Memoir, xciv. 320.]

WRIGHT, T. [Memoir, civ. 322.]

WRIGHTSON, Prof. J.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Disposal of sewage-sludge, lxxxviii.—Agricultural value of sewage-sludge, 292.

WRIGHTSON, Sir T., Bart.

DISCUSSION AND CORRESPONDENCE:

Iron and steel at low temperatures, lx.—Strength of iron to resist strains dependent largely upon the physical conditions under which it cooled, 242; action of heat and mechanical vibration in rearranging the molecules, 243; the question whether iron expanded or contracted in solidifying, 243; experiment with cast-iron balls to determine the amount of expansion of iron when solidifying, 244; desirability of an exhaustive set of experiments on the change of volume in steel when passing from a high to a low temperature, 246.

Erection of iron bridges, lxiii.—Erection of the new part of the Meldon viaduct on the London and South-Western railway, 213.

Forms of test-pieces, lxxvi.—Reduction of area under tensile stress, 119; effect of drilling a hole through the test-piece, 119; cross strains, 120.

Indian bridges, ciii.—Manufacture of the ironwork of the Chittravati bridge, 165; skin-friction of bridge-cylinders, 165; cylinder-sinking for two bridges on the London and South-Western railway extension to Plymouth, 166.

Forging by hydraulic pressure, cxvii.—Impossibility of comparison between a static load and a dynamic load, 36.

WRIGLEY, H. E.

On the present and prospective conditions of the petroleum-fields of Pennsylvania, lix. 417.

WRINKLE, L. F. J., and L. KUHN.

The connection of underground and surface surveys, cxiii. 382.

WROBLEWSKY, S. VON.

The behaviour of liquid atmospheric air, lxxxiii. 542.

On the electrical resistance of copper at extremely low temperatures, lxxxiv. 538

WÜNSCHENDORFF, E.
Pneumatic machinery at the General Post Office, Paris, lxxxix. 545.

WURTS, A. J.
Lightning-arresters and the discovery of non-arcking metals, cix. 491.
Recent progress in means for protection against lightning, cxviii. 551.

WURTZ, C. A.
Remarks on Faraday's law and on Bouty's law, lxxvi. 466.
Note on Faraday's law, lxxvi. 466.

WURTZ, Dr. H., and D. Woodman.
The waters of the Passaic river, ci. 356.

WYATT, J. W.
"The art of making paper by the machine, as exemplified in the manufacture of high-class writings and printings," lxxix. 251.
History of paper-making, 251.—Materials, 254.—Manufacture: sorting the rags, 261; boiling, 263; pulping, 266; neutralizing pulp after bleaching, 278; colouring, 280.—Hand-made paper, 281.—Machinery for the production of a continuous roll of paper, 282.—Manufacture of size and process of sizing, 291.—Calendering, 296.—Overhauling the finished paper, 299.—Remarks on the economy of a paper-mill, 300.—Statistics of paper-making, 303.—Appendix: Losses of raw material during the various operations, 304.
"Sizing paper with rosin," xci. 314.
Purpose fulfilled by sizing, 314.—Different ways of applying the size, 314. Chemical properties of rosin and of the soaps of rosin or rosinates derived from it, 315.—Modes of preparing the size, 321.—Application of the size, 322.—Precautions against frothing, 325.

WYATT, T. H. [Memoir, lxiii. 334.]

WYBAUW, J.
Correspondence:
Distribution and measurement of illumination, cx.—The useful effect of a ray of light to be considered as quite independent of the surfaces on which it fell, 147.
A photometer for electric light, lxxxi. 450.

WYLD, R. S., jun. [Memoir, civ. 306.]

WYNGAERT, J. J. van den.
The blasting of the "Iron Gates," river Danube, civ. 343.

WYNNE, F.
Discussions:
Electric lighting for steamships, lxxix.—Relative cost of electric and other modes of illumination, 39; gearing, 39; direct driving, 39; characteristic curve of the Victoria dynamo, 40.
Cask-making machinery, cxv.—Backing and hollowing the staves, 208.

WYNNE, T. [Memoir, cvi. 343.]

WYSSLING, W.
Electrical installation for the town of Zurich, cxii. 471.

WYTHES, G. [Memoir, lxxiv. 294.]

Y

YARROW, A. F.
Discussions:
Torpedo-boats and light yachts, lxvi.—Consumption of fuel for long distances, 106; size and pitch of propellers, 106; Herreshoff torpedo-boat, 107; position of the propeller, 107; probable effect of machine-guns on torpedo-boats, 107; experiments with a ring propeller provided with screw-blades, 108; iron versus copper for fire-boxes, 109.
Water-tube steam-boilers, xcix.—Water-tube boilers of the "Propontis," 74; thickness of the tubes in the Thornycroft boiler, 74; pitting in water-tube boilers, 75; remedies, 76; provision for cleaning the tubes internally, 76; replacement of damaged tubes, 76; doubtful advantages of the curved form for water-tubes, 76.

YEO, G. J. [Memoir, lxxxvii. 449.]

YOCKNEY, S. H. [Memoir, cxvi. 372.]

YORK, J. O. [Memoir, xciv. 325.]

YOUNG, A. E.
"Deflection of spiral springs," ci. 261.
Springs of circular section, 262.—Ditto of elliptical section, 263.—Ditto of rectangular section, 264.—Ditto of square section, 266.—Experiments on a volute buffer-spring, 267.—Hartnell's experiments, 274.—Appendix: Table of torsional strength of various forms of section, 276.—Tension-experiments, 276.—Torsion-experiments, 276.—Formulas for the deflection of conical and cylindrical spiral springs, 277.—Theory of a conical spiral spring, 278.

YOUNG, B. H. [Memoir, cxiii. 359.]

YOUNG, Prof. C. A.
On the thermo-electric power of iron and platinum in vacuo, lxiii. 424.

YOUNG, E. H.
"Foundations in 'black cotton soil' in India," cxiii. 323.

YOUNG, E. W.
"The Biloela graving-dock, Cockatoo Island, Sydney Harbour, N.S.W.," cxi. 48.
General dimensions of the dock as designed by Mr. E. O. Moriarty, 48.—Preliminary excavations, 49.—Graving-dock, 49.—Dock-floor, 49.—Altars, 49.—Coping, 50.—Piers, steps, and slides, 50.—Inverts, 50.—Entrance-walls, 51.—Sea-walls, 51.—Timber-wharf, 52.—Sluices, 52.—Caisson and caisson hauling-gear, 53.—Coffer-dam, 54.—Machinery, 55.—Outlet-culvert, 55.—Embankment of made ground, 56.—Excavations beyond the coffer-dam, 56.—Cost of the works, 56.—Appendix: Cement, mortar, and concrete used for the works, 58. **Discussion:** Cost of the Biloela graving-

YOUNG, E. W.—*continued.*
dock, 107; provision of timber-slides, 107; relative advantages of floating and dry docks, 108. **Correspondence**: Air-slaking of Portland cement, 127.
"**Surveying with the omnimeter,**" cxvii. 296.
The Eckhold omnimeter, 296.—Staff, 297.—Field-practice, 297.—The field-book, 299.—Sources of error, 299.—General remarks, 300.—Appendix: Specimen page from field-book, 301.
Discussions:
British and metric measures, lxxx.—Advantages of a duodecimal system, 54; unsoundness of the argument derived from convenience of trade with foreign countries, 56.
Indian bridges, ciii.—Erection of the Lansdowne (Sukkur) bridge, 167.
Portland cement and concrete, cvii.—Results obtained in the cement-testing establishment of the New South Wales Government at Cockatoo Island, 113; slow-setting cement the best for marine work, 116.

YOUNG, J.
"**A method of underpinning and tunnelling under tenements,**" cxv. 355.

YOUNGHUSBAND, O. [Memoir, lxiv. 339.]

YSSELSTEYN, H. A. van.
The construction of quay-walls at Rotterdam, lxxxiii. 468.

Z

ZACH, F.
Apparatus for testing lubricants, lxxii. 394.

ZANETTI, C. [Memoir, cxviii. 465.]

ZDRÁHAL, A.
The Przibram smelting-works, ci. 384.

ZELLER, —.
The Mallory steering- and propelling-screw on the United States torpedo-boat "Alarm." *See* ISHERWOOD, B. F., — ZELLER, and — MAGEE.

ZEUNER, Dr. G. A.
CORRESPONDENCE:
Air-refrigerating machinery, lxviii.—His preference for cold-vapour engines over cold-air engines, 212.
On cold-producing machines and the vapour of ammonia, lxviii. 400.

ZICKERMANN, Dr. F.
Electro-dynamometer for three-phase currents, cviii. 506.

ZICKLER, K.
On the magnetizing curve for different sorts of iron and steel, and a means of determining their hardness thereby, lxxxvii. 566.

ZIEGELER, Dr. G. A.
The water-supply of Stralsund, xc. 511.

ZIFTER, R.
Apparatus for lifting and packing sleepers, cvii. 503.

ZIMMERMANN, Dr. H.
On the influence of the inequality of the material upon the tensile strength of bars, lxxiv. 301.
On funicular curves, lxxiv. 389.

ZIPERNOWSKY, C.
High-speed electric railways, cviii. 517.

ZOBEL, H.
The new town waterworks in Stuttgart, lxxviii. 497.

ZOTTI, A.
On the discontinuous defensive works on the middle lengths of the Po, lxviii. 361.

ZSIGMONDY, R. A.
On the diathermancy of certain glasses of known composition, cxiv. 482.
On the diathermancy of aqueous solutions of ferrous salts, cxiv. 483.

LONDON: PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E., AND GREAT WINDMILL STREET, W.

TA
1
I479
Index N
v.59-
118

~~Physical & Applied Sci Serials~~

Engineering

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

ENGIN STORAGE

Institution of Civil Engineers, London
Minutes of proceedings